TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST

SUBJECT INDEX

January–December 1990

INSTITUTE OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

© Copyright 1991 by the Institute of Textile Technology.
May not be reproduced without written permission.

The *Textile Technology Digest* is published monthly by the Institute of Textile Technology, Charlottesville, Virginia 22902, to provide abstract coverage of current periodicals, books, and patents in the field of textile technology. In preparing this annual index the staff endeavors to reflect correctly the contents of the original material. Printed in Charlottesville, Virginia,

Annual subscription: $415.00.

SUBJECT INDEX

January – December 1990

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If the information wanted is not under a specific subject, look under a broader heading. Whenever possible, look under specific process. For example, information on the bleaching of cotton will be under BLEACHING: cotton (not under COTTON: bleaching). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look at other headings beginning with the same word. The "see also" cross references are designed in part to limit the number of entries in the index for a given document; an abstract usually is not indexed under more than one group of headings joined by "see also" references. For many processes there will be separate headings for machines, as DRAWING and DRAWING MACHINERY.

ABRASION (see also other headings, such as DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, WEAR, YARN QUALITY and under specific subjects of apparel, fabrics, fibers, yarns, such as CARBON FIBERS, KNIT FABRICS, NYLON YARNS)
- chenille. susceptible to abrasion due to fabric instability, cleaning processes 8657
- laboratory machine abrades at slow rate, applies small force. damage evaluated after minor structural changes 8003
- wool fabric and wool polyester blends. effect of abrasion on mechanical properties 6923

ABRASION RESISTANCE
- cotton yarns and nylon core, cotton sheathed yarn 7549
- cotton yarns, wrap spun, and woven fabrics 4535
- Fiber Transfer Abrasion Tester, resistance to abrasion (Conf. paper) 8785
- friction spun yarn versus ring and rotor spun yarns. best resistance in rotor spun yarn 2227
- mesh, screen. time, reinforced resin and abrasion resistance 4754
- microemulsions. development and manufacture, applications in fine disperse finishing 8572
- plasma treated wool. improved abrasion resistance and breaking force 2059
- wool fabrics. new shrink-resist treatment improves fabric quality 8582
- wool fibers. Synthappret BAP improves abrasion resistance 2060
- woven cotton/polyester blends. compressional behavior and effect of wear by abrasion 6140

ABRASION TESTING
- cotton fabrics. rubfastness tests of needle shaped iron oxide particles 5692
- cotton, silk, wool, and polyester. changes in properties 541
- Fiber Transfer Abrasion Tester, resistance to abrasion (Conf. paper) 8785
- laboratory machine abrades at slow rate, applies small force. damage evaluated after minor structural changes 8003
- plasma treated wool. improved abrasion resistance and breaking force 2059
- wool fabric and wool polyester blends. effect of abrasion on mechanical properties 6923
- woven wool fabrics. effect of water on abrasion resistance. changes in fabric properties 6093
- WRONZ yarn abrasion tester 6776
- Zweigle's G 551 abrasion tester aid in optimizing sizing for single and plied yarns 6383

ACETATE--CELLULOSE
- chromatographic studies of cellulose diacetate dissolved in acetone 6825
- composite. structure and properties when mixed with [SCU-8M] elastomer 1653
- dyeing, monochromatic. plastification of acetate and polyester fibers 5458
- epoxy-activated cellulose. reactions with active hydrogen, and other chemicals 5823
- heterogeneity and high MW cellulose diacetate films. effect on strength 47
- manufacture, properties, products, economic aspects, uses and markets covered in encyclopedic overview 5136
- structure and properties. effect on processing 7426
- triacetate biocatalyst fibers containing beta- galactosidase 48

ACETATE FABRICS
- blends with spun rayon fillings used to create silk-like fabric for young men's wear 7869
- desizing. behavior of sized products in chemical baths. influence of processing factors 2764
- properties. apparel, home furnishing, jacquard applications 6637

ACETATE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
- cellulose acetate fibrets by Hoechst for use in wet-laid nonwovens, specialty papers, and coating applications (Conf. paper) 5328
- cellulose acetate fibrets, for wet- and dry-laid nonwovens. properties, applications (Conf. Paper) 2663
- cellulosic. properties, high speed processing, weaving, applications 6654
- manufacture, properties, products, economic aspects, uses and markets covered in encyclopedic overview 5136
- polyvinyl butyl ether content in lubricant. spectrophotometry 6418
- Rhodia expands acetate tow in West Germany 70

ACETATE YARN
- complex acetate yarns produced in Soviet Union on modified spinnerets. high strength and resistance to bending 5922
- Courtaulds Filament Yarns' Xtol to be combined with silk in high quality fabrics 6638
- nitromethane vapor. effects on structure, orientation processes. advantages for yarn preparation 2623
- triacetate yarn. effect of vapors from organic solvents on structure, properties 6760
- triacetate-polyamide Kompalen-P thread, its properties, preparation and applications 2540

Acetylated cotton, see CHEMICAL MODIFICATION.

ACRYLIC FABRICS
- blankets. performance after vacuum packaging 7137
- coating. fabric properties influence choice of substrate 8433
- flame retardancy. effectiveness of bromine 5537
- flameproofing. additives and techniques 5813
- growth market in awnings 2726
- jacquards for outdoor furniture market. New Elberton Mills buys Suncraft, cementing top position 627
- knitwear processing in India, areas of potential development. pretreatment, dyeing, finishing, printing 2759
- manufacture. encyclopedic overview of history, manufacture,

printed on recycled paper

processing, properties, applications, testing 5140
Montefibre's Leacril Outdoor acrylic fiber for fabrics used in outdoor furniture and accessories. properties 6641
Orlon acrylic used in Du Pont's High Trek yarn 2182

ACRYLIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ANIDEX FIBERS, MODACRYLIC FIBERS)
Acrilan Plus in new carpet series 2192
after-treatment lines for large tow deniers 909
Austrian Man-made Fibre Conference. Acrylics Today and Tomorrow as main topic 777
BASF agrees to sell Virginia acrylic fiber and yarn plants to TMG Holdings 853
beam dyeing, computer-aided. flow equations, factors in assembling blank-off sleeves, pump speed control 5491
blends, testing AN-VDC-SMAS and CA. morphology, properties 6629
carbon coated antistatic acrylic fiber for nonwoven carpet backings, packaging materials, filter fabrics 5139
China to increase production of acrylic fibers used in domestic and exported apparel and textile industry 7429
demand and price. down sharply in [1990] 8204
demand weakens. Du Pont. no longer produce acrylic in the United States 8223
dispersions of multi-particled polymers used in finishing techniques. synthetic polymers used in finishing 5546
Dolanit 10 and VF cement reinforcement 5135
Dolanit offered as an asbestos substitute 6639
Dralon. Mobay to increase United States base 6635
Du Pont to phase out acrylic fiber production, focus on spandex, nylon, and polyester 6640
extrusion. dope and gel dyeing in wet and dry extrusion process 6164
flameproofing. additives, techniques 5813
heat treatment. effect on dyeability, glass transition temperature, and tensile properties 6642
high bulk yarn, cotton blend for thermally insulating fabric, medical applications 2899
India. production and research 7427
Indian production 7446
industry restructuring in Europe 6543
jacquard. data preparation, storage, transfer, conversion on the EJP. networking, CIM 5297
knitting machines. model MC-745 flat knitting machine incorporates yarn saving knitting process, new method of making-up 5325
Lanseal superabsorbent fiber. applications beyond use as a filter 5137
Malon, chemical modification with different copolymers in spin 7437
manufacture, properties, applications. relationship between molecular weight and tenacity 5138
medical textiles. Courtaulds' Courtek M antimicrobial fiber 6643
Monsanto reports acrylic sales continue to be slow 6423
Montefibre's Leacril Outdoor acrylic fiber for fabrics used in outdoor furniture and accessories. properties 6641
optical brighteners 7697
orlon acrylic. Du Pont to stop production 5939
Orlon phased out and replaced by cotton in production of fleece, socks, sweaters 6589
Orlon. Du Pont pulls out of acrylic market 6636
overview of history, manufacture, processing, properties, applications, testing (book paper) 5140
package dyeing. influence of dye concentration, temperature, and time on color equalization 274
PAN carbon fibers. worldwide demand 5923
PAN fibers. applications and characteristics. asbestos replacement, automotive uses, and filtration 49
PAN fibers. heat of desorption for capillary and free moisture 4485
PAN. chemical structure change in gas media as a function of heat treatment duration, temperature, gas medium 2568
PAN. defects and mechanical properties 50
PAN. microscopic studies of fibers treated with solutions of $CdSO_4$, ethylenediamine, and a mixture of the two 2581
photoacoustic FT-IR spectroscopy used to determine acrylic fiber component in nylon acrylic fabrics 2249
polyacrylonitrile. relationships between structure and mechanical properties characterize fiber orientation 517
polymerization in dimethylformamide using wet extrusion 4486
post-treatment for large tow deniers with Fleissner machinery 6644
pretreatment. immersion more dependable, manageable, reproducible. computer model simplifies process 5427
price in Europe increase/raw material price increases resulting from Persian Gulf crisis 8203
prices to rise due to oil price hikes 8206
producers optimistic about sales for second half of year 5161
Rhodia becoming largest producer of acrylic fiber in Brazil 71
shrinkage testing SV-6K and KAV-6K 7476
Teklan, Inidex, and Courtek M fibers by Courtaulds offer flame retardant properties 7468
Tetra Dry from Kanebo. high acrylonitrile content 1654
United States. some manufacturers abandon production 2555
waste treatment. development of waste conversion technology for Indian textile industry. degradative treatments 5806
waste used to make coating agents and binders for nonwovens 6239
wool blend knits. causes of loop distortion defects 5303
world production, growth for future, applications in apparel 831

Acrylic fibers--carbonized, see CARBON FIBERS.

ACRYLIC POLYMERS
acrylic resins. influence of low temperature plasma on adhesive properties of polyethylene films 2045
carbon fibers. applications in plane, tank, automobile construction, metal substitute 4487
emulsions for finishing leather. advantages, manufacturing methods, physical properties. terpolymer emulsions tested 2808
graft copolymerization of acrylic acid onto wool fibers with quinquivalent vanadium as the initiator. behavior of graft copolymers 1706
graft copolymerization onto flax fibers. ceric ion initiated grafting of acrylic acid onto flax and oxy flax 7466
long chain quaternary ammonium stearates for Nitron polyacrylonitrile fibers. antistatic and antibacterial 350
manufacture. encyclopedic overview of history, manufacture, processing, properties, applications, testing 5140
PAN fibers modified with alkali metal salts. deformation properties 5924
PAN fibers. optimum temperature of thermal drawing and stabilization 51
pigment printing. binders, thickeners, adhesives, dispersants (Conf. paper) 8545
pitch-based and PAN-based carbon fibers. short gage length. tensile strength measured. loop test (Conf. paper) 1386
polyacrylonitrile hollow fibers. degassed water used in precipitation baths for spinning 37
polyacrylonitrile waste hydrolyzed and recycled 728
polyacrylonitrile, fiber's reaction with alkaline metal salts changes supermolecular structure 6700
polyacrylonitrile, flame retardancy with cold plasma polymerization (Conf. paper) 5518
polymerization solid state, of acrylamide studied with X-ray diffraction and gravimetry 1655
precursor polyacrylonitrile fibers, influence on carbon fibers 514
price hikes by American producers of polyacrylic acid 6645
sizing viscose yarn 6782
Textra Dry from Kanebo 1654
Toray's Torayca MJ series PAN-based carbon fibers (Conf. paper) 836

ACRYLIC YARN
Amital Spinning profiled 581
carpet yarn production and market share in United States 5247

Du Pont. scrap orlon fiber business benefits cotton yarn spinners 7548
high bulk yarns for sweaters made at Amital 2342
manufacture. encyclopedic overview of history, manufacture, processing, properties, applications, testing 5140
multilayer fabrics. use of Wolpryla 65 and Courtelle yarns 7598
polyacrylonitrile. continuous process production in USSR, PNSh machines 4519
prices [July 1990] for open end spun acrylic and acrylic/carded cotton yarns 8201
quality study sponsored by Indian Petrochemicals. areas for improvement (Conf. paper) 8306
ring, rotor and SIRO spun yarns. comparison of mechanical properties and bulk (Conf. paper) 8277
spinning, high speed, using rotary rings 1744
Yarntex Eurotrends Studio [1991] design trends 6016

ADHESIVES (see also other headings, such as FLOCKING, LAMINATED FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, SEAMING, TIRE CORD)
acrylic resins. influence of low temperature plasma on adhesive properties of polyethylene films 2045
adhesive interlining 1902
Century Adhesive's hot melt pressure-sensitive. disposables, adult personal care products (Trade Lit.) 1031
construction and positioning adhesives used in sanitary napkins 7685
dyes, pigments. solubility in drycleaning solvent leads to color loss 8649
heat seal adhesives, heat sealing technology for industrial laundry applications 8656
hotmelt by Nordson, developed at Technical Center, applications in diapers, automotives 5410
interlinings. effect of resin cooling on peeling strength 6264
labeling by Stampiton for dangerous substances, complying with regulations 3177
polyurethane coatings give breathable, moisture permeable characteristics to fabric 8401
silane coupling agents. ability to promote adhesion in sheath-core fibers 2963
stiffening agents used in nonwovens 2667

Air jet crimping, see CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY.

Air jet looms, see LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS.

AIR POLLUTION (see also other headings, such as DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
aerosols, toxic. electrostatic precipitators for containment 8119
caprolactam measured with centrifugal-bubbling absorber. manmade fiber plants 716
Congressional clean air bill. effect on chemical emissions in the textile industry 7291
environmental regulations, stronger enforcement expected. major mills voice commitment to compliance 7307
exhaust gases. purification. tentering frames by catalytic combustion 5052
filter fabrics for air pollution control. cleaning, removing dustcakes from woven, nonwoven filters 7292
filters for incineration and sulfur dioxide dry scrubbing 7298
filters. woven, nonwoven fabrics used to filter particles in gas, liquid 6119
filtration fabrics. construction. fiber based on end-use 5799
filtration media. advantages of woven, nonwovens over other equipment 8719
formaldehyde-free finishes offer acceptable fabric properties and do not pollute 7783
gas, industrial exhaust treated with Sparal system at Gebruder Wolff 1563
India. tough new standards can be met by advanced treatments (Conf. paper) 8922
indoor. carpet emissions questioned, EPA considers regulating industry 8923
legislation. [101st] Congress likely to vote on issues affecting textile and apparel industries 7336
machinery. new machinery or increased maintenance of old equipment needed to meet new environmental standards 2098
manmade fiber production. prevention methods 1549
Poland. social and economic effects of air pollution on natural environment 2380
restrictions placed on dyers, finishers. Congress' Clean Air amendment 5790
Sparal. optimizing clean air systems in textile industry 1548
synthetic fiber manufacturing 8125
United Nation's eight point global agenda to reverse environmental degradation 7296
United States legislation. reduction toxic air emissions to less than ten metric tons yearly 713
waste-free and low waste technology applied to manmade fiber production 717
workplace environment artificially created and regulated. safety and productivity of worker affected by pollution 5802

Alginates, see PRINTING PASTES.

Allergies, see DUST, ENVIRONMENT, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY.

Analysis, see under specific subject headings, such as CHEMICAL TESTING, FIBER TESTING, FINISHES.

ANIDEX FIBERS

Animal fibers, see HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, SILK, WOOL.

ANNUAL REVIEWS (see also other headings, such as BIBLIOGRAPHIES, BOOKS, DIRECTORIES)
Akzo suffers fall in fibers, polymers division in first quarter in Spain, Brazil 7216
Annual Book of ASTM Standards [1989] (Book) 2441
apparel retailers. fiscal [1990] profits, earnings for second quarter 7850
apparel. sales down for [1991] though some retailers show profit 8664
C. Itoh & Co. the company's interests, finances, and market strategies 582
carpet contractors in nation. CSI/CDC ranked top 7937
carpet industry, United States. top mills in sales per employee for [1989] 7230
carpet industry. Shaw Industries shows most growth, others to begin own fiber extrusion list of 25 leading mills 6436
carpets. commercial manufacturers, [1989] sales of top twelve 7138
cotton crop [1989], United States 6605
cotton varieties from Texas. properties, yarn quality 7388
cotton world production, exporting down [1990] 6606
cotton yields in India improved due to rainfall. need for improved technology 6602
EC exporting trends for [1989]. increase for products, clothing 9006
Fiber Organon [1989] manufactured fiber, cotton, and wool end use survey 8953
Fruit of the Loom profit increase, investment in stocks 7221
hosiery industry. imports up, exports down [1989]. inventory problems 5865
hosiery production [1989] in United States increased 5826
hosiery. support, control top styles show most growth 7916
IFAI's report on member companies' total operating costs, profits 8045
Industrial Fabric Products Review. [1990] Buyer's Guide 5373
industrial textiles, West Germany. growth in [1980s], future 8146
jute. industrial forecasting using quarterly sales, market analysis 8218
Lee jeans sales down, damage to VF Corporation. inventory control one solution 7218
loss for apparel company Elkay. plans to liquidate 7219

Macy's earnings down. need for new equity, strong Christmas season 7217
manmade fiber consumption up, growth in Far East countries and less growth in apparel 7387
manmade fiber industry. Fiber Producer Exhibition 5160
manmade fiber production during [1980–1988] in Western Europe, world share 7428
manmade textiles. growth in production, consumption in India 8970
profit gain in [1989] for Springs Industries, fourth quarter loss 3042
Saks Fifth Avenue and Marshall Field up for sale by BAT Industries 2942
spinning, weaving equipment shipped worldwide [1989]. growth for shuttleless looms 7349
Springs Industries. profit loss for apparel division, sluggish market 7220
Swiss textile industry in [1989]. success, future with EC 9019
textile industry's after-tax net dropped due to imports, increased soft sales 6570
weaving looms installed worldwide in [1980s], more shuttleless 7573
Wellman profit increase, threats in Europe due to import competition, benefits of recycling at Wellman 7210
WRONZ. [1988–1989] annual report 3261
yarn stock in Europe, United States, Asia. regional, global trends 2585
yarns. market activity for ring and open end, polyester, cotton and acrylics 7542

ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS (see also other headings, such as GERMPROOFING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
acrylic fiber. Courtaulds' Courtek M, antimicrobial compounds in matrix 6643
antibiotic modification of wool fibers graft copolymerized with polymethacrylic acid 4
biocides to prevent attack by cellulolytic fungi on cellulosic fibers 7773
biotextiles, antiseptic textiles produced by grafting (Conf. paper) 4748
Courtek M fiber. silver and zinc salt treatment. bactericidal properties 7468
Diolen-Bactekiller polyester with Zeolite marketed by Akzo 7461
Kuraray. polyester with metals for antimicrobial properties 7643
Neidhart invents polyester nonwoven impregnated with zeolite for use in bedding products 7650
permanent antimicrobial finishes for blended fabric sports and workwear 8558
polyester fibers. survey of antibacterial and deodorant fibers categorized by manufacturer 8244
quaternary ammonium salts fixed on cotton staple. effectiveness against bacteria (Conf. paper) 4747
Santibac fiber treatment for cotton. benefits, effects. degradation of cotton by bacteria. health hazards 2820
Santimit anti-bacterial-fungal finish by SITRA. test results (Conf. paper) 8557
Santimit antimicrobial finish destroys micro-organisms, improves fabric tear strength 7772
spin finishes to control bacteria and fungi. properties and application 8235
spin finishing. control of bacterial contamination of spin finish systems 8234
synthetic fibers. bactericide, deodorant, and fragrant agent addition 8254
viscose rayon nonwoven fabrics treated with organic silicon quaternary ammonium salt. antimicrobial activity 5517
zeolite in fibers 6701
Zirconium(IV) complex treatment of cellulose. antimicrobial finishes 5515 5516

Antifelting, see SHRINKPROOFING.

Antisnagging agents, see FINISHES.

ANTISTATIC AGENTS (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, STATIC ELECTRICITY)
carbon coated antistatic acrylic fiber for nonwoven carpet backings, packaging materials, filter fabrics 5139
effect on fibers 7012
fatty acid lubricants, antistatic and rheological properties tested on polyester multifilament 915
industry. world consumption 1633
polyelectrolytes and symplexes. electrical characteristics of precipitation products 7031

ANTISTATIC FINISHING
effect on fibers 7012
polyelectrolytes and symplexes. electrical characteristics of precipitation products 7031

APPAREL (see also other headings, such as APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR, CHILDREN'S WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, APPAREL-- MEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DRYCLEANING, DURABLE PRESS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FABRICS, FASHION, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, INSPECTION, IRONING, KNIT FABRICS, LAUNDERING, PRESSING, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
accessories. belts, scarves, gloves, cleaning care 5590
acetate fabrics, lining and outer wear applications, color range using mass dyeing 6637
adolescents, clothing deprivation and economic stress 7076
advantages and limitations of the garment dyeing technique 284
anoraks. civilian and military applications. protection from cold and rain. shortcomings (Conf. paper) 4957
apparel fire retardant apparel association. Japan. promote fire retardant materials for clothing 7913
apparel moving to neutral tone twills and away from indigo denim 2106
appearance. response to effect of figure and clothing 1295
Armani's collections in Milan 2104
art to wear movement in the United States, apparel as art. the current state of affairs 2107
beaded clothing. fabric and design selection, tools and techniques 7128
blanket coats. Indian and Western influenced styles. addition to [fall 1990] lines 4798
buttons. problems with staining garments after steam finishing in laundry 8644
CAD evaluates color patterns for use in design 6410
care-label rules. violations by major manufacturers investigated by the FTC 8645
Career and Workwear Show in London to exhibit latest products and designs from British manufacturers 8665
career outerwear. Western Slope 6275
catalog sales. characteristics of buyers 7923
chemical protective. effects of MOPP IV configuration, M17A1 face mask and two water delivery systems on dehydration 1437
coats. revitalizing the use of wool in outerwear 4797
colors compatible with complexion affected perception of creativity 2900
comfort parameters. extension, pressure, touch, humidity transfer (Conf. paper) 4807
comfort. magnitude estimation objectively ranks clothing wearer response to moisture sensation 7194
comfort. proper clothing design and selection for various climates and activities 7080
consumer purchasing of discount store products. perceived risk analysis 5601
consumer response. human behavior and cognition, relationship 1296
consumers. purchasing habits based on age 2923

contact pressure. method of prediction 7081
coverall rentals. cost of repairs analyzed 6335
damage. [1989] study shows 41 percent of garment damage consumer's responsibility 6255
denim dyeing with indigo. [100th] anniversary of the dye 7757
design, CAD system for sample making, determining garment fit 1404
design. importance of fashion design in marketing 7124
designers more flexible in selling apparel 4799
drying. common mistakes 1225
durable press for cotton fabrics used in uniforms 2048
durable press of garment-dyed products. processing methods studied 4742
dyeing, garment. selecting apparel compatible with the garment dyeing process 6946
elastane garments, hosiery, undergarments, and swimwear. historical overview 5934
elastic composite yarns for stretch apparel and hosiery 956
embargo on certain Chinese apparel items being imported into United States 2435
embroidery. machines, threads. Australian 1250
ethnohistorical method 5867
evaluation of human perception and dress 2922
Fabrex apparel fabric exhibition in London to feature new sections on denim fabrics and fashion trends 8425
fabric hand. analysis and standardization. apparel performance and manufacture 561
fabric, color fashions for [1990] at Moda, Premier, New York Fabric shows 2155
fabric. Du Pont's nylon Microfine 1060
fabric. Mayer and Bayer collaborate to produce Duolastic 1113
fabrics of Trevira polyester microfibers 7463
fabrics. fishskins the next exotic leather 1961
fabrics. top dyed yarn from Japan expanding in colors, applications 1794
fabrics. Toray's Shin-Gosen polyesters 7552
facial expression of models. influence on the attractiveness of clothing 7082
fashion preview [fall and winter of 1991] 8697
fashion trends, [fall/winter 1990] men's and women's. colors, fabrics, silhouettes. elegance, fluidity 2158
fatigue in jackets made with kersey weave fabrics 3011
finishing. effect on fashion trends in the [1990s]. comfort, softness, functionality, easy care 8567
fit and comfort 4800
footwear. Garda show, bright colors, leather, pu bottoms 7926
fur coats, Inuit designs and materials, protecting warmth 2108
fur trimmed garments. care and cleaning. methods and precautions against damage 1275
furs. animals' rights groups and FICA's literature for retailers 741
furs. cleaning, storage, care. Fabricare Institute instructions 6320
garment defects caused by drycleaning or laundering 2872
glove and liner. Spectra. surgery, better than 30 times cut resistance of leather 445
hand knitting Fair Isle socks 7601
handkerchiefs. history, style, consumer attitudes 385
headwear. ITC reverses ruling on Chinese hat dumping at below market prices. domestic industry not injured 748
heat conductivity of thin, needle reinforced nonwovens used as insulation in apparel (Conf. Paper) 2740
heat loss and surface temperature. correlated with the way clothing is worn 7115
heated manikin, measures thermal properties (Conf. paper) 4951
in-store purchasing decisions. women interviewed about evaluation criteria 2924
India. reforms have improved market and quality in knitwear over last decade 2944
Indian knitwear industry seeks use of Woolblend label to increase sales 7852
interfacing. apparel interfacing manufacturer reviews product testing philosophy to enter industrial markets (Conf. paper) 5699
interlining adhesives. effect of resin cooling on peeling strength 6264
International Wool Secretariat aids Indian knitwear industry 7853
International Wool Secretariat's Pre-Shipment Inspection Scheme for Woolmark knitwear 8004
J.C. Penney expects to grow aggressively as its brand positions improve 6428
Japanese department stores offer lower priced clothing 7854
jeans. decline in profits from Lee damages VF Corporation, need for inventory control 7218
jeans. handmade designs produced by Canadian companies get favorable responses from United States' retailers 2109
knitgoods, low shrink cotton. STARFISH computer program helps re-engineer fabrics (Conf. paper) 8371
knitting sweaters 7603
knitwear for men, women from New Zealand. [1991] designs, colors 7918
knitwear, fashion trends. Pitti Filati exhibition and fashion show 8696
laundering with specialized detergents 7067
leather outerwear, jackets and coats popular [fall 1989] 454
leather. low retail sales 1324
linings, nylon. sales curtailed but filament yarn sales good 2629
manikin capable of sweating developed to study heat and moisture transport in apparel 3012
marketing of brands on global scale being successfully implemented by Crystal Brands 8874
marketing to discount retailers by apparel manufacturers. understanding purchasing, pricing, and import trends 8666
mathematical model to estimate amount of clothes students purchase in given time frame 2901
medical gown design. releasable fastening devices for examination access. maintains modesty cover 446
merchandising in retail stores. suggestions for creating a positive image 8716
methods of analyzing the femininity of clothing 2259
Montgomery Ward. updated looks, more brands, and continued low prices characterize new marketing strategy 2105
NAMSB show. softened washed fabrics and prints characterized new trends 434
outer Wear. thermal insulation of clothing in windy conditions examined 559
outerwear for protection from wind, rain, and cold 7855
padded lapels using the Stroebel padder 388
pattern design, color, shape and effect on viewer's perception 6265
pattern testing using half-scale mannequins 7831
performance properties assessed in apparel made with wool and cotton blends with manmade fibers 562
period costume design 7083
perspiration. role of clothing and other factors in transmission, transmission mechanism 2169
physiological and scientific study of clothing and protective clothing, fifty year history (Conf. paper) 4854
polyester jeans, stereotypic perceptions 5618
polyester microfibers. applications 8242
polypropylene market developed by Filatura di Delebio 6329
prices. relation of item's price to customers' income bracket 7856
profile of nonwovens versus wovens. efficacy and costs 459
psychology. apparel choice for female applicants on job interviewers 5602
quality, consumer's basis for judging and management's basis 7108
Quick Response and voluntary interindustry communications standards 6330
Ralph Lauren. new store features merchandise with utility 421
Retail Council of Canada. apparel retailing and Free Trade Agreement with United States 465
retail sales flat [June 1990]. sales of T-shirts and ladies' blouses down for five consecutive months 8667
retail. consumer spending decrease. diversification losing ground to core products 422
retailing, popularity over synthetics, specialty stores' success 1294

retailing. Federated Department Stores and Allied Stores to emerge from Chapter 11 reorganization in [1991] 8813
retailing. political and economic changes will affect retail businesses during the [1990s] 8715
retailing. retailer believes quality control and shipping procedures of manufacturers need improvement 8668
sales of leisure and sports wear boom in Western Europe. marketing should reinforce health conscious consumers 2110
scarves. contest for design of printed scarf held to publicize Como, Italy 1320
sheepskin promoted for use in high quality fashion garments 6619
shirts oxford cloth. mechanical action of laundering can cause pinholes 2095
silk. popularity in Europe in [1980s], long term prospects 6608
skin problems and textiles. allergies, rare except in cases involving formaldehyde and disperse dyes 6517
skin-fabric interactions. heat transfer, water/moisture transport (Conf. paper) 4813
sleepwear flammability. CPSC to print brochure of fabrics. AAMA and ATMI responses 7318
software for apparel, textile design, patternmaking and grading, marking, data management. CAPS, ModaCad 2354
sportswear. [1990] forecast. manufacturers cautious 2111
statistical method to determine body measurements for apparel 8005
sweaters, gloves. tvaandsstickning design, using multiple colors 1872
sweaters. Aran and Fair Isle designs. guide to pattern and proportion 7084
sweaters. knitting cabled bands, machine knit cords 1871
taffeta. precautions to take during finishing, drycleaning and care 5584
testing for shifting threads under elongation and tension. model for quilted stitches 2260
testing. psychophysical assessment of moisture sensation, relationship between moisture and moisture sensation 7106
thermal insulation of clothing measured on moving manikin. effects of posture and activity on measurements (Conf. paper) 4952
thermal insulation of clothing, importance of pumping effect (Conf. paper) 4953
thermal properties. conductivity of insulating material, heat transfer in air space between skin and material 7085
thermal protection of clothing, evaluation. effects of seams, fasteners, garment shape, wearer movement (Conf, paper) 4819
thermal underwear. sales and marketing strategies for the future 6266
Toray Technorama weather room tests apparel for comfort, safety and protection. fashion, sportswear and medical 560
traditional Japanese clothing. patterns and motifs, symbolism for seasons and celebrations 6302
trends, forecasting. process 1616
uniform fabrics, effect of laundering on bend recovery, flat setting 1408
uniforms, testing, clothing and equipment from Royal Dutch Army tested for effects on physical performance 1413
uniforms. Cintas leader in uniform sales and rentals. overview of company includes operations, future plans 8646
United Kingdom Apparel, Knitting, and Textiles Alliance reviewed in annual trade outlook 2537
United States. history, consumer prefers comfort, success of commodities 8695
vest design, pattern, instructions. using rubber stamp images 2072
vests. special knitting and finishing techniques explained 4767
water transmission in layered cotton shirting and polyester muslin 6911
waterproof fabrics used in apparel. permeability of water vapor and condensation 3007
waterproof garments. survey by Courtaulds Fabrics reveals British consumer attitudes 8669
wear comfort, microclimate within clothing 4801
winter clothing research at Ottawa's Defense Research Establishment. elements of good winter clothing 5600
winter clothing. effect of sweating on thermal balance and sensation during moderate work. comfort criteria (Conf. paper) 4966
wool knitwear. global market 7857
workwear, uniforms, protective clothing. manmade fibers 2172
woven summer apparel and foul weather suits. local skin wettedness and discomfort evaluations (Conf. paper) 4960

APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--MENSWEAR, FASHION--WOMENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
antimicrobial finishes. permanent treatments for blended fabric sports and workwear 8558
Apparel Ventures' swimwear lines for women 8701
bicycle pants, t-shirts, aerobics gear important in bodywear manufacturing 423
Body I. D.'s line of swimwear labeled for women with figure problems 8702
bodywear as sportswear. consumer decision brings boom in bodywear business 424
bodywear by Danskin, Gilda Marx, advertising strategies 1321
bras, sports. effect of cup size on design, support requirements, and comfort 7129
Brittania. JIK of New York to become exclusive United States licensee 8817
Champion Products automates knitting, dyeing, cutting, sewing. installs EDI network 1454
Cole of California's team philosophy results in high quality swimwear, worker satisfaction 8020
comfort of cotton and polyester knit fabrics. water content and blood flow in subjects exercising in heat, humidity 7901
counterfeit clothing raid on Washington vendors may result in prosecution for copyright infringement 7100
design. functional wear comfort, fabric properties, suitable knitting constructions, yarn construction 5603
DiTrani Designs skiwear. water resistance with carbon based, single filament fabrics 2902
Duolastic fabric from Karl Mayer 6887
Durham Knitting Mills products, methods, growth 3043
elastic fabrics. Duolastic production process, properties 1945
elastic warp knitted fabrics for sportswear and swimwear 8426
Exceltech waterproof, coated fabric with superior moisture permeability, cold resistance and smoothness 7794
fabric. Duolastic by Mayer, Bayer 1135
fabrics. high performance fabrics. increased popularity of athletic wear 7860
forecast for [1990]. manufacturers cautious 2111
Gilda Marx BreathableS athletic wear with CoolMax lining 7858
golf wear and outerwear targeted as growth areas within the activewear market 7886
Kicks entered sportswear business [August 1989]. extremely successful line 8670
knit fabrics. structure. improving quality of athletic suits 4678
knits, integrated. physiology 452
Magic Johnson and Converse enter into contract to market moderate priced line of apparel 2296
Miami new center for swimwear companies 8703
Montefibre's Terital Zero 4 low denier polyester microfiber 884
Moret bodywear emphasizes company image in sales campaigns 4983
Nike, Reebok, and Adidas plan for women's apparel lines in [1991] 7877
nylon lining, Supplex by Du Pont sales increase 2629
polyester knit fabric 6879
polypropylene market developed by Filatura di Delebio 6329
properties. lightweight, stretchable, durable, comfortable, and safe. consumers prefer comfort 2112

Quicksilver. success with innovative sales and marketing 1447
retailing. Campeau's fall, effect on manufacturers, department stores 2903
Russell Corporation, fleecewear manufacturer, continues steady market performance 8022
Russell Corporation. emphasize garment quality. cares for its employees 7859
Russell Corporation. expanding into new women's lines and remains strong in athletic apparel growth 8021
Russell's long term planning for modernization, quality, marketing, and employee care ensures top market position 7243
Sara Lee's expansion 6324
Second Skin custom swimwear boutiques use photographic imaging on computer to custom fit clients 8704
shoes by Adidas using Du Pont's Kevlar for support, flexibility 7861
ski. Thermore material regulates body temperature, releases perspiration 8427
socks and activewear markets. Sara Lee uses brandname strategy for the dominant market share 2289
socks. sport socks a successful export item for United States manufacturers 7121
sports bras grow, Du Pont and Allied fibers technology, designs 2113
sports shoes. using computer graphics to scale 656
sportswear fabrics and fibers 6267
sportswear fabrics studied for wind resistance using fluid mechanical method 2239
Stork Brabant polyurethane hot melt laminates for ski pants, sleeping bags 1026
stretch activewear. making professional looking garments. fabric, design, and patterns 4768
swimsuits. Teijin develops fiber based on polyetherester macromolecules 1683
swimwear. elastic setting machines. [39500] range from Union Special 1297
thermal clothing using Thermalon's plastic filled insulation fabric 425
tights. use of Du Pont Supplex nylon and Lycra spandex in a new line of Danskin tights 1784
Tultex returns to the black, expects strong sales of fleecewear 7227
waterproof, breathable manmade fabrics. microfibers, coatings, laminates 7862
waterproof, breathable TARKA. lightweight, rustle-free fabric 7651
waterproof. bicomponent, ultrafine filaments, polyester-polyamide 1718
weatherproof, breathable fabrics. Gore-Tex, Tactel, Trevira and others 7652
women's activewear as fashion clothing 7863
women's athletic apparel seen growing [14] percent in [1990] with special focus on fashion 2904
yarn. WRONZ testing instrument 6776

APPAREL--CHILDREN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DURABLE PRESS, FABRICS, FASHION, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT)
Chinese boy's collars, slippers, and hats. stitched symbols chase away demons 7086
E. G. Smith's fashion line of men's, women's, and children's socks 7116
felt jacket construction 7114
footwear. foot form in young children. relation to stature, weight 6332
footwear. study of ratio of foot measurements to body growth 6269
fur coats, design of girl's amauti described. materials, tools 2114
Japan. market boom for upscale niche 7087
Knitwaves designer Ellen Gang considers color to be a significant factor in designing 6268
knitwear by Tangled Web. classic styling and luxury yarns for the heirlooms of tomorrow 6042
manufacturer Stevens Sportswear opens plant in Caribbean industrial park 593
manufacturer's reputation in Montreal garment district 3044
Schwab's IBM computer system. functions, automation 1444
Soviet Union. affordable knitwear for children and pensioners. top priority 5604
sweaters. children's. sensory embellishment with bells, squeakers, rattles, and appliques 4633
Tot Lines manufactures infants' bibs and clothing 583
Velebit of Yugoslavia 584

APPAREL--INNERWEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, DIAPERS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)
Allied Fibers. survey of retailers shows Patina panties selling as well as or better than expected 464
big and tall men's underwear. sales, styles 6271
boxer shorts, men's flannel. projected high sales mostly to women 5606
bra, hundred year history. quest for fashion and comfort. [1980]-[1988] sales data 2115
Duolastic fabric from Karl Mayer 6887
fabric. cotton, Lycra. Delta underwear fabric. knitting, finishing techniques contribute to elastic, porous, silky material 5372
fire fighters' underwear. effect of moisture content on steam burns 4832
footwear. PVC shoe on injected soles at Garda show 7926
forecast for [1990]. innovation 2116
Fruit of the Loom to deliver to European consumers from British base 7864
Fruit of the Loom's cash assets. nonappropriation by Farley 8023
industry. family-owned innerwear firms a fading breed 6272
Jockey's vice president of merchandising focuses on innovation, commitment 7865
Joe Boxer opens retail shop in Bloomingdales for men's robes, loungewear, pajamas, and novelty boxers 7867
licensing. designers of ready-to-wear seek to expand labels to lingerie 7866
lingerie. fabric and fashion trends reviewed 2910
lingerie. Jezebel's marketing concepts and possible expansion to European markets 2911
lingerie. new lines for the autumn/winter season reflect the demand for versatility, co-ordination, and comfort 6273
MAGIC trade show most significant for manufacturers 7902
manufacture with electronic jacquard from Lonati 6057
manufacture with robotics at Hull University 7046
men's and women's by Fruit of the Loom. profit increase leads to stock investment 7221
men's underwear. informal survey of men and women. buying habits, preferences 6286
men's. CIM 5764
men's. consumer interest in style and color grows. specialty stores 2159
men's. Du Pont Europe [1991]. fashion forecast 2117
men's. packaging equipment. products. suppliers 2170
quality control 5632
SLT, women's lingerie manufacturer 7891
stretch fabrics. growth potential. trend toward European styling in spandex and Lycra blends 250
synthetic materials superior to natural. Dunova fiber by Bayer. properties 5661
thermal comfort. wear trials for various fiber types 2261
thermal protective cold water diving wear. Thinsulate and other materials compared 5629
thermal underwear tailored to meet specific needs of wearer 2850
thermal underwear. sales and marketing strategies for the future 6266
Ultra Cool ribbed ventilated undergarment for comfort under protective body armor 6270
undergarments for Hanes by Sara Lee. new plant 3059
undergarments of Bayer Dorlastan elastane. historical overview

5934
undergarments, nonflammable. thermal insulation in heat and cold. screen effect. comparisons between fiber types (Conf. paper) 4865
undergarments. Rapia V fiber from Teijan Limited outperforms nylon 2539
underwear body single garment BSG-8 knitting machine with embroidered patterns, developed by Nagata 1882
women's lingerie. profile of Carol Maloney, Deborah Marquit, and Valeria Walters. lingerie trends 6274
women's panties. BF/IA survey. trends in fabric, style, color, cost, and marketing 4804
women's panties. importance of fabric in category. roles of cotton, nylon, and stretch fabrics 4803
women's. comfort important in loungewear and intimate apparel 2905
women's. sales and marketing on Madison Avenue. lingerie specialists grow as merchandise becomes more versatile 4802

APPAREL--MEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--MENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
ABS California enters bridge market. diversifies into dresses and men's. increases sales volume 7223
acetate used in young men's wear for contemporary, urban look 7869
apparel manufacture. Rimoldi has invested in computer aided design and automated manufacturing systems 8605
Armani's collections in Milan 2104
Atlanta Men's and Boy's Apparel Market. [spring 1991] buying trends 8671
belts. Ibex of England. belt retail market under-developed 7089
Benetton retail success. the next 25 years. stores in Soviet Union, more men's wear planned 7905
bidding war for Cluett ignites. reports of management attempted buyout and Van Heusen interest surface 585
boxer shorts, men's flannel. projected high sales mostly to women 5606
Burlington Menswear. company opens CSR plant to produce worsted fabrics in shorter warps 6041
buyers' decisions, determining salability, training programs 1299
collars, fusing. problems with interlinings, causes of strike through 6251
Colorado Clothing. men's Navajo blanket coats 6275
cotton fiber usage increased over other apparel sectors 7395
Cotton Inc's design competition at F.I.T. 2943
Country Caps back in style 2906
denim trends [spring 1991]. overalls a big hit 7870
design body position. an element in construction 1306
designing business. slow to grow, leaders wait for return on investment 5621
dress shirt display and style availability need creativity to bolster sales 7922
dress shirts headed in two directions, the dressy and the sporty shirt 2120
dress shirts. [1986], [1987], [1988] sales trends of long and short sleeve shirts. average prices 2119
E. G. Smith's fashion line of men's, women's, and children's socks 7116
East European Bloc markets welcoming United States men's wear manufacturers for styling and investment 2907
East European market and Western apparel 7351
East German jeans producer. free market 7352
easy to wear silhouettes. [spring/summer 1991] collections. nature inspired fabrics and textures 4811
Exclusive show in New York to exhibit reasonably priced Italian-looking clothing 2118
Fashion 500 Group's suits for muscular men. succeeded in claiming a large market share 6279
fashion developments in Jordache lines to meet consumer demands 2934
fashion trends for [1990] spring and summer 6289 6290
fashion trends in men's hosiery [Spring 1991]. dress and casual designs 7909
fashions [spring 1991] reflect casual, relaxed mood. print shirts take lead in West Coast 8675
fashions [spring, summer 1990] at Pitti Uomo 1312
Federated Stores will discontinue private labels. survey finds men prefer brands 2908
Foley's stores discover men's wear resources most ready to link to Quick Response programs 8820
gingham or stripes likely contemporary looks [spring 1991] 7908
gloves. manufacturer in United Kingdom exports to Europe, Japan to keep business 6280
hand durability and shape retention. wear testing compared to Kawabata system for men's summer suits 5696
Hang Ten offers new line of men's beach active wear. offers quality basics at good opening price points 8672
Hickey-Freeman's commitment to quality products, service, and operations have insured its success 6429
home fabrics. men's wear looks in classic patterns newest statement 496
hosiery adopts California image 7118
industry. men's wear predicted to grow one to two percent in [1990]. Irwin L. Kellner of Manufacturers Hanover 2297
innerwear. Du Pont Europe [1991]. fashion forecast 2117
Italian fashions. wider varieties of earthtones characterize new lines 437
Italian trends. closer tailoring, more color, and solid and print contrasts expected for the [1990's] 426
Item 807 seen shifting more men's wear manufacturing to the Caribbean 2103
IWS [spring 1991] collection emphasizes subtlety and comfort 6276
J.C. Penney's increased sales and profits attributed to higher sales in men's wear 2938
Japan. color choice for high fashion men's wear [spring and summer 1991]. green and brown 5892
Japanese men's wear chains report increase in import sales. high end imports appeal to younger market 7920
jeans jackets. sport coat of the decade 7871
jeans. advertising strategies of the big five jeans manufacturers 5607
Joe Boxer opens retail shop in Bloomingdales for men's robes, loungewear, pajamas, and novelty boxers 7867
John McKitterick's close-fitting denim designs for comfort, glamour 7907
knit tops. printed designs. popularity growth as denim sales increase 7122
KSA predicts growth in [1990] 3232
Macy's private label development. scaled down from the [80s]. remains strong in men's wear 7071
Magic Johnson and Converse enter into contract to market lines of moderately priced athletic and leisure wear 2296
manufacture. Italian companies will rely on low cost production outside of Italy 591 592
manufacturer develops university for training in retailing, tailoring 3086
manufacturing facility, Haggar, to close due to import competition 7222
manufacturing with CIM systems. hosiery and underwear 5764
market trends and statistics. Fairchild Fact File 2070
men's blazers. designers using more camel hair due to decline in cashmere sales. trends in styling 6281
men's fashion trends illustrated using two media salesmen 7112
men's wear apparel fabrics displayed at the NAMSB. major trend toward neutral tone twills 2106
men's wear retail. study predicts optimistic future for discount and off-price stores 6282
Merry-Go-Round partners to sell additional $43.8 million in stock

7241
Michael Koby's apparel business profiled 6277
military coveralls. field tests ascertain effects of flame retardant finishes on wear and abrasion 8673
mohair, garment applications. British production, world profile 1643
Montague Burton, biography 6278
Nautica Apparel. manufacturing casual, lifestyle clothing for men and women 7072
neckties, instructions for making, tools and fabrics 2121
New Man brand. European manager discusses distribution, retailing, style 1298
pants fit in black and white males 5608
pants for men, boys. Spencer's Tango label. company success, offshore sourcing 7073
Paris fashions, plaids, corduroy, tailored looks 2928
part-time workers for British men's wear retailers to gain same rights as full-timers 8041
pattern outlook for spring menswear. patterns, colors, and styles for suits, jackets, and sport coats 6284
Pepe Group. interview with Nitin Shah, jeans designer 5613
Pitti Immagine apparel fair shows sheer fabrics, dramatic shades of blue, and non-construction suits 7088
Pitti Immagine Filati [1990]. fashion presentation for the [spring/summer 1991] season 6311
Pitti Immagine Uomo 6314
plaid sport shirts. business booming for classifications and collections 4812
prices. decline in general inflation in June 1990 due to seasonal sales 7109
private label's popularity on decline. NPD survey show knit shirts only category to gain ground 586
retail sales expected to improve in [1990] due to tighter inventory controls 7069
retail sales increase [1989]. 0.86 percent for men's, 7.1 percent overall 7872
retail sales, [1990] projections 7126
retail trends discussed by Carlos de Freitas, buyer for Harrod's Department Stores 6283
retailers discuss importance 2178
retailing in British airports 7125
retailing. F&N of Seattle increases sales by changing to contemporary lines 7906
retailing. Maison Blanche opens new prototype store in Jacksonville, Florida with large men's wear department 8674
retailing. sportswear battle for mainfloor real estate. classifications and collections vying to extend business 427
retailing. the "rugged" or "outdoor" style is the year's most popular 428
Salant Corp. files Chapter 11 bankruptcy petition for second time 7226
sales down nine percent in [first quarter of 1990] 7090
SEHM men's wear exhibition in Paris. international trends 5870
shirt production methods outlined. payback analysis, terms 5571
shirts, striped sport, in cotton and various colors predicted to be hot trend for spring 7873
shirts. Biddermann's American investment, marketing Arrow line overseas 8805
shirts. Mexx of United Kingdom offers classic, casual line at MAB 7874
silk tie industry transformed by use of electronics 3097
slacks. clothing pressure developed on the knee in various postures 7091
sock manufacturers discuss marketing, retailing 2166
Soviet neckwear imports to United States. apparel production in the Soviet Union 5859
sportswear. brand names selling over private labels 453
suit jackets by Castletex. investment in equipment, design improves quality 7899
suiting fabrics. handle. subjective measurement. evidence for subtle national preferences 2247
suiting. winter and summer. fabric hand. international surveys 2246
suits. a more casual work environment in America. cause of falling sales rates 6285
suits. World of Suits and their young buyer with manufacturing background 1495
summer garments made of wool 7111
sweaters. fashion trends for [fall 1990] from American and European makers 5609
sweaters. revived business due to Jantzen's investments in machinery and retraining 6430
tailored clothing market. resurgence of twills [Fall 1991] 7875
theft control in retail outlets 7127
ties. hand-sewn to high tech from British manufacturers Charles Hill and Michelsons 7876
trend, hand sewn appearance achieved with computerization 429
underwear in upscale styles from Countess Mara 7092
underwear. growing emphasis on style and color. specialty stores 2159
underwear. informal survey of men and women. buying habits, preferences 6286
United States department stores to carry YSL/Rive Gauche lines 3068
United States designed tailored clothing continues to sell well despite inroads made by European designers 7868
Versace men's wear. plan to expand to United States market 5605
Warnaco, Inc., led by CEO Linda Wachner, plans to increase sales 7228
wool suits. fatigue test, effect of shear hysteresis on shape, wrinkling 7925
worsted fabrics from Uruguay. high quality, low cost 7683
young men's specialty. survey of chain stores. top names in casual pants, dress-up, jeans, woven shirts, knitwear 5610
young men's. print shirts won't hurt knits 1300

APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--WOMENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
ABS California enters bridge market. diversifies into dresses and men's. increases sales volume 7223
Akzo's color trends for spring and summer 6315
Alexon. 44 percent growth in aftertax profits. continued potential for retailing, manufacturing, and sourcing 7237
Allied Fibers. Patina's sleepwear potential. targeting young consumer with innovative styling 456
Armani jacket design. subtlety of line and shape 7093
athletic wear as fashion clothing 7863
body cathexis and perception of fit of apparel 2925
bodywear as sportswear. consumer decision brings boom in bodywear business 424
Brittania. JIK of New York to become exclusive United States licensee 8817
business apparel, sophisticated looks up in sales. eveningwear down 1301
buyers' decisions, determining salability, training programs 1299
casual socks. market 6288
color and fabric predictions [spring-summer 1991] 2929
consumers. clothing and self esteem among adolescent girls 5617
couture show, Yves Saint Laurent. collection sets new direction. loose and unconstricted 7879
couture waistband construction 7095
cut and construction of Bonnie Cashin designed clothing 7824
David Brown's robes. novelty jacquard knits result in practical, elegant, light-weight robes that can travel 6316
decorative trims and fasteners. lace and other accessories reviewed 2919
denim products success with designer casual wear 7910
design, ornamental stitching using scallop VS series 5586
dresses, success of one-piece outfit, consumer demands, marketing, design 2123

dresses. petite, plus sizes, marketing, designs that sell 2168
dresses. popular light-weight rayons, high tech fabrics, colors 2124
E. G. Smith's fashion line of men's, women's, and children's socks 7116
East European market and Western apparel 7351
East German jeans producer. free market competition needs 7352
easy to wear silhouettes. [spring/summer 1991] collections. nature inspired fabrics and textures 4811
Etam's apparel distribution center with automated sorting machine 8098
Expofil design trends 6017
fabric. polyester microfiber Cosmo Alpha and Nazca by Kanebo. soft hand 7460
fabrics. polyester filament shin-gosen from Japan. popularity in United States 7880
fashion developments in Jordache lines to meet consumer demands 2934
fashion trends [1990 spring and summer] 6289 6290
fashions. designers are tending to show more skin 443
femininity of clothing. relationship to elements of design 2125
finishing, technological developments 4732
footwear, design. items used to analyze foot form 8676
forecast, legwear and bodywear. [1990] 2126
fur industry in state of confusion 6291
Gerber Garment Technology's CAD, CAM, CMS product lines improve swimwear, casual wear, bridal apparel 5755
Gilda Marx BreathableS athletic wear with CoolMax lining 7858
Gitano's expanding while keeping tight rein on expenses 2937
handling/conveyor system used by Australia's Depict to increase productivity and quality control 7264
haute couture's persistent losses do not deter high finance from investing in the fashion industry 2127
history of fashion in the [20th] century. explosion of designer fashion on High Street (Conf. paper) 8707
home sewing. ready-to-wear Dior suit instructions 2128
hosiery [fall and winter 1989]. earth tones prevalent 7117
hosiery. new machinery, prevalence of electronics, programming 177
ideal figure changes in twentieth century due to times, fashion 1302
Indian choli. construction, fabric 7900
instructions for the manufacturing of the dress 390
jacket from Australia Merino skins. Oz Coz 2129
jewelry, beading technique 1303
Josephine and Bernard Chaus describe their company's return to profitability 587
JouJou sportswear expanding out of denim 7070
Karl Steilmann. largest European manufacturer of women's ready-to-wear apparel 749
knit tops. printed designs. popularity growth as denim sales increase 7122
knitwear fashions by Spadafora, marketing for United States, Italy 2927
knitwear. influential trends for [1990s] include more working women, economic prominence of Pacific Rim 6043
Korean women's clothes. mechanical properties of fabrics 5378
Lanz retailing. products. popular dress designs, franchising success 2306
large size niche discussed in review of The Forgotten Woman retail chain 2909
Laura Ashley. installation of Eton 2002 high level fully computerized garment production system 389
Leonard of Paris plans to open retail outlet in United States. company profiled 6287
licensing. designers of ready-to-wear seek to expand labels to lingerie 7866
lingerie trends include colors, patterns, unconventional fabrics 6292
lingerie. production of Formfit rises [1990]. Australian manufacturer 8677
Lorch Company. Dallas apparel manufacturer closed doors in [1989] after smoke and water destroyed inventory 2145
loungewear sales increased in [1989] after two-year slump. market overview 7912
Macy's private label development scaled down 7071
maternity swimwear. East Coast Leotard Company successful in marketing carefully-sized suits 7881
Nautica Apparel, gains success by manufacturing casual, lifestyle clothing for men and women 7072
New Zealand apparel in United States. university women surveyed about attitudes toward clothes and shopping 2167
Nike, Reebok, and Adidas plan for women's apparel lines in [1991] 7877
pattern. effect of striped pattern on viewer's perception of wearer 6293
period costume design 7083
Pitti Immagine Filati [1990]. fashion presentation for the [spring/summer 1991] season 6311
prices decline [1.5] percent [December 1989] despite an overall increase of [0.4] percent in CPI 2130
quality, price perception, cues consumers use. MIE 7075
ready-to-wear. [1990] forecast 2131
resort collections geared to wear-now and wear year-round consumer attitudes 7882
resort collections stress wear-now pieces, suitable also for early spring and summer 7094
Robin Piccone, designer of the Body Glove swimwear collection worries about other licensees of brand name 442
Saint Laurent. personal life, [fall 1990] silhouettes 7233
Salant Corp. files Chapter 11 bankruptcy petition for second time 7226
sales up one percent in [first quarter of 1990] 7090
sewing fake fur coats 7808
shoulder pads. better then ever, still not perfect 2147
sizing. computer measurements show measurements for elderly, commercial patterns incompatible 7077
skirts, gathered. analysis of subjective aesthetic evaluations in terms of fabric mechanical properties 1304
skirts. adding pleats or vents to skirts 7096
skirts. draft for tapered two-piece skirt 7809
sleepwear sales for [1989] up slightly 7097
slippers. design. packaging. fabrics 2132
sports bras. support and comfort, design requirements based on cup size 7129
Steilmann Group targets executive woman, plans to expand in United States 7878
storage of wedding gowns. use of acid-free boxes and papers tested 2873
stretch fabrics. growth potential. trend toward European styling in spandex and Lycra blends 250
structures and comfort 430
style of clothing often contributes to perception of females responsibility for being raped 1316
styles combining office, evening wear for fall, spring by Restivo 2930
sweaters for [1990] holiday season 6294
swimwear. ready-to-wear influences seen in swimwear 2914
swimwear. retailers answer questions about how consumers are reacting in the stores 2912
swimwear. three West Coast manufacturers discuss their lines, marketing, and future plans 2913
trims, heirloom design and home production on zigzag machine 2133
trousers. design for comfort, crotch designs using gusset pattern 2073
underwear. lingerie made of Lycra spandex and Antron III provide shape, control, comfort, and beauty 2134
United States sales in [1990] good due to women in work force 2340
Valentino previews his collection with 20 outfits at the Accademia Valentino in Rome 2122
Warnaco, Inc. CEO Linda Wachner increases intimate apparel sales 7228
wool coat revival. swing coat and traditional styles popular 8691
Zandra Rhodes. decorative finishing details. techniques for

underpinnings, bindings, fabric corsages, and shirring 4778

APPAREL INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, FASHION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, RETAILING, TEXTILE TRADE)
AAMA, industry issues for [1990s], marketing, quick response, computers 2298
ABS California enters bridge market. diversifies into dresses and men's. increases sales volume 7223
absenteeism in Israeli textile plants. causes, recommendations for reduction 4985
acid-wash patent challenged by Levi Strauss 7782
activewear Quicksilver. innovative sales and marketing techniques put company at the top 1447
Alexon. 44 percent growth in aftertax profits. continued potential for retailing, manufacturing, and sourcing 7237
annual review. profits drop due to increased imports, soft sales 6570
Anvil Knitwear a success with blank t-shirts 5615
apparel fabrics in winter season. trends 8680
apparel industry analysts predict weak [1990] profits during first part of year 5612
Apparel International [1989] buyers' guide to products and services 8192
Apparel International [1990] buyers' guide to products and services 7888
Australia. computerization 2349
Australia. [1986] reduced federal assistance. provisions for drops in production values (Conf. paper) 2331
Austrian Man-made Fibre Conference. progress and new ideas in the clothing industry 777
automated data collection systems, CAD/CAM systems needed by sewn products industry 660
automatic identification and electronic data interchange technology 8069
automation in plant. integrated systems control all operations 8079
bar coding. strategic implications on key business functions 8034
Benetton joint venture with Armenian mill to manufacture and distribute sportswear in Soviet Union 8717
Bloomingdale's earnings, future for company buyer 1445
Bloomingdale's. Boca Raton and Miami branches continue to grow and outsell other branches 641
Bobbin [1990]. directory of presenters, services, equipment 8194
Brazil, import tariff reduction 6557
Britain. link to ERM will affect cotton fiber and apparel industries 9004
British clothing industry forecast for [1989] 742
buyers guide [1990]. list of manufacturers, products, services 7805
buyers studied. decisions, job categories studies with PAQ, MANOVA 1323
buyers' guide to goods and services 8148
buying textiles and apparel. strategies to minimize risks. West Germany trends 5750
CAD applications 4577
CAD systems to automate apparel design and pattern-making operations 2343
CAD used by Levi Strauss to cut design development time 8068
CAD/CAM in the textile and apparel industry 5777
CAD/CAM system on-site maintenance alternatives for garment industry 663
CAM facilities at Oshkosh for management, labeling, production 3098
Canada. Canadian Apparel Manufacturers Institute lobbies for industry with key government leaders 8954
Canada. effect of recent trade agreement with United States. trends and expansion 8679
Canada. LaSalle College to build CIM plant 7278
Canada. shifting retail market causes manufacturers to adopt Quick Response and study retail market data 8678
Canada. status, effect of liberalized trade 2915
Canadian. Free Trade Agreement with United States 431
Career and Workwear Show in London to exhibit latest products and designs from British manufacturers 8665
catalog shopping. study targets market of young men, low income-earning women 7078
CEOs interviewed at Bobbin [1989] 1446
child labor violations. apparel industry omitted in recent Labor Department sweep 6544
China to increase production of acrylic fibers used in domestic and exported apparel industry 7429
China. hurt by raw material shortages, United States charges on transshipping. plans for future 8973
CIM standards for the apparel industry developed by AAMA 7267
CIMTEX research center. collaborative venture to improve automation of British apparel industry (Conf. paper) 8875
color forecasting necessary for increased sales in the [1990s]. future trends 2138
competition, need for investment in equipment, quality in Mauritius 2300
computer aided energy data acquisition in the textile and clothing industries 5005
computerization 2345
computers, laptop used by apparel industry sales personnel to improve sales order processing 671
computers, selecting and purchasing. performing a needs analysis will indicate appropriate software and hardware 8890
conferences. business demands leave less time, need for programming 2437
contracting. manufacturers at Bobbin [1989], domestic and international 1448
cotton. statistics on popularity and increased use of cotton and cotton blends in apparel 1939
counterfeit clothing raid on Washington vendors may result in prosecution for copyright infringement 7100
Courtaulds to spin off textile division, focus on fibers, coatings 617
Croatia. energy costs, improved heating systems project savings 8038
database programs. advantages for apparel engineers 8885
Dawson International. selected as most admired textile company in Great Britain 8804
decorative trims and fasteners. review of latest accessories 2919
Defense Department sponsored garment research program at FIT 7102
denim jeans. marketing [fall 1990]. back to school promotions 7101
denim, sales increase for [1990s], marketing to older consumers 2920
department stores financial loss due to store renovations 7246
department stores turn to bankruptcy court 7245
design companies. options for financing small firms 6296
design. trends in the [1980s]. [1990s] design management (Conf. paper) 8681
developments in fabrics, applying new information 4667
Disabled Living Foundation and London College of Fashion discuss clothing needs of people with disabilities 7883
drycleaning, odor and smoke removal with ozone generator, safety regulations 1283
Du Pont DUPAATCH [1989] forum. predictions for good business climate through [2000]. need for attention to consumer needs 588
East European market and Western apparel 7351
East European nations with Most Favored Nation status seen as areas of expansion for United States manufacturers 8156
East German jeans producer. free market competition needs 7352
Eastern European opportunities 8176
EC exports showed largest export increase for [1989]. Japan chief market 9006
economic outlook [second half of 1990]. operating, cost, consumption, import, and product pricing trends 7885
educating high schoolers for industry career, changing face of management 2313
Egypt. competition in EEC, United States, emphasis on high fashion market 766
embroidery. assessing embroidery jobs will determine profit 2857

employee health. investments in company health programs can cut losses due to health claims 4971
equipment at Bobbin [1989], cutting, laundry, dyeing, cutting, ultrasonics 1528
ergonomics. productivity linked to the adaptation of the workplace to the employee's needs 6432
Europe. Spain's clothing sector, competition from Europe, Asia, Turkey, Portugal 1593
European Community internal market. implications for German apparel manufacturers. economic policy changes 5852
European Community [1980-87] apparel trade 5855
European Community. [1992] changes, implications. post [1992] strategy (Conf. paper) 9013
Eval fiber used in filament yarn EXE by Kuraray for men's, women's wear 7440
executive compensation in the retailing industry detailed 8862
executive compensation packages. manufacturing/sourcing packages show greatest gains 6433
executive compensation. trends toward thinning the number of executive positions require innovative perk programs 4986
executives use consultants to gather employees' ideas on restructuring 3077
extension products the best way to improve core product sales, advance brand awareness, enhance company image 6297
fabrics for sportswear, outerwear at Bobbin [1989] 1311
fabrics, printed cotton and spun rayon. Japan major exporter to the United States 6333
fabrics. Interstoff [1989] guide. Japan, Korea, Taiwan 1236
fabrics. Japan's shin-gosen polyester fabrics popular in United States 7880
Fashion Group International Foundation conference. speakers urge the development of environmental awareness, accountability 6304
fashion trends predicted. method determined 435
Federated and Allied department stores. reorganization plans 6459
financial apparel/textile analyst discusses future 3230
finishing. developments due to fashion, economics, structure 7695
fire retardant apparel association. Japan. to promote fire retardant materials for clothing 7913
fire safety guidelines for industry (Book) 730
France. decline due to fragmentation, small businesses, poor marketing, high costs 5712
Free Trade Agreement between United States and Canada. tariffs, customs, investment, energy trade 9016
French apparel industry, September [1989] market conditions compared to [1988] 645
Fruit of the Loom. cash assets. unappropriable by Farley Incorporated 7224 8023
future worldwide consumption and production of textiles and apparel 6537
future, trade and investment in China, Caribbean. marketing 2139
GATT support by Congress attacked by Milliken who fears apparel imports' effect on domestic production 5856
Germany. quality control, monitoring, management structure 1493
Gibbons bill, Caribbean industry, affect on AAMA 767
golf wear and outerwear targeted as growth areas within the activewear market 7886
Guess Jeans' fight with Jordache to regain control of the company 750
handling systems. Etam's apparel distribution center with automated sortation machine 8098
Hartmarx to restructure, close 65 stores 7239
headwear. ITC reverses ruling on Chinese hat dumping at below market prices. domestic industry not injured 748
Health-Tex and its lenders charged by ACTWU with unfair labor practices 7225
Hong Kong knitwear makers fear serious effects on their business due to anti-dumping ruling by Commerce Department 8164
Hong Kong. apparel industry. investments in technology, work methods, and organizational changes suggested 7262
Hong Kong. industry strong and growing despite rumors reports deputy director-general 7340
import fraud schemes hiding country of origin fought continuously by United States Customs 8159
imports. invoice requirements of United States Customs office 1494
increasing productivity. transporting pants during production 594
India bans export of apparel printed with verses from the Koran 8157
India. growth in Gujarat's garment industry to lead to more employment 8158
India. lack of quality standardization leads to defects in fabrics for hand sewer 5376
Indian exports 7098
Indian textile and apparel industries profile 761
Indian. exports to European Community, other countries. quotas, domestic infrastructure, mills, future growth 2135
Indian. statistics for exports, major markets, methods of boosting exports. role of garment dyeing, advantages and limitations 2430
Indonesia. Japanese subsidiaries 3207
Indonesian exports, traditional and designer products 768
industrial fabrics. growth entices apparel manufacturers, but switch could be difficult 5390
innerwear firms. family owned. fading out of industry 6272
insulating material Thermore by Hobbs Bonded, maintains body temperature 2728
International Journal of Clothing Science and Technology. specialist knowledge for industry and research 773
inventory control. time-phased with management review 451
inventory control. mathematical model 685
ITA finds Hong Kong, Korea, and Taiwan guilty of dumping low cost manmade fiber sweaters in United States market 5072
Italian. Centrocot. assistance, technical and professional development, seminars 5872
Italian. GFT growth policy for the [1990s]. Marco Rivetti interviewed 6312
Italy and European Economic Community 7327
Italy. importance of cotton. need for cultivation in Italy. ongoing research 6603
Ivey Department Stores. Dillard's buyout puts IRIS system on shaky grounds 6460
J.C. Penney. restructuring focuses on apparel 4993
J.C. Penney now considered a junior department store, concentrating on apparel and accessories 8024
Japan International Apparel Machinery exhibition. electronic manufacturing technologies, CAD/CAM, CIM 6310
Japan. degree of concentration, Hirschman-Herfindahl index indicate vulnerability to competition 6431
Japan. highly competitive apparel industry enjoying capital investment boom 2416
Japan. overview for standards, imports, consumer attitudes, and economy 2916
Japan. Renown purchases London based Aquascutum 6295
Japanese exports to United States. trading houses research success of various fabrics 7851
Japanese market. interview with CEO of Brother International 1463
Japanese [1988] clothing production value drops 1584
jeans. Rifle Jeans Wear capitalizes on silhouette, novelty, European influence 1464
Jesse Jackson tours South to endorse textile and apparel quota legislation 6563
JIT and TQC management. quality improvement and employee involvement 2344
JouJou's merchandising strategies 7070
junk bond market. paper losses for investors in retail, apparel, and textile bonds 2301
K-Mart's buying and marketing strategies 2917
K-Mart fined $6 million for evading import quotas 8181
Karl Steilmann forms group to resist liberalization of international trade 749
Kawabata hand test, data used to determine product's market 2245
knit outerwear. making up and market evolution. new management concepts 5736
knitted designs. challenges for machine manufacturers 992

knitwear. [1990] Interselection Exhibition displays broad color palette, unique designs, prints 6309
Korea. United States' MFA restrictions, effect 2431
L.L. Bean sales increase by 6.7 percent in 1989, belt-tightening strategies planned 2102
lawsuit. Vuitton charged with misuse of funds, fraud 3045
leather. China stops raw cowhide imports in an effort to protect its developing leather industry 7919
Legler-Stoffel and Polli merge to form largest cotton manufacturing group in Italy 618
Levi Strauss' success with their leveraged buyout 5713
Levi's to open Levi's only store to sell variety of Levi fashions 7884
licensing in denim on upswing 6328
licensing. designers of ready-to-wear seek to expand labels to lingerie 7866
machinery from MCS. Lavaprint and Pandora 300
Macy's. private label development. scaled down from the [80s], yet remains strong in men's wear 7071
management engineers, skill levels of executives, influence in productivity 7375
management, finances. using factors to manage accounts 5714
management, Yugoslavia. lack of innovation sets back industry 5733
managers use bonuses based on increased productivity as employee incentive 3080
Manhattan Shirts' distribution center for men's and ladies shirts, sportswear 5611
manmade fiber consumption up, less growth in clothing markets 7387
manufacturers, retailers to donate clothes to homeless 3231
manufacturing techniques 6469
manufacturing. productivity, quality, and employee issues. Production-Management Seminar 6571
market growth due to economic growth in United States, Europe 2340
market sluggish, profit loss for Springs Industries 7220
Marks and Spencer increasingly drawn into overseas sourcing by suppliers 2299
May department store. selling Venture division, corporate spinoff process 619
men's clothing. market trends and statistics. Fact File 2070
men's dress shirt marketing and display need creativity to bolster flat sales 7922
men's wear competition between Italian and Italian-looking cheaper items. Exclusive show 2118
men's wear predicted to grow one to two percent in [1990]. Irwin L Kellner of Manufacturers Hanover 2297
Merry-Go-Round partners to sell additional $43.8 million in stock 7241
Mexican Apparel Association, labor agreement with United States [Item 807] 2418
Mexican market eager to purchase high quality and specialty United States goods 7353
Miami's boom because of [Item 807] activity 1585
Michael Koby's business profiled 6277
military cutbacks threaten government contracts for apparel 6301
military cutbacks to affect government contracts for apparel, especially ponchos, parkas, dress trousers 6298
military garment manufacturers. faced with large federal budget cuts, forced to move to the civilian sector 8688
military garments. manufacturers reluctant to enter the Defense Personnel Support Center market 8682
military troops stationed in the Persian Gulf creating a demand for camouflage apparel 7896
Milliken highly critical of Bush's foreign trade policy for textile and apparel 3209
Modular Manufacturing/Teamwork systems 589
mohair popular luxury fiber, Texas production, applications 1642
Montreal. garment and fur districts, city as major manufacturer 3044
Nautica Apparel, gains success by manufacturing casual, lifestyle clothing for men and women 7072
overseas manufacturing by United States apparel industry 7897
Pakistan profiled. obsolete equipment and untrained labor force hurt industries 803
Pakistan. crisis due to increase in production costs, government failure to support industry, provide incentives 2918
Pakistan. fashion garments, domestic markets, exports 7099
planning and scheduling 455
Poland. International Executive Service Corps offers management aid 8969
Poron. profile of French company 7103
pressing. Macpi displays equipment at open house 7056
prices for women's apparel increased well behind inflation rate. [December 1989] sales promotions 2130
prices of haute couture do not deter high finance from investment 2127
production, challenges 4805
profits, sales. [1989] has shown a general increase that will decelerate as the year closes 386
Quick Response implementation. increasing usage, future plans 8039
Quick Response in United States 7213
Quick Response links manufacturers, retailers. CAD developments 8055
Quick Response survey. manufacturers express attitudes, actions, and plans 7212
Quick Response technology, future discussed at Bobbin Show [1989] 1508
Quick Response [1990]. increase in attendance over last year. bar coding equipment, EDI, data collection highlights 5012
Quick Response. mill level activity. communication between manufacturer and retailer 4972
real time merchandising versus seasonal calendar, profits 1485
retail forecasts. hardlines expected to top clothes 7133
retail losses due to United States economy. need to reduce inventories 8683
retail prices high. consumers feel elimination of MFA quotas would reduce costs 7361
retail sales expected to improve in [1990] due to tighter inventory controls 7069
retail sales increase [1989]. 0.86 percent for men's, 7.1 percent overall 7872
retail success depends on Quick Response, service, real price values 8863
retailing. manufacturing executives forecast end to their economic slump 6462
review. sales down second half despite increases for Levis, Claiborne 8664
Riscon. [32nd] annual Retail Information Systems Conference. prospectus for specialty retail consortium 8692
robotics, sewing work stations. development in West, Japan 683
Saks Fifth Avenue names two new vice chairmen to its management team 8025
Salant Corp. files Chapter 11 bankruptcy petition for second time 7226
sales for fiscal [1990] earnings for retailers in second quarter 7850
sales for major United States retailers for [May 1990] are mediocre 8331
sales of apparel to United States consumers remain flat 7090
sales of leisure and sports wear in Western Europe booming. marketing aimed at health conscious consumers 2110
sales. Biddermann's American investment, European promotion 8805
Sara Lee closes two sewing plants 7256
Sara Lee's expansion into the hosiery, socks, and activewear sectors 6324
SEHM exhibition in Paris and an inter-governmental meeting in Geneva reflect international trends 5870
Senate bill to limit textile and apparel imports to the United States approved by strong margin 7356
sizing. patterns measured for body forms using data by Tecnica Moda 1254
soft goods survey 3232

South African Bureau of Standards sets low flammability standards 1571
South African clothing industry benefits from Just-in-Time innovations 8077
Soviet rainwear. algorithm orients fabric varieties to consumer demands 5616
Soviet Union. affordable knitwear for children and pensioners. top priority 5604
specialty store closing without filing for bankruptcy 2309
spending in future, increases, affect of electronic shopping, world trade 1305
Springs Industries. reduced production of low margin apparel fabrics caused by weak apparel market 5721
statistical profile. [1989] sales up 15 percent and [1989] profits up 18 percent over [1988] 6299
steps to develop a strong organization detailed 3070
sweater manufacturers, West Coast. women's wear in slump, knitters look for men's and children's markets 2140
Sweden. downward production trend expected to continue 6550
Taiwan 1624
TALC studies roadblocks to voluntary communications standards 3229
Tanner Companies collars, shirts, dress. in-home sales account for more than half total annual sales 1477
textile bill. Carla Hill claims it violates bilateral agreements, threatens United States GATT position 8166
theft control in men's wear retail outlets 7127
Toray Industries, Japan's top textile manufacturer, forms new apparel company, projects 70 billion yen sales 6313
trade regulations, MFA discussed at Uruguay Round 2432
trade trends for Canada, European Economic Community, Japan, and the United States in [1973] and [1988] compared 5070
trade, international. social costs, benefits for developed, developing countries 7354
trends for spring, summer [1991] fashion 5620
trends in trade, consumption, output [during 1988] for textile, clothing industries of North America, Japan, Western Europe 2436
Tultex returns to the black, expects strong sales of fleecewear 7227
uniform rental. industrial laundry industry analysis 7844
uniforms. impact of imports on industrial laundry industry 8165
uniforms. police. want more stylish, comfortable uniforms, but budget limitations hinder expenditures 6300
United Kingdom, strategies to compete in an international market (Conf. paper) 5831
United States mills hoping expanded [Item 807] will use American-made fabrics 2069
United States sewing machine manufacturers reporting increased exports to developing countries 2093
United States. domestic versus overseas apparel production 5828
United States. factors causing firms to turn to overseas production facilities 8685
United States. forthcoming global market means focus on exporting, removing quotas 5861
United States. future of apparel industry in next decade. importance of technology, Quick Response, training 2136
United States. restructuring in the last decade to protect interests from financial raiding 6446
United States. [1989] imports surge 2433
United States/Mexico free trade agreement negotiations. some producers uncertain over benefits 7365
Unites Stated and Mexico free trade agreement. apparel firms differ on industry benefits 7366
Unites States Commerce Department quarterly report. domestic production down, exports up 2137
Universal's Real Time Systems production control for U.K. apparel manufacturing industry 624
warehousing, processing garments with Pressware facility in United Kingdom 7804
Warnaco, Inc., led by CEO Linda Wachner, plans to be in the black this year 7228
wear testing. improving methods 4890
West German off-shore apparel manufacturing reaches 15 percent of total revenues for this industry 751
women's athletic apparel relies on fashion, sharp growth in [1990] 2904
wool, undyed, from Black Welsh Mountain sheep used for sweaters and accessories, Black Sheep Limited 655
woolen and worsted fabric merchandisers look to improve sales with new fabric types 7887
world production and trade trends 7369
world textile trade and consumption forecasts 7357
Yugoslavia. business organizations 629
Yugoslavia. systems approach to restructuring based on other countries'analysis 804
[807] programs. benefits to United States industry, Miami. Apparel Show of the Americas 5071

APPAREL MANUFACTURE (see also other headings, such as CUTTING, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, FUSING, MOLDING, PACKAGING, PRESSING, SEAMING, SEAMS, SEWING, SEWING MACHINERY)
(TC)2. research and development for automating the garment manufacturing plant 8604
(TC)2 research and development. automating sewing operations 2074
acid washed, indigo dyed denim yellows after finishing. chelating agent added during wash (Conf. paper) 8559
AEC-112 edge control seamer from Juki (Trade Lit.) 1268
AEC-126 high performance edge control seamer from Juki (Trade Lit.) 1269
AEC-155 edge control seamer from Juki (Trade Lit.) 1270
American Dyestuff Reporter's garment drying machinery directory 7032
American fabric manufacturers hope apparel produced under [Item 807] will use American-made fabrics 2069
Apparel International [1989] buyers' guide to products and services 8192
Apparel International [1990] buyers' guide to products and services 7888
Apparel Show of the Americas [1990]. advanced technology important theme. low wage countries show interest in automation 5875
Arrow QR program. modular manufacturing to meet changing marketing and labor needs 4976
art to wear movement in the United States, apparel as art. the current state of affairs 2107
Assyst CIM system for apparel design 5569
Australia. Myer, major retailer. purchasing most goods from domestic manufacturers 8816
automated sewing system under development in Japan 7829
automating suit production at Sanko. importance of fabric's mechanical properties 1500
automation and real time control systems 8070
Azko's Sympatex polyester membrane/laminate for water proofing. garment making-up recommendations (Conf. paper) 8406
bagging. Arpac garment bagging machines installed by Desmond and Sons 8081
belt loop making machine. Juki's MFB-2600 offers high speed, ease of operation, and durability 8640
Benetton joint venture with Armenian mill to manufacture and distribute sportswear in Soviet Union 8717
Bobbin Show focuses on technologies for Flexible Manufacturing and Quick Response 2851
Bobbin Show [1988] 1272
Bobbin Show [1989]. latest in QR equipment gets positive response from apparel manufacturers 667
Bobbin Show [1990]. manufacturing trends will be highlighted by exhibitors 8684
Bobbin [1989]. apparel design and manufacture 1606
Bobbin [1990]. directory 7337
bodice patterns, lower. geometric models used to develop patterns 2853

body position and designing men's apparel 1306
British clothing industry since [1950] economic analysis 8152
British quality assurance BS 5750 standard 8104
Brother Industries' BAS-610, BAS-611, and BAS-612 lockstitch pocket welt sewers 8628
Brother's models [BAS-612, BAS-611, BAS-610] automatic lockstitch pocket welt sewing machines. specs 2865
bundle size and apparel manufacturing and apparel manufacturing flow systems 8071
business and strategic challenges for the coming decade 8029
buttonholing and sewing machines. Juki [ACF 182 and 186]. automation, control panel, easy use 409
CAD system. Ormus Fashion for design, grading, cost planning 8089
CAD used by Levi Strauss to cut design development time 8068
CAD. keeping universities current. key educational issue for the future 6568
CAD/CAM and automatic gradation. effects and possibilities for the clothing industry 5000
CAD/CAM equipment, improved software from Lectra at JIAM, improved integration 6481
CAD/CAM in men's shirt factory 3095
CAM. manufacturing architecture developed using Air Force software 6478
Canada. Free Trade Agreement with United States 431
Canada. shifting retail market causes manufacturers to adopt Quick Response and study retail market data 8678
CIM research center to open in England, benefit knit apparel manufacturers 5759
CIM, CAD/CAM systems 7268
CIM. implementation of a system. USAF's IDEF 5003
CIMTEX research center. collaborative venture to improve automation of British apparel industry (Conf. paper) 8875
Clemson Apparel Research and Lands' End demonstrate apparel production using most advanced technology 2078
cloth dimensions, cutting with computer laser Accent system by Vestra 2856
Comez' 408 Futura crochet machine for narrow fabrics 5279
competition and international aspects. Great Britain, Germany's solutions (Conf. paper) 5831
computer integrated manufacture. current software, need to standardize 2071
computer integrated manufacturing research and development at University of Southwestern Louisiana 5757
computer integrated manufacturing systems for the hosiery and men's underwear industry 5764
computer software, survey of vendors, systems described 1515
computer-aided apparel design 1238
computerization in Australia 2349
computerized manufacturing systems at [1989] Clo-Tech 8072
computerized pattern design with Pfaff's PAR-CONSTRUCT computerized pattern maker 8087
computerized. just-in-time by Brother, Lectra at JIAM 6480
continuous dyeing. trends, process developments for shorter lots, increased quality, reduced costs 2015
continuous filament yarns used in apparel. false twist and draw texturing processes 5194
conveyor systems for Quick Response in garment storage, production, and distribution 8080
costs of inspecting finished goods. packaging machines 7917
cotton fabrics. for overcoats. structural changes, recommendations for fabric design 1943
counterfeit clothing raid on Washington vendors may result in prosecution for copyright infringement 7100
Crompton and Knowles, makers of dyes for apparel market [second quarter 1990] gain 7231
cutting and spreading machines, computerized for plaids at [1990] Bobbin Show 7811
cutting room. Eton Station transports, removes pieces from cutting table 7823
cutting. cost savings in apparel manufacture through use of computerized systems 5575
cutting. General Systems Research's computer-controlled laser systems 2862
cutting. software analyzes costs of cloth, combines markers 1247
database programs. advantages for apparel engineers 8885
Defense Department sponsored garment research program at FIT 7102
denim jeans manufacturing and finishing techniques 7892
denim. developing wastewater treatment system to save costs, recycle water 2897
denim. Lee and machinery suppliers develop time-saving equipment 3119
denim. quality affected by different standards used for suppliers and manufacturers 6880
denim. washing processes, parameters, effects, cost factors for Slimma Casualwear group 6254
Dennison Manufacturing's Swiftachment fastener for labeling apparel. T and paddle design 2860
dresses. guide to techniques and machinery used in making-up 391
dresses. stitch bonded fabrics made using Malimo technique 4647
drycleaning problems due to manufacturing defects or improper labeling 8661
dyeing, garment. technology, market 2016
E. G. Smith's fashion line of men's, women's, and children's socks 7116
East European nations with Most Favored Nation status seen as areas of expansion for United States manufacturers 8156
electronic sketching technology permits greater design flexibility. review of available technology 674
Elitex's Edis 3 universal small diameter knitting machine for women's fine gage hosiery 4635
employee incentive payments in modular apparel manufacturing plants 8819
engineering developments discussed in seminars at JIAM [1990] 7893
equipment reviews. Thailand's [1990] Garments and Textiles Exhibition 8603
equipment. CAD, CAM at sixth SAMAB 672
Eton Systems' modular system for decreasing time expended transport, handling, sorting, storing. computers 7270
fabric bending and deformation by manufacturing machinery predicted by computer models 7894
fabric converting, finishing, production equipment at Bobbin [1989] 1307
fabric drape, simulated with CAD system 1510
fabric hand. analysis and standardization. apparel manufacture and performance 561
fabric mechanical properties critical to apparel manufacture. multicriteria graphic analysis 2248
fabric objective measurement 2240
fabric properties and manufacturing processes. Swedish Technical Research in Apparel Production Systems 2075
fabric surface property measurement, developing products for specific end uses 2251
Far East. clothing makers. worldwide exporters. automation and government policies help industry 9015
FAST fabric objective measurement system aids Quick Response 7992
FAST fabric testing system. properties of wool fabrics which affect tailoring and appearance of garments 7994
FAST system predicts tailoring performance of textiles 7995
federal prisons. unions claim federal prisons stealing jobs, hurting profits of private sector 8686
fiber production around world, changes in Asian countries, trade restrictions 1308
finishing with Spinnerin's Rapid Finishing Division 6931
fitting, fabric. properties of woven fabrics fitted to a three dimensional surface 7043
Flainox NRP rotary dyeing machine for garments 1172
flexible apparel manufacturing 2076
flexible manufacturing system, team production, quick response 590

flexible manufacturing systems. worker motivation and training replaces top down management 8048
flexible manufacturing, adopted by Western Glove, results in dramatic growth 8687
flexible manufacturing. Rimoldi introduces Flexsystem concepts 8605
footwear. implementing CIM, CAD/CAM improve manufacturing 7927
formaldehyde in fabrics risk analysis prepared by the EPA 2394
Four Seasons. expansion tied to flexibility, quality, on time delivery, and full service 7229
future worldwide production 6537
garment design, CAD systems 4996
garment dyeing in India for exports 7711
garment dyeing. processes compared to conventional apparel manufacture 7710
garment handling. transportation, storage, sorting equipment by Quodeck 7039
garment printing. sublimation transfer printing 7709
Georgia Tech Apparel Manufacturing Technology Center develops and demonstrates advanced apparel manufacturing technologies 7889
Gerber Garment Technology installed at three United States family businesses 7041
Gerber Garment Technology machinery for automated garment preparation from pattern design through sewing 8631
Gerber Garment Technology's CAD, CAM, CMS product lines 5755
Gerber Scientific expands. more equipment testing, customer services 8026
grading patterns improved with CAD system at Ramar 8083
grading, electronic. applied to patterns in cutting 2855
Gruppo GFT. use of natural versus manmade fibers 2141
hand knitting sweaters, borders, buttons 1870
handling and storage equipment by Intern Transport Systems 8099
handling systems. Eton 2002 installed by Kentwear 8073
Hashima's HP-5000GS and HP-400s compact presses and HV8050N and HVB 7040 compact vacuum boards 8623
headgear. requirement and results in production rationalization at VEB Textilkombinat Cottbus 4769
home sewing lace 4781
humidothermic processes 2849
image analysis for textile industry. fabric and garment inspection. research at Leicester Polytechnic 7203
incentive pay for modular work cells. guidelines 8852
incentive payroll packages for sewing rooms help pinpoint problems, result in manufacturing savings 8818
Indian. exports to European Community, other countries. quotas, domestic infrastructure, mills, future growth 2135
industry executives met to consult with developers of computer integrated system 657
interlinings, elastics for activewear, logos at Bobbin [1989] 1310
international competition. strategies (Conf. paper) 5832
Ireland. industry profile, statistics, analysis 7345
Italy. apparel manufacturers have developed international marketing strategies 9017
Italy. consumption of manmade cellulosic fibers. acetate and viscose 2544
Japan International Apparel Machinery Exhibition [1990] 2852 3240
Japan International Apparel Machinery Exhibition. electronic manufacturing technologies, CAD/CAM, CIM 6310
Japanese methods form the basis of today's Western manufacturing paradigms 8027
Japanese producers of woven cotton fabric for dress shirts profiled. production levels and exports 5370
jeans. design differs from slacks in the shape of the crotch and leg. home sewing instructions 4770
JIAM [1990] cutting and sewing machinery, CAD/CAM 7054
JIAM [1990] exhibition, review of CAD systems, material transport, and spreading, cutting, and creasing machines 8602
JIK achieves Quick Response and quality by investing in high technology and employee training 8817
JIT and TQC management. quality improvement and employee involvement 2344
Kanebo's CAD/CAM network 6482
Kashiyama plans to continue its global expansion begun in the [1970s] 7890
KES-F and FAST systems for objective fabric measurements used to modify sewing, other operations 7055
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1989] offers a broad array of apparel machinery 6829
knitwear. eliminating soils deposited during manufacture 185
knitwear. Microknit expanded CAD/CAM system. smoothing the steps in garment production 6045
knitwear. technical advances in machinery, control and design systems, and coloration 7895
Koyama's AK-55 for hemming the bottom of flare skirts and AK-65 for cutting the bottom of flare skirts 8634
Kuris Textile Defect Scanner locates fabric flaws, maximizes fabric utilization 7822
labels. Davis and Henderson manufactures labels for Levi Strauss jeans 2861
lapel padding. [ALP-1000] from Yamoto 410
Lectra and Brother Total Apparel System. computer system to integrate operations 7271
Lectra's cutting system, communicating pattern design by modem at Laura Ashley 396
leisurewear, fleece garment production using double sinker, reverse plating 1006
linen in apparel industry. marketing and technological developments combine for resurgence in popularity 4471
lingerie. production of Formfit rises [1990]. Australian manufacturer 8677
Local Area Networks considered best for total plant integration 665
machine knit sweaters. intarsia. design, construction, finishing, and joining 4631
machinery for cutting, pressing machinery at SAMAB 1536
Macpi pressing machinery and new manufacturing facility 7827
making-up processes related to apparel fabric properties (Conf. paper) 8606
management techniques, Just-In-time advantages and structure 6450
marker making and spreading procedures. fabric utilization and labor costs compared 5570
material utilization and Quick Response. impact of computerization on product improvement 8616
materials handling. suspended transport systems 3128
MecMor's Varitex [2500] circular sweater-strip machine 190
Meitec Apparel CAD System Pattern Creator. automatic pattern preparation and data management 8614
men's fashion fabrics trends [fall 1990]. mills developing lighter weights and tones for a softer look 1292
men's wear. Italian companies will rely on low cost production outside of Italy 591 592
Miami new center for swimwear companies 8703
Miami's boom because of item 807 activity 1585
military cutbacks threaten government contracts for apparel 6301
military garments. manufacturers face deep cuts to military apparel procurement budget 8688
military garments. manufacturers reluctant to enter the Defense Personnel Support Center market 8682
military troops stationed in the Persian Gulf creating a demand for camouflage apparel 7896
military. large orders for chemical protective suits for troops in Operation Desert Shield 8711
Milliken. new short-run, specialty-types aimed at fashion-forward manufacturers 4975
Minerva's [72316-107Q] sewing machine attaches binding to trouser hems. [72317-101] hems uppers on shoes 4785
minimum wage increases. effect on training costs, profit margins 5744
ModaCad's PAD pattern aided design system 7810
modular manufacturing objectives and methods 8075
modular manufacturing, Quick Response 8044
modular manufacturing. advantages. programs at Lee, Arrow,

Jaymar-Ruby, Woolrich, and Jostens 4980
modular manufacturing. an update 8876
Montague Burton, biography 6278
Moret, bodywear manufacturer, emphasizes company image in its sales campaigns 4983
Naomoto's Hi-Auto Steam Iron, Model CN, featuring electronic temperature control and double inner tubes 8625
Native American contractors used by Schaefer Outfitter to produce quality goods 8028
new technologies. workshops at Textile Institute conference 2854
New Zealand. domestic industry hurt by tax incentives for Fijian imports 3221
Nigeria. boom for sewing machines 2867
nonwoven. automated heat molding, ultrasonic bonding process. bolt of cloth to finished garment (Conf. paper) 5614
operator skill in sewing curved lines 2864
overhead conveying equipment in apparel manufacture 5021
overseas manufacturing by United States apparel industry 7897
pattern design. CAD/CAM aids marking, grading, material utilization 7048
pattern development with [3-D] computer vision system. program for edge matching in pyramidal structure 7277
pattern grading evaluated using consultants and checklist 1242
pattern grading using cumulative matrix transformation 681
pattern grading. commercial. methods for skirt, blouse, and set-in sleeve 4783
Pattern Making System. educational CAD system for garment and pattern design 7047
pattern making, frequency of use of computer-aided design 8607
pattern technologists replace traditional pattern cutters and graders. role described 7044
patterning with Yuka's Super Patterner 2501 and SP Silhouette and SP Master software 5766
patternmaking system produces pattern based on input of fashion drawing of loose fitting garment 2080
patterns. recently developed SP Silhouette and SP Master complement Yuka's Super Patterner [2501] 1243
Pepe Group. interview with Nitin Shah, jeans designer 5613
polypropylene yarns. Amoco to stop production, continue for carpets 7456
pressed and finished garments sell better at retail. manufacturers investing in equipment 466
pressing machinery, Bobbin [1989]. flexibility in technology 1258
pressing operations. automatic presses, steam-air finishers, steam finishing presses 395
pressing. pants, coats, removing impressions, buck covers 1257
production and inventory trends. economic outlook [second half of 1990] 7885
production control. Gandolf's Redifacts real time systems use bar codes to track bundles and compile data 8879
production control. Satelite-Plus real time production control system installed at Levi Strauss factory 7898
production planning and control. objectives, guidelines. real-time factory control (Conf. paper) 8900
Proll and Lohmann's Colorcombi drum dyeing machine. specifications 5479
quality control programs 8606
quality control. employee involvement and error sourcing analysis tools have best combined results 6457
quality programs implemented at Oxford, Unitog, A&H Sportswear, Corbin 6470
quality. a comprehensive control system involving all employees will be necessary in the [1990's] 6456
Quick Response in United States. apparel retailers and manufacturers 620
rayon prints, eliminating urea from pastes (Conf. paper) 8549
ready-made knit garments on flat knitting machines by Shima Seiki, Sanho 1016
research at universities and polytechnics in United Kingdom. current projects (Conf. paper) 8886
review. consumer attitudes 2142
robotics from Apparel Robotics Ltd. 7045
robotics. technical and economic problems in apparel manufacture. new research proposed (Conf. paper) 8877
robotics 392 7263
Russell Corporation. expanding into new women's lines. remains strong in athletic apparel growth 8021
SAFLINC reviews effectiveness. apparel manufacturers not accepting voluntary standards 3039
SAMAB. apparel machinery 403
SCAO jobber in pattern sizing, placement, and cutting. assured performance with latest technologies 398
seam instability analyzed with major strain energies 7058
seam pucker caused by fabric structural jamming of woven fabrics identified by mock seam technique 2077
seam pucker. low cost prediction method uses fabric mechanical properties and geometrical relationships 7199
seam puckering. laser displacement meter used for quantitative evaluation 7057
SeamCraft products (Trade Lit.) 1349
selling to retailers in the United States. marketing and manufacturing strategies 8689
sewing and CAD/CAM equipment displayed at [1989] Bobbin Show 7813
sewing and seam puckering. causes, remedies 7833
sewing machinery by Union Special, Merrow, Macpherson, Rimoldi, Pfaff-Pegasus 5585
sewing machinery. Brother lockstitch [DB2-B7700] with automatic pattern matching, monitoring 411
sewing machinery. edge control seamer. AEC-2700 from Juki (Trade Lit.) 1273
sewing machinery. more computerization makes operation easier but requires many specialists when repaired 393
sewing machinery. Toyota [AD1010S] and [AD3050] from Aisin Seiki 407
sewing, assessing cost of production time, value. using seams program 8088
sewing, computerized machinery, operator training, benefits 1245
sewing. automatic machinery for slacks, shirts, blouses by JUKI at JIAM [1990] 6245
sewing. synthetics, preventing needle overheating, other errors 7830
shirt assembly using open-bundle method, mobile clamp by Pfaff 7807
shirt production methods outlined. payback analysis, terms 5571
shoe manufacturing. USM Ring manufacturing and transportation system installed by Lambert Howarth 8611
short-production-run fabrics. Burlington's new plant offers prices comparable to those of overseas plants 6439
sleeves, spacesuit. patent for woven tapered polyester cylinder fabric 988
sleeves. successfully altering commercial patterns depends upon the fitting of armholes and sleeve caps 4784
SLT, women's lingerie manufacturer 7891
socks. five different sock patterns on one small diameter circular knitting machine 5318
software for apparel, textile design, patternmaking and grading, marking, data management. CAPS, ModaCad 2354
South African clothing industry benefits from Just-in-Time innovations 8077
sportswear fabrics and fibers 6267
sportswear properties. lightweight, stretchable, durable, comfortable, and safe. consumers prefer comfort 2112
sportswear. Kicks entered sportswear business [August 1989]. extremely successful line 8670
steaming. Sussman Automatic Steam Products' steaming machine for garments 7800
stenciling, an easy and versatile printing method 4728
STRAPS program researches compatibility of fabric properties, garment styles 7664
Stuart Broughton installs Production Planning Control System for manufacture of nightwear 1520
sweater. Jumberca's circular strip knitting machines [DWN-3E] and [TLJ-5E] 8387

swimwear. Union Special. [39500] range for elastic setting 1297
tailoring. effects of fabric mechanical and physical properties relevant to clothing manufacture 394
tape and cord manufacture. Renown [TM-4]. high speed, low noise 414
Tecno TMA show 1533
Textile Institute's Management and Economics Group conference on globalization of textiles (Conf. paper) 5830
time/motion studies using MTM system. sewing flat buttonholes on men's shirts 406
tracking system provides immediate work-in-process status and on-line payroll records 8892
Trafalgar/Gurka. maker of upper priced handbags, business bags, luggage, gifts, belts, suspenders 8806
tricot knit garments. CAD systems. modeling basting, lace, and neckline 4806
trim, metallic. [1989] Trimmings, Accessories and Fabrics Expo. exhibitors, products 2143
trims and fasteners for apparel manufacture reviewed 6318
underwear made-to-measure with Robotics at Hull University 7046
underwear. quality control, consumer attitudes 5632
uniforms. police. want more stylish, comfortable uniforms, but budget limitations hinder expenditures 6300
Union Special 2800 AUF elastic robots and 34700 KTB elastic attaching workstations at Jockey 7841
Union Special 2800 HSL hemmer/seamers in T-shirt production at Elizabeth Lingerie 7842
Union Special 600 series sewing machines. adjustments to looper settings, needle height, and rear needle guard settings 7843
Union Special LF633K200MY-16 three needle flatbed sewing machine. easy changeovers for a variety of operations 7840
Union Special opens service center in Charlotte for automated sewing systems sales and service 8637
Union Special's new 600 Series Standard Class machines for attaching elastic, split tube borders, and collarettes 408
United States Shoe contracts with Aisin Seiki. install Toyota Sewn-Products Management System 3075
United States versus overseas apparel production 5828
United States, Item 807 and 807(A) programs. garment manufacturers forced to adopt offshore manufacturing to compete with imports 8990
United States. factors causing firms to turn to overseas production facilities 8685
United States. Item 807/CBI production. future uncertain due to instability, changing policy 1586
v-shaped Vari-O-Matic Vari-Tuck machine for ornamental stitching and pintucking of women's apparel 8642
Vari-O-Matic upgrades its line of DTN multi-needle double chainstitchers 8638
Vari-O-Matic VS series sewing machines. first scallop machines capable of [12] needle stitching 1271
Vari-O-Matic's model [DTN-210 1/4] Wide Vari-Tuck double chainstitch sewing machine for pin-tucking 2870
vests. surface embellishment. tools and techniques for decorators 4771
waistband lining. Ban-Rol carrier and Pfaff blind stitch 7812
waste recovery. cotton and synthetic clippings 5054
West German off-shore apparel manufacturing reaches 15 percent of total revenues for this industry 751
West Germany. [1989] statistics for clothing production 6548
wind protective clothing systems 2144
[807] programs. benefits to United States industry, Miami. Apparel Show of the Americas 5071

APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS (see also other headings, such as KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, TEXTILE MILLS)
adhesive ticket work system compared to real-time system 8054
Alexon. 44 percent growth in aftertax profits. continued potential for retailing, manufacturing, and sourcing 7237
Anvil Knitwear a success with blank t-shirts 5615
automated manufacturing equipment. how five companies use automated technology 8074
automation. automated Sewing System being designed and built by Japanese consortium 8609
automation. materials handling system for garment sewing plants 8622
bagging. Arpac garment bagging machines installed by Desmond and Sons 8081
BECON software for planning garment manufacturing plants 8613
Benetton joint venture with Armenian mill to manufacture and distribute sportswear in Soviet Union 8717
Bonds Industries in Australia. vertical integration, cotton clothing, towels, machinery, production 6434
Bonds Industries' Sydney warehouse upgraded to a high tech operation 7206
Bonds replaces spinning plant equipment with Schlafhorst Autocoro machines and Central Informator 6730
Caribbean. Stevens Sportswear opens plant in St. Lucia industrial park 593
Castletex invests in equipment, restructuring to improve men's suits 7899
Champion Products automates knitting, dyeing, cutting, sewing 1454
children's wear by Tangled Web. classic styling and luxury yarns for the heirlooms of tomorrow 6042
CIM used to establish computerized control and communication for sewing and finishing equipment 8076
Clemson Apparel Research and Lands' End demonstrate apparel production using most advanced technology 2078
Clifford Williams installs Satellite Plus real time production control system 8102
Cole of California's team philosophy results in high quality swimwear, worker satisfaction 8020
cutting, spreading equipment and system integration 8079
database programs. advantages for apparel engineers 8885
denim at Thomaston Mills, quality assurance system, sensors 1309
Dexter Knitting Mills moves to mid- and high-end sweater markets, aims for Quick Response 2278
duffle coats by Gloverall. design, construction, marketing 7904
Elkay, manufacturer of women's and children's apparel, plans to liquidate 7219
employee incentive payments in modular apparel manufacturing plants 8819
Eton system at Richard I Racke, improving Quick Response, quality 8092
Fruit of the Loom to deliver to European consumers from British base 7864
Fruit of the Loom's cash assets. nonappropriation by Farley 8023
garments. merchandise control using warehouse reports 1240
Gazal Corp. of Australia. moved to a new warehouse, combining most operations in one building 7207
Gerber Garment Technology installed at three United States family businesses 7041
GERBERmover 100 at MHC reduces work in progress 8093
H.I.S jeans manufacturer claims new system cuts production time in half. automation 6471
Haggar Apparel will close its Greenville, Texas, plant 7222
handling systems. Eton 2002 installed by Kentwear 8073
handling/conveyor system used by Australia's Depict to increase productivity and quality control 7264
Hang Ten offers new line of men's beach active wear. offers quality basics at good opening price points 8672
Helly-Hansen. new robotic warehouse continues commitment to advanced technology 5729
humidifying with Suprena's Sonimist-B device for sewing plants 8610
Indian. exports to European Community, other countries. quotas, domestic infrastructure, mills, future growth 2135
injuries to workers. OSHA to publish safety guidelines on ergonomics 6507
Item 807 seen shifting more men's wear manufacturing to the Caribbean 2103
Jantzen's investments in machinery and retraining have revived men's sweater business 6430

Laura Ashley, Quick Response with Eton 2002 transporting system 8037
Le Chateau retailer does half manufacturing. Quick Response with CAD/CAM 8056
Leslie Fay women's wear, automated equipment 1449
Lorch Company. Dallas apparel manufacturer closed doors in [1989] after smoke and water destroyed inventory 2145
Madmoiselle's sweater mill features Shima machines, large design area 7123
maintenance, preventative. computer procedures for hosiery mills 8032
management, employee relations at New Cherokee. Chairman James Reynolds interviewed 1492
management. employee productivity and IPBR schemes, effectiveness 8047
material handling installations 688
material handling, Gerbermover GM-200 unit production system 1540
modular manufacturing objectives and methods 8075
Native American contractors used by Schaefer Outfitter to produce quality goods 8028
Ottenheimer's. automated machinery and employee incentive plan results in dramatic production increases 8690
parts management systems can be used to manage parts inventories and cut costs 8895
Pomare. reduction/loss prevention program led to lower injury claims, lower absenteeism, better communications 6435
Poron. profile of French company 7103
production control. Gandolf's Redifacts real time systems use bar codes to track bundles and compile data 8879
profit loss requires inventory cutbacks for Lee jeanswear, companies focus on more basic fashion needs 7218 7220
purchase orders, unnecessary management time spent, using service to conduct transactions 5737
Quick Response, strategies used and researched in given area 1452
Quick Response. Bellow's workplace organization, team work improves quality 8053
Quito. new British denim company 1237
RAMM. bar coding, EDI system 1455
Reece Corporation. just-in-time manufacturing, CAD technology 2302
Reltoc Manufacturing. ACTWU brought to plant thanks to workers' efforts 8030
Richman Brothers/Anderson-Little 1450
Russell Corporation, fleecewear manufacturer, continues steady market performance 8022
Russell Corporation. emphasize garment quality. cares for its employees 7859
Sara Lee closes two sewing plants 7256
Sara Lee. brandname strategy for sock and activewear markets. aims for dominant market share 2289
Schwab children's wear manufacturer. automated equipment 1444
Security Garment uses modular production style, improves efficiency 7261
sewing operations in apparel manufacture plant. computer-aided simulation to identify problems 2081
Shepard Morrow to buy Piedmont Industries 8184
shoe manufacturing. USM Ring manufacturing and transportation system installed by Lambert Howarth 8611
Slimma Casualwear. denim washing processes, parameters, effects, cost factors 6254
Steilmann Group targets executive woman, plans to expand in United States 7878
Sussman purchases Gandalf real time production control and information system for shirt factory 8878
sweater manufacturers, West Coast. women's wear in slump, knitters look for men's and children's markets 2140
Tennessee River expands dyehouse at Alabama leisurewear plant 7712
Tot Lines manufactures infants' bibs and clothing 583
transporting pants to various operations in factory, increasing productivity 584
United Merchants and Manufacturers' president to buy controlling interest in company 823
Val Mode Lingerie's tracking system provides immediate work-in-process status and on-line payroll records 8892
Van Heusen. automated cutting and grading 1456
Velebit of Yugoslavia, manufacturer of children's and infant's wear 584
Western glove. new flexible manufacturing facility uses computerized production, monitoring, and control equipment 8687
women's, men's blazers, Bradley Scott contractors. automation, computers 1453
Woolrich. automation, EDI improves efficiency and customer relations 1451
workhandling restructured with bundle system, overhead rail transport at Magee 8031

APPLICATORS (see also other headings, such as COATING)
comparison of magnetic squeegee and doctor blade techniques in rotary screen printing with pastes 6209
size. design technology for new box to solve problems. (Conf. paper) 1822

Arachne technology, see STITCH BONDED FABRICS.

ARAMID FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS)
Allied-Signal's Spectra fiber made from polyethylene plastic. applications in protective clothing 72
aluminized Kevlar fabric for crash-rescue firefighter suit 461
aramid. fire protective ability of various super flame resistant Nomex blends 1407
ballistic vests and helmets of Kevlar aramid fiber. superior properties (Conf. paper) 4822
bending fatigue in aramid and modified aramid fibers 5141
Clark-Schwebel. world's largest producer of Kevlar fabrics 2716
composites of aramid and carbon fibers embedded in epoxy resin for airplane construction 7632
composites. EB curing 8399
conductive polymeric coatings. use in treating Kevlar for aircraft and missile manufacture 1704
Corenet composite fabric. aerospace applications 5388
Du Pont expands range of Sontara spunlaced fabrics 6127
Du Pont Sontara fabrics with Kevlar, Nomex 5360
Du Pont's Kevlar 119. new aramid fiber for use as reinforcement material in rubber products 5925
fatigue behavior of hybrid composites in flexure. aramid/ carbon fiber hybrids 1136
fibers for advanced composite industry (Conf. paper) 1934
fire fighters' underwear. effect of moisture content on steam burns 4832
flame resistant Nomex blends. fire protective ability tested 1407
Fothergill's sleds reinforced with Kevlar for crossing polar ice cap 6373
gamma radiation from Cobalt 60, effect on Kevlar 49 microparacrystals 5142
Hoechst develops new process for aramids. properties 832
hose reinforcing material. six-inch diameter, lightweight, high strength, collapsible, flat hose 1350
hybrid composites reinforced with aramid and carbon fibers or fabrics 1096
K'89. reinforcing and high performance fibers 2550
Kevlar 49 fiber and unidirectional fiber-epoxy laminates under static and fatigue loadings 2262
Kevlar 49. structural and tensile properties 1656
Kevlar and Kevlar/epoxy composites. effects of transient moisture on creep 7654
Kevlar by Du Pont gives support, flexibility to new athletic shoe 7861
Kevlar by Du Pont. apparel, home furnishing, technical applications

7430
Kevlar fiber - epoxy laminates under load. modeling 3030
Kevlar in the textile industry 2541
Kevlar properties, unusual applications from protective chainsaw chaps to automotive brake linings 1657
Kevlar surgical glove liners for orthopaedic surgery 6351
Kevlar used to protect new mobile vehicle for military 7961
Kevlar. surface-controlled reactions, effect on properties 5926
Kevlar. use with Teflon in gasketing as a replacement for asbestos at Garlock 2181
laminated fabrics reinforced with aramid fibers for lightweight sails 1058
m-aramid fiber dyeing behavior of a disperse dye 1992
manufacture. interfaces 1895
paracrystallinity, microparacrystal size, and molecular weight distribution of Kevlar 49 fibers 5927
polyacrylonitrile, flame retardant monomers in cold plasma (Conf. paper) 5518
PPTA studied with bipolar polarizing interference microscope after varying drying temperature 4504
PPTA, PANI electrically conductive polyblends. tenacity, mechanical properties 5950
protective clothing for cut and slash prevention. gloves and chainsaw chaps 8712
protective clothing, heat and flame. properties and applications of Du Pont's Nomex, Kevlar, and Karvin aramids (Conf paper) 4837
protective suits for chemicals. new material for totally encapsulating suits 4824
real unidirectional Kevlar/epoxy composites. mechanical behavior, tensile strength, and failure modes 3019
Rhone-Poulenc's Kermel. fire, heat protective garments. wearer comfort, vapor permeability. laundering (Conf. paper) 4820
structure and rheology of aramid solutions 6646
surface modification with oxalylchloride improves adhesion to resins 5928
tension control. automated technology for high performance fibers 5740
thread. industrial applications. properties of Kevlar, Nomex 5250
tubes constructed of epoxy reinforced with angle ply wound Kevlar. effects of strain rate on fracture mechanics 7658
types, processing, applications. Du Pont's Nomex and Kevlar 833

ARTS AND ARCHEOLOGY

Afghanistan. woven rugs now include representations of Soviet vehicles and weaponry 7140
Alexander Girard Collection of European Samplers in New Mexico Museum of International Folk Art 7815
apparel art to wear movement in the United States 2107
band samplers used to practice and develop embroidery skills. examples from [17th] century England 7818
baskets 2214
brocade and taffeta in clothing recovered from Cangrande's sarcophagus analyzed (Abstract) 2998
Byzantine Earth and Ocean woven cloth, preservation, structure, design 3242
Byzantine. cocoon production, spinning, weaving, marketing 3247
cotton cloth, weaving in Ethiopia of Indian or Chinese origin from medieval times 7373
Dorrit Gutterson commissioned by Whitman's Chocolates to design and embroider pieces for candy box lids 7817
Egyptian stole at Quedlinburg. warp/weft structure, materials, motifs 3243
Egyptian tunics found by archaeologists, woven cloth from broad loom 3244
electron microanalysis and historic Persian textiles (Conf. paper) 8783
Elitex's Aradecor fiber arts studio. wall-hangings knit stitched on Arachne Beva [2500] machinery 4648
embroidery. seven fiber artists experiment with ZSK Stickmaschinen machines 7052
fabric of cotton or silk woven in Nigeria in [1800s] on treadle, vertical looms 7104
fabrics for fashion, home design displaying construction variety 7663
fiber art. its development in the United States during the [1970s] and [1980s] 2079
gown, Italian fifteenth-century velvet. phoenix design at London museum 2718
Greek folk embroidery. history and manufacture. influences on style and development 2087
handprinting in Rajasthan. block printing in Udaipur City. dyes, mordants, and chemicals 331
historical textiles. causes of deterioration, methods of conservation of manmade and natural fibers (Abstract) 6538
Hmong textiles. profile of midwestern consumer to improve design and marketing 2921
ikat in India 1183
ikats of India 6797
Indian choli. construction, fabric 7900
kermes. history of the oak parasite and dyestuff 6201
machine embroidered miniature painting. embroidery and applique techniques 4772
Malagasy textile tradition (Book) 1622
marbling fabrics using technique revised in Australia 7747
medieval inventory, Great Wardrobe. materials, embroidery in textile history 2720
medieval linen textile fragment found in Czechoslovakia, liturgical medieval textiles 7105
Misuo Toyazaki, Japanese fiber artist transforms ordinary objects through multiple repetition and dyeing 471
natural dyeing in India 6948
necklaces, handwoven out of fibers and beads 1839
needle punched nonwoven, used as painting canvas in China. performance test results (Conf. Paper) 2745
needlework in the United States 1896
Paisley motif. history in woven and printed textiles from India to Europe. history of Antonio Ratti 2146
pattern weaves from Western Asia, Han and Tang China, and Mediterranean (Book) 6027
Persian garment from fifth century, silk samite for decoration 3245
Peruvian textile traditions (Book) 1623
photography in textile design 2439
political fiber art from three contemporary artists 7378
preservation of museum textiles, experiment with antioxidants, ultraviolet absorbers 6519
quiltmakers, contemporary 473
quiltmaking, African-American exhibit at Williams College 472
quilts in the United States 2088
quilts. profile of New England Quilt Museum in Lowell 474
Rajasthan. court embroideries in Jaipur 7049
Rajasthan. traditional folk embroideries of different ethnic groups 6248
samplers and silk embroideries. Museum of Folk Art, New York City. by schoolgirls of early America 7819
Shifu. traditional textile woven in Japan from twisted paper thread (Abstract) 6136
silk fabrics for Royal Family's Great Wardrobe, [14th] century 2753
stone age city in Turkey site of earliest textiles 6572
tapestry in the United States. overview of situation 2215
techniques used in textile manufacture during nineteenth century (Book) 6574
traditional Japanese clothing. patterns and motifs, symbolism for seasons and celebrations 6302
United Kingdom designers and weavers of flat and pile wool rugs 7136
Warring States Period in China. textile manufacture 2438
woolen mills in United States around [1845]. directory of companies, number of cards, type of fabric (Book) 6575
woven silk fabric excavated in Egypt. condition evaluated with surface fluorescence spectra technique 6402
xylography. printing exhibit honors Anatoli Ivanovich Kalaschnikov in Como 1204

ASBESTOS

abatement. using consultant to ensure good, safe service for building owners 7293
Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act. reauthorization debated in Congressional subcommittee hearing 7314
asbestos. new groups of workers at risk from exposure. debate at Collegium Ramazzini conference 7316
cement. replacing with PVA fiber at Eternit 2558
concrete reinforcement. hazards, using Dolanit acrylic fibers 5135
Dolanit offered as a substitute 6639
federal regulations, United States. EPA proposal for further regulation to end all commercial use of asbestos (Conf. paper) 5791
health risks of public exposure 5792
insulation, health risks 6516
Japan. world's top asbestos user. imports and exports, economic factors, future of asbestos in Japan 7315
lawsuits overwhelm courts, high costs. call for Congressional class action 7313
nonwoven fabric wet forming process (Conf. paper) 6109
PAN fibers. asbestos replacement free from health hazards and stronger 49
properties, health hazards, protective measures, and end uses. recommended substitutes for asbestos 7389
protective clothing for asbestos abatement workers. fabrics, worker comfort, government policy 8710
removal of asbestos. governed by stricter regulations and specific handling methods 7290
removal projects are often needless, costly, and risky. scientists comment 3142
substitutes. Dolanit by Hoechst. for fibro-cement products. properties, applications (Trade Lit.) 869
substitutes. use with Kevlar and Teflon in gasketing at Garlock 2181

Autoleveling, see DRAWING, DRAWING MACHINERY, UNIFORMITY.

AUTOMATION (see also under headings of specific processes)
(TC2) research and development. automating sewing operations 2074
advantages of exporting countries with cheap labor illustrated by dye industry in India 8078
air jet loom model ZA. Tsudakoma 1836
apparel contractor Bradley Scott 1453
apparel manufacture. Bonds reduces workforce at Sydney plant from [290 to 90] ups output 7206
apparel manufacture. Ottenheimer's automates factories and increases production of uniforms 8690
apparel manufacture. Sanko stresses importance of fabric mechanical properties for full automation 1500
apparel manufacture. Sussman purchases Gandalf real time production control and information system for shirt factory 8878
apparel manufacturing equipment. how five companies use automated technology 8074
apparel manufacturing. cutting, spreading equipment and system integration 8079
Apparel Show of the Americas [1990]. low wage countries show interest in automation 5875
Atlanta Bobbin Show. pressing and finishing companies showcase equipment for factory automation 380
autodoffer for Zinser Type 321 and 421 spinning frames. Karl Meyer systems for winders, and the automatic Duplex Winder 7528
autodoffer for Zinser Type 321 and 421 spinning frames 7524
automatic bobbin conveyor for two-for-one twisting machines 7498
automatic identification and electronic data interchange technology in apparel manufacturing 8069
automation in machinery. programmable controllers for package transport, texturing 4527
Bahmer card can coilers with automatic can changer 7479
bar coding. computer tracks fabric roll through finishing plant, improves efficiency 7273
Barmag's automatic doffing and package transport system used in spinning and texturing manmade fibers 912
batch dyeing computerized control system 5481
batchwise yarn and tops dyeing 1150
Benninger's VF leasing device 6819
bobbin conveyor by Saurer-Allma for two-for-one twisting machines 7494
bobbin feeding in worsted yarn spinning mills 8292
Bonds replaces spinning plant equipment with Schlafhorst Autocoro machines and Central Informator 6730
CAD/CAM and automatic gradation. effects and possibilities for the clothing industry 5000
CAD/CAM in the textile and apparel industries 8086
carding machines. Platt Saco 2000 Card and 789 Masterleveller 6705
carpet and rug weaving. Piletronic electronic jacquard head 7566
carpet industry. totally automated carpet mill available right now 7936
carpet looms 1351
carpet manufacture. new products help move manufacturers toward fully automated plants 5635
Champion Products automates dyeing, cutting, sewing 1454
CIM ring spinning technology, robotics, looms at OTEMAS 2444
CIM used to establish computerized control and communication for sewing and finishing equipment 8076
CIM, CAD/CAM systems 7268
CIM. DCS system from Benninger. optimal coordination of machine automation and process control 3114
CIMTEX research center established by Britain to move industry toward greater automation 8109
CIMTEX research center. collaborative venture to improve automation of British apparel industry (Conf. paper) 8875
combing of cotton by the Zinser Hara LapCenter [820], LapLifter [890], and Zinser LapDrive 103
computers, laptop used by apparel industry sales personnel to improve sales order processing 671
control loops for pH baths used in finishing. electronic elements 2821
conveyor systems for Quick Response in garment storage, production, and distribution 8080
cotton testing with HVI automatic devices 8762
creeling packages for multicolored warps. Benninger's Creel-Master electronic creeling aid 4580
creels for ring spinning frames 6722
creels. Hacoba G5-V warping creel 6781
Croon and Lucke TWIN 10/10 automatic balling machine 7541
cutting and spreading machines for plaids at [1990] Bobbin Show 7811
cutting room. waste pieces transported to sewing room using CAW, CAD interface 3110
Datacolor ICN system for dyeing equipment networking 6153
design system, yarn dyed fabrics 4576
drug room of dyehouse 1501
drying and setting in tentering automated by controlling temperature. two methods to measure temperature 8598
dyehouse. yarn package ToP system, fork-lift loading, column compression 1993
dyehouses and finishing plants 7689
dyehouses 7279
dyeing and printing industries. trends and developments during last twenty years 8494
dyeing cellulose yarns. color measurement. improving vat dyeing 4698
dyeing hosiery with Bellini's TCC computer controlled machine 5482
dyeing machinery. Komatsu investing heavily in new technology for dyeing 8957
dyeing yarns. Cubopac System. integrated a new development in loading and unloading 6187
dyeing. Datacolor system for automated laboratory and production dyeing 6972

dyeing. future sees more dispensing systems to save money, time, reduce error 5487
dyeing. lab reproducibility of recipe 1186
dyeing. laboratory testing. recent developments in laboratory automation 5494
dyeing. Mindispenser dye dispensing machine 6974
dyes. system for dispensing of powdered dyes. accurate mixing, lower costs, reduced health risks 319
East German textile machinery industry. new technologies. objectives for future development 6497
efficient mass production with Juki's APW-192 compact bed automatic lockstitch welting machine 8633
Electro-Jet's LS-1 patrolling cleaner for spinning machinery 5981
embroidery. Computer Embroidery Center of London. investments in [1990s] technology 7816
expert system project begun for complete automation of knitgoods design and production 7608
fabric inspection, defect detection using digital imaging systems 8786
fabric inspection. current partial and semi-automatic work stations. possible fully automated inspection 162
fabric inspection. possibilities for automation. examination of laser and CCD camera technology 684
FAST system predicts tailoring performance of textiles 7995
Fimtessiles' HP 720 dobby with electronic control 6800
finishing and drying ranges, computerized controls. Babcock Textilmaschinen, generic configurations 3102
finishing equipment. Benninger DCS system advantages, applications 2046
finishing liquor application techniques. automation for speed and quality without loss of flexibility 5547
finishing machinery. Benninger's DCS system 2760
finishing machinery. computerization and microelectronics to reduce power and chemical consumption 2766
finishing, wet. Benninger DCS system for automation 7021
garment manufacture. BECON software for planning garment manufacturing plants 8613
garment manufacturing. (TC)2 conducting research and development for automating the industry 8604
garment processing system and hanger feeder described 2065
garment production 8070
garment tracking system uses heat seal bar code labels, personal computers to automate sorting of garments 8896
Georgia Tech Apparel Manufacturing Technology Center studies automation of apparel manufacturing 7889
German textile industry, Technical University of Karl Marx Stadt. cooperative agreements. education and accelerated automation 4997
grading, electronic. applied to patterns in cutting in apparel manufacture 2855
guided carriage automatic transport systems in the spinning workroom. an industry trial with the Jojo system 659
H.I.S jeans manufacturing system cuts time in half. automation 6471
handling systems. Etam's retail apparel distribution center with automated sortation machine 8098
Hauser's automatic classifying and palleting system for spinning spools 930
Helly-Hansen. new robotic warehouse continues commitment to advanced technology 5729
Hergeth-Hollingsworth's MSL-Universal sectional warper 6821
hosiery machines. computer-controlled, drumless machines becoming industry standard 6048
India. development of microprocessor-based technology, robotics, artificial intelligence 5756
Innovatex's Canny automatic spinning can transport system on rails 7497
Innovatex's Pally. fully automatic palettizing and transportation system for cross wound packages 8112
Innovatex's Pally mobile automatic palletizing and transport system for yarn packages 6494
Innovatex Pally palette handling robot 6495
Innovatex yarn package transport and packing. Pally palletizer packs and transports cross wound packages 8260
inspection lines in Japan. lack of automation. Futec Surface Flaw Inspection System (Conf. Paper) 3027
inventory management system runs on main frame. provides total inventory control and recordkeeping 8834
IRO's prewinders compatible with Picanol's looms and PSO 964
Italian textile machinery manufacturers 710
ITMA [1991], emphasis on versatility, reduced labor costs. circular knitting 3120
James Mackie and Sons manufactures linked system for spinning, winding, drawing 2603
Japan. automation in textile, spinning industries, effect on labor, costs, production strategies (Conf. paper) 5980
Japanese textile mills. trend towards computer aided and flexible manufacturing in spinning and weaving mills 8319
Juki, sewing equipment AWE-[156] for attaching fly, finishing for denim 3119
KBC installs computerized, fully automated fabric handling system 8113
Keiltronix System 2000 with ATOMS and DPM software, KS color measurement 7720
knit outerwear industry. making up and market evolution. new management concepts 5736
knitting machine Universal's [MC-740] flat for color jacquard and structured patterns 1885
knitting machinery, circular large diameter. increasing productivity 1865
knitting, circular. intermediate storage for automated yarn supply 6851
knitting, flat. Universal double head model 1020
knitting, yarn storage and supply, reducing work load 1015
knitwear and garment manufacturing. research in Britain by Cimtex 6487
knitwear. universal pattern system released by Eneas Informatica of Italy 6472
laboratory dyeing 2773
Lauffenmuehle installs fully automatic high stack warehouse for yarns 3125
laundering. management. importance of human decision making stressed in automated systems 6259
laundering. transportation, sorting system by Amko International for post-wash and finishing 6261
laundering. work delivery systems for textile rental, laundering operations improve work flow, eliminate bottlenecks 6260
Lawrence Textile. DPS 7000 computer used in inventory control, inspection data control, billing, and work processing 4973
Leslie Fay apparel manufacturer 1449
link between ring frame and cone winder for carded and semi-worsted yarn spinning 7511
linkage systems for spinning mills. Howa introduced a variety of new equipment at OTEMAS 1761
linkage systems used to renovate Japanese spinning mills 7265
looms, air jet and rapier. Dornier introduces AT electronic control system 8345
looms, air jet. improving repair times, reducing loom stops 6810
looms, jacquard. automation with local area network and central computer 6805
Loris Bellini designs and installs automated and robotized system for dyeing pantyhose for Malerba 1173
manmade fiber manufacture in Soviet Union 6665
manufacturing trends 7215
Matec HSE. hosiery machinery 1241
mathematical method to test spun yarns automatically 1401
mercerization, wet-on-wet. BTRA's system for automatic regulation of caustic soda liquor (Conf. paper) 8483
mill and loom, computerization to save labor, improve efficiency by Toyoda 2639
mills, spinning. material transport 6729
modeling, mathematics of intermediate processes for a synthesis of components 1502
Monfort's MSPS process control system with Monfor-Logic for

tentering, dyeing, and shrinking machinery 5760
MRS700 automation system 5002
needle changer for broken needles on needle felt machines 7635
new automated prepreg layup process. laminates reinforced with carbon fibers 2669
Nuovo Pignone's FAST flexible rapier with microprocessor control 6808
OBEM's robotized yarn package process 6985
Officina Meccanica di Cerreto's GSB Conpack 2000/B and 1800 for packing cylindrical and folded products 7694
Offiri and Sisco's Autocut for fabric inspection and cutting 8612
Omatex-Rimach J33 and EL120 flat knitting machines meet the production needs of knitting mills 7621
package dyeing. Cubopac system of stackable pallets. use in charging and discharging, dyeing machines, hydroextractor, and dryers 5514
package dyeing. new trends and developments to ensure increased dependability 2017
pad dry/thermosol ranges 4689
Picanol's automatic repair system for weaving 976
Picanol's GTM-A rapier loom 1851
Picanol's GTM-A rapier looms. automation includes Prewinder Switch Off system for weft breaks 1852
piece dyeing equipment market surge. automation a factor 6189
PLYfil spin-assembly-winding machine with PLYCAT robots for automatic operation 7507
Plyfil spinning-doubling machine with automatic piecer 1755
Pozzi's CPX automatic overhead crane for handling carriers used in dyeing. specifications 5478
pressing operations. automatic presses reviewed 395
PrideCraft's Norand network for inventory control 1466
printing machines and accessories. recent developments from Stork Brabant 275
printing, rotary screen with repeat function from MBK 1205
production control. Satelite-Plus real time production control system installed at Levi Strauss factory 7898
Productique [1989]. CIM and automated production. latest developments 3235
Quick Response in Britain 6489
RAMM manufactures airline, restaurant uniforms 1455
research, development in manufacturing by Battelle and Clemson University 2338
Richman Brothers/Anderson-Little 1450
Rieter's Riecord J3/1 spin-draw-winding machine 859
Rieter's Robofil automates operation of spinning machines 7509
Rieter's Robofil for automating ring spinning operations 7508
Rimbach's J 33 three system electronically controlled rib flat knitting machine 6853
ring and rotor spinning 6728
ring spinning machines. Reiter's Robofil 4549
ring spinning mills. Rieter's new equipment 1758
ring spinning. automation reduces labor costs in developed countries and revitalizes the technology 7512
robot automates materials transport in a Bregenz, Austria spinning mill 8100
robot. Setec-Robby for fabric roll transportation 6473
robotic dyeing. Bellini's TCCR for pantyhose 6190
robotic sewing machine. technique and problems. software development for modular control 4773
robotics at Italian hosiery mills 6996
robotics control Eton Cutting Room Station material handler, transporter 7823
robotics for apparel manufacture at Apparel Robotics Ltd. 7045
robotics in apparel manufacture, general 7263
robotics needed in sewing 2854
robotics. moving and transport systems in the dyehouse of the future 689
robotics. technical and economic problems in apparel manufacture. new research proposed (Conf. paper) 8677
robotics. underwear made-to-measure. Hull University program 7046
robotics. Vamatex Typhoon model air jet machine effects weft break repairs automatically. specifications 5288
robotics 392
Rosink's sliver cutting system for coilers with automatic can changers 5206
Salmoiraghi's automatic doffing systems 5256
Santoni's circular knitting machines. hosiery production 1377
Savio's Helper 1 and 2 package handling device removes and deposits full packages from spinners, winders 5988
Schlafhorst AG's Corolab yarn monitoring system for rotor spinning machines automates yarn quality testing 4552
Schwab children's wear manufacturer. automated equipment 1444
Select-Modual. optimizing knitting machinery with automated control systems 993
sewing and buttonholing machines. Juki [ACF 182 and 186] control panel, easy use 409
sewing equipment by Brother and Lectra at JIAM [1990], improving workplace 6253
sewing machinery. Toyota [AD1010S] and [AD3050] from Aisin Seiki 407
sewing machinery. Yamato ALP-1000] for lapel padding 410
sewing machinery 4789
sewing machines. microprocessor control. latest offerings from manufacturers 7061
sewing plants. materials handling device developed by the Technical University at Karl Marx Stadt 8622
sewing plants. materials handling devices 8641
sewing room of Investronica 1503
sewing system for sewing darts, arm holes, shoulders with conveyor 5584
sewing systems. automated plant being designed and built by Japanese consortium 8609
sewing workstation. design, operation, and applications of the INA [8722/1303] 8639
sewing. automatic bottom hemmer from Juki ALH-251 for jeans and workpants 5587
sewing. Japan develops equipment for new system in experimental plant 7837
sewing. overfeed function and fabric mechanical properties 5581
sewing. Seiko BSW, LSW series features material feed, reverse stitching, trimming 8636
sewing. Union Special opens service center in Charlotte for automated sewing systems sales and service 8637
sewn products industry. automated data collection systems, CAD/CAM systems needed 660
Sick's automated monitoring devices in tufted carpet machines lower production costs 6088
silicon glass fiber production 5157
size load measurement systems 6785
sizing agents and processes 138
sizing machinery 6786
sizing, aspects 1823
sliver can transport with Innovatex's Canny system 7489
South African clothing industry benefits from Just-in-Time innovations 8077
spin-draw machines. substations prevent complete shutdown in case of failure, allow better operator control 1736
spinning applications 4536
spinning cans by Gmohling designed for automated transport 7500
spinning cans designed and constructed by Gmohling for automated can transport 7499
spinning cans for automated transport 6724
spinning cans, Gmohling's design suited to automated can transport 4542
spinning machine monitors. John L. Brierley Multi- and Micromonitors reduce need for manual inspections, testing 2364
spinning machinery manufacturers seek systems to coordinate plant-wide efforts and produce quality products 6717 7266
spinning machinery. integrated control systems and transportation creels improve monitoring and reduce damage 1759
spinning machinery. IPSOSs' M/SCADA designed to control and monitor the more practical decentralized process 2365
spinning mill systems. Murata introduced four new systems at

OTEMAS 1757
spinning mills. Innovatex's Pally system used for loading open end bobbins from Autocoros in Swedish mill 8270
spinning processes, doffing/roving. cost savings in Japan 2595
spinning systems in the nineties, market requirements. economics, automation, yarn quality (Conf. paper) 8281
spinning, winding folded yarns. PLYfiL spin-assembly-winder machine, operation and advantages 939
spinning, winding machinery for carded and semi-worsted yarns, from Karl Mayer 938
spinning. automation to completely eliminate manual labor 5992
Springs Industries. total computerization of weaving mill 658
stitch bonding machines. thread arrangement for automating product development and production control 8424
Stoll's Sintral software for intarsia and Auto-Aran program for aran designs 6063
storage with Sistore system 5039
Strojimport's automated BDA 10 open end spinning machine. automated rotor cleaning, end piecing, doffing 5999
Strojimport's BDA 10 N fully automated rotor spinning frame 6738
Superba's Yarntester 6775
Surat, India. modernization for small manmade textile process houses 6942
take-down mechanism by Steiger for automatic knitting machines 7612
TAMMF reports on CIM in textile industry 669
tentering. Dan River's control system for finishing, printing ranges. infrared sensing and control, computer graphics 6240
textile industry. competition in the future will demand computer-aided design/manufacturing/distribution systems 6474
textile mills in United States. productivity and efficiency enhanced 8977
textile pretreatment. overview. Sandoz 3E concept for efficiency, ecology, and economy 2761
Thies HT eco soft piece dyeing machine for delicate fabrics 1174
Toyobo's line of fine denier polynosic fibers. automated, computerized production 6694
trash content monitoring and cotton cleaning with the Hollingsworth Trashtester [2000] 7974
Trutzschler's Card Information System KIT collects data on production and sliver quality for Exactacard DK 740 unit 7481
United States weaving industry, shuttleless looms. electronics, high speed 978
Uster's Polymatic yarn clearer for controlling on-line quality of yarn 7531
vacuum ager for steaming yarns decreases tensile and compressive stresses 6755
Van Heusen. automated cutting and grading 1456
Veit Transpo's Modular Automation System for spinning plants. materials handling 6496
viscose fiber maturity testing. Comat tester for continuous automatic testing 1441
viscose ripening. automation based on tg-alpha index measurement 1716
warping creel, V-shaped by Hacoba. features 968
weaving mills in the [1990s]s, trend toward automated production 7589
weaving mills. full automation 8108
weaving shed 1853
weaving, high speed. trends. influence of yarn breakage, work load on weft, automation, computer monitoring systems on efficiency 985
weaving. Japanese machinery suppliers stress computerization, saved labor, diversity 3121
weaving. Picanol's air jet looms. automation and cost savings 6037
weaving. thread repair systems evaluated 1524
West Point's Pacemaker 2300 for sizing plant control and monitoring 6783
winding machinery. Gilbos Mach Coner to be manufactured and sold in Europe for Murata 7495
winding machinery. Gilbos's PLS series with wing-drum guiding system 6742
winding machinery. Murata's Link Coner 6743
winding. hydraulic yarn laydown control system 4601
winding. Karl Mayer links ring frame and automatic cone winder in spinning carded and semi-worsted yarns 941
Woolrich. automation, EDI improves efficiency and customer relations 1451
yarn clearers 6818
yarn package grading. electronic inspection to increase production, quality 4602
yarn package systems. Schlafhorst's Autoflow system for Autoconer, Autocoro installations. operation, capacities 5237
yarn package transport. Schlafhorst Autoflow system 7501
yarn production. robotics and human labor 595
Zinser's LapCenter 820 LapLink Ribbon Lap Machine creels laps and handles and cleans empty tubes automatically 5204

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

adhesives developed by Nordson at European Technical Center 5410
air bags made of nylon 7957
airbag usage increasing. new multi-axial raschel fabric construction for airbags has advantages over woven fabrics 8428
Allied's Spectra Shield anti-ballistic material for vehicles 1064
auto trim. market and how canvas shops can diversify 486
composites by BASF. low density SRIM non-glass reinforced polymers for light weight automotive applications 6101
composites, current and future applications in the automotive industry (Conf. paper) 5363
composites, glass-mat thermoplastics. AZDEL line from PPG Industries (Conf. paper) 5335
cutting leather, composites, fabrics using Lectra water jet, laser technology 7814
elastic warp knitted fabrics. Limbaki by Tricol Oy for the Volvo interior 8426
finishing processes for warp knit automotive and upholstery fabrics. raising, screen shearing, printing 8592
head linings, prefabricated. materials, structures, and processes 1921
ICI yarns for warp knitting 6075
IFAI testing standards for interior materials for automobiles set by IFAI Transportation division 2440
innovation, new markets discussed at IFAI convention [1989] 1922
interior design of automobiles. need for larger range of auto-specific materials (Conf. paper) 8429
ITMA [1991]. machinery for producing upholstery. anticipated popularity 3120
Kevlar fiber, applications 7430
Liba's Copcentra computer controlled machine produces pile fabrics for the furniture and car upholstery sectors 8395
loop-pile fabrics used in interiors 2699
Mario Sirtori's successful collaboration with Mercedes, Fiat, and Honda 8720
Mayer's new KSP tricot machine for pile fabrics used in automotive interiors, upholstery 6871
needle punch fabrics for automotive markets 1969
nonwoven preform made of reinforcing and resin fibers on wet forming equipment (Conf. Paper) 2668
nonwoven specialty applications. carpet backings, door panel reinforcement 6918
nonwoven substrates from Crown Textile 1977
nonwovens in Japanese automobiles. needle punched, spunbonded, felts, resinbonded 8430
nonwovens past, present and future. test requirements (Conf. Paper) 2738
nonwovens. current and potential applications (Conf. paper) 1924
nonwovens. demand increases as Japanese automobile manufacturing plants move to United States 8431
nonwovens. growth potential (Conf. paper) 1923
PES. dyeing with Then Airflow 7731
phonoinsulation. cotton waste used in manufacture. new technique for producing insulating mats for automobile 1960

pile. warp knitted cut pile, loop pile fabrics produced on new Karl Mayer tricot machine KSP 4 with pile device 8397
polyester for carpets, upholstery. polypropylene for boot linings 6881
polypropylene. food packaging and automobile parts are promising areas (Conf. paper) 1711
polyurethane foams. car seats foamed inside fabric covers 1117
product requirements. role of suppliers (Conf. paper) 1925
raschel knitted fabrics for automotive applications. patterning techniques and possibilities 8455
seat belts. tests of constructions, yarns, and coatings for optimum performance of polyester belts 8432
seat covers, pile. problems and drycleaning 2874
sheet molding compound made of glass fibers, resin, and filler. uses in automotive industry 1126
soft- or curtain-sided trailers in United States 7928
testing, light scattering film causes window fogging in automobiles 2263
tire cord production in India 2696
tire cord, nylon. effect of radialization on industry, Indian market 1378
upholstery and linings. European use of polyester needle punched and tufted fabrics 8721
vacuum-in-mold, foam-in-place technology used to produce automobile seats 7929
Villars' scatter coating lines for preformed automotive carpets, laminated substrates 6238

Auxiliaries, see DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING, MILL BUILDINGS, POWER CONSUMPTION, TEXTILE TESTING)

Bactericides, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS.

BAGASSE
microcrystalline cellulose prepared from bleached bagasse pulp. trials, results 2454
polycondensation of Egyptian bagasse pith and bisphenol A condensate resin used to make molded products 3187

BAGS (see also other headings, such as FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS)
Arpac garment bagging machines installed by Desmond and Sons 8061
canvas specialty businesses. making a profit on one-of-a-kind items 7147

BALING
Fleissner's line of packing and baling machines for pressing manmade staple fiber or tow 5193
organoleptic and instrumental assessing of wool prior to baling. uniform quality sought in bale formation 5133
packaging. buyers want cotton wrapping, but costs are prohibitive. non-cotton packaging, cheaper cotton alternatives 2519
packaging. hazards under current baling transportation system discussed from insurer's point of view 2523

BALLOONS

Bandages, see HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES.

BAST FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DEGUMMING, FLAX, HEMP, JUTE, LEAF FIBERS, KENAF, RAMIE)
jute and kenaf cultivation in China 2455
jute. delignification with concomitant cyanoethylation makes bast fiber more pliable for better spinning. methodology 5966
milkweed, moisture characteristics (Conf. paper) 8208
ramie, inverse relaxation behavior tested 8253
ramie. uses, disadvantages, and research 1644 1645
research 2456
sisal, carpet industry 1359
willow-dust used to produce biogas for fuel for singeing at Apollo textile mill 7288

BATTINGS (see also other headings, such as NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)
highloft structures in bedding (Book) 1673
manufacturing a substitute for feathers 4463
thermally bonded batting. maximizing bulk 7630

Beaming, see WARPING.

BEAMS (see also other headings, such as LOOMS, WARPING MACHINERY)
Karl Mayer's electronic system for winding raschel beams 1889
Karl Mayer's new DSK range of warping and beaming machines for weaving and knitting 5268
machinery. heavy duty model [861]. West Point 1802
NZB-super direct beaming machine by Hacoba. specifications, advantages, construction details 5254
remnants on beams result from tension variation while using side by side beams for weaving on wide looms 7564
winding hardness of warp and back beam determined with Durometer III by Benninger 8772

Bedding, see BATTINGS, BLANKETS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES (see also other headings, such as BOOKS, ANNUAL REVIEWS AND DIRECTORIES, and under specific subjects)
air jet spun. relationship between geometrical structure and mechanical properties determined by microscopic examination 1788
air pollution. woven, nonwoven fabrics used to remove particles in gas, liquid. performance, effect of properties 6119
arylazo derivatives of naphthalimides 8529
Bombyx mori silkworm. recent research on infectious flacherie virus 2413
buckling of fabrics. limitations of empirical analysis 542
Byzantine Earth and Ocean woven cloth, preservation, structure, design 3242
Byzantine. cocoon production, spinning, weaving, marketing 3247
caustic soda. effect on weight, hydrophilicity, dyeability of PET fabric 7789
chemical. effects of MOPP IV configuration, M17A1 face mask, and two water delivery systems on dehydration 1437
Conference papers. IDEA [1988] (Book) 1926
cotton growing, trade, chemistry, morphology, properties, processing and end uses 7407
cotton knitwear. optimizing process conditions, constant yarn feed 4629
cotton/polyester blends sized with varying starch to PVA ratio tested for strength, elongation, hairiness, abrasion resistance 1780
disperse. measuring solubility. new dynamic method, data reliability 313
dyeing silk. latest trends 7738
fabric testing for thermal properties. research reviewed. testing methodologies stressed, related heat phenomena 557
fiber structure/property relationships. literature survey 8228
flammability of lignocellulosics. flame retardant agents, mechanisms 7391
fluorescent collectors. principle, possible applications. physical properties of perylene dyes. photostability 316
gamma radiation from Cobalt 60, effect on Kevlar 49
microparacrystals 5142
GOSSYM/COMAX. cotton growth simulation model and crop management expert system (Conf. paper) 7399

graphite fiber reinforced metal matrix composites fabricated with high pressure squeeze casting 225
heat resistant fabrics and asbestos substitutes for protective clothing 450
hemolymph proteins. uptake by developing ovaries in Bombyx mori 8143
high MW aromatic polyesteramides formed by solution polycondensation 3191
hydrolysis product of triazinyl reactive dye with nicotinic acid leaving group 7755
knitting frames and homes in eighteenth century U.K., development of industry 789
liquid films coating fibers, capillary tubes stabilized by van der Waals forces, measured by gas chromatography 8438
low temperature dyeing of polyester fiber anionically modified with isophthalic acid, shrinkage capacity 8505
management. causes of deficiencies in linen/laundry management at Wright-Patterson Air Force Medical Center 1289
manikin capable of sweating developed to study heat and moisture transport in apparel 3012
manmade fiber industry in Western Europe. competition 52
materials, manufacturing and finishing methods, properties, economic aspects and applications, worldwide demand 5329
New Zealand apparel in United States. university women surveyed about attitudes toward clothes and shopping 2167
nylon dyeing with acid dyes. Schreiner and Kemter's theory and experiments questioned 6154
opponent color theory tested for yellow and blue. hue cancellation caused by interaction between cones in retina 6407
PC and PET. study of compatibility of blends. thermal analysis, electron microscopy 6628
plasma modification of polyethylene and PET, changes in free surface energy. changes in polyester wetting 1709
polyester products by major manufacturers 8244
polyvinyl alcohol size on cotton warp yarn. washability, film properties 4682
process information integrated with computers. ITP develops product-and-market management system 5009
production control. optimization 687
reactive dyes protect wool fibers during dyeing. wet-burst strength measures effect 8511
roads. construction and maintenance of dirt roads in India. use of geotextiles 7667
skin diseases caused by textiles 1569
softeners and environment. hazard potential and risk factors of nitrogen-containing derivatives 8584
solvents for cellulose. inorganic acids, bases, and salts 1662
Soviet industry. prospects for modernization 7335
spin dyeing. development, dyes and pigments, use with manmade fibers 6162
stress-strain properties of dry sand reinforced with nylon fibers, layers of woven carbon sheets 8789
structure and thermal response of polyethylene terephthalate 7464
synthesis, water soluble. theory and practice. acrylamide and N-vinyl pyrrolidone used as examples 2409
theoretical conformational analysis on silk fibroin model polypeptide. low energy conformations 6531
three dimensional fiber reinforced composites. applications and manufacture 8402
uses and characteristics. applications for plastics, nonwovens, and manmade fibers 2767
vacuum extraction in textile finishing operations 7692
Vibration Diagnostics in Precision Instruments (Book) 2347
vinylsulfonyl reactive dyes on cellulose fading 2809
wool industry in India. spinning, weaving, end products. domestic wool compared with imported 7421
wool. print preparation. chlorination versus plasma treatment using acid and metal/complex dyes 1983
world production, carbon, acrylics, polyester, nonwovens 868
xanthene intermediates and derived near infrared absorbing pyrylium trimethinecyanine dyes. new synthesis 2028
yarn manufactured by polyolefin film extrusion process 6748

BICOMPONENT FIBERS
composite yarns with matrix-fibril structure. displacement of centers of fibril mass relative to yarn axis 6765
copper coated graphite fibers used in electronic packaging as heat sinks (Conf. paper) 834
Courtaulds invents radio-opaque yarn with polyester wrapping yarn and polypropylene core 7550
fire protective clothing. fabric woven from bicomponent yarn of aramid and cotton for comfort and performance 6138
Kanebo increases production Belima X. splittable bicomponent yarn of polyester and nylon 2542
leather substitutes made with synthetic microfibers surpass quality of natural leather 5929
nonwovens, thermally bonded. superior results with nylon bicomponent heterofil fiber by ICI Fibres 2735
olefin. Hoechst's increased production, products at IDEA [1990] 7431
PBTP, high density, with matrix of high density polyethylene. orientation, crosslinks 6647
piggyback process for preparing ceramic and ceramic/carbon bicomponent fibers. use of micromolds (Conf. paper) 7432
polyamide, polyester in bicomponent filaments. sportswear applications 1718
silane coupling agents. ability to promote adhesion in sheath-core fibers 2963
XY-E polyester fabric made of polymer/ceramic fiber, from Kuraray 1974

Binders, see ADHESIVES, CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, FLOCKING, LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE, NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE.

BLANKETS (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS)
blanket coats. Indian and Western influenced styles. addition to [fall 1990] lines 4798
design trends for blankets and throws show growing sophistication 5645
electric blankets. washing and drying 2875
Flectalon. laminate used as insulation in blankets and jackets 1122
industry goes back to basics. with cotton and wool blends, offering comfort, warmth, and long wear 475
Japanese Senshu region 7930
jute blended with polypropylene and acrylic to weave blankets in India 8307
Navajo blankets used as inspiration for men's coats by Colorado Clothing 6275
new blanket line woven with Du Pont's High Trek yarn 2182
quilts. thermal resistance test 7189
vacuum packaging 7137

BLEACHING (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING)
bleaching conditions to make absorbent cotton for medicinal end uses 2762
BTRA rapid processing technique for combined mercerizing, scouring, and bleaching of cotton fabrics 8484
chlorinated polypropylene. dyeing with basic dyes in reactive process 6169
cold bleaching process. new research for improved formulas and flexible production techniques 7699
cotton fiber, continuous bleaching facilities being established at Alpha Cellulose Corporation 1146
cotton knits. continuous or discontinuous processes, fluorescent brighteners 5421
cotton peroxide bleaching. damage caused by iron compounds 1631
cotton treated with peroxide studied to examine effects of impurities on the DP and degree of whiteness 4891
cotton. to achieve needed absorbency for medical applications 2526
cotton. washing at boil, reducing by-products. one step extracting

5417
desizing, scouring and bleaching. woven fabrics. cascade treatment by hi-collent steamer 5425
dyeing and bleaching techniques from eighteenth century (Book) 6156
electrokinetic zeta potential 2772
Flexnip one-step desizing, alkaline treatment, and bleaching 6936
fluorescent whitening agents. effect on dye fading and photodegradation in acid dyed silk 5543
history of textile bleaching industry. processes and developments. influence of the chemical industry 5418
hydrogen peroxide bleaching. mechanism studied experimentally, function of active regions of molecule 6143
machinery. research and products designed to lower energy and costs 6155
organic stabilizers. test measures ability to reduce scale on machinery 8006
polyester/cotton, and scouring. uniformity using solar oven 6146
polypropylene fabric finished with sodium hypochlorite. optimal parameters, changes in physical properties 6149
preparatory processes. bleaching with persulfated activated hydrogen peroxide 1986
pretreatment of wool. effect on subsequent bleaching with hydrogen peroxide 6932
processes and importance of bleaching, other preparatory processes. hypochlorite, hydrogen peroxide 2763
reproducible reactive dyeing on cotton requires optimized bleaching. Bayreduct PRN removes hydrogen peroxide 4700
single step degumming and bleaching of tussah silk 6933
single step degumming/bleaching process for silk 7703
sodium hypochlorite process. formation of chloroform in effluents 5419
unbleached pine kraft pulps reacted with potassium superoxide. simulates oxygen bleaching 736
whiteness and lignin content. relation to chemical finishing, bleaching 2831
wool bleached with nonstabilized hydrosulfite with sodium laurylsulfate increases whiteness 1982
wool fibers and fabrics. yellowing, causes and solutions 2898
wool, Kroy treatment. recent developments lead to exceptional qualitative gains 263
wool, single bath process with oxidative and reductive step, economics 6144
wool, stained and pigmented. conventional and single bath oxidative/reductive methods combined 7700
wool. effects of peroxide bleaching on downstream processes 264
wool. print preparation. chlorination versus plasma treatment using acid and metal/complex dyes 1983
yarn package bleaching. loss of tensile strength, redeposition of impurities, and yellowing. possible solutions 4681

BLEACHING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS)
desized polyester/cotton blend treated with foamed sodium chlorite for combined bleaching and scouring 2768
ecologic effects of sequestering agents. alternatives to conventional methods 6934
hydrogen peroxide bleaching. mechanism studied experimentally, function of active regions of molecule 6143
hydrogen peroxide residues contribute to dye faults. use of Bayreduct chemical fuse 4699
hydrogen peroxide. effect on degradation of metal ions in wool keratin complex 5910
hydrosulfite nonstabilized. wool bleached with sodium laurylsulfate. increased whiteness 1982
jet bleaching. auxiliaries and recipes 6935
oxidative bleaching agents. influence on the content of halogenated organic compounds in bleaching effluents 5793
oxidizing, use in wastewater treatment to remove color 5812
peroxide bleaching of cotton. damage caused by iron compounds 1631
peroxide or chlorine used in tunnel washer. advantages and costs 7701
processes and importance of bleaching, other preparatory processes. hypochlorite, hydrogen peroxide 2763
sodium hypochlorite. formation of chloroform in effluents 5419
thiourea converts hydrogen peroxide in single bath oxidative/reductive method for stained and pigmented wool 7700

BLEACHING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DYEING MACHINERY, FINISHING MACHINERY)
Bruckner's Delphin continuous rope processing machine 4687
Flexnip one-step desizing, alkaline treatment, and bleaching 6936
jet dyeing machines used to bleach cotton and blends 6935
pretreatment range by In.Tel 5420
rope processing range by Bruckner for pretreatment or aftertreatment of dyed goods 7763

BLEND TESTING (see also other headings, such as FIBER TESTING, TEXTILE TESTING)
analytical pyrolysis for blend ratios in cotton/polyester yarns (Conf. paper) 8773
cotton/polyester. determining polyester ratio with rapid method 5688
jute and polypropylene yarns textured with sodium hydroxide. effect on yarn specific volume 7543
performance properties assessed in apparel made with wool and cotton blends with manmade fibers 562
PET and PC blends study of compatibility using electron microscopy 6628
photoacoustic FT-IR spectroscopy used to determine acrylic fiber component in nylon acrylic/fabric 2249
wool blends tested for resistance to larvae 2241

BLENDING (see also other headings, such as BLEND TESTING, BLENDS, DRAWING, OPENING)
cotton with Dupion silk waste, achieving broader end uses 5129
Hergeth Hollingworth's Masterblend Model MAB 6.120 blending unit 5967
improvements in process, dyeing with ACS Chroma-Blend software 2770
PE/PP melt blending produces biconstituent fibers on equipment from Barmag. properties 875
polymer/polymer and polymer/low MW substances. thermodynamics of blending, fiber types 105
viscose modal and cotton blends for air jet spinning. advantages over other spinning systems 8279
wool noil blended with cotton type polyester fibers 2617
wool. computer blending of New Zealand types. INVERT system expands software 101

BLENDING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as OPENING MACHINERY, PICKING MACHINERY)
cotton and polyester. Truetzschler's range with electronic control 918
Hergeth Hollingworth's Masterblend Model MAB 6.120 blending unit 5967
Priest Lindley. automated blending installation for woolen spun singles 6716
Truetzschler's automatic Programmable Bale Opener Blendomat [BDT 019] for cotton (Trade Lit.) 919
Truetzschler's line of preparatory machinery for ring spinning 5195

BLENDS (see also other headings, such as BLEND TESTING, BLENDING, and under headings of specific processes)
acrylics AN-VDC-SMAS and CA, water retentive, flame retardant. compatibility, morphology, mechanical properties 6629
air textured nylon and polyester blends Eltex AT/HS 950
analytical pyrolysis for blend ratios in cotton/polyester yarns (Conf. paper) 8773
angora blend sweaters. special care needed in cleaning 1277
antistatic finishes on polyester/cotton fabrics. graft polymerization with acrylic acid in plasma discharge 2835

Arrowvale's modal/wool, polyester/viscose, cotton, linen yarns 596
bisphenol A polycarbamate/PET blends. miscibility and transesterification 41
BTRA rapid processing technique for combined mercerizing, scouring, and bleaching of cotton fabrics 8484
circular knitting of blends of fibers either in the yarn or on the machine 183
computer simulation fabric woven from blended fiber yarns 2353
cotton and cotton/PE, crease resistant. formaldehyde release when treated with DMDHEU and derivatives 348
cotton and milkweed fibers used in knit fabrics. mercerizing and crosslinking 342
cotton/polyester. determining polyester ratio with rapid method 5688
desized polyester/cotton blend treated with foamed sodium chlorite for combined bleaching and scouring 2768
Diolen micro yarns by Akzo in blends for sportswear 7556
disperse dyes and washfastness of polyester/cellulosic blends. innovations to eliminate thermomigration 8536
disperse dyes. advances initiated by growth in polyester/ cellulosic blends in apparel 7752
Du Pont expands range of Sontara spunlaced fabrics 6127
finishing polyester blends. importance of control in wet processing 8480
flame retarding polyester/cotton 2254
flammability processes. methods of imparting flame retardancy 5814
high molecular weight PP and PET. [AP-28] has very high tensile strength 85
Hoechst. processing polyester/wool piece goods (Trade Lit.) 339
jute and polypropylene yarns textured with sodium hydroxide. effect on yarn specific volume 7543
Lavsan/cotton fabric. influence of dyeing and water repellent finishing on wear resistance 5450
mechanical blends of bisphenol-A polycarbonate and poly (butylene terephthalate). creep and volume dilatation 44
mercerization of cotton and cotton blends. three processes from Sandoz (Conf. paper) 8482
mixing mechanisms in fibers determined optically and spectrophotometrically for opaque and translucent fibers 4529
modal fibers, blends with cotton, polyester (Conf. paper) 8249
PC and PET blends, study of compatibility. thermal analysis, electron microscopy 6628
phase separation in poly(p-phenylene terephthalamide)/ nylon 6 blends. structure, temperature, melting point 8141
polyester and cotton yarns. causes, effects of hairiness. processability on air jet looms 7544
polyester and cotton. size, waxing improves processability 7557
polyester and viscose air jet textured yarns. effects of heat setting 6020
polyester blends, PBT/PET. morphology and compatibility 5177
polyester/cotton. bleaching, scouring by pad-batch method using solar oven 6146
polymer blends. compatibility and properties 86
PPTA, PANI electrically conductive polyblends. tenacity, mechanical properties 5950
printing polyester/cotton. BTRA develops three printing auxiliaries and a catalyst system 1994
ratio of polyester to viscose. SITRA's analysis technique 6405
ratio of yarns in blend and irregularity of linear density measured with microwave resonators 2232
rheology of polyethylene and blends with polypropylene. mechanical properties improved with sulfonated cellulose 2271
scoured wool. carding cleaner with metallic wires used to produce cotton/wool blended yarns 7484
Silene diacetate cellulosic yarn from Novaceta. comfort characteristics and weavability in natural blends 6766
spinning air jet, used for viscose and modal blended with cotton. optimizing process variables 1745
structure of polypropylene, polycaproamide drawn fibers 6648
Tencel viscose from Courtaulds and cotton. properties, spinning performance 5189
triacetate-polyamide Kompalen-P thread, its properties, preparation and applications 2540
wet processing. quality control for polyester blends (Conf. paper) 8475
wool and acrylic knit fabrics. optical and tactile properties 1409
wool blend market shows gradual comeback. mill representatives discuss promising blends 5232
wool. two dimensional diameter length distributions 5680
woven cotton/polyester. compressional behavior and effect of wear by abrasion 6140
wrinkle characteristics of wool and wool/polyester blends (book) 5411

BOBBINS (see also other headings, such as MARKING, WEFT MECHANISMS, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES)
automated feeding in worsted yarn spinning mills 8292
bobbin conveyor by Saurer-Allma for two-for-one twisting machines 7494
Brouwer's [OE-30] bobbin stripper 5779
conveyor for storage for spinning and twisting machines 5033
creeling. automatic system for ring spinning frames 6722
flow around a rotating pirn 7181
rotating pirns. effect of air flow and cover shape on power loss, optimal cover shape 8349
size, open end spinning BD machines and processing BD yarn 111
stripper. construction and operation of Brouwer's OE-[30], based on AS-[30] ringtube stripper 924
yarn end, retrieving. slit in suction hood to create turbulent flow pattern for retrieving yarn end 8366

Bobtex process, see SPINNING.

Bonded fabrics, see COMPOSITES, FELT, LAMINATED FABRICS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS.

BONDING (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, LAMINATED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE, SEAMING)
calendar thermal. Merkalon fiber with high strength for hygienics 7455
coconut fiber used as rubber reinforcement. bonding agents improve interfacial bonding between rubber and fillers 1932
dryforming. interview with inventor Karl Kroyer 7636
Fleissner conserves energy and water in combined thermal bonding and binder curing line 8927
furniture covering fabrics and other products produced stitch bonding machines 4652
fusion machines for carpets from Stoddard and Pickering Staplina 7943
Grilon M-25. EMS Industries' nylon fiber for thermobonding process 5947
highloft structures with low melt fibers (Book) 1673
hydroentanglement bonding combined with low level chemical addition to precursor web. semi-spunlaced material (Conf. paper) 5350
inorganic nonwovens, binder systems using synpulps. effects on web properties (Conf. Paper) 2680
J&M Laboratories diaper scrap reclaim system converts scrap to a functional bonding layer 8407
latex interpenetrating polymer networks. properties and applications in nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 2693
nonwoven design and formation. mechanical, chemical, thermal bonding. nonwoven properties, nonwoven binders (Conf. paper) 5345
nonwoven fabric. latex, thermal, ultrasonic, and powder bonding. hydroentanglement, needlepunching, stitchbonding 207
nonwoven fabrics, bonding processes. chemical, autogenic, mechanical. materials used (Conf. Paper) 2681
nonwoven fabrics. chemical, thermal, mechanical means 2664
nonwoven polyester webs, resin bonded, evaluated with Kawabata Strip Biaxial Tester. MD and CD tensile properties (Conf. paper)

5402
nonwoven webs, electrical conductance measurements used to characterize fiber alignment, bonding (Conf. Paper) 2748
nonwoven webs, latex or chemical bonding. compounding, application methods, drying methods (Conf. Paper) 2684
nonwoven. bonding processes reviewed 206
nonwovens, cotton and polyester blends, thermally point-bonded. tensile and flexural properties (Conf. paper) 5401
nonwovens, highloft. various methods of latex bonding are emphasized (Conf. paper) 1051
nonwovens, through-air bonding. sheath/core fiber markets in United States (Conf. Paper) 2548
nonwovens, ultrasonic bonding. history and state-of-the-art. patent review (Conf. paper) 5361
nonwovens. electron-beam induced polymerization techniques 2050
nonwovens. Fleissner system combines through-flow drum dryer with powder bonding techniques 214
nonwovens. new image analysis technique. impact of bonding line parameters, fiber properties on performance (Conf. paper) 5672
nonwovens. thermal bonding. types of thermoplastic fibers, applications, advantages (Conf. paper) 1910
polyester, spunbonded. applications in construction industry 1971
polyurethane foam for flame lamination. bond strength formation 6078
powder bonding for nonwovens 8417
spunbond technology. projected growth in European Community 1920
stitch bonded fabrics for dresses made using Malimo technique 4647
stitch bonding with Fibernit. warp and weft knit fabrics from fiber webs 5307
stitch bonding, Malimo concept from East Germany, Eastern European technology 7675
stitch. Malimo process, development, modifications, and bulk yarn production 226
thermal bonding, composites and nonwovens. calendering, through air, infrared, ultrasonic (Conf. Paper) 2689
thermal techniques 6856
thermal. low energy cost, new production technology make thermal bonding a viable alternative to latex bonding for nonwovens 6857
thermal. nonwovens. Fleissner engineers develop method for using powdered bonding agents in the perforated-drum dryer 1050
thermally bonded batting. maximizing bulk 7630
thermally bonded nylon nonwovens, advantages. bicomponent heterofil fiber by ICI Fibres yields superior results 2735
thermobonding of polypropylene and polyester fibers. fiber loop test for FTMA 6679
thermobonding of viscose fibers with polypropylenes 5362
thermobonding. airflow with Fleissner's drum dryer for diapers 1061
thermoplastic interlayer bonding for polymer composites (Conf. paper) 1043
ultrasonic bonding used in new automated process for nonwoven garment manufacture (Conf. paper) 5614
webs bonded with bonding powder on suction drum dryer. new technology from Fleissner 1052
wet-laid nonwoven fabric production techniques 8419

BOOKS (see also other headings, such as ANNUAL REVIEWS, BIBLIOGRAPHIES, DIRECTORIES)
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. [1990] International Conference and Exhibition 8477
American Chemical Society. [1990] meeting abstracts 8952
biography of Montague Burton reviewed 6278
Chemical Protective Clothing Performance Index 1620
CIRFS Statistical Information on Manmade and Cellulosic Fibers for [1989] 1587
Clemson University Fiber Producer Conference Proceedings [1988] Supplement 7438
Color Chemistry. Synthesis, Properties, and Application of Organic Dyes and Pigments 1580
color measurement, computer aided technology for industrial, textile products 8488
Conference Papers. IDEA [1988] (Book) 1926
Detergents and Textile Washing. Principles and Practice 1276
Dictionary of Fiber and Textile Technology from Hoechst Celanese 7384
elements of the art of dyeing 6156
Emulsifying Agents -- An Industrial Guide 5824
Fiber Failure and Wear of Materials. An Atlas of Fracture, Fatigue, and Durability 1388
Fire Safety Guidelines for The Fiber, Textile, and Clothing Industries 730
German Dyers' Calendar [1990]. focus on testing methods and impact on finishing practices 7687
Guidelines for Safe Handling of Dyes 8122
Hazardous Waste Management Engineering 1566
Highloft Seminar. Book of Papers 1673
INDA-TEC [1989]. The International Nonwoven Fabrics Conference (Book) 2732
Knitting Technology 997
Malagasy Textiles 1622
Managing Technology -- The Strategic View 7249
Medical and Biophysical Aspects of Protective Clothing 4835
men's clothing and furnishings. Fairchild Fact File 2070
Modern Plastics Encyclopedia [1990] 835
Modernizing The Soviet Textile Industry. Implications for Perestroika 2346
Norms for the Textile Industry 8107
OTEMAS Time Table [1989] 1743
packaging and solid waste management strategies 2389
pattern and loom. a practical study of the development of weaving techniques in China, Western Asia, and Europe 6027
Peruvian Textile Traditions 1623
Polymers -- Fibers and Textiles, a Compendium 5880
Proceedings of Seminar on Electrical Energy Conservation 8110
Protective Clothing Performance. Second Symposium 4846
rare secrets of art and trade 6574
Rehabilitation of The Textile Industry -- Twenty-Sixth Technological Conference 6573
SAMPE [1989] symposium [Book 1] 1062
SAMPE. Tomorrow's Materials -- Today [Book 2] 1063
Society of Plastics Engineers Incorporated -- Technical Papers [Volume 34] 7374
spun yarn technology from preyarn processing to yarn forming 6702
Spunlace Technology Today 2665
SRRC [1989] dyeing and finishing task force. collected conference papers 281
statistical data for cellulosic and manmade fibers through [1988] (Book) 1587
statistics of the woolen manufacturers in the United States, by the proprietor of the condensing cards 6575
Tappi Proceedings [1988] Nonwovens Conference 5396
Tappi Proceedings. [1987] Nonwovens Conference 6094
Textile Analysis and Evaluation of Test Standards. Book review 1625
Textile Finishing Chemicals -- An Industrial Guide 7784
Textiles -- Fashioning The Future. Materials, Methods, Markets 9025
The Prospects for Modernizing Soviet Technology 7335
Third International Symposium on Protective Clothing 5040
Vibration Diagnostics in Precision Instruments 2347
wrinkle characteristics of wool and wool/polyester blends. book 5411
[1989] Annual Book of ASTM Standards 2441

Boron fibers, see INORGANIC FIBERS.

BRAIDING (see also other headings, such as CORDAGE AND ROPE)
high modulus fibers. friction effects of yarn guides and ambient

conditions measured. optimizing conditions 5155
narrow fabrics. knitted, woven and braided, elastic properties, state of elastomer yarns after testing 2731
narrow fabrics. knitted, woven, and braided. elastic properties compared 2730

BRAIDING MACHINERY
core braids, spiral wound. new machine 2666

Brightening, see BLEACHING, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING.

BRUSHES

Buildings, see MILL BUILDINGS.

Bulk yarns, see TEXTURED YARNS.

Burning, see FLAMMABILITY.

Buttons, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

Buyers' guides, see DIRECTORIES.

Byssinosis, see DUST, ENVIRONMENT, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION.

CALENDERING (see also other headings, such as EMBOSSING)
knit fabrics. effects on shrinkage of Pakistani cotton and cotton blend knits 8597
machinery. innovations, improved production, synthetics. heating, roll covers 1222
Monti's Montirama 205/A. steaming, tentering, heat setting, calendering, decating open knit fabrics 7803
point-bond. thermally stabilized nonwovens, cotton and polyester blends, tensile and flexural properties (Conf. paper) 5401
Ramisch Kleinewefers' friction calender for lacquered effects 360
Texprint installs Virduin Machinery 3-roll friction calender for printed upholstery fabric 8601

CALENDERS
developments in calenders. machines can produce more effects at reduced maintenance requirements 362
Ferraro's Comptex for knit goods 5555
Kuesters two bowl calender with S-Roll, Flexroll-Sleeve, and Soft-Unit with S-Roll 5566
Monti calenders. uniform heat distribution, reduced cost, and adjustable temperature with patented system 361
Monti's Montirama 205/A. steaming, tentering, heat setting, calendering, decating open knit fabrics 7803
Texprint installs Virduin Machinery 3-roll friction calender for printed upholstery fabric 8601
wet shrinking for tubular knits before dry shrinking 1233

Canvas, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

CARBON FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, INORGANIC FIBERS)
activated carbon fibers in demand for filters used to recover and recycle CFC's and CFC substitutes 8224
advanced carbon fiber composites used with seamless aluminum liners in construction of pressure tanks (Conf. paper) 1034
Akzo shows growth for Tenax fiber and for aramids 7216
applications in plane, tank, automobile construction, tools, electronics 4487
Ashland Carbon Fibers' Carboflex carbon fiber for reinforcing nonwoven composites 6091
atomic absorption spectrometry of vaporized sodium used to determine sodium content 2964
behavior of high modular filament carbon yarns tested in composite manufacture 2228
blends with synthetic fibers to give antistatic properties 8238
carbon fiber tensile strength 837
carbon fiber-reinforced epoxy panels with molded-in and drilled holes. compression behavior 3021
carbon fiber-reinforced PEEK epoxy coupons with central delaminations. effect on compressive strength 3022
carbon fiber/PEEK composites. delamination 568
carbon fibers 8 micron diameter used in Rigolor antistatic brushes made by Le Carbonne-Lorraine 53
Carpet Yarn Directory [1990] 5868
composites of aramid and carbon fibers embedded in epoxy resin for airplane construction 7632
composites with PPS. effects of processing conditions, carbon fiber type, fiber surface treatment on morphology 1667
composites. impact behavior of carbon fiber with glass-ceramic matrices 1933
composites. interfacial properties of silicon carbide fibers in soda-borosilicate glass matrices 1936
composites. macromechanical properties of new solid epoxy resin compared to TGMDA/DDS resin 6100
composites. PEEK, PAS graphite fiber/matrix laminates tested in simple shear with deformation in the melt state 6097
composites. shear properties of carbon fiber reinforced composites investigated with Iosipescu test 6384
composites. silicon carbide or carbon fiber reinforced silicon nitride 1894
compression behavior carbon filaments embedded in epoxy polymer examined microscopically 2965
continuous silicon carbide fibers. thermal stability relative to mechanical properties and treatment temperature 1660
copper coated carbon fibers woven to form composite used as heat sink in high density electronic packaging 227
copper coated graphite fibers used in electronic packaging as heat sinks (Conf. paper) 834
creep behavior of resins 6859
distribution of finishes on carbon fibers 54
dyeing. adsorption rate based on intraparticle diffusion 5819
fatigue behavior of hybrid composites in flexure. aramid/ carbon fiber hybrids 1136
Fiber G from Du Pont 1658
fiber/electrolyte interface properties. redox behavior (Conf. paper) 1385
fibers for advanced composite industry (Conf. paper) 1934
fracture mechanics of carbon fiber/PEEK composites using Mode I, Mode II, and Mixed-Mode I/II tests 7657
graphite fiber reinforced aluminum matrix composites. high pressure squeeze casting 209
graphite fiber thermocouples used to study fiber structure (Conf. paper) 838
graphite fiber-reinforced polyethersulfone composites. vibrational properties predicted by isotropic approximation 3017
graphite/epoxy filament wound composite case. model to optimize curing process (Conf. paper) 1041
graphitized. nitric acid treated. influence on the curing of an epoxy system. infrared spectroscopy 5143
high and intermediate modulus carbon fibers. morphology and defect populations and strength (Conf. paper) 839
high performance spun yarns from carbon fiber. Heltra process 925
hybrid carbon-reinforced plastics used in technical equipment. production, properties, thermal analysis 218
hybrid composites reinforced with aramid and carbon fibers or fabrics 1096
injection-molded liquid crystal polymer, carbon fiber reinforced. fracture mechanism model 1708
K'89. reinforcing and high performance fibers 2550
laminate of carbon fiber/epoxy and unidirectional prepreg. cylindrical drift chamber (Conf. paper) 1123
laminates, crossplied carbon fiber reinforced epoxy. tension-tension fatigue and crack closure (Conf. paper) 1430
laminates, two dimensional carbon fiber reinforced carbon. fracture behavior 1929
manufacture. interfaces 1895
medical applications. various Soviet sources compared for their

suitability to ligament and tendon plastic surgery 2966
mesophase pitch-based carbon fiber production program 840
Nicalon [NLM 102] silicon carbide fibers coated with carbon by chemical vapor deposition 1659
nonwoven carbon fabrics prepared from waste generated during manufacture of high modulus viscose 6858
nonwoven carbon fiber products and applications. air-blown process by Ashland (Conf. Paper) 2737
nonwoven reinforced epoxy films for coating composite tools (Conf. paper) 1223
notched CFRP laminates. effect of hygrothermal environment on strengths under fatigue loading 3024
notched CFRP laminates. effect of hygrothermal environment on strengths under static load 3013
notched strength of carbon/carbon composite under tension with off-axis angle 7656
overview. production, properties, applications. composites 841
PAN-based. effect of spinning solutions 6686
PEEK and its composite. calorimetric study. crystallization phenomena 1665
piggyback process for preparing ceramic and ceramic/carbon bicomponent fibers. use of micromolds (Conf. paper) 7432
pitch-based and PAN-based carbon fibers at short gage length. tensile strength measured. loop test (Conf. paper) 1386
polyethylene/carbon fiber laminates. axial tensile creep (Conf. paper) 1431
precursor polyacrylonitrile fibers, influence on carbon fibers 514
precursor, Petpps. reaction during fiber spinning 8951
prepreg from carbon fiber and thermoplastic matrix 55
prepregs. effect of ageing, post-cure hygrothermal conditioning on mechanical behavior 6095
reinforced laminates. impact perforation process examined 6099
RK Carbon Fibre's product range for composites industry 1928
short glass fiber reinforced polycarbonates. effect of weld-line on static and fatigue behavior (Conf. paper) 1423
SiC-SiC composites. fiber-matrix interfaces and mechanical properties 2395
silicon carbide fiber precursor. conductivity and structure 1661
silicon carbon. effects temperature, pressure in vacuum, argon gas on thermal stability 1390
Soficar to increase capacity 6649
stable carbon fiber/epoxy radio frequency component for communications spacecraft (Conf. paper) 1027
strength of notched carbon/carbon composite under tension with off-axis angle 7655
structure and properties. manufacturers' data 2543
tapes, threads with medical applications 1684
thermoplastic/carbon fiber prepregs, Radel X by Amoco 1938
thick-section composite cylinders with graphite fibers and thermoset resins. thermal curing cycles 211
three-dimensional braided PEEK/graphite composites. effect filamentous matrix placement (Conf. paper) 1106
Toray to increase production to meet predicted aerospace need 6650
Toray's Torayca MJ series PAN-based carbon fibers (Conf. paper) 836
Torayca by Toray. production increased in SOFICAR plant 8018
unidirectional carbon fiber composite performance as a function of fiber surface characteristics 7433
unidirectional CFRP. tested for reliability of mechanical properties. Torayca T300 and T800 laminates 6090
United States production increases due to demand. fiber technology 868
vapor grown fibers. graphitization. x-ray examination 842
Viscostat graphitic viscose fiber by Lenzing, end-uses 2577

CARBONIZING
printing effects. feasibility on roller and screen printing machines 4690

CARCINOGENS (see also other headings, such as ASBESTOS, ENVIRONMENT, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, LEGISLATION)
chemicals in textile and related industries. test method and partial data base 2391
chemicals, substances, processes known to be or suspected of being carcinogenic. criteria, definitions, regulations 2385
chemicals. eighteen compounds shown to be carcinogenic in at least one species of animal. update 2381
chemicals. fifteen compounds shown to be carcinogenic. IARC and NCI studies 2382
chemicals. list of fifteen compounds shown to be carcinogenic in at least one species of animal. update 2386
chemicals. list of fifteen compounds shown to be carcinogenic in TRI report 2383
chemicals. list of nine compounds shown to be carcinogenic in at least one species of animal. update 2384
dioxin from pulp and paper mills, in consumer products. review by Environmental Protection Agency 6502
dyes and pigments. manufacturers move to reduce heavy metals content 8537
dyes. benzidine-based. New Jersey union testing for bladder cancer 2392
dyes. risks of exposure, dye handling and safety guidelines 8122
formaldehyde analysis by polarography. MBTH reduction. Nash procedure (Conf. paper) 5519
formaldehyde and apparel and home furnishing fabrics. risk analysis prepared by the EPA 2394
formaldehyde. CIIT conference on formaldehyde toxicity, papers summarized 2393
formaldehyde. OSHA ordered to reconsider safety standards 722
nonmutagenic derivatives of benzidine and beta-naphthylamine for azo dye synthesis (Conf. paper) 8530

CARDING (see also other headings, such as COMBING, NEPS, SLIVER, UNIFORMITY)
advances in carding. United States mills install new cards for increased speed and quality 2587
bark content of cotton, yarn quality and processing performance 5208
cotton dust from samples grown in different areas and seasons. airborne bacterial levels (Conf. Paper) 3132
cotton in short staple card. analyzing mechanisms 1722
Crosrol Mark Four tandem carding 6704
English Card Clothing Company's Marathon metallic wire clothing for card cylinders 5968
fiber orientation in nonwoven fabrics produced on random cards. on-line optical measurement 1412
fiberglass webs, cohesion (Conf. paper) 6089
high speed carding in worsted system processing 108
jute. variability in sliver weight at different stages 6713
nonwovens, tearing machines, developments with output of card sets at Works of Nonwovens 1128
Pakistan. card clothing. importance in quality of spun yarns. quality of domestically manufactured card clothings 100
quality and waste. both increased by high speed cylinder and flat 1724
scoured wool. carding cleaner with metallic wires used to produce cotton/wool blended yarns 7484
specification of carding wools 2457
tandem carded double roving feed system yarns. improved quality (Conf. paper) 8268
tandem cards, and double carding. development, effect on yarn quality 6711
tandem method produced better overall results than single method for cotton 102
technology. improving processes 4530
trash content. effect on yarn quality 6014
Truetzschler's Cleaner RST shortens opening and cleaning line, increases efficiency of cotton carding (Trade Lit.) 920
Truetzschler's Exactacard DK [740] 916
vegetable matter contamination removed 2991
vegetable matter removed from wool during carding using burr beaters 109 110

West German device developed to form flame effect on yarn prior to spinning 5207

CARDING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, COMBING MACHINERY, SLIVER)
advances in carding. United States mills install new cards for increased speed and quality 2587
American Truetzschler's cleaners RST and RN. nep reduction by compact cleaning 4532
Bahmer automated card can coilers 7479
Befama's Type [CU-300] carding machinery processes low quality fibers 1911
cleaning efficiency influenced by carding conditions and card clothing 7482
compound sley looms from Nuovo Pignone. microprocessor control 974
Correctafeed, Correctacard improves slivers, spinning, yarn quality 8261
cotton card with coarse wire for opening kier bleached cotton 922
cotton. opening, cleaning. new arrangement guides fibers over the entire working surface of active components within a machine 5199
Crosrol varga and LR Crystallina. high speed cylinder and flat increase card quality and waste 1724
Crosrol Mark Four tandem carding 6704
English Card Clothing Company's Marathon metallic wire clothing for card cylinders 5968
Exactacard DK740 with card modifications and computer control 6715
future developments. fully automated bale-to-sliver system expected 7483
Industrial Innovator's Sliver Machine eliminates drawing, uses advanced microelectronics 7480
linkage systems in Japanese spinning mills connect different machines by automated transport systems 7265
maintenance of high speed equipment 6707
nonwovens. Haigh-Chadwick's Ambassador SX and GT series 1908
Platt Saco 2000 Card and 789 Masterleveller 6705
Platt Saco Lowell Type [2000] cotton and manmade fiber. economic production 1723
Priest Lindley. automated blending installation for woolen spun singles 6716
scoured wool. carding cleaner with metallic wires used to produce cotton/wool blended yarns 7484
semi-worsted wools. Lummus Mackie card. part of an automated line 7485
Tatham MiniCard for fun furs 6706
tensioning. device from Biotti. fitting, grinding 1725
TRI Walker and ColorQuest spectrocolorimeter used to test appearance retention 3014
Truetzschler's Card Information Kit system components and operation, data output and use (Trade Lit.) 1522
Truetzschler's Exactacard DK [740] 916
Truetzschler's Card Information System KIT collects data on production and sliver quality for Exactacard DK 740 unit 7481
web take-off unit on Crystallina C 1/2 card evaluated 7486
webs using random method. Turbo Lofter by Spinnbau for better fiber orientation, lower web weight 5330
wire selection for nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6104

CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS
application of styrol-butadiene latex and polyurethane coatings for tufted floor coverings 7645
latex coatings studied in flammability tests 2837
polypropylene in primary and secondary backings. history of development 7931
spun bonded nonwovens as primary backings for tufted carpets 6134
tufted carpet laminated with latex 482
upholstery fabrics. United Kingdom flammability standards. backcoating 1567

CARPET INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE, WEAVING INDUSTRY)
American Floorcovering Association annual manufacturer ranking by retailers 5634
area rugs. low cost and low investment can increase gross profits for dealers 599
area-rugs. demand increases. changes in Oriental rug industry and new products reviewed 2946
Asia. growth, carpet quality compared with Western products, Western companies expected to expand in Asia 7932
Australia. import/export imbalance cited as focal point of long term strategy (Conf. paper) 2419
Australian carpet wool industry. strategies to increase market 2183
Beaulieu of Belgium building manufacturing and distribution center in Maine for its woven area rugs 8722
Beaulieu's success attributed to its fiber-producing plants 8807
blending colors accurately, quickly with ICS-Texicon MM [9000] 3096
British floor-covering manufacturers handicapped by rising interest rates 476
Buckfast Spinning Company's new plant extension for manufacturing carpet yarns 7208
Canada. decline due to United States competition in wake of Free Trade, soaring Canadian currency 7933
Carpet & Rug Industry's [1990] International Buyer's Guide. worldwide suppliers and products 7946
carpet manufacture. new product review 5635
CMMA Winter Market. review of new introductions, colorations, and product updates 3046
commercial business in hands of few manufacturers. top twelve described 7138
computer use. recommendations for tracking rolls, calculating sales commissions, and protecting files 8880
computers in the carpet industry. total automation now possible 7936
consumer-oriented properties focus of testing. duration of walking, acoustic, and thermal comfort 1355
contractors, top 25 in nation. CSI/CDC ranked first 7937
cutting machinery cuts and rolls automatically. Quick Response 7945
Dan River's Wunda Weve carpet operation for sale, Lanier plans to emphasize apparel fabrics 2305
designs, colors move from traditional look displayed at Atlanta Market 2202
directory and buying guide [1990]. includes listings for products and related organizations and services 2185
Du Pont offers HomeSelect and ProSelect to counter carpet mills that produce their own fibers 7934
Dutch. increased sales of carpets and increased production recorded [1989 and first quarter of 1990] 8723
dyeing, continuous. problems and causes, improvements and future 1179
environmental concerns. environmentally friendly products being promoted by carpet manufacturers 8724
Europe. overtufts, geometric designs, American influence in color choice. Domotex exhibition 2203
exports. United States changing trading partners 7938
factoring effective financial strategy for smaller carpet mills 5715
fiber producers lower prices due to recession, compete with mill extruders 8808
Fieldcrest Cannon. $500 million modernization plan, CAD, marketing 6427
floor covering retailers of [1989]. top fifty listed by volume of sales 7139
floor coverings. FCW's Index. low stock performance presents buying opportunity 8725
fusion bonding machines for contract market from Stoddard and Pickering Staplina 7943
future of carpet industry, outlook. carpet installation. combustion toxicity and public safety 2194
Great Britain. BCMA annual report shows strong performance for [1988]. [1989] repeat unlikely 1352

Harrogate International Carpet Fair. colors, patterns, emphasis on marketing 1353
India's current raw wool production not adequate to meet needs of carpet-making industry 6616
India's handknotted carpet industry seeks to expand production and quality 6791
India. hand knotted oriental carpets. lowered quality standards result in decreased export business 5076
India. making the industry more competitive 8160
Indian hand-knotted carpet industry needs New Zealand wools to supplement domestic wool production 8161
Indian hand-knotted carpets. supply, demand. International Wool Secretariat conducts market surveys 7940
Indian wool. grading problem and difficulties with buyers 6614
inflation, need to raise carpet prices, FHA minimum requirements 1356
International Carpet Fair [1989] at Harrogate 1370
Kilgore Carpet resource center. architects and designers can gather information 2945
manufacturers begin installing their own compact fiber extrusion systems. industry sees trend toward vertical integration 600
manufacturers, business transactions, earnings, and trade 1357
manufacturing techniques discussed, including tufting, weaving, needlepunching 5253
Mohawk doing well less than a year after buyout, credited to redesigned data processing system 597
Neocon XXII's influence on carpet industry diminished 7947
New Zealand. Drysdale wool and name used by Ryalux for carpet range 5912
nylon, polypropylene, and polyester, review of the [1980s] market 5636
oriental rugs. review of industry [1989] provides sales figures and discusses trends 6336
price increases between three and ten percent. reflect raw material costs 2186
Prince St. Technologies. nylon broadlooms for specialty customers 1354
promotions. national campaign requires support of fiber companies 635
retail, best sellers. nylon, polyester, cut piles, loop 1358
retailing. mills must educate dealers about product's appearance, performance 8726
rugs mimic upholstery designs for coordinated look. animal, fruit, and floral motifs 7939
sales of area rugs in United States, department stores ahead 2187
sales statistics of top 25 manufacturers. Shaw the most successful company of last decade 6337
shag style reemerging with sale of Flokati affordable, traditional rugs 2190
Shaw Industries alters industry way of doing business. sets new standards for efficiency and reliability 598
Shaw Industries top mill. other mills to begin extruding businesses list of 25 leading mills 6436
Shaw Industries. continued growth expected in [1990's]. redecorators are targeted market 2320
shipments of carpet and rugs from [1978 to 1988]. statistics, survey methodology, and related information 2188
sisal, qualities and uses 1359
stain resist treatments boost residential market, Du Pont Stainmaster program 1360
stain resistance, coloration, texture, and durability. new developments 5637
TIFCON [1989]. environmental compliance in mothproofing with sulcofuron, total adhesion carpet systems 2199
tiles, tufteds. market in United Kingdom, domestic and imports 1361
toxicity. EPA presses industry to address issue or face regulation 8923
trends, colors available at Atlanta Floor Show by BASF, Du Pont, Allied 2189
Trichromatic/Techno-Chem dyestuff operation in Canada expands to meet market, consumer needs in carpet industry 6445
tufteds, innovations in automation, patterning by top manufacturers 1351
United Kingdom 3047
United States company representatives predict for coming decade 3233
United States importers and retailers. import quota on Chinese rugs creates widespread shortages 477
United States. downturn in economy, effects 7935
United States. local product source directory 2200
United States. past, present, future. Carpet and Rug Institute. industry overview and forecast 2184
United States. smaller companies lead in sales per employee for [1989]. large mills need to reduce costs 7230
United States. trends. dyeing and printing, stainblocking technology 2193
wastewater, dye discharge. treatment, processing 2388
water utilization, effluent treatment, and solid waste disposal in Dalton, Georgia 8120
[1989] British standards. defining yarn pile carpet requirements 774

CARPET LOOMS (see also other headings, such as TUFTING MACHINERY)

American Rug Craftsman purchases electronic jacquard design head to speed up and fine tune production 7565
Bertlin produces needled carpets on Fehrer's needle looms and NL11SE loom with electronic patterning 1362
comparison of weaving, tufting, needle punching 5253
double carpet looms 161
electronic jacquard, Piletronic, weaves wall-to-wall and design rugs 7567
machine builders in Benelux region, pile fabrics, diversity 2285
N.V. Van de Wiele's Piletronic, a direct electronic Jacquard head 6036
Piletronic electronic jacquard head automates production 7566
Piletronic electronic jacquard head by Bonas 8334
Piletronic electronic jacquard head, based on Bonas principle, for double and single rapier weaves 8329
Piletronic jacquard head 6792
Piletronic PTR 14 electronically controlled jacquard 6793
rapier, double. improved capabilities of Model 4314. weft insertion, material-saving weave techniques, monitoring systems 5277
Sick's automated monitoring devices in tufted carpet machines lower production costs 6088
VEB Kombinat Textima's double carpet rapier looms 4312/2 and 4314/2 with extended capabilities for weave structures 5276
VEB's Model [4314] gripper loom 148

CARPET YARNS

Andar-Wronz Chemset for chemically twisting carpet yarn 6757
Australian carpet wool industry. strategies to increase market 2183
bath rugs 2205
Buckfast Spinning Company's new plant extension 7208
carpet yarns, solution dyed olefin filament shown at CMMAS' Winter Market 3046
chemical setting. Andar/WRONZ Chemset setting machine increases dyeing possibilities 8299
colorimetry used to study the lateral side of nylon BCF loop pile carpet 7135
cotton's potential as a carpet yarn discussed by Cotton Incorporated executives 5646
directory of manufacturers and manufacturer representatives 5868
Drysdale wool source of some of the world's best carpet wools 5912
dyeing developments for nylon, acrylic. cationic dyes 2030
dyeing with multicolored effects using jet printing 6208
hank and package dyeing 7746
heat setting lines from Superba TVP and Suessen GVA compared for polyester carpet yarn. structure and properties 8594
heat setting with Superba's TVP/2S 7539
heat setting range, Superba TVP 1779
ICI's Timbrelle S polyamide pile yarn for carpet in British theatre 1364

manufacture for carpets. Karl Mayer's Coner RC 10 NG and ADW Duplex Winder 6788
Murata and Gilbos offer automatic winder [No. 7-II] Mach Coner 7529
Neocon XXII. carpet fiber producers maintain strong presence at exhibition 7947
nylon BCF yarns. effect of nitrogen gas on color change 7134
nylon, polypropylene, and polyester, review of the [1980s] market 5636
nylon. Soviet research produces AFS-1000-KZh pneumatic texturing technique 6011
pile, textured. problems with color measurement readings, new Eagle Eye system 6408
polyamide fibers made with spun-like yarn, natural silk substitutes, and ultra-fine fibers 5948
polypropylene filament by Amoco. increased production, stopped for apparel 7456
polypropylene filaments. spin-dyeing, criteria for pigments 7766
polypropylene in primary and secondary backings, carpet faces 7931
polypropylene main carpet fiber in Du Pont's HomeSelect and ProSelect lines 7934
polypropylene's growth during the [1980s] 5248
price increase, raise in carpet prices at Floor Covering Market 2186
Priest (Lindley). facility could triple production capacity 6771
Priest Lindley. automated blending installation for woolen spun singles 6716
Priest Lindley. increased capacity opens firm to yarn exports 2586
processing, Periloc system for scouring, felting 1984
stain resistance, coloration, texture, and durability. new developments 5637
Superba's TVP machinery heat-sets carpet yarns. Thermtronix computer 1507
Superba's TVP/2S continuous heat setting range 8595
testing percentages in carpets. theoretical formula 4872
United States production in [1989] of nylon, olefin, polyester and acrylic 5247
winding machinery for carpet yarns, latest generation from Belmont Textile Machinery Company 1833
winding machinery. Gilbos Mach Coner to be manufactured and sold in Europe for Murata 7495
wool, dyeing. WRONZ Chemset system for continuous processing, uniformity 6186
wool, low-bulk crossbred made into high bulk 6746
wool. berber. long-tailed neps produce superior yarns for New Zealand carpets 8727

CARPETS (see also other headings, such as AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS, NEEDLED FABRICS, TUFTED CARPETS, WEAVING)
3M and ICS-Texicon develop Autofoam for applying Scotchguard Protector and Stainblocker II 6211
acrylic products promoted by Monsanto 2192
acrylic. flame retardant after treatment, methods, additives 5813
Afghanistan. woven rugs now include representations of Soviet vehicles and weaponry 7140
appearance. imaging technique quantifies appearance, changes after wear (Conf. paper) 8794
area rugs. fashion and decorating statements from Ralph Lauren, Tintawn, and Nourison 8729
area-rug designs and changes, new. Oriental rug industry reviewed 2946
Asia. growth in production of tufted, needle punched, and woven carpets 7932
Atlanta Floor Covering Market. information reshapes retailing 2847
automotive upholstery and linings. use of polyester needle punched and tufted fabrics 8721
bath. types, styles, markets, prices, and rug retailers 2205
Bertlin produces needled carpets on Fehrer's needle looms and NL11SE loom with electronic patterning 1362
brand names. manufacturers, warranties, carpet mills, construction criteria 7941
broadloom wall-to-wall. offering patterns with several colors to promote business 7143
carpets. CMMAS' Winter Market reviewed 3046
colorimetry used to study color of nylon BCF loop pile carpet 7135
commercial brands from top manufacturers of broadloom, patterned tufteds, tiles 7138
consumer trends. stain-resistance. color. style 479
consumption figures show tufted carpets the most popular 7938
designs, quality offered by ABC in New York. business growth 5638
designs. retailers offer area rug reproductions of art works 7942
Du Pont offers HomeSelect and ProSelect to counter carpet mills that produce their own fibers 7934
Du Pont's Carpet Plus marketing strategy developed at Fibers Technology Laboratory in Geneva 1363
dyeing and printing, stainblocking technology and trends. United States carpet industry changes 2193
dyeing cut-pile with winch. method, handling, advantages 1995
dyeing with the Gaston County Futura 3000 pressure jet dyeing machine 8945
dyeing. exhaust versus continuous methods 5441
European Community standards for textile floor coverings 7141
fabric thickness after compression and recovery. computerized instrument 549
flammability. ASTM E 548 standard for testing. modifications 5689
Fleissner's dye applicator for carpets. rapid dye changes in small lots at low costs 5469
Flokati rugs from Imperial offer versatility, comfort, affordability 2190
foam application systems. environmental and cost concerns. comparison with padding and spraying processes 8578
fusion bonding machines from Stoddard and Pickering Staplina 7943
Futura [3000]. optimizing dyeing processes 276
future of carpet industry, outlook. carpet installation. combustion toxicity and public safety 2194
Gaston County's Futura 3000 jet dyeing machine for cut and loop pile carpets. high temperature processing 5470
glued down carpet. cushion/direct floor attachment 2948
hand-knotted. increased interest and growth in New Zealand wool exports 7944
handknotted from India. industry seeks to expand production and quality 6791
Harrogate [1989]. carpet increasingly a designer item with extensive color ranges. more emphasis on merchandising 2947
ICI's Timbrelle S polyamide carpet for a British movie theatre 1364
India. hand knotted oriental carpets. lowered quality standards result in decreased export business 5076
Indian hand-knotted carpets. supply, demand. International Wool Secretariat conducts market surveys 7940
International Carpet Fair [1989] at Harrogate 1370
London center of trade for Oriental carpets. growth in domestic sales and reimports, marketing network 6338
loose-stock, yarn, and piece dyeing in the carpet industry 7746
MALIMO stitch knitting. development and present state of manufacturing 4625
Mark Two carpet system. maximizing measuring and batching procedures 478
mechanics of walking on carpets relative to lower leg muscles 3015
Milliken builds modular carpet manufacturing plant in Japan 8728
Milliken edges into wool-dominated market with high quality nylon area rugs 7142
mothproofing agents in carpet industry. new United Kingdom regulations for toxicity and water pollution 1556
needled carpets from sisal hemp. costs of manufacture, marketing in China 7160
Neocon XXII. products shown include commercial carpets that combine texture and pattern 7947
nylon 6, reaction of SAC as stain resist product 1439
nylon broadloom, textured. Prince St. Technologies 1354
nylon carpets containing just 0.1 percent of Belltron fiber in pile

produce significantly less charge 1713
nylon discoloration. homes 1368
oriental. colors darker, richer with new designs 2196
oriental. exposure, sales boost from Atlanta Home Furnishings Market 2195
pattern characteristics. Fourier transform techniques applied to image processing for measuring visual characteristics 5690
PC-based image analysis for appearance 537
physical properties. digital image analysis 480
polypropylene fibers. characteristics, history, future, Trinova and Lanafine 6678
polypropylene in primary and secondary backings, carpet faces 7931
Portfolio exhibition sponsored by Crown Suppliers to display entire range of carpets and floor coverings 2204
rapid soiling test provides greater flexibility to carpet manufacturers 481
recreational surfaces. artificial turf, indoor-outdoor carpets. performance characteristics, materials, fabrication, products 5408
residence and contract, semi-interlaced or symmetric. advantages over pile wire 4866
retailers of floor coverings top fifty listed according to [1989] sales 7139
sales of nylon, polyester, cut pile and loop 1358
Samuel Bradley sponsors conference on finishing 1365
seams in contract carpets 2197
sisal, coir, sea grass area, wall-to-wall products increase popularity 8730
static electricity in wool and nylon carpets controlled by new cationic antistats 7029
stress-strain properties examined with impact compressive testing 8795
textured carpets or texturals for the residential wall to wall market 5639
trends, colors available at Atlanta Floor Show by BASF, Du Pont, Allied 2189
tufted carpet laminated with latex. backcoatings 482
tufted wool carpets. Quick Response and piece dyeing and printing for contract market 1366
United Kingdom designers and weavers of flat and pile rugs 7136
United Kingdom's top ten manufacturers' products reviewed 3047
United States. past, present, future. Carpet and Rug Institute. industry overview and forecast 2184
VEB Kombinat Textima's double carpet rapier looms 4312/2 and 4314/2 with extended capabilities for weave structures 5276
winch beck dyeing of cut pile wool carpets. modifications 6193
wool pile treated with copper sulfate. increasing electrical conductivity 7030
wool. WRONZ, IWS, and Stephenson Brothers develop chemical antistats. Disperstat W and A 6233
World Carpets previews nine styles at Floor Covering Market 2191
WRONZ. [1988-1989] annual report 3261
yarn percentages in carpets. theoretical formula for determination 4872
yarns, stain resistant. residential 1360
[1989] British standards. defining yarn pile carpet requirements 774

Catamenial devices, see SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS.

Cellulose, see ENZYMES.

CELLULOSE (see also under headings of specific fibers and processes, such as ACETATE, CELLULOSE FIBERS, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, GRAFTING, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, VISCOSE)
aminopropyl cellulose prepared with acrolein 5820
aromatic primary amine derivatives, synthesis and application 5821
bagasse pulp used to prepare microcrystalline cellulose. trials, results 2454
cellulose solvent. uses, information, toxicity, health and safety, and environmental impact. toxicity report 2399
cellulose structure of jute reduced in tests to determine dimensional characteristics 2243
chromatographic studies of cellulose diacetate dissolved in acetone 6825
crystallinity measured using an X-ray diffraction method 7434
degradation. biochemistry and genetics 5822
dissolution in the dimethylacetamide-lithium chloride system. various methods of activation compared 3188
epoxy-activated cellulose. preparation, reactions with active hydrogen, polyethylenimine, glycine and other chemicals 5823
fabrics, blends. crosslinked polyethylene glycol (Conf. paper) 539
fabrics, dyeable smooth-dry crosslinked. amino acid derived from N-methylol crosslinking agent 349
fading affected by light and perspiration after dyeing with reactive dyes 321
films, hydroxypropyl cellulose. dependence of tensile and mechanical properties on crosslinking agent concentration 5152
Formosa Chemicals to build dissolving-pulp plant in Louisiana, considers rayon staple facility 69
gamma-irradiation of cellulose xanthate solutions. low viscosity, high degree of polymerization, polymer content 7325
hydrolysates. used for growing Candida utilis. single cell protein production 3192
linen production in Ireland in [1800s], exporting to Britain, industrial expansion 7341
micronized cellulose from viscose fiber. hydrolysis 56
molecular composition. restructuring from alkali solution simulated with computer 7319
nonwoven, polyester blend ionic topical dressing for burns, wounds 2950
overview. structure, sources, viscose rayon process and alternatives 843
processing, viscose-rayon. structure, sources, alternative processes. emphasis on chemistry 844
pulps, derivatives of cellulose, used in fiber spinning 6651
Silene diacetate cellulosic yarn from Novaceta. comfort and weavability 6766
solubility in cuprammonium complex solution. dependence on temperature and polymer concentration 6652
solvents for cellulose. inorganic acids, bases, and salts 1662
sulfonated cellulose improves mechanical properties of polyethylene and blends with polypropylene 2271
testing for use as base in chromatography. compared with cotton 228
testing high-molecular secondary cellulose acetate (HSCA) for chemical, molecular heterogeneity. LAF, HAF measurements 2967
thermoplastic. production, types, properties, and applications 845
thermoplastics, fiber. surface modified composites properties 8434
viscose and modal fabrics. crosslinking agents, additives, formaldehyde 4749
viscose rayon nonwoven fabrics treated with organic silicon quaternary ammonium salt. antimicrobial activity 5517
waste. cotton stalks used to grow edible mushrooms 7323
Weyerhaeuser's Cellulon reticulated bacterial cellulose for specialty chemical market 5144
xanthate, degree of esterification during viscose ripening 42
Zirconium(IV) complex treatment of cellulose. antimicrobial finishes 5515 5516

Cellulose acetate, see ACETATE.

CELLULOSE FIBERS (see also under headings of specific fibers and processes, such as ACETATE, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, GRAFTING, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
acetate. properties, high speed processing, fiber and yarn, applications 6654
acetic anhydride, uses, production, market 1583
Bember cuprammonium rayon from ACI. medical textiles,

absorbent nonwoven applications 6855
biocellulose used for stereo headphone diaphragms and for specialized papers used for air cleaning 7390
biodegradable disposable products 7144
biodegradation and the use of biocides to prevent mildew 7773
BMM hollow fiber. pore structure analyzed to understand and improve virus filtration 7435
clothing industry. Italian consumption of manmade cellulosic fibers. acetate and viscose 2544
Courtauld's Conflex V. highly conductive cellulosic fiber for blends to impart antistatic property 865
Courtauld's Tencel produced by solvent-spun process. structure, properties, and applications 846
crystallinity measured using an X-ray diffraction method 7434
crystallinity tested. calorimetric method more reliable and simpler 2968
degree of crystallinity derived from integral heat of sorption 6381
detergents, laundry. incorporation of cellulose into detergent compositions 2877
developments in production by Courtaulds, Lenzing. high performance, flame retardant 5529
diffusion competition between solvents and nonsolvents during coagulation spinning 5145
dry-wet spinning of cellulosic fibers. effect of mesomorphic phase on tenacity and initial tensile modulus 5146
dryforming. interview with inventor Karl Kroyer 7636
dyeing. hydrolysis rate with reactive dyes 7760
ethers formed in reaction with VS reactive dyes, alcoholysis rates 7762
fibrets, cellulose acetate, by Hoechst for use in wet-laid nonwovens, specialty papers, and coating applications (Conf. paper) 5328
fibrets, cellulose acetate, for wet- and dry-laid nonwovens. properties, applications (Conf. Paper) 2663
flammability, flame retardant agents, mechanisms of lignocellulosics 7391
foam finishing technique tested on cotton fabrics and cotton-cellulose blends. 5521
hydrocellulose fibers. N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide solvent crystallized during precipitation to improve elasticity 5930
hydrocellulose. deformation behavior of fibers plasticized with water/MMO mixtures. concentration versus temperature of medium 2545
hydrocellulose. disorientation of crystallites measured with low angle polarized light scattering 6378
industry in Japan 5931
innovations from European viscose producers. research and development, process refinements, environmental aspects 8225
Japanese exports of spun rayon and cotton printed fabrics to the United States 6333
Lenzing Viskose regenerated cellulose fibers enzymatically hydrolyzed. residue and reaction studied 1663
manufacture, properties, products, economic aspects, uses and markets covered in encyclopedic overview 5136
manufacture, recovering carbon disulfide, hydrogen sulfide to make sulfur 7294
metal ions, effect of increasing M/G ratio on properties of alginate fiber paper 1414
microfibrillar structure studied by electron microscopy 4470
modal fibers. optimum universal technologies for processing 2546
Neste Oy's cellulose carbamate. fiber manufacture technologies. physical, mechanical properties, supermolecular structure 1664
nonwovens. Tencel by Courtaulds used to manufacture fabrics of high strength 7653
optical brighteners 7697
overview of vegetable fibers 5086
overview. alternatives 843
pads. addition of synthetic fibers improves structural performance and absorption capacity 6121
papers. core structure for decorative and industrial laminates (Conf. paper) 6102
Polish and worldwide production of manmade fibers compared in quantity and quality 5964
polynosic, Tufcel from Toyobo 6655
polystyrene composites grafted. effect of extreme conditions on mechanical properties (Conf. paper) 6632
printing transfer of natural and regenerated. effect of Gliecina CD as a pretreatment on color yield 8552
printing, discharge and resist 4724
processing, viscose-rayon. structure, sources, alternative processes. emphasis on chemistry 844
production of Tencel in United States by Courtaulds. applications for woven, nonwoven industries 5716
ramie. uses, disadvantages, and research 1644 1645
rayon light-weight fibers, rich blends take women's dress market 2124
rayon yarns. prices [July 1990] 8201
rayon, wet modulus fibers by BASF. polyester production in [1990s] 1681
rayon. nonwovens manufacturer's orders remain unchanged [first quarter of 1990] compared with previous quarter 7641
rayon. rising prices threaten fiber's resurgence in popularity. increases continue despite greater supply 57
rayon. viscose, solvent-spun, cuprammonium processes. energy, pollution 5147
reactions. effects of structural parameters of fiber 6656
rotor spinning in Romania 940
spinning conditions and deformation properties. composition of precipitation bath 58
spinning using solvents or solutions of cellulose derivatives. new applications 847
spun cellulose using zinc chloride as a solvent (Abstract) 4488
statistical data for cellulosic and manmade fibers through [1988] (Book) 1587
structure-property relationship of cellulose derivative fibers spun from liquid crystalline solutions (Abstract) 4489
Tencel from Courtaulds, solvent spun 6653
Tufcel fiber, Toyobo's aim towards energy efficiency, reducing costs 7436
viscoelastic properties of cellulose gels in aqueous alkali (Abstract) 4490
Weyerhaeuser's Cellulon reticulated bacterial cellulose for specialty chemical market 5144
worldwide demand, production statistics 6586
worldwide production in [1989]. summaries of synthetic and cellulosic fiber production 5846
xyanolytic systems free of cellulases, use in processing of cellulose fibers (Abstract) 4493

Cellulose triacetate, see acetate.

Ceramic fibers, see INORGANIC FIBERS.

Cheeses, see WINDING, YARN PACKAGES.

CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING (see also other headings, such as ANTISTATIC AGENTS, APPLICATORS, DETERGENTS, FRICTION, SIZING AGENTS, SOFTENING AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
acetic anhydride, applications 1583
acrylic polymers used as binders, thickeners, adhesives, dispersants in pigment printing (Conf. paper) 8545
additives for spun yarn sizing 1817
additives or builders to washing systems. Na-triphosphate and its substitutes 255
additives used in processing preparatory to spinning. effect on wool and wool blend tops 107
aminofunctional polysiloxanes as softener for cotton 3037
ammonium quaternary salts in preparation and finishing 2822
Analytical Chemistry [1990-1991] lab guide to supplies and services for the chemical industry 8197
antiredeposition properties of cellulose ethers in washing shrinkproofed wool. effect of surfactants 2876
auxiliaries for pretreatment, finishing. cottons, polyester 1145

auxiliaries. properties, applications listed in database on personal computer. critical tests 8476
auxiliary chemicals for fabrics from Romania's Textile Research Institute 1142
benzyl alcohol. effect on dyeing with monoazo disperse dyes 287 288
binders, additives used by nonwoven suppliers. trade name, applications 1343
binders, use with polymer dispersions and surfactants 1574
brightness and shrinkproofing. effect of Hercosett/optical brightener agent dispersions 358
calcium chloride, effect on molecular structure of silk fibroin 5890
calcium in polyethylene terephthalate. tested to induce smooth transformation of carboxyl groups 7467
carbamoylethylamine added to durable press fabrics to increase dyeability (Conf. paper) 283
carbamoylethylamine adducts improve dyeability in cotton fabrics 6970
cationic aftertreatment of cotton 6956
cellulose solvent. uses, toxicity, health and safety, and environmental impact 2399
chemical foam system for textiles, nonwovens, paper and carpets (Trade Lit.) 262
chitosan 2771
cotton fabric cleaned with alkaline solution sodium hydroxide, hydrogen peroxide, and sodium persulfate 1985
cotton fabrics aminized to improve dyeability 6971
cotton. washing at boil, reducing by-products. one step extracting 5417
couplers. relationship of photographic activity to structure of masked pyrazolone couplers 2401
crosslinker foam applied to cotton for garment dyeing 5449
crosslinking agents to improve fastness of direct and reactive dyes 315
crosslinking cotton fabrics with carboxylic acid. dyeing (Conf. paper) 277
cyclic systems. improving cellulose affinity of direct disazo dyes 7751
decomposition of zircon using waste to make pink-violet zirconium silicate 6526
DIPDIS and DTDM used as curing agents for isoprene rubbers. reaction products analyzed with HPLC 2398
directory lists products, suppliers, packaging information 254
dispersants and viscosity modifiers for wet laid nonwovens fabric manufacture 8412
dispersants mixed with citrus terpenes to remove heavy stains in industrial laundry 2890
dispersing agents, for dyes problems, developments, requirements 1158
dye additives, fixation rate of Procion T dye to cotton 2005
emulsifying agents. directory of products, manufacturers in United States such as Akzo, Du Pont (Book) 5824
endotoxin. patent for reducing in cotton lint or dust 1550
environmental impact of dyes, finishes, surfactants. impact on biological treatment receiving plants 8924
equilibrium sorption. effect of electrolytes on dyeing Dralon [X-100] with C.I. basic blue [3]. Donnan approach 7708
ethylene diaminetetraacetic acid for acid washed, indigo dyed denim to remove yellowing after finishing (Conf. paper) 8559
ethylene oxide condensates cleansers, wetting agents, emulsifiers 1575
flameproofing cotton fabrics using retardant with DMDHEU developed in India 1570
formaldehyde condensates applied to acrylic, nylon, polyester fibers for antistatic properties 355
formaldehyde. reduced levels in durable press finishing with carbamate agents 1213
formation aids in wet-laid nonwovens processing 6111
glycols, alkalis used to degrade synthetic fiber wastes for nonwoven binders, coatings 6239
halogenation of aromatic compounds 7321
hindered amine light stabilizer offers light and thermal stabilization of polypropylene (Conf. paper) 7009
hydroxyacetone reducing agent used in Ipose's dyeing process reduces toxicity of effluent and costs 2013
hydroxylkylamines added to crosslinked cotton fabrics to improve dyeability (Conf. paper) 282
leather. enzyme technology and proteolytic enzymes used in chemical dehairing 1210
lubricant synthetic water-soluble. Lainasil from Vickers 1978
melt-spinning high molecular weight polyamide using compound which lowers viscosity 2553
mercerizing cotton, wetting agents. effect on product quality 5423
N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide solvent crystallized during precipitation to improve elasticity of hydrocellulose fibers 5830
nonionic surfactants in finishing manmade textiles 6235
nonwoven fabrics, bonding processes. chemical, autogenic, mechanical. materials used (Conf. Paper) 2681
nonwovens, wet-lay. binder selection to control properties such as tensile and tear strength, flame retardation (Conf. paper) 5355
organic compounds, volatile, emitted from textiles. toxicity 8943
organic stabilizers. test measures ability to reduce scale on bleaching machinery 8006
oxalic acid, process for obtaining best yield, applications 5825
oxalic acid. uses, information, toxicity, health and safety, and environmental impact. toxicity report 2400
PCA as durable press reagents, crosslinking cotton (Conf. paper) 343
PCA, durable press agents for cottons, temperature (Conf. paper) 535
PEG spin finishes increase molecular cohesion and order with POY PET fibers 1698
perchloroethylene, promoters for drycleaning determined with ternary diagrams 417
PET. effect of additives during extrusion on properties 885
polyester finishing. alkaline, cation active, and surface active agents. problems with breakage 80
polyethylene glycols, crosslinked to modify cellulosic fabrics (Conf. paper) 539
polymer dispersions used to strengthen webs 215
polymeric textiles subjected to continuous fluorination to improve adherence in bonding, coating, laminating, printing 1138
polymerization, aftertreatment [nylon 6] 4507
polyvinyl butyl ether content in lubricant used in production of acetate fibers. spectrophotometry 6418
pretreatments and cleaning procedures for microfilters (Conf. paper) 6342
printing auxiliaries. Stockhausen uses Zimmer's Variolabor lab system 7769
properties determined by chemical structure and composition. important properties, control of properties 6522
pyrazolo dyes. spectral behavior 1151
quality control for textile auxiliaries 2362
quaternary salts, review of reactions 1152
reproducible reactive dyeing on cotton requires optimized bleaching. Bayreduct PRN removes hydrogen peroxide 4700
resins prepared by polycondensation of bagasse pith and bisphenol A. chromatographic analysis 4734
retarding decomposition of cellulose xanthate with high aliphatic amines and alkoxylated derivatives 92
Schlafhorst's Corosult-Spinnmittel expert system for optimizing spinning additives for the Aurocoro open end spinner 5982
sequestering agents used in finishing and production of detergents 344
silane coupling agents. ability to promote adhesion in sheath-core fibers 2963
silicones, organo siloxane compounds, production, applications for textiles 1576
sodium chloride added to PEG, crosslinking resin, and mixed acid catalysts. improve add-on to cotton fabrics 346
sodium hydrogen carbonate, aftertreatment of reactively dyed wool to remove unreacted dyestuff 7778
sodium hydroxide in ethanol for bacterial toxin reduction in cotton 8925

spinning cellulosic fibers with MMNO 847
stiffening agents used in nonwovens 2667
styrene nitroxide added to structurally dyed polyesters for polyurethane foams 6173
sulfuric acid used to blend PANI, PPTA fibers with increased conductivity 5950
tensides for softening water during finishing 1216
Thickener-GS substitute for Indalca AG/BV 7005
Tiragum, carboxymethyl starch, and synthetic polymer thickeners 7006
triethanolamine. additive in crosslinking of cellulose. dyeable, durable press cotton fabrics (Abstract) 7776
unbleached pine kraft pulps reacted with potassium superoxide. simulates oxygen bleaching 736
unsymmetrical dimethylurea (UDMU) in industry and commerce. synthesis processes 8947
viscose caustic soda treatment. changes in morphology and supermolecular and physical properties 1714
warp waxing 139
wastewater. decolorizing reactive dye hydrolysates with cationic flocculants 3183

Chemical degradation, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS.

CHEMICAL MODIFICATION (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, GRAFTING)
acrylic fibers, Malon, using mix of copolymers in spin 7437
alkali metal salts used to modify PAN fibers. deformation properties 5924
aminopropyl cellulose prepared with acrolein 5820
Analytical Chemistry [1990-1991] lab guide to supplies and services for the chemical industry 8197
antistatic treatments with polyelectrolytes and symplexes. electrical characteristics of precipitation products 7031
aramid fibers. surface modification with oxalylchloride improves adhesion to epoxy resins 5928
aromatic polyamide hollow fibers impregnated with glycerin for filtration. potentiometric titration of glycerin 6413
azo dye synthesis. nonmutagenic derivatives of benzidine and beta-naphthylamine (Conf. paper) 8530
beta and gamma-substituted cyanines. spectroscopy, solvatochromic behavior, and ionization constants of new cyanines 2023
biocatalyst fibers. cellulose triacetate containing beta-galactosidase 48
bisphenol A polycarbamate/PET blends. miscibility and transesterification 41
caprolactam polycondensation and polycaprolactam post-condensation. reaction kinetics 3190
carbon disulfide reacted with cotton fabric. effect on dyeing with reactive dyes and in color strength 2777
cell-free extract from Pseudomonas stutzeri degrades several azo dyes. substrate specificity, azo reductase 8531
cellulose dissolution in the dimethylacetamide-lithium chloride system. various methods of activation compared 3188
cellulose graft copolymerized. synthesis and application of aromatic primary amine derivative 5821
cellulose I changing to II after adding alkali solution. computer simulation 7319
cellulose powder derived from viscose fibrous waste treated with auxiliaries for hydrophobicity 5955
cellulose solubility in cuprammonium complex solution. dependence on temperature and polymer concentration 6652
cotton fabrics aminized to improve dyeability 6971
cotton fabrics finished with carbamoylethylamine adducts 6970
cotton soapstock used as modifier in high modulus viscose production in USSR 4491
cotton. pretreatment with polyamide epichlorohydrin resin improves dyeability 1148
couplers. relationship of photographic activity to structure of masked pyrazolone couplers 2401
dye impurities in Violet 16, chromatographic analysis. process of recrystallization 6411
dyes. side chain halogenation of alkyl aromatics 7320
Egyptian bagasse pith and bisphenol A condensate resin used to make molded products 3187
epoxy-activated cellulose. reactions with active hydrogen, and other chemicals 5823
esterification, degree in cellulose xanthate during viscose ripening 42
film. modification. in-situ reaction of PMA and P4VP grafted PET film in methanol, sorption properties of PMA/P4VP complex 2056
finishes. directory of finishing. manufacturers, properties, applications 7784
flax. linolenic acid levels reduced by EMS mutagen 4472
foam application systems from Gaston County 4733
gas discharge modifies polymer surface by forming free radicals. facilitates chemical grafting 96
halogenation of aromatic compounds 7321
high MW aromatic polyesteramides formed by solution polycondensation 3191
hydrolysis product of triazinyl reactive dye with nicotinic acid leaving group 7755
hydroxy-aroyl-coumarins. synthesis and Fries rearrangement 1577
jute fibers modified with sodium hydroxide and graft polymerized with MMA 2528
keratin crosslinking. use of organic compounds 4467
Lavsan modified with caprolactam to improve dyeability, strength, uniformity 4509
leather. precipitating film on surface through destabilization of emulsion improves strength 1211
lipase immobilized in chitosan-aldehyde gels for hydrolysis of olive oil in water-insoluble organic solvent 5826
lithium chloride regenerated via electrolysis after fiber processing. water transfer through polymer membrane 7324
low temperature dyeing of polyester fiber anionically modified with isophthalic acid, shrinkage capacity 8505
nitration of aromatic compounds in dye synthesis 7322
nylon fibers yellow during thermal degradation. chemical mechanism 6671
PAI. combining amide-imide groups to form thermally stable films, coatings, fibers for aerospace 8948
PET film. plasma treatment, effect on metal/polymer adhesion 8437
PET interchange reactions. effect of chain end blocking on cyclic oligomer formation 5179
PET synthesis. metal catalyzed esterification and alcoholysis 40
photo-oxidation of azo dyes with biacetyl and oxygen. function of phenolic compounds in lightfastness properties 6203
photoinitiated surface grafting of acrylamide onto polypropylene yarn (Abstract) 7787
polyacrylonitrile fibers reacted with alkaline metal salts changes supermolecular structure 6700
polyamide fibers modified by addition of various biocide compounds 6009
polyamide yarns treated with chemotherapeutic substances for hygiene 5238
polymer emulsion products combining low cost monomers 2569
polymers. improved properties, production methods for lower costs, future 896
polypropylene cation exchange fibers grafted with polystyrene and sulfonated. properties 6677
polypropylene membranes, porous. surface modified by cold plasma and reacted with glucose oxidase 6525
polypropylene. dyeing approaches 2782
salt added to polyethylene glycol pad bath of cotton fabrics (Conf. paper) 536
sodium hydrosulfate. azo acid, direct, reactive dyes. wastewater treatment (Conf. paper) 8497
sorption rate equilibrium. single ions 2774
squarylium dyes. photodegradation with singlet oxygen quencher. effect on reaction, lightfastness properties 6523
star-shaped nylon 6. anionic polymerization with acyllactams. reaction injection molding 33
synthetic fibers, modification. conductive, ferromagnetic properties

5163
thermotropic nematogenic polyesters 890
triacetate yarn. effect of vapors from organic solvents on structure, properties 6760
triethanolamine. additive in crosslinking of cellulose. dyeable, durable press cotton fabrics (Abstract) 7776
viscose carboxymethylated and crosslinked with formaldehyde to increase strength for surgical yarn 6759
viscose fibers. effect of sulfuric acid concentration in precipitation bath on modifier action, fiber strength 4522
viscose yarn. modifier used in preparation. effect on breaking strength, elongation, morphology 5961
wool fibers graft copolymerized with polymethacrylic acid, modified with antibiotics for bactericidal properties 4

Chemicals, see TEXTILE CHEMICALS and under specific subjects.

CHEMICAL TESTING (see also other headings such as BLEND TESTING, CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, and under headings of specific subjects)
analysis of pyrethroids used to mothproof wool uses chromatography 7412
Analytical Chemistry [1990-1991] lab guide to supplies and services for the chemical industry 8197
aromatic polyamide hollow fibers impregnated with glycerin for filtration. potentiometric titration of glycerin 6413
auxiliaries used in finishing-analysis for quality control 1415
beta and gamma-substituted cyanines. spectroscopy, solvatochromic behavior, and ionization constants of new cyanines 2023
caprolactam. properties, hazards. government classification 6520
carbamoyl ethylated starch. optimizing color strength in dyeing process 270
caustic weight loss. modified method uses autoclave to reduce testing time 520
cellulose solvent. uses, toxicity, health and safety, and environmental impact 2399
cellulose, high-molecular secondary acetate. chemical, molecular heterogeneity as shown by LAF, HAF measurements 2967
Chemical Warfare Protective Dive Suit developed for Navy. tests for chemical resistance (Conf. paper) 4897
cotton dust. ELISA for measuring Lipid A in bacteria and extracts (Conf. Paper) 3157
cotton/polyester. determining polyester ratio with rapid method 5688
crosslinking agents. formation of nonsoluble compounds in solutions of crosslinking agents 8949
electrochemical measurement in textile finishing 7964
evaluating, comparing, and using chemical permeation data to select materials (Conf. paper) 4898
formaldehyde analysis by polarography. MBTH reduction. Nash procedure (Conf. paper) 5519
formaldehyde content testing. comparison of results from different methods 7201
formaldehyde release during cure, ultra-low formaldehyde reactants (Conf. paper) 8580
glove system for United States Navy's Chemical Warfare Protective Dive Suit. design and testing (Conf. paper) 5058
golden orb-weaving spider. DNA, RNA, protein analysis of ampullate gland 4476
hair dye. alkylamination of naphthazarin. effect of reaction temperature and molar ratio of amine to naphthazarin 2403
hydrocarbons in petroleum 1578
hydrolysis damage from various wet treatments, bleaching, light, and dry heat. rapid ninhydrin test 530
in vitro irritancy test of anionic surfactants in washing products 570
insecticidal crystal proteins. peptide map analysis 738
iodine sorption test used to study polyester fiber structure. sensitivity to process variables 2986
lignosulfonates. adsorption. disperse dye substrates. adsorption isotherm measurement 5455
lipase immobilized in chitosan-aldehyde gels for hydrolysis of olive oil in water-insoluble organic solvent 5826
manmade linear polymers. researching the mean-square dipole moment and cellulose derivatives 563
organic stabilizers. test measures ability to reduce scale on bleaching machinery 8006
oxalic acid. uses, information, toxicity, health and safety, and environmental impact. toxicity report 2400
permeation of pesticides through chemical protective glove materials. effects of solvent type and concentration (Conf. paper) 5062
permeation of pesticides through protective glove and clothing materials (Conf. paper) 5059
permeation of solvent mixtures through protective clothing elastomers (Conf. paper) 4944
PET structural changes, effect of solvent 97
pH value. definition. pH ranges in dyeing and finishing. methods for measuring pH values 735
polypropylene tested for effects of inorganic and organic chemicals 5249
pretreatment processes. testing effects on characteristics of cotton fabrics 564
protective clothing for emergency response personnel. ammonia and ethylene-oxide protection 5630
protective clothing. emergency (Book) 5040
salt added to solubilized vat yellow to increase affinity with concentration 2804
SITRA's technique for analyzing ratio of polyester to viscose in blends 6405
sizing agents. testing techniques for analyzing components in a warp size blend given, flow charted (Conf. paper) 1821
solvents used in drycleaning. Kauri-Butanol test values 2883
sorbitol derivative surfactants. researching the fatty esters of sorbitol 253
statistical methods, paramount and nonparametric. simple hypothesis testing (Conf. paper) 8881
sulfonylazide. thermal analysis 4691
sulfuric acid. fabric degradation result of acid concentration, time, fabric properties 4664
surfactants, amino acid derived. phase behavior and microemulsion formation 1579
traditional vegetable dyes (Abstract) 2806
triazinyl dyes with various leaving groups. methoxide- hydroxide reactions and fixation efficiency with cellulose 2027
xanthene intermediates and derived near infrared absorbing pyrylium trimethinecyanine dyes. new synthesis 2028

Chemistry, see under specific subjects.

CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS (see also other headings, such as COLOR MATCHING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, IDENTIFICATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE TESTING, YARN TESTING, X-RAY)
amides and other derivatives of polyester analyzed with gas chromatography. application in quality control 6414
analysis of pyrethroids used to mothproof wool 7412
azo dyes. effect of cationic surfactant on spectral properties 6152
azotrimethine cyanine synthesized, spectral data recorded 6521
basic dyes, conformance to Beer-Lambert Law. impurities in Violet 16, recrystallization 6411
cellulose diacetate dissolved in acetone 6625
cotton fabric compared with cellulose for base 228
cotton print cloth. effect of crosslinking on residual pore volume, resilience, strength 8560
DIPDIS and DTDM used as curing agents for isoprene rubbers. reaction products analyzed with HPLC 2398
disperse yellow. structure, methods of preparation 6199
fibroin proteases in silk gland of pharate adult Bombyx mori 6524
flash chromatography purifies disperse dyes soluble in organic solvents 2798
gas chromatography for detecting small amounts of dimethyl

sulfoxide in mixtures 6406
gas chromatography. methods and uses in textile and paper industries 7164
Gore-Tex. malathion distribution before and after laundering 4909
hair. alkylamination of naphthazarin. effect of reaction temperature and molar ratio of amine to naphthazarin 2403
lipid in silk filament from raw and dried cocoons. thin layer chromatography identifies types of lipids 6528
liquid films coating fibers, capillary tubes. thickness 8438
molecular weight distribution of cotton lint and beech sulfite pulp. size exclusion chromatography 1668
plant and insect dyes. HPLC used to separate from fabric samples 6205
protective clothing sequentially contaminated with methyl parathion 4792
pyrolysis gas. depletion of tyrosyl residues in wool because of nitrosation 7180
resins prepared by polycondensation of bagasse pith and bisphenol A 4734
spectra examined for asymmetric trimethine cyanine dyes 6213
upland cotton. molecular weight distributions 515
vat dyes based on benzanthrone and derivatives identified with thin layer chromatography 4717
vinylsulfonyl reactive dye and its alcoholysis products synthesized. gel chromatography, reaction rate constants 323

Cigarette filters, see FILTERS, TOW PROCESSING.

Cleaning, see CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DRYCLEANING, LAUNDERING, OPENING, WASHING, WASHING MACHINERY.

Cleaning machinery, see CLEANING OF MACHINERY, OPENING MACHINERY, WASHING MACHINERY, and under headings of of specific machinery.

CLEANING OF MACHINERY (see also under headings of specific machinery)
Electro-Jet's LS-1 patrolling cleaner for spinning machinery 5981
filter fabrics for air pollution control. cleaning, removing dustcakes from woven, nonwoven filters 7292
guns. hazards associated with inappropriate use. precautions 5818
hosiery mills. preventive maintenance for knitting, dyeing equipment 8032
organic stabilizers. test measures ability to reduce scale on bleaching machinery 8006
Sohler Airtex's electronic monitor for detecting worn carbon contacts in cleaning equipment for weaving, spinning 6491
Sohler-Airtex supplying the Soviet Union with blowing and aspiration equipment for several wool and cotton plants 699
spinnerets and polymer residue 6657
woven and nonwoven bag filters. manufacture, uses, and cleaning techniques 8731

Clothing, see APPAREL.

Clothing industry, see APPAREL INDUSTRY.

Clothing manufacture, see APPAREL MANUFACTURE.

Clothing plants, see APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS.

Cloth inspection, see INSPECTION.

COATED FABRICS (see also under headings of specific fabrics, such as LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, METALLIC FABRICS, MOLDING)
adhesiveness, tear resistance. fiber surface, fabric construction 2062
Bradford Industries coats fabrics with elastomers for variety of end-products 2700
composites. carbon coated alumina fiber reinforced borosilicate glass. strength and pull-out 1935
elastomer coated fabrics for inflatable boats. evaluation 229
Exceltech. a polyamino acid-derivative with superior moisture permeability, cold resistance, and smoothness 7794
fiberglass. Newtex Industries' ZetexPlus coating withstands temperatures up to [2000] degrees Fahrenheit 2061
geotextiles, roofing, paving textiles. wider applicability to civil engineering purposes 2198
industrial. tents, tarpaulins made of polyester, nylon, Kevlar 6096
latex. cone calorimeter testing provides sufficient index of comparative test results 2063
materials, manufacturing and finishing methods, properties, economic aspects and applications, worldwide demand 5329
mechanical properties of fabric fibers influence choice of substrate 8433
medical, for nonwoven textiles developed by Precision Fabrics Group of Greensboro, N.C. properties, construction 238
military apparel, tentage. laminated and coated fabrics, specifications (Conf. paper) 8471
nonwovens. coating agents and binders made from acrylic, polyester fiber wastes 6239
oil barriers. coated with urethane or vinyl for containment of oil spills 8929
polyurethanes for waterproof, moisture permeable fabrics. applications and coating processes 8401
printed sample production with the Zimmer Variolaber 7004
Stork's CT-IV system for applying coats and finishes for flame retardancy 2829
Tarka. polyurethane coated fabrics produced by film transfer method used in sports wear 8400
testing polyester and cotton fabrics coated with PU dispersions. bond strength 4753
Trevira polyester used in coated fabrics (Trade Lit.) 509
Villars' scatter coating lines for preformed automotive carpets, laminated substrates 6238
waterproof, breathable fabrics for athletic wear. use of microfibers, coatings 7862

COATING (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, COATED FABRICS, FLOCKING, WATERPROOFING, and under headings of specific fabrics)
antistatic treatments with polyelectrolytes and symplexes. electrical characteristics of precipitation products 7031
application with Stork's CT-IV finishing and coating system 7018
carbon. Nicalon [NLM 102] silicon carbide fibers coated by chemical vapor deposition 1659
ceramic coatings in yarn guides used for manufacture of manmade fibers. yarn slippage, delivery 6896
ceramic fibers. use in No Fire intumescent coating. offers protection for up to one hour 1899
chemotherapeutic. polyamide fibers chemically modified to become bioactive 5238
conductive polymeric coatings. use in treating Kevlar for aircraft and missile manufacture 1704
copper coated carbon fibers woven to form composite used as heat sink in high density electronic packaging 227
Dot Spot process by Kufner for nonwoven interlining with weft, warp knit 7680
epoxy tools. nonwoven carbon fiber reinforced epoxy films for coating (Conf. paper) 1223
extrusion coating resin with good heat deflection, microwave packaging applications (Conf. paper) 5550
fire proofing. Lummus Pyro Tech Pyroplastic. coating for fabric and foam 5536
Gore-Lite makes nonwovens and medical materials liquid-proof yet breathable 6242
high temperature coatings. development and testing of Newtex Industries. Zetex Plus (Conf. paper) 4761
history of coating and laminating [1840-1990] 8593
instrumentation Macbeth's glossmeters (Trade Lit.) 1440
latex. cone calorimeter testing provides sufficient index of

comparative test results 2063
liquid films coating fibers, capillary tubes stabilized by van der Waals forces, measured by gas chromatography 8438
military uniforms. hot melt coatings for thread heat-seal holes Gore-Tex made during sewing 1260
monitoring, Georg Schafer [M100] contactless systems for fabrics in continuous production 5784
nonwovens, new and diversified product range possible with new add-on spray technology (Conf. Paper) 2682
nonwovens. coating agents and binders made from acrylic, polyester fiber wastes 6239
Plextol binders for coating carriers made from PES webs. liners for bitumen roofing felts 5331
polyurethane coatings give breathable, moisture permeable characteristics to fabric 8401
polyurethane films. bond strength 4753
polyurethane laminated fabrics. two step, three step, wet, dry, and semi-dry processes 8405
polyvinyl chloride coating on sisal fibers for use in corrugated cement sheets. effect on properties 8256
prepreg from carbon fiber and thermoplastic matrix 55
process of back-coating, Web Processing blade over roll, British Standards 2838
PVC, rubber, polyurethane. fiber surface, fabric construction. primary adhesion, tear resistance factors 2062
rheological properties of thickeners used in nonwovens manufacture (Conf. Paper) 2846
rheology, measurements predict effect on fibers, fabrics (Conf. paper) 5520
rotary screen technology 5535
solubility parameters of polymers. borne coatings and polymers 573
tape coating machine from Schaetti uses powders to make thermofusible tapes 2839
transfer method on microporous material makes TARKA a waterproof, breathable fabric 7651
upholstery fabrics. United Kingdom flammability standards. backcoating 1567
upholstery. UV absorbers, antioxidants, and soil repellents did not reduce fading or improve lightfastness 4735
urethane, polymeric for industrial fabrics such as tarpaulins, tents, awnings 6096
Villars paste dot coating machine for fusible interlinings. adjustable features, reduced error 1032
Villars' scatter coating lines for preformed automotive carpets, laminated substrates 6238
wax emulsions, addition to a latex system, effects on properties (Conf. paper) 5332
wool coats experience retail revival 8691

COILING MACHINERY
Rosink's sliver cutting system for coilers with automatic can changers 5206

COIR
towards better utilization of coir fibers 2969

Collagen fibers, see PROTEIN FIBERS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES.

COLOR (see also other headings, such as COLORFASTNESS, DYEING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS)
apparel colors compatible with complexion affected perception of creativity 2900
apparel, fashion trends create opportunities for dye manufacturers 2801
apparel, fashion trends. Monsanto's Phil Schroff predicts color and fabric trends [spring-summer 1991] 2929
apparel. successful color forecasting necessary for increased sales in the [1990s]. future trends 2138
automated integrated dyehouse cycle. Tecnorama's Futurama allows gradual integration using the Dosorama and Mini-Dyerama 278
basic terms, classification, emotional effects, visual perceptions 6939
color chemistry. classification, syntheses, properties, application of organic dyes and pigments (Book) 1580
color variables. defining color lightfastness 1198
colored packages of filmy material to improve appearance of product 5128
combinations in knitted fabrics 6830
computer evaluates color patterns for use in designing apparel 6410
cotton, color grade. effect on color yield during processing (Conf. paper) 8212
couplers. relationship of photographic activity to structure of masked pyrazolone couplers 2401
Elsaesser's SwissTester for measuring printing screens to control color variation 5506
Filteco's system for producing polychromatic multifilament yarns 5963
foulard production. defining terms 1194
heavy metals replacement in colorants 783
hosiery. fashion colors and marketing. color management systems for manufacturer 4721
ICS-Texicon color management. products 6157
Italian Chemical Textile Colorists [1989]. quality control for the future. developments at Orintex and Tecnorama 280
nature inspired fabrics and textures. [spring/summer 1991] collections. easy to wear silhouettes 4811
opponent color theory tested for yellow and blue. hue cancellation caused by interaction between cones in retina 6407
polyamide fabrics. streaking, causes and prevention 1165
polyester yarn. color differences. causes related to spinning, drawing, and finishing 1996
printing. Renoir Futura 36 color rotary machine. first fabric collection introduced by Para 328
raw cotton color, affect on dyeing and finishing 5100
SCOTDIC international color dictionary. industrial use at TPB Barzaghi 776
SCOTDIC international color dictionary. only mathematically based classification valid for the textile industry 775
shade sorting. principle methods discussed, applied to measuring color consistency in rolls of piece goods 8798
sweaters, men's. colors for [fall 1990] tend toward softer earthtones 5609

COLOR MATCHING (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, MONITORING SYSTEMS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS)
ACS system attached to Epicad designer, pattern color changes 3099
classification of optimal color recipes 6158
colorimetry in the dyehouse. color management, spectrophotometry, ANLAB, color recipes, and quality control 8487
computer software and spectrophotometer with silicon detector by AAPL-PRL 8556
computer technology. on-line monitoring, software, spectrophotometers, diffraction grating 8492
computerized kitchen by Stork with CAD, rotary screens to meet quality, production demands 5507
computerized system, benefits, developments, difficulties 5443
differences, small. AATCC Committee [R136] 1417
dye rate compatibility of disperse dyes on polyester for computer color matching 6966
dye standardization and dyehouse profitability. relationship between reproducibility and production cost 8486
dyeing. computerized control system matches desired to actual color while fabric in dye vat 8523
history of dyeing. modern instruments in dye formulation, color matching for textile conservation (Abstract) 6200
ICS-Texicon color management. products 6157
ICS-Texicon system for Burmatex determines best color blend instantly 3096

instrumental recipe formulation. influence of computers on colorimetry and recipe formulation, related software 8495
Macbeth's viewing booth, portable. five different light sources. applications, construction (Trade Lit.) 1504
Pantone's Professional Coloring System linked with Hoechst Celanese for Quick Response 5442
piece dyeing in the wool industry. meeting the demands for increased quality and color accuracy and reduced batch size 8509
reproducibility, consistency in lab recipe using automation 1186
sensor for sorting, inspections, weather exposure by Siemens 1428
sensors. spectrally sensitive. advantages and possible industry applications 4998
shade deviation. dyeing indexes determine origin 7721
SheLyn's SLI-Form formulation and quality control software for dyeing industry 7716
spectrophotometer Macbeth Color Eye [3000] (Trade Lit.) 1209
Spectrum's color match prediction software and hardware for dyeing, textile industries 1156
value measurement and reproducibility 6404

COLOR MEASUREMENT
afterglow on CRT screens due to movement 5702
azo disperse dyes tested for colorfastness 1997
cellulose yarns. improving vat dyeing 4698
color management systems. color integration in process management. data bases and computer software 2350
colorimeters for continuous color measurement on-line with dye and finishing ranges 8002
colorimetry in the dyehouse. color management, spectrophotometry, ANLAB, color recipes, and quality control 8487
colorimetry used to assure quality in printing 4725
colorimetry. technical evolution. developments in photocolorimetric equipment 5701
computer aided technology for industrial, textile applications 8488
computer-aided system developed by International Commission on Illumination 5444
computerized color matching systems from Orintex used in Marzotto's Manerbio plant 5004
Datacolor color measurement system for quality control, management, and measurement of color 8007
decating. effects on color analyzed by a computer aided color system made by High-Tex Systems 7713
detecting defects, research by North Carolina State University 2338
dye manufacture, use (Conf. paper) 8489
education by ICS-Texicon. courses prepare clients on right equipment 1998
factor analysis. studying polka dot images 8800
film. analysis of hue, photo-controllable coloring 1425
greasy wool tested for color using two methods of sample preparation 529
Hunterlab MiniScan hand-held color measurement system 7768
Hunterlab's MiniScan. battery-operated, hand-held spectrocolorimeter with liquid-crystal display 5708
ICS-Texicon colorimetry system linked with Schermuly microprocessor 1150
integration of data within a company's DP system 6484
KS system. use with Keltronix System 2000 with ATOMS and DPM software for dyehouse automation 7720
low temperature plasma on wool and cotton fabrics dyed with direct dyes. color change measured 6206
Macbeth's Color-eye spectrophotometer. high intensity pulsed-xenon light source and compact dimensions (Trade Lit.) 1523
Macbeth's viewing booth, portable. five different light sources. applications, construction (Trade Lit.) 1504
mixing mechanisms determined optically and spectrophotometrically for opaque and translucent fibers 4529
monitoring. standards and standardization 1153
nylon BCF loop pile carpets using colorimetry 7135
on-line color measurement. spectrophotometers, geometries, optics, environments (Conf. paper) 8796
on-line instruments measure color in continuous dyeing. location, capabilities, problems 7714
opponent color theory tested for yellow and blue. hue cancellation caused by interaction between cones in retina 6407
optics and computers to improve dye toning 4712
portable hand-held instruments. X-Rite Model 968 Spectrophotometer (Conf. paper) 8797
sensors. spectrally sensitive. advantages and possible industry applications 4998
shade sorting. principle methods discussed, applied to measuring color consistency in rolls of piece goods 8798
SheLyn's SLI-Form formulation and quality control software for dyeing industry 7716
spectrometry. problems with carpets due to surface structures, new Eagle Eye system 6408
spectrophotometer by Macbeth for fluorescent whites 1416
spectrophotometer design 7202
spectrophotometer, analysis of methine cyanine dyes 6195
spectrophotometers in Italian dyehouses. costs, capabilities, and advantages 4730
spectrophotometers. Macbeth's Color-Eye 7000 for quality control and color formulation 8490
striped patterns, color analysis related to simplicity, lightness, clearness 4938
surface reflectance, accurate determination using statistical methods 6419
test developed by AATCC Committee [R136] 1417
Viyella Color Physics and Color Management Systems for quality control and dye recipe formulation 8518
wool blends. Knoll Spinning's Datacolor measures color components in blended wool yarns for hosiery and upholstery 8491
yarn dyed fabrics, color mixing. mathematic formula for determining number of threads needed 1154
yield, indigo on cotton denim. effect of dyebath pH 2006

COLORFASTNESS (see also other headings, such as LIGHTFASTNESS, WASHFASTNESS)
acid color change in fabrics. causes, possible remedies, and prevention. drycleaning 1405
acid dyes. relation of the physical state of dyestuffs in polyamide fibers to fastness properties 6960
apparel, wet cleaning. preventing fading, brightening colors 7845
bedspreads with solvent soluble surface color. color changes in drycleaning 1278
cellulosic fibers 6953 6954
color variables. defining color lightfastness 1198
cotton crosslinked fabrics. improving with hydroxyalkylamines (Conf. paper) 282
crosslinking agents influence direct, reactive dyes 279
direct dyes. improving fastness properties by using cationic dye-fixing agents as aftertreatments (Conf. paper) 8533
drycleaning test 1280
fading of VS reactive dyes on cellulose due to the effects of light and perspiration studied 7715
Ikat. two alternative printing techniques studied. colorfastness tests yield acceptable results 7002
jute fibers using basic dyes, optimum dyeing conditions 6196
jute fibers with direct dyes. effect of dye concentration, electrolyte concentration, and dyeing temperature 5454
laundering, home. cotton/polynosic blends. comparison between soap and detergent 2891
lawn furniture fabrics 5648
Lenzing Modal. effect of fiber fineness and dye type on fastness 6165
nylon fibers grafted using PGMA. dyeing time, affinity decreased due to graft 293
pigment exhaust dyeing cotton/nylon hosiery, pretreatment 1180
plasma treatment, oxygen. influence on mechanical properties and color fading in cotton fabrics 1940
polyester. improved with disperse dyes made from synthesized

pyrazines 6212
polyester/cotton. effects of anticrease agents on colorfastness, dyeing 7014
poor wet rub fastness of deep shades, reasons. guidelines for improving test results 5445
printing. Dexcel hydrophilic agent for soap-free color. Dainippon 1149
reactive dyeing of cotton fabrics, substituting calcium for sodium compounds 6959
salt discolors fabrics with salt-sensitive dyes, laundering to remove stain 8662
silk dyeing with Deep Black EX and aftertreatment, oxidizing silk 6174
silk, dip dyeing technique 4692
streaking, precautions 4719
upholstery. UV absorbers, antioxidants, and soil repellents did not reduce fading 4735
wash fastness evaluation for direct, reactive, acid dyes 7193
wool fibers using derived azo acid dyes 6175
yellowing in silk 2532
yellowing in stored textiles. cause and prevention 415
yellowing in wool during high frequency drying. causes, prevention 2840
yellowing in wool fibers and fabrics. causes and solutions 2898

COMBING (see also other headings, such as CARDING, GILLING)
Bockmuhl Combolan [2000] comber apron 708
cotton yarns. influence on resistance properties and hairiness 4589
cotton. combing improves properties for rotor spinning, weaving, knitting 5984
efficiency, removal of short fibers and waste. importance of machine maintenance 917
Rieter E7/6 comber. vibration-free operation at 350 nips per minute 4531
Rieter's system for spinning combed cotton sliver 6731
rotor spun cotton improves yarn quality, increases producton, and gives quality end products 7519
rotor spun cotton yarn improvements 6013
rotor spun cotton yarn. influence of combing 6719
specifications for wool used for combing compared to that used in carding 2457
strength and hairiness of rotor spun cotton yarns. effect of combing on Russian cotton 2588
trash content. effect on yarn quality 6014
Unilap process by Rieter compared to traditional process 6709
vegetable matter contamination removed 2991
Zinser's SuperLap [810] and LapCenter [820] preparation machinery for combing cotton 2589

COMBING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as CARDING MACHINERY, GILLING MACHINERY)
flame effect yarn production on new West German device which forms flame effect prior to spinning 5207
Fratelli Marzoli, Platt Saco Lowell, Rieter, Textima, and Zinser machines compared 7487
future developments. fully automated bale-to-sliver system expected 7483
linkage systems in Japanese spinning mills connect different machines by automated transport systems 7265
Reiter's Unilap combing preparation and [E 7/6] combing machine for cotton 6708
Rieter combing and combing preparation machines, the D1 drawframe, Unilap machine, and E7/6 comber 8262
Rieter E7/6 comber. vibration-free operation at 350 nips per minute 4531
Rieter [E7/6]. improved raw materials utilization 1726
Sant'Andrea P90 comber with double motion of the feeding and stripping carriages and oscillating nipper carriage 8263
Unilap process by Rieter compared to traditional process 6709
Zinser Comber 830. web nipper to improve quality of finished yarns 7488
Zinser Hara LapCenter [820], an automatic combing and materials handling system. also the LapLifter [890] 103
Zinser's Comber 830 for combed cotton fabrics. reduces production costs, reduces waste 1045
Zinser's SuperLap [810] and LapCenter [820] preparation machinery for combing cotton 2589

COMFORT (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HEAT PHENOMENA, MOISTURE PHENOMENA)
anoraks. civilian and military applications. protection from cold and rain. shortcomings (Conf. paper) 4957
apparel, comfort parameters. extension, pressure, touch, humidity transfer (Conf. paper) 4807
apparel. psychophysical assessment of moisture sensation. relationship between moisture and moisture sensation 7106
automotive fabrics. textile industry challenged to develop new auto-specific materials (Conf. paper) 8429
carpets. testing centering on consumer oriented properties of walking, thermal, acoustic comfort 1355
cast padding made of nonwoven with elastic and hydrophilic fibers to improve comfort 8917
chairs and cushions 6412
clothing. heat tolerance and comfort. international assessment standards (Conf. paper) 4961
cold weather work clothing. evaluation of thermal resistance, moisture permeability using sweating cylinder (Conf. paper) 4831
definition for yarns, fabric, apparel 5077
design and selection of clothing for various climates and activities 7080
fabric hand. analysis and standardization. apparel manufacture and performance 561
fabrics with warming and cooling effects. polyethylene glycol finishing 4905
fabrics, knit. thermophysiological comfort determinations. influence of structural features 6878
fabrics. heat resistance and moisture transmission through fabrics measured using a Dynamic Dress Model 5393
finishing of synthetic fibers. technology, effects of finishing, products and processes 7688
fire and heat protective garments of Rhone-Poulenc's Kermel aramid fiber. wearer comfort, vapor permeability (Conf. paper) 4820
fire protective clothing for helicopter pilots. thermal strain. benefits of cooling face with air (Conf. paper) 4959
fire protective clothing. fabric woven from bicomponent yarn of aramid and cotton for comfort and performance 6138
flight suits, chemical defense suits. effects of flying in these suits in hot weather for long periods. heat stress (Conf. paper) 4839
flight suits, combining all types of protection into one suit. heat, cold, altitude, air contamination, chemicals (Conf. paper) 4838
footwear. pu bottoms for casual and dress items 7926
foul weather suits, PVC and Gore-Tex. local skin wettedness and discomfort evaluations (Conf. paper) 4960
gas protective clothing, impermeable suits. need for more effective cooling methods to maintain worker safety (Conf. paper) 4840
handle. men's suiting fabrics. subjective measurement. evidence for subtle national preferences 2247
heat conductivity of thin, needle reinforced nonwovens used as insulation in apparel (Conf. Paper) 2740
heat loss and surface temperature correlated with the way clothing is worn 7115
heat transfer properties of clothing fabrics measured with new apparatus. microcomputer processes and stores data 5387
hosiery. thermal properties 3025
in vivo cutaneous and perceived comfort response to cotton and polyester knit clothes during exercise in heat, humidity 7901
incontinence pads clinical performances with and without superabsorbers (Conf. Paper) 2932
knit fabrics. Kawabata measures observed physical differences of cotton, polyester knits 6876
knits. comfort characteristics of knits composed of both natural and

synthetic fibers 8454
long chain quaternary ammonium stearates for Nitron polyacrylonitrile fibers. antistatic and antibacterial 350
manikin capable of sweating developed to study heat and moisture transport in apparel 3012
military clothing and equipment. physical effects. weight, bulk, motion restriction. energy cost, performance (Conf. paper) 4853
moisture sensation and apparel comfort. magnitude estimation for objective analysis 7194
nonwoven barrier fabrics, surgical gowns, chemical and thermal protective clothing (Conf. paper) 5399
nonwovens used as apparel. methods for evaluating comfort and performance (Conf. Paper) 3033
nylon fibers. modification to increase comfort and water absorption 1689
outer wear. thermal insulation of clothing in windy conditions examined 559
performance properties assessed in apparel made with wool and cotton blends with manmade fibers 562
perspiration. role of clothing and other factors in transmission, transmission mechanism 2169
physiologic strain imposed on fire fighters by wearing fully encapsulated chemical protective clothing in hot climate (Conf. paper) 4943
pillows. Performa by Du Pont, fiber cluster filled for comfort 5649
plastic woollies. Layer One's line of light weight, stylish thermal underwear 2850
pressure on the knee of men's slacks in various postures 7091
propellant handler's ensemble. physiological parameters 4857
protective clothing for agriculture. exposure measurements 4910
protective clothing for pesticide application. laboratory and field tests for thermal comfort compared 4919
protective clothing, physiological tolerance. review of evaluation methods from [1940] to present (Conf. paper) 4855
protective clothing. evaluation methods and physiological characteristics of different types (Book) 4835
protective clothing. heat, weather, chemical, static electricity protection. comfort (Conf. paper) 8713
protective clothing. nonwoven fabrics. mechanical and transport properties (Conf. paper) 4845
protective clothing. thermal properties. prediction of physiological strain (Conf. paper) 4965
protective sports equipment. effect of pressure on comfort and function 7074
protective suits of PVC coated, Gore-Tex laminated nylon, air ventilation in hot environment (Conf. paper) 4956
sportswear. fabric properties, suitable knitting constructions, yarn construction 5603
thermal properties. conductivity of insulating material, heat transfer in air space between skin and material 7085
thermal protection of clothing, evaluation. effects of seams, fasteners, garment shape, wearer movement (Conf. paper) 4819
Ultra Cool ribbed ventilated undergarment for comfort under protective body armor 6270
undergarments, nonflammable. thermal insulation in heat and cold. screen effect. comparisons between fiber types (Conf. paper) 4865
underwear thermal. wear trials for various fiber types under hot and cold conditions 2261
water transmission in layered cotton shirting and polyester muslin 6911
waterproof breathable fabrics used in apparel, moisture transport (Conf. Paper) 2679
wind protective clothing systems 2144
winter clothing. effect of sweating on thermal balance and sensation during moderate work. comfort criteria (Conf. paper) 4966
women's apparel, structure and comfort 430
worsted fabrics, water vapor transmission. effects of pore diameter, open free area. methods for calculation 5412

Composite fibers, see under headings of specific fibers.

COMPOSITES (see also other headings, such as CARBON FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, LAMINATED FABRICS, LAMINATES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, MOLDING, RUBBER PRODUCTS)
abaca fiber reinforced composite materials 1067
advanced graphite/polyimide composites. high temperature filament wound structures 1068
Akzo Enka's high performance polyetherimide fiber. properties and applications 891
aligned fiber composites. deformation of lubricated fiber bundles 1069
all composite airframe. development of materials data base 1070
Allied's Spectra Shield anti-ballistic material for vehicles 1064
aluminum metal matrix composites reinforced with continuous inorganic Si-Ti-C-O fiber (Conf. paper) 1418
applications for fibers in engineering end uses, including geotextiles, water purification, composites, industrial (book paper) 5089
aramid fiber-reinforced. EB curing 8399
aramid/epoxy composites. moisture absorption. effect of fiber-matrix interface 1071
Arco's superabsorbent Fibersorb SA-7000. composites and laminates with excellent absorption (Conf. Paper) 2736
aromatic heat resistant thermoplasts for industrial applications 895
Ashland Carbon Fibers' Carboflex carbon fiber for reinforcing nonwoven composites 6091
automobile industry. current and future applications for composites (Conf. paper) 5363
automotive nonwoven preforms made of reinforcing and resin fibers on wet forming equipment (Conf. Paper) 2668
axial elastic and complex modulus of aligned-short-fiber reinforced composites. mathematical model 565
BASF's thermoplastic powder impregnation technology for advanced composite systems (Conf. paper) 7631
bond strength at fiber-matrix interface measured. electrical resistance, gold film applied to surface (Conf. paper) 1419
brittle graphite/epoxy composite laminates. interleaved tough materials to enhance damage tolerance (Conf. paper) 1028
carbon fiber advanced composites used with seamless aluminum liners in construction of pressure tanks (Conf. paper) 1034
carbon fiber composites with toughened epoxy resin systems. fracture behavior 1073
carbon fiber composites, performance as a function of fiber surface characteristics 7433
carbon fiber prepregs. effect of ageing, hygrothermal conditioning on mechanical behavior 6095
carbon fiber reinforced carbon laminate, two dimensional. fracture behavior 1929
carbon fiber reinforced epoxy matrices. improved hardener. [ETHACURE 300] 1075
carbon fiber reinforced laminates. impact perforation process examined 6099
carbon fiber reinforced PEEK composites. annealing effects 1074
carbon fiber reinforced. shear properties investigated with Iosipescu test 6384
carbon fiber-epoxy composites. acoustic emissions during flexural testing 3029
carbon fiber-polyethermide composites, effects of electron radiation and thermal cycling on sized and unsized 5066
carbon fiber-reinforced epoxy panels with molded-in and drilled holes. compression behavior 3021
carbon fiber-reinforced PEEK epoxy coupons with central delaminations. effect on compressive strength 3022
carbon fiber. production, properties, applications 841
carbon fiber/epoxy composites. improved fracture toughness and damage tolerance 1072
carbon fiber/PEEK composites. delamination 566
carbon/carbon materials. notched strength under tension with off-axis angle 7655 7656
carbon/epoxy materials for airplane parts 7632
cellulose fiber thermoplastics. surface modified composite properties 8434

ceramic coating. effect of friction, thermal stress, tension on weak bonding 5932
ceramic matrix composites. toughness 2285
ceramic, aligned short fiber reinforced. model predicts steady-state creep behavior 2264
ceramic-ceramic composites prepared by chemical vapor infiltration of zirconia in pore network fibrous preforms 1893
ceramic-ceramic composites. toughness, microstructure, and interface properties 1930
ceramic-ceramic. automatic image analysis used to quantify morphology 1931
chitosan, biodegradable. applications in hydroponics 2701
coconut fiber used as rubber reinforcement. research results 1932
coextruded films and sheeting structures. polypropylene and polyester 64
composites, carbon fiber with glass-ceramic matrices. impact behavior 1933
condensation polyimide composites based on prepregs of Avimid K. autoclave processing 1078
continuous fiber ceramic composites. expand industrial design. new ceramic materials developed 7684
continuous fiber ceramic matrix composites, research (Conf. paper) 1602
continuous fiber. die-less forming process 6079
contoured structural shapes from long discontinuous fiber composite material 1079
copper coated carbon fibers woven to form composite used as heat sink in high density electronic packaging 227
cord-rubber. interply crack growths proportional to strain-energy release rates 739
core-sheath fiber by Toray dissipates electrostatic charge. excellent conductivity, easy to spin 1666
creep behavior of resins 6859
cyanate esters. versatile composite resins 1080
delamination of orthogonal interlocked fabric composites. critical load, strain energy release rate 5364
dielectric sensors for low cost cure control 1081
directory. over 400 businesses and research facilities profiled 5148
DJS Industries' Mellobar splash, spray resistant film heat laminated onto polypropylene 6126
epoxy tools. nonwoven carbon fiber reinforced epoxy films for coating (Conf. paper) 1223
epoxy/graphite fiber. macromechanical properties of new solid epoxy resin compared to TGMDA/DDS resin 6100
extended chain polyethylene fiber reinforced composites treated with gas plasma (Conf. paper) 1214
fabric geometry. effect on properties 230
fabric-reinforced cement laminates. mechanical properties of folded core structural sandwich panels (Conf. Paper) 2729
fabrication. encyclopedic overview including terms, product and machine design, methods and processes 5333
failure criteria for fiber and matrix failure 6882
fatigue behavior of hybrid composites in flexure. aramid/ carbon fiber hybrids 1136
fiber composite based on three-dimensionally molded sheets. production, properties, and applications 1082
fiber optic damage detection system 3016
fiber orientation distribution in fiber reinforced composites estimated by image analysis 6409
fiber orientation. control by electric fields during manufacture 1083
fiber reinforced carbon or silicon carbide silicon nitride composites. preparation and testing 1894
fiber reinforced composites and filament winding used to produce recreational products (Conf. paper) 1035
fiber reinforced composites. Dow Random Fiber Composite technology. unique wet laid process (Conf. paper) 5365
fiber-reinforced polymer composite with highly non-linear isocronal stress-strain relation 231
Fiberglass Moldable Blanket for non-metallic parts 1065
Fiberite T300/976 graphite-epoxy composite. stress-strain 208
fibers for advanced composite industry (Conf. paper) 1934
fibrous silica composites. long term degradation 1084
fibrous with anisotropic constituents, elastic properties, analytical model 4874
filament winding mechanics. generalized model 1088
filament winding pattern generation using computer (Conf. paper) 1038
filament winding polyester fiber polyurethane composite. delivery systems (Conf. paper) 1039
filament winding. overview (Conf. paper) 1037
filament winding 1036
filament wound composites. JANNAF interim mechanical test standards 1086
filament wound composites. power transmission applications 1090
filament wound pressure vessels with Kevlar or carbon fiber prepreg. load sharing 1085
filament wound specimens with surface cuts. prediction of strength 1089
filament wound tubes. torsional impact 1087
filament yarn, high modulus. performance in the construction of composites 5185
filaments. process eliminates separate heating actions during spinning 59
fleece material made with weft inlay raschel warp knitting machines 995
formation phases, tests to tailor properties to applications 1387
Fothergill's sleds reinforced with Kevlar for crossing polar ice cap 6373
fracture behavior of advanced interlaminar hybrid composites. delamination and cracking (Conf. paper) 1040
fracture mechanics of carbon fiber/PEEK composites. effects of geometry, test rate, and temperature 7657
geotextiles. biaxial polyester material Bidim Rock by Rhone-Poulenc for strengthening earthwork constructions 1372
glass fiber Corenet fabric, applications in airplane construction 5388
glass or carbon fiber reinforced composite laminates. microscopic analysis of deformation 3031
glass. carbon coated alumina fiber reinforced borosilicate. strength and pull-out 1935
graphite and high temperature polymers, thermo-oxidative stability (Conf. paper) 6630
graphite and Kevlar thermoplastic composites for spacecraft applications 1091
graphite fiber epoxy composites. print-through measurements 1092
graphite fiber reinforced aluminum matrix composites. high pressure squeeze casting 209
graphite fiber reinforced metal matrix composites fabricated with high pressure squeeze casting 225
graphite fiber-reinforced polyether sulfone composites. vibrational properties predicted by isotropic approximation 3017
graphite/epoxy filament wound composite case. model to optimize curing process (Conf. paper) 1041
graphite/epoxy. resin mechanical properties and delamination fracture toughness 232
helmets, ballistic protection materials. recommended fibers, resins 2695
Heltra process. co-spun intimate blends of reinforcing and thermoplastic fibers for composites (Conf. paper) 929
Hercules AS4 graphite fiber used in new all-composite pressurized Starship business aircraft 1927
high performance industrial. stitch-bonding, properties, construction, fibers 233
high temperature composites and polymers. process characteristics 1093
high temperature polymer composites. chemistry. processing. properties 1094
highloft cotton composites in diapers, incontinent products, filtration, insulation (Conf. paper) 818
hot-melt prepregging. experimental and analytical studies 1095
hybrid. reinforced with aramid and carbon fibers or fabrics 1096
hygrothermal stability of plasma modified graphite fiber/epoxy composite (Abstract) 4660

ICI 977 toughened epoxy matrices 1107
impact and penetration resistance improved using high strength polyethylene (Conf. paper) 6631
in-plane elastic properties. composites reinforced with three-dimensional angle-interlock textile preforms 234
incremental forming. advantages 1097
industrial fabrics. new production techniques to replace inferior constructions 4653
injection-molded liquid crystal polymer, carbon fiber reinforced. fracture mechanism model 1708
interface between fibers and polymer matrices measured with single fiber pull-out test (Conf. paper) 1420
interfaces in polymer composites. spectroscopic analysis 567
jute fibers modified with sodium hydroxide and graft polymerized with MMA. use in composites with glass fabric 2528
Kevlar reinforcing for new athletic shoe. support, flexibility 7861
Kevlar/epoxy composites. effects of transient moisture on creep 7654
laminated beam specimens. effect of delamination on natural frequencies 3023
laminated. failure modes and damage accumulation in graphite/epoxy and graphite/polyimide composites 222
laminates from fully imidized [PMR-15] powder 1098
layered composites, composite sheets, filter media. specialty papers and nonwovens. inclined wire formers (Conf. paper) 5366
LG Industries. manufacture, repair and reconditioning of machinery for producers of composites 5778
Liba's Copcentra Multi-Axial weft insertion machine for light warp knit fabrics used in composite reinforcement 5327
low density SRIM non-glass reinforced polymers by BASF for light weight automotive applications 6101
manufacture. high modular filament carbon yarns tested for behavior 2228
manufacture. interface 1895
melt blown nonwovens, extruded nettings, specialized coatings and foams. manufacturing techniques and applications 6085
microporous film composites formed by laminating with nonwoven fabrics (Conf. Paper) 2702
model composites describe effects of fiber orientation on stress distribution 2970
modeling and monitoring resin transfer molding (Abstract) 4649
molecular composite fibers. rigid rod polymer molecules dispersed in flexible coil polymer matrix (Conf. paper) 8226
molecular weight segregation near fiber surfaces in thermoplastic composite (Abstract) 4868
morphology of PPS/carbon fiber composites. effects of processing conditions, carbon fiber type, fiber surface treatment 1667
multidirectional coated fiber composites. thermoelastic model 4892
needlepunched fabric of nylon/rayon saturated with latex and inorganic filler 6860
new automated prepreg layup process. laminates reinforced with carbon fibers 2669
nonlinear mechanical properties of thermoset matrix composites 210
nonwoven webs of superabsorbent and melt-blown fibers formed in one-step process (Conf. Paper) 2688
one-parameter flow rule for orthotropic plasticity to describe nonlinear behavior 568
PBI high polymer matrix resin. composite parts and prepregs 1077
PEEK and its carbon fiber composite. calorimetric study. crystallization phenomena 1665
PEEK, LCP, and their blends examined for applicability as melt-processable fiber-reinforced composites 1705
PEEK, PAS graphite fiber/matrix laminates tested in simple shear with deformation in the melt state 6097
plastics, unidirectional, reinforced with poly-p-amido-benzimidazole. fiber, yarn, and plastic strength 219
plastics. expanding spiro ortho carbonate monomers to increase toughness 8227
PMR-15 polyimide resin. effects of cold storage 1066
pneumolastic composite fabric. advantages in treatment of rheumatism and strained knees 8449
poly(ether sulfone)-fiber composite. interlaminar fracture behavior 3018
polyester blend with highly crystallizable properties 60
polyester-based. computer model analyzes thermal, chemorheological behavior 6388
polyetherimide matrix composites. solvent induced crystallization 1099
polyimide resin systems. organofunctional silanes improve interfacial adhesion 1100
polymeric, unidirectional. algorithms give theory for determining reinforcement 6139
polymers, morphology of lyotropic liquid crystal/coil polymer composite fibers extruded from solution (Abstract) 4516
polystyrene, grafted onto wood fibers. effect of extreme conditions on mechanical properties (Conf. paper) 6632
PPS, PEEK, and PEI matrix fibers 6687
prepreg from carbon fiber and thermoplastic matrix 55
prepreg resin systems with high fracture toughness and damage tolerance 235
protective suits for chemicals. new material for totally encapsulating suits 4824
pultrusion of fiber reinforced nylon 6 composites. feasibility study (Conf. paper) 1029
quality of manmade fibers and yarns used to reinforce composites. short samples tested for breaking tension 7177
real unidirectional Kevlar/epoxy composites. mechanical behavior, tensile strength, and failure modes 3019
reinforced plastics/composites. materials, processes, and end product applications 1042
reinforcement of plastic components. fiber structure and properties 4492
residual stress, resin cure states and layer locations for filament wound orthotropic cylinders (Conf. paper) 1421
resin flow and fiber motion 6861
RK Carbon Fibre's product range for composites industry 1928
SAMPE [1989] symposium [Book 1] 1062
SAMPE's [34th] International Symposium and Exhibition (Book) 1063
scaling rules for impact damage in fiber composites 5367
shear moduli of unidirectional fiber-reinforced composites tested. based on theory of torsion of thin plate specimens (Conf. paper) 1422
short-fiber-thermoelastic properties predicted based on image analysis 2703
SiC-SiC composites. fiber-matrix interfaces and mechanical properties 2395
silicon carbide fibers, interfacial properties in soda-borosilicate glass matrices 1936
silicon carbide reinforced with aluminum. factors affecting tensile strength 6633
silicone carbide continuous fiber reinforced aluminum. tensile surface strain during flexing 6634
spunbond, meltblown composite nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 2670
static compressive failure of carbon fiber T800/924C composite laminates 5368
teflon fiber composites, acid-base interfaces (Abstract) 4662
teflon fiber composites, acid-base interfaces 4661
testing. mechanical properties of six different non-asbestos fibers and two resins. binary interactions 1937
thermal bonding, composites and nonwovens. calendering, through air, infrared, ultrasonic (Conf. Paper) 2689
thermo-oxidative stability of PMR-15 polymer matrix composites 6883
thermoplastic fibers to increase impact strength and fatigue life. Allied's Compet 883
thermoplastic filament wound parts. performance in crash tube and torque tube 1102
thermoplastic interlayer bonding for polymer composites (Conf. paper) 1043
thermoplastic resins. pressure effect on impregnation of fibers 1101
thermoplastic stampable reinforced sheet. production, composition,

and applications 1134
thermoplastic/carbon fiber prepregs, Radel X by Amoco 1938
thermoset and thermoplastic. fiber/matrix load transfer 4893
thick composite laminates. compaction behavior during cure 1103
thick laminated rings. response to thermal stresses 1105
thick laminates. curing using internal heat sources. mathematical model 1104
thick-section composite cylinders with graphite fibers and thermoset resins. thermal curing cycles 211
three dimensional fiber reinforced composites. applications and manufacture 8402
three-dimensional braided PEEK/graphite composites. effect filamentous matrix placement (Conf. paper) 1106
three-dimensional fiber preforms improve composite properties (Conf. paper) 1044
tooling material. selection method 1076
Toray's Torayca MJ series PAN-based carbon fibers (Conf. paper) 836
transverse reinforcement methods improve delamination resistance 1108
tubes constructed of epoxy reinforced with angle ply wound Kevlar. effects of strain rate on fracture mechanics 7658
TWINYL from Teijin, meta-aramid and combed cotton flame and heat resistant fabric 6098
unidirectional composites with circular and non-circular fibers. buckling 1109
unidirectional fiber reinforced. transverse thermal conductivity. finite element and spatial statistical analysis 4875
vinyl ester resins. synthesis. structure. properties 1110
warp knitted/nonwoven technical textiles. special production machines from Karl Mayer. applications, benefits 2671
webs. fluid spreading. three-dimensional transient heat transfer model 2266
wood fiber/polystyrene composites. aging conditions and mechanical properties 212
woven fabrics used in composites. plain, twill, satin weaves. advantages, disadvantages 6884
yarns. Toray lines with polyester filaments. bulk and soft hand applications 7545
yarns. Toray's Shin-Gosen polyester filaments with various shrinkage properties 7552

COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED
damping measurements of short glass fiber composites with different fiber orientations 569
deformation in reinforced plastics, effect of AE wave attenuation 8241
epoxy resin composite. mathematical model describes cure with hot oil 2672
fabrication. encyclopedic overview including terms, product and machine design, methods and processes 5333
glass-reinforced plastics used in cooling water systems of coastal power stations. static and dynamic loading 247
manufacture. interfaces 1895
manufacturing equipment. polypropylene machinery parts improved when fiberglass reinforced 4521
nonwoven, wet laid fiber glass mats as reinforcing components in reinforced plastics (Conf. paper)
nylon 66. delamination resistance testing 4879
plastic sand-filled, glass fiber reinforced sewer linings. environmental stress corrosion failure 470
plastics. processing techniques, materials, end products 1042
shape. non-round cross-sections and hollow fibers offer more strength, less weight 5156
sheet molding compound tested for impact resistance 4939
short glass fiber reinforced polycarbonates. effect of weld-line on static and fatigue behavior (Conf. paper) 1423
short glass fiber reinforced polypropylene. energy absorbing mechanisms during load 3020
stacking sequence and strength 6908
testing. mechanical properties of six different non-asbestos fibers and two resins. binary interactions 1937
Texxes glass fiber/thermoplastic resin fabrics. SP process, aminosilane finish. effect on morphology (Conf. paper) 1033
thermo-oxidative stability of [PMR-15] polymer matrix composites 6883
thermoplastics, glass-mat. AZDEL line from PPG Industries. end uses include automotive, cargo pallets, flooring (Conf. paper) 5335

COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING (see also other headings, such as AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COLOR MATCHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION)
aerodynamic piece good dyeing system controlled by microprocessor 5480
American Truetzschler's cleaners RST and RN. microprocessor control 4532
AMF's Stitchbuilder. system for punching tapes to program embroidery machines 7820
Amital Spinning uses Obem's horizontal tube dyeing equipment 581
anthropometric data. pattern design for varying body forms. Tecnica Moda 1254
apparel CAD and CAM equipment displayed at [1989] Bobbin Show 7813
apparel design with CAD system, simulating garment appearance, fit 1404
apparel design 1238
apparel engineers. advantages to using database programs. guidelines for program selection and development 8885
apparel industry in Australia 2349
apparel industry investing in laptop computers for sales forces. instant access to large amounts of information 671
apparel industry, Quick Response techniques 1452
apparel industry, Quick Response technology, need by manufacturers at [1989] Bobbin Show 1508
apparel industry. Kanebo CAD/CAM program 6482
apparel industry. plant automation, system integration controls all operations 8079
apparel industry 2345
apparel manufacture and production control, just-in-time by Brother and Lectra JIAM 6480
apparel manufacture. CAD/CAM aid material utilization, pattern marking, grading 7046
apparel manufacture. CAD/CAM systems from Lectra at JIAM. improved communication, software 6481
apparel manufacture. computer integrated manufacture 2071
apparel manufactured to appear hand sewn. men's wear 429
apparel manufacturing CAD/CAM, CIM systems at JIAM 6310
apparel manufacturing research in United Kingdom. current projects (Conf. paper) 8886
apparel manufacturing systems. CAD, CAM. sixth SAMAB 672
apparel manufacturing with CIM. USAF's IDEF 5003
apparel manufacturing. computerized systems at [1989] Clo-Tech 8072
apparel manufacturing. current problems. effective use of real-time factory production control system (Conf. paper) 8900
apparel manufacturing. Gerber CAD, CAM, CMS technology more efficient 5755
apparel patterns for elderly. computer measurements show commercial patterns unfit 7077
Apparel Show of the Americas [1990]. advanced technology important theme. low wage countries show interest in automation 5875
apparel tailoring. Vestra's Accent determines cloth dimensions and cuts 2856
apparel. Levi Strauss uses CAD to cut design development time 8068
apparel. pattern technologists need computer skills to assist in developing software 7044
apparel. Pfaff's PAR-CONSTRUCT pattern making 8087
appearance evaluated by digital image analysis 3001

Assyst CIM system for apparel design 5569
ATME-I [1989] equipment with computer control. welding, fire detector 1534
automate process control, wet finishing by Benninger, DCS system 2046
automated integrated dyehouse cycle. Tecnorama's Futurama allows gradual integration using the Dosorama and Mini-Dyerama 278
automation in cutting, sewing. CAW system removes waste 3110
auxiliaries. properties, applications listed in database on personal computer. critical tests 8476
bar code systems for floor covering industry. hardware and software requirements 7274
bar codes. applications 673
bar codes. cooperation and commitment keys to success. various applications (Conf. paper) 1509
bar coding at Burlington. accuracy in inventory, reduced time and labor 8033
bar coding. database tracks fabric roll through finishing plant, improves efficiency 7273
bar coding. strategic implications on key business functions 8034
batch dyeing. real-time data acquisition (Conf. paper) 8520
Bay Information Systems' Recursive Process Control. averages, variations, significance 6475
Beacon 2800 supervisory system. optimizing textile plants 661
Beacon Control's Beacon 141 and 2800 control and monitor dyeing machines, production schedules 5446
beating motion of sley analyzed with computer model to measure efficiency, compare performance of looms 8017
Benninger programmable leasing device type VF. specifications 6820
Benninger's VF leasing device 6819
blending cotton and polyester. Truetzschler's range with electronic control 918
blending of wool. INERT system expands software 101
Bobbin Show [1989]. overview of highlights. trend to collaborative efforts 381
Bobbin [1989]. CAD developments. pattern, marker making 1239
Bobbin [1989]. conveyers, transporting, materials handling equipment 1529
Bonas jacquard looms with computer control 6799
Bonas jacquard looms. electronic network eliminates logistical problems associated with old cards 1840
Bonas' automated network system for Jacquard machines 662
Bonas' Freestyle Design System for design and manufacture of jacquard fabrics 8330
Bonds replaces spinning plant equipment with Schlafhorst Autocoro machines and Central Informator 6730
BPM Knitmeister system for the circular knitting sector 4999
British mills purchase computerized equipment 601
Brother BAS-361 programmable lockstitcher at JIAM [1990]. easy to use features 8630
Brother's Model BAS-410 Single Head Embroidery Machine for small lots and samples 2858
BTRA's Digital Tensograph, Digital Autospan, and Digital Yarn Twist Monitor. operation, software 5660
butterfly defects in knit fabrics detected by optical image processing 6397
C.I.M. research and development at University of Southwestern Louisiana 5757
CAD and color kitchen systems by Stork to meet printing needs of future 5507
CAD and the apparel industry 4577
CAD developments, cutting equipment at SAMAB show 403
CAD equipment, experiences, potential in workplace 4578
CAD for Jacquard and embroidery machines 8620
CAD improves garment pattern grading at Ramar 8083
CAD improves grading, marking, efficiency, creativity 8082
CAD on Bonas' electronic jacquard loom. information display, parameters 1843
CAD optimization for fabric design 6885
CAD system shows structural changes in woven fabrics after removal from loom 5758
CAD systems at [1989] Knitting Arts Exhibition 6832
CAD systems to automate apparel design and pattern-making operations 2343
CAD systems transform silk tie industry 3097
CAD, bringing Quick Response to manufacturers, retailers 8055
CAD, CIM systems. communication between retailers, manufacturers, Bobbin [1989] 1505
CAD, Gefibunt program. fabric design based on fiber, blend information 5013
CAD, spectrocolorimetry, nonwovens. Textile and Technology [1990]. highlights 5080
CAD, weaving. low cost system at BTRA more effective than manual designing 8331
CAD. 3-D garment design and mannequin construction using curved surface approximation 7063
CAD. creating patterns for wool fabrics for mill pattern books 8882
CAD. present market situation. Italian industry round table 8084
CAD. woven designs, arranging warp, weft patterns, colors aid industry 8332
CAD. woven 4609
CAD/CAM and automatic gradation. effects and possibilities for the clothing industry 5000
CAD/CAM at Le Chateau, point of sale Quick Response helps retailer manufacture 8056
CAD/CAM in men's shirt factory 3095
CAD/CAM in the carded yarn industry. systems for designing fabrics 5001
CAD/CAM in the textile and apparel industries 8086
CAD/CAM in the textile and apparel industry 5777
CAD/CAM system on-site maintenance alternatives for garment industry 663
CAD/CAM systems installed by French fabric manufacturers 8085
CAD/CAM systems. building customer trust. first step in the United Kingdom's acceptance of the new technology 6476
CAD/CAM use spreading in Italy due to improvements in the systems 6477
Caipo Textile Graphic System. color, design, and sample management for weaving 2348
calculation of optimum draft distribution in spinning 7492
CALEX/cotton and GOSSYM/COMAX. computer programs for cotton crop management, applications, limitations (Conf. paper) 7398
CAM facilities at Oshkosh for management, labeling, apparel production 3098
CAM in apparel industry. manufacturing architecture developed using Air Force software 6478
CAM system for accounting, life cycle management, product costs, overhead, investments 1457
CAM systems at BTTG seminar for British industry 3108
CAQ system, Qualituk 1506
carding. Turbo Lofter for nonwoven web production improves production, quality 5330
carpet design technology gains Milliken high quality nylon area rug sales 7142
carpet industry. CAD, color control, tufting machine controls, bar codes 7936
carpets, imaging technique quantifies appearance, changes after wear (Conf. paper) 8794
chemical protective clothing data base for personal computer. CPCbase 4808
Ciba-Geigy's program for computing build-up curve for dyes (Conf. paper) 8526
CIM at VEB TextilKombinat Cottons 5019
CIM plant started by LaSalle College in Canada 7278
CIM research center to open in England, benefit knit apparel manufacturers 5759
CIM standards for the apparel industry developed by AAMA 7267
CIM system from Measurex 8418
CIM systems discussed at OTEMAS [1989] (Book) 1743
CIM, CAD/CAM technology, benefits 7268
CIM, development in footwear industry. Quick Response 7927

CIM. advantages, disadvantages 3048
CIM. benefits and steps for implementation 8907
CIM. DCS system from Benninger. optimal coordination of machine automation and process control 3114
CIM. increased flexibility for the integrated manufacturer. system advantages 664
CIM. United States mills. investing heavily in computerized, automated systems and equipment 8906
CIMTEX research center established by Britain to move industry toward greater automation 8109
circular knitting. production control in Italian machines 5319
CLAMS data management to be distributed by Lawson-Hemphill 3115
clean room consumables. quality control. nonwovens potential (Conf. paper) 1517
cleaners. Truetzschler Model RST with microcomputer control. high cotton cleaning efficiency 5197
clothing and textiles simulation system. Defense Logistics 694
clothing and textiles simulation. Defense Source Code 693
clothing fabrics. new apparatus for measuring heat transfer properties uses microcomputer 5387
color management for hosiery industry. systems for manufacturers 4721
color management systems. color integration in process management. data bases and computer software 2350
color matching system from Pantone linked with Hoechst Celanese for Quick Response 5442
color matching systems from Orintex used in Marzotto's Manerbio plant 5004
color matching technology. spectrophotometers, software, diffraction grating, monitoring 8492
color matching. developments, benefits, and problems 5443
color matching. selecting dye recipe with AAPL-PRL technology 8556
color measurement for industrial, textile applications 8488
color measurement. computer aided color system used to analyze the effect of decating on fabric color 7713
color measurement. computer-aided system developed by International Commission on Illumination 5444
color patterns evaluated for use in designing apparel 6410
Color Services's powder dye dispensing unit with computer control and robotic dye transfer 4707
color value measurement and reproducibility 6404
colormatch prediction system by ICS-Texicon. MM [9000] installed, Burmatex 3096
compact printer for standard paper. [0052.7] series from Hengstler 2351
computer aided design system for modal measurement and analysis. demonstrated on a rotor bearing assembly 5762
computer aided energy data acquisition in the textile and clothing industries 5005
computer controlled Varitex T.E.J. 2500 modular garment length machine 6071
computer graphics used to scale sports shoes 656
computer model to predict seasonal cotton fiber properties and yield, feasibility study 5113
Computers in Textiles, major topic at Textile and Technology show, Manchester, [February 1990] 806
contact pressure on garments. method of prediction 7081
contour knitting. mathematical model for specific forms 170
control with Truetzschler RST cotton cleaner 6710
controls for textile finishing and drying ranges. Babcock Textilmaschinen, generic configurations 3102
Corah network of Unix-based production control computers 6479
cost management. determining value of production time with Seams 8088
Cotmap, an interactive microcomputer program for mapping plant structure and fruiting patterns of cotton 5110
Cotton Incorporated's Engineered Fiber Selection computer program to code, mix cotton based on test data (Conf. paper) 8211
cotton simulation. farmers use in making management decisions 2495
Cranston Print Works uses computerized color matching 1207
Creel Master from Benninger. computer aided creel loading for multicolored warps 1804
Creel Master. computer assisted creeling. Benninger 1805
creeling packages for multicolored warps. Benninger's Creel-Master electronic creeling aid 4580
creeling with Benninger's Creel Master 967
CRT screens, measuring color afterglow due to moving textiles 5702
cuticular scale measurements. image analysis techniques. impressions, optical micrographs, and SEM 2220
cutting and spreading machines for plaids at [1990] Bobbin Show 7811
cutting apparel. General Systems Research's computer-controlled laser systems 2862
cutting machinery from Kuris. computer integrated manufacturing 8090
cutting room technology, spreaders. CIM innovations at Bobbin [1989] 1252
cutting systems reduce costs and maintain quality, flexibility, accuracy 5575
cutting with Forcam Camcut for upholstery. fabric matching 8618
data bank systems for large diameter circular knit goods manufacture 8096
data processing automating draw texturing 125
database of design, product data models of circular rib knits 5014
databases. Starfish project for prediction of shrinkage in cotton knit fabrics 363
Datacontrol monitoring system on Novakust tenter frames 695
Datec's flatbed color scanner 8012
defect processing. knit fabrics. TITI computerized system for defect analysis and interpretation 5369
design for nonwovens machinery using mathematical models 6081
design with jacquard cross-linked CAD work station. DesignScope from EAT 1837
designing knits 4618
directory. new products for textile wet processing including instruments, and software 2009
distribution center system centering around IBM's AS/400 system at Ivey Department Stores, now owned by Dillard's 6460
DMC Group. world's largest producer of fabrics 644
dobby weaving. Scotweave Professional computer aided design system available in three levels of sophistication 8355
Dornier's AT electronic control system for rapier and air jet weaving machines 4604
drawing-in machine. Titan's programmable BE-PC 4592
drying machinery, microprocessor control 1225
dye rate compatibility of disperse dyes on polyester for computer color matching 6966
dye recipe filing concepts 6483
dyehouse, controlling packages, preparation at Amital 2342
dyehouse. automation of drug room 1501
dyeing becomes an integrated process 5011
dyeing equipment networking with Datacolor ICN 6153
dyeing machinery with robotics. Bellini's TCCR for pantyhose 6190
dyeing machinery. ICS-Texicon's TCM-4 Total Colour Management System. sophisticated and affordable 4704
dyeing operations. networking computer control functions. CIM for the dyehouse 5484
dyeing processes. Eitdorf color metrics data processing 6191
dyeing. Datacolor network for automated dyeing 6972
dyeing. Guiseppe Massair dye dispenser, robotic sampler, and CAD systems 7768
dyeing. Mindispenser dye dispensing machine can be interfaced with a personal computer 6974
East Germany computerization of textile machinery accelerated by labor shortages 651
EDI program to be implemented at Sears with 5,000 suppliers within next two years 7269
education 7381
electronic sketching technology from different manufacturers.

unique features, common features 674
Elitex's Ange 5M and Sabina 3 small diameter knitting machines. computer systems developed with Deimo 4637
embroidery machinery, pattern scanning and design, control at Bobbin [1989]
embroidery machines. Saurer/Semcos computed-aided embroidery design system 7051
embroidery. Computer Embroidery Center of London. investments in [1990s] technology 7816
Epicad designer, creation and editing. color information with ACS 3099
Eton Systems' modular system to decrease time expended in transport, handling, sorting, storing in apparel production 7270
exhaust dyeing of cotton. simulation used in predicting costs and evaluating new procedures 2778
expert system applies principal component analysis to silkworm cocoon cooking. results from use in filature factory 1647
expert system project begun for complete automation of knitgoods design and production 7608
expert system to design geotextiles based on properties (Conf. Paper) 3112
expert systems at Textilia's pilot plant with integrated control of all spinning cycles 8887
expert systems creation for the textile sector. important variables 675
expert systems. application and development. examples, trends, profitability, impacts on organizational structure 5734
fabric defect detection, marking rolls. Bobbin [1989] 1511
fabric design CAD, theoretical basis. relationships between drawing-in draft, pegging plan, weave pattern. algorithms 2357
fabric design. Bit Knit and Brother System 90 for computer aided pattern design on IBM or Amiga personal computers 8373
fabric design. models being developed to predict fabric bending and deformation during apparel manufacture and wear 7894
fabric design. simple module for electromagnetic activation of selector needles. replace punched card input in standard dobbies 2358
fabric drape simulation developing paper patterns 1510
fabric handling. program simulates fabric bending, deformations during robotic handling 4666
fabric inspection 5017
fabric thickness after compression and recovery. computerized instrument 549
fabric transporting. Laura Ashley's Eton 2002 with OPT software 8037
FAST system predicts tailoring performance of textiles 7995
fault-free diagnosis of periodic defects in yarn manufacturing. Spectrogram-FFD 676
fiber orientation distribution in fiber reinforced composites estimated by image analysis 6409
fiber orientation in twisted yarn estimated with computer simulation. expansion series in spherical harmonics 6382
fiber production. microcomputer controls in spinning, winding with Teijin Seiki equipment 5763
fiber surface characterized with laser backscattering. use of computer simulation 7978
Fieldcrest Cannon. $500 million modernization plan, CAD, marketing 6427
filament winding pattern generation (Conf. paper) 1038
FILTER program predicts particle capture in fibrous filters 8000
finishing machinery. Benninger's DCS system 2760
finishing, wet. Benninger DCS system for automation 7021
finishing. control and monitoring systems for singeing, preparatory processing, dyeing, printing, heat setting 5415
fleet maintenance management 5006
floor covering businesses. recommendations for tracking rolls, calculating sales commissions, and protecting files 8880
foam application systems from Gaston County. microprocessor control 4733
French textile mills computerize on a piecemeal basis 602
fuzzy logic. applied to finding optimum temperature pattern for silk cocoon cooking. regression analysis 1648
garment design, CAD systems 4996
garment handling. sorting machine in storage warehouse by Quodeck 7039
garment manufacturing. Ormus Fashion program, design, grading, cost planning 8089
garment tracking system uses heat seal bar code labels, personal computers to automate sorting of garments 8896
Gaston County's Graphtex software for dyeing machine management 5471
Gerber Garment Technology installed at three United States family businesses 7041
Gerber Garment Technology's software for garment manufacturing planning and costing 8631
GOSSYM-COMAX program simulates growing conditions for improved cotton crop 1632
GOSSYM-COMAX. cotton growth simulation model and crop management expert system (Conf. paper) 7399
H.I.S. jeans manufacturer claims new system cuts production time in half 6471
heat setting time monitored for variety of fabrics with Mahlo's Permaset 1519
Helly-Hansen. linking plants and sales offices with telecommunications system 5729
high tech cutting room systems feature computer integrated equipment 1806
home furnishings plant uses CAD, CAM. Natuzzi Salotti 1467
Hong Kong apparel industry. information technology needed to improve performance 7262
hosiery and men's underwear industry 5764
hosiery dyeing with Bellini's TCC computer controlled machine 5482
hosiery industry. computer control and planning trends for [1990] 758
hosiery machines. computer-controlled, drumless machines becoming industry standard 6048
hosiery production. high speed, improved performance 1868
hydroentanglement spunlaced nonwoven fabrics with Jetlace 6866
Ian Galley Color Systems Consultants' expert system for dyeing industry 1155
ICS-Texicon color management. products 6157
ICS-Texicon Spectraflash 500. specifications, uses, software, availability 7165
image analysis for textile industry. fabric and garment inspection 7203
image analysis spatial spectra of diffraction patterns 3000
image analysis, automatic, used to quantify morphology of ceramic-ceramic composites 1931
incentive payroll packages for sewing rooms help pinpoint problems, result in manufacturing savings 8818
incentive payroll software. enhancing manufacturing capabilities 5785
India. development of microprocessor-based technology, robotics, artificial intelligence 5756
India. textile testing equipment featuring computer and display units, and programmable data processing reviewed 3259
information becomes top priority of textile managers in Japan 649
information science in textile industry. development and trends 9029
information technology for manufacturing, trends 7215
information technology must be used with effective people management to be successful (Conf. paper) 8894
installation guidelines. system evaluation, system design, and training employees 8888
Instron Model TM-M tensile tester converted to computer control 510
instrumental recipe formulation. influence of computers on colorimetry and recipe formulation, related software 8495
integrated manufacturing system. apparel industry executives met for consultation with developers 657
integration of color data processing within a company's DP system 8484
Inter-Spitzen installs CAD/CAM technology for embroidery 8643

International Hosiery Exhibition [1990]. computers improve speed, automation, control, and productivity 7107
inventory management system runs on main frame. provides total inventory control and recordkeeping 8834
Investronica and Microdynamics. optimizing CAD systems in sewing 1244
Italian computer industry. trends. probable effect of [1992] single European Market 8883
ITP Denkendorf's new computerized systems for controlling sizing ratio and monitoring process parameters 4582
jacquard and CAD technology. high-tech pattern design with Freestyle system 7569
jacquard computer aided design system by Bonas 7574
jacquard data converter. converts pattern data for mechanical raschel machines into data for electronic machines 1512
jacquard looms, electronic. pattern control from central control system 5282
jacquard weaving facility in Lyon installs Bonas computer system for patterning 3103
James H. Heal Alphatens Universal Breaking Strength Tester 7991
joint project announced by Auburn Univ. and Color Design Laboratories 677
Juki's computerized home sewing machines. Machine and Super Machine 7838
Jumberca's single jersey and jacquard CAD system, pattern versatility 186
knit fabrics. quality analysis 4663
knit patterning system transfers data to knitting machines. Minima system 7611
knitting industry and quality management. Kurt Salmon Associates report 6448
knitting machine, MC2000 from Monk Cotton. pneumatics to interface between microprocessor and machine 188
knitting machinery, flat. ANVH by Stoll, abm converter provides more memory 1018
knitting machinery. full fashioned. Shima introduces the SES12FF05, SES182FF, and SES234FF computerized flat machines 6044
knitting machinery. Zamark ELJ2-In programmable intarsia machine 1002
knitting machines, circular. Quantex QS-4R/4F (GII) with computerized production control 6846
knitting machines. Scheller NCH microprocessor controlled, numerically controlled high speed loom 5326
knitting mills. CIM and integrated information processing at Bode-Strickmode 6838
knitting mills. computerized design and production control 7604
knitting mills. data registration systems and CIM 6839
knitting pattern preparation system by Cosytex uses computer aided design 7628
knitting with computer controlled Seiki compound needle flat 6073
knitting. CMS Selectanit computer controlled flat knitting machine 6072
knitting. Dakong's DK-1301 E and DK-B304 E for socks, hats, scarves 6068
knitting. Shima [SES 102 FF]. electronic double feed flatbed machine 1017
knitwear patterning from Monarch 6060
knitwear. Microknit expanded CAD/CAM system. smoothing the steps in garment production 6045
Kuris CIM for the cutting room. Pioneer Super II, Kupos III, MRL II, TDS, and CNC 8884
Kuris Textile Defect Scanner locates fabric flaws, maximizes fabric utilization 7822
LAN technology. optical fibers to transmit data on Sima's 901/G and 901/P rope layers 8094
laundering, industrial. management information systems for the production department. direct and indirect expenses 690
Laura Ashley. installation of Eton 2002 high level fully computerized garment production system 389
Lawrence Textile. DPS 7000 computer used in inventory control, inspection data control, billing, and work processing 4973
Lectra and Brother Total Apparel System 7271
Lectra's cutting system, communicating pattern design by modem at Laura Ashley 396
LeviLink information system provides retailers with computer hook-up to electronically order new inventory 5713
linkage systems, spinning displayed at OTEMAS 115
Local Area Networks considered best route accounting system for total plant integration 665
loom operation analyzer 6794
loom operation. PAS from Sulzer Ruti. parameter and machine control 5283
looms for computer aided production of woven fabrics with different weft densities 8365
looms, jacquard. automation with local area network and central computer 6805
looms. automation in weaving by Japanese machinery suppliers 3121
looms. microprocessors used to record performance 1844
looms. Nuovo Pignone's TP600 with compound sley and microprocessor control 6801
looms. Sulzer Ruti I 5100 air jet looms installed in Swaziland mill 6809
Lycra Multifunctional Testing Instrument 6845
machine systems. computer aided maintenance planning and coordination 5007
maintenance, preventative. computer procedures for hosiery mills 8032
management of shirt factory. Sussman uses Gandalf real-time in-factory system 8878
management system. inventory tracking, customer service improved at Donghia using MAI systems 5718
marketing information system design and implementation 8051
materials handling and production management 5022
mathematical method to test spun yarns automatically 1401
Meitec Apparel CAD System Pattern Creator. automatic pattern preparation and data management 8614
Memminger-IRO's IPF-S and IEPF-S microprocessor controlled stepping motor systems for positive feed of elastomer yarn 4627
mercerization, wet-on-wet. BTRA's system for automatic regulation of caustic soda liquor (Conf. paper) 8483
microcomputer on-line to monitor and control 2817
microprocessor control unit on Xenotest 1200 CPS rapid weathering unit 5032
microprocessor control, improved textile production for United Kingdom future 2314
microprocessor controlled miniroller napping machine. Gedeone from Comet 376
microprocessor controlled sewing machinery 4789
microprocessor controls on dyehouse equipment, Beacon system, ICS linkage 3104
microprocessor controls rapier heads for Diederich model, presented at OTEMAS 160
Milnor dyeing and drying machinery. microprocessor control 6181
MIS at Dyersburg Fabrics with Unisys A12, improving quick response 5717
MIS for industrial launderers. finance 2307
Mitchell and Grieve merger. production and marketing supported by MRPII system 6059
ModaCad's PAD pattern aided design system 7810
models of complex objects used in chemical engineering prepared from minimal experimental data 7275
Monfort's MSPS process control system with Monfor-Logic for tentering, dyeing, and shrinking machinery 5760
monitors. Zellweger Uster system at Arrowvale spinning mill 596
MRS700 automation system 5002
Muller MuCOMP3 patterning program for knitting machinery 7570
narrow fabric testing at William Tolson Limited. Hornsfield tensile testing equipment with computerized plotting 5293
needle actuation for looms and knitting machines, Ray Palmer Associates design 7575
network for electronic jacquard by Bonas 2643
new technologies at East German Company. CAD/CAM 2652

Nissan's air jet denim weaving machine with microprocessor control, monitoring, diagnostics 4612
nonwoven fabrics, computer-aided design with expert system. (Conf. Paper) 3105
nonwovens industry. applications of Computer Integrated Manufacturing. bar coding, electronic mail (Conf. Paper) 3106
nonwovens. on-line web/sheet quality sensors, closed loop process control for improved uniformity (Conf. Paper) 2752
Novakust's data control computer for Tentronic tentering machine for knit fabrics 1224
Nuovo Pignone high speed looms. new INTEL 8051 based control system for complete machine control 147
Nuovo Pignone's FAST flexible rapier with microprocessor control 6808
Nuovo Pignone's TP600 and FAST microprocessor controlled rapier weaving machines 8342
online control. spinning and weaving. process control, loom monitoring, data collection, and integrated control 5008
optics and computers to improve dye toning 4712
OTEMAS [1989]. computer controlled testing and monitoring systems 697
Pafa's Legafil [100, 200, and 400] series of fancy yarn twisting machines. feeding devices, computer controls 5246
pattern control technology, electronic. at Rudolf Baratengeier, net-curtain manufacturer 1513
pattern design in Czechoslovakia 678
pattern design of large repeat constructions for heddle frame weaving using CAD systems 8360
pattern design systems. implementation techniques for a smooth transition 5572
pattern design, automation in printing affect future production 335
Pattern Making System. educational CAD system for garment and pattern design 7047
pattern making, frequency of use of computer-aided design 8607
pattern preparation, Cosytex's computer aided system 6823
patterning equipment from Cybrid. CAD systems for grading, design, scanning 679
patterning with Yuka's Super Patterner 2501 and SP Silhouette and SP Master software 5766
patternmaking system produces pattern based on input of fashion drawing of loose fitting garment 2080
PDES Dektronik logs and evaluates employee working hours 4974
Pegtronic control systems. automating the finishing industry 686
physical properties of carpets. digital image analysis 480
Picanol GTM-A rapier loom, microprocessor control 983
Picanol's GTM-A rapier loom 1851
portable Modata MD [52-1] model computer for mobile data recording applications 5767
POS system at Penney's. bar code scanning, check/credit authorization 5761
printing silk in India. CAD 1141
printing. rationalization. efficiency 8101
printing. Reggiani Macchine's Futura line. rotary printers. 36-color Renoir Futura 334
process control for continuous ranges (Conf. paper) 8889
process information integrated with computers. ITP develops product-and-market management system 5009
process oriented image processing. pattern sensors for threads and fabrics 4766
Procomat sizing machine developed by Zell, Transfer Center, and Siemens 4589
production control in a spinning mill 5024
production control in manmade fiber industry 2352
production control of batch dyeing 5481
production control program for wet finishing 7785
production control, real time. Clifford Williams installs Satellite Plus system 8102
production control. batch time versus real time. Universal offers advice on production control systems 8909
production control. Monforts SPC in a continuous dyeing system 6210
production control. optimizing the number of machines operated by one worker 5025
production control. Satelite-Plus real time production control system installed at Levi Strauss factory 7898
Productique [1989]. CIM and automated production. latest developments 3235
profit analysis modeled on personal computers 5719
profit/loss statements, current status of Galactic Uniform Services simulated 1514
programmable controllers for yarn package transport and texturing assemblies by K. Marx LMO 4527
programmable machinery. cutting machinery. influence of detection modules on performance 3107
programs simulating cotton growing, fertilization, irrigation 1637
protective clothing research. data base for priority hazardous chemicals 4809
QR at Bobbin Show [1989]. positive response from apparel manufacturers 667
quality control in processing machinery such as color systems, bleaching, scouring, testing 5533
quality control in SWD cotton spinning and weaving mills 6789
quality control. detecting fabric defects in piles by image processing technique 6394
Quick Response and voluntary interindustry communications standards 6330
Quick Response in Britain 6489
Quick Response systems. ways retailers can use these systems to remain competitive 6303
Quick Response [1990]. increase in attendance over last year. bar coding equipment, EDI, data collection highlights 5012
Quick Response. Foley's department stores adopt QR program. men's wear resources most ready to link 8820
quilt design. computer programs. possibilities for block manipulation and rotation 5029
rapier loom. Picanol GTM-A. new design. more automation 979
real time data collection. uses 2361
reeling silk. computer control 7415
relational data base systems, data modeling in computer integrated manufacturing 6485
resin finishing technology. computer-aided method of determining optimum processing parameters 5548
Retail Information Systems conference features CASE technology 8692
Rieter's new computer integrated system for filament yarn 6698
Rieter-Scragg's Jetex [1200] air jet texturing machine with Introl computer control and Advanced Package Support 946
Rimach J490 flat knitting machine, electronic control, pattern drafting 197
Rimach's J490 Jacquard electronic flat knitting machine with microprocessor control 5322
Rimbach's J 33 three system electronically controlled rib flat knitting machine 6853
robotic sewing machine. technique and problems. software development for modular control 4773
robotics. technical and economic problems in apparel manufacture. new research proposed (Conf. paper) 8877
RPA's Calcon. computer-aided controller for looms and knitting machines. patterning, monitoring 7568
Saurer-Allma's ESP 3 microprocessor controlled yarn twister 4555
Savio-Matec HSE hosiery machinery 176
Savio/Matec's Matec HSE series circular knitting machines for hosiery. computer-aided production, design 4642
SCAO assures quality performance with latest computer technologies. firm relies on Lectra workstations and equipment 398
Schermuly microprocessors, automation in batchwise yarn and tops dyeing plants, future operations 1150
Schlafhorst's Corosuit-Spinnmittel expert system for optimizing spinning additives for the Aurocoro open end spinner 5982
Schwab's IBM computer system. functions, automation 1444
Second Skin custom swimwear boutiques use photographic imaging on computer to custom fit clients 8704
selecting and purchasing. performing a needs analysis will indicate

appropriate software and hardware 8890
sewing machine operation. TC2's interactive video training software 5573
sewing machinery, computerized control for flexibility at Bobbin [1989] 1246
sewing machinery, system integration by Pegasus at JIAM [1990] 6249
sewing machines, benefits to apparel industry, operator training 1245
sewing machines. automation, microprocessor control. latest offerings from manufacturers 7061
sewing machines. microcomputer for Juki AMB 187 button sewing, neck wrapping machine 8632
sewing operations in apparel manufacture plant. computer-aided simulation to identify problems 2081
sewing. training module from CTC and SITRA 8866
sewn products industry. automated data collection systems, CAD/CAM systems needed 660
SheLyn's SLI-Form formulation and quality control software for dyeing industry 7716
short-fiber-thermoelastic properties predicted based on image analysis 2703
silk production. data acquisition system for filature factories collects cocoon cooking, automatic reeling machine information 2363
simulation fabric woven from blended fiber yarns 2353
simulation of cellulose I becoming cellulose II upon adding alkali solution 7319
simulation of flame distribution in fancy yarns 981
simulation, mathematical model of packing formation 8891
Sirio Robot prefeeder with microprocessor control used on gripper and projectile looms 984
sizing machinery with size load measuring systems from Viscacoli and Pleva 6785
sizing, microprocessor control 6786
slashing parameters. control. importance for integrated approach to high speed weaving 165
slashing. determining add-on on a running slasher. on-line, instant calculations 5260
software for apparel, textile design, patternmaking and grading, marking, data management. CAPS, ModaCad 2354
software for cutting room, analyzing costs and cloth 1247
software for dobby designs 680
software for fabric design, parameters of woven, weft, warp knit structures 5010
software programs for apparel manufacturers 1515
software, ACS Chroma-Blend, reducing errors in blending, inventory problems
Somet's Thema 11. electronically controlled rapier loom. SOCOS computing system 977
Soviet conference recommends computer technology for greater efficiency in production 5878
Soviet rainwear. algorithm orients fabric varieties to consumer demands 5616
Spectrum's color match prediction software and hardware for dyeing, textile industries 1156
speed control in weaving. influence on quality, productivity, and handling. computer simulation 4615
spinning assemblies. Soviet Union. microprocessor control of temperature 4545
spinning process and mill automation by Reiter Machine 2606
STARFISH program helps re-engineer cotton knit fabrics to attain lower levels of shrinkage (Conf. paper) 8371
Stoll's CAM system for flat bed knitting plant 199
Stoll's Sintral software for intarsia and Auto-Aran program for aran designs 6063
Strojimport's EDIS 3 small diameter hosiery knitting machine with computer controlled operation and monitoring 4621
Stuart Broughton installs Production Planning Control System for manufacture of nightwear 1520
Sulzer Ruti software for air jet, rapier, projectile looms 668
Sulzer Ruti's Programming and Archiving (PAS) system for projectile weaving machines 4613
Superba's TVP machinery heat-sets carpet yarns. Thermtronix computer 1507
Superba's Yarntester 6775
superior warp quality with Benninger's microprocessor controlled G2B, G2B-F, UB, and UR tensioners and Creel-Master loader 8352
Surat, India. modernization for small manmade textile process houses 6942
TAMMF reports on CIM in textile industry 669
temperature measurement with microcomputer-aided system 8799
tensile strength of yarns tested 4574
tension control for yarns and fibers 6740
tentering. Dan River's control system for finishing, printing ranges. infrared sensing and control, computer graphics 6240
tentering. data logging systems. measurement and control of time dependent fabric temperature profiles 5691
tenters. data analysis by microprocessor to conserve energy, steam 6241
Textile and Technology Exhibition features CAD/CAM, testing equipment 3237
textile industry. design, manufacture, and information management 7276
textile mills. automation, information technology 8091
texturing simulation 4564
thermal and chemorheological behavior of unsaturated polyester-based composites 6388
top sale lots rated for dark fiber contamination 2990
Toyobo's line of fine denier polynosic fibers. automated, computerized production 6694
tracking system provides immediate work-in-process status and on-line payroll records 8892
trashmeters. video image scanning technique modified to determine size categories of foreign matter in cotton 5662
tricot knit garments. CAD systems. modeling basting, lace, and neckline 4806
Truetzschler's Card Information Kit system components and operation, data output and use (Trade Lit.) 1522
Truetzschler's Card Information System KIT collects data on production and sliver quality for Exactacard DK 740 unit 7481
twisters for fancy yarn from Saurer-Allma 6752
typological survey in West Germany to determine appropriate hardware and software for sectors in textile industry 3118
Universal CAD/CAM system and computer controlled knitting machines 6841
Universal's computer-controlled flat knitting machines. history, innovations 4643
Universal's MA-700 pattern preparation unit for flat knitting machines. programs 3100
Uster-Ringdata system of process data acquisition beneficial for ring spinning output and quality 7272
Van Heusen. automated cutting and grading 1456
VEB Kombinat Baumwolle. application of computer engineering 3101
Veltronik. creating control systems for finishing plants 256
video microscopy in textile analysis. use of image analysis 8014
vision systems, [3-D]. program matches edges in pyramid structure, akin to human vision 7277
warp feed on wide weaving machines with two warp beams 7577
warp knitting. pattern computer with higher storage capacity, increased computing speed. DEC-VAXstation 3200 capabilities 1873
warp sizing. West Point's Model 2300 Pacemaster computerized system 4590
warping machines. Reed Chatwood's HDG warper features strain-gage control system, programmable logic controller 4596
warping sizing machine for filament yarns 972
water tube boiler. computerized control system. configuration, safety, management information (Conf. paper) 8921
weave types analyzed with image processing 3010
weaving machinery at ninth Busto Arsizio 712
weaving machinery. potential for further improvement lies in increased microprocessor control 8363

weaving mills. full automation 8108
weaving mills 6790
weaving. Scotweave CAD system available in three levels of sophistication 7586
weaving. systems for monitoring, control, information, and communication 4614
West German mills benefit from computerized machinery, recognize dangers of over-computerization 603
West Point Machine and Foundry's monitoring, controlling of sizing system with multiplexing 5259
West Point's Pacemaker 2300 for sizing plant control and monitoring 6783
winding machinery. Gilbos's computer controlled and monitored PLS series 6742
wool industry. PICK system improves inventory control, Quick Response 2355
Wool Valuation Systems 2538
woven fabric design software, plain, twill, satin. based on Turbo-Pascal (Conf. paper) 8333
woven fabrics. CAD 1795
yarn spinning. automation, robotics, and human labor in the mill 595
yarn testing, classifying faults with Classifault CFT-II, slub clearing limit 1516
yarns testing. computer aided workstation. time savings and increased quality 4882
Yugoslavian textile industry. economic survival requires faster integration of new technology 670
Yuka Pattern System. recently developed SP Silhouette and SP Master complement the Super Patterner [2501] 1243
Zweigle's Texdata system for monitoring instruments in textile testing lab and recording and analyzing results 5710

Condensing, see CARDING MACHINERY, DRAFTING MACHINERY.

CONDITIONING (see also other headings, such as DECATING, FINISHING MACHINERY, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, STEAMING)
polypropylene tape yarns and slasher overdrying, four undergraduate research projects (Conf. paper) 1803
roll covers for slashing. rubber coverings provide advantages of crepe grinding without the drawbacks (Conf. paper) 1826
tumbler dryers automated with computer. reduced power consumption 2842

Conductive fibers, see EPITROPIC FIBERS.

Cones, see WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES.

CONFERENCES (see also other headings, such as EXHIBITIONS, and under specific headings of COTTON, DYEING, FABRICS, FINISHING, etc.)
AATCC dyeing symposium global trends 1160
AATCC [1989]. computer controls. exhibit highlights 1143
ACS polymeric materials symposia, papers for fall meeting 9026
Air Jet and Mingling/Interlacing Conference. summary of various papers 1775
American Chemical Society's Division of Polymeric Materials. Science and Engineering [1990] 5149 5150 5518 5869
American Chemical Society. polymers, research, applications 9027
American Chemical Society. [1990] meeting abstracts (Book) 8952
American Chemical Society. [199th] National Meeting 4475 4488 4489 4490 4493 4736 4737 5063 5065 5067 5068 5078
American Wool Council meeting [1990] 6615
ANTEC [1988]. acrylonitrile butadiene styrene filled with glass fibers, beads. viscosity, die swell (Conf. paper) 6624
ANTEC [1988]. papers on issues related to plastics 7374
apparel industry. need for programming improvement, meeting needs 2437
apparel manufacturing. productivity, quality, and employee issues discussed at Production-Management Seminar 6571
ATIRA, BTRA, SITRA, and NITRA. 26th joint Technological Conference 5983 6028 6437 6486 6534 6535 6567
Austrian Man-made Fibre Conference 777
Beijing International Conference on Manmade Fibers. keynote address discusses China's prospects 8193
Beltwide Cotton Conferences, Proceedings [1989] 5090
Beltwide Cotton Production Conference [1990] (Conf. paper) 6587 6590 6591 6592 6593 6594 6595 6596 6597 6598 7295
Bradford Textile Society addresses competition in wool industry 1650
BTTG, computer based manufacturing systems for British textile industry 3108
carpet. Perloc system combines felting, scouring of pile yarn 1984
CIIT conference on formaldehyde toxicity [November 20-21, 1980] 2393
CIM. advantages, disadvantages 3048
Clemson University Fiber Producer Conference Proceedings [1988] Supplement 7432 7438 7439 7540 7631 8127 8191
CMM7. nonwovens, converting highlights 1907
Collegium Ramazzini. conference discusses new groups of workers at risk from asbestos exposure 7316
Comecon conference on trends in fabrics and manufactured articles 5878
Comecon. Soviet conference considers management of large businesses 5833
conference on workwear for fire and heat protection organized by BTTG 779
Cotton Dust Research Conference, [1989] Proceedings 2896 2973 3131 3132 3133 3134 3135 3136 3137 3138 3139 3140 3141 3145 3146 3147 3148 3149 3151 3152 3153 3156 3157 3158 3159 3160 3161 3162 3163 3164 3165 3166 3167 3168 3169 3170 3171 3172 3174 3175 3176
Cyril Hurd Memorial Lecture. [1990s] will favor smaller retailers 6583
dyes, reactive. improving color, yield, dyestuff development 1999
embroidery art on ZSK-embroidery machines. workshop 2082
Enhancing Productivity in Clothing Industry. computer-integrated marketing plant started by LaSalle College in Canada 7278
Enhancing Productivity in the Clothing Industry in the [1990s] keynote address 7375
European Social Charter. speakers at Leicester University conference debate acceptance by Britain 8999
Fashion Group International Foundation. speakers urge apparel industry to develop environmental awareness, accountability 8304
Federtessile. move toward standardization [1992]. clarification and explanation of textile regulations 2445
Finishing for the Future held at Textile Institute in Nottingham 2068
finishing, ATIRA discusses vacuum extraction advantages for energy savings 5557
First International Symposium of Textiles for Industrial Applications 791
Highloft Seminar [March 14-15, 1989] 1677 1686 1897 1910 1913 1917 1966 1967 2322
Highloft/Fiberfill Conference, [March 14-15, 1988] 818 852 1051 1056 1057 1116 1384 1383 1391 1392 1426 1432 1433 1434 1442 1509 1568
Highloft/Fiberfill Conference, [March 14-15, 1988] 818 852 1051 1056 1057 1116 1384 1392 1432
IDEA [1988]. Conference papers (Book) 1926
IDEA [1988]. International Nonwovens Conference (Conf. papers) 1111 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1345 1346 1347 1348 1381 1382 1517 1551 1573 1918 1923 1924 1925 1934 1942 1949 1950 1952 1955 1962 1972 1973 1976 2148 2149 2321
IFAI. annual review discusses schedule, exhibits, and IFAI itself 136
INDA addresses biodegradability, disposable diaper 1552
INDA-TEC [1989]. The International Nonwoven Fabrics Conference 2548 2576 2663 2668 2670 2679 2680 2681 2682 2684 2686 2687 2688 2689 2691 2693 2694 2702 2704 2708 2709 2713 2715 2717 2729 2732 2733 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2752 2828 2846 2926 2932 3003 3004 3005 3008 3026 3027 3032 3033 3074 3105

3106 3112 3179 3182 3225 3227
INDEX [1990] nonwovens conference in Geneva, Switzerland, [April 3, 1990]. adhesives, diapers, polypropylene, superabsorbents 6124
INSIGHT conferences for [1990]. papers will discuss diapers and adult incontinence products 8421
instrumental recipe formulation. influence of computers on colorimetry and recipe formulation, related software 8495
International Conference and Exhibition of American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists [1990] 8208 8212 8242 8249 8443 8453 8471 8477 8489 8493 8497 8498 8499 8501 8516 8520 8526 8527 8528 8530 8535 8538 8539 8541 8544 8545 8547 8548 8549 8559 8561 8580 8586 8647 8769 8773 8783 8785 8792 8794 8796 8797 8845 8881 8889 8936 8944 8997
International Conference on Medical and Biophysical Aspects of Protective Clothing 4835
International Drycleaners Congress. responsibility of drycleaner to environment 2096
International Sizing Conference [1989]. automatic control systems for slasher parameters 165
International Symposium on Technical Textiles [1989]. information on current product and market evolution 778
International Wool Textile Organization [1989] conference. world production and consumption 813
International Wool Textile Research Conference [8th] reviewed 7376
ISO Plenary Meeting [1989]. machine safety for [1993] under the EC Basic Safety Requirements 806
Italian Association of Knitwear and Hosiery Manufacturers. annual meeting. decentralization, international standards 8195
Italian Chemical Textile Colorists [1989]. quality control for the future. developments at Orintex and Tecnorama 280
ITMF, regional, global trends 2585
ITP Symposium on Sizing. environmental protection, latest technology, Recupra process, recycling agents 8322
JIAM [1990]. preview of exhibits. maps and directions to show 7040
Joint Technological Conference of ATIRA, BTRA, SITRA, and NITRA 8247 8264 8268 8269 8272 8274 8277 8286 8288 8289 8303 8306 8314 8327 8328 8333 8467 8468 8474 8475 8483 8504 8519 8522 8533 8557 8761 8770 8776 8778 8779 8823 8921 8922 8938 8939 8986
Medical and Biophysical Aspects of Protective Clothing 4669 4747 4748 4807 4813 4819 4820 4822 4829 4830 4831 4836 4837 4838 4839 4840 4843 4853 4854 4855 4859 4863 4864 4865 4869 4951 4952 4953 4954 4956 4957 4958 4959 4960 4962 4963 4966
OTEMAS Timetable [1989] 1756 1760 1768 1786 2112 2379
Performance of Protective Clothing -- Second Symposium 4740 4761 4845 4860 4861 4862 4903 4908 4911 4912 4921 4924 4925 4927 4961 4964 4965 5047 5049
Quick Response [1990] conference in Dallas discussed. exhibitions, issues 6582
Quick Response [1990]. K-Mart, Levi Strauss use QR to reduce inventory, increase styles and sales 6461
QuickResponse [1990] addressed Sears' new program, Benefits, using EDI 5746
reactive dye conference at University of Leeds 6161
reactive dyes. [1989] conference on color chemistry and dyeing at University of Leeds 2000
Rehabilitation of the Textile Industry -- Twenty-Sixth Technological Conference (Book) 6573
Reutlingen Textile Management Colloquium. second conference held in West Germany [5-6 December 1989] 5738
Riscon. [32nd] annual Retail Information Systems Conference. CASE technology featured 8692
robotics needed in sewing 2854
SAMPE [1989] symposium [Book 1] 1062
SAMPE's [34th] International Symposium and Exhibition (Book) 1063
Samuel Bradley sponsors conference on finishing carpets 1365
SEHM men's wear exhibition in Paris. international trends 5870
Seminar on Electrical Energy Conservation held by BTRA 8110
Slashing Short Course. [1988] Proceedings at Auburn Univ. 1803 1808 1810 1811 1814 1815 1819 1821 1822 1823 1824 1826 1829
Slashing Short Course. [1989] Proceedings at Auburn Univ. 1807 1809 1812 1813 1816 1817 1818 1820 1825 1827 1830 1831 1988
Society of Plastics Engineers [46th] Annual Conference and Exhibit 6624 6626 6627 6630 6631 6632 6875 7009 7038
SRRC [1989] dyeing and finishing task force 281
Stork Brabant. recent developments in printing machines and accessories 275
Summary Proceedings [1990] Western Cotton Production Conference 8209
TAPPI Proceedings [1988] Nonwovens Conference (Conf. paper) 5139 5165 5183 5328 5332 5334 5335 5337 5339 5340 5341 5345 5347 5350 5352 5355 5357 5361 5363 5365 5366 5395 5398 5399 5401 5402 5519 5614 5672 5673 5699 5775 5776 5791 5866
Tappi Proceedings. [1987] Nonwovens Conference 6077 6089 6094 6102 6103 6104 6105 6106 6107 6108 6109 6110 6111 6112 6113 6114 6115 6116 6117 6221 6222 6305 6339 6340 6341 6342 6343 6389 6390 6391 6392
Tecno TMA [1989]. Italian knitwear industry. competitive development. relationship to technology and training 5301
Tecno TMA [1989]. TITI defect processing, analysis and interpretation for knit fabrics 5369
Textile Distributors Association conference. industry executives respond to Jerome A. Chazen's speech 6545
Textile Institute Annual Conference addresses use of low-formaldehyde crosslinking agent 2825
Textile Institute Finishing Group conference on future developments 6141
Textile Institute Finishing Group sponsors conference on effect of finishing on environment 6499
Textile Institute's conference on Management and Economics Group globalization of textiles 5830
Textile Institute's Fibre Science Group's "Technological Solutions for Textile Problems" 2442
Textile Institute's Management and Economics Group conference on globalization of textiles 5752 5831 5832 5843 5844 5845
Textile Institute. papers addressed "Innovative Technologies in Industrial Textiles" 6576
textile rental industry. seminar on bar coding to be held in November 8034
Textile Services Association drycleaning conference. voluntary phase-out of R113 solvent discussed 3199
Textiles -- Fashioning the Future. Materials, Methods, Markets (Book) 9025
Textiles -- Fashioning The Future 8202 8207 8226 8281 8300 8304 8316 8371 8406 8429 8445 8482 8554 8564 8583 8606 8681 8707 8713 8839 8849 8860 8875 8877 8886 8894 8900 8945 8959 8974 8981 8991 9013 9034
Textured Yarn Association of America annual conference focuses on microfilaments 8237
Third International Symposium on Protective Clothing 4894 4895 4896 4897 4898 4899 4940 4941 4942 4943 4944 4945 4946 5040 5041 5058 5059 5060 5061 5062
Thirteenth Cotton Dust Research Conference. papers 3144
TIFCON [1989]. environmental compliance in mothproofing with sulcofuron, total adhesion carpet systems 2199
Twenty First International Colloquium on Nonwovens 5331
TYAA annual conference. growth news 99
UMIST. medical, surgical textiles 1618
Viscose conference organized by FTA/Snia [1989]. market survey on viscose value, use, and consumption in Italy 2575
Western Cotton Production [1990] Conference 7392 7398 7399 7401 7402 7403 7404 7409 7410 7411 7970 7971 7972 8121 8211 8213
World Conference of Textile Institute [1989] held in Nottingham 809
[1990] International Conference and Exhibition of American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists (Book) 8477

Conservation, see AIR POLLUTION, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, LEGISLATION, MILL BUILDINGS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

Construction, see MILL BUILDINGS.

Construction of fabric, see FABRIC DESIGN, FABRIC GEOMETRY.

CONSUMER ATTITUDES (see also other headings, such as COMFORT, FABRIC QUALITY, FLAMMABILITY, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LABELING, LEGISLATION, METRICATION)

Allied Fibers. survey attributes Patina success to fabric hand, style, and price 464
apparel and high school students. perceived clothing deprivation and economic stress 7076
apparel and quality judgments, differences between consumer and manufacturer 7108
apparel catalog shopping. study targets market of young men, low income-earning women 7078
apparel colors found compatible with complexion affected perception of creativity 2900
apparel manufacture. effect 2142
apparel manufacturer Gruppo GFT of Italy examines use of manmade versus natural fibers 2141
apparel purchasing at discount stores. perceived risk analysis 5601
apparel, women's. style seen as causing victim to be raped. study of male, female responses 1316
apparel. evaluation of human perception and dress 2922
apparel. human behavior, social cognition, relationship 1296
apparel. influence of dress for female applicants on job interviewers 5602
apparel. Japanese students purchase 'green fashions' to show support of the environment 7110
apparel. purchasing habits based on age 2923
apparel. quality, price perception. MIE 7075
apparel. union of figure and clothing effect on response 1295
athletic wear fashion trends. leggings, t-shirts, specialization 423
bedding. survey of consumer purchases 7963
Beltwide Cotton Production Conference [1990]. cotton price reporting system for HVI grading 6588
big and tall men's underwear. sales, styles 6271
blankets. trend toward cotton and wool blends, offering warmth, comfort, and long wear 475
Body I. D.'s line of swimwear labeled for women with figure problems 8702
bodywear as sportswear. consumer decision brings boom in bodywear business 424
bridge power suits for women executives at Bloomingdale's 8706
carpets of sisal, coir, sea grass in demand 8730
carpets, women purchasing richer designs, colors by BASF, Du Pont, Allied 2189
carpets. comfort, luxury makes Flokati rugs by Imperial enticing 2190
carpets. consumer environmental awareness prompting manufacturers to introduce new products 8724
carpets. patterns, colors desired for wall-to-wall. need to boost business 7143
carpets. testing centering on consumer oriented properties of walking, thermal, acoustic comfort 1355
changes in consumer attitudes affect Loehmann's 2939
Ciba-Geigy addresses customer interest. quality control, quick response 626
clothing and self esteem among adolescent girls 5617
clothing purchases by catalog. characteristics of buyers 7923
color forecasting for apparel. success leads to increased sales 2138
comfort in chairs and cushions 6412
conjoint analysis. market research technique to determine consumer preferences (Conf. paper) 8845
consumer attitudes towards shoulder pads 2147
consumerism, quick response issues for apparel industry in [1990s] 2298
cotton competitiveness and market share against synthetics. United States competitiveness against producers worldwide 2504
cotton fabrics. boom in Japanese domestic demand. high quality requirements make United States Pima attractive 2494
cotton. statistics on popularity and increased use of cotton and cotton blends in apparel 1939
demand for quality met with route sales manager at industrial laundry 3064
domestic consumption of textiles in India [1974 to 1983] (Conf. paper) 6534
Du Pont's Carpet Plus marketing strategy developed at Fibers Technology Laboratory in Geneva 1363
effect on competition in textile industry. EC versus the United States and Asia 3197
fabric quality. surface property measurement, innovative product development 2251
facial expression of models. influence on the attractiveness of clothing 7082
factors in choosing a swimsuit from the consumers standpoint 2912
factory outlets in Israel for apparel, home furnishings. advantages, problems 6371
fashion demands, appeal of expensive cashmere, alpaca, camel and mohair coats over wool 444
fashion. social classes and function versus aesthetics 2156
fashion. study determines sources used to receive fashion information 1314
fashion. Tarde and Simmel's trickle-down theory for consumers and fashion 6306
fashions. Japanese experts say interest of high school girls marks end of trend 2180
finishing. effect on fashion trends in the [1990s]. effect of finishing 8567
frugal customers. new breed wants quality at a discount. retail strategies 8757
furniture. preference for manufacturer applied Scotchgard 1380
furs. anti-fur activity affects [1989] fur market. 6291
growing seniors market. well educated, demanding. retailers offer wide range of special services to gain seniors' sales 614
Hmong textiles. profile of midwestern consumer to improve design and marketing 2921
home furnishing purchases. households of [45-54] spent most on mattress and box springs 7952
home furnishings in United Kingdom. Marks and Spencer, Littlewoods, Next Interiors, Laura Ashley 7954
home furnishings. global fashion trends 1375
home furnishings. increased income, spending boost for Atlanta Market 2195
home furnishings. Spiegel focuses on mail-order shopping to accommodate customer 7235
hosiery. less shopping time requires manufacturers to package products that sell themselves to consumers 2165
hosiery. men's fashion socks adopt California image 7118
ideal figure changes in twentieth century due to times, fashion 1302
in-store purchasing decisions. women interviewed about evaluation criteria 2924
India. lack of quality standardization leads to defects in fabrics for hand sewer 5376
industrial fabrics. tents, awnings, marine. maintenance, warranties. survey of manufacturers 1496
Japanese apparel industry 2916
Japanese. relationship between perceived fashion risk and risk reduction methods. influence of personal factors 5871
Just-In-Time implemented at Milliken, market, IFAI convention 1922
laundering and drying textiles. methods used by Indian consumers 6256
licensing in denim. upswing due to rising interest in brand names 6328
linen in apparel industry. marketing and technological

developments combine for resurgence in popularity 4471
loyalty. [1990s] marketing challenge 7377
luggage market grows [1988] for upper end merchandise 505
mathematical model to estimate amount of clothes students purchase in given time frame 2901
mediation/arbitration referral system in Maryland for complaints about textile-related problems (Conf. paper) 8647
men's fashion trends illustrated using two media salesmen 7112
men's fashions [spring 1991] reflect casual, relaxed mood 8675
men's large size hosiery. sales, styles 6322
men's wear. Banbury retailer focuses on meeting needs over making sale 5622
men's wear. more intelligent buyer shops for style, slow growth in designing 5621
military apparel popular because of Persian Gulf crisis 8700
National Bath, Bed, and Linen Show. consumer attitudes reflected in home fashion trends 5643
needlework. the rise and fall of its popularity in the United States 1896
New Zealand apparel in United States. university women surveyed about attitudes toward clothes and shopping 2167
nonwovens. educating consumers about products, properties, and processes seen as a prerequisite 6131
NPD POSTS report survey shows private label popularity in men's wear on decline 586
oriental rugs. affluent customers boost sales, change colors, patterns of rugs 2196
pesticide users, home. safety information. attitudes toward protective clothing 4810
pillows. interest in decorative accessories for the home is rising 5363
polyester jeans, stereotypic perceptions 5618
product development for nonwovens. typical problems, six-point checklist. marketing 630
product distribution, just-in-time management improves textile industry 2308
product diversity demand elicits expansion in Cameo bedroom ensembles 2207
product quality ensured with handwork 397
quality necessary for consumer faith 691
Quick Response, computers in wool industry, PICK system 2355
quilts popular with consumers. manufacturers, retailers, importers surveyed 6364
resort collections geared to wear-now and wear year-round consumer attitudes 7882
respiratory protective devices. psychological reactions in children (Conf. paper) 4860
retail prices high. consumers feel elimination of MFA quotas would reduce costs 7361
retailers forecast [Spring 1991] 8708
retailing, popularity over synthetics, specialty stores' success 1294
sewing products for home sewers based on attitude 1263
sex discrimination case against drycleaning industry reflects changing social attitudes 416
sheepskin. Real Sheepskin Association formed in United Kingdom to improve image of their product 6619
spending in future, increases, affect of electronic shopping, world trade 1305
spending. decreases will mean slower profits returns and sales for apparel industry [late 1989] 386
sportswear properties. lightweight, stretchable, durable, comfortable, and safe. consumers prefer comfort 2112
tables linens. retailers offer workshops and seminars to boost bridal gift sales 615
textile and apparel industries. Du Pont DUPAATCH [1989] forum stresses consumer importance 588
textile industry image. communications manager Swift Textiles in Columbus, Georgia responds to negative reporting about industry 8870
textiles produced with minimal environmental impact. market, company activities 6500
textured and patterned carpets 5639
tufted broadlooms and bath-and-bed textiles. market in United States 8760
underwear, men's. fashion, styles, colors more important 2159
underwear, men's. informal survey of men and women. buying habits, preferences 6286
underwear 5632
unions launch 13 million dollar advertising campaign to halt downward trend 8821
United States. effect of consumer attitudes on marketing apparel 8695
waterproof garments. survey by Courtaulds Fabrics reveals British consumer attitudes 8669
westernwear. European interest has renewed American interest 436
women's fashions for [1990s] 384
women's fashions [Spring 1991]. effect of economy on designer-priced market, styles 8705
women's panties. importance of fabric in category. roles of cotton, nylon, and stretch fabrics 4803
women. body cathexis and perception of fit of apparel 2925
young men's. print shirts won't hurt knits 1300

CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)

adult incontinence products. manufacturer responsibilities to consumer (Conf. paper) 2148
air bags made of nylon 7957
antibacterial agents. Santibac treatment for cotton. degradation of cotton by bacteria. health hazards 2820
asbestos contamination. abatement one answer, hiring a consultant 7293
asbestos exposure. health hazards, protective measures, and recommended substitute for asbestos 7389
asbestos removal projects often needless, costly, and risky. scientists' comments, public reaction 3142
Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act. reauthorization debated in Congressional subcommittee hearing 7314
asbestos. costs of numerous cases, call for Congressional class action 7313
asbestos. new groups of workers at risk from exposure. debate at Collegium Ramazzini conference 7316
bedding for children. SPSC sponsors safe sleeping education for parents 8941
Burlington's Green Vista, formaldehyde-free fabric attracts environmentally conscious consumers 178
Ciba-Geigy's product safety program 8123
consumer exposure to textile chemicals 8942
dioxin from pulp and paper mills, in consumer products. review by Environmental Protection Agency 6502
dispersion. use in the hosiery industry. consumer and industrial safety 4714
dyes and pigments. manufacturers move to reduce heavy metal and volatile organic content 8537
dyes. hazards, testing, classification 7754
European Community. American firms concerned about new consumer product health, safety, environmental standards 9010
flame retardant finishes. health hazards 7317
flammability in highloft products. flame retardant strategies, treatments. testing methods, standards (Conf. paper) 1568
flammability. regulations of Consumer Product Safety Commission for fabrics, Flammable Fabrics Act 2396
foam rigid polyurethane. toxicity of breakdown products during combustion improved with sulfonated cellulose 2397
formaldehyde and other volatile compounds emitted from textile products 8943
formaldehyde. CIIT conference on formaldehyde toxicity, papers summarized 2383
formaldehyde. in apparel and home fabrics. EPA risk analysis 2394
furniture flammability standards. United States, United Kingdom, European Community 8946
hospital bed linen. new product, Gore-Tex, barrier to mite antigen 6904

in vitro irritancy test of anionic surfactants in washing products 570
John Cotton's ignition resistant wadding of polyester bonded with thermoplastic resin for home furnishings 6129
microsponges entrap and release a variety of drugs at a controlled rate 1901
narrow fabrics. lawsuits by consumers who claim injury due to defective products. insurance, liability, standards 8139
OSHA formaldehyde standard, Berry Amendment, textile policies 1559
pesticide exposure. efficacy of textiles in protection (Conf. paper) 8453
pesticide users, home. safety information. attitudes toward protective clothing 4810
pesticide-contaminated textiles, penetration, sorption, deposition. laundering, drycleaning (Conf. paper) 8944
protective sports equipment. effect of pressure on comfort and function 7074
regulations, federal, affecting textile production 8937
Santimit antimicrobial finish destroys micro-organisms, improves fabric tear strength 7772
skin diseases caused by textiles 1569
skin problems and textiles. allergies rare except in cases involving formaldehyde and disperse dyes 6517
sleepwear and flammability. CPSC brochure, AAMA and ATMI response 7318
textile industry reduces emission of harmful chemicals into waterways 8134
Toxic Shock Syndrome. incidence reduced by 93 percent between [1980] and [1989] 8137
Ultra Cool ribbed ventilated undergarment for comfort under protective body armor 6270
United Nation's eight point global agenda to reverse environmental degradation 7296
wind protective clothing systems 2144

Converters, see TOW PROCESSING.

COPOLYMERS AND COPOLYMERIZATION
biodegradable bottle from ICI Plastics 7297
block copolyetheramides 1697
block copolymers of PET and polytetra- methyleneglycol melt spun for elastomer fibers. molecular weight and elongation 850
cotton fibers. in-situ copolymerization and crosslinking 8251
ethylene and vinyl acetate copolymers as a modifiers of polyethylenes create electroconductive polymers 7441
Eval by Kuraray used in EXE yarn for apparel products 7440
Exe with an ethylene vinyl alcohol sheath and polyester core from Kuraray for apparel 6662
flame retardancy. copolymers of PMMA 341
graft copolymerizing wool fibers with polymethacrylic acid. modifying with antibiotics for bactericidal properties 4
lignin graft copolymers, water absorbency 7469
manufacturing process. patent application for linear copolymerization product with imido linkage in main chain 113
methyl acrylamide and jute fibers. graft increases absorption, luster, and acid/alkali resistance 2402
mixtures of rigid chain copolyamides. water vapor sorption and structure 523
nonwovens, wet laid sheets. impact of polymer characteristics on sheet quality. polymer charge, chemistry (Conf. paper) 5352
nylon fibers grafted using PGMA. dyeing time, affinity decreased due to graft 293
photosensitive properties, photocrosslinking mechanism of poly(dimethyl-co-methylphenyl silylene) copolymer 5151
POB/PET copolyester films. dynamic mechanical properties and degree of orientation 2272
poly(vinyl chloride) copolymer latex. used for flame retardation in nonwoven substrates 2837
polyacrylamides. applications in nonwoven technology. charge density, molecular weight, solubility (Conf. paper) 5183
polyesters, polyethers. thermotropic liquid crystalline, rigid flexible sequences. irradiation crosslinking 2408
polypropylene blended with aminoalkyl acrylate-ethylene copolymer yields dyeable fiber 1694
polystyrene and nylon 6 blends emulsified with polystyrene-PMMA diblock copolymers. microscopic studies 903
polystyrene and polystyrene copolymer latexes deposited on grafted nylon 6 fibers 2547
potassium monopersulfate-initiated grafting of acrylic acid onto jute fibers 1719
reaction engineering work done by Chinese textile polymer industry. sequence, chain length distribution 5184
synthesis, water soluble. theory and practice. acrylamide and N-vinyl pyrrolidone used as examples 2409
vinyl graft onto starch sized cotton using KMnO4, citric acid 8403
vinyl radical graft copolymerization, initiator. aromatic primary amine derivatives of cellulose 5821
Vivrelle block copolymer 848

CORDAGE (see also other headings, such as ROPE, TIRE CORD)
cord-rubber. interply crack growths are proportional to strain-energy release rates 739
industrial grey goods 8435
upholstery thread. nylon and polyester bonded monocord from Fil-Tec. manufacture, retailing, and sales support 5728

Corduroy, see PILE FABRICS.

Core spun spandex, see CORE YARNS.

CORE YARNS (see also other headings, such as SPINNING)
contribution of core and sheath portions of nylon/cotton core-spun yarns at different twist factor levels 2596
controlled pretension of the core improved the hairiness of cotton nylon, core-spun yarns 1732
cotton yarn with nylon filament core tested for tensile properties under constant load, elongation, and traverse 7183
cotton/polyester used in military tents, treated for flameproofing, successful results 6012
Courtauld's Conflex P electrically conductive yarn with polypropylene sheath and conductive core 6019
elasticity loss due to drycleaning or repeated use. better quality yarn needed to prevent 1394
fancy yarn. double stationary vortex method in obtaining fancy core yarns 1773
Menegatto's Model [1500] covering machine. specifications 5239
pre-tension and twist. effect on load-elongation properties 5209
printing, burn-out. process, agents, possible effects using polyester fabrics 2034
sheath/core fiber markets, United States. projected six-fold increase in capacity in three years (Conf. Paper) 2548
twisting moment of core yarns on [PF-1R] spinning machines measured by theoretical model 8774

COSTS (see also other headings, such as MANAGEMENT, POWER CONSUMPTION, QUALITY CONTROL)
air pollution. Poland. social and economic effects on natural environment 2380
alkaline textile waste neutralization. reducing pollution control costs (Conf. paper) 8939
apparel manufacture. inspection of finished goods, packaging, investments 7917
apparel. relation of item price to customers' income bracket 7856
area rugs. low investment can result in significant increase in gross profits in carpet sales 599
Australian Wool Corporation reports estimated costs of harvesting, marketing, distribution 2458
automatic spinning plant for combed cotton planned and operated by Marzoli 5221
automation. advantages of exporting countries with cheap labor illustrated by dye industry in India 8078
budget balancing with spreadsheets and flow charts 1480
business expenses for industrial launderer, using budget report 3065

CAM system for accounting, life cycle management, product costs, overhead, investments 1457
carpet industry in Britain faces increase in water and electricity 1352
carpet industry, raising FHA requirements to improve quality, standards 1356
carpet industry. factoring effective financial strategy for smaller carpet mills 5715
carpet industry. three to ten percent price increase reflects raw materials costs 2186
China. effect of political situation on textile industry. inflation and supply and demand 3204
cost systems reviewed with emphasis on quality 2311
cost variables in finishing knitted goods 1465
cotton gray cloth, China markets in United States 752
crisis situations add costs to business. developing an effective crisis management plan 8046
cutting room costs reduced by advances in high tech cutting room systems 1806
disposable. evolution of methods and machinery (Conf. paper) 1942
draw-texturing and spin-draw texturing. cost comparison for [2]- and [4]- end machines (Conf. paper) 7540
dyeing process from Ipose uses hydroxyacetone as reducing agent. reduces costs and toxicity of effluent 2013
effect on competition in textile industry. EC versus the United States and Asia 3197
energy costs in drying. heat generated by electricity, steam, and methane gas 8587
energy monitoring and targeting programs 6493
executive compensation relates to company profits 8862
finishing cotton fabrics. single-stage preparation decreases costs 2765
furniture production prices increase with spring prices 1468
healthcare expenditures in United States textile industry 3063
hosiery industry. determining profit, examining machine operation costs 8709
Indian spinning industry. cost management, adverse price parity (Conf. paper) 5983
inflation. congressional resolution to eliminate inflation could harm business community 2420
insurance. industrial 5079
inventory, apparel industry. mathematical model of volume for inventory control aimed at cost reduction 685
investment planning, cost accounting, payback period calculations, MAPI method 8822
investments. financial appraisal of technology 8067
Kiss-Roll system evaluated for Indian textile industry 351
labor costs. worldwide data 3194
laundry industry. merchandise cost control reports 628
loom technology. investments from the weaver's perspective 6812
machinery renovation instead of replacing in the Polish textile industry 5748
machinery. research and products designed to lower energy and costs 6155
marker making and spreading procedures. fabric utilization and labor costs compared 5570
materials handling 3127
men's wear prices dip in June 7109
MIS for industrial launderers. finance 2307
oil prices increased due to Gulf crisis. effect on cost of manmade fibers, polypropylene 8205
open end yarns in knitting industry. cost advantages over ring spun yarns 2630
overhead costs in textile mills. components, guidelines for management (Conf. paper) 8823
periodical subscriptions at textile libraries, problems, improvements 3196
petroleum based fibers may see price increase [October 1990] caused by Middle East events 7424
power cost calculations for different types and counts of yarns 8111
product costing formula, working capital requirement formula, project analysis 8824
production costs in India for yarn and fabric (Conf. paper) 8486
purchasing. manufacturers waste time, using service to conduct transactions 5737
raw material costs spur manmade fiber manufacturers to develop machinery aimed at cost reduction 849
rayon. rising prices threaten fiber's resurgence in popularity. increases continue despite greater supply 57
reeling machinery from Croon and Lucke 985
retailing apparel. computerized distribution center estimated to save Ivey Department Stores 2 million over 5 years 6460
sizing. automation 138
soft absorbent products. secondary fibers decrease costs and disposal problems (Conf. Paper) 2709
software for cutting room, analyzing costs and cloth 1247
stopping unauthorized charge backs and receivables dilution in the hosiery industry 8855
supplier/customer partnerships 8040
textile research and development. budget increased, aerospace, communications 3256
unit production systems and bundle systems. comparison. advantages of UPS in productivity, quality, cost, and labor 4991
United States exports and the United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement 8996
United States. Item 807/CBI production. low labor cost attractive despite political instability of CBI countries 1586
Universal's Real Time Systems production control for U.K. apparel manufacturing industry 624
warp sizing. ratio of cost to performance of synthetic polymer binders in sizing formulations 5436
warp tying. cost reduction at weaving and warp tying with the Uster Topmatic Process Control 5255
weaving. Picanol's air jet looms. automation and cost savings 6037

COTTON (see also other headings, such as CELLULOSE, CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, BALING, BATTING, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, and under headings of specific processes)

antibacterial agents. Santibac treatment for cotton. degradation of cotton by bacteria. health hazards 2820
automatic spinning plant for combed cotton planned and operated by Marzoli 5221
bacterial toxin reduction. sodium hydroxide in ethanol 8925
batch and continuous processes used to wash cotton (Conf. Paper) 2896
Beltwide Cotton Conferences, Proceedings [1989] 5090
bleaching conditions to make absorbant cotton for medicinal end uses 2762
bleaching with peroxide. damage caused by iron compounds 1631
Bonds Industries in Australia. vertical integration, cotton clothing, towels, machinery, production 6434
bract extract. bronchial responsiveness after inhalation (Conf. Paper) 3147
byssinosis and cotton dust. history, disease, control, research (Conf. Paper) 3144
byssinosis and research (Conf. Paper) 3155
byssinosis, standards for disability compensation. testimony before house committee on education and labor. NIOSH 5794
cleaners. Truetzschler Model RST with microcomputer control. high cleaning efficiency 5197
cleaning machinery. evaluating performance 5198
combing cotton improves properties for rotor spinning, knitting, weaving 5984
cotton dust acute toxicity of extract and polymer (Conf. Paper) 3163
Cotton Incorporated celebrates twentieth anniversary. historical aspects and present activities 8809
design. CAD programs at universities 6568
drafting parameters such as twist, draft ratio, roller gage. effects on evenness and elongation of cotton rovings 5202

dust, inhalation of tannin associated with cotton dust causes secretion of neutrophil chemotactic factor (Conf. Paper) 3175
dust, pulmonary response. effect of tetrandrine (Conf. Paper) 3156
dust. airway response to inhaled extract. effect of drug intervention (Conf. Paper) 3168
dust. bronchial reactivity of workers in cotton mill related to dust and endotoxin levels (Conf. Paper) 3146
dust. bronchoconstriction caused by cotton dust and bract. effect of pharmacological antagonists (Conf. Paper) 3148
dust. byssinosis and research (Conf. Paper) 3149 3152 3153 3154
dust. byssinosis and small airways disease among mill employees 5795
dust. byssinosis epidemiology (Conf. Paper) 3150
dust. byssinotic Danish cotton workers tested for antibodies to Bacillus (Conf. Paper) 3165
dust. E. agglomerans treated with chemicals. effect on pulmonary toxicity (Conf. Paper) 3164
dust. ELISA for measuring Lipid A in bacteria and extracts (Conf. Paper) 3157
dust. endotoxin and beta-1,3 glucan (Conf. Paper) 3131
dust. inflammatory cells in guinea pig lungs after exposure to endotoxin and beta, 1-3 glucan (Conf. Paper) 3158
dust. inflammatory mediators in lung injury following endotoxin inhalation. PAF inhibitor (Conf. Paper) 3171
dust. inhalation of tannin causes secretion of neutrophil chemotactic factor (Conf. Paper) 3174
dust. low levels of alpha 1 antitrypsin associated with byssinosis in Danish cotton mill workers (Conf. Paper) 3151
dust. pulmonary response in guinea pigs (Conf. Paper) 3160
dust. pulmonary toxicity and microbiologic activity (Conf. Paper) 3162
dust. pulmonary toxicity of DB 1/88 and DB 11/82 in guinea pigs (Conf. Paper) 3159
dust. pulmonary toxicity. lipid A from Salmonella minn. Re mutant (Conf. Paper) 3161
dust. review of [14th] Cotton Dust Research Conference (Conf. Paper) 3145
dust. tannin extracted from cotton dust and coated onto cellulose powder. measured for endotoxin (Conf. Paper) 3166
dust. tannin in DB 1/88 and pulmonary toxicity in guinea pigs (Conf. Paper) 3176
endotoxins from E. agglomerans on cotton dust. effect of chemical treatments (Conf. Paper) 3170
Hergeth Hollingworth's Masterclean MAC III for opening, cleaning, and dedusting 5196
historical aspects, present and future applications 6599
history of the fiber. overview 816
honeydew stickiness drastically reduced when sticky cotton undergoes new heating treatment 2459
Indian market for cottonseed and by-products. government investment 2521
inhalation of tannin in cotton dust. effect on hydrogen peroxide production by inflammatory cells (Conf. Paper) 3172
lint. detoxifying endotoxins (Conf. Paper) 3169
linter content. X-ray diffraction method of estimating linter content of cotton seeds. advantages (Conf. paper) 8761
linter used for Bemliese spunbond nonwoven from ACI 6855
Madhya Pradesh. ginning facilities surveyed, many problems found 7397
microbial flora in [1984] United States cotton crop (Conf. Paper) 3137
multiphase looms. advantages and limits 2645
nonwoven applications. fiber and product properties. structural morphology and finishing (Conf. Paper) 2704
nonwovens. greater cover factor, faster wicking, and less stiffness. offset by poor strength and processability 6130
nonwovens. use of cotton in light weight nonwovens. new technologies, production capacity 5887
overview. cultivation, processing, economic aspects, standards, test methods, fiber treatments 5091
Pakistan. review of different species grown in different climatic regions 815
phonoinsulation. cotton waste used in manufacture. new technique for producing insulating mats for automobile 1960
Robert Hamilton installs ACE M25 gas burners to heat dryers in production of cotton wadding 1526
seed yield, bacterial disease affected by late sowing in India 2473
spinning cotton improved by heat treatments. melts wax and caramelizes saccharides 1733
stalks used as raw material for paper, pulp, particle board 6600
stalks used to grow edible mushrooms 7323
stalks. CTRL develops technology for making corrugated boxes from cotton stalks 7145
Summary Proceedings [1990] Western Cotton Production Conference 8209
towels. Dundee offers combed cotton towel line and new colors 7950
trash content. effect on yarn quality 6014
Truetzschler's Cleaner RST. precleaning, cleaning, opening 5969
United States Pima cotton. production and consumption (Conf. paper) 7409
upland cotton. production and consumption [1989-1991] (Conf. paper) 7410
world consumption in [1979] and [1988]. trends for cotton, wool, valuable hair, and silk 8210
Yugoslavian imports from [1983-1988] 5834
Zinser's SuperLap [810] and LapCenter [820] preparation machinery for combing 2589

Cotton baling, see BALING.

Cotton batting, see BATTINGS.

COTTON FABRICS
air pollution and deterioration 540
apparel, consumer attitudes. statistics on increased use of cotton and cotton blends in apparel 1939
blankets. trend to cotton and wool blends, offering warmth, comfort, and long wear 475
bleaching by continuous or discontinuous processes, fluorescent brighteners 5421
BTRA rapid processing technique for combined mercerizing, scouring, and bleaching of cotton fabrics 8484
cellulase used to finish cotton fabric to improve hand 6145
China markets gray cloth in United States, market prices 752
Chinese gray goods. trade temporarily halted due to electric power and cotton shortages 765
cleaning with alkaline solution sodium hydroxide, hydrogen peroxide, and sodium persulfate 1985
coating. fabric properties influence choice of substrate 8433
combed. reducing wasted fiber, the web nipper in Zinser's Comber 830 reduces production costs 1045
comfort finishing with polyethylene glycol. warming and cooling effect 4905
comfort of cotton and polyester knit fabrics. water content and blood flow in subjects exercising in heat, humidity 7901
construction, reagent migration and textile performance in durable press fabrics (Abstract) 4736
converters' bids [first quarter 1990] delivery turned down. mills fear fiber cuts and increased fiber costs 613
cotton fabrics for overcoats. causes of structural changes, recommendations for fabric design 1943
cotton fabrics. DMDHEU and HT steam 2824
cotton hosiery industry in West Bengal beset by huge problems 7592
Cotton Inc's design competition at F.I.T. 2943
crease resistant. formaldehyde release when treated with DMDHEU and derivatives 348
crosslinked with DMDHEU. dyeing using TEA as additive, receptivity to anionic dyes 6166
crosslinked. dyeability improved with hydroxyalkylamines (Conf. paper) 282
crosslinking back and dyeing front for single side, smooth drying garment dyeing (Conf. paper) 324

crosslinking improved with salt in pad bath (Conf. paper) 536
crosslinking with glyoxal. effect of application technique on crease recovery, tear strength 6223
crosslinking, durable press with PCA (Conf. paper) 343
crosslinking. effect on residual pore volume, resilience, strength 8560
crosslinking. formaldehyde free, pore structure of fabric (Conf. paper) 347
denim blue jeans and denim fashion trends, finishing, manufacturing 7892
denim. classical looks popular in [1991] fashion season 8680
denim. designer styles for sophisticated casual wear 7910
denim. Fabrex apparel fabric exhibition in London to feature new sections on denim and fashion trends 8425
denim. new enzyme process gives results similar to stone washing 5556
denim. softening finish, measuring KES against hand test 2242
design, construction, finishing developments by Cotton Incorporated 1640
DMDHEU finishing 7025
Dominion Textiles makes 100 percent cotton and cotton polyester denim fabrics 8814
durable press cotton fabrics. triethanolamine enables material to be dyed after crosslinking (Abstract) 7776
durable press finishing polycarboxylic acids evaluated for replacing formaldehyde releasing agents 8566
durable press finishing with polycarboxylic acids affinity for basic dyes 7777
durable press finishing, spectroscopic studies of nonformaldehyde finishers (Abstract) 4741
durable press for cotton fabrics used in uniforms 2048
durable press with BTCA. use of phosphate, polyphosphate, phosphite, and hypophosphite salts as catalysts 5524
durable press with PCA, thermal parameters (Conf. paper) 535
durable soft finishes for cotton fabrics 2827
dyeability of durable press fabrics treated with carbamoylethylamine (Conf. paper) 283
dyeing fabrics with immature fiber content 5462
dyeing kinetics of TEA and DMDHEU treated fabrics. effect of mercerization and crosslinking 6940
dyeing knits. cost advantages of exhaust over pad batch method 8521
dyeing with stone method. tested on treated and untreated, results, advantages 6167
dyeing, fixation rate with Procion T dyes, additives 2005
easy care, manufacture. performance and manufacture of garments 357
Edmondson Brothers in Australia. cotton weaving mill, management, problems 6035
Egyptian. 100 percent used in Alexandrian home line from C. S. Brooks/Caldwell's 1367
finishing with polycarboxylic acid crosslinkers, nitrogenous additives to increase dyeability (Conf. paper) 8561
finishing, using auxiliaries for processing, market in India 1145
finishing. durable press with nonformaldehyde citric acid system, low cost 8565
finishing. liquid ammonia treatments. changes in morphology, fine structure, fabric properties 7013
finishing. polyvinyl acetate resin 6231
finishing. pretreatment essential first step 5422
finishing. single-stage preparation decreases costs 2765
fire fighters' underwear. effect of moisture content on steam burns 4832
flame retardants. U6P tested 2052
flameproofing cotton and blends with polyester 4745
flameproofing using electron beam 7022
flameproofing using retardant with DMDHEU developed in India 1570
flameproofing with potassium alum. effect on flame propagation rate, after-glow time, smoke emission 8576
flannel treated with fire retardant Caliban F/R P44 finish for chemical protective suit worn by Chinese army 7790
flannel, Pyrovatex treated degradation during storage 6874
flat set and crease recovery in chemically modified cotton fabrics before and after washing. correlation values 8562
Flexnip one-step desizing, alkaline treatment, and bleaching 6936
foam application in finishing cotton fabrics. advantages in laboratory and mill trials 4731
foam technique of finishing tested on cotton fabrics and cotton-cellulose blends 5521
formaldehyde and resin finishing 7026
formaldehyde finish. resistance to hydrolysis 8563
garment dyeing, stone washing after applying crosslinker foam 5449
hand stiffening of cotton and cotton blend fabrics prevented by hot mercerizing 6937
handkerchiefs. history, style, consumer attitudes 385
hard finishing with using polyvinyl alcohol 7774
Henriksen's VH-Tric-O-Steam continuous washing and dyeing machine for tubular cotton knit fabrics wins prize 6180
Henriksen's Vic-Tric-O-Dry for drying and shrinking cotton knit fabrics without chemicals 5562
highloft nonwovens. applications, advantages, bonding techniques, properties, processing (Conf. paper) 1897
history. types woven in Nigeria in [1800s] on treadle or vertical looms 7104
home textiles. cotton fabrics continue to grow and expand to new markets 5646
impregnation technique for kerchief cotton fabrics facilitates green coloration, improves wearability 5447
iron oxide particles, needle shaped. rubfastness tests 5692
Japan, exports of printed fabrics to the United States 6333
Japanese producers of woven cotton fabric for dress shirts profiled. production levels and exports 5370
khadi blend of cotton and jute 6767
knit. environmentally safe finishing for reducing residual shrinkage at Friedrichfields 7775
knitgoods, low shrink. STARFISH computer program helps re-engineer fabrics (Conf. paper) 8371
knits. model for reproducible dimensional stability in mill conditions 8398
knitwear. optimizing process conditions, constant yarn feed 4629
lateral migration control of reagent during drying using methyl cellulose (Abstract) 4737
Legler-Stoffel and Polli merge to form largest cotton manufacturing group in Italy 618
lightfastness and perspiration. loss in tensile strength and development of cracks and fibrillation 538
linen in medieval Ethiopia of Indian or Chinese origin 7373
linen. bleaching with peroxide or chlorine. advantages, costs 7701
linen. liturgical medieval garment found in Czechoslovakia 7105
mercerization of cotton and cotton blends. three processes from Sandoz (Conf. paper) 8482
mercerization 4686
mercerized. crosslinking with BTCA, durable press rating (Conf. paper) 353
mercerizing and wetting. effect of agents on overall product quality 5423
nondurable flame retardant finish for cotton and cotton/rayon draperies 352
nonwoven hospital wipes. polyester/cotton blends replacing viscose in the United Kingdom National Health Service 4867
nonwovens, improvements in processing and product. price, fiber quality, cleaning and bleaching systems (Conf. Paper) 2739
nonwovens, USDA research and development. thermal bonding, needlepunching, hydroentanglement (Conf. Paper) 2691
Novo Nordisk's Cellusoft. mixture of cellulases for softening and polishing cotton fabric by hydrolysis 7780
Pakistan, exports. design education and research centers established to improve quality of exports 8993
perspiration. effect on fine structure investigated with x-ray diffraction, electron microscopy 5371
plasma treatment, oxygen. influence on mechanical properties and color fading in cotton fabrics 1940

polymeric reagents used to control surface crossing (Abstract) 4738
polymeric reagents used to control surface crossing 4739
polymerization-crosslinking for durable press 345
preparatory processes. bleaching with persulfated activated hydrogen peroxide 1986
pretreatment processes. testing effects on characteristics of cotton fabric 564
prices of industrial grey goods, including duck, sateens, osnaburgs, drills, sheeting, and print 8435
processing steps 4685
properties, effect of crosslinking agents, release of formaldehyde 5522
raising machines by Maio Crosta for high speeds 5560
retailing, popularity over synthetics, specialty stores' success 1294
shirts, sport, in cotton and various colors predicted to be hot trend [spring 1991] 7873
sodium chloride added to PEG, crosslinking resin, and mixed acid catalysts. improve add-on 346
softener. aminofunctional poly siloxanes 3037
softeners. use in crosslinking formula for cotton and polyester/cotton blends. effect on color strength 2040
starch sized. grafting methacrylic acid. effect of KMnO4, citric acid 8403
starching. formaldehyde and resin correctives. effect on fabric quality 5552
stiffening. role of formaldehyde and resins 7028
stretch Lycra blend. underwear fabric from Delta. knitting, finishing techniques contribute to elastic, porous, silky material 5372
surfactants in desizing, alkaline impregnation, bleaching, mercerizing 1147
terry towels. untwisted yarns improve softness 4624
testing for use as base in chromatography. comparison with cellulose 228
thermal resistance of polyester fiber/cotton fabric assemblies in convective environments 5409
thermal resistivity. effect of permanent press resin finish (Conf. paper) 4740
tightness, relaxation treatments. effect on dimensional properties 6886
Turkey. low capacity usage ratio of the cotton weaving industry. primarily due to lack of modern equipment 8147
water transmission in layered cotton shirting and polyester muslin 6911
woven fabric processing. practical experience 5527
woven. water repellent and oil repellent finishing. effect on air permeability 5541

COTTON FIBER TESTING

Arealometer for testing measuring fineness 5663
breaking elongation, SUR correlation with x-ray angle 2975
color grade, effect on color yield during processing (Conf. paper) 8212
Cotton Incorporated conducts research to improve testing methods 8809
cotton marketing. changes to system recommended, including classification based on HVI for [1990] 2453
cultivars. microbial flora grown in different areas. effect of environmental changes (Conf. Paper) 3133
diallele mating systems used in Upland cotton. selection indices indicate variability in yield 2480
differential scanning calorimetry to separate weathered from normal cotton samples 7169
dye adsorption on activated carbon, alumina 5448
endotoxin in cotton and cotton bracts from California, Texas, and Mississippi (Conf. Paper) 3134
endotoxins in cotton lints and dusts. quantitation by determination of [3-hydroxymyristic] acid content through direct hydrolysis 7171
Engineered Fiber Selection, Cotton Incorporated's computer program to code, mix cotton based on test data (Conf. paper) 8211
F/MT III instrument by Shirley Developments for measuring micronaire index, maturity and fineness 5664
fiber length uniformity and short fiber content. effect on spinning performance and yarn quality 2461
fiber properties defined for growers, dealers, buyers 2506
Fibrogram determination of short fiber content and uniformity ratios 5092
Fineness Maturity Tester (FMT) integrated with high volume instrumentation lines 5093
Gossypium hirsutum L hybrids. heterosis and heterobeltiosis 817
grade and value marketing integrated. ramifications for producers 2517
grading changes. National Advisory Committee on Cotton Marketing 6591
grading, Pakistan. formula for determining the minimum premium and discounts for grade on basis of technical differentials 2462
herbicides, stomp [330E] and Dowpon-M. weed contrcl 1424
High Volume Instrument (HVI) testing. provide bale-by-bale evaluation, control quality of finished goods 7969
High Volume Instrument repeatability for length, mike, strength improved with Total Quality Management (Conf. paper) 7970
High Volume Instrument repeatability, precision, accuracy (Conf. paper) 7971
High Volume Instrument testing. effect on mills, growers (Conf. paper) 7392
High Volume Instrument testing. first, second phases of transition (Conf. paper) 7972
high volume instrumentation bundle force measurement 5665
HVI automatic devices for testing cotton 8762
HVI Calibration Cottons to achieve consistent high volume instrumentation strength levels 5094
HVI grading, quality premiums, prices (Conf. paper) 6588
HVI. spinning technology, impact on fiber requirements. problems with marketing system, over-ginning 2509
HVI. statistical approach to measuring technological value f cotton 7973
HVI system by Spinlab investigate usefulness predicted yarn strength categories for cotton bale mix selection 2971
HVI system recognized in Europe for improving classification of American-grown cotton 15
HVI systems, capabilities, success future improvements 2218
HVI systems. moisture. methods evaluated 2977
HVI testing data. steps to achieve comparable results between laboratories 7968
HVI testing methods, development and application by USDA, impact on international cotton marketing system 2972
HVI testing, impact on yarn quality, need for integrating HVI into cotton marketing 2993
HVI testing 7170
HVI tests. international standards 6379
HVI. United States. testing used to grade cottons beginning in [1991] 7400
inverse relaxation behavior tested 8253
Kawaba KES System for evaluating fabric hand 5103
laboratories of Cotton Research Institute are now most advanced and largest in Middle East. development 2976
linear density, maturity data obtained using data concerning air flow rates through plugs 5888
lint and beech sulfite pulp, molecular weight distribution. SEC 1668
lint and microbial flora. E. agglomerans and P. syringae (Conf. Paper) 3140
lint, condensed tannins and primary amines. byssinosis (Conf. Paper) 3141
Maillard reaction in honeydew-contaminated cotton lint. effect on fiber properties 1669
major commercial production areas in United States [1988]. fiber and yarn properties. spinning performance 5
marketing. problems with present cotton marketing system, need for a system based on spinnability 2520
measuring methods. influence of fiber characteristics on yarn quality 8763
microbial flora of cultivars grown in Brazos River Valley. effect of

plant genotype (Conf. Paper) 3135
micronaire value. effect on quality of rotor spun yarn 6720
moisture characteristics compared with milkweed (Conf. paper) 8208
moisture content of cotton and viscose fibers. new portable instrument compared to standard oven-dry method 2980
molecular weight distributions measured using gel permeation chromatography of upland cotton 515
neps, occurrence, characteristics, prevention, effect on processing, fabric
nitrogen levels, weed control. effect on fineness, length, strength, maturity 2463
organic acids, sugars, and sugar alcohol. effect of growing location and weathering (Conf. Paper) 3138
Pakistan. base grades are 15/16" for NT and 7/8" for AC-134 varieties 5891
Pakistan. influence of card clothing on spun yarns. quality of domestically manufactured card clothings 100
Pakistan. review of different species grown in different climatic regions 815
Pakistan. staple length and fineness of six varieties grown in Punjab 2448
Paymaster 404 grown in Lubbock tested for gram negative bacteria and endotoxin (Conf. Paper) 2973
Peyer's texLAB P819 fiber length measuring system 4537
phosphorus in fertilizer. effect on bundle strength, fineness, maturity 2464
physical properties. three mutants and one control were compared in spinning and nep content tests 4468
potassium deficiency in San Joaquin Valley cotton. effect on fiber quality, yield (Conf. paper) 7403
properties and spinning performance of United States cottons 7396
properties location related to nitrogen stress 5114
quality of cotton defined by tests, data analysis. effect of growing, processing factors on end product quality (Conf. paper) 8213
quality of fiber, top, and sliver. relationship to yarn 6
research continuing to improve testing methods 8217
ripeness, evaluation methods 7
rotor spinning quality assurance. cotton fiber evaluation, customer service, on-line systems 5210
samples from [1987] crop in Western United States tested for gram negative bacteria. byssinosis (Conf. Paper) 3139
San Joaquin Valley. varieties currently grown, properties. new varieties approved by Acala Cotton Board (Conf. paper) 7411
Shirley high speed Cotton Fiber Fineness and Maturity Tester integrated with HVI testing lines 2974
Shirley instruments, Peyer Texlab examines Texas varieties 7388
short fiber content (SFC) calculations 5096
short spinning process determines expected quality of resultant yarn 7187
spinnability of Russian cotton in blends with exotic cottons. breakages versus properties of fibers and semi-finished products 1634
stelometer and high volume instrumentation strength testing 5097
stelometer-T1, HVI-Motion Control, and HVI-Spinlab strength tests compared and related to yarn strength 5098
stickiness. causes, testing, research, problems for the thread manufacturer 2465
Summary Proceedings [1990] Western Cotton Production Conference 8209
tenacity, elongation, length, and fineness of Chinese and American cottons compared 5120
tenacity, relation to mass in mature coarse and medium varieties 8
Texas. [1988] quality studies of commercial varieties 2460
trash content monitored with Hollingsworth Trashtester [2000] 7974
trashmeters. video image scanning technique modified to determine size categories of foreign matter in cotton 5662
uniformity of fiber length correlated to strength. several testing instruments compared 2466
video trashmeters for grading cotton on high volume instrument systems 5666 5667
X-ray orientation. 75 percent angle correlates best to elongation. 20 percent best correlates to tenacity 516

COTTON FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COTTON VARIETIES, HOOKED FIBERS, NEPS)

American Truetzschler's cleaners RST and RN. nep reduction by compact cleaning 4532
arsenic acid residues 5796
bale selection for bark content, grade, and mirconaire 5099
bleaching, continuous. facilities being established at Alpha Cellulose Corporation 1146
cellulose. reactive dyes, features, properties, reactions to fibers 2780
cleaning with Hollingsworth Trashtester [2000] 7974
color of raw cotton, visual inspection and grading 5100
comparison. Sudan's [X5B], Egypt's Giza [69 FG-1/4], and Russia's [32/33mm]. better combed yarns 9
consumption worldwide by country 1633
copolymerization and crosslinking. in-situ 8251
cotton classing for quality, report of the Advisory Committee on Cotton Classing and Marketing 5101
cotton growing, trade, chemistry, morphology, properties, processing and end uses 7407
delivery to textile mills. on-time shipments improve from [May through July of 1990] 7393
dye adsorption, moisture uptake of slack-mercerized cottons 5461
endotoxin. detoxification procedures 8258
endotoxin. patent for reducing in cotton lint or dust 1550
Fiber Organon [1989] manufactured fiber, cotton, and wool end use survey 8953
fineness as measured by the Arealometer 5663
fineness measurement techniques 7172
fineness, micronaire index, and maturity measured by Shirley Developments' F/MT III 5664
grading for non-lint content using video trashmeters on high volume instrument systems 5666
heat induced changes 5108
highloft cotton composites in diapers, incontinent products, filtration, insulation (Conf. paper) 818
HVI Calibration Cottons to achieve consistent high volume instrumentation strength levels 5094
hydrophilicity. effects of esterfication, formalization, and grafting 7394
immaturity and quality of dyed fabrics 5462
India. extra long staple variety, Suvin. properties, development, production, marketing, potential 2471
intra-hirsutum hybrids, and progeny evaluating characteristics, heredity 2485
Maillard reaction in honeydew-contaminated cotton lint. effect on fiber properties 1669
marketing. problems with present cotton marketing system, need for a system based on spinnability 2520
maturity, measurement and relationship to fiber quality 5102
measurement with Advanced Fiber Information System 7173
mechanical and thermal properties contributing to fabric hand 5103
men's wear using more cotton than other apparel sectors 7395
mercerization using Rimar's MT/12 and MT/13 machines 4684
mercerization. treatment increases strength and extensibility 4466
National Cotton Council works with United States industry to increase fiber quality 2495
neps. motes. seed coat fragments. review of literature 819
nonwovens. strength, wicking, stiffness when blended with polypropylene (Conf. paper) 244
overview. cultivation, processing, economic aspects, standards, test methods, fiber treatments 5091
properties and spinning performance of United States cottons 7396
properties and yield in ten crosses among southeastern cottons 5115
properties and yield predicted from preharvest sampling in Southern Texas High Plains 5113
properties related to nitrogen stress 5114
quality and strength related to yarn strength of Acala cottons 5098
quality of fiber, sliver, top. relationship to yarn 6

Rieter's system for spinning combed cotton sliver 6731
rotor yarn properties can be influenced by fiber type 6735
short fiber content. Peyer texLAB P810 Fiber Length Measurement System 7975
short spinning process determines expected quality of resultant yarn 7187
softening. disadvantageous affects of agents. prevention 354
spinnability of Russian cotton in blends with exotic cottons. breakages versus properties of fibers and semi-finished products 1634
spinning air jet used for viscose and modal blended with cotton. optimizing process variables 1745
stickiness reduced by proper handling, processing, storage 5104
strength calculations, effects of Fineness Maturity Tester (FMT) integrated with high volume instrumentation lines 5093
strength improved during growing using GOSSYM-COMAX computer program 1632
strength, fineness, length and cleanliness for air jet, ring and rotor spinning 5105
structure and property correlation to X-ray angle 6620
structure/property relationships. effects of dyes, chemicals, and grafting 8228
swelling measured by propanol-retention method 7176
tenacity, elongation, length, and fineness of Chinese and American cottons 5120
tensile properties of cotton/polyester staple fiber nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6117
testing. importance of testing and raw material quality restrictions to spinning 5668
tightlock. possible contribution to nep production 5106
Truetzschler's Model RST cotton cleaning machine 4533
uniformity ratios and short fiber content determined by Fibrogram 5092
video trashmeters used to grading cotton on high volume instrument systems 5667
washed and unwashed. discrimination between. differential scanning calorimetric method 4883
webs. cotton fiber. detecting disruptive particles with digital image processing 4876
world fiber consumption patterns for wool, cotton, cellulosic, and synthetic fibers 7386
worldwide demand, production statistics 6586

COTTON GINNING

Australia. advantages for growers. production expected to increase dramatically over Arizona for Dunavant Enteprises 2468
Australia. success of Dunavant Enterprises illustrates advantages of privatization. ginning, government regulation 3050
barky cotton (Conf. paper) 6593
contaminants from synthetic materials collected during picking 6601
cylinder seed cotton cleaner design and evaluation 5107
GINQUAL digital simulation model predicts cotton quality and quantity 5669
heat induced changes in cotton fiber and spun yarns 5108
India. impure cotton seeds, old ginning machinery limit yield. governmental efforts. cotton production for [1989-1990] worldwide 2470
linter content. X-ray diffraction method of estimating linter content of cotton seed. advantages (Conf. paper) 8761
Madhya Pradesh. ginning facilities surveyed, many problems found 7397
Pakistan. improving ginning facilities to upgrade yarn quality. formation of a ginning institute recommended 104
pesticide regulation and the EPA (Conf. paper) 7295
quality of cotton defined by tests, data analysis. effect of growing, processing factors on end product quality (Conf. paper) 8213
quality. interaction of variety, harvesting, and ginning (Conf. paper) 6592
research continuing to improve gins through computer control 8217
Soviet ginning. operation of centralized ginning facility in Tashkent
packaging, lint quality, verticullium wilt 2467
trash meters evaluated 5109
Truetzschler RST cleaner 6710
United States. overginning. damaged cotton. need for industry standards and incentives 7400

COTTON GROWING

African French colonies, outlook. World Bank favors development 10
arsenic acid desiccant 5796
Australia. advantages for growers. production expected to increase dramatically over Arizona for Dunavant Enterprises 2468
Australia. marketing discussed from a producer's point of view. selling and pricing methods 2511
Australia. success of Dunavant Enterprises illustrates advantages of privatization. ginning, government regulation 3050
barky cotton (Conf. paper) 6593
Beltwide Cotton Conferences, Proceedings [1989] 5090
biotechnology and cotton improvement for herbicide tolerance and pest resistance at Delta and Pine Land (Conf. paper) 6595
boll infection. use of A. flavus with neem leaf extract inhibits aflatoxin production but not fungal growth 4469
breeding research in South Africa, genotype/environment interactions 5111
CALEX/cotton and GOSSYM/COMAX. computer programs for cotton crop management, applications, limitations (Conf. paper) 7398
Cameroon. production of seed cotton and cotton fiber, development and development prospects 2488
Caribbean Sea island cotton. advantages, varieties, problems with imitations 2525
caterpillar control. Monsanto successfully field tests genetically altered cotton toxic to harmful caterpillars 8215
China. despite increasing domestic demand, exports expected to continue, and dramatic yield increase unlikely 2469
Chinese grower develops high yield cotton variety 16
combining ability, analysis of seed yield, boll number, weight for Desi variety 2479
comparison of thirty and forty inch row spacing of yield and quality 5112
computer program GOSSYM-COMAX simulates growth conditions for improved fiber quality 1632
Cotmap, an interactive microcomputer program for mapping plant structure and fruiting patterns of cotton 5110
cultivars. microbial flora from different areas. effect of environmental change (Conf. Paper) 3133
diallele analysis of Upland cotton to identify parents for hybridization 2481
diallele mating systems used in Upland cotton. selection indices indicate variability in yield 2480
differential scanning calorimetry to separate weathered from normal cotton samples 7169
dust from samples grown in different areas and seasons. airborne bacterial levels in carding (Conf. Paper) 3132
Egypt. higher prices to growers has increased production. imports of lower quality foreign cotton increasing 2489
Egyptian. yield, seed index, and composition affected by NAA treatment 98
eighteen insecticides were tested to assess their effectiveness against thrips on cotton 2449
endotoxin in cotton and cotton bracts from California, Texas, and Mississippi (Conf. Paper) 3134
fiber properties and yield predicted from preharvest sampling in Southern Texas High Plains 5113
fruiting, boll development, and fiber properties under nitrogen stress 5114
genetic, phenotypic tests in Gossypium arboreum Linn. improving seed yield 2482
genetics and breeding (Conf. paper) 6594
glandless cotton as a potential food source. research, oil extraction, development of commercial markets, production 2483
GOSSYM/COMAX. cotton growth simulation model and crop

management expert system (Conf. paper) 7399
grade and value marketing integrated. ramifications for producers 2517
greenhouse effect. effects of enriched carbon dioxide environment 2484
harvesting. single sided picking unit can accommodate to reduced distance between rows 1635
herbicides. stomp [330E] and Dowpon-M. weed control and increased seed cotton yield 1424
heterosis for yield and fiber properties in ten crosses among southeastern cottons 5115
High Volume Instrument testing. effect on mills, growers (Conf. paper) 7392
hurricane Hugo destroys more than 20 percent of South Carolina cotton crop 13
India. difficulties in providing reliable exports. manual labor, growing seasons, domestic demand, government intervention 2492
India. extra long staple variety, Suvin. properties, development, production, marketing, potential 2471
India. improved yields for [1990] due to good rainfall. need for improved technology 6602
India. impure cotton seeds, old ginning machinery limit yield. governmental efforts. cotton production for [1989-1990] worldwide 2470
India. increased production supports movement to step up exports. national economy, agricultural production 2472
India. monopoly procurement scheme mandated by state of Maharashtra. disadvantages 7406
India. sowing late crops, effect on yield and bacterial disease 2473
intra-hirsutum hybrids, and progeny evaluating characteristics, heredity 2485
irrigation water management (Conf. paper) 7401
Italy. overcoming barriers to cotton cultivation in Italy. ongoing research 6603
John Deere [9960] cotton picker. specifications (Conf. paper) 6598
marketing. advantages to options 2518
microbial flora in [1984] United States cotton crop (Conf. Paper) 3137
microbial flora of cultivars grown in Brazos River Valley. effect of plant genotype (Conf. Paper) 3135
multi-adversity resistant (MAR) cotton germplasm and drought resistance 5122
National Cotton Council works with United States industry to increase fiber quality 2495
new breeds. Japanese company will grow varieties developed by Harvey Campbell in the United States 753
non-chemical control of pests (Conf. paper) 7402
organic acids, sugars, and sugar alcohol. effect of growing location and weathering (Conf. Paper) 3138
overview. cultivation, processing, economic aspects, standards, test methods, fiber treatments 5091
Pakistan, Sindh region. reasons for decline in cotton yield and recommendations to increase productivity 6214
Pakistan. cotton response to phosphorus fertilization. other nutrients and times of application 2452
Pakistan. high quality fiber, marketability, new emphasis on apparel, current record exports, new markets 2497
Pakistan. improving raw cotton through varietal purity. methods and results 11
Pakistan. insecticides applied to cotton tested. effect on two spotted spider mite 2450
Pakistan. regulation of exports, production and sales of cotton during [1988-1989], policy for [1989-1990] 2496
Pakistan. review of different species grown in different climatic regions 815
Pakistan. salinity and sodacity of soil. effects on germination of nine cotton cultivars 2451
Pakistan. studies test the performance of six commercial varieties grown in the Punjab region 2448
Paymaster 404 cotton plants grown in Lubbock evaluated for microbial flora (Conf. Paper) 3136
Paymaster 404 grown in Lubbock tested for gram negative bacteria and endotoxin (Conf. Paper) 2973
Peru. adverse weather limited yields in [1989], economics, production, marketing 2499
Peru. Olmos Irrigation Project could boost Pima production to [60,000] metric tons 3109
pest management in California. effect of new regulations, legislation on cotton industry, economy (Conf. paper) 8121
pesticides. use of returnable stainless steel containers for pyrethroid, other pesticides. in Mississippi 3143
phosphorus in fertilizer. effect on bundle strength, fineness, maturity 2464
Pima, United States. production increased to about [600,000] bales in [1989-90] season. acreage, price incentives, outlook 2474
Pima. United States sales to Japan, South Korea have increased dramatically in recent years. production discussed 2524
planting, increase of upland variety in United States, survey 1636
plants genetically engineered to resist insects 14
potassium deficiency in San Joaquin Valley cotton. effect on fiber quality, yield (Conf. paper) 7403
potassium deficiency. management strategy to maintain yield and quality (Conf. paper) 6597
pricing, supply and demand during [1988-89] season. basis for estimates and reducing market volatility discussed 2486
problems facing the cotton industry in India during the nineties 7385
quality of cotton defined by tests, data analysis. effect of growing, processing factors on end product quality (Conf. paper) 8213
quality. interaction of variety, harvesting, and ginning (Conf. paper) 6592
Ray Young, Cotton Achievement Award Winner, profiled. irrigation, yield enhancement, management 3049
regulations. United States law forbidding imported raw cotton threatens manufacturer's competitiveness. cotton pricing 2508
rotation, minimum tillage systems discussed as means of controlling erosion, cutting production costs, increasing yield 2487
San Joaquin Valley. varieties currently grown, properties. new varieties approved by Acala Cotton Board (Conf. paper) 7411
seed deterioration effects on yield and plant height 5116
South Africa 5118
South America. large increases in acreage expected for Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil. growing factors, demand 2500
Spain. geneticists are incorporating earliness, disease tolerance and drought resistance into cotton varieties 2475
Spain. use of transparent polyethylene film has enabled growers to plant earlier. weather, climate, research efforts 2476
spider mite management. biological controls, acaricide resistance, reduced pesticide use (Conf. paper) 7404
stickiness. causes, testing, research, problems for the thread manufacturer 2465
sticky cotton. problems, causes, and management (Conf. paper) 6590
Sudan. new cotton varieties. problems of insect control, ginning, contamination, classification, communication 2501
tannin concentration in six cotton genotypes during the growing season 5123
trends affecting [1990s]. EC pest control, legislation, computers, HVI 1637
United States cotton production and consumption. outlook [1989-90] crop year 821
United States [1988] crop. quality 5
United States, others. percentage of production, comparison 1639
United States. quality trends in upland cotton. micronaire count and spotting of primary concern 820
United States. stronger, finer cotton being developed to meet demands of rotor spinning 7400
upland cotton responses to early irrigation termination in central Arizona 5117
USSR production. Yugoslav exports 12
weed control, nitrogen. effects on fiber quality 2463
West Africa. quality of fiber rates among best of medium staple

high grade growths. marketing, EFS and HVI processes, outlook 2478
Yugoslavian industry in need of rebuilding 17

COTTON INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)
African French colonies. quality comparable to United States. World Bank favors development 10
Australia. advantages for growers. production expected to increase dramatically over Arizona for Dunavant Enterprises 2468
Australia. strong domestic market competition led to deregulation 2510
Australia. success of Dunavant Enterprises illustrates advantages of privatization. ginning, government regulation 3050
Beltwide Cotton Production Conference [1990]. proceedings 6596
Britain. link to ERM will affect cotton fiber and apparel industries 9004
byssinosis and small airways disease among cotton mill employees 5795
Cameroon. production of seed cotton and cotton fiber, development and development prospects 2488
Caribbean Sea Island cotton. advantages, varieties, problems with imitations 2525
China's cotton and cotton yarn exports fall drastically, due mainly to poor quality 7358
China. despite increasing domestic demand, exports expected to continue, and dramatic yield increase unlikely 2469
competitiveness, United States. consumer attitudes, cotton's market share versus synthetics, shipment, free market policies 2504
consumption worldwide, United States, others' production, purchase 1639
contaminants. summary of biennial ITMF survey on cotton contamination and foreign matter 2522
cotton growing, trade, chemistry, morphology, properties, processing and end uses 7407
Cotton Incorporated celebrates twentieth anniversary. historical aspects and present activities 8809
cotton processing. short dates of delivery and reduced stocks necessitate Quick Response technology for European mills 3053
cotton. technologies available and reasons for industry reluctance in implementation. TELCOT, HVI concepts 3052
current status, future plans. contribution of Cotton Incorporated to marketing 2505
developments in products, production by Cotton Incorporated 1640
Egypt. higher prices to growers increased production. imports of lower quality foreign cotton increasing 2489
Europe, West Germany. cotton sales, effects of [1992] European Common Market, increased competitiveness 2512
European. trends, expectations for cotton demand in Belgium, EC. spinning machinery, technology discussed 2490
fiber properties defined for growers, dealers, buyers 2506
forecasts for producers, ginners, merchants, spinners 2507
genetics of Desi variety, combining ability analysis of yield, boll number, weight 2479
Greece determined to hold hard-won markets in [1992] by improving efficiency and providing high quality products 2491
growing. upland cotton planting increased due to improved prices, demand 1636
growth over past decade compared with that of other fibers. continued growth in [1990s] predicted 5889
historical development. properties, processing, and end use sectors 8216
Hong Kong. consumption, imports, inventories. effect of economic factors 7408
HVI system capabilities, success, future improvements 2218
India exports of yarn and fabric. use of spinning machinery, powerlooms. direction of exports and role of Texprocil 2513
India. difficulties in providing reliable exports. manual labor, growing seasons, domestic demand, government intervention 2492
India. extra long staple variety, Suvin. properties, development, production, marketing, potential 2471
India. finishing processes for pure and blended fabrics, quality control 2823
India. impure cotton seeds, old ginning machinery limit yield. governmental efforts. cotton production for [1989-1990] worldwide 2470
India. increased production supports movement to step up exports. national economy, agricultural production 2472
India. minimum quotas, marketing, problems with low quality due to seed mixtures 7405
India. monopoly procurement scheme mandated by state of Maharashtra. disadvantages 7406
India. non-quota markets targeted for exports, especially Japan, Hong Kong. widening product mix necessary 2515
India. unrealistic government export policies have curtailed exports of ELS cotton during tight international supply 2514
India. yield good for [1990] due to rainfall. need for improved technology 6602
Indian production and export of cotton during the nineties 7385
intra-hirsutum hybrids, and progeny evaluating characteristics, heredity 2485
Islamic countries. high shares of world production and exports warrant establishment of textile industries 2421
Italian. Centrocot. assistance, technical and professional development, seminars 5872
Italy. overcoming barriers to cotton cultivation in Italy. ongoing research 6603
Japan. boom in demand attributed to consumer attitudes, evaluation of the yen. high quality requirements, United States Pima 2494
Japan. new varieties developed by Harvey Campbell will be grown in the United States 753
Japan. trend toward increasing specialization, reasons, demand for long staple, difficulties in fine counts 2493
Lancashire in the [1930s]. decline due to lack of technological growth, trade issues 6604
Madhya Pradesh. ginning facilities surveyed, many problems found 7397
market share of cotton. 50 percent in [1989]. growth seen in apparel, home textile, and nonwovens 8217
marketing, commercial aimed at back to basics 822
Mexico. production. trade. costs. outlook 1627
mills. Japanese joint venture constructs [200,000]-square-foot textile mill in Fresno, California. production capacity 3051
National Cotton Council works with United States industry to increase fiber quality 2495
Orlon void filled by cotton products 6589
packaging cotton articles in colored film saves paper and improves product appearance 5128
Pakistan establishes design education and research centers to improve quality of exports 8993
Pakistan outlook 828
Pakistan's with the United States 2422
Pakistan, Sindh region. reasons for decline in cotton yield and recommendations to increase productivity 8214
Pakistan. export market for raw cotton and cotton products, effect of political instability 3210
Pakistan. government policies encourage export oriented garment and yarn industries 9018
Pakistan. high quality fiber, marketability, new emphasis on apparel, current record exports, new markets 2497
Pakistan. improving ginning facilities to upgrade yarn quality. formation of a ginning institute recommended 104
Pakistan. improving raw cotton through varietal purity. methods and results 11
Pakistan. present performance and recommendations to achieve potential 8956
Pakistan. productivity and impact of population growth on the world industry 2498
Pakistan. regulation of exports, production and sales of cotton during [1988-1989], policy for [1989-1990] 2496

Pakistan. seed cotton and lint marketing. mix of free and planned economies beneficial 2516
Pakistan. spinning sector. growth and effects of production, machinery, quotas, and demand 112
Pakistan. tables give spinning and weaving capacities [June 1989], [July 1988–June 1989] since [1972–1990] 8955
Pakistan 8162
People's Republic of China, cotton production and trade 5835
Peru. adverse weather limited yields in [1989], economics, production, marketing 2499
Peru. Olmos Irrigation Project could boost Pima production to [60,000] metric tons 3109
pest management in California. effect of new regulations, legislation on cotton industry, economy (Conf. paper) 8121
Pima, United States. production increased to about [600,000] bales in [1989–90] season. acreage, price incentives, outlook 2474
plant testing, Gossypium arboreum Linn. measuring heritability 2482
pneumatic spinning of low grade cotton. cleaning and spinning technologies 1751
Poland. Gdynia Cotton Association provides information and advisory services, settles disputes, classes Soviet cotton 3234
potassium deficiency. management strategy to maintain yield and quality (Conf. paper) 6597
price reporting system for HVI grading. Texas Tech and USDA project (Conf. paper) 6588
production, exports down for [1990], tight supplies and high prices 6606
raw materials from cotton stalk tested, applications in particle board, paper production 5131
regional effects of United States cotton imports 5842
regulations. United States law forbidding imported raw cotton threatens manufacturer's competitiveness. cotton pricing 2508
South Africa 5118
South America. large increases in acreage expected for Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil. growing factors, demand 2500
Soviet. cotton yarn and woven fabric production figures 7328
spinning technology, impact on fiber requirements. problems with marketing system, over-ginning. HVI 2509
statistics. production, consumption, imports, exports of cotton by country and worldwide for [1986–1991] 2533
Sudan. new cotton varieties. problems of insect control, ginning, contamination, classification, communication 2501
Summary Proceedings [1990] Western Cotton Production Conference 8209
Taiwan. textile industry lags, affect on United States cotton suppliers 7329
Thailand. supply and demand. imports. outlook 1588
trends affecting [1990s]. EC, pest control, legislation, computers, HVI 1637
Turkey. development of cotton marketing policies, regulations and duties, economic effects, and Turkish exports 2503
Turkey. role of cotton in Turkey's economy, use of export levies, exports versus domestic consumption, future prospects 2502
United Kingdom profit, losses, foreign competition. aid of investment in technology 1638
United States and world cotton outlook [1990–1991] (Conf. paper) 6587
United States compared to worldwide development 780
United States cotton production and consumption. for [1989–90] year. outlook 821
United States crop for [1989] statistics 6605
United States mills seek access to cheaper overseas cotton 2
United States Pima cotton. production and consumption (Conf. paper) 7409
United States. cotton stocks 5119
United States. imports, analysis, and projections 5836
United States. quality trends in upland cotton. micronaire count and spotting of primary concern 820
United States. rise in production projected 1628
upland cotton. production and consumption [1989–1991] (Conf. paper) 7410
USSR production, world production. exporting by Yugoslavia 12
West Africa. quality of fiber rates among best of medium staple high grade growths. marketing, EFS and HVI processes, outlook 2478
Western European market for cotton products expands 1599
world consumption in [1979] and [1988]. trends for cotton, wool, valuable hair, and silk 8210
world cotton prices and world cotton producing area 5838
world cotton supply, demand, production, consumption, trade and price outlook 5837
world supply, demand 814
world. loom installation. effect on cotton system processing capacity 1841
world. spinning short-staple capacity growth accompanies machinery installation 1735

COTTON MARKETING (see also other headings, such as INTERFIBER COMPETITION, TEXTILE TRADE)
American-grown promoted in campaign by Cotton Council International, destination European market 15
Australia. marketing discussed from a producer's point of view. selling and pricing methods 2511
Australia. strong domestic market competition led to deregulation 2510
changes to system recommended by industry-wide committee, including classification based on HVI for [1991] 2453
cotton classing for competitiveness, report of the Advisory Committee on Cotton Classing and Marketing 5101
Cotton Incorporated conducts research and promotes cotton for United States cotton industry 8809
direct marketing by farmers in United States 5839
Europe, West Germany. cotton sales, effects of [1992] European Common Market, increased competitiveness 2512
exports from United States 5840
fiber properties defined for growers, dealers, buyers 2506
forecasts for producers, ginners, merchants, spinners 2507
grade and value marketing integrated. ramifications for producers 2517
grading National Advisory Committee on cotton marketing's recommendations to Secretary of Agriculture (Conf. paper) 6591
grading, Pakistan. formula for determining the minimum premium and discounts for grade on basis of technical differentials 2462
Greece determined to hold hard-won markets in [1992] by improving efficiency and providing high quality products 2491
growth over past decade compared with that of other fibers. continued growth in [1990s] predicted 5889
Hong Kong. consumption, imports, inventories, effect of economic factors 7408
HVI testing methods, development and application by USDA, impact on international cotton marketing system 2972
HVI testing, impact on yarn quality, need for integrating HVI into cotton marketing 2993
India exports of yarn and fabric. use of spinning machinery, powerlooms. direction of exports and role of Texprocil 2513
India. difficulties in providing reliable exports. manual labor, growing seasons, domestic demand, government intervention 2492
India. extra long staple variety, Suvin. properties, development, production, marketing, potential 2471
India. increased production supports movement to step up exports. national economy, agricultural production 2472
India. minimum quotas, marketing, problems with low quality due to seed mixtures 7405
India. monopoly procurement scheme mandated by state of Maharashtra. disadvantages 7406
India. non-quota markets targeted for exports, especially Japan, Hong Kong. widening product mix necessary 2515
India. unrealistic government export policies have curtailed exports of ELS cotton during tight international supply 2514
Indian market for cottonseed and by-products. government investment 2521
international. industry in very poor shape resulting from distorted

marketing. economies of scale answer to problem 2530
market share of cotton. 50 percent in [1989]. dramatic increase due to successful marketing 8217
options, advantages to cotton growers 2518
packaging. buyers want cotton wrapping, but costs are prohibitive. non- cotton packaging, cheaper cotton alternatives 2519
Pakistan. high quality fiber, marketability, new emphasis on apparel, current record exports, new markets 2497
Pakistan. regulation of exports, production and sales of cotton during [1988-1989], policy for [1989-1990] 2496
Pakistan. seed cotton and lint marketing. mix of free and planned economies beneficial 2516
Peru. adverse weather limited yields in [1989], economics, production, marketing 2499
Pima. United States sales to Japan, South Korea have increased dramatically in recent years. production discussed 2524
pricing, supply and demand during [1988-89] season. basis for estimates and reducing market volatility discussed 2486
problems with present cotton marketing system, need for a system based on spinnability 2520
spinning technology, impact on fiber requirements. problems with marketing system, over-ginning. HVI 2509
technologies available and reasons for industry reluctance in implementation. TELCOT, HVI concepts 3052
Turkey. development of cotton marketing policies, regulations and duties, economic effects, and Turkish exports 2503
Turkey. role of cotton in Turkey's economy, use of export levies, exports versus domestic consumption, future prospects 2502
United States competitiveness. consumer attitudes, cotton's market share versus synthetics, shipment, free market policies 2504
United States cotton shipping industry 5862
United States Pima cotton. production and consumption (Conf. paper) 7409
upland cotton. production and consumption [1989-1991] (Conf. paper) 7410
West Africa. quality of fiber rates among best of medium staple high grade growths. marketing, EFS and HVI processes, outlook 2478
Yugoslavian imports from [1983-1988] 5834

Cotton sampling, see SAMPLING.

COTTON STORAGE
packaging. hazards under current baling and transportation systems from insurer's point of view 2523
stickiness reduced by proper storage 5104
yellowing caused by storage. preventative steps, identification of yellowing substances 5374

COTTON SYSTEM MACHINERY (see also under headings of specific machinery)
beaters. cleaning efficiency improved by using 6 lag Kirschner beater in blowroom 8267
carding. preventing lap waste with metal sheet attached to stand 8266
cleaners. Truetzschler Model RST with microcomputer control. high cleaning efficiency 5197
cleaning machinery. evaluating performance 5198
combing cotton with Reiter equipment 6708
Hergeth Hollingworth's Masterclean MAC III for opening, cleaning, and dedusting 5196
India exports of yarn and fabric. use of spinning machinery, powerlooms. direction of exports and role of Texprocil 2513
investment in open end spinning, shuttleless looms boost United Kingdom industry 1638
John Deere [9960] cotton picker. specifications (Conf. paper) 6598
looms. automatic and shuttleless, worldwide capacity 1841
opening, carding, cleaning. new arrangement guides fibers over the entire working surface of active components within a machine 5199
Savio's Twinsplicer mechanical yarn splicing system 4538
Soviet ginning. operation of centralized ginning facility in Tashkent
packaging, lint quality, verticullium wilt 2467
Truetzschler' waste recycling installations operation (Trade Lit.) 1564
Truetzschler's automatic Programmable Bale Opener Blendomat [BDT 019] (Trade Lit.) 919
Truetzschler's Cleaner RST shortens opening and cleaning line, increases efficiency of carding (Trade Lit.) 920
Truetzschler's RST cotton cleaner 7490
Zinser's Comber [830] reduces production costs, increases quality, reduces waste 1045

COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING (see also under headings of specific processes)
acrylic yarns used in multilayer fabrics 7598
beaters. cleaning efficiency improved by using 6 lag Kirschner beater in blowroom 8267
bleaching with peroxide. effects of impurities studied 4891
bleaching, washing at boil, reducing by-products. one step extracting 5417
carding techniques. development of double carding, tandem cards. effect of carding on yarn quality 6711
carding, short staple card. analyzing mechanisms 1722
cleaning machinery. evaluating performance 5198
combing. efficiency, examining parameters, improving maintenance 917
contaminants. summary of biennial ITMF survey on cotton contamination and foreign matter 2522
Cotton Incorporated conducts research to improve processing technology 8809
crosslinking with DHDMI non-formaldehyde agent. dyeability 5523
drafting system at ring frame. top arms' contribution to yarn quality. SKF PK 225 compared to SKF PK 211 for cotton 5214
dust. additives evaluated for dust suppresion. particle size related to cotton grade, oil mist in dust 715
ecological effects of cotton pretreatment processes. alternatives to conventional methods 6934
effect of carding on removal of bark 5208
equipment, devices, technical data 2597
Flexnip one-step desizing, alkaline treatment, and bleaching 6936
footwear. production tables provided by the Bureau of the Census 2423
grade cotton. pneumatic spinning on industrial scale 1750
heat treatments melt wax and caramelize saccharides to improve spinning 1733
Hergeth Hollingworth's Masterclean MAC III for opening, cleaning, and dedusting 5196
honeydew stickiness drastically reduced when sticky cotton undergoes new heating treatment 2459
HVI system by Spinlab investigate usefulness predicted yarn strength categories for cotton bale mix selection 2971
India. utilization of cottonseed and by-products. government assistance, marketing 2521
Italy. production, quality increased with improved spinning, weaving units, fine count yarn 5211
Japan. trend toward increasing specialization, reasons, demand for long staple, difficulties in fine counts 2493
Japanese improvements in spinning depend on strict opening, sorting, blending, testing standards 5990
management. short dates of delivery and reduced stocks necessitate Quick Response technology for European mills 3053
method for reducing endotoxin in cotton lint or dust 1550
methods applied to jute to promote surface smoothness, modifying methods 5428
mills. Japanese joint venture constructs [200,000]-square-foot textile mill in Fresno, California. production capacity 3051
opening, carding, cleaning. new arrangement guides fibers over the entire working surface of active components within a machine 5199
overview. cultivation, processing, economic aspects, standards, test methods, fiber treatments 5091
packaging. buyers want cotton wrapping, but costs are prohibitive. non- cotton packaging, cheaper cotton alternatives 2519

packaging. hazards under current baling and transportation systems from insurer's point of view 2523
Pakistan. investments in weaving, finishing, yarn quality to build future 5278
pneumatic spinning of low grade cotton. forming and twisting yarn, cleaning fibers, machine improvement and adaptation 1751
rotor spinning quality assurance. cotton fiber evaluation, customer service, on-line systems 5210
Soviet ginning. operation of centralized ginning facility in Tashkent packaging, lint quality, verticullium wilt 2467
spinning technology, impact on fiber requirements. problems with marketing system, over-ginning. HVI 2509
stickiness reduced by proper handling, processing, storage 5104
stickiness. causes, testing, research, problems for the thread manufacturer 2465
sticky cotton. problems, causes, and management (Conf. paper) 6590
tandem carding compared to single carded stock 102
Truetzschler's Model RST cotton cleaning machine 4533
United States, technologies which increase production speed and product quality 2604

COTTON VARIETIES (see also under the heading of COTTON FIBERS)
Acala cotton fiber quality and strength related to yarn strength 5098
biotechnology and cotton improvement for herbicide tolerance and pest resistance at Delta and Pine Land (Conf. paper) 6595
Chinese and American cotton comparisons 5120
comparison of Egyptian, Russian, Sudanese fibers to help produce better combed yarns 9
Cotmap, an interactive microcomputer program useful for distinguishing genotypes 5110
cotton geneticists in Spain incorporating earliness, disease tolerance, drought resistance into cotton varieties 2475
Deltapine 90 and Deltapine 77 cotton yield in response to early irrigation termination in central Arizona 5117
Desi. combining ability analysis of seed yield, boll number, weight 2479
diallele analysis of Upland cotton to identify parents for hybridization 2481
diallele mating systems used in Upland cotton. selection indices indicate variability in yield 2480
drought resistance of multi-adversity resistant (MAR) cotton germplasm hybrids 5122
genetics and breeding. improvements since [1975] (Conf. paper) 6594
Gossypium arboreum Linn. measuring heritability, improving seed yield 2482
Gossypium hirsutum L hybrids fiber characteristics 817
high yield cotton variety developed in China 16
impact of cotton fiber properties in air jet, ring and rotor spinning 5105
India. minimum quotas, marketing, problems with low quality due to seed mixtures 7405
India. unrealistic government export policies have curtailed exports of ELS cotton during tight international supply 2514
intra-hirsutum hybrids, and progeny evaluating characteristics, heredity 2485
long staple. Japanese demand in context of the increasing specialization industry 2493
Pakistan, effect of trash content on yarn faults 5121
Pakistan. improving raw cotton through varietal purity. methods and results 11
Pakistan. insecticides. cotton cultivar MNH-93 used in study to test response of two spotted spider mite 2450
Pakistan. salinity levels, various. effects on germination of nine cotton cultivars 2451
Pakistan. studies test performance of six commercial varieties grown in the Punjab region 2448
Pima, Peru. Olmos Irrigation Project could boost production to [60,000] metric tons 3109
Pima. Japan's high quality requirements make United States Pima attractive. domestic demand, consumer attitudes, the yen 2494
Pima. United States sales to Japan, South Korea have increased dramatically in recent years. production discussed 2524
San Joaquin Valley. varieties currently grown, properties. new varieties approved by Acala Cotton Board (Conf. paper) 7411
Sea Island long staple St. Vincent V135 and Montserrat MSI. problems with imitations for new Caribbean industry 2525
Sudan. new cotton varieties, extra long staple 2501
tannin concentration in cotton genotypes (86E-8, 86E-3, 86III-24, 86CC-2, Arkot 518, Tamcot CD3H) 5123
tenacity, relation to mass in mature coarse and medium 8
Texas DPL 50, Paymaster. properties, yarn quality 7388
Texas. [1988] quality studies of commercial varieties 2460
United States Upland grown in South Africa 5116
upland cotton in the United States. USDA data for [1975-1988] on length and strength 820
Upland cotton varieties from India and United States crossed to improve properties 2477
upland cotton. molecular weight distributions 515
upland. planting increased due to improved prices, demand 1636

COTTON YARN
arsenic acid residues 5796
carding techniques. development of double carding, tandem cards. effect of carding on yarn quality 6711
combed. Sudan's [X5B], Egypt's Giza [69 FG-1/4], Russia's [32/33mm] compared to produce better quality 9
combing with Reiter equipment 6706
combing. influence on resistance properties and hairiness 4569
combing. influence on rotor spun cotton yarn 6719
composite yarns of cotton with polyester and adhesive fiber developed by SRRC exhibit superior strength 7547
cost and quality in selecting raw cotton for spinning. new properties, advances in technology 5985
cotton ring spun yarns. soft after new year whereas open end yarns firmer 1734
denim. dyeing with indigo, affinity of mono anion, effect of pH on yield 2006
Dominion Textiles. cotton, cotton blended, and dyed yarns 8814
drafting quality related to fault incidence using spring- and pneumatic-loaded systems from drawframe to ringframe 5200
Du Pont. scrap orlon fiber business benefits cotton yarn spinners 7546
fatigue life of open end, ring spun, and Siro spun yarns. effect of strand spacing and mercerization 4539
faults. effect of carding rates, combing, mechanical clearing, trash content, yarn quality 6014
fiber quality and hairiness 131
fineness and tenacity improved 7172
grade cotton. pneumatic spinning on industrial scale 1750
hairiness, influence of spinning process, yarn density, and fiber properties 927
hairiness. influence of fiber parameters on rotor and ring spun 926
heat induced changes 5108
high twist ring spun yarns. breaking elongation. model for elongation prediction in mixtures of different cottons 2229
highly twisted singles ring spun cotton yarns. breaking elongation estimated by mathematical model 532
homespun novelty yarn from Cotton Inc. uses linters fiber 933
imperfections classified by linear density variations on carded and combed 2230
khadi blend of cotton and jute 6767
lisle thread. creation of the Italian Center for Filoscozia Promotion to ensure quality protection and promote research 7548
long staple. ring spun yarn tenacity related to fiber fineness by evaluating number of broken fibers 7184
luster of Indian cotton yarns, inferior. means for improving luster 8481
major commercial production areas in United States [1988]. fiber and yarn properties. spinning performance 5
mercerization. effect of temperature of caustic soda solution on dye uptake 1990

micronaire value of cotton fiber. effect on quality of end rotor spun yarn. effect of twist multiplier 6720
morphology, optical, of yarns spun on air vortex, rotor ring 1790
nylon core sheathed in cotton compared to [100] percent cotton yarns. mechanical and physical properties 7549
nylon filament core in cotton yarn tested for tensile properties under constant load, elongation, and traverse 7183
open end spun. new Czechoslovakian process produces yarns suitable for knitting and air jet weaving 8309
open end. market growth, compared to ring spun 1787
Parkdale Mills installs Schlafhorst Autoconer 238 DX winding machines for ring spun combed cotton yarn 2593
PLYfil spin-assembly-winding machine for spinning cotton and cotton blends 7507
pre-tension and twist. effect on load-elongation properties. nylon cotton core spun compared with all cotton ring spun 5209
prices during [July 1990] for carded cotton, combed cotton, polyester/carded cotton, and acrylic/carded cotton yarns 8201
properties and end uses 7407
quality of fiber, sliver, top. relationship to yarn 6
quality related to bark removal during carding 5208
quality, influence of cotton fiber characteristics. new cotton fiber measurement methods 8763
Ricofil, combed cotton yarns produced on Spincomat machines by Filinter 8285
ring and open end spun yarn at an der Lorze plant using Autocoro 935
ring spun and rotor spun. comparison of test results from different hairiness meters 6385
rotor spun combed cotton sliver results in improved quality, increased production, and quality end products 7519
rotor spun. improvement from combing 6013
rugs. washable, soft, fiber-reactive dyed lines by Regal 7955
sewing thread of cotton nylon blends 6721
shore cot hardness during ring spinning of cotton yarns 7535
short spinning process for cotton fibers determines expected quality of resultant yarn 7187
short staple cotton yarn produced on ring spinning systems from sliver or untwisted roving 5989
spinning short staple, number of rotor, ring machinery around world increases production 1735
spinning. air jet alternative for fine yarns. advantages over other spinning systems 8279
spinning. quality monitoring, sliver preparation, materials handling systems important in future 8280
staple fibers, long. improvements in technology 957
strength and hairiness of rotor spun cotton yarns. effect of combing 2588
strength, testing. effect of machine used, specimen length on results 1402
tandem carded stock. tests show quality comparable to single carded stock and better processing results 102
tenacity. determining effective mean fiber length and its effect on yarn tenacity 7188
tensile properties. ring and rotor spun compound relating tenacity variation with test length 2628
tensile strength, effect of feed speed in circular knitting 6848
unevenness caused by short or hooked floating fibers during spinning. Floating Fiber Index 7981
Unitika's [240s] and [300s] pure cotton yarns 5212
warp breakage. weavability predicted by Lea CSP test 2649
warp sizing, effect on weaving properties 4583
weaver's knots increase end breaks and defects in knit fabrics 8372
wrap spinning. normal and high strength cottons. strength properties in woven fabric 4535
Yarntex Eurotrends Studio [1991] design trends 6016
Zinser Comber 830. web nipper to improve quality of finished yarns 7488

Co-we-nit, see KNITTING--WARP, KNIT FABRICS--WARP, KNITTING MACHINERY--WARP.

Crabbing, see DECATING, STEAMING.

Creaseproofing, see WASH-WEAR.

Crease resistance, see CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY.

Crease resist finishing, see WASH-WEAR.

CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, WASH-WEAR)
bedsheets. comparison of light and heavy finishes. recipe for crease resistance 5526
dry and wet crease recovery of dimethylolethyleneurea treated cotton fabrics is studied 2047
flat set and crease recovery in chemically modified cotton fabrics before and after washing. correlation values 8562
polyester/cotton. effects of anticrease agents on colorfastness, dyeing 7014

CREASING AND PLEATING (see also other headings, such as CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, WASH-WEAR)

CREELS
automatic creel for ring spinning frames 6722
Benninger's Creel Master system. computerized 967
Benninger's Creel Master. computer aided creel loading for multicolored warps 1804
Benninger's Creel-Master electronic creeling aid for creeling packages for multicolored warp packages 4580
computer assisted creeling. Creel Master from Benninger 1805
Hacoba G5-V offers automation, individual setting of yarn tension 6781
Hacoba V-shaped creel model G5-V. use, attachments, and advantages 4581
Hacoba's new HH-FB yarn tension unit for very fine yarns 5262
Hacoba-Textilmaschinen's tension unit HH-FB for very fine yarns 5754
high speed warping. Hacoba system designed for increased automation and individual setting of yarn tension 5986
industrial yarns processed on computer-controlled DS 21/30-84/40 HT-NC warping machine and creel 8321
lap pieces, waste prevention. using metal sheet for prevention 8266
Stuber's Sesostop multi-thread monitor for detecting thread breaks on warping or beaming creels 8320
Universal's yarn package creel for circular knitting machines 1013
Veit Transpo's Modular Automation System for spinning plants. materials handling 6496
warping creel. G5-V unit from Hacoba 968 1832 2598 5034 5265
yarn supply to circular knitting machines. various package holder systems. automatic loading of package creels 171
Zinser's LapCenter 820 LapLink Ribbon Lap Machine creels laps and handles and cleans empty tubes automatically 5204

CRIMP
polyester fibers. three methods of testing crimp frequency compared (Conf. paper) 8770
testing properties of textured polyamide and polyester filaments. hot air versus hot water testing methods 2224

Crimped composite fibers, see MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION and under specific fibers.

CRIMPING (see also other headings, such as TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING)
TYAA annual conference. growth news 99
wool fibers. mechanisms involving extend/release cycle 2590

CRIMPING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING)

air jet textured yarns. machinery and technology exhibited at 1989 ATME-I 948
air jet textured yarns. machinery exhibited at [1989] ATME-I 949
air jet texturing of fine dpf yarns 6756
air jet texturing, mingling, and interlacing technology 6008
air jet texturing. design of Rieter Scragg's Jetex 1200. solutions to problems associated with air jets 8297
air jet texturing. laboratory unit from Extrusion Systems 1776
air jet unit by Extrusion Systems Limited provides faster speeds, better control 951
air jet. Eltex's Model AT 2000 machine 944
air jet. Rieter-Scragg's Jetex [1200] texturing machine with Introl computer control and Advanced Package Support 946
ATME-I [1989]. texturing, intermingling and co-mingling, and testing machinery for manmade fibers 910
automation and data processing. optimizing yarn processing and materials handling 125
automation. integrated control systems and transportation improve monitoring, reduce damage 1759
false twist texturing machine specifications 126
friction. sintered ceramic texturing disks from Feldmuehle compared using polyester yarns. SPK and Cerasoft 952
lubrication. effects on durability of polyurethane twisting elements used in texturing process 4566
nozzles. air flow in cylindrical air jet texturing and intermingling nozzles 8298
polyester multi-filament tow. tension regulating, alkali treatment. high bulk yarns 116
Rieter-Scragg's 1200 air texturing machine 4565
trouble shooting guide to disc texturing. likely causes of yarn faults 8302

CROCHETING
Comez crochet machinery for narrow fabrics. specifications, fabric applications (Conf. paper) 2654
Comez' 408 Futura crochet machine for narrow fabrics used in apparel manufacture 5279
galloon machines for rigid and elastic ribbons. [403] Sprint from Gomez 1866
machinery, end products, and applications 172
machines. concept for controlling knitting 6831

CROSSLINKING (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING, WASH-WEAR)
carbonized fabric treated for improved tensile strength in printing 4690
cellulose, dyeable smooth-dry crosslinked. amino acid derived from N-methylol crosslinking agent 349
citric acid. nonformaldehyde durable press system for cotton 8565
cotton and milkweed fibers used in knit fabrics. mercerizing and crosslinking 342
cotton fabric finished with formaldehyde. resistance to hydrolysis 8563
cotton fabric with glyoxal. effect of application technique on crease recovery, tear strength 6223
cotton fabrics. DMDHEU and HT steam 2824
cotton fabrics. salt added in pad bath improves polyol add on (Conf. paper) 536
cotton fibers. in-situ copolymerization and crosslinking 8251
cotton finished with polycarboxylic acid crosslinkers, nitrogenous additives for dyeability (Conf. paper) 8561
cotton print cloth. effect on residual pore volume, resilience, strength 8560
cotton without formaldehyde reagents, pore structure (Conf. paper) 347
cotton, blends. relationship between agents and properties of finished fabrics 5522
cotton, non-formaldehyde DHDMI treatment for smooth drying cotton 5523
cotton. non-formaldehyde crosslinking with BTCA 8570
cotton. PCA (Conf. paper) 343
durable press with BTCA. use of phosphate, polyphosphate, phosphite, and hypophosphite salts as catalysts 5524
dyeing kinetics of TEA and DMDHEU treated fabrics. effect of mercerization and crosslinking 6940
dyes, direct and reactive. testing crosslinking agents to improve fastness 315
fastness of direct and reactive dyes, effect of crosslinking agents 279
foam application on cotton for garment dyeing, stone washing 5449
formaldehyde. new formaldehyde-free system for easy care finishing of cotton (Conf. paper) 8564
hydroxypropyl cellulose films. dependence of tensile and mechanical properties on crosslinking agent concentration 5152
jute and jute rayon blend fabrics crosslinked with DMDHEU using range of catalysts 2243
jute crosslinked with DMDHEU. covalent bond formation 2833
keratin. using organic compounds 4467
knit fabrics. combined relaxation, bulk drying, and crosslinking step in finishing to replace mechanical compaction 4759
low-formaldehyde agent, Fixapret [2424], for wovens, knits 2825
non-formaldehyde ester crosslinked cotton. dyeing with reactive amine 8500
nonsoluble compound formation in solutions of crosslinking agents 8949
photocrosslinking mechanism, photosensitive properties of poly(dimethyl-co-methylphenyl silylene) copolymer 5151
polyethylene glycols, low temperature cure (Conf. paper) 539
polymerization-crosslinking for durable press 345
sodium chloride added to PEG, crosslinking resin, and mixed acid catalysts. improve add-on cotton fabrics 346
stability of crosslinking agents in urea based permanent finishing solution 8571
structure of dimethylolethyloleneurea treated cotton fabrics predried under various conditions studied 2047
thermosol dyeing with Indigosol dyestuff 6952
triethanolamine. additive in crosslinking of cellulose. dyeable, durable press cotton fabrics (Abstract) 7776
unsymmetrical dimethylurea (UDMU) as crosslinking agent. synthesis processes 8947
urea-formaldehyde resins with polyhydrazides. new curing system 8581
viscose and modal fabrics. crosslinking agents, additives, formaldehyde 4749
viscose carboxymethylated and crosslinked with formaldehyde to increase strength for surgical yarn 6759

CUPRAMMONIUM RAYON FIBERS
crystallinity of cuprammonium complex of cellulose fibers tested using calorimetric method 2968
heating elements added to rayon fibers used in protective clothing 4513
testing cellulose solubility in complex solution. temperature, polymer concentration 6852

Curing, see DRYING, DURABLE PRESS, PRESSING, WASH-WEAR.

CUTTING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, SHEARING)
automation, waste transported to sewing room. CAW system and CAD 3110
computer controlled systems achieve cost savings and maintain quality, flexibility, and accuracy 5575
computer software analyzes costs of cloth, reduces spending 1247
fabric piles. straight knife behavior. mathematical modeling 1248
knife movement through a crank drive. theory and analysis 4774
marker making and spreading procedures. fabric utilization and labor costs compared 5570
Materials Utilization systems for the cutting room 5574
Offiri and Sisco's Autocut for fabric inspection and cutting. automation and computer control 8612

proposed new standard for representation of fabric cutting 4775
SCAO jobbers find success in multiple specialties. firm relies on Lectra equipment 398
South Africa. cut order planning compared to single size markers and single size marker abutted 2366
spreading machine. Eastman's Advance 3000 for higher productivity, less maintenance 2083
various cutting room systems examined 2356

CUTTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as SHEARING MACHINERY)
bandknife splitting of nonwoven fabrics. Scimatic [NT5] model 1909
Bierrebi LTE continuous cutting machines for knitted underwear and fleecewear reduce fabric and labor costs 7042
Bobbin Show [1990]. cutting and spreading machines for plaids 7811
Bobbin [1989]. CAD developments. pattern, marker making 1239
computer controlled systems achieve cost savings and maintain quality, flexibility, and accuracy 5575
computerization improves accuracy, reduces costs at Laura Ashley. CAD systems 398
computerized equipment shown at SAMAB 403
computerized technology at Bobbin [1989], matched stripes and plaid 1252
cut order planning systems, computerized marker making systems, and cloth spreading equipment reviewed 2356
E-Z Cut MK-III carpet cutter cuts and rolls automatically 7945
electronic grading applied to patterns used in cutting in apparel manufacture 2855
exhibition Clo-Tech, BRB Simplecut system, finishing, sewing accessories 401
gear tool. how to plan for purchase and consumption 6490
General Systems Research's computer-controlled laser systems for apparel 2862
Gerber Garment Technology's automated, computerized cutting machinery displayed at 1990 Bobbin Show 8631
high tech cutting room systems reviewed 1806
JIAM [1990] CAD/CAM 7054
Judelsohn's Dusenbery Model 602AHK Hot Knife Slitter/Rewinder (Trade Lit.) 399
Kindai's KT-602-A heat-cut machine for tapes, ribbons, belt core (Trade Lit.) 1249
KM Cloth Cutting Machine high performance cutting room equipment at JIAM [1990]. SEC 1600 end cutter 8615
Koyama's AK-65 for cutting the bottom of flare skirts 8634
Kuris CIM for the cutting room. Pioneer Super II, Kupos III, MRL II, TDS unit, and CNC 8884
Kuris computer integrated manufacturing seminar 8090
laser, computer for instant tailoring with Vestra's Accent system 2856
lasers used to cut textiles 6246
Lectra laser, water jet technology for clothing, automobile, aircraft industries 7814
machinery atlas for knitting industry 2658
material utilization and Quick Response. impact of computerization on product improvement 8616
pile fabric. cutting with straight knife 6247
programmable. influence of detection modules on machine performance and general as a function of fabric characteristics 3107
slitter performance. adjustment and maintenance of machine elements 8617
spreader. Eastman's Advance 3000 for higher productivity, less maintenance 2083
straight knife behavior on fabric piles. mathematical modeling 1248
systems for fabrics, felts, foils. rotating-, squeezing-, and multiple-knife arrangements 5576
thermal techniques 6856
tow. Automatic Tow Splicer and Cutter [TSC2] from Seydel and Bielefeld 908
ultrasonic without using heat, rebuilding French market 2286
upholstery. Forcam Camcut, computer operation ensures fabric matching 8618
water jet cutting machinery (Conf. paper) 6116

Data processing, see COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS RESEARCH.

DECATING (see also other headings, such as STEAMING)
pressure-decating. expansion in wool fabrics 379

DECATING MACHINERY
Contidec Superfinish 2 system with continuous moisture regulation and controlled atomizer 7702

Decision theory, see MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS RESEARCH.

Decortication, see DEGUMMING.

Defects, see CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FABRIC DEFECTS, IDENTIFICATION, NEPS, PILLING, UNIFORMITY, YARN IMPERFECTIONS, and specific processes.

Deferred cure, see DURABLE PRESS.

Definitions, see TEXTILE TERMS.

Degradation, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS.

DEGUMMING
material, energy, labor reductions in woven silk fabrics 249
processes, assessing effectiveness with various test methods 8252
single step degumming and bleaching of tussah silk 6933
single step degumming/bleaching process for silk 7703

Delayed cure, see DURABLE PRESS.

DELUSTERING (see also other headings, such as LUSTER)

Depilation, see WOOL.

DESIZING (see also other headings, such as ENZYMES, SIZING)
continuous preparation range with combined ager. removal of water soluble sizing agents adhering to fabric 5424
desizing, scouring and bleaching. woven fabrics. cascade treatment by hi-cellent steamer 5425
ecological effects of cotton pretreatment processes. alternatives to conventional methods 6934
Flexnip one-step desizing, alkaline treatment, and bleaching 6936
parameters, optimal. sizing residue 5438
polyester, polyamide, and rayon. desizing. behavior of sized products in chemical baths 2764
polyvinyl alcohol on cotton warp yarn. washability, film properties 4682
slashing, desizing. methods, development, importance. finishing and water treatment (Conf. paper) 1807
testing with NIRA. add-on variation (Conf. paper) 1988
waste treatment techniques. biodegradability, recycling of sizing agents 5426
water pollution. effluents produced during desizing, starch versus synthetics 5042

DETERGENCY (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, SOILING)
liquid laundry detergents based on soap/alpha-sulfo methyl ester 416
polyester film and mesh screen. effect of soil and temperature on detergency in foam washing 2097

DETERGENTS (see also other headings, such as ENVIRONMENT, LAUNDERING, SCOURING, SOILING, SURFACE ACTIVE

AGENTS, WASHING, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
alkaline. discoloration in silk, procedures for wetcleaning 5597
cellulose incorporated into laundry detergents, methods 2877
chemicals. components and ecological properties. Swiss law 2101
colorfastness in cotton/polynosic blends. home laundering. comparison between soap and detergent 2891
fabric washing powders. alkali metal primary alkyl sulfate surfactant. problem and solution 2878
filler, insoluble. kaolin. incorporation into detergent powder 2879
in vitro irritancy test of anionic surfactants in washing products 570
launderers have new product for wastewater treatment 7311
liquid detergent formulas tested to determine adsorbancy and anti-static properties 420
liquid laundry detergents based on soap/alpha-sulfo methyl ester 416
na-aluminium substitutes for phosphates. Wessalith from Degussa and Sasil from Henkel. water pollution 714
nonionic more effective on removal of pesticide residue from protective clothing 7066
overview (Book) 1276
recipes for specific fabric properties 7067
rheological behavior studied 1581
sequestering agents and the environment 6927
sequestering agents used in production of detergents and finishing 344
temperature. effect on cleaning efficiency of anionic synthetic detergents 5591
washing time measured, cleansing efficiency on polyester blends 8648
wet cleaning. products to protect against shrinkage, fading 7845

DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, FLAMMABILITY, IDENTIFICATION, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, and under specific headings of fibers, yarns, and fabrics)
abrasion machine abrades at slow rate, applies small force. damage evaluated after minor structural changes 8003
ageing without light. long ageing without light causes different changes in mechanical properties 2223
anaerobic biodegradability tested using manometric system 8015
angora rabbit hair. stress-strain properties and dependence curve parameters 521
aramid and modified aramid fibers. bending fatigue 5141
brittle graphite/epoxy composite laminates. interleaved tough materials to enhance damage tolerance (Conf. paper) 1028
carbon fiber-epoxy composites. acoustic emissions during flexural testing 3029
carbon fiber-reinforced epoxy panels with molded-in and drilled holes. compression behavior 3021
carbon fiber-reinforced PEEK epoxy coupons with central delaminations. effect on compressive strength 3022
carbon fiber/PEEK composites. delamination 566
carbon fibers 2543
carpet stress-strain properties examined with impact compressive testing 8795
composite bond strength at fiber-matrix interface measured. electrical resistance, gold film on surface (Conf. paper) 1419
composites, advanced interlaminar hybrid. fracture behavior (Conf. paper) 1040
composites, aligned short fiber reinforced ceramic. model predicts steady-state creep behavior 2264
composites, carbon fiber with glass-ceramic matrices. impact behavior 1933
composites, ceramic matrix. toughness 2265
composites, ceramic-ceramic 1930
composites, thermoplastic fibers to increase impact strength, fatigue life. Allied's Compet 883
compression behavior carbon filaments embedded in epoxy polymer examined microscopically 2965
cord-rubber. interply crack growths proportional to strain-energy release rates 739
cotton fabrics. smoke and sulfur dioxide in air 540
cotton peroxide bleaching cotton. damage caused by iron compounds 1631
cross-ply cracking at varying temperatures 220
debonding interface between fibers and polymer matrices. single fiber pull-out test (Conf. paper) 1420
delamination growth caused by local buckling in plies 221
dyes, determination of lightfastness using kinetic characteristics 6997
elastic yarns. loss of elasticity in drycleaning and wear. quality a factor 1394
fastenings tearing along warp or weft. factors required to tear fastening 252
fatigue behavior of hybrid composites in flexure. aramid/ carbon fiber hybrids 1136
fiber failure and wear of materials (Book) 1388
fiber fatigue studied with thermoluminescence 8771
fiber optic damage detection system 3016
fibrous silica composites. long term degradation 1084
flammability and thermal aging measured in chemical protective suit materials (Conf. paper) 4945
fungus growth on silk fabrics. Aspergillus species 6401
glass fiber reinforced plastics. damage caused by impact 3034
glass-reinforced plastics used in cooling water systems of coastal power stations. static and dynamic loading 247
graphite/epoxy laminate tested for residual stress during processing 224
graphite/epoxy laminates. fatigue-creep, effect of short holding time 223
graphite/epoxy. resin mechanical properties and delamination fracture toughness 232
high and intermediate modulus carbon fibers. morphology and defect populations and strength (Conf. paper) 839
historical textiles. causes of deterioration, methods of conservation of manmade and natural fibers (Abstract) 6538
Hoechst's Celazole. polyimidazole resin, molded and tested for creep and hysteresis (Conf. paper) 1436
hydrolysis damage from various wet treatments, bleaching, light, and dry heat. rapid ninhydrin test 530
impact fatigue resistance in travelers in yarn guides used for manmade fiber. instrument for testing 6003
keratin. larvae of webbing clothes moth produces enzyme to digest keratin 6529
Kevlar fiber - epoxy laminates under load. modeling 3030
Kevlar fiber-epoxy laminates under static and fatigue loadings 2262
laminated beam specimens. effect of delamination on natural frequencies 3023
laminated composites. failure modes and damage accumulation in graphite/epoxy and graphite/polyimide composites 222
laminates, crossplied carbon fiber reinforced epoxy. tension-tension fatigue and crack closure (Conf. paper) 1430
laminates, two dimensional carbon fiber reinforced carbon. fracture behavior 1929
laminates. polyethylene/carbon fiber. axial tensile creep (Conf. paper) 1431
latch needles. electron microscopic tests, probabilistic methods used to analyze degradation, determine chance of reuse 2270
lightfastness and perspiration. loss in tensile strength and development of cracks and fibrillation 538
model composites describe effects of fiber orientation on stress distribution 2970
notched CFRP laminates. effect of hygrothermal environment on strengths under fatigue loading 3024
notched CFRP laminates. effect of hygrothermal environment on strengths under static load 3013
nylon 6 yarn. kink band formed by thermal shrinkage 2985
nylon 66 fracture toughness using LEFM analysis, force-displacement curve (Conf. paper) 6626
PBT. diameter measurement near the neck-like deformation in high speed melt extrusion 1674

PET lattice deformation and mesophase structures examined 67
poly(ether sulfone)-fiber composite. interlaminar fracture behavior 3018
polyamide 12 geometry, compact tension specimen. resistance to fracture crack propagation (Conf. paper) 6627
polyester fibers. tensile fracture initiation and crack propagation studied using scanning electron microscopy 5678
polyester tire cord, adhesion to rubber 236
polypropylene fibers. 75
Propellant Handlers Ensemble fabric. degradation after exposure to rocket fuel (Conf. paper) 4899
protective ability of fabrics. model for predicting deterioration which occurs over time (Conf. paper) 4669
reactive dyes protect wool fibers during dyeing. wet-burst strength measures effect 8511
real unidirectional Kevlar/epoxy composites. mechanical behavior, tensile strength, and failure modes 3019
reinforcement products, Petromat and Mirofi 140, between overlay of asphalt concrete, PCC pavement. transverse reflective cracking 503
rigid rod polymeric fiber buckling (Conf. paper) 5149
sheet molding compound tested for impact resistance 4939
short glass fiber reinforced polycarbonates. effect of weld-line on static and fatigue behavior (Conf. paper) 1423
short glass fiber reinforced polypropylene. energy absorbing mechanisms during load 3020
stress-strain properties of dry sand reinforced with nylon fibers, layers of woven carbon sheets 8789
sulfur dyed cotton. susceptibility to damage under acid conditions during laundering 8652
sulfuric acid. degradation of fabrics dependent on acid concentration, time, fabric properties 4664
tearing strength of wool fabrics decreased with solvent extraction and boiling aqueous solutions 359
tearing woven fabric. bias direction. factors influencing required force 2252
thermal. yellowing of nylon fibers, chemical mechanism 6671
thermo-oxidative resistance of fibers. new laboratory method of testing at wide temperature and load range 7175
three-dimensional fiber preforms improve composite properties (Conf. paper) 1044
time-dependent matrix cracking in cross-ply laminates under quasi-static and creep loads 6123
unbleached pine kraft pulps reacted with potassium superoxide. simulates oxygen bleaching 736
wool damage in dyeing. parameters. process optimization 2784
wool, yellowing of fibers changed molecular structure but not supermolecular structure 5909

DIAPERS (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
absorbent core performance. most important aspects. practical laboratory assessment methods (Conf. Paper) 2926
adult incontinence market projected to grow with aging United States population 8693
adult incontinence products. manufacturer responsibilities to consumer (Conf. paper) 2148
biodegradable. introduced by Peaudouce to be marketed in the United Kingdom 432
cellulose diapers from recycled. Royce 1941
Century Adhesive's hot melt pressure-sensitive adhesives. disposables, adult personal care products (Trade Lit.) 1031
coverstock, spunbonded. Hercules' strategy to hold its present market share for polypropylene staple fiber nonwoven 1898
diapers and incontinence products. manufacture, nonwoven fabric design, absorbency, testing 5619
disposable versus reusable. P&G pushes composting as solution 7132
disposable. biodegradability less popular as a solution to solid waste disposal. attention directed to recycling 8926
disposable. evolution of methods and machinery (Conf. paper) 1942
disposable. evolutionary changes. future challenges (Conf. paper) 2149
disposables. market growth and new product development from [1988] to [1990] 7648
Drypers gender-specific diapers from Veragon. manufacture and packaging of new product 7130
environmental impact. biodegradability, recycling, government regulations 433
fluff pulp, Chemi-Thermo-Mechanical Pulp compared to chemical fluff pulp. lab tests, performance 2673
highloft cotton composites in diapers, incontinent products (Conf. paper) 818
industry developments, product modifications, brand names, market shares [1989]. environmental issues 2150
industry. profitability, market growth, and competition in the United States absorbent products business 2151
INSIGHT conferences for [1990]. papers will discuss diapers and adult incontinence products 8421
J&M Laboratories diaper scrap reclaim system converts scrap to a functional bonding layer 8407
machinery and equipment at INDEX [1990] 6344
machinery for sanitary napkins, panty shields, diapers, bed pads, surgical compresses. Bikoma DEDE models (Trade Lit.) 8308
microsponges entrap and release a variety of drugs at a controlled rate 1901
nonwovens. barrier fabrics grow in popularity, growth for nonwovens industry 5397
PBT shown to be suitable for diaper covers. tests compare the fiber to PET and nylon 6680
polypropylene spunbond coverstock for diapers. supply and demand 7682
polypropylene spunbound used in linings. microscopic techniques study nature of deformation (Conf. paper) 6875
SAP's. disposability and the environment. retaining the United States' market 6688
SAP. low birth rate causes Japanese manufacturers to seek new markets 6867
superabsorbent powder reduces quantity of fluff required in diaper or incontinence pad manufacture 469
superabsorbers, new method for determining exact quantities in sanitary products such as diapers 2706
survey analyzes baby hygiene products in Europe, Japan, and United States 1406
thermally bonded diaper fillings, complete production line 2707
thermobonding, better absorbency with Fleissner's flow-through dryer 1061
UOP's Abscents. molecular sieve traps odor-causing compounds, incorporated into nonwovens 7686
Wayn-Tex produces coverstock for diapers on [126] inch spunbonded line 213
[1990s] difficult outlook for diaper industry 2705

Dictionaries, see BOOKS, DIRECTORIES, TEXTILE TERMS.

Dimensional stability, see SETTING, SHRINKAGE, SHRINKPROOFING, and under specific types of fabrics.

DIRECTORIES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANNUAL REVIEWS, BOOKS)
American Dyestuff Reporter's garment drying machinery 7032
American Laundry Digest buyer's guide. manufacturers and products 7064
Analytical Chemistry [1990-1991] lab guide to supplies and services for the chemical industry 8197
apparel industry buyers guide. manufacturers, products, services 7805
apparel industry buyers' guide to goods and services 8148
Apparel International [1989] buyers' guide to products and services 8192
Apparel International [1990] buyers' guide to products and services 7888
atlas for knitting machines 2658

Australian [1989–1990] Buyer's Guide 744 745 746
binders, additives used by nonwoven suppliers. trade name, applications 1343
Bobbin [1990]. alphabetical list of presenters, their equipment, services 8194
Bobbin [1990]. exhibitor list 7337
Buyers Guide and Supplier Index [1990] for the international fiber industry 2443
Carpet & Rug Industry's [1990] International Buyer's Guide. worldwide suppliers and products 7946
carpet industry. new product review 5635
carpet manufacturers leading industry, profile and earnings 1357
Carpet Yarn Directory [1990] 5868
chair pads and decorative pillow manufacturers in the United States. directory and product descriptions 8737
chemical engineering annual buyers guide 781
Chemical Engineering Equipment Buyer's Guide [1990] 8198
chemicals, buyers' guide [1990] lists products, suppliers 254
composites. over 400 businesses and research facilities profiled 5148
directory. new products for textile wet processing including chemicals, publications, and equipment 2009
dyehouses and dyers 6947
dyeing machines, garment and paddle. manufacturers, features, suppliers for stone washing 6188
dyes and pigments by trade name, manufacturer, supplier 6941
dyestuffs. developments in [1989] listed with properties, uses, and manufacturers 2024
Eastern Europe. trade and investment opportunities 7359
Emulsifying Agents -- An Industrial Guide 5824
financial surveys. Wool--England and Wales, Textile Machinery by ICC 3054
flags and banners. [1989] buyer's guide supplies addresses and specialty products 1371
flame retardants. manufacturers, product description, uses, standards 2826
floor covering industry, products and sources United States 2200
floorcoverings. includes listings for products and related organizations and services 2185
geotextiles. products, United States and Canadian manufacturers 1953
home furnishings. [1990s] buyer's guide, United States suppliers 2201
Hosiery And Underwear's [1990] guide to suppliers for hosiery manufacturing 7593
Hosiery And Underwear's [1990] Support and Control Top Pantyhose Buyer's Guide 7915
hosiery [1990]. retailers, products. emphasis on Silken Sheers 2161
IDEA [1990]. exhibitors and products at INDA's international nonwovens conference 7646
Industrial Fabric Products Review. [1990] Buyer's Guide 5373
industrial fabric products, equipment displayed at exhibit 7659
industrial fabrics at [1990] Textile and Technology Exhibition. directory of companies 2676
international engineering firms serving manmade fiber producers and polymizers. directory 8097
Japanese companies manufacturing textile machinery and auxiliary equipment for export 3198
Japanese manmade fiber producers. overseas affiliates. main business activities 5941
knitwear manufacturers. contractors. knitting times guide 2632
laundry and cleaning industry, manufacturers and suppliers 8660
machinery, equipment, and supplies [1990–1991] buyers guide 7334
major international textile manufacturers and agents in Africa 782
major suppliers of fibers to nonwovens industry 6092
manmade fiber producers, United States. locations, products for [1989]. production, import, export data 1679
manmade fiber producers. international industry activity report. products, capacity, engineering firms, and start up dates 7448
market line reviews for bath shop, bedding, bedroom ensembles, and kitchen textiles 788
men's and women's outsize hosiery. directory of manufacturers, products, prices 6321
NAHM's [1991–1992] Directory of Hosiery Mill Suppliers 8369
narrow fabrics. companies organized by product 7672
narrow fabrics. directory of fiber producers and end product manufacturers in United States and Canada 7673
nonwovens industry buyer's guide 5873
nonwovens industry. [21st] annual buyers' guide 6912
Nonwovens Report Yearbook [1990] Buyer's Guide to equipment and materials 8463
Nonwovens Report Yearbook [1990] Index to nonwoven manufacturers and converters of Western Europe 8462
printing auxiliaries. developments in [1989] listed with properties, uses, and manufacturers 2033
protective clothing buyer's guide lists suppliers for fabric, thread, yarn 743
protective clothing. suppliers and manufacturers of products for the protective clothing industry 8714
roll goods. world producers, major products, plant locations, manufacturing processes, end uses 6907
socks for men and women. buyer's guide 5874
table linen manufacturers in the United States. directory and product descriptions 8744
TAPPI membership directory for [1990] through [1991] 8971
TAPPI [1990] 1603
Techtextil [1989]. guide to exhibition stands including location, sectors, and product reviews 785
Textile Finishing Chemicals -- An Industrial Guide 7784
United States manufacturers of window treatments 492
weaving. developments. flexible, rigid, telescopic rapier machines. air jet, water jet, projectile, multiphase looms 155
West Germany. buyers' guide to machinery, plant manufacturers. indexes products, industrial groups, companies 5780
wet processing. [1989–1990] process controls buyers' guide. controls and instrumentation 1979
woolen mills in United States around [1845]. directory of companies, number of cards, type of fabric (Book) 6575
yarn industry in Great Britain. list of types, manufacturers 6015
yarns and fibers. European yarn spinners and fiber suppliers index 7477
yarns. annual index of overseas yarns available to United Kingdom knitters 6546

Direct spinning, see SPINNING, TOW PROCESSING.

Dirt, see SOILING, STAINS.

DISCOLORATION (see also other headings, such as BLEACHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, FABRIC DEFECTS, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, STAINS)

carpets, nylon. household products that stain, prevention 1368
fabrics. loss during drycleaning fault of manufacturer 8649
irradiation sources. discoloration in flameproofed fabrics caused by ultraviolet rays 2053
yellowing on cotton, polyester, blends. causes, preventive steps, identification of yellowing substances 5374

Disinfection, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, GERMPROOFING.

DISPOSABLES (see also other headings, such as DIAPERS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPER, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)

absorbent products. profitability, market growth, and competition in the United States absorbent products business 2151
adult incontinence products sales will increase as United States population ages 8693
adult incontinence products. manufacturer responsibilities to consumer (Conf. paper) 2148
adult incontinence products. market growth. consumer and market demands 7131
AIDS barrier protection in health care facilities. OSHA inspection

(Conf. paper) 1551
bed sheets. device stores, dispenses, and removes nonwoven bedding in healthcare sector 8732
biodegradable diapers introduced by Peaudouce to be marketed in the United Kingdom 432
Century Adhesive's hot melt pressure-sensitive adhesives. disposables, adult personal care products (Trade Lit.) 1031
CodiClean polishing wipes, CodiMed nonwoven swabs, CodiCare moist toilet tissue, baby wipes, personal hygiene products 6307
diapers and incontinence products. manufacture, nonwoven fabric design, absorbency, testing 5619
diapers from recycled cellulose. Royce 1941
diapers. biodegradability less popular as a solution to solid waste disposal. attention directed to recycling 8926
diapers. difficult [1990s] outlook 2705
diapers. evolution of methods and machinery (Conf paper) 1942
diapers. evolutionary changes. future challenges (Conf. paper) 2149
environmental impact. biodegradability, recycling, government regulations 433
feminine hygiene products. recent trends in product design and marketing 7148
fiber consumption in disposable nonwoven fabrics. current status, forecast through [1994] 6084
incontinence pads, clinical performance with and without superabsorbers (Conf. Paper) 2932
INDA sponsored conference on environmental concerns, diapers, biodegradability 1552
industry management. strategies for companies to stay profitable. plant focus, goal setting, results management 2312
Kimberley-Clark's stretch bonded laminate for disposables and industrial fabrics. Kraton and polypropylene 241
laser proof needed for operating rooms (Conf. paper) 1340
latex binders and techniques. saturation, froth, spray, print bonding. latex polymers (Conf. paper) 5347
machinery for sanitary napkins, panty shields, diapers, bed pads, surgical compresses. Bikoma DEDE models (Trade Lit.) 6308
medical gowns and drapes. competition between spunlace and spunbond composites 5356
medical, AIDS impact on disposables (Conf. paper) 1339
nonwoven wipes. marketing opportunities (Conf. paper) 2321
nonwoven wipes. United States and European markets (Conf. paper) 1962
operating room requirements (Conf. paper) 1341
personal care nonwovens. Abscents deodorant powder (Conf. Paper) 2708
recycling packaging waste. research on new processes (Conf. Paper) 3179
Robinson Healthcare's washing mitt for incontinence sufferers 1344
sanitary sales. private labels up [1.2] percent 2152
SAP's. disposability and the environment. retaining the United States' market 6688
soft absorbent products. secondary fibers decrease costs and disposal problems (Conf. Paper) 2709
sterilization wraps and medical fabrics, Sterisheet, from Wycombe Medical 1332
superabsorbent fibers defined, explained, compared to powders. functional uses, processing characteristics, markets (Conf. paper) 1686
superabsorbent powder reduces quantity of fluff required in diaper or incontinence pad manufacture 469
technology for wipes. spunlace growth potential (Conf. paper) 1918
wipes for hospitals. United Kingdom switches to polyester/cotton blends 4867
wipes. new hydroentangling process for producing two layer fabric 8420

DOFFING AND PIECING
automated air jet loom model ZA. Tsudakoma 1836
automatic doffing equipment from Belmont Textile Machinery Company 1833
automatic feeding to eliminate manual doffing 1012
friction. Platt Saco Lowell's Masterspinner. future prospects 1748
Salmoiraghi's manual and automatic doffing systems 5256
Veit Transpo's Modular Automation System for spinning plants. materials handling 6496
weight, doff. effect on spinning costs, production 5213

Doffing machinery, see under specific machinery, DOFFING AND PIECING.

Dope dyeing, see PIGMENTED BEFORE EXTRUSION.

DRAFTING (see also other headings, such as SPINNING)
control knowledge of the position of the main drafting point essential to mastering drafting controls 7478
faults. incidence related to quality of drafting for cotton using spring- and pneumatic-loaded systems from drawframe to ringframe 5200
lateral deformation of sliver as an expression of roller drafting aspects 5201
polystyrene monofilaments for electric condensers. draft ratio. effect on wear properties 2219
rovings, cotton. effects of drafting parameters on evenness, elongation 5202
Schlumberger's GV 10 vertical drafting machine. specifications 2591
sliver drafting force tested with Textechno's Dynagraph HG M. slip/stick and quality parameters monitored online 8777

DRAFTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DRAFTING ROLLS, GILLING MACHINERY, ROVING, ROVING MACHINERY, SPINNING MACHINERY)
rubbing frames, horizontal Model [FM 7] from Schlumberger 1728
Schlumberger's GV 10 vertical drafting machine. specifications 2591
SKF's [PK 800] pendulum arms built on modular design 1727
top arms. contribution to yarn quality. improved SKF PK 225 compared to SKF PK 211 for cotton 5214

DRAFTING ROLLS
dynamic measurement 6703
lateral deformation of sliver as an expression of roller drafting aspects 5201
yarn count variability improvement guidelines (Conf. paper) 8314

Draperies, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

DRAWING (see also other headings, such as, GILLING, SLIVER, SPINNING, UNIFORMITY, YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS)
air textured polyester yarns. effect of drawing variables 947
Cognetex rotary head system. fiber control for fine yarn counts 5970
DREF RS from Fehrer with drawing system having four fields 8273
framing adjustments, effect on modified polyester 931
improvements in drawing process influences yarn count variation 1729
Industrial Innovator's Sliver Machine eliminates drawing, uses advanced microelectronics 7480
Karl Mayer Textilmaschinenfabrik's new draw-warping machine with newly designed drawing and setting unit 4585
polystyrene monofilaments for electric condensers. effect on wear properties 2219
roller settings optimized. yarns from roller settings using the span length concept (Conf. paper) 8264
speed and resistance. theoretical aspects 8265
variations in yarn count. periodical. deformation behavior in differently heated yarns in the drawing zone 4560
yarn tension and friction during drawing and winding 6000

Drawing-in, see WARPING.

DRAWING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as COILING MACHINERY, DRAFTING ROLLS, GILLING MACHINERY, SLIVER)
automation in spin draw machines. practical applications 1736
Cognetex rotary head system. fiber control for fine yarn counts 5970
design and development of prototype incremental drawing machine for stretching synthetic filament yarns 1737
future developments. fully automated bale-to-sliver system expected 7483
Ingolstadt's RSB 51 Autoleveller 6712
intermingling and comingling air jet chambers by Fiberguide 7521
Rieter D1 drawframe offered as unit part of combing and combing preparation system 8262
roller settings optimized. yarns from roller settings using the span length concept (Conf. paper) 8264
semi-worsted wools, Lummus Mackie Rove Draw Finisher. part of automated spinning line 7485
sliver, dynamic measurements of mechanical errors 6703

Drawstretching, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

Drawtwisting, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

Drawwarping, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

DRIVES (see also under headings of specific machinery)
draw-warp machine by Mayer with [DC-4Q] drive. computer control, no cold stretching 4597

DRYCLEANING (see also other headings, such as LAUNDERING)
acid color change. causes, possible remedies, and prevention 1405
angora blend sweaters. special care 1277
annual suppliers guide resource for drycleaners 2882
ANSI safety standards for machinery updated 8196
bedspreads with solvent soluble surface color. color changes 1278
Canada. directory of manufacturers and suppliers to fabricare industry includes drycleaning equipment 2880
Canadian fabricare associations. listing includes drycleaners 2881
car seat covers, pile. problems and drycleaning 2874
care-label rules. violations by major manufacturers investigated 8645
chenille. susceptible to abrasion due to fabric instability 8657
cleaning tests study shoulder pads 2147
coated fabrics 7065
colorfastness testing 1280
contaminants in air from solvent vapors can be monitored by IFI's Pro-Tek Service 7299
damage. [1989] study shows 41 percent of garment damage consumer's responsibility 6255
defects. color loss fault of manufacturer 8649
down and fiberfill care 1279
draperies. shrinkage after drycleaning, control 8654
drapes. exposure to sunlight damages fibers 1369
drapes. shrinkage a manufacturing problem. repair recommendations 8655
equipment, maintenance, suiting the machine to the job 6257
equipment. safety standards preventing toxic emission ignored in South Africa 8650
fabric stiffness. effect of number of drycleaning cycles 4790
fishskins may be next exotic leather. manufacturing process and some of the problems, cleaning considerations 1981
flame retardant draperies 2887
fur trimmed garments. care and precautions against damage 1275
garment defects 2872
GORE-TEX. recommended procedures 1286
health and safety inspections. how to prepare 731
International Drycleaners Congress. responsibility of drycleaner to environment 2096
Japanese laundry industry. mass production efficiency offsets high land and labor costs 8663
leather. permanency of wrinkled effects 1291
leather. shading caused by oil retention of the natural animal skin, manufacturer's responsibility 5595
machinery. new machinery or increased maintenance of old equipment needed to meet new environmental standards 2098
manufacturing defects and improper labeling cause apparel care problems 8661
marking garments using Easi-Mark system 1281
OSHA inspection. procedures and steps. employee and employer rights and responsibilities 1553
OSHA standards for perchloroethylene. no-vent machines reduce vapor levels 2888
perchloroethylene exposure not shown to cause cancer in humans 5817
perchloroethylene, promoters determined with ternary diagram 417
personnel management, wage incentive systems appropriate to industry 7847
phasing out R113 solvent. terms of voluntary agreement discussed at conference 3199
plastic stain removal 1282
pressing. machinery used, techniques, preventative maintenance 6262
protective clothing. chloropyrifos residue removal 4791
protective clothing. removal of carbaryl and chlorothalonil by drycleaning, aqueous extraction, vaporization 4793
sex discrimination case in Washington attacks drycleaning industry's first principle 418
sheer, lightweight, delicate fabrics. cleaned with care 6891
sizing excess. damage to fabric hand. remedy by distilling solvent 5598
smoke and odor removal with ozone generator, safety regulations 1283
solutions with antioxidants, ultraviolet absorbers tested for museum textiles, results 6519
solvents. Kauri-Butanol test values 2883
steam-heated presses 2884
structure of the drycleaning system. criteria for purchase of a drycleaning machine 8651
taffeta. problems that occur, precautions 5594
technology, modern. clothing/textile care and maintenance. future prospects for drycleaning solvents and equipment 2885
Thinsulate from [3M] 2099
velvet stained with mud. results and cleaning procedures 2893
water resistant coatings applied to shell fabrics. potential damage, its cause, prevention, who is responsible 2100
wetwashing services for delicates to meet customers needs 7846
yellowing caused by excess color in solvent, other causes 2886

DRYING (see also other headings, such as MOISTURE PHENOMENA, SLASHING)
acrylic. SV-6K and KAV-6K. shrinkage testing 7476
air passage, model. factors affecting yarn package processing 6151
application of microwave radiometry to drying and thermal treatments 364
contact convective drying machinery for viscose yarn 6243
cotton knit fabrics. lateral migration control of reagent during drying with methyl cellulose (Abstract) 4737
disperse dye migration suppressed by vacuum extraction before drying. cotton, cotton/polyester (Conf. paper) 8535
disperse dyeing cotton and polyester blends. vacuum extraction versus infrared predrying (Conf. paper) 8498
energy costs. heat generated by electricity, steam, and methane gas 8587
fabrics. vacuum slot extraction beforehand saves costs, improves quality 8591
garment. common mistakes 1225
garment. ten most common mistakes and their remedies 365
heat demand. cost savings 7033
high frequency electromagnetic fields. limitations and future developments 7034
Indian consumers. methods of laundering and drying textiles 6256

manmade fibers tested for drying behavior. behavior explained by fiber structure 5933
mesh, screen. time, reinforced resin and abrasion resistance 4754
packages. Cubopac system of stackable pallets. use in charging and discharging, dyeing machines, hydroextractor, and dryers 5514
radio frequency drying, research at North Carolina State University 2446
radio frequency. energy savings, flexibility, predictability, quality, and reduced heat and noise 7035
rate constant in falling period. values for natural and synthetic fibers 4755
rate. effect of fiber type, fabric on falling period 4947
Robert Hamilton installs ACE M25 gas burners to heat dryers in production of cotton wadding 1526
slipe wool. Streat Instruments and WRONZ develop system to measure moisture and control regain after drying wool 6421
tentering machinery. optimization control VTC01. influence on energy consumption and quality 4762
tumbler dryers automated with computer. reduced power consumption 2842
vacuum extraction in wet processing 4757
vacuum slot extraction 7037
Washex's Statex mechanism for TDX dryer/extractor machines reduces pick rejects in hosiery dyeing 7717
yarn shrinkage during drying process. reduction of breakage in weaving 5257
yellowing in wool during high frequency drying. causes, prevention 2840

DRYING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as SIZING MACHINERY, TENTERING MACHINERY)
American Dyestuff Reporter's garment drying machinery directory 7032
Border Dyers installs Pegg-Whiteley dyeing and drying machinery for hank and yarn package processing 2819
computer controls for textile finishing and drying ranges. Babcock Textilmaschinen, generic configurations 3102
contact convective drying machinery for viscose yarn 6243
continuous yarn drying installation by Croon & Lucke produces loftier yarns 7537
drum dryer prototype developed by Alsace Gaz, Mortamet, and Gaz de France 8590
Elitex drying chamber for printing 336
Elitex's Intherma 4580.25 tentering, drying, and heat setting machine. specifications 5568
energy costs. heat generated by electricity, steam, and methane gas 8587
Fleissner conserves energy and water in high-tech through air dryer 8927
Fleissner's through-air dryer for paper and nonwovens 7036
Galvanin automated range 1539
Henriksen's Vic-Tric-O-Dry for drying and shrinking cotton knit fabrics without chemicals 5562
HWT Dryer from MTM Obermaier. uniformly dries knits. lowest residual shrinkage with good bulk and hand 366
impact jet drying systems 4756
knitted fabrics, circular. finishing machine Model [130A] by Pegg-Whiteley 1176
Milnor nine stage tunnel washer line offers substantial energy savings 8588
Milnor tumble dryers 6181
Monti Shrink-dryer 300. reduced energy consumption and pollution with energy recovery system 361
natural gas dryers 5783
pass-through. use in rotary dyeing 4706
perforated and through-air dryers for nonwovens 7639
Phoenix flat bed suction drying and thermal bonding system. energy consumption, production/floorspace ratio 8589
relaxed system with HWT dryer for knit piece goods, velours, terry, related system 1227
Robert Hamilton installs ACE M25 gas burners to heat dryers in production of cotton wadding 1526
sized yarns. radio-frequency and quartz-lamp infrared systems described (Conf. paper) 1808
through-air dryer by Fleissner for paper and nonwovens industry 2841
through-air drying of nonwovens and paper 4656
tumbler dryers automated with computer. reduced power consumption 2842
tumbling effect of Babcock Textilmaschinen Aerovar dryers improve hand and imparts high shrinkage to knitted fabrics 7795
vacuum extraction. advantages. payback 2843
vacuum slot extraction 7037
VH-Tric-O-Dry System from Vald Henriksen. eliminates shrinkage and knotting problems. drying cotton knit fabric 367
Washex's Statex mechanism for TDX dryer/extractor machines reduces pick rejects in hosiery dyeing 7717
webs bonded with bonding powder on suction drum dryer. new technology from Fleissner 1052
yellowing in wool during high frequency drying. causes, prevention 2840

DURABLE PRESS (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, PRESSING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING)
BTCA. use of phosphate, polyphosphate, phosphite, and hypophosphite salts as catalysts on cotton 5524
cotton and inorganic salts of phosphorus-containing acids 8565
cotton fabric crosslinked with glyoxal. effect of application technique on crease recovery, tear strength 6223
cotton fabric finished with formaldehyde. resistance to hydrolysis 8563
cotton fabric thermal resistivity. effect of permanent press resin finish (Conf. paper) 4740
cotton fabric used in uniforms 2048
cotton fabrics construction, reagent migration and textile performance (Abstract) 4736
cotton fabrics crosslinked with BTCA, mercerization (Conf. paper) 353
cotton fabrics, spectroscopic studies of nonformaldehyde durable press finishing (Abstract) 4741
cotton fabrics. crosslinking without formaldehyde reagents (Conf. paper) 347
cotton fabrics. DMDHEU and HT steam 2824
cotton, using UF resin padding, starch, soda in wash. favorable results 5528
cotton/polyester. effects of anticrease agents on colorfastness 7014
effect of predrying conditions on durable press cotton fabrics 2047
formaldehyde free cotton treated fabrics, dyeability (Conf. paper) 277
formaldehyde in air. testing with laboratory chamber 8803
formaldehyde release from crease resistant cotton and cotton/PE blends treated with DMDHEU and derivatives 348
formaldehyde-free finishing of knit and woven fabrics. [1,2,3,4]-butanetetracarboxylic acid 2049
formaldehyde. reduced levels in durable press finishing with carbamate agents 1213
garment-dyed products. processing methods studied 4742
nonformaldehyde reactants. commercial performance evaluation 8568
PCA as an agent for cotton. thermal parameters (Conf. paper) 535
polycarboxylic acids and cotton fabrics affinity for basic dyes 7777
polycarboxylic acids with phosphorus-containing inorganic acids 8569
polycarboxylic acids. thermoanalysis, mass spectrometry evaluate potential to replace formaldehyde releasing agents 8566
polymerization-crosslinking for durable press 345
reagent PCA, crosslinking cotton and using catalyst (Conf. paper) 343
triethanolamine. additive in crosslinking of cellulose. dyeable, durable press cotton fabrics (Abstract) 7776

DUST (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, AIR POLLUTION, FILTER FABRICS, FILTERS, HEALTHCARE

AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
air jet spinning effect of contaminants in sliver 2594
bast fiber willow dust used to produce biogas for singeing at Apollo textile mill 7288
bronchial responsiveness after cotton bract extract inhalation (Conf. Paper) 3147
collection. automatic centralized vacuum waste collection system in nonwoven production 700
cotton and byssinosis. history, disease, control, research (Conf. Paper) 3144
cotton dust from samples grown in different areas and seasons. airborne bacterial levels in carding (Conf. Paper) 3132
cotton dust. endotoxin and beta-1,3 glucan (Conf. Paper) 3131
cotton endotoxins in direct hydrolysis 7171
cotton, ELISA for measuring Lipid A in bacteria and extracts (Conf. Paper) 3157
cotton. acute toxicity of extract and polymer (Conf. Paper) 3163
cotton. additives evaluated for dust suppresion. particle size related to cotton grade, oil mist in treated cottons 715
cotton. airway response to inhaled extract. effect of drug intervention (Conf. Paper) 3168
cotton. bronchial reactivity of workers in cotton mill related to dust and endotoxin levels (Conf. Paper) 3146
cotton. bronchoconstriction caused by cotton dust and bract. effect of pharmacological antagonists (Conf. Paper) 3148
cotton. byssinosis and research (Conf. Paper) 3149 3152 3153 3154 3155
cotton. byssinosis epidemiology (Conf. Paper) 3150
cotton. byssinotic Danish cotton workers tested for antibodies to Bacillus (Conf. Paper) 3165
cotton. detoxifying endotoxins on lint (Conf. Paper) 3169
cotton. E. agglomerans treated with chemicals. effect on pulmonary toxicity (Conf. Paper) 3164
cotton. extracellular endotoxin identified with immunoelectron microscopy. inhalation toxicology (Conf. Paper) 3167
cotton. inhalation of tannin. secretion of neutrophil chemotactic factor (Conf. Paper) 3175
cotton. low levels of alpha 1 antitrypsin associated with byssinosis in Danish mill workers (Conf. Paper) 3151
cotton. pulmonary response in guinea pigs (Conf. Paper) 3160
cotton. pulmonary response to cotton dust. effect of tetrandrine (Conf. Paper) 3156
cotton. pulmonary toxicity and microbiologic activity (Conf. Paper) 3162
cotton. pulmonary toxicity of DB 1/88 and DB 11/82 in guinea pigs (Conf. Paper) 3159
cotton. reducing endotoxin. patent 1550
cotton. review of [14th] Cotton Dust Research Conference (Conf. Paper) 3145
cotton. tannin extracted from cotton dust and coated onto cellulose powder. measured for endotoxin (Conf. Paper) 3166
cotton. tannin in DB 1/88 and pulmonary toxicity in guinea pigs (Conf. Paper) 3176
dust. inflammatory mediators in lung injury following endotoxin inhalation. PAF inhibitor (Conf. Paper) 3171
dust. inhalation of tannin causes secretion of neutrophil chemotactic factor (Conf. Paper) 3174
endotoxins from E. agglomerans on cotton dust. effect of chemical treatments (Conf. Paper) 3170
explosive parameters of dust resulting from deseeding and processing of flax straw evaluated 5972
filter bag system collects, conveys, and automatically bales waste from velvet fabric production, reduces dust in air 6511
filter fabrics for air pollution control. cleaning, removing dustcakes from woven, nonwoven filters 7292
filters. removal of cakes. evaluation of model and commercial pulse-driven 8441
Flakt's Automatic Collecto-Vee for filtering dust and lint 5035
inhalation of tannin in cotton dust. effect on hydrogen peroxide production by inflammatory cells (Conf. Paper) 3172
mills. dedusting and treatment. rationalization equipment 1554
P84 range of electrostatically charged fibers useful in dust extraction 1682
single jersey knit fabric with [1x1] cross inlay structure for dust filters. stability, filtration efficiency 7866
weaving rooms. air conditioning to control dust and fly 706

DYE STRIPPING

DYEING (see also other headings, such as COLOR, COLOR MATCHING, COLORFASTNESS, DYEING MACHINERY, DYEING PROCESSES, DYEING THEORY, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, FABRIC DEFECTS, FUGITIVE TINTING, LIGHTFASTNESS, PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING, PRINTING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, DYE STRIPPING, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
acrylic yarn packages. influence of dye concentration, temperature, and time on color equalization 274
advantages and limitations of the garment dyeing technique 284
airbrushing 7719
amides of [3-hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid] 1157
apparel. Tennessee River expands dyehouse at leisurewear plant 7712
ATCY's Duplex F overflow dyeing machine for knit and woven fabrics 1170
automated integrated dyehouse cycle. Tecnorama's Futurama allows gradual integration using the Dosorama and Mini-Dyerama 278
automation. Keiltronix System 2000 with ATOMS and DPM software, KS color measurement 7720
automation. networking computer control functions. CIM for the dyehouse 5484
Beacon Controls dyeing process controllers. Beacon 101 and 111 units 7718
beam dyeing, computer-aided. flow equations, factors in assembling blank-off sleeves, pump speed control 5491
bleaching and dyeing techniques from eighteenth century (Book) 6156
Brazzoli's Turboflow combines design of overflow and jet dyers. specifications 6178
carcinogens. benzidine-based dyes. New Jersey union testing for bladder cancer 2392
carpets with the Gaston County Futura 3000 pressure jet dyeing machine 6945
cationic dyeable polyester. coloration methods used in Surat. effects of various dyeing parameters (Conf. paper) 8504
chemistry. use of near infra-red dyes in diode laser optical storage 5451
chitosan 2771
Ciba-Geigy investing $50 million in dye manufacturing plant in Louisiana 754
cold pad batch dyeing with reactive dyes. problem of tailing, reasons. possible solutions 5486
cold pad batch with Levafix dyestuffs 5452
color matching using computerization. benefits, developments, problems 5443
color measurement. computer-aided system developed by International Commission on Illumination 5444
color measurement. indexes used to determine origin of shade deviation 7721
colorfastness testing. deep shade dyeing, poor wet rub fastness. reasons. guidelines for improving test results 5445
colorimetry in the dyehouse. color management, spectrophotometry, ANLAB, color recipes, and quality control 8487
computer color matching systems. Orintex system in use at Marzotto's Manerbio plant 5004
computer-driven process control. Dundee Mills 257
continuous with Remazol dyes 1459
Crompton and Knowles acquires Atlantic Industries, becomes last United States-owned dye producer 8035
determination of lightfastness by kinetic characteristics 6997
diffusion theory, dye penetration and depth of shade in dyeing

polyester, dye associates on fiber surface 8525
DIN ISO standards [9000-9004]. applicability to dye and auxiliaries industries 2001
direct, reactive dyes. dyeing equilibria derived from Gouy Chapman theory, interaction between dyes in mixtures 6198
directory. new products for textile wet processing including chemicals, publications, and equipment 2009
disperse dyes. advances initiated by growth in polyester/ cellulosic blends in apparel 7752
dispersing agents, problems, optimal properties 1158
durable press finishing of cotton fabric with polycarboxylic acids affinity for basic dyes 7777
dyeability expressed as a function of the structural differences between fibers and other parameters. disperse dyes on PES 5492
electrokinetic zeta potential 2772
equilibrium sorption. effect of electrolytes on dyeing Dralon [X-100] with C.I. basic blue [3]. Donnan approach 7708
EVAC-s Vac-U-Pad technology 4743
fabric dyeing technology. future explored 6216
fabrics. vacuum slot extraction beforehand saves costs, improves quality 8591
fiber reactive dyes. unstable shade repeats, analysis, causes 7753
foam dyeing, optimal conditions with reactive dyes. foam and conventionally dyed samples. fastness properties 285
Fong's new generation MK6-140 Fongsflow HT and GN9-100 atmospheric overflow dyeing machines. specifications 6179
garment dyeing in India for exports 7711
garment. guidelines for achieving higher production levels and reduced maintenance requirements 290
garment. processes compared to conventional apparel manufacture 7710
garment. selecting fashion apparel compatible with the garment dyeing process 6946
Gaston County's Graphtex software 5471
hazards. dust generated in dyehouse analyzed by DPA apparatus 3113
history in Great Britain. developments, applications, use of automation, future 5453
history. use of modern instruments in dye formulation, color matching for textile conservation (Abstract) 6200
history 4693
Hubbard Dyers of Canada. interview with president 1458
Ian Gailey Color Systems Consultants' expert system for dyeing industry 1155
Indanthrene dyes. applications, dyeing parameters, advantages 6194
indexes for characterizing dye behavior. dye absorption, light remittance 5493
indigo dyeing. historic, current processes, chemicals, machinery 7756
indigo. buffered alkali dyebaths decrease indigo consumption, improve washdown, color yield 7758
industry trends and machinery developments during last twenty years 8494
instrumental recipe formulation. influence of computers on colorimetry and recipe formulation, related software 8495
Japanese management techniques and continuous dyeing operations 8042
John Smedley installs package dyeing pilot plant for cotton and wool. small lots, Quick Response 6159
jute fibers with direct dyes. effect of dye concentration, electrolyte concentration, and dyeing temperature 5454
knit goods. industry trends and the dyehouse 6947
knitgoods. requirements of new dyeing machinery 366
Komatsu responds to business slump by shifting to domestic market and investing in new capital equipment 8957
L.A. Group dyehouses supplied with state-of-the-art equipment by successful partners 5730
laboratory dyeing. automation 2773
laboratory methods to achieve bulk reproducibility and good first time production results 4694
Lavsan/cotton fabric. influence of dyeing and water repellent finishing on wear resistance 5450
leather with acid dyes. reaction between dye and collagen 5495
lignosulfonates. adsorption. disperse dye substrates. adsorption isotherm measurement 5455
machinery. Then Airflow Machine features low liquor ratio, high temperature drain, and Datocomp DCE Control System 6183
management philosophy, do it right the first time 606
mercerization of cotton yarn. effect of temperature of caustic soda solution on dye uptake 1990
methods, theories, machinery, classification, applications, test methods. encyclopedic overview 5456
monosulfonated metal complex dyes. Isolan S type. use, compatibility in combination, and fastness 318
natural dyeing in India 6948
neon dyeing in laundry plants. keeping machines clean by separating pretreatment and dyeing operations 6949
number of primary amino functional groups in direct dyes and nep coverage after dyeing and laundering 7759
nylon 6 film dyed with various dyes. effect of ultrasound on dye uptake and activation energy 340
on-line instruments measure color in continuous dyeing. location, capabilities, problems 7714
overview 2811
package dyeing. levelness defined with model, factors that control levelness 8496
packages. Cubopac system of stackable pallets. use in charging and discharging, dyeing machines, hydroextractor, and dryers 5514
pad-batch semi-continuous cold-dwell process with reactive dyes 6993
personnel management in the [1990s] 650
PET yarns. anionic modified and normal. effect of heat setting on dye sorption 2066
pH value. definition. pH ranges in dyeing and finishing. methods for measuring pH values 735
piece-dyeing 4695
polluting water of Hong Kong. industry complains of lack of resources 5043
pollution sources in the dyeing and finishing industries. treatment and processes for waste reduction 5810
quaternary salts, review of reactions 1152
reactive dye conference at University of Leeds 6161
reactive dyeing. hydrolysates contaminate environment, methods of reducing pollution load 5457
reactive dyes no longer process dependent. new dyes needed for new shades, different reactive groups in one molecule 6204
reactive dyes. health hazards. United Kingdom Health and Safety Commission warning 5502
recipes. laboratory-to-bulk reproducibility 6984
roving dyeing method. mock grandelle in single yarns 2788
Sclavos' Apollon Twin Soft-Flow overflow dyeing system for atmospheric dyeing of delicate fabrics 6182
Scottish industry shows high investment level. new extensions built at several plants 8810
scouring. effects on strength-abrasion characteristics, dye strength for DMDHEU finished cotton fabric 5433
sequestrants. phosphonates. advantages in use with heavy metals. ecological advantages 2002
SheLyn's SLI-Form formulation and quality control software for dyeing industry 7716
side chain halogenation of akyl aromatics 7320
sorption, physical laws governing levelness 1159
spectrophotometers in Italian dyehouses. costs, capabilities, and advantages 4730
Spectrum's color match prediction software and hardware for dyeing, textile industries 1156
spin dyeing. development, dyes and pigments, use with manmade fibers 6162
SRRC [1989] dyeing and finishing task force. collected papers 281
Sucker and Mueller's F1 continuous indigo dyeing/sizing of denim 6977

Surat, India. modernization for small manmade textile process houses 6942
techniques and colors in ancient Greece 7722
techniques of cheese for low liquor ratio 6950
technology improvements improve color reproducibility and quality for fashion 8317
terry/cotton. 60/40 cotton/terylene blend. better behavior with procion dyes than 80/20 blend 6163
Then's Airflow piece dyeing machine. specifications 6184
Tootal Thread's international color standards 6943
trends, global. dye/fiber interactions. trends in carpet, yarn, piece dyeing 1160
ultrasonics increase dyeing rate and uptake (Abstract) 6219
ultraviolet laser irradiation prior to dyeing of polyester produces deep shades 6967
United Kingdom dyeing and finishing industry reports developments in wool dyeing 6160
United States dye industry lost ground to imports in [1970s], success of Crompton and Knowles (Conf. paper) 8493
United States industry since [1970s]. Crompton and Knowles niche strategy 6944
vacuum extraction for removing excess liquor 7692
voltametrics, electrochemical measuring instruments 7964
Washex's Statex mechanism for TDX dryer/extractor machines reduces pick rejects in hosiery 7717
washing off reactive prints on cellulosic fibers. optimum conditions and parameters 333
waste, purifying with ozonizing method 1161
wastewater from azo acid, direct, reactive dyes. treatment (Conf. paper) 8497
water quality requirements for yarn package dyeing 6951
woad 4718
[1989-1990] process controls buyers' guide. controls and instrumentation. directories 1979
[1990] International Conference and Exhibition of American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists (Book) 8477

DYEING--ACETATE FIBERS (see also under the heading of DYEING--TRIACETATE FIBERS)
C.I. red 17, violet 1 on nylon, acetate films correlation between film thickness and rate of photofading 6998
mass process for wide color range. apparel, home furnishing, jacquard applications 6637
monochromatic dyeing by plastification of acetate and polyester fibers 5458

DYEING--ACRYLIC FIBERS
Amital Spinning profiled 581
azo dyes converted to disperse and cationic dyes 6990
benzyl alcohol. effect on dyeing with monoazo disperse dyes 287 288
dope and gel dyeing techniques 6164
equipment, just-in-time production at Amital 2342
heat treatment. effect on dyeability 6642
PAN fibers and monoazo disperse dyes. adsorption 286
retarding agents, their effect on dyeing rate and dye uptake at higher temperatures 2003
sorption rate equilibrium. single ions 2774
spinning dope additives. effect on dyeing behavior 2775
stripping reactive dyes. BTRA develops new method 8502
Thunderon SSN, copper sulfide-coated polyacrylonitrile fibers. dyeing behavior 1162

DYEING--BAST FIBERS
direct dyes. ramie, flax, and cotton compared for dyeability and colorfastness 2795
jute. catechu tannic acid and catechin from acacia tree used to dye raw and bleached jute 7750

DYEING--BLENDS
cellulose/viscose fibers. new research on continuous dyeing and printing 7723
cotton blends. Scholl's Colorstar high capacity piece dyeing units 8514
cotton/polyester. continuous dyeing, uniformity 2786
disperse dyeing cotton and polyester. vacuum extraction versus infrared predrying (Conf. paper) 8498
disperse, direct, and vat dyes applied to cotton/polyester blends 2818
disperse dyes and washfastness of polyester/cellulosic blends. innovations to eliminate thermomigration 8536
dyeing polyester/cellulose, cost analysis 2776
exhaust dyeing polyester cellulosic blends. selecting optimum dyes and processes. costs 306
Hoechst. processing polyester/wool piece goods (Trade Lit.) 339
India. tie and dye technique for cotton/polyester, durability 2789
one bath dyeing process. optimizing dyeing of polyester wool blends 272
one step, one bath dyeing of polyester/cellulose blends 4697
organic solvents and dyeing assisting agents. optimizing polyester/wool dyeing processes 273
polyester/cellulose blends printed with disperse dyes and fiber reactive, vat, and Rapidogen dyes (Conf. paper) 8548
polyester/cellulosic. ICI disperse dyes with improved wet fastness 2796
polyester/cotton. one-stage Thermosol dyeing using disperse/reactive dye combinations (Conf. paper) 8519
quality control, continuous jet dying processes and common dyeing defects for polyester blends 8507
single stage thermosol dyeing 6952
testing of direct dyes andmanufactured in Poland and elsewhere, for one bath wool/cellulose dyes. spectrophotometric measurements 2007
thermomigration problems in wet processing of polyester/cotton blends explained. precautions 2004

DYEING--CELLULOSE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DYEING--BAST FIBERS, DYEING--COTTON, DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, DYEING--VISCOSE FIBERS)
choline system for fabrics (Conf. paper) 307
conference, color yield, fastness, products, developments 1999
direct and vat dyes. affinity for cellulose 2794
direct disazo dyes. improving affinity, adding cyclic systems 7751
Kayacelon React dyes for 100 percent cellulosics 4696
Lenzing Modal. effect of fiber fineness and dye type on fastness 6165
reactive dyes. advantages and disadvantages of use 7724
selection of dyes, history, current status 7725
solvent ethanol used for dyeing in nonaqueous system, favorable results 5459
stabilization of color 6953 6954
Sumitomo's Sumifix Supra dyes, bifunctional fiber reactive dyes for exhaust, continuous processes (Conf. paper) 8527
triazinyl dyes with various leaving groups. methoxide- hydroxide reactions and fixation efficiency 2027
triethanolamine. additive in crosslinking of cellulose. dyeable, durable press cotton fabrics (Abstract) 7776
vat dyeing. color measurement, automation 4698
vat dyes. preparation, procedures, advantages, developments, future 5501
vinyl sulfonyl reactive dyes. fading, result of oxygen under wet conditions 7761
vinylsulfonyl reactive dyes on cellulose fading 2809
VS reactive dyes on cellulose, fading due to the effects of light and perspiration studied 7715

DYEING--COTTON FIBERS
acid free Procion T dyes with cyanamide, dicyandiamide on cotton 2005
activated sludge wastewater treatment of cotton and cotton blend finishing wastewater 8133
adsorption on activated carbon, alumina 5448
aminization improves dyeability 6971

Bayreduct chemical fuse applied after bleaching to remove hydrogen peroxide 4699
blue-printing with indigo. development for machine printing 7726
Border Dyers dye hank and package-dyed combed cotton yarn 289
carbamoylethylamine adducts improve dyeability 6970
carbon disulfide reacted with cotton fabric. effect on dyeing with reactive dyes and in color strength 2777
cationic aftertreatment 6956
color of raw cotton 5100
Colorstar high capacity piece dyeing units by Scholl suitable for cotton knits and blends 8514
continuous. preparation procedures 2786
crosslinked with DMDHEU, using TEA as additive made fabric receptive to anionic dyes 6166
crosslinking with DHDMI agent to improve take-up by smooth drying cotton 5523
denim. Enger-Kommerz's One-for-Six indigo dyeing in comparison to conventional indigo dyeing 7727
developments with pad/batch by Cotton Incorporated at seminar 1640
direct dye structure. role in presence and absence of redox system and reducing agent 5460
direct dyeing. improving fastness properties by using cationic dye-fixing agents as aftertreatments (Conf. paper) 8533
direct dyes. ramie, flax, and cotton compared for dyeability and colorfastness 2795
direct. equilibrium equation, standard chemical potential, sorption isotherms (Conf. paper) 8499
dispersant system of printing paste causes rub fastness deterioration during storage of printed cotton 7770
dosing, controlled solid salt 6957
durable press and dyeability of fabrics treated with carbamoylethylamine (Conf. paper) 283
dye adsorption, moisture uptake of slack-mercerized cottons 5461
dyeability of crosslinked fabrics treated with hydroxyalkylamines (Conf. paper) 282
dyeability, receptivity of carboxylic acid (Conf. paper) 277
European style dyeing and finishing at Woodlawn Mills 6955
exhaust method. recent developments in machinery and reactive dyes 2778
fastness with foam, regular methods compared 1178
finishing with polycarboxylic acid crosslinkers, nitrogenous additives to increase dyeability (Conf. paper) 8581
garment dyeing. guidelines for achieving higher production levels and reduced maintenance requirements 290
garment method using stones. steps in process, advantages 6167
German dyers focus on saving water, energy. emphasize batik style 5485
hosiery. guidelines for achieving the best overall crockfastness, washfastness, and lightfastness 291
hydrolysis product of triazinyl reactive dye with nicotinic acid leaving group 7755
immature cotton and quality of fabrics 5462
impregnation technique for kerchief cotton fabrics facilitates green coloration, improves wearability 5447
indigo, affinity of mono anion for denim yarn, dyebath pH effect 2006
kinetics of TEA and DMDHEU treated fabrics. effect of mercerization and crosslinking 6940
levelness of dye to help improve fabric finish 1163
microwave heating. effect on dyeing with reactive dyes, effect of additives, fixation time 7728
neps covered with aftertreatment based on chitosan (Conf. paper) 8544
non-formaldehyde ester crosslinked cotton. dyeing with reactive amine 8500
pad batch method more economical, use of vat dyes 5529
plasma used at low temperature 7729
polyoxyethylated stearylamines and direct dyes on cotton. adsorption kinetics, stoichiometry, dye uptake 7742
pomegranate rind substituted for harda, used as a mordant 7730
potential problems predicted with web-nep procedure 2779
pretreatment with polyamide epichlorohydrin resin. improved dyeability 1148
reactive dyes available, features, properties, reaction 2780
reactive. covalent bonding in one-bath dyeing and low swell finishing 6958
reactive. substituting calcium for sodium compounds 6959
reproducible reactive dyeing depends on optimized bleaching. Bayreduct PRN removes bleach, neutralizes 4700
rope finishing yields pseudo tie-dye effect (Conf. paper) 8501
simultaneous dyeing and finishing of cotton cellulose fabric. reactions and chemical linkage 4720
stripping reactive dyes. BTRA develops new method 8502
sulfur dyed cotton. susceptibility to damage under acid conditions during laundering 8652
test of cotton fabric grafted with acrylic acid, dyed with basic dyes 6197
Thickener-GS substitute for tragacanth 7005
vacuum dyeing techniques 6986
vat dye particle size. effect on color yield, frosting, washfastness in cotton (Conf. paper) 8541
Victoria Blue dye, effect on metallic salts. application on fabrics 310
Zero Discharge indigo dyeing for denim releases no toxic discharge 6979

DYEING--FLAX FIBERS
direct dyes. ramie, flax, and cotton compared for dyeability and colorfastness 2795
method for coloring residues of liquefied fiber impurities 1460

DYEING--GLASS FIBERS

DYEING--HAIR FIBERS

DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS

DYEING--INORGANIC FIBERS (see also headings, such as DYEING--GLASS FIBERS)

Dyeing--jute, see DYEING--BAST FIBERS.

DYEING--MANMADE FIBERS
acrylic, polypropylene, polyester, nylon. continuous, batch, solution 2030
Colorstar high capacity piece dyeing units by Scholl 8514
m-aramid fiber dyeing behavior of a disperse dye. compared to dyeing behavior on polyester fiber 1992
new developments 867
polyethylene terephthalate and nylon 66, dyeability compared with plasma susceptibilities (Conf. paper) 5150
testing of dye qualities in synthetic polymer fibers 4702
thermasol dyeing and migration 1164

DYEING--MODACRYLIC FIBERS

DYEING--NYLON FIBERS
acetic acid. function and coloristic effects 2791
acid dyes on nylon 6. influence of nonionic surfactants on degree of association and absorption 5512
acid dyes. relation of the physical state of dyestuffs in polyamide fibers to fastness properties 6960
acid dyes. Schreiner and Kemter's theory and experiments questioned 6154
bis-aroylenebenzimidazole derivatives added to melt or during polyamidation. fiber properties 6961
C.I. red 17, violet 1 on nylon, acetate films correlation between film thickness and rate of photofading 6998
diffusion in drawn nylon yarns 2697
diffusion of disperse dyes in nylon 6 film. testing by cylindrical roll method 5463
diffusion theorem tested with nylon films 2790
disperse dyes. synthesis and dyeing characteristics on polyamide

5497
disperse reactive dyes. thermodynamic affinities of monochlorotriazine dyes. diffusion, partition coefficients 292
distribution of dye in polymer phase and substrate fraction, thermodynamics 2792
dye uptake of acid dyes 7732
grafted fibers using PGMA. dyeing time, color fastness due to grafting 293
grafting with anionic and cationic dyes, effect of dyeing rate and affinity 6207
methods used in Ludhiana, inadequacy, effect on economy 5464
monoazo disperse dyes. preparation and dyeing characteristics 7735
monoazo disperse dyes. preparation and performance of four dyes 7733 7734
polyamides dyed in acid dyes produced in acid baths undergo changes in supermolecular structure 5169
pore model versus microcavern model 2781 3041
Rhone-Poulenc's Meryl yarns and fabrics 6168
streaks. causes and prevention 1165
uptake increased for nylon 6 filament swelled in acidic solution 8503
water. function, exothermic and endothermic hydration shells 2793

DYEING--NYTRIL FIBERS

DYEING--OLEFIN FIBERS
chlorinated polypropylene. dyeing with basic dyes in reactive process 6169
polypropylene blended with aminoalkyl acrylate-ethylene copolymer yields dyeable fiber 1694
polypropylene fabric finished with sodium hypochlorite and dyed with basic dyes. optimal parameters 6149
polypropylene grafted with MEMA by electron beam irradiation 4651
polypropylene yarns grafted with acrylamide. improved dye retention (Abstract) 7787
polypropylene, Leolene high tenacity. can be melt dyed 2564
polypropylene. dyeing approaches 2782

DYEING--POLYESTER FIBERS
aerodynamic fabric dyeing system reduces water consumption and effluent pollution 7736
aromatic acid effects on cationic-dyed polyester 6962
arylazo derivatives of naphthalimides 8529
azo disperse dyes with pyridine ring 2022
azo dyes applied to polyester 4713
azo dyes converted to disperse and cationic dyes 6990
carriers. studies revealed that carrier concentration was greatest on the surface of PET fibers 4701
cationic dye, effects of high pressure, high temperature steaming 5485
cationic dyeable polyester. coloration methods used in Surat. effects of various dyeing parameters (Conf. paper) 8504
cationic dyeable. influence of temperature on dyeability with disperse dyes
cationic dyes, influence of heat setting, with/without carrier 1166
cationic polyester using India's tie and dye technique, durability 2789
cationic-dyeable polyester. influence of heat-setting temperature and time on cationic dyeability 312
cyclodextrines as leveling agents 6963
defects in woven cloth analyzed at Sasmira Laboratories in India 6892
developments, changing molecular structure to achieve deeper colors 5466
diffusion theory, dye penetration and depth of shade in dyeing polyester, dye associates on fiber surface 8525
disperse dye synthesis and dyeing characteristics. light and sublimation fastness 5498
disperse dyes and washfastness of polyester/cellulosic blends. innovations to eliminate thermomigration 8536
disperse dyes, 10-piperidino/morpholino-9- beta-hetarylethylene, applied to polyester fibers 314
disperse dyes. dye synthesis and dyeing characteristics on polyester 5499
disperse dyes. synthesis and dyeing characteristics 5497
disperse dyes. Toray's Escoat coating to preventing stains caused by sublimation 2044
disperse dyestuffs, with and without carrier, different temperatures, different polyesters. comparisons 2783
disperse, problems with levelness, shrinkage. textured fabrics, package, printing 1167
disperse. processes. dye-dye interactions, sorption 1461
disperse. redox potential of reducing agents and dischargeability of disperse dyes 6964
Dispersol Brilliant Scarlet D-SF for polyester fibers. ICI 1188
dosing, controlled solid salt 6957
dyeability characteristics enhanced in Jaykaylene [100] specialty polyester. properties, production process 1670
dyeing behavior of a disperse dye on m-aramid fiber compared to dyeing behavior on polyester fiber 1992
dyeing elastic and rigid narrow fabrics 8543
effect of saponification reaction on polyester fabrics 7693
electrochemical measurement for control of rinsing baths 7001
ethylenediamine tetramethylene phosphonic acid acts as carrier for disperse dyes 2787
European style dyeing and finishing at Woodlawn Mills 6955
fluorescent coumarin derivatives, absorption properties studied 6170
high temperature dyeing with dispersant-free disperse dyes. exhaustion kinetics, mathematical models 8534
humidifiers, rotor, in reactive, disperse dyeing 6171
ICI's Dispersal Brilliant Scarlet D-SF 1191
Lavsan modified with caprolactam to improve dyeability, strength, uniformity 4509
low temperature dyeing of polyester fiber anionically modified with isophthalic acid, shrinkage capacity 8505
monoazo disperse dyes. preparation and dyeing characteristics 7735
monoazo disperse dyes. preparation and performance of four dyes 7733 7734
monochromatic dyeing by plastification of acetate and polyester fibers 5458
one step, one bath dyeing of polyester/cellulose blends 4697
phenol carrier. effects on kinetics, thermodynamics of dyeing with substituted benzothiazolyl azo 295
plasticizer combination selection for dyeing polyester 8546
plasticizing agents. effect of dimethylformamide and resorcinol on dye uptake 6965
polyester fibers used in azo disperse dye tests 1997
polyester/cotton, cost analysis 2776
printing pure and blended fabrics using discharge/resist method, agents 6172
quality control dependent on evaluation of dye parameters and auxiliaries 8506
quality control, continuous jet dyeing processes and common dyeing defects for polyester blends 8507
rate compatibility of disperse dyes for computer color matching 6966
reactive one-bath. covalent bonding 6958
slub yarns, production techniques and dyeability 906
solubility differential from streak defects. determination using phenol tetrachloroethane 8508
spin-dyeing. more profitable for polyester polymer-soluble dyestuffs 7737
stripping reactive dyes. BTRA develops new method 8502
structurally dyed polyesters for polyurethane foams aided by styrene nitroxide 6173
Thickener-GS substitute for Indalca AG/BV 7005
transfer printing. quality and passage of color to polyester fabrics 8553
Trevira products usng Then Airflow 7731
ultraviolet laser irradiation produces deep shades 6967

yarn. color differences. causes related to spinning, drawing, and finishing 1996

DYEING--SILK FIBERS
batik process. Thiotan WS resist agent 5489
Chinese tusser silk. dyeing behavior compared with domestic silk 296
colorfastness using Deep Black EX and aftertreatment, oxidizing silk 6174
dip technique for narrow fabrics 4692
latest trends 7738
machinery. Silk-Stream Sil jet dyer by Thies 7739
rate, uniformity. effect of sodium acetate in bath 4729

DYEING--SPANDEX FIBERS

DYEING--TRIACETATE FIBERS

DYEING--VINAL FIBERS

DYEING--VINYON FIBERS

DYEING--VISCOSE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DYEING--CELLULOSE FIBERS, DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
acid, active, and direct dyes added to brightener/lubricant finish. effect on breaking strength of fibers 6236
Germany dyers focus on saving water, energy. emphasize batik style 5485
pad-batch dyeing using reactive dyes. technical considerations regarding modern viscose fiber 5467
vacuum dyeing techniques 6986

DYEING--WOOL FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DYEING--HAIR FIBERS)
absorption of betaines. effect on dyeing 1168
aftertreatment of reactively dyed wool with sodium hydrogen carbonate to remove unreacted dyestuff 7778
Australian process for low temperatures 6968
azo acid dyes prepared, fastness properties studied 6175
azo dyes 6969
benzymydazolic dyes, quality 311
bleaching with the Kroy treatment. recent developments lead to exceptional qualitative gains 263
carpets, cut-pile. winch method, handling, advantages 1995
carpets. Andar/WRONZ Chemset setting machine increases dyeing possibilities for wool 8299
cashmere and cashgora fibers compared for dyeability 7741
diffusion pathways for rhodamine B and octadecyirhodamine B. examination by fluorescence microscopy 5468
fiber damage. influential parameters. process optimization 2784
humidifiers, rotor, in reactive, disperse dyeing 6171
integration dyeing, winch wool dyeing. comparison of absorption kinetics and levelness of different methods 5488
interyarn forces from permanent set by dyeing examined at different regains 8473
low temperature dyeing. structural and morphological changes 297
microlevelness. effect of individual dyes 4703
piece dyeing industry in Italy. meeting the demands for increased quality and color accuracy and reduced batch size 8509
quality control. Avocet Dye and Chemical achieves British BS5750 quality standard 8510
reactive dyes protect wool fibers during dyeing. wet-burst strength measures effect 8511
reactivity to reactive dyestuff, kinetics 268
semi-continuous method of dyeing. more economically sound for Poland than continuous method 5490
Siroprint, ultraviolet absorbers and microemulsion silicon improve wool dyeing technology 7740
testing of direct dyes manufactured in Poland and elsewhere, for one bath wool/cellulose dyes. spectrophotometric measurements 2007
tops. testing ring spun yarns and knit fabrics for differences in dyed and undyed samples 6377
tufted wool carpets. Quick Response and piece dyeing and printing for contract market 1366
vacuum dyeing techniques 6986
water in Azeta wool finishing and dyeing plant in Italy. function of water, interaction with fiber, heat 6220
winch beck dyeing of cut pile wool carpets. modifications 6193
wool and wool blended yarns, package and hank dyeing 2008

DYEING ASSISTANTS
acetic acid in dyeing nylon. function and coloristic effects 2791
auxiliaries such as softeners, antimildew agents and their properties 8512
carbon disulfide reacted with cotton fabric. effect on dyeing with reactive dyes and in color strength 2777
chitosan 2771
cotton fabrics aminized to improve dyeability 6971
cotton fabrics finished with carbamoylethylamine adducts. improved dyeability 6970
crosslinker foam for cotton denim, garment dyeing aided 5449
dispersing agents, problems, optimal properties 1158
fixatives, direct dye. efficiency as a function of concentration 298
fixatives, direct dye 1169
hydrosulfite reducing agent for vat dyes in pad steam dyeing. Bran and Luebbe's system for preparation 6176
Indanthrene dyes. applications, dyeing parameters, advantages 6194
leveling agents improve light, wash fastness. auxiliary developments 5553
N-alkylbetaines absorbed in wool, effect on dyeing 1168
natural dyes and mordants. fluorescent behavior in silk and cotton 8202
pad liquor additives which inhibit dye migration. attempt to standardize test methods 2785
plasma. low temperature cotton dyeing 7729
plasticizer combination selection for dyeing polyester 8546
plasticizing agents. effect of dimethylformamide and resorcinol on dye uptake 6965
polyoxyethylated stearylamines and direct dyes on cotton. adsorption kinetics, stoichiometry, dye uptake 7742
pomegranate rind substituted for harda, used as a mordant 7730
retarding agents, their effect on dyeing rate and dye uptake at higher temperatures 2003
sodium acetate in bath for silk. effect on rate, uniformity 4729
solvent, phenol or formic acid. increased acid dye uptake for nylon 6 filament 8503
sublimation transfer printing of polyester. effect of thickener film on dye release 2815
TEA used with finished cotton, receptivity to anionic dyes 6166

DYEING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as FINISHING MACHINERY, PRINTING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES)
aerodynamic, Then-Airflow. advantages with piece goods over hydraulic systems 5480
Alizee, a French-made low liquor dyeing machine, uses blown air to transport the fabric 6177
Aries International. selling knitting, dyeing, and finishing equipment 8060
ATYC's Duplex F overflow dyeing machine for knit and woven fabrics 1170
automation and data processing technology 7689
automation, microprocessors. developments for future operations 1150
automation. Komatsu investing heavily in new technology for dyeing 8957
Beacon Control's Beacon 141 and 2800 control and monitor dyeing machines, production schedules 5446
blue-printing cotton with indigo. development for machine printing 7726
Border Dyers install Pegg-Whiteley dyeing and drying machinery

for hank and yarn package processing 2819
Brazzoli's Turboflow 220 and Cameldyeing Overflow 1171
Brazzoli's Turboflow combines design of overflow and jet dyers. specifications 6178
Bruckner's Delphin, an energy and chemical saving continuous rope processing range for dyed goods 8513
Colorstar high capacity piece dyeing units by Scholl suitable for cotton knits, cotton blends, and manmade fabrics 8514
computer control with Beacon system 3104
computerized production control system for batch dyeing 5481
cone. Cubopac System. integrated a new development in automated loading and unloading 6187
continuous systems. Monforts SPC intelligent production control 6210
Cubotex. optimizing static dyeing machines 299
Datacolor system for automated laboratory and production dyeing 6972
directory. new products for textile wet processing including, machinery and equipment, instruments, and software 2009
dispensing units for powder dyes from Color Services. computer control and robotic dye transfer 4707
drug room automation 1501
dyehouse dust. DPA by Roaches Engineering analyzes, assesses hazards 3113
Enger-Kommerz's One-for-Six denim dyeing in comparison to conventional dyeing 7727
EVAC-s Vac-U-Pad technology 4743
exhibits at fourth OTEMAS 1535
fabric, pressurized and atmospheric Multiflow and Pegflow machines from Pegg-Whiteley 1176
Flainox NRP rotary dyeing machine for garments 1172
Fleissner's dye applicator for carpets. rapid dye changes in small lots at low costs 5469
Fong's new generation MK6-140 Fongsflow HT and GN9-100 atmospheric overflow dyeing machines. specifications 6179
Futura [3000]. optimizing dyeing processes for carpets 276
garment and paddle. directory of manufacturers, features, United States sales agents 6188
garment dyeing. HYab system 1182
Gaston County's Futura 3000 jet dyeing machine for cut and loop pile carpets. high temperature processing 5470
Gaston County's Graphtex software for dyeing machine management 5471
Gaston County. company history. construction of its 20,000th pressure vessel 6973
Guiseppe Massair dye dispenser, robotic sampler, and CAD systems 7768
Henriksen's VH-Tric-O-Steam continuous washing and dyeing machine for tubular cotton knit fabrics wins prize 6180
hosiery dyeing with Bellini's TCC computer controlled machine 5482
HTF high temperature overflow dyeing machine from Mezzera 5472
ICS-Texicon's. new TCM-4 Total Colour Management System combines sophistication with affordability 4704
industry. John Smedley buys OBEM dyeing units for ring spinning mill 7514
instruments. in-line systems detect side-to-center shading and tailing defects in continuously processed dye lots 2010
integrating the dye process using computers 5011
jet. Gaston County's Futura [3000] dyeing machine for tufted carpets 2011
John Heathcoat factory in Devon, England. large and diverse dyeing operation including jig, beam, and jet dyeing equipment 8515
John Smedley installs package dyeing pilot plant for cotton and wool. small lots, Quick Response 6159
knit fabrics, cotton/polyester blend. quality, production control at Arca Knitting 5725
knit fabrics. Usoft dyeing machine 4705
Kuester's Quick Change Applicator for continuous dyeing or printing of tufted carpets 5473
Kuesters wet-in-wet Flexnip procedure. finishing with separate dye and auxiliary baths 7743
Kusters' Flexnip process for wet-on-wet application of dyes and chemicals 4706
LAIP's Soft-Flow Model 600/HTHT dyes delicate knitted and woven fabrics 5474
Loris Bellini designs and installs automated and robotized system for dyeing pantyhose for Malerba 1173
low liquor ratio machine. Air Flow A/D. Sclavos 304
Ludhiana, antiquated methods, machinery, poor labor affect industry 5464
machinery. Silk-Stream SII jet dyer by Thies 7739
Martint's Center Dye Shaft injection. even and rapid distribution of dyes 7744
MCS machines, Lavaprint and Pandora 300
Milnor's RapidDye line 6181
Mindispenser dye dispensing machine 6974
OBEM of Italy profiled 6975
OBEM's API/O horizontal package dyeing machine, low liquor ratio (Conf. paper) 8516
OBEM's robotized yarn package dyeing process 6985
overflow-jet dyer, JFO from Werner Mathis 5483
pad-steam Flexnip system permits two-sided, uniform, and reproducible liquor applications 2012
Pegg-Whiteley's Multiflow pressurized dyeing machine. specifications 5475
Pegg-Whiteley's new Pegflow atmospheric fabric dyeing machine. specifications 5476
piece dyeing equipment producers discuss current market and new equipment 6189
piece dyeing for wool prevents creasing, Thenflow R 1177
Polycolor laboratory dyeing unit from Zeltex 5477
Pozzi's CPX automatic overhead crane for handling carriers used in dyeing. specifications 5478
preparation equipment, Shock Steam by ASISA for fabrics, Spanish equipment 2659
Proll and Lohmann's Colorcombi drum dyeing machine. specifications 5479
Rapidsuau 2000 F overflow dyeing machine by Argelich Termes y Cia. gentle and effective 8517
research and products designed to lower energy and costs 6155
Roaches Engineering's Pyrotec rotary, TFO/S steamer, and 50L rotary drum 301
robotics from Bellini, TCCR line for pantyhose 6190
robotics. automation in materials handling in the dyehouse of the future 689
rotary dyeing. recent developments 4706
rotary machines for garment dyeing 6946
Sclavos' Apollon Twin Soft-Flow overflow dyeing system for atmospheric dyeing of delicate fabrics 6182
Shocksteam by Asisa. single phase process for more control than pad-batch or pad-steam methods 302
Soft-Flow 600HT from Laip 6976
Sucker and Mueller's F1 continuous indigo dyeing/sizing of denim 6977
Then Airflow for dyeing Trevira products, automotive fabrics 7731
Then Airflow Machine features low liquor ratio, high temperature drain, and Datocomp DCE Control System 6183
Then's Airflow piece dyeing machine. specifications 6184
Thies HT eco soft piece dyeing machine for delicate fabrics 1174
trends and developments during last twenty years in dyeing technology 8494
vacuum dyeing demands special attention to a variety of factors that influence shade 7745
Vald Henriksen offering VH-Super Silk jigger designed to dye small batches of silk fabrics and samples 303
VH-Tric-O-Steam. reduces water consumption to 20 percent of traditional exhaust methods 6185
Viyella Color Physics and Color Management Systems for quality control and dye recipe formulation 8518
winch, jig, beam. batch and continuous processes 306
WRONZ Chemset system for wool carpet yarns. uniformity,

improved production 6186
yarn package system, automation, ToP. features, loading 1993
Zenith Models installs Milnor Rapidye low liquor ratio rotary dyeing machine for garment dyeing 1175

DYEING PROCESSES (see also other headings, such as PRINTING, SCREEN PRINTING)
acid dyes produced in acid baths cause polyamide fibers to undergo changes in supermolecular structure 5169
adsorption of basic dyes on carbon, rate based on intraparticle diffusion 5819
after-rinsing and washing fiber reactive dyes. optimizing process (Conf. paper) 8526
Australian process for wool takes place at low temperatures 6968
automation and robotics 7279
automation for energy conservation in United Kingdom 3122
automation, yarn dyed fabric system 4576
automation. networking computer control functions. CIM for the dyehouse 5484
azo disperse dyes with pyridine ring for dyeing polyester fibers 2022
azo dyes and wool 6969
azo dyes synthesized using acetanilides 6980
batch dyeing. real-time data acquisition (Conf. paper) 8520
batch, continuous processes, development of machines 306
batch, continuous, piece good, solution for popular synthetics 2030
batch, continuous. techniques used to meet finishing needs 7690
batik style. German methods focus on saving water, energy, ecology 5485
Beacon Controls dyeing process controllers. Beacon 101 and 111 units 7718
beam dyeing, computer-aided. flow equations, factors in assembling blank-off sleeves, pump speed control 5491
Biotechno zero discharge indigo dye process and Looptex Loop-dye process. United States marketing by Zima 6978
bis-aroylenebenzimidazole derivatives for dyeing polycaproamide. added to melt, during polyamidation 6961
Brazzoli's Turboflow combines design of overflow and jet dyers. specifications 6178
carpets. exhaust versus continuous methods 5441
cheese dyeing technique with low liquor ratio 2014
chlorinated polypropylene. dyeing with basic dyes in reactive process 6169
choline system for cellulosic fabrics (Conf. paper) 307
cold pad batch dyeing with reactive dyes. problem of tailing, reasons. possible solutions 5486
Color Service's powder dye dispensing units 4707
comparison between foam and normal for fastness, reactive dyes. cost savings 1178
continuous dyeing. trends, process developments for shorter lots, increased quality, reduced costs 2015
continuous, carpet industry. problems, causes, improvements 1179
continuous. cotton/polyester blends 2786
continuous. reactive dyes, future applications 4709
cotton garments, treated and untreated, using stones. steps, advantages 6167
determination of lightfastness of dyestuffs by kinetic characteristics 6997
diffusion of disperse dyes in nylon 6 film. testing by cylindrical roll method 5463
direct, reactive dyes. dyeing equilibria derived from Gouy Chapman theory, interaction between dyes in mixtures 6198
discharge/resist method successful for polyester and blended fabrics, agents used 6172
dispensing of dyes, automation improves process, saves money, reduces error 5487
disperse dye migration suppressed by vacuum extraction before drying. cotton, cotton/polyester (Conf. paper) 8535
disperse dyeing cotton and polyester blends. vacuum extraction versus infrared predrying (Conf. paper) 8498
disperse reactive dyes and nylon. thermodynamic affinities of monochlorotriazine dyes. diffusion, partition coefficients 292
Dispersol Brilliant Scarlet D-SF for polyester fibers. ICI 1188
dyeability expressed as a function of the structural differences between fibers and other parameters. disperse dyes on PES 5492
Eitdorf color metrics data processing 6191
Enger-Kommerz's One-for-Six denim dyeing in comparison to conventional dyeing 7727
ethylenediamine tetramethylene phosphonic acid acts as carrier for disperse dyes 2787
exhaust dyeing simplified by BTRA for vinyl sulfone dyes (Conf. paper) 8522
exhaust dyeing. cotton. recent developments in machinery and reactive dyes 2778
exhaust dyeing. design, equipment, procedures in ideal dye dispensary (Conf. paper) 8538
exhaust method. cost advantages over pad batch, jet for cotton knitgoods 8521
exhaust, cotton blend hosiery, pretreatment for colorfastness 1180
exhaust. polyester/cellulosic blends. selecting optimum dyes and processes. costs 308
fabrics, yarn dyed. design technique 4710
fiber reactive dyes. unstable shade repeats analysis, causes 7753
fine yarn, fabrics. short cycle production, small lot 4711
finishing, new techniques 1181
fluorescent collectors. principle, possible applications. physical properties of perylene dyes. photostability 316
Fong's new generation MK6-140 Fongsflow HT and GN9-100 atmospheric overflow dyeing machines. specifications 6179
functional dyes, triphenodioxazine chromophore reactive dyes, naphthalocyanines 2025
garment dyeing in India for exports 7711
garment dyeing. HYab system 1182
garment dyeing. review of technology, market advantages 2016
garment dyeing. role in exporting Indian apparel, advantages, limitations. markets, methods of boosting exports 2430
garment. selecting fashion apparel compatible with the garment process 6946
garment. single side finishing of cotton for single side dyeing (Conf. paper) 324
halogenation of aromatic compounds 7321
Harold J. Walter. tracing the beginnings of pressure dyeing 305
Hoechst Celanese's Remazol dyes. exhaust dyeing 1189
Hoechst's Remazol reactive dyes for continuous dyeing cotton and blends of polyester and cellulose (Trade Lit.) 1190
hydrosulfite reducing agent for vat dyes in pad steam dyeing. Bran and Luebbe's system for preparation 6176
ikat in India 1183
ikat replaced with screen and spray printing 1184
ikats of India 6797
Indanthrene dyes. applications, dyeing parameters, advantages 6194
indexes for characterizing dye behavior. dye absorption, light remittance 5483
indigo dyeing. historic, current processes, chemicals, machinery 7756
indigo. buffered alkali dyebaths decrease indigo consumption, improve washdown, color yield 7758
innovative dyeing applications. reprography and laser dyes. medical uses 2800
integration dyeing, winch wool dyeing. comparison of absorption kinetics and levelness of different methods 5488
Ipose's refined dyeing process uses hydroxyacetone as reducing agent. reduces toxicity of effluent and costs 2013
Kayacelon React dyes for 100 percent cellulosics 4696
kinetic behavior of dye during continuous addition to isothermal solution 2020
kinetics, mechanisms of the hydrolysis of model pyrimidyl reactive dyes studied using H NMR. Meisenheimer complexes 320
Kuesters wet-in-wet Flexnip procedure. finishing with separate dye and auxiliary baths 7743
Kusters' Flexnip process for wet-on-wet application of dyes and chemicals 4708

laboratory dyeing. automation 2773
loose-stock, yarn, or piece dyeing in the carpet industry 7746
low temperature dyeing wool. structural and morphological changes 297
Ludhiana, antiquated methods, machinery, poor labor affect industry 5464
machinery. Silk-Stream SII jet dyer by Thies 7739
marbling in Australia using revised [12th] century technique 7747
mathematical evaluation of flow penetration of dyes 7691
moisture absorption behavior. effect on storage of commercial disperse dyes based on anthraquinone systems 2802
monofunctional reactive dyes. mathematical model for diffusion-reaction process 317
mordant dyeing with kermes. Tunisian dyehouse 1185
nitration of aromatic compounds in dye synthesis 7322
nylon dyeing with acid dyes. Schreiner and Kemter's theory and experiments questioned 6154
one bath dyeing process. optimizing dyeing of polyester/wool blends 272
optics and computers to improve dye toning 4712
organic solvents and dyeing assisting agents. optimizing polyester/wool dyeing processes 273
overview. dyes, theories, machinery, classification, applications, test methods 5456
package dyeing of polyester, cotton blends 2818
package dyeing. new trends and developments. move toward increased automation 2017
package loading, NCSU students help solve Burke Mill's problem 3248
pad liquor additives which inhibit dye migration. attempt to standardize test methods 2785
pad-jig method with Naphtol AS (Trade Lit.) 6981
pad-steam Flexnip system permits two-sided, uniform, and reproducible liquor applications 2012
phenol carrier. effects on kinetics, thermodynamics of dyeing polyester fiber with substituted benzothiazolyl azo 295
piece goods. aerodynamic system over hydraulic, advantages 5480
polyester/cellulose, cost analysis 2776
pressure jet dyeing for carpets 6945
printing. solvent-free and solvent-assisted processes compared for handle, fastness. use of silane products 1202
production control. computerized control system monitors dyeing variables and fabric color in the dye vat 8523
quality control in the dyehouse 6982
reactive dyes from Atlantic Industries. new Atlafix Diamira SN colors 2018
reactive dyes no longer process dependent. new dyes needed for new shades, different reactive groups in one molecule 6204
reactive dyes. characterizing lightfastness in a photodegradation process 269
reactive, one-bath. PES/cotton fabrics. covalent bonding 6958
reactive. UV/VIS spectroscopy examination of interactions between dyestuffs and auxiliaries 6983
recipes. laboratory-to-bulk reproducibility 6984
reproducibility in lab, automation in recipe production, weighing, dilution 1186
resist, batik printing of silk. methods in India, Africa. benefits over discharge method 5489
reviews of recent developments in rotary dyeing 4706
robotics. OBEM's yarn package dyeing process 6985
rope finishing cotton fabric yields pseudo tie-dye effect (Conf. paper) 8501
roving dyeing method. mock grandelle in single yarns 2788
safety and exposure risks 5797
Sclavos' Apollon Twin Soft-Flow overflow dyeing system for atmospheric dyeing of delicate fabrics 6182
semi-continuous method of dyeing. more economically sound for Poland than continuous method 5490
sequestrants. phosphonates. advantages in use with heavy metals. ecological advantages 2002
short lot continuous dyeing. new processes from ICI 309
sizing of warps simultaneously with dyeing while on the sizing drum 5513
solubility. measurement methods for disperse dyes. new dynamic method, data reliability 313
spin dyeing. development, dyes and pigments, use with manmade fibers 6162
static dyeing system for hosiery used by Couture Marketing and Breconshire Dyeworks 682
streamlined, chemically efficient, and environmentally safe coloration will be developed in the [1990s] 7696
synthesis of azo disperse dyes for 2-bis styryl-6-amino-4-oxoquinazoline and their application on polyester fibers 1997
tannic acid aftertreatments improve colorfastness for dyeing silk with Deep Black EX 6174
techniques of cheese for low liquor ratio 6950
temperature, concentration, time. effect on jute using basic dyes, improving fastness 6196
Then's Airflow piece dyeing machine. specifications 6184
thermal, ink jet, electrophotographic production studied. role of color molecules 6192
thermomigration problems in wet processing of polyester/cotton blends explained. precautions 2004
Thermosol dyeing ranges 4689
Thermosol one-stage dyeing of polyester/cotton blends using disperse/reactive dye combinations (Conf. paper) 8519
tie and dye for cotton/polyester and cationic polyester in India 2789
ultrasonics compared to induced heating. advantages of former 6218
ultrasonics. effect, study of heat generated, effect on dyeing rate 6217
ultraviolet laser irradiation prior to dyeing of polyester produces deep shades 6967
vacuum demands special attention to a variety of factors that influence shade 7745
vacuum dyeing of natural fibers 6986
vat dye particle size. effect on color yield, frosting, washfastness in cotton (Conf. paper) 8541
vinylsulfonyl reactive dye and its alcoholysis products synthesized. gel chromatography, reaction rate constants 323
waste re-use 2019
water volume reduced in dip-dyeing process 6987
winch beck dyeing of cut pile wool carpets 6193
winch method for cut-pile carpet. handling, advantages 1995
Zenith Models installs Milnor Rapidye low liquor ratio rotary dyeing machine for garment dyeing 1175
zeolite added for anti-bacterial properties in fibers 6701
Zero Discharge indigo dyeing for denim releases no toxic discharge 6979

DYEING THEORY

beam dyeing, computer-aided. flow equations, factors in assembling blank-off sleeves, pump speed control 5491
color yield tolerance limits. interval between reasonable and attainable expectations 8524
covalent bonding in one-bath reactive dyeing and low swell finishing 6958
developments. critical examination 1187
diffusion theory, dye penetration and depth of shade in dyeing polyester, dye associates on fiber surface 8525
direct dyes on cotton. sorption isotherms (Conf. paper) 8499
direct, reactive dyes. dyeing equilibria derived from Gouy Chapman theory, interaction between dyes in mixtures 6198
disperse reactive dyes and nylon. thermodynamic affinities of monochlorotriazine dyes. diffusion, partition coefficients 292
dosing, controlled solid salt with direct and reactive dyeing 6957
dyeability expressed as a function of the structural differences between fibers and other parameters. disperse dyes on PES 5492
dyeing nylon with acid dyes 7732
equilibrium sorption. effect of electrolytes on Dralon [X-100] with C.I. basic blue [3]. Donnan approach 7708
fluorescent collectors. principle, possible applications. physical properties of perylene dyes. photostability 316

indexes for characterizing dye behavior. dye absorption, light remittance 5493
innovative dyeing applications. reprography and laser dyes. medical uses 2800
kinetic behavior of dye during continuous addition to isothermal solution 2020
kinetics, mechanisms of the hydrolysis of model pyrimidyl reactive dyes studied using H NMR. Meisenheimer complexes 320
laboratory versus practical dyeing. correlation between. methods for improving laboratory accuracy 5494
nylon dyeing with acid dyes. Schreiner and Kemter's theory and experiments questioned 6154
nylon. distribution of dye in polymer phase and substrate fraction, thermodynamics 2792
nylon. function of acetic acid and coloristic effects 2791
nylon. function of water, exothermic and endothermic hydration shells 2793
nylon. pore model versus microcavern model 2781 3041
nylon. testing diffusion theorem 2790
overview. dyes, theories, machinery, classification, applications, test methods 5456
phenol carrier. effects on kinetics, thermodynamics of dyeing polyester fiber with substituted benzothiazolyl azo 295
reactive dyes no longer process dependent. new dyes needed for new shades, different reactive groups in one molecule 6204
sorption rate equilibrium. single ions 2774
vinylsulfonyl reactive dye and its alcoholysis products synthesized. gel chromatography, reaction rate constants 323

DYES
AATCC [1989]. computer controls. exhibit highlights 1143
acid and metal/complex. molecular weights and effect on printing plasma treated and chlorinated wool fabrics 2021
acid dyes on nylon 6. influence of nonionic surfactants on degree of association and absorption 5512
acid for leather. reaction between dye and collagen 5495
acid, effects of the addition to liquid film, at its thickness rupture were tested 8009
acid. aftertreatments improve colorfastness for dyeing silk with Deep Black EX 6174
acid. effect of sodium acetate in bath on uniformity, rate for silk fibers 4729
acid. effects with a nonionic surfactant on the dynamic properties of bubble film 8008
acid. relation of the physical state of dyestuffs in polyamide fibers to fastness properties 6960
after-rinsing and washing fiber reactive dyes. optimizing process (Conf. paper) 8528
anionic and cationic, grafted with nylon. effect on dyeing rate, affinity 6207
arylazo derivatives of naphthalimides on polyester 8529
asymmetric, symmetric methine cyanine types and their spectra data 6195
asymmetrical trimethinecyanines 6989
asymmetrical [3-] cyanoformanzans in direct, acid, basic dyes 1192
azo disperse dyes applied to polyester 4713
azo disperse dyes on synthetic fibers 2022
azo dyes and wool 6969
azo dyes converted to disperse and cationic dyes from acid dye structures 6990
azo dyes synthesized using acetanilides 6980
azo pyridone dyes in amide solvent. photofading, substituent effects on ultraviolet absorption spectra 7748
azo pyridone dyes in solution, photofading. kinetics and thermodynamics 4723
azo synthesis with nonmutagenic derivatives of benzidine and beta-naphthylamine (Conf. paper) 8530
azo, [0,0'-dihydroxy]. aggregation, tautomerism, UV-VIS spectroscopy 7749
basic Auramine O, Victoria Blue B, Crystal Violet. conditions for jute 6196
basic dyes used on cotton fabric grafted with acrylic acid, test of color strength 6197
basic, adsorption by carbon, rate based on intraparticle diffusion 5819
basic, impurities. Beer-Lambert Law, purification by recrystallization 6411
benzyl alcohol. effect on dyeing with monoazo disperse dyes 287 288
benzymydazolic, color quality in wool, PAN fiber dyeing 311
beta and gamma-substituted cyanines. spectroscopy, solvatochromic behavior, and ionization constants of new cyanines 2023
bis-aroylenebenzimidazole derivatives for dyeing polycaproamide. added to melt, during polyamidation 6961
Blue Blends Petrochemicals profiled 1472
C.I. Disperse Yellow 232. structural properties, applications, two methods of synthesis 6988
C.I. red 17, violet 1 on nylon, acetate films correlation between film thickness and rate of photofading 6998
carbamoyl ethylated starch. increasing the color strength of reactive dyes 270
carbon disulfide reacted with cotton fabric. effect on dyeing with reactive dyes and in color strength 2777
catechu tannic acid and catechin from acacia tree used to dye raw and bleached jute 7750
cationic dyes. influence of heat-setting temperature and time on cationic- dyeable polyester 312
cationic, dyeing polyester. uptake, influence of carrier, heat setting 1166
cationics. temperature increases reduce fixation, reduction offsets achieved by increasing fixation time 329
cell-free extract from Pseudomonas stutzeri degrades several azo dyes. substrate specificity, azo reductase 8531
cellulose/viscose fibers. new research on continuous dyeing and printing 7723
cellulosics. dye selection, history, current status 7725
chlorinated polypropylene. dyeing with basic dyes in reactive process 6169
Ciba-Geigy's program for computing build-up curve for dyes (Conf. paper) 8526
color chemistry. classification, syntheses, properties, application of organic dyes and pigments (Book) 1580
color management. courses for clients by ICS-Texicon 1998
color measurement in manufacture, use (Conf. paper) 8489
consumption expected to drop in [1990] and [1991] in the United States 8532
Crompton and Knowles, makers of dyes for apparel market, reports [second quarter 1990] gain 7231
cyanine, azotrimethine synthesized, spectral data 6521
decolorizing reactive dye hydrolysates with cationic flocculants 3183
developments in products available for cotton, wool, synthetics. reduced hazards, energy savings 5496
developments in [1989] listed with properties, uses, and manufacturers 2024
dihydroxy azo. effect of cationic surfactants on spectral properties 6152
dimethine cyanine, asymmetric and symmetric. spectrum analysis 7771
direct and vat. affinity for cellulose 2794
direct dye structure. role in presence and absence of redox system and reducing agent on cotton 5460
direct dyes on cotton. sorption isotherms (Conf. paper) 8499
direct dyes. improving fastness properties by using cationic dye-fixing agents as aftertreatments (Conf. paper) 8533
direct, fixatives and lightfastness, evaluation of effect 1169
direct, reactive dyes. dyeing equilibria derived from Gouy Chapman theory, interaction between dyes in mixtures 6198
direct, reactive on cotton. neps covered with aftertreatment based on chitosan (Conf. paper) 8544
direct-dye fixatives. efficiency as a function of concentration. efficiency indexes 298
direct. dyeing cellulose by nonaqueous system using ethanol 5459

direct. ramie, flax, and cotton compared for dyeability and colorfastness 2795
direct. testing. for one bath wool/cellulose dyeing. dyes manufactured in Poland and elsewhere. spectrophotometric measurements 2007
directory of products, manufacturers, suppliers 6941
disazo direct. affinity for cellulose, adding cyclic systems 7751
discharge, degradation. wastewater treatment, carpet mills 2388
dispersant-free disperse dyes. high temperature dyeing of polyester 8534
disperse dye migration suppressed by vacuum extraction before drying. cotton, cotton/polyester (Conf. paper) 8535
disperse dyeing polyester fibers. processes, dye-dye interactions, sorption 1461
disperse dyes and washfastness of polyester/cellulosic blends. innovations to eliminate thermomigration 8536
disperse dyes for polyester/cellulosic blends. ICI improves wet fastness 2796
disperse dyes, 10-piperidino/morpholino-9- beta-hetarylethylene, applied to polyester fibers 314
disperse dyes. advances initiated by growth in polyester/ cellulosic blends in apparel 7752
disperse dyes. dye synthesis and dyeing characteristics on polyester 5499
disperse dyes. synthesis and dyeing characteristics on polyester and polyamide 5497
disperse made from synthesized pyrazines for polyester dyeing 6212
disperse on polyester. dye synthesis and dyeing characteristics. light and sublimation fastness 5498
disperse yellow, structure, methods of preparation 6199
disperse, direct, and vat dyes applied to cotton/polyester blends 2818
disperse, production capacity in India, demand, future for industry 1193
disperse. C.I. Blue types, list of dye auxiliaries 8512
disperse. combinations and behavior in mixtures 6991
disperse. influence of temperature on cationic-dyeable polyester 294
disperse. measuring solubility. new dynamic method, data reliability 313
disperse. problems dyeing polyester, levelness, fibers and packages, precautions 1167
disperse/reactive dye combinations used to dye polyester/cotton blends with one stage Thermosol process (Conf. paper) 8519
dispersion. use in the hosiery industry. consumer and industrial safety 4714
Dispersol Brilliant Scarlet D-SF for polyester fibers. ICI 1188
distribution of dye in nylon polymer phase and substrate fraction, thermodynamics 2792
durable press finishing of cotton fabric with polycarboxylic acids basic dye affinity 7777
dyes, pyrazolo. spectral behavior 1151
ecological and toxicological problems 2797
environmental and health effects. manufacturers move to reduce heavy metals, volatile organics and improve handling safety 8537
equilibrium sorption. effect of electrolytes on Dralon [X-100] with C.I. basic blue [3]. Donnan approach 7706
ethylenediamine tetramethylene phosphonic acid acts as carrier for disperse dyes 2787
evaluation of dye parameters and auxiliaries for quality control in polyester dyeing 8506
exhaust dyeing. design, equipment, procedures in ideal dye dispensary (Conf. paper) 8538
fastness of direct and reactive dyes. testing crosslinking agents to improve 315
fiber reactive dyes. unstable shade repeats analysis, causes 7753
fiber-reactive type, new colors for Regal's washable cotton rugs 7955
flash chromatography purifies disperse dyes soluble in organic solvents 2798
fluorescent collectors. principle, possible applications. physical properties of perylene dyes. photostability 316
fluorescent. coumarin derivatives, properties tested on polyester 6170
foulard production. defining terms 1194
fugitive spotting. laundering remedies for color change and loss in fabrics 6258
functional dyes, triphenodioxazine chromophore reactive dyes, naphthalocyanines 2025
hair. alkylamination of naphthazarin. effect of reaction temperature and molar ratio of amine to naphthazarin 2403
hazards to consumers, workers, environment. testing, classification 7754
health hazards of handling reactive dyes 8129
heterocyclic monoazo dyes derived from 4-oxoquinazoline 6992
history. use of modern instruments in dye formulation, color matching for textile conservation (Abstract) 6200
Hoechst Celanese's Remazol dyes. exhaust dyeing processes 1189
Hoechst's Remazol reactive dyes for continuous dyeing cotton and blends of polyester and cellulose (Trade Lit.) 1190
hydrolysis product of triazinyl reactive dye with nicotinic acid leaving group 7755
hydrosulfite reducing agent for vat dyes in pad steam dyeing. Bran and Luebbe's system for preparation 6176
ICI's Dispersol Brilliant Scarlet D-SF for polyester 1191
Indanthrene dyes. applications, dyeing parameters, advantages 6194
indicators, test papers, biological stains (Conf. paper) 8539
indigo dyeing. historic, current processes, chemicals, machinery 7756
indigo printing. practice-oriented review of stages 332
indigo, natural and synthetic. [100th] anniversary 7757
indigo. buffered alkali dyebaths decrease indigo consumption, improve washdown, color yield 7758
indigoid dyes. mass spectrometric analysis 2799
innovative dyeing applications. reprography and laser dyes. medical uses 2800
intermediates for manufacturing. less expensive to buy than to make 2801
involatile. testing. direct and disperse. FBA and DCI mass spectrometry 5500
Japanese pigments, synthetic dye exports up, prices to rise 2810
Kayacelon React dyes for 100 percent cellulosics 4696
kermes. history of the oak parasite and dyestuff 6201
kermes. Tunisian dyehouse does mordant dyeing 1185
kinetic behavior of dye during continuous addition to isothermal solution 2020
laser, types and applications 1195
Lenzing Modal. effect of fiber fineness and dye type on fastness 6165
Levafix, use in cold pad batch dyeing 5452
lightfastness. testing sample of dyed fabrics, parameters, combined effect of light and heat 4722
low temperature plasma on wool and cotton fabrics dyed with direct dyes. color change measured 6206
manufacturers from Europe dominate world and European markets 8540
medical. nontoxic material based on indigo for bioabsorbable polymers. manufacturing details 325
methylene blue. electronic absorption spectra 2026
microleveiness. effect of individual dyes 4703
microwave heating. effect on dyeing cotton with reactive dyes, effect of additives, fixation time 7728
moisture absorption behavior. effect on storage of commercial disperse dyes based on anthraquinone systems 2802
monofunctional reactive dyes. mathematical model for diffusion-reaction process 317
monosulfonated metal complex dyes. Isolan S type. use, compatibility in combination, and fastness 318
natural dyeing in India 6948
natural dyes. fluorescent behavior in silk and cotton 6202
near infra-red dyes in diode laser optical storage 5451

Neolan Plus, Lanasan CF, and Lyocol CR dyes minimize the damage to wool during dyeing process 6160
neon dyeing techniques used by subcontractors in laundry industry for garments 2803
nep coverage and number of primary amino functional groups in direct dyes after dyeing and laundering 7759
nitration of aromatic compounds in dye synthesis 7322
nylon 6 film dyed with various dyes. effect of ultrasound on dye uptake and activation energy 340
one step, one bath dyeing of polyester/cellulose blends 4697
organic. photostabilizing efficiency with nickel complexes 1196
PAN fibers and monoazo disperse dyes. adsorption 286
phenol carrier. effects on kinetics, thermodynamics of dyeing with substituted benzothiazolyl azo 295
photo-oxidation of azo dyes with biacetyl and oxygen. function of phenolic compounds in lightfastness properties 6203
photochemistry of dye solutions on polymers used in textile backings 4715
photodegradation. CI acid orange 60, CI acid green 25 automotive acid dyes investigated in solution and in nylon 66 fiber 5504
photofading of Crystal Violet lactone. contribution of dye counter-ions 2031
pigments compared. advantages, disadvantages, producing color hard copy 6192
polyester/cellulose blends printed with disperse dyes and fiber reactive, vat, and Rapidogen dyes (Conf. paper) 8548
polyoxyethylated stearylamines and direct dyes on cotton. adsorption kinetics, stoichiometry, dye uptake 7742
pomegranate rind substituted for harda, used as a mordant 7730
powdered dyes. new system for automatic dispensing. benefits of system 319
Procion T by ICI, acid free form, reaction to cotton 2005
procion. 60/40 cotton/terylene blend. better dyeing behavior than 80/20 blend 6163
properties determined by chemical structure and composition. important properties, control of properties 6522
reactive dyes and cold pad batch dyeing. problem of tailing, reasons. possible solutions 5486
reactive dyes from Atlantic Industries Atlafix Diamira SN colors 2018
reactive dyes no longer process dependent. new dyes needed for new shades, different reactive groups in one molecule 6204
reactive dyes on cellulose. effect of light and perspiration on fading 321
reactive dyes protect wool fibers during dyeing. wet-burst strength measures effect 8511
reactive dyes, hydrolyzed parts. importance for washability and waste water pollution 322
reactive dyes. used in semi-continuous pad-batch cold-dwell process 6993
reactive for cotton cellulose. dye features, properties, reaction 2780
reactive, direct. influence of crosslinking agents on fastness 279
reactive, foam and regular methods on cotton. fastness compared 1178
reactive, printing rayon. eliminating urea from print paste, special effects (Conf. paper) 8549
reactive, vinylsulfone. hydrolytic stability of n- and iso-propylethers 7760
reactive. "Your Health and Reactive Dyes" published by the Health and Safety Commission 6438
reactive. adsorption of cotton onto activated carbon, alumina 5448
reactive. chemical properties of Hoechst's Remazol dyes 8142
reactive. conference on improving color, yield, developments 1999
reactive. future of continuous process 4709
reactive. health hazards. United Kingdom Health and Safety Commission warning 5502
reactive. kinetics, mechanisms of the hydrolysis of model pyrimidyl dyes studied using H NMR. Meisenheimer complexes 320
reactive. optimal conditions for reproducibility 4700
reactive. wool fibers, kinetics 268
reactive. [1989] conference on color chemistry and dyeing at the University of Leeds 2000
recycling residual dyes and chemicals 4716
regulations. EC's Notification of New Substances Regulations [1982]. environmental impact of new chemicals 2387
Remazol. continuous dyeing 1459
rhodamine B and octadecylrhodamine B diffusion pathways in wool. examination by fluorescence microscopy 5468
safe use, handling, storage, disposal 5053
safety and exposure risks 5797
safety guidelines, health hazards, reducing worker exposure in dye handling operations 8122
salt discolors fabrics with salt-sensitive dyes, laundering to remove stain 8662
side chain halogenation of alkyl aromatics 7320
solubilized vat yellow, negative affinity with increased concentration 2804
spectral properties 2805
spin dyeing. development, dyes and pigments, use with manmade fibers 6162
squarylium dyes. photodegradation with singlet oxygen quencher. effect on reaction, lightfastness properties 6523
standardization and dyehouse profitability. relationship between reproducibility and production cost 8486
sublimation transfer printing of polyester. effect of thickener film on dye release 2815
sulfonylazide dyes. thermal analysis 4691
sulfur dyed cotton. susceptibility to damage under acid conditions during laundering 8652
sulfur dyes. manufacture. applications. economics 2769
Sumitomo's Sumifix Supra dyes, bifunctional fiber reactive dyes for exhaust, continuous processes (Conf. paper) 8527
synthesis of a green-blue zirconium silicate pigment 7000
synthesis of azo disperse dyes from 2-bis styryl-6-amino-4-oxoquinazoline and their application on polyester fibers 1997
synthesis of cationic methine cyanine dyes 6994
techniques and colors in ancient Greece 7722
testing of dye qualities in synthetic polymer fibers 4702
testing plant and insect dyes. microscopic identification 6205
thermomigration of disperse dye from the dyed polyester substrate to the finishing agent 5531
tolerance values for strength and color of dyes. test accuracy 2267
toxicology data on dyestuffs in EC since [1981] 326
triazinyl dyes with various leaving groups. methoxide- hydroxide reactions and fixation efficiency with cellulose 2027
Trichromatic/Techno-Chem dyestuff operation in Canada expands to meet market, consumer needs in carpet industry 6445
trimethine cyanine, asymmetric. spectral analysis 6213
ultrasonics increase dyeing rate and uptake (Abstract) 6219
vat dye particle size. effect on color yield, frosting, washfastness in cotton (Conf. paper) 8541
vat dyes based on benzanthrone and derivatives identified with thin layer chromatography 4717
vat, indigo. affinity of mono anion for cotton denim, yield, dyebath pH 2006
vat. preparation, use with cellulose and blends, developments, future 5501
vegetable dyes used traditionally. chemical analysis (Abstract) 2806
Victoria Blue dye, effect on metallic salts. application on cotton fabrics 310
vinyl sulfone. simplified exhaust dyeing process by BTRA (Conf. paper) 8522
vinyl sulfonyl on cellulose, fading under wet conditions due to oxygen 7761
vinyl sulfonyl reactive. rates of alcoholysis, ethers formed in reaction to cellulose 7762
vinylsulfonyl reactive dye and its alcoholysis products synthesized. gel chromatography, reaction rate constants 323
vinylsulfonyl reactive dyes on cellulose fading 2809
VS reactive dyes fading on cellulose due to the effects of light and perspiration studied 7715
wash fastness for direct, reactive, acid. evaluation 7193
woad. history of production in Cocagne. chemical interest in the dye today 4718

xanthene intermediates and derived near infrared absorbing pyrylium trimethinecyanine dyes. new synthesis 2028

Economics, see COSTS, FORECASTS, MILL MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE INDUSTRY.

Edge crimping, see CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY.

Education, see TEXTILE EDUCATION.

Effluents, see WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT.

ELASTIC FABRICS (see also other headings, such as HOSIERY, STRETCH FABRICS)
Bayer and Karl Mayer develop Duolastic for industrial fabrics and athletic wear 7660
Bayer's Duolastic. new elastic fabric made from elastane yarn in weft 1112
Demique. Shawmut Mills and Kimberly-Clark collaborate on meltblown elastic polyester nonwoven for laminates 7674
dimensional properties of 1 X 1 rib fabrics 6893
Duolastic for apparel and industrial fabrics. Bayer and Karl Mayer 1113
Duolastic from Karl Mayer 6887
Duolastic from Mayer and Bayer 1135
Duolastic new elastic fabric for sportswear, swimwear, corsetry and technical applications 5375
Japan. demand for new synthetic with wide range of elasticity growing 2416
machines. raschel machine Karl Mayer model RJSE 3/1. jacquard-patterned elastic fabrics with relief-type effects 1876
manufacturing process, properties. Duolastic for active sportswear, swimwear, foundation wear, and industrial applications 1945
medical applications. improved elastic fabrics for use in dressings and bandages by Vitapharm Basel 237
narrow drop-testing investigated by subcommittee [D-13] as a means of reducing the cost of testing fabric elongation 7993
rigid and elastic tape production on VX automatic needle loom by Fillattice 8347
sewing. Union Special 2800 AUF elastic robots and 34700 KTB elastic attaching workstations at Jockey 7841
stockings. testing characteristics after washing, wearing, storage 571
swimwear. 39500 range of setting machines from Union Special 1297
warp knitted fabrics for sportswear, swimwear and automotive interiors 8426

ELASTIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as SPANDEX FIBERS)
Bayer's Dorlastan elastane. historical overview 5934
block copolymers of PET and polytetramethyleneglycol melt spun for elastomer fibers. molecular weight and elongation 850
dispersions of multi-particled polymers used in finishing techniques 5546
fibers. construction, mechanical properties, thermal and chemical behavior, and dyeability 2549
nonwoven cast padding. hydrophilic fibers used to improve comfort 6917
optical brighteners for elastomers 7697
overview of composition, structure, manufacture, properties, processing, uses 5087
polyurethane, relation of macroscopic properties to fiber structure 6691
spandex. effect of structure of polyurethane in spinning solution on properties 88
spunbonded fabric based on thermoplastic polyurethane elastomeric fibers 1970

ELASTIC YARNS (see also other headings, such as CORE YARNS, TEXTURED YARNS)
Bayer's Dorlastan. introduction, marketing, applications 958
Bayer's Duolastic. new elastic fabric made from elastane yarn in weft 1112
circular knitting machines. testing fine count elastane yarns with Memminger's LMT 8393
composite yarns containing elastane. twisting and air jet entangling 955
composite yarns incorporate elastane for apparel. twisting and air jet entangling 956
core mingled elastane yarns for hosiery, other applications. compared with covered yarns in production 1114
cotton, logos at Bobbin [1989] for activewear 1310
elastomeric production with air jet covering system. false twist 1738
Helicon Yarns and Fibres manufactures covered elastomeric yarns. new facility, marketing 7496
loss of elasticity in drycleaning and use. quality a factor 1394
Lycra Multifunctional Testing Instrument 6845
Mageba's warping machine BSC 21 G for covered elastic threads 140
manufacturing process. patent application for linear copolymerization product with imido linkage in main chain 113
Memminger-IRO's IPF-S and IEPF-S microprocessor controlled stepping motor systems for positive feed in knitting 4627
narrow fabrics. knitted, woven and braided, elastic properties, state of elastomer yarns after testing 2731
Teijin's Rexe yarn. a serious competitor of existing spandex yarns 6761
VEB Bandtex mill's new CAD/CAM system, warp knitting techniques used to produce elastic bandages 7251
warping. Mageba BK 21 GK 5269

Elastomeric fibers, see SPANDEX FIBERS.

ELASTOMERS (see also other headings, such as RUBBER PRODUCTS)
Bayer's Dorlastan fibers. new Duolastic construction allows 200 percent stretch in all directions 4650
Bradford Industries coats fabrics with elastomers for variety of end products 2700
fibers. encyclopedic overview of composition, structure, manufacture, properties, processing, uses 5087
filament winding thermoplastic polyester and elastomeric polyurethane (Conf. paper) 1039
Helicon Yarns and Fibres manufactures covered elastomeric yarns. new facility, marketing 7496
Lycra, history in hosiery production. Pretty Polly of Great Britain 61
manufacturing process. patent application for linear copolymerization product with imido linkage in main chain 113
polyurethane film. porosity tested using mercury porosimetry 7190
polyurethane. relation of macroscopic properties to fiber structure 6691
production. air jet covering. false twist method eliminates the problems and costs of high twist method 1738
ribbon production. evolution of shuttleless looms, selvage formation, use of elastomeric yarns 5291
silicon finishes to improve woven fabric properties 5544
SKU-PFL polyurethane elastomer used in manufacture of machine components with free casting method 6086
structure and properties of [SCU-8M] elastomer mixed with cellulose acetate 1653
weaving. use in narrow fabric production. technical aspects of process evolution 5292

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (see also other headings, such as AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, BLANKETS, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, DRIVES, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, INSULATION, MILL BUILDINGS)
Clark-Schwebel. world's largest producer of Kevlar fabrics 2716
FAG Kugelfischer's directly or indirectly driven single motor units 5781
nonwoven webs, electrical conductance measurements used to characterize fiber alignment, bonding (Conf. Paper) 2748
separator paper for nickel/hydrogen cells (Conf. paper) 6113

single motor units used to drive spindles decrease costs for energy and maintenance and decrease noise 2602

Electrically conductive fibers, see EPITROPIC FIBERS.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPY (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, COLOR MATCHING, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, X-RAY)
BMM hollow fiber. pore structure analyzed to understand and improve virus filtration 7435
cellulose. microfibrillar structure 4470
cotton. extracellular endotoxin identified with immunoelectron microscopy. inhalation toxicology (Conf. Paper) 3167
crystalline carbohydrate polymers (Abstract) 5067
fiber cuticular scale measurements. image analysis of SEM photographs 2220
fibers. structure-property relationship of cellulose derivatives spun from liquid crystalline solutions (Abstract) 4489
film, nylon 6 unoriented. surface etching caused by formic acid and benzyl alcohol swelling agents 7681
Gore-Tex. malathion distribution before and after laundering 4909
historic Persian textiles, origins established based on metallic yarns (Conf. paper) 8783
knitting, latch needles. electron microscopic tests, probabilistic methods used to analyze degradation, determine chance of reuse 2270
melt blown nonwovens. structural changes of fibers as a function of process variables (Conf. Paper) 2743
pesticide chemical dispersion in woven fabric structures 4679
poly(p-phenylene benzobisoxazole) fiber. lattice imaging 525
polyether ester fibers. melt spinning and formation studied with electron microscopy 4510
silicon carbide fiber precursor. conductivity and structure 1661
skin protection against sensitizing epoxy compounds 4815
static compressive failure of carbon fiber T800/924C composite laminates 5368
testing for gum on silk fibers 8252
thermotropic liquid crystalline polyester and polycarbonate polymer. examination of 1710
transpolyacetylene. as-polymerized and isomerized fiber studied with EM 2988

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
air texturing machine by Giudici RGT produces stable, coarse yarns 8305
American Rug Craftsman purchases electronic jacquard design head to speed up and fine tune production 7565
Beacon 2800 supervisory system. optimizing textile plants 661
colorimetry. technical evolution. developments in photocolorimetric equipment 5701
control loops for pH baths used in finishing. electronic elements 2821
control systems used in finishing processes. integrated components transducers 3111
Convertronic, electronic conversion kit from APM for sweater-strip knitting machines 1883
copper coated graphite fibers used in electronic packaging as heat sinks (Conf. paper) 834
dobby. electronically controlled Fimtessile RD 800. modular construction with control and selection units 5280
EEC policies. effects on European investment and United States electronic products 8992
electronics, programming. equipment for ladies' stockings 177
embroidery machine, Marco's Berlin 5000 unit 400
EyeTec's non-contact, opto-electronic systems for measuring width, length, speed, thickness in fabrics 8784
Flainox NRP rotary dyeing machine for garments 1172
hosiery technology by Savio Matec for patterned, unpatterned production 994
hosiery. Calgary Textile Services, agent for various firms 173
ITMA in [1991] will emphasize electronic enhancements to existing textile machinery 9028
Ivo Irion and Vosseler's NE 203 electronic digital tachometer 5704
jacquard Piletronic. flexibility, more memory, designed and wall-to-wall rugs 7567
jacquard. Piletronic electronic jacquard head by Bonas for carpet weaving 8334
Jumberca's CAD system in single jersey and jacquard machines 186
knitting machinery from Irmac for socks. patterning 6049
knitting machinery, flat. Universal's [MC-740, MC-745] models 1019
knitting socks. double cylinder machines with computerized functions, patterning from Savio-Matec 6050
knitting, flat. ANVH by Stoll with abm converter 1018
knitting, Mecmor's Variatex TEJ 2500 circular machine offers quick pattern changes, stitch versatility 191
knitting, straight bar. Scheller's NCH 201
knitting. collar and trim production from Matsuya in three single system models 6058
knitting. Orizio electronic models for single, double, and multiple knit structures 1010
knitting. Terrot-Morat circular machines. merger widens range 1011
lea yarn test system from BTRA. microelectronics. length, count combined 5686
looms at Otemas. CIM systems, automation 2646
Lycra Multifunctional Testing Instrument 6845
mechatronics. influence of electronics on modern textile machinery 8905
metal detectors, Erhardt and Leimer's MDA [01] 2256
needle control on circular knitting machines. inductive valve control 4619
Nuovo Pignone TP600 and FAST looms for medium and lightweight fabrics 7580
Orizio circular knitting machine range. JH, JOHN/A, FIHN, [CMO/4A], [MJ2BE], [CT2E], and LBE 7616
Orizio circular knitting machines. JH, JOHN/A, FIHN, CMO/4A, MJBE, CTZE, and LBE 8388
pattern drives. EL electronically-controlled device by Karl Mayer for KS4 EL-EBC tricot machines 8380
piece dyeing with Thenflow. controlling dyeing time, speed 1177
rapier loom, TP 600 by Nuovo Pignone. weft color, shed formation controlled 7576
Rieter's new computer integrated system for filament yarn 6698
Rimach J490 flat knitting machine. pattern drafting 197
Savio Matec's E series hosiery machinery. models HSE, Pois DME, and Fantasia DE 8370
Savio Matec's E series hosiery machines. HSE, Pois DME, and Fantasia DE 7596
sensor for colors from Siemens for sorting, inspections 1428
sensors for finishing processes 6929
sewing by Mitsubishi. controlled equipment at JIAM [1990], improving the workplace 6250
Shima SES flat knitter, fabric shaping. improved speed, efficiency 198
Simco's Static Neutralizing Curtain Transvectors for neutralizing static electricity and cleaning 5785
Sohler Airtex's electronic monitor for detecting worn carbon contacts in cleaning equipment for weaving, spinning 6491
technology. electronics revolutionizes United States industry 8980
testing yarns. BTRA's new lea system ensures quality control 8781
textile mills, developments 8091
Thomaston Mills' denim plant, quality assurance system improves yarn quality 1309
Truetzschler's Exactafeed FBK 536 tuft feeding unit with VPR web profile regulator 5203
Uster Polymatic, new automatic cone winder. requires a modified mill application 7562
water jet loom, [H 175 MA] from Elitex. electronic control of driving unit and fault identification 143
weaving, knitting modernization improve narrow fabric production

efficiency 6817
weaving. developments, costs, problem solving 4816
yarn cleaners to eliminate defects 123
yarn testing. proposal for better straining meter, light ray oscillograph, electrometry in yarn tension testing 2237
Zamark ELJ2-IN intarsia machine. special features and operation of two feed electronic machine 1002

Electrophoresis, see CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS.

Electrostatic phenomena, see STATIC ELECTRICITY.

EMBOSSING (see also other headings, such as CALENDERING)
Asian historic textiles of silk, gold, cotton with Islamic design 3200
leather substitutes. heating-and-cooling method proved to be the best 6237

EMBROIDERY
Alexander Girard Collection of European Samplers in New Mexico Museum of International Folk Art 7815
art. seven fiber artists experiment with ZSK Stickmaschinen machines 7052
Australian embroidery business expanding quickly. new machines, threads being introduced to meet industry growth 8619
band samplers. history, instructions for contemporary band sampler 7818
Brazilian. history and technique for flower making. materials and supplies needed 2084
Brother's Model BAS-410 Single Head Embroidery Machine for small lots and samples 2858
Chilean embroidery by Magda Fiol. management of La Hebra workshop 2085
Computer Embroidery Center of London. investments in [1990s] technology 7816
cross-stitch, 19th century patterns and methods in Berlin 1604
Dorrit Gutterson commissioned by Whitman's Chocolates to design and embroider pieces for candy box lids 7817
embroidery art on ZSK-embroidery machines. workshop 2082
English historical textiles, collection at Victoria and Albert 2721
Greek folk embroidery. history and manufacture. influences on style and development 2087
Indian zari embroidery in Agra. status of work units. materials and equipment. marketing 5577
Inter-Spitzen installs CAD/CAM technology 8643
Italian orphreys, metallic threads with silk core on linen cloth 2859
knit fabric embroidery. studio, applique, and tensioning techniques avoid damage 7053
knit fabrics. hand and machine applique 7597
knitted fabrics. hand embroidered look with machine. use of reinforcing materials 7050
machine embroidered miniature painting. embroidery and applique techniques 4772
machine embroidery with Pfaff 1471 and 1473-CD sewing machines 7821
machines reviewed 413
manufacturers must analyze equipment, cost, job size to ensure profit 2857
medieval cope uses metal thread, filaments, and silk. restructuring 2722
medieval orphreys depicting Thomas of Canterbury in London 2710
needlework project. application of kid leather to canvas. mini project for use as a pendant, or ornament 2086
Rajasthan. court embroideries in Jaipur 7049
Rajasthan. traditional folk embroideries of different ethnic groups 6248
samplers and silk embroideries. Museum of Folk Art, New York City. by schoolgirls of early America 7819
Saurer/Semcos computer-aided embroidery design system 7051
Tootal acquires Dimensions of Reading, Pennsylvania, largest United States manufacturer of equipment for needlework 604
workshop for artists and industrialists to share knowledge and skills 1284
zari embroidery part of India's history. high export potential 5578

EMBROIDERY MACHINERY
AMF's Stitchbuilder. computer system for punching tapes to program embroidery machines 7820
art. seven fiber artists experiment with ZSK Stickmaschinen machines 7052
Brother and Epicor introduce new machines to Australian market, brisk industry growth 8619
Brother's Model BAS-410 Single Head Embroidery Machine for small lots and samples 2858
Computer Embroidery Center of London. investments in [1990s] technology 7816
computerized control, pattern scanning, design at Bobbin [1989] 1253
computerized designs for embroidery machines 8620
computerized machines for Australian embroiderers 1250
Inter-Spitzen installs CAD/CAM technology 8643
knit fabric embroidery. studio, applique, and tensioning techniques avoid damage 7053
knitted fabrics. hand embroidered look with machine. use of reinforcing materials 7050
Marco's Berlin 5000 enlarged embroidery field, electronic control 400
Pfaff 1471 and 1473-CD sewing machines 7821
Saurer 2040. Positronic embroidery frame movement control system with a high dynamics servomotor for each axis 5336
Saurer/Semcos computer-aided embroidery design system 7051
workshop for artists and industrialists to share knowledge and skills 1284

EMPLOYEE TRAINING (see also other headings, such as MANAGEMENT, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, LEGISLATION, NOISE, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
AIDS. education about the disease will help prevent disruption in the workplace 8848
Analytical Methods Training developed by Ladhams 3055
apparel education. need to train people for pattern technologist role 7044
apparel. skill requirements of executives 7375
appraisal systems for employee development 8454
Arrow QR program. modular manufacturing to meet changing marketing and labor needs 4976
asbestos. training and awareness keys to safe removal operations 7316
Asia. need for human resources development instead of reliance on cheap labor 7339
bedding industry. truck drivers required to receive special license 8443
computer systems. planning a training program and evaluating training materials 8868
Diamant training center for flat knitting designers and machine operators 6852
Disabled Living Foundation and London College of Fashion suggest education key to improving clothing for disabled 7883
dyeing. safe handling of and risks of exposure to dyes 8122
EAPs an important investment in improving work quality 5743
effect of new minimum wage on the hosiery industry. strategy for the home decade 8828
Elitex's Ange 5M and Sabina 3 small diameter knitting machines. computer systems developed with Deimo 4637
emergency spill control training developed by AT&T (Conf. paper) 5041
facing the labor shortage in the hosiery industry through effective training programs to reduce turnover 8825 8826
flexible manufacturing systems. worker motivation and training replaces top down management 8048
flexible manufacturing. cross training employees for several jobs at Western Glove 8687
France. higher education. study shows higher education unable to

fulfill industry needs in terms of quantity 797
graduates of textile schools. advantages in the chemical engineering field 7382
health hazards of handling reactive dyes 8129
Indian wool industry. lack of skilled labor. solutions in government cooperation with industry 830
industrial launderers. personnel management 3078
Japanese thorough methods in newly purchased China Grove Textiles, high morale 2330
labor shortages. importance of training programs 3084
literacy training for textile workers 8036
management. industry need for improved education, preparation for future 605
manuals. electronic machine manuals offer interactive video instruction 7232
modular manufacturing objectives and methods 8075
modular manufacturing requires special training programs and new attitudes towards skill development 8876
modular manufacturing. advantages. programs at Lee, Arrow, Jaymar-Ruby, Woolrich, and Jostens 4980
modular production groups. streamlining operations in textile industry 1462
operator skill in sewing curved lines 2864
pattern design systems. implementation techniques for a smooth transition 5572
pesticide users in Ecuador. beliefs about and use of protective clothing 5050
Pomare. reduction/loss prevention program led to lower injury claims, lower absenteeism, better communications 6435
productivity. lack of technical knowledge fault of management, communication 8854
quality circles. development of individual or group activities 639
quality control programs 6488
quality control. Chicopee quality improvement process involves employee input through cross-functional teams 8903
Quick Response orientation includes retraining personnel 6303
reactive dyes, handling. "Your Health and Reactive Dyes" published by the Health and Safety Commission 6438
reactive dyes. health hazards. United Kingdom Health and Safety Commission warning 5502
retail apparel merchandising. employee performance, productivity, and appearance to create a positive store image 8716
Rhone Poulenc develops training program for executives to prepare for Single Market 6424
Rieter's new training center for customers and employees. yarn production machinery, electronics, computers 6584
sewing machine operation. TC2's interactive video training software 5573
sewing machine operators. training module developed by Clothing Technology Center improve techniques and performance 8866
team production enhances quick response, employee investment in apparel production 590
trends in the [1990s]. international competitiveness 6585
two-step inspection plan for hosiery manufacturers using statistical sampling 8904
unit production systems in sewing 2863
unit production systems. smooth transition through employee preparation and training 4990
United States apparel industry's future in next decade. importance of technology, Quick Response, employee training 2136
upholstery production. posture, protection against repetitive motion injury
women and minorities in the workforce. corporate America needs to be re-educated 7250

Emulsifying, see DETERGENTS, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS.

ENERGY (see also other headings, such as AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MILL BUILDINGS, POWER CONSUMPTION, and under headings of specific textile machinery or processes)

biogas production. pilot plant uses willow-dust fermentation. loading conditions affect production 8912
Bruckner's Delphin, an energy and chemical saving continuous rope processing range for dyed goods 8513
conservation and Italy's law 308. backing mechanism and financial interventions available 8917
conservation during finishing using vacuum extraction at wet-processing 5557
conservation in Indian textile mills. research from BTRA 8110
conservation in spinning mills. research findings from BTRA 7513
conservation in textile mills through BTRA's Energy Engineering Maintenance Audit Program 8117
conservation in textile mills. management techniques. energy cost reduction without investment in new equipment 8065
conservation in viscose production plants 7474
conservation of electricity in Indian textile mills. measures, incentives, examples, guidelines 8918
consumption by dobbies 6795
consumption during chemical process, zirconium pigment from zircon mineral 6526
consumption in spinning mills effect of endless nylon sandwich belts. flat belts and spindle tape 114
consumption reduced by German company in manmade fiber production 4982
consumption, control in tentering machines 1229
cost reduction at Toyobo. manufacturing Tufcel polynosic fiber 7436
cost reductions by monitoring continuous washing processes 5416
costs in drying. heat generated by electricity, steam, and methane gas 8587
drying. prototype drum dryer shows promising results in heat regulation, distribution, and efficiency 8590
drying. through-air compared to other systems 4656
effect on competition in textile industry. EC versus the United States and Asia 3197
Fleissner conserves energy and water in combined thermal bonding and binder curing line, through air dryer 8927
heat exchanger by Leopoldo Pozzi recovers heat energy and eliminates problems caused by pollutants in liquid effluents 8913
heat recovery units by Behr Industries feature modular design 8914
hosiery and underwear manufacturers. conserving energy, audits, cogeneration, industrial boilers 6492
Italian National Energy Plan. accomplishing the directives 8911
laundering. recycling heat from wash and rinse liquors using a Hydrefficiency Kingfisher recycling plant 8915
looms. kinetics of shuttle and picking mechanism, loom speed fluctuation analyzed for energy savings 5782
machinery. research and products designed to lower energy and costs 6155
management in the textile industry. [2nd] France-Korea Joint Seminar 5786
mechanical and thermal. consumption decreased by vacuum extraction in finishing 4757
melt blowing of different polymers, energy requirements and loss (Conf. Paper) 2741
microwave radiometry in drying and thermal treatments intended to save energy 364
Milnor nine stage tunnel washer line offers substantial energy savings 8588
monitoring and targeting programs to control costs and correct equipment problems 6493
motor selection. formula for determining when smaller motor can do same job using less energy 8919
natural gas, used for heating in the textile industry 5783
oil prices increased due to Gulf crisis. effect on cost of manmade fibers, polypropylene 8205
optimizing processes and equipment 701
power cost calculations for different types and counts of yarns 8111
spinning mills. assessing energy consumption. conservation measures (Conf. paper) 8272
spinning. optimal spinning results with minimal energy

expenditures (Conf. paper) 8269
tenters. data analysis by microprocessor to conserve energy, steam 6241
viscose fiber production. energy consumption and methods to decrease 1548
viscose fiber production. strategies for energy conservation, improved efficiency 1527
washing. conservation with Econ-Tex by Babcock 1219
waste recovery facilities. recycling and burning waste for fuel 7304
wastewater heat recovery using the Dynatherm system. effectiveness with tunnel washers and washer-extractor systems 8916
water tube boiler. computerized control system saves significant amount of fuel (Conf. paper) 8921
weaving, air jet. reducing compressed air consumption for lower energy costs. control systems 5296
wool processing in United Kingdom increasing efficiency, increasing costs 3122

ENVIRONMENT (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DUST, FILTERS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER)
aeration technique for lake pollution, from Atlas Copco 1330
Africa's natural fibers become more popular due to the environment movement 6498
air pollution from mills. caprolactam measured with centrifugal-bubbling absorber 716
air pollution. Poland. social and economic effects on natural environment 2380
arsenic in cotton, cotton dust, and cotton mill wastewater 5796
asbestos and health risk of exposure 5792
asbestos dangers. need for abatement, hiring an asbestos consultant for safe service 7293
asbestos risks. great if fibers released into the air due to deterioration or disturbance 7290
Avtex. State of Virginia claims that pollution standards have not been met 720
biodegradability of effluent waste. Merli law in Italy. Ecologia Applicata's new laboratory determination system 8801
biodegradability of sizes. tests, types of sizes, costs 5051
biodegradable bottle by ICI made of copolymers 7297
biodegradable chitosan composite. applications in hydroponics 2701
biodegradable diapers introduced by Peaudouce to be marketed in the United Kingdom 432
bioeliminability tests on Size CE. effects of sizing agents on effluent 4584
breeding research in South Africa, genotype/environment interactions 5111
business practices that help preserve the environment 5720
carcinogen produced by Sheldahl to be eliminated from air 3186
carpet manufacturers promote environmentally friendly products 8724
cellulosic-based biodegradable fibers for the disposables industry 7144
CFC's. concern spurs development of solvent recovery equipment using activated carbon fibers 8224
changes in additives due to environmental concerns 783
chemical waste discharge. foam application technology 7023
chemicals, impact on biological treatment plants and receiving plants 8924
chemicals. EC's Notification of New Substances Regulations [1982]. environmental impact 2387
Ciba-Geigy's product safety program 8123
cold bleaching process. environmentally friendlier alternative to peroxide 7699
consumers in Japan purchasing 'green fashions' to show support of environment 7110
cotton processing. ecologic effects of preparation processes. alternatives to conventional methods 6934
cotton. additives evaluated for dust suppresion. particle size related to cotton grade, oil mist in treated cottons 715
diaper. biodegradability. dioxin 2150
diapers, disposable. biodegradability less popular as a solution to solid waste disposal. attention directed to recycling 8926
dioxin from pulp and paper mills, in consumer products. review by Environmental Protection Agency 6502
disposable diapers. environmental concerns pressure nonwoven and disposable industries 7132
disposable, single-use nonwovens. future market, affected by disposal concerns 459
disposables. biodegradability, recycling, government regulations 433
drycleaning machinery. new machinery and increased maintenance. options for meeting clean air standards 2098
dyeing machinery. VH-Tric-O-Steam reduces water consumption to 20 percent of traditional exhaust methods 6185
dyeing polyester fabric. aerodynamic system reduces water consumption and effluent pollution 7736
dyeing, finishing plants polluting Hong Kong. government toughens regulations 5043
dyeing, indigo. Zero Discharge process for denim releases no toxic discharge 6979
dyes. ecological and toxicological problems 2797
dyes. hazards, testing, classification 7754
Eastman Chemical. minimizing waste, external and internal recycling 6512
ecological pretreatment through the disuse of alkylphenoltoxilates. new detergent systems 265
ecology for the textile industry. ecological processes, ecologically sound alternatives 5798
effluent waste. Virginia asks for closing of Avtex plant, citing discharge of toxic PCBs in Potomac River 726
effluent. F.H. Drabble in United Kingdom exceeds standards in dyeing and finishing operation 6501
energy conservation in wool processing in United Kingdom 3122
European Community. American firms concerned about new consumer product health, safety, environmental standards 9010
Fashion Group International Foundation conference. speakers urge apparel industry to develop awareness, accountability 6304
filters for incineration and sulfur dioxide dry scrubbing 7298
finishes. minimum waste, chemicals with low environmental impact 7779
finishing effluent. treatment by Miniflot flotation process. maintenance and sludge disposal factors, advantages 5809
floating footpath helps preserve England's Pennine Way 1337
floor covering industry. E. R. Carpenter. search for new materials 2962
formaldehyde release and formaldehyde-free resins 7027
formaldehyde-free finishes. acceptable fabric properties. no pollution 7783
formaldehyde-free finishing 7015
formaldehyde. new formaldehyde-free system for easy care finishing of cotton (Conf. paper) 8564
geotextiles. polyethylene liner used to cap ash landfill 1132
greenhouse effect. effects of enriched carbon dioxide environment on cotton growth 2484
hazardous chemical waste management. recent federal legislation and guidelines 8130
hazardous waste disposal. state regulations for out-of-state shipments 8131
hazardous waste management by chemical companies. Superfund and RCRA 1555
hazardous waste management engineering (Book) 1566
Henriksen's VH-Tric-O-Steam continuous washing and dyeing machine wins environmental prize for clean technology 6180
home furnishings industry. environmental awareness, conservation programs, environmental retailing 7953
ICI's Carbo-Flo system for purifying water contaminated with chemicals. Sentinel effluent treatment plant 6513
INDA sponsored conference on disposal of garbage, nonbiodegradables 1552
India. tough new standards can be met by advanced treatments for water and air pollution (Conf. paper) 8922

industrial launderers affected by changes in way EPA defines toxicity. TCLP discussed 8928
International Drycleaners Congress. responsibility of drycleaner to environment 2096
Italian government purchases ten inflatable barges to combat algae invasion on the Adriatic coast 502
Italian National Energy Plan. accomplishing the directives 8911
Lenzing's aerobic treatment for cellulose effluents 5807
Lenzing's ecotoxicological database development for chemical evaluation 5805
manmade fiber industry in Europe (Conf. paper) 8202
melt-blown technology. recycled plastics used as feedstock 6083
Monsanto. environmental commitment to reduce chemical air emissions by 90 percent in two years 6423
mothproofing agents. carpets. new United Kingdom regulations for toxicity and water pollution 1556
non-chemical control of pests in cotton growing (Conf. paper) 7402
nonwoven disposables industry. solve environmental problems in the [1990s] 7642
oil and chemical spills. vinyl and urethane coated fabrics for oil barriers and polypropylene for sorbents 8929
ozone used as oxidizer to treat polluted water, effluent. no toxic residue like chlorine 8124
pest management in California. effect of new regulations, legislation on cotton industry, economy (Conf. paper) 8121
pesticide regulation and the EPA (Conf. paper) 7295
pesticides, cotton. use of returnable stainless steel containers for pyrethroid, other pesticides. in Mississippi 3143
phosphates used to prevent water hardness by laundry industry. replaced by a water softening plant 6503
phosphonate sequestrants. ecological advantages compared to other compounds 2002
piece dyeing. ecological standards result in market surge for new equipment 6189
plastics recycling 6509
pollution control by synthetic fiber mills 8125
pollution of air, water, land from manmade fiber production, prevention 1549
polymeric waste treatment. development of waste-conversion technology for Indian textile industry. degradative treatments 5806
reactive dyeing. hydrolysates contaminate environment, methods of reducing pollution load 5457
recovering fibrous wastes from apparel manufacture 5054
recycled fibers. industry expected to grow but must meet challenges of increased cost, production, and legislation 7308
recycling plastic packaging waste. research on new processes (Conf. Paper) 3179
recycling polyester from bottles into fiber 6510
recycling residual dyes and chemicals 4716
regulations regarding waste recovery, membrane filtration systems, monetary savings 6515
regulations, effect on pigments industry (Conf. paper) 8936
regulations, stronger enforcement expected. major mills voice commitment to compliance 7307
repelletization of thermoplastics 7309
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act hazardous waste containment regulations, geosynthetics 8472
retailers K Mart, Wal-Mart promote standards for suppliers' packaging 8126
Rhone-Poulenc spends [1.8] billion French francs in [1989] for safety and protection 62
risks associated with buying and selling industrial and commercial property. environmental audits (Conf. paper) 8127
room conditions and weaving. problems causing excessive stops and poor quality. troubleshooting guide 159
sequestering agents 6927
sizes. recycling, waste treatment 8324
sizing agents recycled by ultrafiltration membrane technique 3185
sizing agents. recovery, membrane separation technology, filtration, textile effluent treatments 5803
sizing formulations for environmental protection 7561
sizing. ITP Symposium highlights environmental protection, latest technology, recycling agents 8322
soft absorbent products. secondary fibers decrease costs and disposal problems (Conf. Paper) 2709
softeners. hazard potential and risk factors of nitrogen-containing derivatives 8584
sorbents, fibrous. based on carbon chain polymers. environmental protection applications 1379
Sparal. optimizing clean air systems in textile industry 1548
spider mite management in cotton growing. biological controls, acaricide resistance, reduced pesticide use (Conf. paper) 7404
stewardship by the textile industry helps earth, saves money, combats imports, improves public image 5044
streamlined, chemically efficient, and environmentally safe coloration. developed in the [1990s] 7696
superabsorbents distributed in nonwovens for high water storage. use in agriculture for erosion, transporting 6135
surfactants in cotton fabric preparation. environmental impact and toxicity of agents 1147
Switzerland. processes and machines developed for low environmental impact 4995
Tex-a-Tec's Miniflot process for purifying effluent from finishing 8132
textile industry's and contributions to improving water quality 8134
Textile Institute Finishing Group sponsors conference on effect of finishing on environment in European Community 6499
textile pretreatment. overview. Sandoz 3E concept for efficiency, ecology, and economy 2761
Textile Services Association drycleaning conference. sludge reclamation discussed 3199
textiles produced with minimal environmental impact. market, company activities, consumer attitude 6500
thickeners. suggestion for selection and use 5045
toxic emissions, effluents. Congressional action in [1990s], impact on dyers, finishers 5790
treatment. review of chemical and physical methods 2390
United Nations Environmental Program's eight point global agenda to reverse global environmental degradation 7296
United States legislation. new. reduce toxic air emissions to less than ten metric tons yearly 713
urban renewal in Kyoto City. effect on textile district 6536
ureas eliminated from pastes in printing rayon (Conf. paper) 8549
Vion chemisorptive fiber. use as filter to remove substances from wastewater and air 4677
viscose production plants, recovery of carbondisulfide, hydrogen sulfide 7294
viscose production. continuous process machinery developed in USSR for environmental safety 4523
waste disposal, solid. packaging methods, management agenda, legislation (Book) 2389
waste effluent in textile industry 729
waste management. recycling and burning to create fuels for industry 7304
waste re-use in dyeing 2019
waste, polyacrylonitrile, hydrolyzed and recycled 728
waste-free and low waste technology applied to manmade fiber production 717
waste-free technology for regenerating spent solutions from manmade fiber production 3184
wastewater, dye discharge from carpet mills, treatments 2388
wastewater. decolorizing reactive dye hydrolysates with cationic flocculants 3183
wastewater. microorganisms used to purify wastewater from manmade fiber production, mutagenized to improve capacity 6514
water consumption in Soviet manmade fiber industry. contamination 718
water consumption. economical. catalog of standards for textile industry 5057
Water Loffel retaining wall reinforced with Geoweb and Mirafi [700X] prevents erosion by Missouri River 1336

water pollution by dyeing plants. Thailand dyers must meet standards in order to operate 5808
water pollution from cotton mills at Bombay Island, measures for reducing waste effluent 1565
water pollution in Hong Kong. consumption, treatment, and discharge of water in textile industry 8136
water pollution in Hong Kong. problems, government policies, amendments to Water Pollution Control Ordinance 8135
water pollution. effluents produced during desizing, starch versus synthetics 5042
water utilization, effluent treatment, and solid waste disposal of Dalton, Georgia carpet industry 8120
Western Europe. effect of environmental regulations on dyeing, finishing, printing. effluent, air pollution 6508
Western European nonwovens industry. expanding range of markets and products increases environmental concern 8465
zero formaldehyde aminoplast resins (Conf. paper) 6221
zero-and low-formaldehyde resin finishing systems offered by Sequa/Warwick 7786

ENZYMES (see also other headings, such as DESIZING, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS)
adsorption, desorption of invertase on SFF mogol made of polyvinyl alcohol superfine fibers 6623
Bacillus Subtilis 159 for preparation of low viscosity starch 7563
biocatalyst immobilization using polyvinyl alcohol superfine fibers 6622
cell-free extract from Pseudomonas stutzeri degrades several azo dyes. substrate specificity, azo reductase 8531
cellulase used to finish cotton fabric to improve hand 6145
cellulase, neutral or acid replaces stonewashing for blue denim garments 7781
degradation patterns in silk fibroin caused by proteases analyzed 6527
fibroin proteases in silk gland of pharate adult Bombyx mori 6524
hydrolysis. Lenzing Viskose regenerated cellulose fibers enzymatically hydrolyzed. residue and reaction studied 1663
larvae of webbing clothes moth produces enzyme to digest keratin 6529
leather. enzyme technology and proteolytic enzymes used in chemical dehairing 1210
lipase. immobilization in silk fibroin, membrane generation 8255
Novo Nordisk's Cellusoft. mixture of cellulases for softening and polishing cotton fabric by hydrolysis 7780
overexpression and altering of regulation of genes coding for industrially important proteins in fungi (Abstract) 5065
polypropylene membranes, porous. surface modified by cold plasma and reacted with glucose oxidase 6525
thermostable saccharidases. new sources, uses and biodesigns (Abstract) 5063
xyanolytic systems free of cellulases, production and biotechnological potential (Abstract) 4493

EPITROPIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
carbon. fiber/electrolyte interface properties. redox behavior of hycyano ferrate(III)/ferrate(II) couple (Conf. paper) 1385
core-sheath fiber by Toray dissipates electrostatic charge. excellent conductivity, easy to spin 1666
Courtauld's Conflex P electrically conductive yarn with polypropylene sheath and conductive core 6019
cuprammonium rayon fibers with heating elements used in protective clothing 4513
Lantorine metallic nonwovens made of aluminum fibers in a polyester matrix (Trade Lit.) 1124
Lantorine metallic nonwovens made of conductive fibers in a thermoplastic fiber matrix (Trade Lit.) 1125
metallic fibers. testing electrical resistance of elementary Lanom fibers versus Lanom-based tow 2984
metallic, electrically conductive yarns made of Nitron and Lavsan. changes in properties 2627
polyethylene, low-density. modified with copolymer of ethylene and vinyl acetate to obtain electroconductive polymer 7441
polypivalolactone. polyester which crystallizes into large spherulites 5936
PPTA, PANI electrically conductive polyblends. tenacity, mechanical properties 5950
silicon carbide fiber precursor. conductivity and structure 1661
triboelectric charging of fibers for air filtration 1720
wool carpet yarn treated with copper sulfate to increase conductivity 7030

Ergonomics, see ENVIRONMENT, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, NOISE, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT.

Esterification, see CHEMICAL MODIFICATION.

Evenness of yarns, see YARN QUALITY, UNIFORMITY.

EXHIBITIONS (see also other headings, such as CONFERENCES)
AATCC [1989]. computer controls. exhibit highlights 1143
Alexander Girard Collection of European Samplers in New Mexico Museum of International Folk Art 7815
Amish -- The Art of the Quilt. sixty quilts on display in San Francisco 7159
Apparel Show of the Americas [1990]. advanced technology important theme. low wage countries show interest in automation 5875
Atlanta Bobbin Show. pressing and finishing companies show new equipment, developments and processes 380
Atlanta Floor Covering Market. information reshapes retailing 2847
Atlanta Floor Covering Market. World Carpets previews nine styles 2191
Atlanta Market, area rug buyers display new styles, colors 2202
ATME [1988], Czechslovak representation 702
ATME-I [1989] high speed ring spinning, spin/winding links, monitoring 2599
ATME-I [1989] nonwoven equipment for felt, pillow filling, needle looms 2674
ATME-I [1989] textile exhibition. newest advances 3253
ATME-I [1989], spinning, winding, steaming systems, waste removal 3123
ATME-I [1989]. plants and machinery to process fibers into yarns and nonwovens, automation, and CIM 1615
ATME-I [1989]. air jet textured yarns. machinery and technology exhibited 948
ATME-I [1989]. air jet textured yarns. machinery exhibited 949
ATME-I [1989]. innovations in fiber preparation and spinning machinery 1605
ATME-I [1989]. instrumentation. microprocessor control, computers, testers 1613
ATME-I [1989]. machines from Schlafhorst, Rieter, Hacoba, Dilo, Mayer 703
ATME-I [1989]. miscellaneous displays. fire detector, lifters, humidifiers, welding 1534
ATME-I [1989]. Saurer-Allma, Hamel, Temafa, Roblon 704
ATME-I [1989]. texturing, intermingling and co-mingling, and testing machinery for manmade fibers 910
ATME-I [1989]. transport systems for spinning, winding, and twisting machinery 932
Bobbin Show focuses on technologies for Flexible Manufacturing and Quick Response 2851
Bobbin Show [1988] featured new sewing machinery 382
Bobbin Show [1989]. latest in QR equipment gets positive response from apparel manufacturers 667
Bobbin Show [1989]. overview of highlights. trend to collaborative efforts 381
Bobbin Show [1990]. apparel manufacturing trends will be highlighted by exhibitors 8684
Bobbin [1988] 1272
Bobbin [1989]. apparel design and manufacture 1606
Bobbin [1989]. apparel manufacturers. CEOs interviewed 1446
Bobbin [1989]. CAD developments. pattern, marker making 1239

Bobbin [1989]. CAD, CIM systems. improved communication, quick response 1505
Bobbin [1989]. computerized technology, pattern scanning, and design for embroidery 1253
Bobbin [1989]. cutting room, computerization, CIM, spreading technology 1252
Bobbin [1989]. elastics, logos, interlinings 1310
Bobbin [1989]. equipment for quilting, laundry, dyeing, cutting, ultrasonics 1528
Bobbin [1989]. fabric production from pattern making to finishing, equipment 1307
Bobbin [1989]. fabrics, applications 1311
Bobbin [1989]. flexible apparel manufacturing 2076
Bobbin [1989]. Japanese apparel market. interview with CEO of Brother International 1463
Bobbin [1989]. marking fabric defects with computerized equipment 1511
Bobbin [1989]. materials handling, transporting systems, computer software 1529
Bobbin [1989]. packaging and labeling equipment. lasers, designer hangers 1251
Bobbin [1989]. pressing, steaming, applique sealing technology 1258
Bobbin [1989]. sewing equipment with computer control, operator flexibility 1246
Bobbin [1989]. sewing, pressing, pattern design, packaging technology 1530
Bobbin [1989]. technology for Quick Response, need by manufacturers 1508
Bobbin [1989]. thread production, import of greige yarn from Far East forces rise in United States capacities 1267
Bobbin [1990]. alphabetical list of presenters, their equipment, services 8194
Bobbin [1990]. directory of exhibitors, booth displays, seminars 7337
Busto Arsizio, ninth. weaving machinery 712
Career and Workwear Show in London to exhibit latest products and designs from British manufacturers 8665
Chinatex renamed ShanghaiTex after Tiananmen Square incident 1607
CIM. advantages, disadvantages 3048
Clo-Tech [1989]. presenting innovative sewing machinery 402
Clo-Tech [1989]. review of machinery on display 7834
Clo-Tech, cutting, marking, sewing systems by Mauser, Adler, Gerber 401
CMM7. nonwovens, converting highlights 1907
CTME exhibition. preview of machinery to be exhibited during [1990] show in Beijing 9032
Curtain and Drapery Market in New York. trends in window treatments 5642
diaper machinery and equipment at INDEX [1990] 6344
Domotex for carpets. European overtufts, geometric prints popular, American influence in colors 2203
Exclusive exhibition of men's wear. Italian-looking with low prices 2118
Expofil design trends 6017
Fabrex apparel fabric exhibition in London to feature new sections on denim fabrics and fashion trends 8425
Fabrex [1989]. fashion fabrics 1293
Fabrex. Premiere Vision. men's wear fabrics 1115
Fabrex. some exhibitors remain optimistic despite lack of support from British manufacturers 6577
fabrics in textile museum display variety of color patterns, constructions 7663
fabrics. Toray's shin-gosen composite yarns with shrinkage properties 7552
Fiber Producer Exhibition 5160
Floor Covering Show, Atlanta. design trends, colors by Du Pont, BASF, Allied Fibers 2189
G-Mex Exhibition 1608
Garda show features leathers, bright colors, PVC uppers, pu bottoms, comfort 7926
Harrogate International Carpet Fair. colors, patterns, emphasis on marketing 1353
Harrogate [1989]. carpet increasingly a designer item with extensive color ranges. more emphasis on merchandising 2947
home furnishings, window treatments at Heimtextil 5652
hosiery trends by Du Pont. Silken Sheers in variety of colors, patterns 7903
IDEA [1990]. exhibitors and products at INDA's international nonwovens conference 7646
IDEA [1990]. larger market for specialty fibers 7431
IFAI show presents new products, growing markets, and architectural applications 7661
IHE [1990]. descriptions of new machines 8382
IHE [1990]. exhibits from Italian companies 4622
IHE [1990]. high speed hosiery machines and related equipment 7594
IHE [1990]. Nagata demonstrates line of single and double cylinder hosiery machines 4620
IHE [1990]. partial survey of exhibitors 8367
IHE [1990]. review of single and double cylinder sock knitting machinery exhibited 8392
IMB Exhibition [1988]. optimizing technology in textile industry 1612
INDEX [1990] for nonwovens accommodated a 25 percent increase in visitors 6118
INDEX [1990] review 5353
INDEX [1990]. fibers for nonwoven fabrics 5349
INDEX [1990]. nonwovens exhibition and congress 7662
Industrial Fabric and Equipment Show, new products by manufacturers 7659
industrial fabrics at [1990] Textile and Technology Exhibition. directory of companies 2676
Interknit and Interweave [1989]. strong showing for flatbed machinery 1610
InterKnit, Shima SES series flat knitter for shaping. improved speed, control 198
International Carpet Fair [1989] at Harrogate 1370
International Hosiery Exhibition [1990]. computers improve speed, automation, control, and productivity 7107
International Hosiery Exhibition [1990]. flexible and specific hosiery machinery 5876
International Hosiery Exhibition [1990]. machinery and equipment 7591
International Hosiery Exhibition. computer-controlled, drumless machines overviewed 6048
International Hosiery Exhibition. consumers want finer gages of socks and sheers, increased amounts of covered spandex 6076
International Hosiery Exposition [1988] 1313
International Hosiery Exposition [1990]. preview of attending hosiery machine builders and suppliers 5306
International Hosiery Exposition [1990] 6779
Interselection [1990]. knitwear exhibits broad color palette, unique designs, prints 6309
Interstoff 63. guide to fabric companies 5380
Interstoff [1989]. effect of political events on world trade discussed by exhibitors 8180
Interstoff [1989]. fashion fabric guide to Japan, Korea, and Taiwan, exhibitors and non-exhibitors 1236
Interstoff [1990]. important trade fair sees sell outs in some sectors 6578
Interstoff. polyester microfilaments for sporting goods, apparel fashions 6926
Interzum [1989] upholstery and home furnishing fabrics industry show highlights. flame resistance/safety 2711
ITMA [1991]. emphasize new materials transport systems between processes and electronic enhancements to machines 9028
ITMA [1991]. stress on automation, reducing labor costs 3120
ITMA. rumors of trend toward smaller shows denied 7338
ITME [1989]. innovations in weaving and finishing sectors. increased automation 1609
jacquard, tweed, metallic yarns fashion for [1990s] at Moda, Premier shows 2155
Japan International Apparel Machinery. electronic manufacturing

technologies, CAD/CAM, CIM 6310
JIAM [1990] and Pegasus equipment 6249
JIAM [1990] companies, displays 2852
JIAM [1990] cutting and sewing machinery, CAD/CAM 7054
JIAM [1990] exhibition, review of CAD systems, material transport, and spreading, cutting, and creasing machines 8602
JIAM [1990] in Tokyo 3240
JIAM [1990] offers Brother, Lectra's computer-controlled apparel production system, just-in-time 6480
JIAM [1990] sewing machine survey 7836
JIAM [1990] sewing machinery with automatic devices for labor-saving by JUKI 6245
JIAM [1990] to offer Mitsubishi's automated sewing equipment for improved workplace 6250
JIAM [1990]. Brother BAS-361 programmable lockstitcher. easy to use features 8630
JIAM [1990]. CAD/CAM from Lectra, software, integration, production 6481
JIAM [1990]. electronic and automatic sewing equipment from Brother and Lectra 6253
JIAM [1990]. KM Cloth Cutting Machine high performance cutting room equipment 8615
JIAM [1990]. Macpi jacket and trouser line pressing machines 520/521, 232, and 245 8624
JIAM [1990]. Meitec Apparel CAD System Pattern Creator. automatic pattern preparation and data management 8614
K'89. reinforcing and high performance fibers 2550
Kennedy Wagstaff's in-house exhibition of Irmac sock machines with electronic patterning 6049
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1989] offers a broad array of apparel machinery 6829
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1989]. CAD systems for knitwear designers 6832
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1989]. technologies for improved production, reduced labor costs 6833
knitting machinery for legwear manufacturers. Trevor Lakes shows Conti, Elitex, and Heliot machines in Britain 7614
Lingerie Salon in Paris. trends include colors, patterns, unconventional fabrics 6292
MAB Fair featured McKitterick's new close-fitting denim men's wear 7907
MAGIC show opening first time in Vegas attracts specialty retail stores with plenty of open-to-buy 794
MAGIC trade show for underwear manufacturers most significant 7902
Moda-In 1990. Italian textile industry. production and consumption trends, international trade 5841
Monarch In-House 1989. knitting machinery and pattern preparation equipment 5302
Monarch's in-house exhibit of knitting machinery 6060
NAMSB previews rayon prints, colors for men [spring 1990] 438
NAMSB show in New York City. trends in styles, buying for men's fashions 8699
NAMSB show. softened washed fabrics and prints characterized new apparel trends 434
National Apparel Technology Show [1989]. electronic sketching technology highlights 674
National Bath, Bed, and Linen Show 5643
National Floor Covering Market [1990]. rugs mimic upholstery designs for coordinated look 7939
Neocon XXII. new offerings from carpet mills 7947
OTEMAS and Busto Arsizio. innovations in weaving from Vamatex Saurer Diederichs 973
OTEMAS exhibition in Osaka. preview of textile machine exhibits 5877
OTEMAS features Diederich's flexible rapier with controlled heads 160
OTEMAS [1989]. compound sley looms from Nuovo Pignone 974
OTEMAS [1989]. European machine, builders have strong showing in Japan 1531
OTEMAS [1989]. fiber processing machinery from Sant'Andrea Novara 921
OTEMAS [1989]. latest developments in textile machinery and related computer control systems 697
OTEMAS [1989]. machinery and equipment for weaving preparation, weaving, and knitting 6579
OTEMAS [1989]. Marzoli spinning preparation line. installation and operation 923
OTEMAS [1989]. previewed. ATMA offers national pavilion 1614
OTEMAS [1989]. reviewed 1535
OTEMAS [1989]. weaving highlights 1796
OTEMAS [1989] 3238 3239
OTEMAS, spinning innovations, electric motors, linkage systems 115
OTEMAS. Asian market, focus on automation, robotics, weaving 2444
OTEMAS. exhibitors reviewed 705
OTEMAS. manmade fiber processing equipment trends. faster speeds, increased automation, and linking 1671
OTEMAS. nonwovens equipment reviewed. needlelooms, hydroentanglement systems, nonwovens carding, crosslappers 2373
OTEMAS. rapier, air jet, projectile looms, electronic controls 2646
Pitti Filati 8696
Pitti Immagine Filati [1990]. fashion presentation for the [spring/summer 1991] season 6311
Pitti Immagine Filati. increased numbers of foreign buyers indicates renewed appeal for the knitting industry 2153
Pitti Immagine Uomo 6314
Pitti Uomo displayed men's wear, knits, jackets 1312
Portfolio exhibition sponsored by Crown Suppliers to display entire range of carpets and floor coverings 2204
Premiere Vision [1990]. Paris Exhibition subtitled "Fabrics Without Borders" 6580
preview of OTEMAS, International Textile Machinery Show, Osaka, Japan, [October 5-11, 1989] 807
Productique [1989]. CIM and automated production. latest developments 3235
Quick Response [1990]. increase in attendance over last year. bar coding equipment, EDI, data collection highlights 5012
quilting. African-American Story Quilts at Williams College 472
review of [62nd] Interstoff Fabric Fair 3241
RoSPA [1990]. suppliers of industrial safety equipment and clothing to meet in England 6518
SAMAB converting, cutting machinery. automation, microprocessor control 1536
SAMAB exhibit in Milan 1532
SAMAB in Milan [1989]. technical trends in apparel manufacturing machinery. more computerization 393
SAMAB machinery for novelties seen in Milan 1532
SAMAB, sixth. CAD, CAM systems for patterning, apparel production 672
SAMAB. apparel machinery 403
SAMPE [1989]. product and process ideas for military, industrial, and healthcare applications 784
samplers and silk embroideries. Museum of Folk Art, New York City. by schoolgirls of early America 7819
sewing and apparel. JIAM [1990] looks at Aisin's just-in-time program 6449
Showtime [1990]. upholstery fabrics show designs flavored by nature and ethnic and cultural groups 7146
Techtextil exhibition reveals new fibers and yarns for industrial textiles 790
Techtextil [1989]. developments in transport, agriculture, agrotextiles, construction, medical textiles, and protection 786
Techtextil [1989]. guide to exhibition stands including location, sectors, and product reviews 785
Tecno TMA [1989]. latest developments for textile and clothing industries 3236
Tecno TMA. machinery for circular knitting, jersey wear 1533
Textile and Technology Exhibition features CAD/CAM, testing equipment, nonwovens products 3237
Textile and Technology Exhibition in Manchester [1989] 1611
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1990]. high technology and

Western fabric production 6581
Textile and Technology show organized by the Textile Institute, Manchester, [February 1990] 808
Textile and Technology [1990]. CAD, spectrocolorimetry, nonwovens. highlights 5080
Textile and Technology [1990]. computers, coated fabrics, chemicals, lab equipment, environmental developments seen 5081
Thailand's [1990] Garments and Textiles Exhibition reviewed 8603
Trimmings, Accessories and Fabric Exposition [1989] apparel manufacture. metallic trim sparks interest 2143
workshop for artists and industrialists to share knowledge and skills 1284
worsted and woolen fabrics from United Kingdom exhibited at Park Lane Collections for international market 8694
xylography. Como, Italy exhibit in honor of artist Anatoli Ivanovich Kalaschnikov 1204
Yarn Fair [1989] draws good response, but organizers plan changes to boost [1990] exhibition 1783
Yarntex Eurotrends Studio [1991] design trends 6016
Yarntex [1990] trade show. directory of exhibitors 6022

Exports, see LEGISLATION, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, and under specific branches of industry, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY.

Extrusion, see MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION and under specific manmade fibers.

Fabric construction, see FABRIC DESIGN, FABRIC GEOMETRY, FABRIC QUALITY.

FABRIC DEFECTS (see also other headings, such as CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FABRIC QUALITY, IDENTIFICATION, INSPECTION, NEPS, PILLING, STAINS, UNIFORMITY)
automatic inspection system. Greenhalgh Mills water jet woven fabrics. operations 2999
barre in knit fabrics evaluated visually, results depend on visual acuity and test conditions 8790
bending deformation, fabrics with creases. effect of fabric weight, rigidity 6393
butterfly defects in knit fabrics detected by optical image processing 6397
cotton. result of synthetic contaminants in processing stage. precautions 6601
detection by computer image processing for pile fabrics 6394
draperies. handling problems such as shrinkage, yellowing, cleaning 5647
flat knitting machinery. fabric take-down problems. overstretched and distorted stitches 200
Fourier analysis as a detection method 5693
image analysis for textile industry. fabric and garment inspection. research at Leicester Polytechnic 7203
image analysis spatial spectra of diffraction patterns 3000
inspection equipment, computers at Bobbin [1989] 1511
instrumentation used to improve textile processing 8788
interlinings, men's wear collars. fusing, causes of strike through of resin 6251
International Wool Secretariat's Pre-Shipment Inspection Scheme for Woolmark knitwear 8004
jute reediness 6798
Kuris Textile Defect Scanner locates fabric flaws, maximizes fabric utilization 7822
leather. shading in some areas natural result of skin, manufacturer's responsibility 5595
loop distortions in wool/acrylic blend knits 5303
nylon fabrics. causes and prevention of streaks 1165
parachute materials. mysterious warp problem weakens fabric, hurts industry 5653
piecegoods in India. customers should complain to encourage quality control 5376
pilling. matting of surface fibers during cleaning. how to avoid problems 5592
Protechna Herbst's Prokoscan for detecting faults in fabric on warp knitting machines. specifications 5694
remedies for problems occurring during wet-processing 8478
solubility differential of polyester from streak defects caused by dyeing. determination using phenol tetrachloroethane 8508
streaking colors, precautions 4719
testing for probable causes of defects. various yarns and blends 3002
TITI electronic fabric defect inspection system from Centexbel 2244
weft distortion in worsted fabrics after finishing 6888

FABRIC DESIGN (see also other headings, such as FABRIC GEOMETRY, FABRICS)
airbrushing for applying paint or dyes 7719
Allied Fibers. mills broaden Patina's possibilities with updated programs 242
American Printed Fabrics Council announces [1990] Tommy Award winners 2807
apparel trends for [fall 1990] men's fashion 1292
apparel, challenges 4805
apparel. wear comfort, microclimate-within-clothing 4801
automation, yarn dyed system 4576
barrier Gore-Tex microporous bed linen reduces mite antigen in hospitals 6904
Bay Linens updates classic looks to modern tastes. bedding ensembles in decorator fabrics 607
beading. fabric and design selection, tools and techniques 7128
Bill Blass celebrates 20 years in the industry. spring line adds all cotton print sheets. new fixtures for department store shops 609
Bobbin [1989], patterning systems 1530
Brazilian embroidery. history and technique for flower making. materials and supplies needed 2084
CAD optimization 6885
CAD system communicates edits by modem to cutting room at Laura Ashley 396
CAD system used to create pattern books for wool mills 8882
CAD system, simulating fabric drape, developing paper patterns 1510
CAD system, simulating garment appearance, fit 1404
CAD systems at Bobbin [1989]. CIM, improved communication 1505
CAD systems for printing affect future. automation 335
CAD systems from Cybrid for patterning, grading, scanning 679
CAD systems in India simplify designing for woven products 8332
CAD systems used to design Jacquard tie fabrics 3097
CAD systems, theoretical basis. relationships between drawing-in draft, pegging plan, and weave pattern. algorithms 2357
CAD systems 4996
CAD, Gefibunt program. fibers, blends, thread information incorporated 5013
CAD. 3-D garment design and mannequin construction using curved surface approximation 7063
CAD. applications in apparel industry 4577
CAD. experiences, potential 4578
CAD. relatively simple module for electromagnetic activation of selector needles to replace punched card input in standard dobbies 2358
CAD. Scotweave Professional for dobby weaving available in three levels of sophistication 8355
CAD/CAM in the carded yarn industry. systems for designing fabrics 5001
CAD/CAM technology 8353
Caipo Textile Graphic System. color, design, and sample management for weaving 2348
carpets, textured and patterned 5639
Chilean embroidery by Magda Fiol. management of La Hebra workshop 2085
color combinations in knitted fabrics 6830
computer design technology gains Milliken high quality nylon area rug sales 7142
computer-aided pattern design system for dobby and jacquard

weaving. onscreen design from Pragma 1858
computerized equipment improves Castletex's men's suits 7899
computerized graphics, patterning systems for hosiery. Savio-Matec HSE system 176
computerized pattern design in Czechoslovakia 678
computerized. ZSK's model 177/178 studio system equipped with Hewlett Packard computer technology 5281
cotton fabrics for overcoats. causes of structural changes, recommendations for fabric design 1943
database of design, product data models of circular rib knits 5014
design of woven cloth with Scotweave CAD system. available in three levels of sophistication 7586
design trends in home fabrics. mix and match elegance. green, yellow, and black emerge as important colors 495
DiTrani Designs skiwear. water resistance with carbon based, single filament fabrics 2902
Epicad system, pattern creation and editing. link to ACS system 3099
exhibition in textile museum displays variety of constructions 7663
fabric designs obtained by the technique of weaving with heddles developed by Roussel and Masson 144
fabric drape on human body predicted by computer models 7894
felt jacket pattern for child's jacket 7114
finishing in wash using stones, pumice, acid, bleach 6244
fire resistant textiles. latest developments in applications, fabric structure, and thread 5534
fur coats, Inuit amauti materials, pattern for arctic protection 2108
garment manufacturing. STRAPS program, fabric properties and garment styles 7664
garments. fit and comfort 4800
grading patterns improved with CAD system at Ramar 8083
grading using cumulative matrix transformation 681
grading, marking with CAD. improving efficiency, creativity 8082
graphics. applications to awnings, canvases, matching method to material 6367
Greek folk embroidery. history and manufacture. influences on style and development 2087
hand-knits, floral graphs 1329
heddle weaving. initial method using disconnected initials. transposition of a curve 8357
Heimtextil. home furnishings, window treatments. rich shades, motifs, printed blinds 5652
home furnishing fabrics. design trends for [1990], [1991]. patterning technology, fabric weights 8739
home furnishings, Croscill floral prints, bedroom, bath accessories 2206
home furnishings. Bibb offers softer fresher looks for spring. and licenses new country French styled Camargue line 608
home furnishings. Covington prints for ensembles 3072
ikats of India 6797
interlining by Kufner. nonwoven with warp, weft knit 7680
Italy. importance of finishing industry 5414
jacquard and CAD technology. high-tech pattern design with Freestyle system 7569
jacquard fashion designs challenge machine manufacturers 992
jacquard pattern design. Brother Industries' PPD-35 for 15 shades of 5 colors for transfer to CK-35 8394
jacquard patterns, fabric embellishments for bath towels 8745
jacquard. Bonas' Freestyle Design System for design and manufacture 8330
Jumberca's CAD system in single jersey and jacquard machines 188
knit fabrics. patterning effects on the CMS Selectanit machines. intarsia, applique, cables 5320
knit fabrics. production on FRJ flat machines. unlimited design potential and operational flexibility 5321
knit structure, computer determines weave, weft, warp 5010
knit wear, tvaandsstickning using multiple colors, motifs 1872
knit, pattern capabilities with Waltex technology 1001
knits. comfort characteristics of knits composed of both natural and synthetic fibers 8454
knitwear fashions by Spadafora, marketing in United States, Italy 2927
knitwear. intarsia, applique. patterning equipment from CMS Stoll 6046
knitwear. Microknit expanded CAD/CAM system. smoothing the steps in garment production 8045
large repeat constructions for heddle frame weaving using CAD systems 8360
laser engraver, Stork Screens STK 2010, allows printing screens with fine details 8551
medieval orphreys, linen, depicting Thomas of Canterbury, London 2710
medieval textiles. Great Wardrobe inventory, fabrics, embroidery used 2720
men's tailored clothing market. resurgence of twills [Fall 1991] 7875
men's wear looks newest statement in home fabrics. tapestries, moires, and stripes hold ground 496
men's wear. business slow to reach success, slow return on investment 5621
Monarch In-House 1989. knitting machinery and pattern preparation equipment 5302
net-curtain manufacturing, electronic pattern control at Rudolf Baratengeier 1513
Pakistan establishes design education and research centers to improve quality of cotton fabric exports 8993
Pakistan, traditional center for richly patterned textiles 1235
pants, women's wear. patterns for comfort, crotch design using gusset 2073
Park B. Smith joins with Wardinon to produce bed and bath products in signature wovens in printed fabric 611
pattern grading evaluated using consultants and checklist 1242
pattern, color, shape. effect on viewer's perception of apparel 6265
pattern, Inuit amauti coat for girls, caribou fur, seal skin boots 2114
patterning for knitting from Monarch. electronic jacquard, CAD systems 6060
patterning with Yuka's Super Patterner 2501, and SP Silhouette and SP Master software 5766
patterning, designing tools used on marine covers by manufacturer John Tolch 6368
patterns measured for different body forms, ensure fit. Tecnica Moda 1254
patterns viewed on CRT screen, causes of color afterglow on screen 5702
patterns, intarsia motifs on full fashioned knitwear, Stoll CMS models 1021
patterns, striped. image analysis based on lightness, simplicity, clearness 4938
patterns. [3-D] computer vision system matches edges in pyramid structure, akin to human vision 7277
Pfaff's computerized PAR-CONSTRUCT pattern maker 8087
political fiber art from three contemporary artists 7378
polka dot. factor analysis assesses pattern images 8800
protective clothing requirements for agricultural workers in hot climates 4821
quilt design. computer programs. possibilities for block manipulation and rotation 5029
quilts, using geometric shapes, colors. assembly, finishing 2213
RPA's Calcon. computer-aided controller for looms and knitting machines. patterning, monitoring 7568
rubber stamp designs on garments 2072
samples from Museum and Archives at Kyoto Institute of Technology from [1900-1920]. weave structure 6569
scarves. Como, Italy sponsors design contest. winning entry to be used for city publicity 1320
sculptured knitting. technique uses two stitch cable twists against a purl background 4632
sewing with automated system for conveying, sewing variety of apparel parts 5584
Showtime [1990]. upholstery fabrics show designs flavored by nature and ethnic and cultural groups 7146
Spanish, Italian medieval linen cloths, structure, motifs 2719
specifications for oversized men's fashion suit jacket 7806
sports bra, new fibers and shapes for broadening applications

2113
sports bras. effect on support, comfort. requirements based on cup size 7129
sportswear. functional wear comfort, fabric properties, suitable knitting constructions, yarn construction 5603
stenciling can be an easy and versatile printing method 4728
stitching, scallop style with twelve needle sewing machine, VS series 5586
sweaters. children's. sensory embellishment with bells, squeakers, rattles, and appliques 4633
sweaters. knitting cabled bands, machine knit cords for cardigans 1871
technique, yarn dyed developments 4710
techniques, fabric formation. trends 4665
textile CAD. present market situation. Italian industry round table 8084
United States designed tailored clothing continues to sell well despite inroads made by European designers 7868
utilization of material, suggestions and methods, cost savings 1256
warp knitting. pattern computer with higher storage capacity, increased computing speed. DEC-VAXstation 3200 capabilities 1873
weavability limits of irregular yarns help predict the success of a fabric construction 6828
weaving. graphic design representation and manipulation based on pattern diagonals 145
weaving. intricate patterns using a sixteen heddle set-up with two distinct drawings-in 2651
women's wear, dresses for petite, plus sizes. marketing 2168
women's wear. effect of striped pattern on viewer's perception of wearer 6293
women's wear. simple, unique dresses for day, evening wear 2123
wool, silk medieval English seal bags. needlework, decoration 2641
woolen and worsted fabrics from United Kingdom exhibited at Park Lane Collections for international market 8694
woven silk, linen Egyptian stole at Quedlinburg. structure, motifs 3243
woven Spanish cloths of aresta. weave process, alternative approach 2650
woven. CAD low cost system at BTRA, limitations override manual drawbacks 8331
woven. single cloth construction. structure and design 6824
zari embroidery part of India's history. high export potential 5578

FABRIC GEOMETRY (see also other headings, such as FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS)
airflow through textiles 1946
coated fabrics. encyclopedic overview discusses uses, manufacture, processing, test methods, materials (book paper) 5379
composites. fabrics integrated in matrix. effect on properties 230
fitting. properties of woven fabrics fitted to a three dimensional surface 7043
geotextiles. types of fabrics used, fabric property requirements, geotextile functions, test methods 1954
heat-bonded. effect of basic technological parameters in the spinning process on the integral mean size of the pores 2683
knits. structure of fabrics with lower yarn consumption 1121
lace. Karl Mayer's Jacquardtronic lace machine produces high quality fabrics with scalloped edges and fringes 1025
mechanical properties, including surface property, important in automation of production. Sanko 1500
optical diffraction patterns and intensity in fabrics to evaluate texture 6403
paper machines, new fabric constructions. form, press, dryer fabrics 216
samples from Museum and Archives at Kyoto Institute of Technology from [1900-1920]. weave structure 6569
shear behavior, effect of applied tension, specimen size, fabric set using twist method 6395
streaky polyester. solubility differential. defects/irregular structure 8508
warp knit D.O.S. structures from high tenacity fibers. mechanical properties, testing, procedures 4671
warp knitting offers growth potential in industrial textiles. flat, three dimensional, oriented knitted structures, composites 1024
weight. effect on the buckling behavior of woven fabrics. differential equation using Timoshenko's elastica theory 5377
woven fabrics. weavability limit of yarns with thickness variation 6796

FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, FINISHING MACHINERY, and under specific processes, such as PACKAGING)
apparel manufacture. Eton Cutting Room Station transports, removes working pieces 7823
computer simulates fabric's bending behavior during robotic handling 4666
Corrino Machine's Multi System web tension control device and no-contact R FLC detector 7633
Eton 2002 computer controlled routing system, Quick Response for Laura Ashley 8037
Eton system improves Quick Response, quality at Richard I Racke 8092
GERBERmover 100 overhead transport system. reducing work in progress, improving quality 8093
hosiery, Tri-Wall's Uni-Pak 682
KES, compared to hand test, determining softener on denim 2242
mechanical properties, effect using automatic overfeed in sewing 5581
Setec-Robby fabric roll transportation robot 6473
shirt assembly system, open-bundle processing by Pfaff 7807
spreaders. Wrinklestop Spreader Roll. straight roll with rubber surface. features, specifications, drawings (Trade Lit.) 1221
transportation and storage equipment by Quodeck. computerized sorting 7039
traverse motion during batch processes 7280
Vari-flow overhead rail, bundle system restructure Magee Manufacturing 8031

FABRIC MANUFACTURING (see also other headings, such as KNITTING, SIZING, SLASHING, WARPING, WEAVING, WINDING, and under headings of specific fabrics)
apparel. industry buyers guide lists products, services, companies 7805
aramid fiber-reinforced composites. EB curing 8399
British fabric industry since [1950] economic analysis 8152
broadwoven fabrics. [1989] United States production 6889
broadwovens. [1988] production in the United States reviewed. decrease of three percent [from 1987] 4579
Brocklehurst Fabrics. secure markets, new technology, renewed customer interest in silks, improved forecasts 2329
Burlington opens CSR plant to weave worsted fabrics in shorter warps to meet customer demands 6041
CAD/CAM systems installed by French manufacturers 8085
canvas specialty businesses. making a profit on one-of-a-kind items 7147
cellulose, dyeable smooth-dry crosslinked. amino acid derived from N-methylol crosslinking agent 349
cellulosic textile production in Japan 5931
clothing applications. silk-like polyester fiber, new dyeing and finishing technology, defect correction methods 8317
coated fabrics. encyclopedic overview discusses uses, manufacture, processing, test methods, materials (book paper) 5379
coatings. Tarka waterproof, breathable fabrics made by transferring polyurethane film to fabric surface 8400
contracting, domestic and international at Bobbin [1989] 1448
converting machinery at SAMAB, pressing, dye cutting 1536
costs. possible savings projected for textile/clothing industry in Croatia 8038
Cranston Print Works uses rotary screen printing 1207
denim. quality affected by different standards used for suppliers and manufacturers 6880

developments, applying new information 4667
Dobiln Fabrics introducing fabrics. up-scale and in broader colors 6355
Dominion Textile, manufacturer of denim and other apparel fabrics, home fashion, and industrial fabrics 2334
drapes. faulty manufacturing leads to relaxation shrinkage. drycleaners' recommendations 8855
draw-warp unit by Mayer improved. computer-control, no cold stretching 4597
dyeing with Pegg-Whiteley's Multiflow and Pegflow 1176
equipment at Bobbin [1989], cutting, dyeing, sewing, ultrasonics, laundry 1528
exhibition, Bobbin [1989], pattern making to finishing 1307
finishing of grey goods to meet end use needs 7690
finishing with chemicals from Textile Research Institute of Romania 1142
garment dyeing. HYab system 1182
gauze weaving with new Nippon-Mayer formula 146
heatsticking. optimum conditions 4668
home furnishings. Springs invests $25-million to improve fabric production 1847
ikats of India 6797
industry. guide to Interstoff [1989]. Japanese, Korean, Taiwanese manufacturers 1236
knit fabrics. features of adhesive interlining 1902
knitting. learning left-handed method can make some operations less awkward 4780
lace. Karl Mayer's Jacquardtronic lace machine produces high quality fabrics with scalloped edges and fringes 1025
laminating. polyurethane application by two step, three step, wet, dry, and semi-dry processes 8405
laminating. Sympatex breathable, waterproof fiber has 10 micron thick polyester membrane 8459
leno permeable fabrics. Grob frames 5258
loop pile fabric production on Sulzer Ruti looms 1838
looped (curled) structures, effect of frame parameters of Utas - C.S.R. machines 975
Lycra. runproof fabrics. wet processing for swimwear and lingerie 2757
machine maintenance in mill, quality control improves production 5722
measuring fabric length 5015 5016
monitoring system designed and set up by Hong Kong Productivity Council. features and capabilities 8897
original particle addition technology. Kuraray 1974
polyester fabric by alkalinization 4657
production costs in India for yarn and fabric (Conf. paper) 6486
Ryotaro Nohmura and Taiyo Kogyo. large-scale fabric structures 576
short production runs. Burlington's new plant offers prices comparable to those of overseas plants 6439
specifications for volume production, testing parameters, quality control 8972
Springs Industries reducing production of low margin apparel fabrics 5721
taffeta. precautions taken during finishing prevent care and cleaning problems later 5594
technology in fabric forming 963
Textile Institute's Management and Economics Group conference on globalization of textiles (Conf. paper) 5830
Thailand industry hampered by lack of modern weaving equipment 6542
trousers for women, crotch design using gusset pattern, production 2073
tubular, full body on Jumberca's DVK range circular knitting machine 193
United Kingdom. [1989] statistics for major fabric production, imports, and exports 6547
velours and spacer fabrics. raschel machine design by Karl Mayer. production rate increases 1877
waste. filter bag system collects, conveys, and automatically bales waste from velvet fabric production. air quality 6511
weaving process. effect of weft irregularities in fabrics 1863
West Germany. [1989] statistics for textile industry trends and production 6548
wet processing. quality control for polyester blends (Conf. paper) 8475
woven manmade filament fabrics from the Hokuriku district in Japan 5298
yarn thickness. effect on quality 134

Fabric processing, see APPAREL MANUFACTURE, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FINISHING, and under headings of specific processes.

FABRIC PRODUCTS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, BAGS, BLANKETS, CARPETS, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, FILTER FABRICS, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NARROW FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, WIGS)
apparel and home furnishing items displaying marbling color design 7747
apparel. Japanese exports to the United States 7851
apparel. Kuraray develops Eval fiber into EXE yarn 7440
applique tapestries depict the life and culture of Pueblo Indians 4776
backlit fabric billboards 7956
broadwoven fabrics. [1989] United States production 6889
canvas. cotton/polyester core yarns flame resistant treated for military 6012
cotton grey goods prices, including ducks, sateens, osnaburgs, polyester/cotton, drills, sheetings, prints 8435
fabric products 3241
flags and banners. [1989] buyer's guide supplies addresses and specialty products 1371
handkerchiefs. history, style, consumer attitudes 385
India textile consumption and production, past, present, and future 7344
jute and jute-blended products made in India 7980
knit fabrics. features of adhesive interlining 1902
marine tops and covers by Robert's Canvas. quality, custom work. expensive, but high demand 1475
mohair lightweight jersey, new applications, fiber growth in United States 1642
Pakistan. richly patterned textiles include net curtains, in-betweens, semi-sheer furnishings 1235
parachutes. drawings 508
pillows. designing and sewing pillows can improve dressmaking skills 4777
political textiles in American history 7372
quilts. design and construction of patterns with small fabric squares 4870
silk. Byzantine history, cocoon production, spinning, weaving, marketing 3247
upholstery fabric made with cotton, Dupion silk waste 5129
upholstery, drapes of Trevira for FR polyester flame resistance 2212
wallcoverings. manufacturer and consumer requirements. growth potential (Conf. paper) 1346
window treatments. nonwovens potential (Conf. paper) 1347

FABRIC QUALITY (see also other headings, such as CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, INSPECTION, NEPS, PILLING, STAINS, UNIFORMITY, SHRINKAGE, WEAR, and under headings of fabrics of specific fibers)
air jet spun yarns. properties and effect on fabric 135
air jet weaving. effects of jet strength and evenness 5289
clothing applications. silk-like polyester fiber, new dyeing and finishing technology, defect correction methods 8317
computer-aided fabric inspection 5017
fabric quality affected by warp thread tension irregularities. marking method helps assess problem 8358

FAST fabric objective measurement system aids Quick Response 7992
hand measurement technique uses compression properties, also measures yarn softness 4901
hand of men's winter and summer suiting fabrics. international surveys 2246
handle. men's suiting fabrics. subjective measurement. evidence for subtle national preferences 2247
handle. polar diagram depicts objective and subjective results 4948
KES-F and FAST systems for objective measurements used to modify operations in apparel manufacture 7055
knits. defects and remedies 5392
linen quality related to flax cultivation and harvest time 5124
monitoring system designed and set up by Hong Kong Productivity Council. features and capabilities 8897
piece dyeing equipment market surge. fabric quality a factor 6189
polyester. fiber character related to yarn and fabric quality 1786
polyester. improving surface properties with polyethylene glycol pretreatment 6137
seersucker, plisse, and embossed fabrics, although similar in look, need specific care, especially in cleaning 6890
sheer, lightweight fabrics. treat delicately and with care 6891
spinning systems compared for fabric quality. ring, Murata air jet, open end systems 1760
thickness. Mklll instrument. design, methods, use with raised woolen fabrics 4904
twill and plain fabrics from open end and ring yarns compared. lower twist multiplier explored (Conf. paper) 8474

FABRIC TESTING (see also other headings, such as ABRASION TESTING, BLEND TESTING, CARPETS, CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, FLAMMABILITY, INSPECTION, KNIT FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PILLING, SHRINKAGE, STRETCH FABRICS, TEXTILE TESTING, UNIFORMITY, WASH-WEAR, WATER RESISTANCE, WEAR, and under subject headings of fabrics of specific fibers, and under subject headings of specific processes)
abrasion. changes in properties. cotton, silk, wool, and polyester samples 541
abrasion. effect on mechanical properties of wool and wool/polyester blends 6923
acid color change. causes, possible remedies, and prevention. drycleaning 1405
Acme STW uses Swiss recycling technology to produce geotextile nonwovens 1900
air permeability. Australian Standard 6396
apparel manufacture. fabric objective measurement 2240
apparel. wear testing. improving methods 4890
appearance evaluated by digital image analysis 3001
aramid. fire protective ability of various super flame resistant Nomex blends 1407
at-line testing on production floor. eliminate or reduce need for laboratory testing facilities 7966
automotive. light scattering film causes window fogging 2263
auxiliaries used in finishing-analysis for quality control 1415
barre in knit fabrics evaluated visually, results depend on visual acuity and test conditions 8790
Bobbin Show [1989] selectively reviewed 383
breaking, tearing, and bursting strength 6877
British mills with older testing equipment use outside testing facilities 7965
brocade and taffeta in clothing recovered from Cangrande's sarcophagus analyzed (Abstract) 2998
BTRA's Digital Tensograph, Digital Autospan, and Digital Yarn Twist Monitor. operation, software 5660
buckling. limitations of empirical analysis 542
cantilever stiffness test. bending properties 543
carbon/carbon composite. notched strength under tension with off-axis angle 7655 7656
carpets. PC-based image analysis 537
chain saw protective leggings. performance evaluation (Conf. paper) 4911
chemical and thermal protective clothing, cold weather insulation (Conf. paper) 5399
chemical protective clothing barrier properties. solubility parameter prediction (Conf. paper) 4912
chemical protective clothing fabric systems tested for heat stress (Conf. paper) 4896
chemical resistance of protective clothing. test kit for field evaluation 4929
chemical response suit. hydrogen fluoride exposure testing 4913
color mixing in yarn dyed fabrics. mathematic formula for determining number of threads needed 1154
colorimeters for continuous color measurement on-line with dye and finishing ranges 8002
comfort. observed differences in properties of cotton and polyester knit fabrics analyzed with Kawabata instruments 6876
composites, graphite fiber. macromechanical properties of new solid epoxy resin compared to TGMDA/DDS resin 6100
composites. mechanical properties of six different non-asbestos fibers and two resins. binary interactions 1937
composites. PEEK, PAS graphite fiber/matrix laminates tested in simple shear with deformation in the melt state 6097
composites. tubes constructed of epoxy reinforced with angle ply wound Kevlar, effects of strain rate on fracture mechanics 7658
construction affects washing, bending recovery, degree of flat set. flatsetting 1408
cotton fabrics. rubfastness tests of needle shaped iron oxide particles 5692
cotton flannel. degradation of Pyrovatex treated fabrics during storage. effect of aqueous treatment 6874
cotton, direct dyed from finite baths. kinetic analysis of adsorption time curves 6995
cotton, durable press. effects of polycarboxylic acids with phosphorus-containing inorganic acids 8569
cotton. effects of finishing with BTCA 8570
CPC. battery of tests recommended in selecting and specifying (Conf. paper) 4895
crepe. mechanical characteristics and air, heat, and moisture conductivity evaluated. quality formula derived 8436
defect detection using digital imaging systems 8786
defects in woven cloth analyzed at Sasmira Laboratories in India 6892
defects investigated for probable causes. various yarns and blends 3002
deformation. bending behavior, fabrics with creases. effect of weight, rigidity 6393
degradation by sulfuric acid. results depend on fabric properties, acid concentration, time 4664
delamination of orthogonal interlocked fabric composites. critical load, strain energy release rate testing 5364
dimensional properties of 1 X 1 rib fabrics 6893
drop-testing. investigated by subcommittee [D-13]. reducing the cost of testing fabric elongation 7993
drycleaning and laundering. effect on stiffness of various fabrics. exceptions in wool fabrics 4790
drying rate. wool, silk, cotton faster than synthetics 4947
dyeing. in-line systems detect side-to-center shading and tailing defects in continuously processed dye lots 2010
EPDM rubber membrane for roofing 6922
Erhardt and Leimer's MDA [01] metal detector 2256
EyeTec's non-contact, opto-electronic systems for measuring width, length, speed, thickness 8784
FAST fabric objective measurement system aids Quick Response 7992
FAST fabric testing system. properties of wool fabrics which affect tailoring and appearance of garments 7994
FAST system from CSIRO. objective measurement of appearance, handle and performance properties 5695
FAST system predicts tailoring performance of textiles 7995
Fiber Transfer Abrasion Tester, resistance to abrasion (Conf. paper) 8785
flame resistant fabrics studied by NCSU researchers 1411

flammability. regulations of Consumer Product Safety Commission, requirements of the Flammable Fabrics Act 2396
flow parameters. instrumentation for measuring air flow penetration of fabrics and yarn bobbins 7185
fluid flow through packed textile beds 7166 7167
formaldehyde in air from DP fabrics. determination with laboratory chamber 8803
geotextiles used in road, railway construction. testing product 5385
geotextiles. D.S.F. and D.O.S. warp knitted fabrics for soil reinforcement applications 1948
geotextiles. performance of slit tape, spunbonded, needlepunched fabrics separators between aggregate base, weak soils 6349
geotextiles. property requirements, functions, test methods 1954
Gore-Tex. malathion distribution before and after laundering 4909
grafting polypropylene with MEMA by electron beam irradiation. physical and mechanical properties 4651
hand attributes in men's winter and summer suiting fabrics. international surveys 2246
hand durability and shape retention. wear testing compared to Kawabata system for men's summer suits 5696
hand measurement technique uses compression properties, also measures yarn softness 4901
hand. tactile and visual assessments interrelated 6897
handle. men's suiting fabrics. subjective measurement. evidence for subtle national preferences 2247
handle. polar diagram depicts objective and subjective results 4948
heat loss under ventilation. ventilated cylinder measurement device. effect of a phase transition additive 4906
heat resistance and thermal properties. testing methodologies stressed, related heat phenomena 557
heat resistance. flammability, thermal shrinkage, molten iron penetration, degradation. computer analysis 558
heat transfer through flame resistant cotton, rayon, wool, glass, ceramic, polyaramid, novoloids 554
highloft nonwovens. tests to control production processes (Conf. paper) 1391
hosiery. thermal properties 3025
IFAI testing standards for interior materials for automobiles 2440
industrial safety apparel. cotton, rayon, polyaramid, novoloid, modacrylic, polybenzimidazole, acrylic 544
infrared used to study polyethylene glycol treated fabrics to study polymer heating behavior and finishing (Conf. paper) 545
interlining adhesives. effect of resin cooling on peeling strength 6264
jute. Reed Mark Percentage 6798
Kawabata hand tests, data to determine market, control production 2245
KES-F and FAST systems for objective measurements used to modify operations in apparel manufacture 7055
KES-F testing apparatus and its manuals 4900
khadi blend of cotton and jute 6767
knits. Kawabata Thermolab used to test heat transfer in jersey 6878
lightfastness testing, standards, and instruments. advantages of Xenotest instruments 2029
lightfastness. Heraius [1200 CPS] lightfastness measurement system 8001
maximum hygral expansion in surfactant-treated wool fabrics. effect of temperature 546
measuring fabric length 5015
mechanical properties critical to apparel manufacture. multicriteria graphic analysis 2248
mechanical properties of fabrics used in Korean women's clothes. formulas for calculating hand values 5378
mechanical properties. universities collaborate using EEC SPRINT program 547
method to determine propellant handlers ensemble fabric degradation (Conf. paper) 4899
minimum detectable permeation of chemical protective clothing. system sensitivity (Conf. paper) 4941
moisture measurement. destructive, nondestructive methods 7198
moisture sensation and apparel comfort. magnitude estimation for objective analysis 7194
moisture transport characteristics measured using new device 7996
moment-curvature relationship, fabric nonlinear bending behavior 7997
MTR, evaporation rates compared for covered, uncovered fabrics 8791
mulmul fabric. starch and formaldehyde mixture applied 7017
narrow fabric testing at William Tolson Limited. Hornsfield tensile testing equipment with computerized plotting 5293
nonwovens binder and other components quantitated with elemental analysis (Conf. Paper) 3008
nonwovens, thermobonded. tenacity and elongation 5362
nonwovens. applied external pressure and higher concentrations result in higher penetration levels 4674
on-line color measurement. spectrophotometers, geometries, optics, environments (Conf. paper) 8796
optical and tactile characteristics of knitted goods wool and acrylic blends 1409
optical diffraction patterns and intensity in fabrics to evaluate texture 6403
pattern characteristics. Fourier transform techniques applied to image processing for measuring visual characteristics 5690
permeation cell equivalency. alternative statistical methods 4916
permeation measurement for protective clothing. effect of temperature, material thickness, experimental apparatus 4914
permeation studies. feasibility of carbon 14 tracers 4931
permeation testing of compounds with low volatility and water solubility 4930
permeation testing. determination of minimum detectable limits 4915
permeation. cumulative effect of chemicals through protective clothing polymers 4932
permeation. small ASTM test cell gives similar results to larger standard cell 4873
pesticide contamination. laboratory spray chamber developed 4902
pesticide penetration of fabrics. effects of temperature and humidity 4918
pesticide protective clothing. field evaluation. experimental designs 4907
photoacoustic FT-IR spectroscopy on synthetic fabrics 2249
physiologic strain imposed on fire fighters by wearing fully encapsulated chemical protective clothing in hot climate (Conf. paper) 4943
plain knit fabrics tested to analyze fabric thickness 8375
plasma treatment, effect on surface and color 1410
polyester nonwoven thermal insulation, conductivity 7197
polyester nonwovens. heat flux from a ventilated, clothed body. analysis on the basis of Take-Uchi's theory 7196
polyester. critical dissolution time. influence of finishing. importance in determining fine structure 512
polymeric materials. permeation by chemicals (Conf. paper) 4921
pressure distribution measuring system, high resolution. comprised of fabric, optical waveguide, image sensor 5705
process oriented image processing. pattern sensors for threads and fabrics 4766
Protechna Herbst's Prokoscan for detecting faults in fabric on warp knitting machines. specifications 5694
protective clothing for agriculture. exposure measurements 4910
protective clothing for pesticide application. laboratory and field tests for thermal comfort compared 4919
protective clothing. leakage testing with dipropyl sulfide 4934
protective clothing. malathion penetration prediction with methylene blue dye 4917
protective clothing. permeation by petroleum and synfuel fluids 4933
protective clothing. quantitation of pesticide residue 4920
protective clothing. selection of clothing for agricultural pesticide protection. rapid screening method 4926
protective ensemble testing using passive sampling devices 4923
protective insulation of fabrics in hot surface contact (Conf. paper) 4908
protective undergarments of cold water diving. Thinsulate and

other materials compared 5629
pucker caused by fabric structural jamming of woven fabrics identified by mock seam technique 2077
rainwear breatheability. quality testing 4935
reactants. BTCA and PTCA as alternatives to DMDHEU. effects on fabrics 8568
reflective crack monitoring of asphalt concrete overlays 5640
resistance to molten metal splashes. heat transfer and test methods (Conf. paper) 4924
rib fabrics one by one. dimensional properties examined with mechanical model 2250
roughness measured with laser beam device from ITF Lyon 8787
roughness perceptions 7200
scaling rules for impact damage in fiber composites 5367
seam pucker. low cost prediction method uses fabric mechanical properties and geometrical relationships 7199
semantic differential grids for fabric hand. untrained judges, valid objective sensory measurements 7192
shade sorting. principle methods discussed, applied to measuring color consistency in rolls of piece goods 8798
shear behavior, effect of applied tension, specimen size, fabric set using twist method 6395
shear properties of carbon fiber reinforced composites investigated with Iosipescu test 6384
shedding propensity, testing 7195
sheets and films. measuring mechanical properties by acoustic transmission 6400
solubility parameters of protective suit materials (Conf. paper) 4925
sportswear fabrics tested for wind force resistance 2239
static compressive failure of carbon fiber T800/924C composite laminates 5368
static electricity, accumulation and elimination 555
status of the Kes-Kawabata fabric testing system discussed at a conference in Mulhouse, France 548
stiffness of open end yarn fabrics compared with that of ring spun yarn fabrics 1746
surface properties measured, developing products for specific end uses 2251
synthetics. changes of adhesive properties caused by low temperature plasma 1944
tearing woven fabric. bias direction. factors influencing required force 2252
TECP suits. laboratory and field tests (Conf. paper) 4946
temperature, influence on the permeation properties of protective clothing materials (Conf. paper) 4894
tensile strength testing, computer-controlled. Alphatens tester by James H. Heal and Company 1403
tentering. time dependent fabric temperature profiles. measurement and control with data logging system 5691
thermal properties 3028
thermal protective performance in fabrics exposed to electrical flashovers (Conf. paper) 4927
thermal protective performance. evaluation of test methods (Conf. paper) 4903
thickness after compression and recovery. computerized instrument 549
thickness. MkIII instrument. design, methods, use with raised woolen fabrics 4904
Toray Technorama weather room tests fabrics for safety, protection and comfort 560
totally encapsulating chemical protective suits. test methods 4928
transient absorption in wool and silk examined by DRLFP 4473
ultrasonic non-contact measuring method useful in measuring surface shapes of fabrics 2253
viscoelastic properties 4675
water vapor resistances of two-layered and laminated fabrics 6925
waterproof breathable fabrics. measuring moisture vapor transmission (Conf. paper) 8792
weave modifications and tearing strength, bending length, areal density, thickness 7998
weave types analyzed with image processing 3010
weft knits. tensile forces. influence over rheological phenomena 550
weight. effect on the buckling behavior of woven fabrics. differential equation using Timoshenko's elastica theory 5377
wet and mechanical processing, instrumentation used to analyze defects 8788
wet fabrics, clinging phenomenon. capillary force theory, instrumentation and procedure (Conf. Paper) 3003
wind resistance on outer fabrics tested 559
wool and wool blends tested for fabric mechanical and physical properties. overfeed experiments 394
wool men's suits. effect of shear hysteresis properties in wrinkling prevention 7925
woven fabric. rigidity, bending measured using Instron tester 551
woven silk fabric excavated in Egypt. condition evaluated with surface fluorescence spectra technique 6402
woven. contraction during weaving. influence of width on amount of contraction 8356
woven. effect of weight and frictional couple on buckling. theoretical model 4936
X-ray fluorescence online. flame retardant on cotton and polyester 8577

FABRICS (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, BLENDS, COATED FABRICS, CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, ELASTIC FABRICS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FASHION, FELT, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FILTER FABRICS, FLOCKED FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, INSPECTION, KNIT FABRICS, LACE, LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, METALLIC FABRICS, NARROW FABRICS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PILE FABRICS, SELVAGES, STITCHBONDED FABRICS, TIRE CORD, and under specific fibers and processes)
apparel properties and manufacturing processes. Swedish Technical Research in Apparel Production Systems 2075
apparel. Fabrex exhibition in London 8425
bed and bath ensembles. upgrading 483
bioactive. nylon treated with chemotherapeutic substances for medical applications 5238
breaking, tearing, and bursting strength 6877
broadwoven fabrics. [1989] United States production 6889
broadwovens. [1988] production in the United States reviewed. decrease of three percent [from 1987] 4579
cellulose, dyeable smooth-dry crosslinked. amino acid derived from N-methylol crosslinking agent 349
coated fabrics. encyclopedic overview discusses uses, manufacture, processing, test methods, materials (book paper) 5379
DMC Group. world's largest producer of fabrics 644
elastic. Duolastic for active sportswear, swimwear, foundation wear, and industrial applications 1945
exhibition. Premiere Vision [1990] in Paris was subtitled "Fabrics Without Borders" 6580
Fabrex [1989]. fashion 1293
Fabrex [1989]. Premiere Vision. men's wear fabrics 1115
fire resistant fibers and fabrics. problems, requirements (Conf. paper) 8945
fitting, fabric. properties of woven fabrics fitted to a three dimensional surface 7043
gray good fabric prices soft for week [January 19, 1990] except for polyester rayon print cloth and twills 1797
guide to fabric companies exhibiting at the Sixty Third Interstoff 5380
hand and the senses 6894
hand and visual sense 6895
hand characteristics of new generation synthetic fibers 6909
hand information and planning system 6896
hand. tactile and visual assessments interrelated 6897
Handfeel Spectrum Descriptive Method evaluates and defines sensory tactile properties (Conf. Paper) 3004
high performance fabrics. increased popularity of athletic wear

7860
home fashion fabrics. style and color trends 484
IFAI conference. annual report also covers schedule and IFAI itself 136
interlining adhesives. effect of resin cooling on peeling strength 6264
Interstoff [1990]. important trade fair sees sell outs in some sectors 6578
lingerie. use of textured fabrics new direction 2910
Lycra/Tactel blends. experiencing greater popularity due to sportswear craze 6319
making-up processes related to apparel fabric properties (Conf. paper) 8606
mechanical properties. measurement by acoustic transmission 6400
Milliken. new short-run, specialty-types aimed at fashion-forward manufacturers 4975
oxford cloth. mechanical action of laundering can cause loss of yarns or pinholes to appear. causes, responsibility 2095
protective ability of fabrics. model for predicting deterioration which occurs over time (Conf. paper) 4669
seersucker, plisse, and embossed fabrics. need specific care, especially in cleaning 6890
sewing pleated fabrics 7832
sheer, lightweight fabrics. treat delicately and with care 6891
silk. Brocklehurst Fabrics expects strong future. renewed consumer interest, secure markets, technologies 2329
sportswear. Bobbin [1989] 1311
swimwear. textured fabrics featured in new styles 2914
synthetic. changes of adhesive properties caused by low temperature plasma 1944
TWINYL from Teijin. flame retardant meta-aramid and combed cotton fabric. heat and flame resistant 6098
upholstery and home furnishing fabrics. Interzum [1989] industry show highlights. flame resistance/safety 2711
upholstery fabric preparation. planning and training in better fabric use 5580
upholstery fabrics. prints. texture 485
wet fabrics, clinging phenomenon. capillary force theory, instrumentation and procedure (Conf. Paper) 3003
women's panties. BF/IA survey. trends in fabric, style, color, cost, and marketing 4804
women's panties. importance of fabric in category. roles of cotton, nylon, and stretch fabrics 4803
woolen and worsted fabric manufacturers look to improve sales with new fabric types 7887
wovens. strips of cloth used to create women's and children's wear 4659
yarn twist and fabric use characteristics 8290

Factories, see APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, MILL BUILDINGS, TEXTILE MILLS.

Fading, see COLORFASTNESS, LIGHTFASTNESS, WASHFASTNESS.

False twist, see CRIMPING, TEXTURED YARNS, TWIST.

FASHION (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, MARKETING, HOME FURNISHINGS, RETAILING)
apparel trends for the [1991] spring and summer 5620
area rugs. fashion and decorating statements from Ralph Lauren, Tintawn, and Nourison 8729
Armani's collections in Milan 2104
beach towels. novelty licenses spur sales in both children's and adult's markets 7962
beaded clothing. fabric and design selection, tools and techniques 7128
bed and bath ensembles. upgrading 483
bedroom ensemble design trends. freshness amid continued conservatism 5644
bedroom styles dominated by earth tones and floral prints. sales remain steady 8753
blanket coats. Indian and Western influenced styles. addition to [fall 1990] lines 4798
blankets and throws. design trends show growing sophistication 5645
Bobbin [1989]. apparel design and manufacture 1606
Cerruti [1881]. improved delivery, wider distribution, price reductions, expansion into United States 2319
colorimetry. technical evolution. developments in photocolorimetric equipment 5701
companies, public. new stock issues. winners and losers 2317
consumer attitudes. Japanese experts say interest of high school girls marks end of trend 2180
consumer attitudes. Japanese. relationship between perceived fashion risk and risk reduction methods. influence of personal factors 5871
consumer attitudes. Tarde and Simmel's trickle-down theory for fashion 6306
consumer status. labeling unfashionable, relation to person's performance, effect of appearance 7204
Cotton Inc's design competition at F.I.T 2943
creativity. definitions extended to corporate philosophy 2154
dark colors boost dye production, Japanese exports 2810
denim jeans fashions in the past, present, and future 7892
design companies. options for financing small firms 6296
design trends in home fabrics. mix and match elegance. green, yellow, and black emerge as important colors 495
design. importance of fashion design in marketing apparel 7124
design. trends in the [1980s]. [1990s] design management (Conf. paper) 8661
Disabled Living Foundation and London College of Fashion discuss clothing needs of disabled people 7883
duffle coat by Gloverall improves company's export record. new styles, colors 7904
easy to wear silhouettes. [spring/summer 1991] collections. nature inspired fabrics and textures 4811
Egypt. competition in EEC, United States, emphasis on high fashion market 766
Fabrex [1989]. fashion fabrics 1293
fabric and colors at Premier, New York shows for [1990s], tweeds, poplin, silk 2155
feature rustic look, soft neutral colors 8756
finishing. effect on fashion trends in the [1990s]. comfort, softness, functionality, easy care 8567
forecasting. data collection and analysis process. difficulty in predicting fads 1616
history of changes in Scotland compared to developing nations now. mass fashion, industrialization 7068
history. function versus aesthetics 2156
home decorative fabrics. trends for [1990] include shaping, optical structuring 4779
home fashion fabrics. style and color trends 484
home fashion. Cameo emphasizes custom look in ready-made bed and window coverings. accessories basis of collection 6354
home furnishings. ensembles focus on lifestyle concept, increased designer sales 8738
home furnishings. Leshner Mills advances bath and kitchen divisions. plans move away from prints to woven solids 7949
home furnishings. sophistication takes hold at every retail level 5650
home. trends in comforter and bedding reflect consumer lifestyle changes 5643
hosiery [spring 1990]. trends toward sheer, shimmery, silky looks 447
hosiery. international styles and trends 7120
jacquard fashion designs challenge machine manufacturers 992
Japan's university students purchasing 'green fashions' to show support of environment 7110
jeans. handmade designs produced by Canadian companies get favorable responses from United States' retailers 2109

jeans. Rifle Jeans Wear capitalizes on their novelty, silhouette, European influence 1464
Kashiyama plans to continue its global expansion begun in the [1970s] 7890
Kellwood Home Fashions bed and bath ensembles feature flora and fauna 8749
knit fabrics. patterning effects on the CMS Selectanit machines. intarsia, applique, cables 5320
knitwear for men, women from New Zealand. [1991] designs, colors 7918
knitwear, history. effect of machinery innovations, fiber developments 6051
knitwear, trends in [1990s]. BKCEC Seminar 1319
knitwear, trends. Pitti Filati exhibition and fashion show 8696
leather outerwear, jackets and coats popular [fall 1989] 454
Marco Rivetti of Gruppo GFT interviewed. GFT growth policy for the [1990s] 6312
marketing. study determines how consumers receive fashion information 1314
Paisley motif. history in woven and printed textiles from India to Europe. history of Antonio Ratti 2146
period costume design 7083
Pitti Immagine Filati [1990]. fashion presentation for the [spring/summer 1991] season 6311
preview [fall and winter of 1991] 8697
Quicksilver activewear. innovative sales and marketing techniques put company at the top 1447
retail sales [spring 1991]. United States markets for Italian and French lines 8698
retailing, manufacturing. Quick Response demands, aid of CAD 8055
sheepskin promoted for use in high quality fashion garments 6619
Showtime [1990]. upholstery fabrics show designs flavored by nature and ethnic and cultural groups 7146
silk. popularity in Europe in [1980s], long term prospects 6608
Soviet conference on trends in fabrics and manufactured articles 5878
Springs Performance quilts dominated by Americana themes 8751
table and kitchen textile prints influenced by high fashion ready-to-wear looks 5651
table linen trends [Spring 1991]. manufacturers gearing lines toward dinnerware 7956
Toray Industries, Japan's top textile manufacturer, forms new apparel company, projects 70 billion yen sales 6313
trends predicted, method determined 435
trimming suppliers focus on fashion trends for [1991] trim and fastener offerings 6318
United States. history, consumer prefers comfort, success of commodities 8695
upholstery fabrics. prints. texture 485
vests. surface embellishment. tools and techniques for decorators 4771
westernwear. interest returning for updated sportswear and western accents 436
window top treatments. trends include prints, custom looks, layering, coordination with bedroom and bath 8759
window treatments. trends in curtain and drapery colors, styles, and shapes 5642
wool, [1991]. comfortable, soft wools in pale colors for suits and bright floral or geometric patterns in shirts 8718
Yarntex Eurotrends Studio [1991] design trends 6016

FASHION--CHILDREN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--CHILDRENS WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, MARKETING)

E. G. Smith's fashion line of men's, women's, and children's socks 7116
Japan. upscale children's apparel market boom 7087
Knitwaves designer Ellen Gang considers color to be a significant factor in designing 6268
knitwear by Tangled Web. classic styling and luxury yarns for the heirlooms of tomorrow 6042
Soviet conference considers patterns for youth active-wear and sportswear 5878

FASHION-MEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--MEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, MARKETING)

acetate being used for young men's wear. good for the urban dresser 7869
apparel moving to neutral tone twills and away from indigo denim 2106
Atlanta Men's and Boy's Apparel market. [spring 1991] buying trends 8671
belt manufacturer Ibex of England. belt retail market under-developed 7089
Benetton retail success. the next 25 years. stores in Soviet Union, more men's wear planned 7905
casual, relaxed mood [spring [1991]. casual, print shirts take lead in West Coast 8675
Colorado Clothing. men's Navajo blanket coats reflect native American style 6275
Country Caps back in style 2906
denim trends [spring 1991]. overalls a big hit 7870
designer Koos van der Akker's fabric collage 1315
designing. return on investment takes time, business grows slow and requires high capital 5621
dress shirt display and style availability need creativity to bolster sales 7922
dress shirts headed in two directions, the dressy and the sporty shirt 2120
E. G. Smith's fashion line of men's, women's, and children's socks 7116
English looks by Sandringham, formal and informal marketed in [1990] 457
F&N of Seattle increased sales with contemporary looks 7906
fabric trends [fall 1990]. mills developing lighter weights and tones for a softer look with surface interest 1292
Fashion 500 Group's suits for muscular men. success in claiming a large market share 6279
gingham or stripes likely contemporary looks [spring 1991] 7908
Hang Ten offers new line of men's beach active wear. offers quality basics at good opening price points 8672
hosiery adopts California image 7118
hosiery, spring patterns and colors for men and women 1318
hosiery. private labels, flexibility in manufacturing 448
innerwear. Du Pont Europe [1991]. fashion forecast 2117
interlining for jackets using frame fusing technique 7825
Italian trends. closer tailoring, more color, and solid and print contrasts expected for the [1990's] 426
Italian-looking clothing at reasonable prices expected to be the big draw at The Exclusive show in New York 2118
Italy. wider varieties of earthtones characterize new lines 437
IWS [spring 1991] collection emphasizes subtlety and comfort 6276
jacket, oversized. characteristics, style specifications 7806
Japanese men's wear chains report increase in import sales. high end imports appeal to younger market 7920
jeans jackets. soft jackets offered by Italian and American clothing companies. sport coat of the decade 7871
jeans. advertising strategies of the big five jeans manufacturers 5607
John McKitterick's close-fitting denim designs for comfort, glamour 7907
knit tops in printed designs grow in popularity as denim sales increase 7122
knits, jackets, bright colors at Pitti Uomo [spring, summer 1990] 1312
men's blazers. designers use camel hair. trends in styling 6281
men's fashions. spring 1990. colors, patterns, and styles for suits, jackets, and sport coats 6284
men's hosiery trends [Spring 1991]. dress and casual designs 7909
men's wear fashions welcomed in East European Bloc countries

2907
military apparel popular because of Persian Gulf crisis 8700
NAMSB show in New York City. trends in styles, buying 8699
neckties. design, fabrics, instructions for home production 2121
New Man brand in Britain, influence of European style 1298
Paris designs, competition. plaids, corduroy, tailored looks 2928
Pepe Group. interview with Nitin Shah, jeans designer 5613
Pitti Immagine Uomo 6314
Pitti Immagine. sheer fabrics, dramatic shades of blue, and non-construction suits 7068
plaid sport shirts. business booming for classifications and collections 4812
rayon print shirts, colors [spring 1990] 438
retail sales increase [1989]. 0.86 percent for men's, 7.1 percent overall 7872
retailing. shop in Banbury focuses on pleasing customer over making a sale 5622
shirts, striped sport, in cotton and various colors predicted to be hot trend [spring 1990] 7873
shirts. Mexx of United Kingdom offers classic, casual line at MAB 7874
specialty retail stores drawn to MAGIC show new site in Vegas, with plenty of open-to-buy 794
sportswear. knit, woven shirts, leather outerwear top sellers [fall 1989] 439
summer garments made of wool 7111
sweaters. fashion trends for [fall 1990] from American and European makers 5609
tailored clothing market. resurgence of twills [Fall 1991] 7875
trends illustrated using two media salesman 7112
trends [fall/winter 1990]. colors, fabrics, silhouettes. elegance, fluidity 2158
trends. lightweight softer fabrics. pleats, drapability 440
underwear in upscale styles from Countess Mara 7092
underwear. emphasis on style and color. specialty stores 2159
United States designed tailored clothing continues to sell well despite inroads made by European designers 7868
Versace men's fashions expand to United States market with V2, Versus, Gianni Versace collection 5605
West Coast men's wear designers. group-identity problem. seen as local or as American designers 2157
worsted and woolen fabrics from United Kingdom exhibited at Park Lane Collections for international market 8694
young men's. print shirts won't hurt knits 1300

FASHION-WOMEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, MARKETING)
Akzo's color trends for spring and summer 6315
Apparel Ventures' swimwear lines 8701
Armani jacket design. subtlety of line and shape 7093
athletic wear as fashion clothing 7863
Australia in [1800s]. development of retailing, local manufacturing 7113
Body I. D.'s line of swimwear labeled for women with figure problems 8702
bridge power suits at Bloomingdale's 8706
business looks, eveningwear less popular among designers 1301
casual socks. market 8288
coats. appeal of cashmere, alpaca, camel, and mohair over wool. consumer demands 444
cut and construction of Bonnie Cashin designed clothing 7824
David Brown's robes. novelty jacquard knits result in practical, elegant, light-weight robes that can travel 6316
decorative trims and fasteners. lace and other accessories reviewed 2919
denim. designer styles for sophisticated casual wear 7910
designer Koos van der Akker's fabric collage 1315
designer, novelty-influenced junior collections filling gap between contemporary and junior lines 467
designers. current trend shows more skin 443
dresses, petite and plus sizes. designs that sell, marketing 2168
dresses. light-weight rayon, rich blends, colors, evening wear 2124
dresses. success, marketing strategies, consumer demands 2123
Du Pont's new hosiery [Spring/Summer 1991] 7914
E. G. Smith's fashion line of men's, women's, and children's socks 7116
Expofil design trends 6017
fabric trends for winter season 8680
femininity of clothing. relationship to elements of design 2125
haute couture's persistent losses do not deter high finance from investing in fashion industry 2127
heirloom design, trims of lace, eyelet. home sewing, zigzag machine 2133
history of fashion in the [20th] century. explosion of designer fashion on High Street (Conf. paper) 8707
hosiery [fall and winter 1989]. earth tones prevalent 7117
hosiery. Britain facing competition from Europe. TMS Partnership report 6327
hosiery. merchandisers focus on ready-to-wear, Lycra, colors 7921
hosiery. [fall 1990] colors include browns, tonals and Lycra/silk blends 5624
ideal figure changes in twentieth century due to times, fashion 1302
jackets. Oz Coz merino skin from Australia 2129
jewelry, woven necklaces with beads, pattern and instructions 1839
knit tops in printed designs grow in popularity as denim sales increase 7122
knitwear. influential trends for [1990s] include more working women, economic prominence of Pacific Rim 6043
knitwear. intarsia, applique patterns from CMS Stoll equipment 6046
Lanz dresses. mother/daughter coordinates, boutique success 2306
Laura Ashley. history, current status, future strategies 3056
legwear manufacturers predict increases of [15] to [20] percent for leggings and tights at the resort-spring market 7911
Leonard of Paris plans to open retail outlet in United States. new lines described 6287
Leslie Fay Sportswear. marketing superbrands through in-store shops 441
lingerie trends include colors, patterns, unconventional fabrics 6292
lingerie. designers Maloney, Marquit, and Walters profiled. bold colors. innerwear-outerwear 6274
lingerie. new lines for the autumn/winter season reflect the demand for versatility, co-ordination, and comfort 6273
lingerie. production of Formfit rises [1990]. Australian manufacturer 8677
lingerie. sales and marketing on Madison Avenue. specialists grow as merchandise becomes more versatile 4802
loungewear sales increased in [1989] after two-year slump. market overview 7912
maternity swimwear. East Coast Leotard Company successful in marketing carefully-sized suits 7881
Miami new center for swimwear companies 8703
Monsanto's color and fabric predictions [spring-summer 1991] 2929
Nike, Reebok, and Adidas plan for women's apparel lines in [1991] 7877
predictions for [1990s] 384
prices decline by [1.5] percent due to sales promotion [December 1989]. increase of [0.4] in CPI 2130
rayon still considered attractive by fashion designers 63
resort collections geared to wear-now and wear year-round consumer attitudes 7882
resort collections stress wear-now pieces, suitable also for early spring and summer 7094
retailers forecast [Spring 1991] 8708
retailers looking for identifiable fashion to help sustain sales boom 468
retailing. Crazy Horse plans to market experimental fashions and

colors for middle-aged women 2175
Robin Piccone, designer of the Body Glove swimwear collection 442
Saint Laurent. personal life and designs 7233
Second Skin custom swimwear boutiques use photographic imaging on computer to custom fit clients 8704
Silken Sheer legwear popular. [1990] survey of retailers 2161
sleepwear sales for [1989] up slightly 7097
SLT, women's lingerie manufacturer 7891
spring/summer [1991]. blue shades, followed by whites, predicted to be the leading colors. linen popular 6317
Steilmann Group targets executive woman, plans to expand in United States 7878
style of clothing often contributes to perception of females responsibility for being raped 1316
styles combining office, evening wear for fall, spring by Restivo 2930
styles, effect of economy on designer-priced market [Spring 1991] 8705
sweaters for [1990] holiday season 6294
Talbots acquired by Japanese retailer Jusco. expansion of stores, increased profits, catalog, private labels 5633
trend in light weight soft fabrics, drapability and pleats 440
trends [fall/winter 1990]. colors, fabrics, silhouettes. elegance, fluidity 2158
Valentino previews his collection with 20 outfits at the Accademia Valentino in Rome 2122
women's panties. BF/IA survey. trends in fabric, style, color, cost, and marketing 4804
wool coat revival. swing coat and traditional styles popular 8691
Yves Saint Laurent collection sets new direction, loose and unconstricted 7879
Zandra Rhodes. decorative finishing details. techniques for underpinnings, bindings, fabric corsages, and shirring 4778

FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS
buttonhole making instructions 1262
buttons. problems with staining garments after steam finishing in laundry 8644
suppliers focus on fashion trends for [1991] trim and fastener offerings 6318
tapes, trimmings, seat belts, bandages produced at automated VEB Bandtex mill 7251
trim, metallic. [1989] Trimmings, Accessories and Fabrics Expo. exhibitors, products 2143
zipper replacement costs in rented coveralls analyzed 6335

Fastness, see COLORFASTNESS, LIGHTFASTNESS, WASHFASTNESS.

FELT (see also other headings, such as BATTINGS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS)
Fehrer's needle punching machines for papermaker felt industry 1905
felting needles played critical role in transformation of needle punching industry 1912
foam application systems for needled felt. environmental and cost concerns. cost comparison with padding and spraying processes 8578
Grilon TM 26 2 R. physical properties tailor made for paper machine felts 7475
jacket construction. pattern for child's jacket 7114
paper felts, a made-to-order product for the paper industry 246
papermaking, effect of surface roughness on final product after pressing 5697
PES fiber bitumen felts. polyester webs grow in popularity as carrier for bitumen webs 7665
woolen. flame retardant. uses in upholstery by Airsprung Group 2830

Felting, see FELT, FULLING, SHRINKAGE.

Fiber dyeing, see DYEING PROCESSES.

Fiber identification, see BLEND TESTING, FIBER TESTING.

Fiber lubricants, see CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING.

FIBER MORPHOLOGY
acrylics, flame retardant, water retentive blends of AN-VDC-SMAS and CA. crystal structure 6629
animal fibers examined using scanning electron and light microscopy 7178
aramid and modified aramid fibers bending fatigue 5141
aramid fibers. surface with oxalylchloride modification improves adhesion to epoxy resins 5928
aramid Kevlar. effect of surface-controlled reactions 5926
aromatic copolyester fiber. evaluation of structure using wide angle X-ray diffraction. cocrystallization 5180
buckling consideration of rigid-rod polymeric fibers, microfibrillar structure and compressive strength (Abstract) 4515
carbon fibers 2543
cellulose derivatives, structure-property relationship of fibers spun from liquid crystalline solutions (Abstract) 4489
cellulose. microfibrillar structure studied by electron microscopy 4470
chitosan fibers produced from lyotropic liquid crystalline solutions in new extrusion system 5158
cotton tensile properties correlated with X-ray angles 6620
drying behavior of manmade fibers. behavior explained by fiber structure 5933
filaments, PEEK. effect of temperature on crystallinity, amorphous region 4524
fracture mechanics of carbon fiber/PEEK composites using Mode I, Mode II, and Mixed-Mode I/II tests 7657
gamma radiation from Cobalt 60, effect on Kevlar 49 microparacrystals 5142
gelatin fibers. X-ray scattering patterns used to study structure, comparison with collagen 7425
hemp fiber. manufacturing of string and technical yarn in a carded system 5886
high density polybutylene terephthalate with matrix of high density polyethylene. orientation, crosslinks 6647
high temperature graphite fiber thermocouples used to study fiber structure (Conf. paper) 838
identification, classification. microscopic, chemical, physical test methods 5671
inorganic, high temperature types such as silica, alumina, applications 5918
keratin. formation. chemical, physical, mechanical properties 5126
manmade filter fibers. oxygen, helium plasma treatments for improving properties 6345
matrix-fibril. stretching mechanism in a composite yarn structure. stress equations 2583
mechanical properties, bending behavior re-examined 8766
melt blown nonwovens. structural changes of fibers as a function of process variables (Conf. Paper) 2743
melt blown web. calculating fiber diameter from bulk density and mean pore (Conf. Paper) 2742
nonwoven applications for cotton. structural morphology and finishing (Conf. Paper) 2704
nylon 46. mechanical properties, applications 861
nylon 6 Young's Modulus increase due to water sorption 7986
nylon 6, crystal structures 34
nylon 66 fracture toughness using LEFM analysis, force-displacement curve (Conf. paper) 6626
orientation of fiber in twisted yarn estimated with computer simulation 6382
PAN fibers modified with alkali metal salts 5924
PAN. microscopic studies of fibers treated with solutions of $CdSO_4$, ethylenediamine, and a mixture of the two 2581
PAN. twist imparted by treatment with solutions of $CdSO_4$ and ethylenediamine 2582
pesticide chemical dispersion in woven fabric structures 4679

PET, structural development studies using NMR (Abstract) 4511
PET, structural development studies using NMR 4512
PET. geometry under varying drawing conditions 1701
plasma etching of polymeric materials 6689
poly(L-lactide) fibers, solution-spun. effect of spinning and drawing conditions 2570
polyacrylonitrile, high strength 7442
polyacrylonitrile. relationships between structure and mechanical properties characterize fiber orientation 517
polyamide 12 geometry, compact tension specimen. resistance to fracture crack propagation (Conf. paper) 6627
polyamides. water vapor sorption less in aramids than in polyamides 7452
polyester blends, PBT/PET. morphology and compatibility 5177
polyester trilobal and circular fibers. influence on yarn characteristics 7554
polyester. changing structure to improve dyeing, achieve deeper colors 5466
polyester. morphologic changes during preparation 6682
polyethylene fibers, gel spun. extended chain crystal formation 5172
polyethylene from Mitsubishi Rayon stretched to induce porosity for absorbent medical textiles 7453
polyethylene high modulus fibers. characterization of molecular structure 35
polyethylene hybrids used in composites to improve penetration and impact resistance (Conf. paper) 6631
polyethylene, PCL melt. inducing crystallization, improving properties 8229
polyethylene, zone-drawn. amorphous orientation studied by measuring birefringence, spectroscopy 6674
polymer matrix composites [PMR-15]. thermo-oxidative stability 6883
polymer stiffness. effect on the fiber-forming properties of polymers, particularly ability to undergo orientation stretch 2572
polymeric fibers, buckling of rigid rods (Conf. paper) 5149
polymers, morphology of lyotropic liquid crystal/coil polymer composite fibers extruded from solution (Abstract) 4516
polymers. studying fatigue with thermoluminescence 8771
polypivalolactone. polyester which crystallizes into large spherulites 5935
polypropylene. development, production, chemical nature, applications 880
polystyrene and nylon 6 blends emulsified with polystyrene-PMMA diblock copolymers. microscopic studies 903
polyurethane. relation of macroscopic properties to structure 6691
polyvinyl alcohol superfine fibers, immobilizing biocatalysts, sucrose hydrolysis 6622
polyvinylidene fluoride films, uniaxially and two step biaxially drawn. morphology, mechanical properties 5153
PPS, linear. properties, molecular orientation as result of melt spinning 6380
PPTA, PANI blends. increasing conductivity, fiber tenacity 5950
PPTA. changes in transverse orientation upon changing drying temperatures 4504
properties, effect of metal ions, ratio of M/G on alginate fiber paper 1414
rotor yarn properties influenced by fiber type 6735
silk fibroin fiber structure. effect of moisture absorption 28
silk fibroin. effect of calcium chloride on molecular structure 5890
silk. effect of fibroin solution 4478
silk. swelling phenomena, solvation and diffusion by organic solvents 4494
sodium alkyl sulfates deposited in keratin fiber increases 39 Angstrom meridional reflection 8257
spectroscopy, Raman and infrared used to study properties 8767
structural defects in manmade fibers resulting from disordered regions in molecule 6667
structure/property relationships of natural and synthetic fibers. literature survey 8228
surface characterized with laser backscattering. use of computer simulation
surface roughness characterized with laser backscattering 7977
TEM studies 8764
ultra high modulus yarns tested with polarization interferometry. change in morphology surface 6387
viscose fiber spinning. orientation transformation and crystallization 91
viscose rayon. dielectric examination of effect of ethylamine on packing structure 6533
viscose technical. spinning speed, effect on properties 7472
viscose. changes after caustic soda treatment 1714
viscosity and elasticity of sized nonwovens tested, based on fiber structure, nap, relaxation 5359
wool keratin. effect of hydrogen peroxide on degradation of metal ions 5910
wool when low temperature dyed 297
X-ray diffraction patterns of sisal 7980
X-ray, high intensity used to study structure 8765

FIBER QUALITY (see also other headings, such as CONSUMER ATTITUDES, CRIMP, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FRICTION, INSPECTION, UNIFORMITY, and under subject headings of specific fibers)
carbon fibers influenced by precursor polyacrylonitrile fibers 514
cashmere, Chinese. free trading. lower quality standards 823
cotton fineness measurement techniques 7172
cotton, neps. occurrence, prevention, effect on processing, fabric 5095
cotton. Advanced Fiber Information System (AFIS) 7173
cotton. base grades. Pakistani 15/16" for NT and 7/8" for AC-134 varieties 5891
cotton. effect of phosphorus in fertilizer on characteristics 2464
cotton. effect of weed control, nitrogen on characteristics 2463
cotton. [1988] test results of commercial Texas varieties 2460
crepe. quality formula derived using expert judgments and mechanical properties 8436
fiber failure and wear of materials (Book) 1388
flax industry needs standards and specifications to improve fiber quality 5898
fly in hosiery and knitted goods 6053
hemp fiber's physical parameters changed during processing 5975
length variability in Australian greasy wool. data used by farmers to assess quality 7419
Peyer's texLAB P819 fiber length measuring system 4537
polyester, multifilaments of low denier. production modifications 82

FIBER TESTING (see also other headings, such as BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, COTTON FIBER TESTING, CRIMP, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FRICTION, MICROSCOPY, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, WOOL TESTING, X-RAY, and under specific fibers)
acrylics blended from AN-VDC-SMAS and CA. structure, properties 6629
ageing manmade fibers without light. long ageing without light causes different changes in mechanical properties 2223
air flow through cotton plugs. problems with Lord's formula. new family of parameter equations 4881
alpha-keratin fibers. water-impenetrable phase corresponding to ordered two strand alpha-helical ropes 1717
aramid and modified aramid fibers. bending fatigue 5141
at-line testing on production floor. eliminate or reduce need for laboratory testing facilities 7966
blends of polypropylene/polycaproamide. mechanical properties 6648
brittleness of PAN, Terlon, carbon fibers, and glass fibers 2978
BTRA's Digital Tensograph, Digital Autospan, and Digital Yarn Twist Monitor. operation, software 5660
carbon fiber/PEEK composites. fracture mechanics studied using Mode I, Mode II, and Mixed-Mode I/II tests 7657
carbon fibers. atomic absorption spectrometry of vaporized sodium used to determine sodium content 2964
carbon. fiber/electrolyte interface properties. redox behavior of hycyano ferrate(III)/ferrate(II) couple (Conf. paper) 1385

caustic weight loss in flax. modified method uses autoclave to reduce testing time 520
cellulose crystallinity. calorimetric method more reliable and simpler 2968
cellulose derivatives, structure-property relationship of fibers spun from liquid crystalline solutions (Abstract) 4489
cellulose. crystallinity measured with x-ray diffraction 7434
cellulosic fibers, swelling measured with propanol-retention method 7176
chemical fiber characteristics. methods of study 5670
chitosan fibers produced from lyotropic liquid crystalline solutions in new extrusion system 5158
circularly polarized light microscopy used to examine manmade fibers for defects 7979
composites with ceramic coating. effect of friction, thermal stress, tension on weak bonding 5932
composites, fibrous with anisotropic constituents. elastic properties. analytical model 4874
composites, multidirectional coated fiber. thermoelastic model 4892
cotton fiber webs, detecting disruptive particles with digital image processing 4876
cotton fineness measurement techniques 7172
cotton testing. importance of cotton testing and raw material quality restrictions to spinning 5668
cotton, short fiber content. Peyer texLAB P810 Fiber Length Measurement System 7975
cotton. Advanced Fiber Information System (AFIS) 7173
cotton. three mutants and one control compared in spinning and nep content tests 4468
crystalline fibers. structure analysis. whole pattern method. tridimensional profile functions 4877
cuticular scale measurements. image analysis techniques. impressions, optical micrographs, and SEM 2220
desorption of HCHO vapors in wool and polyester, effect of humidity 5675
diffusion of disperse dyes in nylon 6 film. testing by cylindrical roll method 5463
digital fibrograph span length. effect of holding length on 7174
drafting force tester. Textechno Herbert Stein Dynagraph HG M 7976
elastomeric fibers. construction, mechanical properties, thermal and chemical behavior, and dyeability 2549
fiber and fabric identification. C-13 NMR technique 572
fiber failure and wear of materials (Book) 1388
flax. oil San Xi and East-North compared 18
fluid flow in microstructures. measurement with MLDA 4955
forensics laboratories at the FBI. serial murderer convicted on results 8768
hollow fibers for gas separation. evaluation by nitrogen permeability coefficients 2404
identification, classification. microscopic, chemical, physical test methods 5671
in-process testing of fiber length using span length concept 1729
inverse relaxation. cotton, ramie, wool, polyester, and viscose tested for inverse relaxation behavior 8253
jute fibers. gamma function used to analyze length distribution and average length 518
jute. simple method of tannin extraction from jute and related fibers 5676
jute. testing for strength in samples from Pakistan and Bangladesh. close performance shown 20
keratin. alpha-beta transitions studied with differential scanning calorimetry and X-ray techniques 2221
Kevlar and Kevlar/epoxy composites. transient moisture effects on creep 7654
Kevlar. surface-controlled reactions, effect on properties 5926
manmade fibers. identification techniques for special technical fibers 2979
measurement and comparison of cohesion of silk filaments in silk strands 2225
mechanical and physical properties determined for automated sewing and handling system design 8317
melt flow properties of whisker reinforced nylon 1672
melt-crystallized polyethylene fibers. necking studied with neutron scattering 1691
metallic fibers. testing electrical resistance of elementary Lanom fibers versus Lanom-based tow 2984
moisture content of cotton and viscose fibers. new portable instrument compared to standard oven-dry method 2980
near infrared spectroscopy to identify fibers (Conf. paper) 8769
neutron scattering studies of polyethylene fibers drawn beyond neck 1692
nonwoven fibers. elemental analysis using inductively coupled argon plasma spectrophotometry 5673
nonwoven webs. analysis of individual fiber behavior using new image analysis technique (Conf. paper) 5672
nylon 6. pultrusion of fiber reinforced composites. feasibility study 1029
nylon 66 and heat setting and fractional recovery 6669
nylon fibers. modification to increase water absorption and comfort 1689
PAN. defects and mechanical properties 50
PBT, PET, and nylon fibers tested and compared. results show PBT superior in many ways 6680
PET/PBT blends. influence of annealing on structural and mechanical properties 7462
pitch-based and PAN-based carbon fibers at short gage length. tensile strength measured. loop test (Conf. paper) 1386
polyacrylonitrile, high strength. structure 7442
polyacrylonitrile. properties suitable for under garments in Dunova fiber by Bayer 5661
polyamides. water vapor sorption found to be less than in polyamides 7452
polyester fibers. thermal shrinkage and crimp frequency. three test methods compared (Conf. paper) 8770
polyester, thermotropic. dynamic mechanical transitions in extension, torsion 2274
polyester, treatment with ethylenediamine, effect on properties 1393
polyimide. [P84] from Lenzing. properties. applications 1687
polypropylene for thermobonded, hygienic applications 7459
polypropylene, isotactic. extensional modulus of uniaxially oriented tapes using aggregate and composite models 5952
polypropylene. refractive index values and birefringence found to be larger at the edges than at the bulk 4495
polystyrene monofilaments for electric condensers. drawing. effect on wear properties 2219
pulps, beech and spruce before and after slurry alkalization and shedding 1696
quality assurance in spinning 3116
shrinkage tension, isothermal, of nylon and PET 6670
silicon carbon. effects temperature, pressure in vacuum, argon gas pressure on thermal stability 1390
silicon glass fibers twenty five to fifty micrometers in diameter 5157
silicone carbide continuous reinforced aluminum. tensile surface strain during flexing 6634
sludges, activated. adherence to various fabrics 4878
sorption of formaldehyde, effect of moisture content, humidity 5674
Sumimoto's fine alumina-silica, properties at varying temperatures 2222
tangent compliance matrix model of oriented fiber assembly 519
tearing. effect of processing parameters of Tematex [RCT-8] multisectional tearing machine 4752
tensile strength and elongation. effect of traverse speed on test, standardized testing 2981
tensile strength of silicon carbide reinforced aluminum composite 6633
textured polyamide and polyester. crimp properties. hot air versus hot water testing methods 2224
thermo-oxidative resistance. new laboratory method of testing at wide temperature and load range 7175
thermotropic liquid crystalline polyester and polycarbonate polymer. examination of using SEM 1710
viscosity and elasticity of sized nonwovens tested, based on fiber

structure, nap, relaxation 5359
washed and unwashed cotton. discrimination between. differential scanning calorimetric method 4883
wear trials on thermal underwear for various fiber types under hot and cold conditions 2261
wool blends. two dimensional diameter length distributions 5680
wool. instrument for evaluating dark fiber contamination in top 2990

FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS (see also other headings, such as FABRIC GEOMETRY, YARN GEOMETRY)
aesthetics in nonwoven fabrics controlled by processes, fiber and yarn 8410
airflow through textiles 1948
apparel. technical advances 8317
color mixing in yarn dyed fabrics. number of threads needed for each color mix 1154
cotton spinning. importance of cotton testing and raw material quality restrictions to spinning 5668
cotton, long staple. yarn tenacity related to fiber fineness by evaluating number of broken fibers 7184
flax to linen. quality of yarns and fabrics related to cultivation and harvest time 5124
overview discusses all textile fibers, their classification, manufacturing methods, properties, applications 5088
physical and chemical factors and their interrelationships. textile properties 2697
polyester. fiber character related to yarn and fabric quality 1786
tenacity. determining effective mean fiber length and its effect on yarn tenacity 7188

Fiberfill, see BATTINGS.

FIBERS (see also other headings, such as BAST FIBERS, BLENDS, BRUSHES, CELLULOSE FIBERS, ELASTIC FIBERS, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FIBER QUALITY, FURS, GLASS FIBERS, HAIR FIBERS, HOOKED FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, INTERFIBER COMPETITION, LEAF FIBERS, MANMADE FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, SPANDEX FIBERS, and under subject headings of specific fibers and processes)
animal fiber technology in India. wool production and development of new creeds. specialty fiber industry 824
British rare fiber specialists discuss Japanese market 5892
brittleness of PAN, Terlon, carbon fibers, and glass fibers 2978
buyers guide to textile machinery, equipment, and supplies [1990-1991] 7334
camel hair best selling exotic fiber in America. menswear designers using it in blazer styles 6281
catalyst supports, organic and inorganic 1629
China to increase production of acrylic fibers used in domestic and exported apparel and textile industry 7429
classification, properties, processing 2551
classification 4464
color mixing mechanisms determined optically and spectrophotometrically for opaque and translucent fibers 4529
directory of major suppliers of fibers to nonwovens industry 6092
Dolanit by Hoechst. asbestos replacement in fibro-cement products. properties, applications (Trade Lit.) 869
dry filtration. properties, trade names listed 2698
European spinners and fiber suppliers index 7477
extrusion systems. carpet manufacturers install their own systems in move toward vertical integration 600
flock. finish techniques, applications for sound deadening, thermal insulation (Conf. paper) 7038
future trends for United States, Europe, Japan, developing countries (Conf. paper) 8991
high performance. wet-formed nonwoven webs 1919
identification, classification. microscopic, chemical, physical test methods 5671
industry, international [1990] Buyers Guide and Supplier Index 2443
Laycock International. mohair and alpaca specialists. review 5893
linen production in Western Europe and communist countries 6607
Lycra/Tactel blends. experiencing greater popularity due to sportswear craze 6319
mineral nonwovens. applications in roofing and flooring and mats for automobiles and horticulture 1968
motion through a Newtonian resin 6861
natural. consumer interest in the enviromental issue a boon to African producers 6498
nonwoven melt blown web. calculating fiber diameter from bulk density and mean pore (Conf. Paper) 2742
overview discusses all textile fibers, their classification, manufacturing methods, properties, applications 5088
polyamide fibers made with spun-like yarn, natural silk substitutes, and ultra-fine fibers 5648
preparation. technological changes in [1990's] 2592
protective clothing fibers and fabrics. functional principles, comfort (Conf. paper) 8713
science. Textile Institute's Fiber Science Group's conference on "Technological Solutions for Textile Problems" 2442
sisal, carpet industry 1359
soft absorbent products. secondary fibers decrease costs and disposal problems (Conf. Paper) 2709
United States fiber industry. forecasts for [1990s] 5885
United States. history of fiber manufacture for natural, manmade fibers, forecasts 8958
vegetable. overview (book paper) 5086
world fiber consumption patterns for wool, cotton, cellulosic, and synthetic fibers 7386
world production and consumption trends. study of manmade fibers, cotton, and wool 813
worldwide demand, production statistics 6586
Yugoslavia. rebuilding production of cotton, wool, hemp, linen, and natural silk 17

Fibrillated films, see SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS.

Fibroin, see SILK.

Filaments, see FIBERS.

Filament yarn processing, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

Filament yarns, see TEXTURED YARNS, YARNS, ZERO TWIST YARNS.

Filling, see WEFT.

Film-fibers, see SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS.

FILMS (see also other headings, such as SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
adhesive properties of polyethylene films. influence of low temperature plasma 2045
biocellulose used as diaphragm for stereo headphones 7390
bubble effects of a nonionic surfactant and acid dyes on the dynamic properties 8008
cellulose diacetate, heterogeneity and high MW. effect on strength 47
coextruded films and sheeting structures. polypropylene and polyester 64
composites. testing moisture vapor transmission (Conf. paper) 8792
epoxy, nonwoven carbon fiber reinforced films for coating tools (Conf. paper) 1223
film, nylon 6 unoriented. effect of formic acid and benzyl alcohol swelling agents on structure 7681
hue analysis, photo-controllable coloring using polymer 1425
hydroxypropyl cellulose films. dependence of tensile and mechanical properties on crosslinking agent concentration 5152
laminated adhesive films, heat sealing technology for industrial

laundry applications 8856
laminating. Shawmut Mills process for thin substrates for automotive seating, sportswear 5563
liquid films coating fibers, capillary tubes stabilized by van der Waals forces, measured by gas chromatography 8438
mechanical properties. measurement by acoustic transmission 6400
microporous film composites formed by laminating with nonwoven fabrics (Conf. Paper) 2702
nonionic surfactant solution. effects of the addition of acid dyes on the thickness at rupture tested 6009
nylon 6, acetate. correlation between film thickness and rate of photofading of disperse dyes 6998
PAI high temperature for aerospace applications 8948
PET. metal adhesion by plasma treatment 8437
POB/PET copolyester films. dynamic mechanical properties and degree of orientation 2272
polyester. model for stress relaxation behavior of drawn polyester film in solvents and ionic solutions 2273
polyethylene terephthalate. differential calorimetry and X-ray methods determine equilibrium melting parameters 524
polyethylene, ultra-high molecular weight. drawability and maximum storage modulus of gel film and gel mat 5174
polyethylene. tape yarn production and feeding equipment, raschel machines by Karl Mayer 1785
polymer film porosity tested with mercury porosimetry 7190
polypropylene, thin, tensile behavior of examined over variety of strain rates 46
polyurethane elastomer. medical patch material developed by Thermedics of Woburn, MA. properties, construction 239
polyvinylidene fluoride films. piezoelectric and mechanical properties 5153
pressure-sensitive. wound-care applications, breatheability, transparency, wear life, by Avery Medical 488
water vapor resistance and relative humidity of microporous and hydrophilic 2268
waterproof. Sympatex fabric. polyester membrane, only 10 microns thick, laminated to fabric with adhesive dots 8459
waterproof. Tarka fabrics coated with waterproof, breathable polyurethane film 8400
yarn manufactured by polyolefin film extrusion process 6748

FILTER FABRICS (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
activated carbon fibers in demand for filters used to recover and recycle CFC's and CFC substitutes 8224
air pollution. woven, nonwoven fabrics used to remove particles in gas, liquid. performance, effect of properties 6119
bags. measuring damping of filter bag motion using phase angle determinations 7999
BMM hollow fiber for filtering viruses. pore structure analyzed 7435
composites, layered. filter media. specialty papers and nonwovens. use of inclined wire formers for uniformity (Conf. paper) 5366
CSIRO and Smith Family develop nonwoven filter fabrics. tests and applications 1947
dust cake removal. evaluation of model and commercial pulse-driven injectors 8441
electrets. electrostatic filter manufacturing methods and applications 8404
fiber-bed settlers for micro-dispersions. experiments investigate dispersion separation performance 8442
Freudenberg's Viledon filter media made of electrostatically charged polycarbonate fibers 1048
highloft nonwovens. liquid/liquid separation and automotive air induction filtration applications (Conf. paper) 1116
hot gas filtration market. expand rapidly. major manufacturers gearing up for increased demand 7449
incineration and sulfur dioxide dry scrubbing 7298
ion exchange membranes (Conf. paper) 6341
manmade fibers. oxygen, helium plasma treatments for improving morphological properties 6345
membrane filter media for continuous filtration without gas throughput 7948
membranes as filter media (Conf. paper) 6343
microfilter testing in pharmaceutical and semiconductor industries (Conf. paper) 6390
microfilters. cross-flow fouling mechanisms (Conf. paper) 6342
microfiltration membranes (Conf. paper) 6339
needle punched nonwoven polyester. fabric and fiber characteristics 8440
needlefelts. manufacturing process and advantages (Conf. Paper) 2686
needlepunched Supac and polypropylene geotextiles for control of water movement at disposal site 6902
nonwoven filter medium based on melt-blown ultra-fine fibers of polyallylene sulfide 1964
nonwoven filters. design, fiber type based on environment, function (Conf. paper) 8443
nonwoven natural fibers used to create drain tile filters 5358
nonwoven polyester. thickness, tensile behavior, and filtration characteristics 6133
nonwoven processes, wet-lay, spunbond, meltblown, air-lay, carding. filtration applications. panel discussion (Abstract) 5339
nonwoven. controlling air pollution 8719
nonwovens from James Cropper 6869
nonwovens, baghouse, pulse jet filter, needled felts, PTFE membrane, cartridge collector, microglass (Conf. paper) 5340
nonwovens 5400
P84 polyimide by Lenzing. use in industrial flue gas filtration 5166
P84 range of electrostatically charged fibers useful in dust extraction 1682
particle capture in fibrous filters, predicting with FILTER 8000
polyester fiber blending for wet laid filtration design. introduction (Conf. paper) 5337
polyester, polypropylene used in filtration fabrics 5799
polyimide P84 fibers. properties and applications in high temperature filtration 5165
polymer film porosity tested with mercury porosimetry 7190
polypropylene melt blown webs. filtration efficiency and porosity (Conf. Paper) 2747
Porotex by Gutsche. lamellar structure and microporous coatings for high performance and increased lifetime 8439
single jersey knit fabric with [1x1] cross inlay structure for dust filters. stability, filtration efficiency 7666
spunbonded fabric based on thermoplastic polyurethane elastomeric fibers. excellent for dust entrapment 1970
Steilmann Group targets executive woman, plans to expand in United States 7878
wood pulp, nonwoven polyester fibers and glass microfibers used in filter efficiency test 522

FILTERS (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
activated carbon fibers in demand for filters used to recover and recycle CFC's and CFC substitutes 8224
air pollution control. cleaning, removing dustcakes 7292
air pollution. woven, nonwoven fabrics used to remove particles in gas, liquid. performance, effect of properties 6119
aromatic polyamide hollow fibers impregnated with glycerin for filtration. potentiometric titration of glycerin 6413
biocellulose paper blended with aramid fibers or activated charcoal for air filtration 7390
CSIRO and Smith Family develop nonwoven filter fabrics. tests and applications 1947
drain tile filters created from nonwoven fibers. nonwoven natural fibers suitable for drain filters 5358
dry filters. fibers triboelectrically charged during carding operation 1720
dust cake removal. evaluation of model and commercial pulse-driven injectors 8441
dust. nonwoven needle punched reinforcing material. filtration efficiency and pressure drop 5338
exhaust air filtering systems by Behr industries feature modular design 8914

fibers in dry filtration, properties and trade names 2698
fibers used depends on source of air pollution 5799
Flakt's Automatic Collecto-Vee for filtering dust and lint 5035
geotextiles for filtration, embankments, vertical walls, erosion control, soil reinforcement 8447
highloft nonwovens. liquid/liquid separation and automotive air induction filtration applications (Conf. paper) 1116
hollow fibers for gas separation. evaluation of nitrogen permeability coefficients 2404
incineration and sulfur dioxide dry scrubbing 7298
ion exchange membranes made from nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6341
Kreyenborg's screen changers for manmade fiber production 857
Lanseal acrylic-based superabsorbent fiber. applications beyond use as a filter 5137
LTG air filtration system using a TBF filter for ring and OE spinning plant 5036
membranes as filter media (Conf. paper) 6343
micro-dispersions. experiments investigate liquid-liquid dispersion separation performance of fiber-bed settlers 8442
microfilter testing in pharmaceutical and semiconductor industries (Conf. paper) 6390
microfilters. cross-flow fouling mechanisms (Conf. paper) 6342
microfiltration membranes (Conf. paper) 6339
nonwoven filter fabrics for liquids or gases. overview 2675
nonwoven filters. design, fiber type based on environment, function (Conf. paper) 8443
nonwoven for sewage treatment in the Polish wool industry. polypropylene, polyester, nylon 5800
nonwoven needlepunched with polyester fibers. properties related to tenacity 6132
nonwoven processes, wet-lay, spunbond, meltblown, air-lay, carding. filtration applications. panel discussion (Abstract) 5339
nonwovens applications in industrial filters 2712
nonwovens, baghouse, pulse jet filter, needled felts, PTFE membrane, cartridge collector, microglass (Conf. paper) 5340
polyetherimide thermoplastic polymers for hot gas filtration 8690
polymer film porosity tested with mercury porosimetry 7190
polymer. systems for fiber manufacture 851
PTFE yarns manufactured by Lenzing used for filter fabrics and packaging material 7967
single jersey knit fabric with [1x1] cross inlay structure for dust filters. stability, filtration efficiency 7666
TAPPI Proceedings [1988] Nonwovens Conference 5396
ultrafiltration used to purify effluent from wool scouring 6504
Vion chemisorptive fiber. uses in filters, protective clothing 4677
waste recovery for dyes, chemicals, water. systems in use, monetary savings 6515
wet-laid filters. model developed relating fiber diameter to filter efficiency 522
woven and nonwoven bag filters. manufacture, uses, and cleaning techniques 8731

FINISHES (see also other headings, such as OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, RESIN FINISHING AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, and under subject headings of specific processes)

3M and ICS-Texicon develop Autofoam for applying Scotchguard Protector and Stainblocker II to carpets 6211
acid-wash patent challenged by Levi Strauss 7782
ammonium quaternary salts in preparation and finishing 2822
antibacterial agents. Santibac treatment for cotton. degradation of cotton by bacteria. health hazards 2820
antimicrobial finishes. Zirconium(IV) complex treatment of cellulose 5515 5516
antistat finishes for carpets. application methods and properties of Disperstat W and Disperstat A 7029
antistatic finishes on polyester/cotton fabrics. graft polymerization with acrylic acid in plasma discharge 2835
antistatic treatments with polyelectrolytes and symplexes. electrical characteristics of precipitation products 7031
antistatic. acrylic, nylon, and polyester treated with formaldehyde condensates 355
Appretan dispersions from Hoechst. uses, properties, history, parameters, additives, environmental considerations 5525
Arkofix low formaldehyde resins developed by Hoechst 4750
auxiliaries used in finishing-analysis for quality control 1415
bedsheets. comparison of light and heavy finishes. recipe for crease resistance 5526
carpets. Disperstat W and A 6233
cationic aftertreatment of cotton 6956
caustic soda. effect on weight, hydrophilicity, dyeability of PET fabric 7789
cellulase used to finish cotton fabric to improve hand 6145
cellulase, neutral or acid replaces stonewashing for blue denim garments 7781
ceramic fiber finish for ceramic fiber/PMR-15 laminate (Conf. paper) 1231
cotton fabrics, India. evaluating costs and environmental impact 2823
directory of finishing chemicals. manufacturers, properties, applications 7784
distribution of finishes on carbon fibers 54
durable soft finishes for cotton fabrics 2827
Escoat from Toray. preventing stains caused by sublimation of disperse dye in PU resins 2044
fabric properties, physical and chemical factors and their interrelationships 2697
fabric. auxiliary chemicals from Textile Research Institute of Romania 1142
finish on synthetic yarns. quantity determined by Duratech DFA analyzer 8780
flame retardants. effects in suppressing discoloration in fabrics caused by ultraviolet rays. types of irradiation sources 2053
flocking. applications for sound deadening, thermal insulation, moisture transfer (Conf. paper) 7038
foam application. examination of closed system, foam parameters 5540
foam finishes used on cotton and cotton blends to prevent wrinkling, pilling, curling 5521
foams 2832
formaldehyde-free finishing of knit and woven fabrics. [1,2,3,4]-butanetetracarboxylic acid 2049
formaldehyde-free finishing 7015
formaldehyde-free. offer acceptable shrinkage, crease angle, and wash and wear properties 7783
instrumentation Macbeth's glossmeters (Trade Lit.) 1440
Lanalux, for wool fibers. Precision Processes. advantages 1721
Lavsan/cotton fabric. influence of dyeing and water repellent finishing on wear resistance 5450
leather. precipitating film on surface through destabilization of emulsion improves strength 1211
liquid ammonia treatment of cotton. changes in fabric morphology, fine structure, properties 7013
liquor application techniques. automation for speed and quality without loss of flexibility 5547
long chain quaternary ammonium stearates for Nitron. polyacrylonitrile fibers. antistatic and antibacterial 350
low temperature plasma on wool and cotton fabrics dyed with direct dyes. color change measured 6206
low temperature plasma treatment 2834
machine washable finishes for woolen fabrics. BASF's Basolan series of quaternary binders 7792
new classes of surfactants with good biodegradability, novel properties in finishing cotton, nylon fabrics 6234
nonformaldehyde reactants. commercial performance evaluation 8568
Novo Nordisk's Cellusoft. mixture of cellulases for softening and polishing cotton fabric by hydrolysis 7780
PEG spin finishes increase molecular cohesion and order of POY PET fibers 1698
polycarboxylic acids with phosphorus-containing inorganic acids. durable press 8569
polymer dispersions used to create finishes suitable for fabrics

used in industry 5546
polypropylene spin finish. tests determine thermobonding properties 7459
preservatives to prevent microbial degradation in polymers. effect of additives 1215
Proban and Nomex finished military coveralls. field tests to ascertain effects on wear and abrasion 8673
resins, overview. types, formation and hydrolysis, curing formaldehyde finish properties for specific products 5530
Santimit anti-bacterial-fungal finish by SITRA. test results (Conf. paper) 8557
Santimit antimicrobial treatment destroys micro-organisms, improves fabric tear strength 7772
silicone fluids and emulsions, unique benefits offered to nonwoven substrates (Conf. Paper) 2828
silicones, organo siloxane compounds, production, applications for textiles 1576
silk. modifications to decrease damage 6610
sodium hydroxide 6398
softeners. silicone finish on denim, effect of hand, KES test 2242
stain resist carpets by World Carpets 2191
stain resistant Zepel by Du Pont for silk, rayon fabrics 5551
starch and formaldehyde mixture applied to mulmul fabric 7017
Stork's CT-IV system for applying coats and finishes for flame retardancy 2829
Synpel-SS dust attractor for nonwovens introduced by TSG 6224
Texxes glass fiber/thermoplastic resin fabrics. SP process, aminosilane finish. effect on morphology (Conf. paper) 1033
thermomigration of disperse dye from the dyed polyester substrate to the finishing agent 5531
upholstery. UV absorbers, antioxidants, and soil repellents did not reduce fading or improve lightfastness 4735
waste effluent minimized by using chemicals with low environmental impact 7779
weighting silk. process, results, problems 8220
wool. Crosil II treatment allows manufacture of multi-color machine washable wool knit garments 4796
wrinkle resistance. wool and wool/polyester blends (book) 5411

FINISHING (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, DYEING, FINISHES, FINISHING--KNITGOODS AND HOSIERY, GRAFTING, INSTRUMENTATION, MOLDING, PROOFING, RESIN FINISHING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, WASH-WEAR, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, YARN PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as CARPETS, PILE FABRICS, and under subject headings of specific finishing processes)
acid and metal/complex. molecular weights and effect on printing plasma treated and chlorinated wool fabrics 2021
acid washed, indigo dyed denim yellows after finishing. chelating agent added during wash (Conf. paper) 8559
activated sludge treatment of cotton and cotton blend finishing wastewater 8133
alkyds and urethanes from polymeric waste generated by polyester manufacturing 8579
ammonium quaternary salts in preparation and finishing 2822
antimicrobial finishes. permanent treatments for blended fabric sports and workwear 8558
apparel. developments in women's wear 4732
Appretan dispersions from Hoechst. uses, properties, history, parameters, additives, environmental considerations 5525
auxiliaries for pretreatment, polyester and cotton fabrics 1145
auxiliaries for scouring, bleaching, softening, dyeing by Allied, Ciba-Geigy, Sandoz 5553
Babcock's open-width Econ-Tex washing machine 1218
bedsheets. comparison of light and heavy finishes. recipe for crease resistance 5526
Benninger's new pretreatment range with DCS automation. specifications 6147
biocides to prevent attack by cellulolytic fungi on cellulosic fibers 7773
bleaching wool. single bath process with oxidative, reductive step, economics 6144
bleaching, scouring polyester/cotton by pad batch. preparing with solar oven 6146
cationic aftertreatment of cotton 6956
cationic finishes for garment dyeing of cellulosic fabrics (Conf. paper) 307
cellulase used to finish cotton fabric to improve hand 6145
cellulase, neutral or acid replaces stonewashing for blue denim garments 7781
cellulosic fabrics. crosslinking agents, effect on properties, release of formaldehyde 5522
CFS Chemical foam application system by Gaston County 5539
chemical hazards. OSHA standards 1562
chemical, preparatory, coloration processes for yarns, fibers, fabrics 7690
chemicals. industry in India, possible trade benefits from new openness of the Soviet Union textile industry 3195
chlorine/Hercosett antifelt finishing for wool 7019
coatings. rheology measurements predict effect on fibers, fabrics (Conf. paper) 5520
color of raw cotton 5100
computer-driven process control for continuous finishing lines 258
computer-driven process control. Thomaston Mills 259
control loops for pH baths used in finishing. electronic elements 2821
control systems used in processes, developments 3111
cost variables in finishing knitted goods 1465
costs, product quality. optimization of processes including application of liquor volumes, thermal treatment, automation 1226
cotton fabric preparation. surfactants in desizing, alkaline impregnation, bleaching, mercerizing 1147
cotton fabrics. improving dye finish quality with quick production 1163
cotton fabrics. single-stage preparation decreases costs 2765
cotton processing for nonwovens. improvements (Conf. Paper) 2739
cotton woven fabrics. practical experience in processing 5527
cotton. non-formaldehyde crosslinking with BTCA 8570
cotton. preparatory processes. bleaching with persulfated activated hydrogen peroxide 1986
cottons. improving stiffness with UF resin, starch, soda in wash with favorable results 5528
critical dissolution time of polyester. influence of thermal treatment 512
crosslinking agents. measuring stability in urea based permanent finishing solution 8571
decating. effects on color analyzed by a computer aided color system made by High-Tex Systems 7713
denim. need to standardize procedures to prevent discrepancy between supplier, manufacturer 6880
developments due to economics, fashion, structure 7695
dimensional stability and loop geometry 1:3 plated fleecy fabric after raising. manufacturing process, shrinkage 2064
directory of finishing chemicals. manufacturers, properties, applications 7784
dry. energy, heat demands, cost savings 7033
durable soft finishes for cotton fabrics 2827
dyeing. acrylics, nylon, polypropylene, polyester techniques 2030
ecological effects of cotton pretreatment processes. alternatives to conventional methods 6934
effluent. F.H. Drabble in United Kingdom exceeds standards in dyeing and finishing operation 6501
electrical energy-based surface treatments for industrial textiles 368
electrochemical techniques to attain redox potentials equal to those attained with chemicals 6225
environment. Textile Institute Finishing Group sponsors conference on effect of finishing 6499

environmentally harmful chemicals in the textile industry, emission, reductions 8134
equipment, French revitalization, dyeing, recycling 2286
ethylene oxide condensates cleansers, wetting agents, emulsifiers 1575
European industry, changes in various countries, effect of changes in Europe 5413
EVAC's Vac-U-Pad vacuum technology 4743
Exclusivas TE-PA's Contoo sanforizing and finishing range improved drive and fabric guides for tensionless transport 7796
fabric rolls. bar coding helps tracking, improves efficiency 7273
fabrics. defects occurring during wet-processing, remedies 8478
fabrics. polyethylene glycol to add warming and cooling effect to cotton, cotton/polyester, and wool 4905
fabrics. vacuum slot extraction prior to processing saves costs 8591
fashion trends in the [1990s]. effect of finishing 8567
finishing polyester blends. importance of control in wet processing 8480
finishing processes research at North Carolina State, Auburn, and Georgia Tech 6216
flame proofing, improving strength, high speed performance of cellulosics, polymers 5529
flame proofing, resins, softeners, antistats, soil release, water repellent, and Scotchgard applied by rotary screen 5535
flame retardant finishing requirements under British Standard 5852. finishing possibilities 8574
flow parameters. instrumentation for measuring air flow penetration of fabrics and yarn bobbins 7185
foam application in finishing cotton fabrics. advantages in laboratory and mill trials 4731
foam application systems. environmental and cost concerns. comparison with padding and spraying processes 8578
foam application technology 7023
foam application. examination of closed system, foam parameters 5540
foams 2832
formaldehyde reduction in textile finishing 8585
formaldehyde release from flame retardant treatments. new modified washing off and pad liquor additives 5554
formaldehyde-free finishing 7015
formaldehyde. new formaldehyde-free system for easy care finishing of cotton (Conf. paper) 8564
foulard production. defining terms 1194
garments. design achieved using stones, acid, pumice bleach in wash 6244
German Dyers' Calendar [1990]. focus on testing methods and impact on practices 7687
hard finishing of cotton fabric achieved using polyvinyl alcohol 7774
industrial finishing. recent developments, emphasis on sizing, relation to conservation (Abstract) 6226
industry in Europe. production, equipment, cost control 1144
industry. Cambrex purchases Glyoxal production division from Cyanamid 7260
industry. energy conservation and Italy's law 308. backing mechanism and financial interventions available 8917
industry. quality control and commission plants 7010
Italian industry. success greater than in all Europe, factors 5414
Italian industry 6928
jute fibers. modifying cotton processing, scouring, mercerizing, dyeing to improve smoothness 5428
Kiss-Roll system evaluated for Indian textile industry 351
laser technology. effects on surface properties of polyester and nylon 66 fibers. applications 5564
Lavsan/cotton fabric. influence of dyeing and water repellent finishing on wear resistance 5450
leather, acrylic emulsions. advantages, manufacturing methods, physical properties. terpolymer emulsions tested 2808
leather. chrome tanned. effect of electrolytes as additives in fat liquors 7024
leather. precipitating film on surface through destabilization of emulsion improves strength 1211
liquid ammonia treatment of cotton. changes in fabric morphology, fine structure, properties 7013
liquor application techniques. automation for speed and quality without loss of flexibility 5547
low temperature plasma modification of wool 2844
low temperature plasma on wool and cotton fabrics dyed with direct dyes. color change measured 6206
low temperature plasma treatment 2834
Lycra. wet processing of runproof fabrics containing Lycra. swimwear and lingerie 2757
machinery for manmades. calendering. improved heating, roll covers, nip control 1222
management in an era of technological change 7234
management philosophy, do it right the first time 606
manmade fibers. United States trends in fiber, finishing development in [1990]. market diversity, microfibers 5162
manmade textiles. new developments 867
mathematical evaluation of flow penetration for liquors, air, and steam 7891
mechanical and physical properties. new instruments determine changes due to finishing processes 8317
mechanical. developments in calendering, raising, emerizing, and shearing 360
mercerization of cotton and cotton blends. three processes from Sandoz (Conf. paper) 8482
microemulsions. development and manufacture, applications in fine disperse finishing 8572
modal fibers, blends with cotton, polyester (Conf. paper) 8249
new classes of surfactants with good biodegradability, novel properties in finishing cotton, nylon fabrics 6234
nonionic surfactants in finishing manmade textiles 6235
nonionic surfactants. use in wet processing of synthetic textiles 5439
nonwovens. therm-transfer printing, rotary printing, powder scattering printing 4673
nonwovens. roughing process of Softal's corona technology makes adhesion and coating easier and less expensive 4683
Novo Nordisk's Cellusoft. mixture of cellulases for softening and polishing cotton fabric by hydrolysis 7780
optical brightening agents for plastics and manmade fibers. characteristics and applications 2767
optical fibers. optical fiber sensors used in dyeing 5023
overview. effect of current trends in textile industry (Conf. paper) 2758
Pakistan. recycling water will save wet processing costs 5811
parameters governing penetration of woven and knitted fiber assemblies 7016
personnel management in the [1990s] 650
pH value. definition. pH ranges in dyeing and finishing. methods for measuring pH values 735
pile fabrics. processes for warp knit automotive and upholstery fabrics. raising, screen shearing, printing 8592
plasma treatment, oxygen. influence on mechanical properties and color fading in cotton fabrics 1940
pollution sources in the dyeing and finishing industries. treatment and processes for waste reduction 5810
polyester fabrics. effect of saponification reaction of dyeing and subsequent treatments 7693
polyester microfibers (Conf. paper) 8242
polyester, finishing with sodium hydroxide 6398
polymerization techniques, electron-beam induced. for coating, spunbonding of nonwovens, antifelt finishing, printing 2050
pressed and finished garments sell better at retail. manufacturers investing in equipment 466
pretreatment essential first step 5422
pretreatment. immersion more dependable, manageable, reproducible. computer model simplifies process 5427
resins, overview. types, formation and hydrolysis, curing formaldehyde finish properties for specific products 5530
rope finishing cotton fabric yields pseudo tie-dye effect (Conf. paper) 8501

Samuel Bradley sponsors conference on finishing carpets 1365
Scottish industry shows high investment level. new extensions built at several plants 8810
scouring. effects on strength-abrasion characteristics, dye strength for DMDHEU finished cotton fabric 5433
sequestering agents used in finishing and production of detergents 344
shrinkproofing silk fabrics. solvent effects 2057
silk in India 1141
silk. modifications to decrease damage 6610
simultaneous dyeing and finishing of cotton cellulose fabric. reactions and chemical linkage 4720
single thread shrinkage in wool fabrics finished with shrink resist polymer 251
softeners. use in crosslinking formula for cotton and polyester/cotton blends. effect on color strength 2040
spin finish waste disposal. physical separation of oils for incineration 8236
spin finishes to control bacteria and fungi. properties and application 8235
spin finishing. certification of finish chemical suppliers will improve fiber performance and quality 8232
spin finishing. control of bacterial contamination of spin finish systems 8234
spin finishing. formulation, evaluation, and application methods 8233
spin finishing. measuring level of fiber finish by Soxhlet, Tube Elution, infrared absorption, infrared reflectance 8231
Spinnerin's Rapid Finishing Division 6931
splits. better and fuller utilization with new approach to split finishing. Indian leather exports 1904
SRRC [1989] dyeing and finishing task force. collected papers 281
starch and formaldehyde mixture applied to mulmul fabric 7017
steam air finishing. new technological developments. tunnel finishers, enclosed cabinets, and fusing by steam 4782
steaming and auxiliary devices from Babcock 1989
steaming. one bath-pad short steam process 7801
stiffening cotton fabrics. role of formaldehyde and resins 7028
stone washing results using enzyme washing process 5556
stone washing. suppliers of stones, enzymes, directory of garment dyeing machines 6188
Sucker and Mueller continuous finishing range for raising, shearing, polishing 1228
surfactant additives for polymer dispersions. effects, chemistry 1582
synthetic fibers. technology, effects of finishing, products and processes 7688
techniques, new and dyeing 1181
tensides for softening water during finishing 1216
Tex-a-Tec's Miniflot process for purifying effluent 8132
Textile Institute Finishing Group conference on future developments 6141
textile pretreatment. overview. Sandoz 3E concept for efficiency, ecology, and economy 2761
textured filament yarns and woven fabrics. German and international trends 4567
theory. parameters to define a fiber assembly, flow parameters, equations, formulae 1980
thermomigration of disperse dye from the dyed polyester substrate to the finishing agent 5531
Toray's new anti-yellowing finishing process for use on white nylon fabrics 6230
United Kingdom finishing and dyeing industry reports developments in wool dyeing 6160
urea based permanent finishing liquor. chemical reactions, calculation of stability constants 8573
vacuum extraction for mercerization, washing, drying, and dyeing 7692
vacuum extraction in wet processing. energy consumption 4757
VEB Robur-Werke in East Germany. history, finishing machinery lines, changes in technology 6142
Veltronik. optimizing control units for finishing plants 256
viscose fibers. dyes added to brightener/lubricant finish. effect on breaking 6236
voltametrics, electrochemical measuring instruments 7964
washing and ironing. proper water removal improves ironing quality 5593
waste effluent minimized by using chemicals with low environmental impact 7779
waste treatment, effluent. Miniflot flotation process. maintenance and sludge disposal factors, advantages 5809
weft distortion in worsted fabrics after finishing. degree of distortion affected by several factors 6888
weighting silk. process, results, problems 8220
wet and dry finishing processes. optimizing the textile industry 260
wet processing plant management. production, costs, workers 1486
wet processing. energy conservation by removing water with vacuum extraction 5557
wet-laid nonwoven fabric production techniques 8419
wet. computer aided process for production management 7785
wettability after drying and heatsetting of surfactant loaded polyester fabrics 5545
wool carpet yarn treated with copper sulfate to increase conductivity 7030
wool fabrics. Bertoldi's Conticrabbing range 4688
wool. Azeta plant in Italy. function of water, interaction with fiber, heat 6220
wool. softening, processes discussed at conference in Nottingham 2068
worsted fabric finishing technology 1137
zero formaldehyde aminoplast resins (Conf. paper) 6221
zero-and low-formaldehyde resin finishing systems offered by Sequa/Warwick 7786

FINISHING--KNITGOODS AND HOSIERY (see also other headings, such as FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FINISHING MACHINERY)

acrylic knitwear. processing in India, potential development. pretreatment, dyeing, finishing, printing 2759
Burlington restructures knitting, finishing operation, produces Green Vista, a formaldehyde-free circular single knit fabric 178
cotton fabrics hard finished with polyvinyl alcohol 7774
dimensional stability in cotton and cotton blends. Sperotto Rimar shrinking plant 4758
drying system, VH-Tric-O-Dry system for cotton knit fabrics eliminates shrinkage and knotting problems 367
European style dyeing and finishing at Woodlawn Mills 6955
Evac's tensionless processing for knitted fabrics 6227
fabric properties, physical and chemical factors and their interrelationships 2697
finishing. machine and processing technology behind that of woven fabrics 261
foulard production. finishing tubular knitted goods 1197
HWT Dryer from MTM Obermaier. uniformly dries knits. lowest residual shrinkage with good bulk and hand 368
Italian industry 6928
knit fabrics. influence of drying and calendering on shrinkage behavior of Pakistani fabrics 8597
machinery, HWT dryer for relaxed drying of piece goods, velour, terry 1227
management in an era of technological change 7234
Monti calenders, tenters, and dryers. quality, ease of operation, and reduced operating costs 361
optimization control. testing of model VTC 01 on a drying and setting tenter for knit fabrics 4763
role of finishing processes in characteristics of knit fabrics 7671
Santex research and developments. Santasab line for finishing knit goods, including Santastretch and Santaspread machines 369
shrinkage. combined relaxation, bulk drying, and crosslinking step in finishing treatment. replaces mechanical compaction 4759
shrinkage. developments from Cluett, Elettronica Tessile Varese, and Muzzi. trade agreements 375
shrinkage. VH-Tric-O-Dry rope method 1234

Sperotto Rimar shrinking plant. KSL/240 Sanforknit compressive shrinkage line and TS/150 Sanforknit compactor for knit fabrics 8596
Sperotto Rimar. shrinkage lines for open loop and tubular knit fabrics 2845
theory. parameters to define a fiber assembly, flow parameters, equations, formulae 1980
tunnel finishing. key to a fully automated finishing department 2065
Vollenweider's Pyrotrop, singeing machine for flat and tubular knit fabrics 2067
wash range system by Ashby Industries. modern features, convenient maintenance 378
wool. Crosil II treatment allows manufacture of multi-color machine washable wool knit garments 4796

FINISHING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, DYEING MACHINERY, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, ROLLS, YARN PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as CARPETS, PILE FABRICS, and STRETCH FABRICS, and under subject headings of specific finishing processes)
Aries International. selling knitting, dyeing, and finishing equipment 8060
Atlanta Bobbin Show. finishing companies showcase new equipment 380
automation and data processing technology 7689
automation reducing power and chemical consumption. microelectronics and computers 2766
Benninger's DCS automating system 2760
Benninger's new pretreatment range with DCS automation. specifications 6147
Bobbin Show [1989]. highlights of new equipment 2368
calenders, developments. machines can produce more effects at reduced maintenance requirements 362
chlorine/Hercosett antifelt finishing for wool 7019
Ciatti's Superrama multi-layer tenter developed jointly with the Italian National Research Council 8599
CIM used to establish computerized control and communication for sewing and finishing equipment 8076
CMT and International Wool Secretariat develop new backwashing and finishing machine for combed wool slivers 8006
combed wool slivers. new backwashing and finishing machine 7493
compressive shrinkage. process, machinery, and practical applications 7799
Contodo, a sanforizing and finishing range from TE-PA 5567
control and monitoring systems, computers, for singeing, preparatory processing, dyeing, printing, heat setting 5415
denim. Paris, Juki communicate with Lee, improve pressing, sewing, labels 3119
desizing. continuous preparation range with combined ager. continuous change of batches during operation 5424
developments include bleaching, scouring, continuous dyeing, and computer control 5533
directory of wet processing equipment by product category, manufacturers, suppliers 6941
elliptical. saturator troughs. equations for solution inventory and drainage time 5038
emerizing machine CSM-6/A from Caru 5769
Evac's tensionless processing for knitted fabrics 6227
Evac's Vac-U-Pad vacuum technology 4743
Exclusivas TE-PA's Contoo sanforizing and finishing range improved drive and fabric guides for tensionless transport 7796
finishing. machine and processing technology behind that of woven fabrics 261
Gaston County's new CFS Chemical Foam System operates at high speed with low moisture add-on to diverse substrates 5532
heat setting. controlling dwell time with Mahlo's Permaset for variety of fabrics 1519
humidifiers, rotor, in reactive, disperse dyeing of polyester and wool 6171
impregnation compartment from Babcock 7020
ITME [1989]. innovations in weaving and finishing sectors. increased automation 1609
Johnson and Firth Brown acquire T. W. Riley, manufacturer of surface finishing machinery. future plans 7797
Kiss-Roll system evaluated for Indian textile industry 351
Mahlo measuring and control equipment. auxiliary equipment 5768
Mario Crosta raising, shearing, and finishing machinery. finishing lines for woven and knit cotton and wool 8479
Monfort's MSPS process control system with Monfor-Logic for tentering, dyeing, and shrinking machinery 5760
Monti calenders and tenters for finishing tubular knits. characteristics and performance 371
Muller continuous dyeing and finishing machinery for narrow fabrics 8318
optimization of processes including application of liquor volumes, thermal treatment, automation and quality control 1226
Orthofact RMB-1 automatic straightening machine from Mahlo 5558
raising machines by Malo Crosta for high speeds 5560
Ramisch Kleinewefer's Trikoflex baffle drum washing machine for prints 1212
Relanit S 1518
rope processing range by Bruckner for pretreatment or aftertreatment of dyed goods 7763
rotary screen for applying flame retardant foam 5535
Santex research and developments. Santasab line including Santastretch and Santaspread machines 369
sensors, electronic 6929
shrinking open width and tubular knit cotton fabrics. [KSL 240 and TS/150] from Sperotto Rimar 372
steamers and auxiliary devices from Babcock 1989
steaming. Sussman Automatic Steam Products' steaming machine for garments 7800
Stork's CT-IV finishing and coating system 7018
Sucker and Mueller range for pile fabrics with shearing, raising, polishing 1228
Tecno TMA [1989]. latest developments for textile and clothing industries 3238
underpressing machinery at Veit plant, heat chambers 1259
VEB Robur-Werke in East Germany. history, products, changes in technology 6142
VH-Tric-O-Dry rope system for knits 1234
Web Guiding Control System from Planotex 5559
West German industry profiled. exports 1537
wet and dry finishing machines. optimizing the textile industry 260
wet finishing. Benninger DCS system for automation 7021
wet processing. Benninger DCS automated process control, advantages 2046

Fires, see FLAMMABILITY.

Fishing lines, see CORDAGE.

Fish nets, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

Fixation of dyes, see under subject headings of DYEING, PRINTING, STEAMING.

Fixing, see SETTING.

Fireproofing, see FLAMEPROOFING.

FLAMEPROOFING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, CARPETS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, HOME FURNISHINGS, LEGISLATION)
acrylic fibers, fabrics, carpets. additives, techniques 5813
acrylic. effectiveness of various flame retardants 5537
apparel, protective. DREF 4 spinning of flame proofed fabrics 5381
asbestos substitutes for protective clothing. bibliography 450
ceramic fibers. use in No Fire intumescent coating. offers protection for up to one hour 1899
conference on workwear for fire and heat protection. factors in

flame proofing 779
cotton fabric impregnated with potassium alum. effect on flame propagation rate, after-glow time, smoke emission 8576
cotton, polyester, and cotton/polyester blends 4745
EDF flame resistant fiber developed by DOW. applications in military, apparel, protective clothing 5836
electron beam used to treat cotton 7022
engineering problems regarding fire resistant materials. aircraft seats, special forces clothing (Conf. paper) 8945
fabric testing for flammability, thermal shrinkage, molten iron penetration, degradation. computer analysis 558
finish and coating application with Stork's CT-IV system 7018
fire resistant textiles. latest developments in applications, fabric structure, and thread 5534
fire retardant apparel association. Japan. promote fire retardant materials for clothing 7913
flammability. optimizing flame retardant textiles 732
formaldehyde release from flame retardant treatments. new modified washing off and pad liquor additives 5554
Gutsche's Sparktex nonwoven. flame retardant, spark-stopping properties 8439
ICI's Timbrelle S polyamide pile yarn for carpet in British theatre 1364
John Cotton's ignition resistant wadding of polyester bonded with thermoplastic resin for home furnishings 6129
lignocellulosics. flame retardant agents, mechanisms 7391
manmade fiber by BASF called Basofil offers excellent flame protection. properties, protective clothing applications 870
manmade fibers and blends. processes of fabric flammability, methods of imparting flame retardancy 5814
nondurable flame retardant finish for cotton and cotton/rayon draperies 352
nylon 66, thermal analysis of flame retardant chemicals 4744
polyacrylonitrile, flame retardant monomers in cold plasma (Conf. paper) 5518
polyacrylonitrile fiber treated by flame retardant monomers in cold plasma (Abstract) 4746
polyester fibers. survey of flame retardant fibers categorized by manufacturer 8244
Pre-Ox Kevlar fabric placed over polyurethane foam cushion passes flammability test for Airbus planes 552
protective clothing, heat and flame. properties and applications of Du Pont's Nomex, Kevlar, and Karvin aramids (Conf. paper) 4837
Pyrovatex flame retardant finish from Chemische Fabrik Pfersee. preventing loss of flame retardancy 8653
requirements for flame retardant finishing under British Standard 5852. finishing possibilities 8574
rotary screen for applying flame retardant foam 5535
Stork's CT-IV system for applying coats and finishes 2829
Stork's system for applying flame retardant finishes and coats to home furnishings to achieve British standards 6228
upholstery fabrics. United Kingdom flammability standards. backcoating 1567
viscose fibers from Austria used in Polish production of flame retardant fabric. wool and viscose blends comparable 5382
viscose. developments in chemical processing, also for polymers 5529
wool fabric in aircraft interiors. new Federal Aviation Administration standards (Conf. paper) 8586
woolen felts treated in scour, used in upholstery by Airsprung Group 2830

FLAMEPROOFING AGENTS
blends polyester/cotton 2254
bromine. effectiveness on acrylic 5537
buyers' guide for flame retardants. manufacturers, product descriptions, uses, standards 2826
Caliban F/R P44 fire retardant finish of chemical protective suit worn by Chinese army 7790
cotton, polyester, and cotton/polyester blends 4745
DPMP and DPEP finishing for PET fabrics. process, flame retardancy, durability 2051
draperies, institutional. drycleaner's responsibility 2887
flame retardant monomers in cold plasma used to treat polyacrylonitrile fiber (Abstract) 4746
Lummus Pyro Tech Pyroplastic. latex-based fire proof coating for fabric and foam 5536
manufacturers. product line and new product offerings of flame retardant chemicals 8575
Mydrin uses label to identify Myflam treated upholstery 7788
nitrogen-phosphorus used on cotton/polyester core yarns used by military in tents 6012
nondurable flame retardant finish for cotton and cotton/rayon draperies 352
overcoming smoke toxicity concerns over halogenated flame retardants 783
overview. incidence and causes of fires, combustion process, fire hazards, polymers, tests 5538
polyacrylonitrile, flame retardant monomers in cold plasma (Conf. paper) 5518
polymers superior flame retarding properties for nonwovens. (Conf. Paper) 2713
potassium alum impregnated cotton fabric. effect on flame propagation rate, after-glow time, smoke emission 8576
Proban and Nomex finished military coveralls. field tests to ascertain effects on wear and abrasion 8673
Pyrovatex flame retardant finish from Chemische Fabrik Pfersee. preventing loss of flame retardancy 8653
retardants for cotton fabrics using DMDHEU production process in India 1570
Stork's CT-IV system for applying coats and finishes 2829
Stork's system for applying flame retardant finishes and coats to home furnishings to achieve British standards 6228
suppressing discoloration in flameproofed fabrics caused by ultraviolet rays. types of irradiation sources 2053
ZetexPlus brand coating. Newtex Industries' fiberglass coating performs at up to [2000] degrees Fahrenheit 2061
[U6P] for cotton fabrics 2052

FLAMMABILITY (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, CARPETS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS, LEGISLATION)
acrylic. effectiveness of various flame retardants 5537
aramid. fire protective ability of various super flame resistant Nomex blends 1407
Armstrong World Industries and Hoechst Celanese PBI layered silicate papers. thermal, nonflammable properties (Conf. paper) 1972
aromatic polyamide with thermal stability. Apyeil from Unitika (Trade Lit.) 73 74
blends polyester/cotton. flame retardants 2254
carpets, ASTM E 5498 standard for testing 5689
chlorofiber. resistance, properties and apparel, home furnishing end uses 87
combustion of polymer substrates, organohalogen compounds, and antimony in the condensed stage. ternary reactions 5154
copolymers of PMMA 341
cotton fabric impregnated with potassium alum. effect on flame propagation rate, after-glow time, smoke emission 8576
drycleaning flame retardant draperies 2887
Du Pont's Dacron filling fibers for upholstered furniture comply with flammability regulations 2557
fabrics. regulations of Consumer Product Safety Commission. Flammable Fabrics Act 2396
fibers, high performance, from Courtaulds. Tekion modacrylic, Inidex polyacrylate, TP11 fiber 2561
finishing cotton and polyester fabrics. online X-ray fluorescent testing of flame retardant characteristics 8577
fire fighter turnout clothing. physiological and subjective evaluation 4834
fire fighter's protective clothing. standards insufficient to prevent injury from flashover. work clothing 4833
flame resistant fabrics studied by NCSU researchers 1411

flammability and thermal aging measured in chemical protective suit materials (Conf. paper) 4945
foam rigid polyurethane. toxicity of breakdown products during combustion 2397
furniture flammability standards. United States, United Kingdom, European Community 8946
highloft nonwovens. dangers and costs of fire, flame retardant strategies, treatments. testing methods, standards (Conf. paper) 1568
home furnishings testing at California's Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation 8140
latex coatings for textiles and nonwovens studied in flammability tests 2837
lignocellulosics. flame retardant agents, mechanisms 7391
manmade fibers and blends. processes of fabric flammability, methods of imparting flame retardancy 5814
mattresses. ISPA, SPSC tests. Hazard I 8138
PBI as the most promising fiber in textiles and chemical protection for its flame resistant properties 65
polyetherimide flame resistant thermoplastic polymers 6690
polymers. incidence and causes of fires, combustion process, fire hazards, polymers, flame retardant additives 5538
PPS, PEEK, and PEI polymers with low flammability 6687
Pre-Ox Kevlar fabric placed over poly-urethane foam cushion passes flammability test for Airbus planes 552
PVC-based leather. vinyl-acrylic varnish improves soil resistance, appearance with little effect on performance 733
Pyrovatex flame retardant finish from Chemische Fabrik Pfersee's. preventing loss of flame retardancy 8653
research. summaries of work performed at and funded by Center for Fire Research during [1989] fiscal year 5659
resistant Trevira for FR fabric for upholstery, furnishings 2212
sleepwear. CPSC proposal to print brochure about fabric safety. AAMA and ATMI responses 7318
standards for low flammable textiles. South African standards 1571
steel workers. aluminized clothing replaced by comfortable, safe protective clothing. gloves, face shields (Conf. paper) 4862
synthetic fur soft toys with reduced flammability 5815
Teklan nonflammable fiber 2559
Teklan, Inidex, and TP11 fibers by Courtaulds for flame retardant fabrics 7468
thermal protective performance in fabrics exposed to electrical flashovers (Conf. paper) 4927
thermal protective performance. evaluation of test methods (Conf. paper) 4903
TWINYL from Teijin, flame retardant meta-aramid and combed cotton composite 6098
United Kingdom's furniture industry and fire retardancy standards 7317
upholstery and home furnishing fabrics. Interzum [1989] industry emphasis on flame resistance/safety 2711
viscose fibers in flame retardant textiles. blending with cotton or manmade fibers 6695
wool fabric in aircraft interiors. new Federal Aviation Administration standards (Conf. paper) 8586
wool, high resistance, marketability, success in carpet industry 1651

FLAX (see also other headings, such as DEGUMMING)
carded fabrics in the wool industry. produced with the addition of short flax fibers 5971
caustic weight loss. modified method uses autoclave to reduce testing time 520
conventional processing versus microdissection. effect on number and size of fiber defects 825
explosive parameters of dust resulting from deseeding and processing of flax straw 5972
fertilizers applied to flax crops studied for effect on height and quality 5894
genotype-environment interaction possibilities in fibrous flax. no interaction found 5895
graft copolymerization onto flax fibers. Ceric ion initiated grafting of acrylic acid onto flax and oxy flax 7486
knit yarn and apparel knitted fabric production uses short cottage flax 5973
knot joints and stability 5216
linen in apparel industry. marketing and technological developments combine for resurgence in popularity 4471
linen production in Western Europe and communist countries 6607
linolenic acid levels reduced by EMS mutagen 4472
methane digestion processes applied to purify sewage from warm-water retting of flax straw 6505
oil flax and East-North flax compared 18
Parafil spinning machines used in the processing of flax and its blends 5215
Polish industry, restructuring, economics are c
quality of linen yarns and fabrics related to flax cultivation and harvest time 5124
retting of sewage in a closed circuit. comparable to classical retting of flax straw 6506
retting process for producing fine fibers 5125
retting sewage's influence on the development of fibrous flax, namely cropping and straw quality 5896
seeds' maturity, formation, and sowing periods studied to determine germination abilities 5897
short cottage flax. applied in the production of semi-combed knit yarns and apparel knitted fabrics 5973
specifications and standards in fiber production. needed to create a better fiber 5898
weeds surrounding flax plants influence straw cropping, seed, and fiber quality 5899
whiteness and lignin content. relation to chemical finishing, bleaching 2831
woolen spun yarns, applications 132

FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING
conventional processing versus microdissection. effect on number and size of fiber defects 825
Polish industry restructuring, economics retting process for producing fine flax fibers 5125
short cottage flax. applied in the production of semi-combed knit yarns and apparel knitted fabrics 5973

FLOCKED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as HOME FURNISHINGS)

FLOCKING (see also other headings, such as ADHESIVES, PRINTING)
finish applications. sound deadening, thermal insulation, moisture transfer (Conf. paper) 7038
nylon tow. properties, production, applications 4508

FLOCKING MACHINERY

Floor coverings, see CARPETS.

Fluid jets, see CRIMPING MACHINERY, MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION.

FLUOROCARBON FIBERS

Fly, see DUST, ENVIRONMENT, WASTE--FIBROUS.

Foam laminates, see CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, LAMINATED FABRICS.

FOAMS (see also other headings, such as CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES)
3M and ICS-Texicon develop Autofoam for applying Scotchguard Protector and Stainblocker II to carpets 6211
antifoam, defoamer, silica-based. effect of pH and particle size on antifoam performance (Conf. paper) 5341
application systems for nonwoven substrates by Gaston.

automated, CFS system achieves uniformity 6229
CFS Chemical foam application system by Gaston County 5539
closed system application. foam parameters, importance of wet pick-up 5540
control by surfactants (Conf. paper) 6222
crosslinker foam for cotton denim, garment dyeing aided 5449
crosslinking. application to one side of cotton fabric prior to dyeing (Conf. paper) 324
detergency. effect on transporting particles from fabric during washing 7849
DJS Industries' Mellosafe spunbonded polypropylene with layer of acrylic foam 6126
dyeing. optimal conditions with reactive dyes. foam and conventionally dyed samples. fastness properties 285
finishes used on cottons and blends to help prevent wrinkling, pilling, curling 5521
flow of foam through plain perforated and woven metal screens 8010
foam application in finishing cotton fabrics. advantages in laboratory and mill trials 4731
foam application systems. environmental and cost concerns. cost comparison with padding and spraying processes 8578
foams. sizing technology (Conf. paper) 1810
Gaston County systems for applying chemical foams 4733
Gaston County's new CFS Chemical Foam System operates at high speed with low moisture add-on to diverse substrates 5532
generation and control in wet-laid nonwoven process (Conf paper) 6077
marine cushions. instructions for constructing vinyl cushions and tips for working with foam, adding variations 8626
new finishes 2832
polypropylene and polyethylene sheet and block foams. applications and growth potential (Trade Lit.) 7634
polyurethane foams. car seats foamed inside fabric covers 1117
polyurethane, polyether-based for flame lamination. bond strength formation 6078
polyurethane. injecting thermoplastic into foam or fabric for car interiors, office furniture 5561
printing on wool fabrics 7007
printing using pigment and reactive dyestuffs 4726
sizing device by Reed-Chatwood, foam. evaluation of process performance capability 5261
structurally dyed polyesters for polyurethane foams aided by styrene nitroxide 6173
technology developments 7023
vacuum-in-mold, foam-in-place technology used to produce automobile seats 7929
washing polyester film and screen mesh soiled with triglycerides 2894

Footwear, see APPAREL, LEATHER, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES.

Forecasting, see OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION.

FORECASTS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, FABRICS, FASHION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, NYLON FIBERS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
apparel industry analysts forecast weak [1990] profits in first part of year 5612
apparel. southeast men's stores cautious about buying for spring 8671
Australian carpet industry. export increases cited as key factor in long term strategy (Conf. paper) 2419
Australian wool market. future outlook 8190
auto trim market 486
British clothing industry forecast for [1989] 742
CAD systems to automate apparel design and pattern-making operations 2343
colors deeper for oriental rugs due to affluent consumers, apparel trends 2196
company of the future. network companies and the challenge of productivity 5723
cost-effective technology for spinning short staple yarns in industrialized countries 2613
cotton demand in Belgium, EC. spinning machinery, technology discussed 2490
cotton industry. forecasts for producers, ginners, merchants, spinners 2507
cotton market. recent growth reviewed. continued growth in [1990s] predicted 5889
decorative fabrics. trends for [1990] include shaping, optical structuring 4779
denim trends [spring 1991]. overalls a big hit 7870
Du Pont's new hosiery [Spring/Summer 1991] 7914
Eastern Europe. opportunities for Western business expansion 7360
economy forecast [1989] 5829
European community. efforts towards policy coordination and economic integration will strengthen Europe 6549
executive compensation. trends toward thinning the number of executive positions require innovative perk programs 4986
fabric dyeing and finishing research promises breakthroughs in fabric dyeing systems 6216
fashion forecasting. data collection and analysis process. difficulty in predicting fads 1616
fashion trends [1990s] 1319
fiber consumption in disposable nonwoven fabrics. current status, forecast through [1994] 6084
fiber preparation. technological changes in [1990's] 2592
financial apparel/textile analyst discusses future of apparel industry 3230
floor coverings. Gulf crisis affects floor covering stocks, creates opportunity for investors 8725
forecast [1990], women's legwear and bodywear 2126
hosiery, women's. [1990s] predictions from executives 2163
hosiery. future of United States hosiery industry. [3rd] Delphi Study 6834
industrial fabrics. civil engineering applications will lead to significant growth 6122
industrial laundry industry analysis. world trends 7844
innerwear trends for [1990]. innovation 2116
International Journal of Clothing Science and Technology. industry and research resource 773
Japanese textile industry. domestic demand. secured the stability of business expansion, improved market conditions 6555
jute market. industrial perspective of trends, quarterly sales 8218
lawn furniture. fabric trends, colors, finishes to prevent fading 5648
lingerie. innerwear-outerwear new direction in lingerie 2910
manmade fibers in United States in [1990s] 862
manmade fibers. after a slow start, [1990] sales look good for all producers 5161
men's fashion trends [spring 1991]. retailers and makers analyze trends in light of economic conditions 8675
men's wear and home textiles expected to perform well in [1990] according to consultant 3232
men's wear retail. study predicts optimistic future for men's wear sales at discount and off-price stores 6282
military cutbacks to affect apparel industry. small manufacturers affected most 6296
Multiperiodic Model Method predicts economic growth in light industries 3085
new trends in swimwear fabrics and colors 2914
nonwovens industry. annual review and forecast 1798
overseas trade missions profiled. Hong Kong and other world market opportunities explored 759
Pakistan cotton industry. productivity and impact of population growth on world textile industry 2498
Poland. potential to expand textile production. hard currency influx. re-vitalization of Polish industry 5849
polypropylene and polyethylene foams for use in non-disposable applications (Trade Lit.) 7634
retail. hardlines expected to top clothes 7133
ring spinning in the future 2611

shower curtains. manufacture and retail in [1990's] 2959
spinning industry in [1990s] 2609
sportswear [1990]. manufacturers cautious 2111
Swedish textile and clothing industries. downward production trend, expected to continue 6550
textile industry in [1990s] 3252
textile industry. change in the technological, social, political, and economic arenas calls for speed and flexibility 7259
tunnel finishing. key to a fully automated finishing department 2065
United States apparel industry's future in next decade. importance of technology, Quick Response, employee training 2136
United States carpet industry [1990] 3233
United States cotton. rise in production projected 1628
United States fiber industry. forecasts for [1990s] 5885
United States machinery sales decline expected in [1990], raw materials costs, economic factors 2376
United States soft goods companies. forecast for [1990], marketing and service strategies, problems 6452
United States textile industry in [1990] 3251
United States. past, present, future. Carpet and Rug Institute.- industry overview and forecast 2184
West Germany, rise in machinery sales expected [1990s], knitting, weaving, spinning 2372
women's fashions for [1990s] 384
women's fashions [Spring 1991] 8708
women's hosiery [1990]. browns, ribs popular 5624
women's ready-to-wear. [1990] outlook 2131
wool prices in New Zealand over short term. time series models 5908
world production and trade trends 7369
world trends in the [1990s]. management critical to successful international competitiveness 6585

FRICTION (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, LUBRICATION)
composites with ceramic coating. effect on weak bonding 5932
cotton fabrics. rubfastness tests of needle shaped iron oxide particles 5692
high modulus fibers. friction effects of yarn guides and ambient conditions measured. optimizing conditions 5155
low temperature plasma modification of wool decreases directional friction effect and felting 2844
non-slip antiballistic fabrics 6872
pneumatic spinning. structural and mechanical properties of yarn, dependence on friction between fibers 2236
sewing needle temperature, effect of penetration force and friction 3036
sintered ceramic friction texturing disks from Feldmuehle compared using polyester yarns. SPK and Cerasoft 952
Siro spun yarns from cotton, polyester/cotton, and viscose 5252
slippage and friction in textile processes. high speed texturing. modes of operation 1777
spinning, friction. study of process, parameters, energy used 4543
spinning, Platt Saco Lowell's Masterspinner. advantages, future 1748
static charge and decay measure using KB system 3009
Tensometric RK measures friction coefficients during yarn processing 2269
yarn guide, effect on bob in helical reel. mathematical model for yarn laydown mechanism 4886
yarn tension and friction during winding and drawing 6000
yarn wetting during air jet texturing. advantages, problems, and solutions 953
yarns, structure inferior to ring, rotor spun yarns 4575

Fringes, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

FUGITIVE TINTING

FULLING (see also other headings, such as FELT, SHRINKAGE)

FUNGICIDES (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIALS AGENTS, ROTPROOFING)
biocides to prevent attack by cellulolytic fungi on cellulosic fibers 7773
cotton. A. flavus with neem leaf extract inhibits aflatoxin but not fungal growth cotton bolls 4469
polyamide fibers modified by addition of various biocide compounds 6009
Santimit anti-bacterial-fungal finish by SITRA. test results (Conf. paper) 8557

FURS (see also other headings, such as HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, PILE FABRICS, WOOL)
care, cleaning, storage. Fabricare Institute instructions 6320
caribou for girl's amauti, Inuit design. pattern, materials 2114
cleaning fur trimmed garments. care and precautions against damage 1275
Karl Lagerfeld luxury goods to be sold by Cora-Revillon Group 3067
manufacture in Montreal, development 3044
market sluggish. state of industry discussed 6291
retailing, problems with PETA attacks and FICA's new approach 741
synthetic fur soft toys with reduced flammability 5815
Tatham MiniCard carding machine for fun furs 6706

Fusible interlinings, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, FUSING, HOME FURNISHINGS.

FUSING (see also other headings, such as MOLDING, SEAMING)
Bobbin Show [1989]. GC's small fusing machine 2368
fusing technology. raw materials, products, equipment, processes 5579
interlinings. causes of strike through, prevention, using NINO interlinings 6251
jacket interlining. construction meeting design demands 7825
Macpi. equipment at open house 7056
tape coating machine from Schaetti uses powders to make thermofusible tapes 2839
Villars paste dot coating machine. adjustable features, reduced error 1032

Garments, see APPAREL.

Gas fading, see COLORFASTNESS.

Gear crimping, see CRIMPING.

GEOTEXTILES
AmoPave asphalt-overlay fabric from Amoco Fabrics. benefits, proper installation, market 2714
applications for fibers in engineering end uses, including geotextiles, water purification, composites, industrial (book paper) 5089
applications in erosion control, drainage, structural support 6899
applications. earth-walled pond with geomembrane liner contains aircraft, apron wash down water. design, installation, testing 6346
applications. future outlook (Conf. paper) 1952
applications. geotextile reinforced walls used for bridge excavation. advantages, design methodology, standards 6347
barriers for oil and chemicals. cleanups 8929
biaxial fabrics produced on RS 3 or 4 MSU-N magazine-weft raschel machines 8456
composites. warp knitted/nonwoven technical textiles. applications, benefits. new machinery from Karl Mayer 2671
Contech's tensar geogrids repair embankment along highway 1325
D.S.F. and D.O.S. warp knitted fabrics for soil reinforcement applications 1948
directory of United States, Canadian manufacturers, products 1953
Dutch storm surge barrier of polypropylene mats 6898
earth reinforcement and road foundations. geomembranes, geogrids, and geocomposites 6900

expert system to design geotextiles based on properties (Conf. Paper) 3112
fabric substrates for use in concrete and asphalt roadways 5640
floating footpath helps preserve England's Pennine Way 1337
geosynthetic reinforcement. only solution on soft foundations 6348
geosynthetic retaining walls, problems, advantages 8444
growth rates for production show sharp upward trend 8428
impermeable. wider applicability to civil engineering purposes 2198
Indian Ministry of Industry approves new [10,000] ton/year spun-bonded Typar plant 2447
JPS Elastomerics design containment membrane using Du Pont's manmade rubber Hypalon for fish hatchery 1333
JPS Elastomerics installs geomembranes made of Du Pont's Hypalon manmade rubber to cover reservoir 1327
literature reviewed. types of fabrics used, fabric property requirements, functions, test methods 1954
market in 1990 and 1991. growth expected to continue 6901
materials for construction, applications, effect of environment 6120
membranes, applications, industry. PVC and polyethylene, future 1118
network material, lightweight and permeable, three dimensional 5383
nonwoven fibers used as drain tile filters. by-products or refuse used to create industrial filters 5358
nonwoven. Acme STW has James River license and Swiss recycling technology 1900
PFE Limited's Supersoft polyethylene fiber used in membrane fabrics for waste fill sites 2562
Phillips Fibers' Supac nonwoven polypropylene fabric used in geotextile-reinforced revetment to protect Florida beach 1334
polyester biaxial composite material Bidim Rock by Rhone-Poulenc for strengthening earthwork constructions 1372
polyethylene liner used to cap ash landfill 1132
polypropylene fabric mats compose storm-surge barrier in Netherlands 6921
polypropylene membrane restores Indy 500 track, waterproof 1133
polypropylene, needlepunched Supac products for control of water movement at disposal site 6902
polypropylene. end uses, properties, advantages (Conf. paper) 8445
polyvinyl chloride/nonwoven laminate for canal paving 6903
PVA fiber-reinforced cement in place of asbestos at Eternit 2558
PVC used as lining for Coachella Canal in Southern California 1326
Reemay's polypropylene Typar used in drainage system at Reds' stadium 1335
reinforcement and drainage in irrigation channels and earth dams. hydraulic performance (Conf. Paper) 3026
reinforcement products, Petromat and Mirofi 140, between overlay of asphalt concrete, PCC pavement. transverse reflective cracking 503
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act hazardous waste containment regulations, geosynthetics 8472
road construction using jute fabrics in [1933] in India 5384
road stabilization. geosynthetics used in unpaved roads, paved roads, railroad beds 8446
roads. construction and maintenance of dirt roads in India 7667
roll goods buyer's guide. world producers, major products, plant locations, manufacturing processes, end uses 6907
rural roads. geotextile selection, installation, and performance in Oklahoma (Conf. Paper) 2715
selection of fabrics for filtration, steep embankments, vertical walls, erosion control, soil reinforcement 8447
sewer linings. sand-filled, glass fiber reinforced plastic. environmental stress corrosion failure 470
small craft harbor in South Africa, fabric reinforced earth wall for canals 8448
soil conditions. use in railway, road construction, test methods 5385
Soviet research produces systems for polypropylene and nylon needlepunched nonwovens 6080
Spain. use of transparent polyethylene film has enabled growers to plant earlier. weather, climate, research efforts 2476
specifications, liability of designer, specifier, manufacturer 1617
State Highway geosynthetics specifications review (Conf. paper) 1949
State Highway Task Force develops specifications. needs producer data (Conf. paper) 1950
storm-surge barrier in the Netherlands constructed with geotextiles 7668
stress-strain properties of dry sand reinforced with nylon fibers, layers of woven carbon sheets 8789
Terranet type [50226] fabric of polypropylene and ramie used in river bank reinforcement project 1951
testing. performance of slit tape, spunbonded, needlepunched fabrics separators between aggregate base, weak soils 6349
Water Loffel retaining wall reinforced with Geoweb and Mirafi [700X] prevents erosion by Missouri River 1336
water permeability tests on needle punched, crimped polyester fiber geotextile fabrics (Conf. Paper) 3005

Germicides, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS.

GERMPROOFING (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, DRYCLEANING, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING)
grafting to produce antiseptic biotextiles (Conf. paper) 4748
quaternary ammonium salts fixed on cotton staple. effectiveness against bacteria (Conf. paper) 4747
surgical textiles, techniques for evaluating microbiological resistance (Conf. paper) 4863

GILLING (see also other headings, such as COMBING)

GILLING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as COMBING MACHINERY)

Ginning, see COTTON GINNING.

GLASS FABRICS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED, LAMINATES)
Armstrong World Industries and Hoechst Celanese PBI layered silicate papers. thermal, nonflammable properties (Conf. paper) 1972
ceramic matrix composites. toughness 2285
ceramic-ceramic composites prepared by chemical vapor infiltration of zirconia in pore network fibrous preforms 1893
Clark-Schwebel. world's largest producer of fiberglass fabrics for electrical products 2716
composites, aligned short fiber reinforced ceramic. model predicts steady-state creep behavior 2264
composites, ceramic-ceramic. toughness, microstructure, and interface properties 1930
composites. carbon coated alumina fiber reinforced borosilicate. strength and pull-out 1935
composites. impact behavior of carbon fiber with glass-ceramic matrices 1933
composites. interfacial properties of silicon carbide fibers in soda-borosilicate glass matrices 1936
composites. silicon carbide or carbon fiber reinforced silicon nitride 1894
conductivity, thermal. radiative properties of low and high density fiberglass, and expanded polystyrene foam 1429
glass fiber mats and the glass-latex interface (Conf. paper) 6107
nonwoven, wet laid. use of dispersants and viscosity modifiers during manufacture 8412
nonwovens, wet-lay. binder selection to control properties such as tensile and tear strength, flame retardation (Conf. paper) 5355
SiC-SiC composites. fiber-matrix interfaces and mechanical properties 2395
Sulzer Rueti's L5100 air jet loom adapted for weaving fine glass fiber fabrics 5287

GLASS FIBERS (see also other headings, such as

COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED, INORGANIC FIBERS, LAMINATES, OPTICAL FIBERS)
Avanti highloft glass/polymer thermoplastic. applications (Conf. paper) 852
composites, glass fiber reinforced nylon 66. delamination resistance testing 4879
composites. interfacial properties of silicon carbide fibers in soda-borosilicate glass matrices 1936
continuous silicon carbide fibers. thermal stability relative to mechanical properties and treatment temperature 1660
deformation in reinforced plastics, effect of AE wave attenuation 8241
diseases, occupational related to processing 7301
fiberglass webs, carded. cohesion (Conf. paper) 6089
fibers for advanced composite industry (Conf. paper) 1934
Georg Sahm's Makromat 450 E system for processing glass fiber roving. specifications 5976
glass fiber mats and the glass-latex interface (Conf. paper) 6107
glass fiber reinforced plastics. damage caused by impact 3034
glass microfibers used in filter efficiency test 522
manufacture. interfaces 1895
membrane. diffusion of gases, surface concentration measured 4880
Nextel fibers. stability in water monitored with photoacoustic Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy 1389
Nicalon [NLM 102] silicon carbide fibers coated with carbon by chemical vapor deposition 1659
nonwoven fabric wet forming process (Conf. paper) 6109
nonwovens. Japanese market. growth projected 1965
nonwovens. tear resistance of fiberglass (Conf. paper) 6105
optical fibers to transmit data on Sima's 901/G and 901/P rope layers 8094
overview. glass fibers used to reinforce plastics resins 854
reinforced thermoset molding material 1127
reinforced with nylon. used in study of melt flow properties 1672
replaced in cast substrate by low modulus knitted fabric 2949
Sahm's Makromat 450 E winder and Sahm manipulator for winding packages of glass fiber roving 6026
shape. non-round cross-sections and hollow fibers offer more strength, less weight 5156
sheet molding compound made of glass fibers, resin, and filler. uses in automotive industry 1126
silicon carbide fiber precursor. conductivity and structure 1661
silicon glass fibers twenty five to fifty micrometers in diameter 5157
statistical process control implementation approach used at Manville Corporation's glass fiber producing facility 5776
Sumitomo Chemical's fine alumina-silica fibers. properties and structure at varying temperatures 2222
Texxes glass fiber/thermoplastic resin fabrics. SP process, aminosilane finish. effect on morphology (Conf. paper) 1033
viscosity, die swell of acrylonitrile butadiene styrene matrix filled and unfilled (Conf. paper) 6624
weft knit glass fiber/polyester laminates 7647
wet-laid nonwovens blend with polyester (Conf. paper) 6110

GLASS YARNS
textured. typical properties of air textured continuous filament glass yarns 1778

Gowns, see APPAREL, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES.

Grading, see INSPECTION, WOOL GRADING.

GRAFTING (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, CROSSLINKING, RADIATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
acidic monomers, acrylic acid and MAEGP grafted on polypropylene fabric irradiated with electron beam 2692
antistatic finishes on polyester/cotton fabrics. graft polymerization with acrylic acid in plasma discharge 2835
bedsheets. comparison of light and heavy finishes. recipe for crease resistance 5526
biotextiles, antiseptic textiles for medical use (Conf. paper) 4748
cellulose graft copolymerized. synthesis and application of aromatic primary amine derivative 5821
cotton fabric with acrylic acid, test of dyeing with basic dyes 6197
cotton fabric, starch sized. effect of using KMnO4, citric acid, temperature 8403
gas discharge modifies polymer surface by forming free radicals. facilitates grafting with chemicals 96
graft copolymerization of acrylic acid onto wool fibers with quinquivalent vanadium as the initiator. behavior of graft copolymers 1706
irradiated polypropylene fabric. grafting with aqueous solutions of acidic monomers 2257
jute fibers modified with sodium hydroxide and graft polymerized with MMA. use in composites 2528
nylon 6 with anionic and cationic dyes, dyeing rate and affinity 6207
photoinitiated grafting of acrylamide improves dye retention of polypropylene fibers (Abstract) 7787
pillows. home sewing and design 4777
polyethylene terephthalate effect of calcium was tested to cause transformation of carboxyl groups 7467
polymerization, graft. hydrophilic treatment of polyester 1707
polypropylene cation exchange fibers grafted with polystyrene and sulfonated. properties 6677
polypropylene fibers. ultraviolet irradiation prior to process improves dye uptake 8240
polypropylene grafted with MEMA by electron beam irradiation. physical and mechanical properties 4651
polystyrene and polystyrene copolymer latexes deposited on grafted nylon 6 fibers 2547
polystyrene composites on wood fibers. effect of extreme conditions on mechanical properties (Conf. paper) 6632
potassium monopersulfate-initiated grafting of acrylic acid onto jute fibers 1719
vinyl monomers in oriented manmade fibers. acceleration of graft polymerization using copper complex 3189
weighting silk fabric using graft polymerization with methylacrylamide 4751

Graphite fibers, see CARBON FIBERS.

Hackling, see BAST FIBERS.

HAIR FIBERS (see also other headings, such as FURS, MOHAIR, WOOL)
angora. texture 1641
anisotropy of keratin fiber composite 21
cashmere and Angora x cashmere. removing guard hairs from fleece with modified Shirley Analyzer 19
cashmere yarn made by Xinjiang in China and exported to Europe and United States 8960
cashmere, camel, alpaca and mohair, coats challenge wool market. consumer demands, fashion 444
DSC analysis of keratins in fibers exposed to weather 2982
moisture properties 23
morphology, formation. chemical, physical, mechanical properties 5126
stress-strain properties and dependence of curve parameters on tex values in angora rabbit hair 521
world consumption in [1979] and [1988]. trends for cotton, wool, valuable hair, and silk 8210

HARNESSES
pressure angle in loom shedding cam design. effect of treadle pivot on harness lift 1859

Health, see INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY.

HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES (see also other

headings, such as ANTISTATIC FINISHING, APPAREL, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, BLANKETS, CARCINOGENS, CARPETS, COMFORT, CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DUST, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FABRICS, FLAMMABILITY, GERMPROOFING, HOSIERY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS, TOXICITY)

absorbent cotton for medical applications, experiments in bleaching 2526
acrylic fiber with antimicrobial compounds by Courtaulds called Courtek M 6643
adult incontinence products. market growth. consumer and market demands 7131
AIDS barrier protection in health care facilities. OSHA inspection (Conf. paper) 1551
applications for fibers in engineering end uses, including geotextiles, water purification, composites, industrial (book paper) 5089
artificial heart valve prostheses, Medtronic-Hall. knitted suture ring of Teflon 8450
bandages. CodiMed nonwoven swabs, CodiClean polishing wipes, CodiCare moist toilet tissue, baby wipes, personal hygiene products 6307
bed sheets, disposable. device stores, dispenses, and removes nonwoven bedding in healthcare sector 8732
bedding, Gore-Tex fabric barrier to mite antigen 6904
Bemliese spunbond nonwoven cellulose from ACI. absorbent, hygienic applications 6855
BMM hollow fiber. pore structure analyzed to understand and improve virus filtration 7435
Canadian fabricare associations. listing includes hospital textile management associations 2881
carbon fiber. various Soviet sources compared for their suitability to ligament and tendon plastic surgery 2966
cast padding made of nonwoven with elastic and hydrophilic fibers to improve comfort 6917
cast substrate, knitted low modulus fibers by Smith and Nephew 2949
coating for nonwoven textiles developed by Precision Fabrics Group of Greensboro, N.C. properties, construction 238
coatings. Gore-Lite makes nonwovens and medical materials liquid-proof and breathable 6242
collagen fiber formation from protein dissolved in mineral salt solutions. medical applications 2552
Compel made of polyester yarn, used in surgical gowns 2931
Conference on textiles in medicine and surgery sponsored by UMIST. papers discuss new technologies 1618
Courtaulds invents radio-opaque yarn with polyester wrapping yarn and polypropylene core yarn 7550
disposables, laser proof needed for operating rooms (Conf. paper) 1340
disposables, sanitary items using coverstock by Suominen Oy in Finland. meeting customer needs 5394
disposables. AIDS impact (Conf. paper) 1339
disposables. operating room requirements (Conf. paper) 1341
Drisorb protective dressing for minor wounds, from Vernon-Carus 1331
dye material based on indigo for bioabsorbable polymers. non-toxic. manufacturing details 325
elastic fabrics, improved. for use in dressings and bandages by Vitapharm Basel of Switzerland 237
exporting. Herculite increases market, achieves success 8188
Fehrer K21 for random fiber web-forming 6864
feminine hygiene products. recent trends in product design and marketing 7148
feminine hygiene. Fiber ML by Courtaulds. highly absorbent 7471
fibers used in medical textiles classified and defined 487
fibers. Akzo markets Diolen-Bactekiller Japanese anti-bacterial polyester in Europe 7461
films, pressure-sensitive. wound-care applications, breatheability, transparency, wear life, by Avery Medical 488
glove and liner. surgery. Spectra fiber with more than 30 times cut resistance of leather 445
Gore Tex organoids. development and use in gene therapy. possible use with AIDS patients 1557
gown design with releasable fastening devices for examination access. gives modesty cover 446
graft for replacement, repair of arteries affected with occlusive or aneurysmal disease approved by FDA 489
Himont Italia's new grade Valtec HH-442H polypropylene. performance advantages 7454
incontinence pads, clinical performance with and without superabsorbers (Conf. Paper) 2932
infectious materials. blood, body fluids, fresh tissue. precautions. NIOSH recommendations 5801
Kuraray invents polyester with metals for antimicrobial properties 7643
machinery for sanitary napkins, panty shields, diapers, bed pads, surgical compresses. Bikoma DEDE models (Trade Lit.) 6308
management. causes of deficiencies in linen/laundry management at Wright-Patterson Air Force Medical Center 1289
market growth. new applications, new processes and materials discussed. nonwovens 2160
medical products. advantages of polypropylene, manufacturing methods 1130
microsponges entrap and release a variety of drugs at a controlled rate 1901
Mitsubishi Rayon stretches polyethylene to induce porosity for absorbency, high strength, light weight 7453
Neidhart invents polyester nonwoven impregnated with antimicrobial zeolite for bedding products 7650
nonwoven cellulose/polyester ionic topical dressing for burns, wounds 2950
nonwoven discs as carriers of human fibroblast cultivation 8469
nonwoven fabric applications include, face masks and barrier products 6918
nonwoven fabrics using water repellents, improved breatheability future focus 5616
nonwoven products. market growth and new product development from [1988] to [1990] 7648
nonwovens used as support matrices for culturing human and animal tissue cells (Conf. Paper) 2744
nonwovens. bacteriological protection 5386
nonwovens. barrier fabrics grow in popularity, growth for nonwovens industry 5397
nursing fleeces to avoid and help cure bed sores produced by Robert Davenport and Co. 1473
OSHA regulation for protective garments for healthcare workers 1129
pads. addition of synthetic fibers to 100 percent cellulose pad improves structure and absorption 6121
patch material developed by Thermedics, Woburn, MA. polyurethane elastomer film. construction 239
personal care nonwovens. Abscents deodorant powder (Conf. Paper) 2708
pneumolastic composite fabric. advantages in treatment of rheumatism and strained knees 8449
polymers. surgical and prosthetic applications 6350
PrideCraft's Norand network for inventory control 1466
prostheses. artificial ligaments. principal requirements, design features, future trends (Conf. paper) 8959
proteins engineered for biological, medical and dental applications 6692
respiratory protective devices. psychological reactions in children (Conf. paper) 4860
Robinson Healthcare's washing mitt for incontinence sufferers 1344
sales in [1980]'s in medical industry, costs, disposables 1328
SAMPE [1989]. biocompatible poly-TFF Phosphazene fiber from Ethyl Corporation 784
Santimit anti-bacterial-fungal finish by SITRA. dermatological tests and hospital trials (Conf. paper) 8557
Santimit antimicrobial treatment destroys micro-organisms, improves fabric tear strength 7772

SAP's. disposability and the environment. retaining the United States' market 6686
silk fibroin coated polyester sutures tested for blood compatibility 2226
single-use sterilization wraps and medical fabrics, Sterisheet, from Wycombe Medical 1332
single-use, disposable nonwovens. a profile of nonwovens versus wovens 459
spunlace manufacturing processes, end uses. surgical gowns, wound dressings (Conf. Paper) 2687
sterilization by gamma radiation. new Exxon research (Conf. Paper) 2717
surgical glove liners of Kevlar for orthopaedic surgery 6351
surgical implants. biodegradable copolymer product by ICI Biopol 7297
surgical textiles, techniques studied for evaluating microbiological resistance (Conf. paper) 4863
sutures. natural, manmade fiber sutures, structure, properties 7551
tape by LecTec of Minnetonka, Minnesota, four to seven times more breathable than competitive products 490
Tenfor polyethylene fiber from Snia Fiber 6673
testing of incontinence pads and pants, clinical (Conf. paper) 6340
textiles and clothing which prevent microbiological contamination of closed spaces by personnel (Conf. paper) 4864
textiles for medical treatment 1373
thermal fabric for prevention of hypothermia 2899
United States standards for biological resistance of protective clothing used in medical and health profession 5706
UOP's Abscents. molecular sieve traps odor-causing compounds, incorporated into nonwovens 7686
vascular grafts. knit fabrics. smooth interior to prevent obstruction and looped exterior for anchorage 6352
vascular prostheses grafting and blood clotting. using goal programming 6530
viscose carboxymethylated and crosslinked with formaldehyde to increase strength for surgical materials 6759
viscose staple fibers. trends, processability, and quality aspects. use in hygiene industry 5191
Wayn-Tex produces polypropylene fabrics on spunbonded line for medical products 213
Western European nonwovens industry. expanding range of markets and products increases environmental concern 8465
wipes, nonwoven hospital. polyester/cotton blends replacing viscose in the United Kingdom National Health Service 4867
wound dressing material described, an apertured hydro-entangled nonwoven, preferably of rayon fibers 240

HEAT PHENOMENA (see also other headings, such as COMFORT, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DRYING, INORGANIC FIBERS, INSULATION, SETTING, TEMPERATURE)

Alambeta device measures thermal properties of textiles 2217
Alambeta measures thermal contact and insulation properties 8802
apparel. conductivity of insulating material, heat transfer in air space between skin and material 7085
apparel. heat loss and surface temperature correlated with the way clothing is worn 7115
cationic dyeable and normal polyester fibers. effect of heat setting on properties, structure 7798
clothing fabrics. new apparatus for measuring heat transfer properties uses microcomputer 5387
conductivity, thermal. radiative properties of low and high density fiberglass, and expanded polystyrene foam 1429
contact heating of synthetic yarns. process for temperature regulation 4884
cotton fabric thermal resistivity. effect of permanent press resin finish (Conf. paper) 4740
cotton fiber and spun yarns, heat-induced changes 5108
cotton improved by heat treatments. melts wax and caramelizes saccharides 1733
fabric and air layered over a hot plate tested for thermal properties 3028
fabric heat loss under ventilation. effect of a phase transition additive 4906
fabric testing for thermal properties. testing methodologies stressed, related heat phenomena 557
fabrics. heat resistance and moisture transmission through fabrics measured using a Dynamic Dress Model 5393
fiber testing. Sumitomo Chemical's fine alumina-silica. properties and structure at varying temperatures 2222
firefighter suits, physiological evaluation indexes derived to improve quality (Conf. paper) 4836
flame resistant cotton, rayon, wool, glass, ceramic, polyaramid, novoloids 554
flux from a ventilated, polyester-clothed body. analysis on the basis of Take-Uchi's theory 7196
hot working environments. safety and health hazards. lessening stressful conditions. first aid 719
human heat exchange studied with new dry manikins. new sweating manikin under development by Nordic group (Conf. paper) 4963
Leopoldo Pozzi's heat exchanger. recovers heat energy and eliminates problems caused by pollutants in liquid effluents 8913
Maillard reaction in honeydew-contaminated cotton lint. effect on fiber properties 1669
nonwovens, thin, needle reinforced. heat conductivity of apparel insulation fabrics (Conf. Paper) 2740
nylon 6 yarn. kink band formed by thermal shrinkage 2985
nylon fibers yellow during thermal degradation. chemical mechanism 6671
PAN fibers. effect of heat treatment on dyeability, glass transition temperature, and tensile properties 6642
polyester yarn. heat setting in differential calorimeter 1395
polymers on polyethylene glycol treated fabrics, infrared study of behavior (Conf. paper) 545
protective clothing. heated manikin measures insulation, thermal capacity, thermal exchange coefficients (Conf. paper) 4951
protective insulation of fabrics in hot surface contact (Conf. paper) 4908
recycling exhaust from tenter frames, sizing machines in Egypt, effect of climate 5703
setting. anionic modified and normal PET yarns. tensile properties, critical dissolution time, and dye sorption 2066
sewing needle temperature, effect of penetration force and friction 3036
silicon carbide fibers, continuous. thermal stability relative to mechanical properties and treatment temperature 1660
skin-fabric interactions. heat transfer, water/moisture transport (Conf. paper) 4813
spinning, stretching combined. inductive heating using stretch rolls, conducting ring 4484
thermal bonding. low energy cost, new technology make thermal bonding a viable alternative to latex bonding for nonwovens 6857
thermal conductivity of nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6389
thermal conductivity, transverse, in unidirectional fiber reinforced composites 4875
thermal cutting and bonding 6856
thermal resistance of quilts 7189
thermo-oxidative stability of PMR-15 polymer matrix composites 6883
thermoanalytical study of washed and unwashed cotton fibers. differential scanning calorimetric method 4883
thermophysiological comfort determinations in knit fabrics. influence of structural features 6878
transfer three dimensional transient model for fluid spreading in composites web 2266
transport mechanism analysis in clothing insulating layers 5623
yarn stretching in a heater. experimental and theoretical investigations, mathematical model 2625

Heat treatment, see DRYING, FINISHING, SETTING, YARN PROCESSING.

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
air conditioning concepts for the modern weaving mill 2369
Ameliorair air conditioning systems for textile mills 7283
climate control in manmade fiber plants 860
combination air conditioning systems for weaving mills 7285
conservation, efficiency in viscose fiber production. strategies 1527
costs, energy in textile/clothing industry, Croatia. savings projections 8038
design to improve air quality and waste disposal in spinning mills 8128
dust control equipment for mills. rationalization equipment 1554
electrets. filters with electrostatic charge feature improved filtering efficiency 8404
exhaust air filtering and heat recovery systems by Behr Industries feature modular design 8914
fluid transfer systems, design, operation, troubleshooting 5770
individual room control and gravity cooling 3124
Ivanovsk Institute's VNIIOT AD air distributor system with variable load for manmade fiber plants 7284
LTG air conditioning system/for ring and OE spinning plant 5036
natural gas heating in the textile industry 5783
Robert Hamilton installs ACE M25 gas burners to heat dryers in production of cotton wadding 1526
synthetic fiber production. importance of air temperature and humidity, supply pressure. suggestions for engineering 1538
tentering plant. moisture, energy control 1229
viscose fiber production plants. recovering steam or replacing with electricity 7289
waste collection system, automatic centralized vacuum. in nonwoven production 700
weaving rooms. control of dust and fly 706

Heatsetting, see SETTING.

Heddles, see HARNESSES.

Hemming, see FUSING, SEAMING, SEWING.

HEMP
homomorphic hemp fiber. manufacturing of string and technical yarn in a carded system 5886
needled carpets from sisal hemp. costs of manufacture, marketing in China 7160
Polish hemp-producing factories studied to improve technological and economic efficiency 5974
sheaf-binders made of hemp scutched in a carded system are used in Polish agriculture 5975
Yugoslavian industry in need of rebuilding 17

HIGH MODULUS FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ARAMID FIBERS, OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYETHYLENE, VISCOSE FIBERS)
antiballistic fabrics, combined with fibers of high coefficients of friction 6872
carbon. properties, manufacturers 2543
ceramic precursor, Petpps. reaction during high temperature fiber spinning 8951
continuous process machinery developed in USSR for environmental safety 4523
filament yarn performance in composites 5185
friction effects of yarn guides and ambient conditions on braiding measured. optimizing conditions 5155
manufacture by stretching filaments at temperature between swelling and melting point (Conf. paper) 7439
Petpps as a silicon carbide precursor. rheology during fiber spinning, reversibility 8950
polyethylene and PCL melt. inducing crystallization, improving properties 8229
polypropylene fiber, cost efficient high performance technical textile product. advantages, applications 2565
viscose. cotton soapstock used as modifier in USSR production 4491

High temperature fibers, see INORGANIC FIBERS, MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS, and under subject headings of specific generic classes of fibers, such as ARAMID FIBERS, NYLON FIBERS.

HISTORY (see also under headings of specific subjects)
bedding manufacture 7152
bleaching and dyeing techniques from eighteenth century (Book) 6156
bleaching in the textile industry. processes and developments. influence of the chemical industry 5418
brocade and taffeta in clothing recovered from Cangrande's sarcophagus analyzed (Abstract) 2998
Byzantine Earth and Ocean silk, preservation, structure, design 3242
cast block making for block printing in 19th and 20th centuries (Conf. paper) 8547
clothing and protective clothing. physiological and scientific study over last fifty years (Conf. paper) 4854
clothing, embroidery of Great Wardrobe document textile developments 2720
coating and laminating [1840-1990]. modern coating processes 8593
cotton industry in Lancashire. decline due to technology, trade issues with India, foreign competition 6604
cotton industry in the United States 780
cotton industry. properties, processing, and end use sectors 8216
dyeing. making and applications in Great Britain, automation and future 5453
dyes and dyeing. techniques and colors in ancient Greece 7722
Egyptian stole at Quedlinburg. warp/weft structure, materials, motifs 3243
Egyptian tunics found by archaeologists, woven cloth from broad loom 3244
embroidered textile collection at Victoria and Albert, London 2721
fashion. industrialization and mass fashion in Scotland, comparison with current developing nations 7068
fashion. social classes and function versus aesthetics 2156
formaldehyde finishing systems. use, developments in low and zero formaldehyde systems 5549
Greek folk embroidery. history and manufacture. influences on style and development 2067
handkerchiefs. history, style, consumer attitudes 385
hosiery industry in Britain. development of factories 6323
hosiery machines for seamless design. rise and fall of Scott & Williams 174
indigo printing in Saxony. historical evolution 4727
Islamic design on [12th] century Asian cloth of silk, gold, cotton threads 3200
Italian, silk pile velvet fifteenth century gown with phoenix 2718
kermes. history of the oak parasite and dyestuff 6201
Khadi hand spinning and weaving. India 2281
knitting frame. history of invention. William Lee 4630
knitting frames and homes in eighteenth century U.K., development of industry 789
knitting machinery and needles 6066
knitwear industry of Godalming, England traced from mid-seventeenth to late twentieth centuries 8964
lacemaking. manufacture. prospects for the future as process experiences a revival 1891
linen production in Ireland, exporting to England in [1800s] 7341
medieval cloth, Italian orphreys, method of embroidery with metallic thread
medieval cope studied for mounting, reconstruction 2722
medieval English seal bags, heraldic decoration, needlework on wool, silk 2641
Paisley motif. history in woven and printed textiles from India to Europe. history of Antonio Ratti 2146
Pakistan's knitting industry. healthy growth experience 8965 8966
pattern weaves from Western Asia, Han and Tang China, and Mediterranean (Book) 6027
Persian garment from fifth century, silk samite for decoration 3245

political textiles in American history 7372
pressure dyeing processes. tracing the history of pressure dyeing 305
religious medieval textiles. liturgical garment fragment found in Czechoslovakia 7105
Shifu. traditional textile woven in Japan from twisted paper thread (Abstract) 6136
silk cloth. [14th] century inventory of Great Wardrobe in England, popular fabrics 2753
silk production, Byzantine. cocoon production, spinning, weaving, marketing 3247
Spanish weaving cloths of aresta, different production method used 2650
Spanish, Italian medieval linen cloths, structure, motifs 2719
stone age city in Turkey. site of earliest textiles 6572
sulfur dyes 2769
tapestries depict scenes from Petrarch, inscriptions in tituli 2723
techniques used in textile manufacture during nineteenth century (Book) 6574
technology, textile. influence of changing technology on international productivity 7379
textile mills. Slater Mill in Pawtucket, Rhode Island first. textile mill in United States, now a historic site 9031
textile printing. new museum in Canton Glarus, Switzerland. reviewed with early hand-block methods 787
threadbare, on beam ends, spick and span. textile terms defined 812
Tvaandsstickning, Swedish two strand knitting technique 996
union activists, women, during World War Two at Johnson and Johnson in New Jersey 2327
United States textile industry tested by social, economic problems 8979
United States textile industry. history of labor trends 8976
United States. changes in manufacturing technology result in changes in management 8869
Viking battle-ax used in loom in four shaft pattern weave 2640
Warring States Period in China. textile manufacture 2438
weaving of cotton cloth. fabric found in Ethiopia produced on looms from India or China 7373
weaving, commercial. the place of women in the nineteenth century 5299
William Lee's invention of stocking frame [1589]. construction and operation 187
woad. production in Cocagne 4718
women's fashions in Australia in [1800s]. retailing, local manufacturing 7113
wool industry immediately preceding the Industrial Revolution 7423
woolen mills in United States around [1845]. directory of companies, number of cards, type of fabric (Book) 6575

HOME FURNISHINGS (see also other headings, such as BAGS, BLANKETS, CARPETS, DISPOSABLES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NONWOVEN FABRICS, FASHION)
Aberdeen Manufacturing attributes success to cross-trained operators, short put-through time 5641
acrylic jacquards for outdoor furniture market. New Elberton Mills buys Suncraft, cementing top position 627
Amish quilts. cultural traditions and the nine patch quilt 7158
Amish quilts. exhibition of sixty quilts in San Francisco 7159
annual industry directory for [1990] provides listing of suppliers, manufacturers, importers, others 2955
bar code systems for floor covering industry. hardware and software requirements 7274
bath rugs. types, styles, popularity, markets, prices, retailers 2205
bath towels, mats by Dundee. new cotton line and new colors 7950
bath towels. price cuts for larger towels major topic of discussion in the towel industry 8752
bath, bed accessories, mass marketing by Park B. Smith 2956
Bay Linens updates classic looks to modern tastes. bedding ensembles in decorator fabrics 607
beach towels. novelty licenses spur sales in both children's and adult's markets 7962
Bed and Bath in Spiegel's new mail-order book. importance of marketing, customer knowledge 7235
bedding for children. SPSC tells parents about sleeping standards for children 8941
bedding manufacture. history, future 7152
bedding. flexibility of independent manufacturers key to their success 7157
bedding. highloft in mattresses. markets, needs of mattress manufacturers, properties of the highloft used (Conf. paper) 1966
bedding. licensed juvenile designs by Bibb lead market in juveniles 7951
bedding. Perfect Fit set to expand into decorative bedding market 8736
bedding. survey of consumer purchases 7963
bedroom ensemble market shows freshness yet remains conservative 5644
bedroom ensembles coordinated with bath accessories, wall coverings Croscill 2206
bedroom ensembles, Cameo offers product diversity, stronger business 2207
bedroom ensembles. high priced Windsor line introduced by Aberdeen Manufacturing 8754
bedroom styles dominated by earth tones and floral prints. sales remain steady 8753
beds. alternative mattresses such as futons, airbeds rely on marketing for [1990s] 6359
Bertlin produces needled carpets on Fehrer's needle looms and NL11SE loom with electronic patterning 1362
Bibb offers softer fresher looks for spring. licenses new country French styled Camargue line 608
Bill Blass celebrates 20 years in the industry. spring line adds all cotton print sheets. new fixtures for department store shops 609
blankets and throws. design trends show growing sophistication 5645
blankets. performance after vacuum packaging 7137
Burlington expands product line in window treatments, bedroom ensembles 6353
buyers' guide to United States manufacturers of window treatments 492
C. S. Brooks/Caldwell introduces Alexandrian line of 100 percent Egyptian cotton. bathroom products 1367
C.S. Brooks introduces full bedding line to coordinate with its bath line 6440
Cameo's new showroom, products, and patterns in ready-made bed and window coverings reviewed. 6354
Capital City Awning devises method for constructing dome or bubble awnings 2960
carpet increasingly a designer item with many new colors. Harrogate [1989] highlights 2947
carpet. new semi-interlaced or symmetric double variety, advantages 4866
carpets, antiques by ABC in New York. business growth 5638
chair pads and decorative pillow manufacturers in the United States. directory and product descriptions 8737
Coats and Clark, supplier of thread to apparel industry, pursues upholstered furniture market 133
comfort in chairs and cushions 6412
comforter ensembles moving toward up to date elegance. buyers look to comforter covers as next big opportunity 493
consumer purchases. [45-54 aged] household spent most on mattress and box springs 7952
converters' bids [first quarter 1990] delivery turned down. mills fear fiber cuts and increased fiber costs 613
cotton highloft. applications, advantages, bonding techniques, properties processing (Conf. paper) 1897
cotton strong in home textiles market 5646
Croscill's bedroom and bath ensemble. sales high, delivery time improved 8733
Cumuflex. non-ozone polluting, patented, vacuum-bonded densified polyester batting for furniture industry 491
curtain and drapery category. Jordan Marsh expands with direct

mail advertising and special services 506
Curtain and Drapery Market in New York features trends in window treatments 5642
curtains and draperies see a comeback. trend toward formality and opulence boosts sales of layered window treatments 494
curtains, draperies. small retailers focus on product presentation, customer service 8755
curtains, tier. consumers focus away from geese and on simpler designs 7153
design trends in home fabrics. mix and match elegance. green, yellow, and black emerge as important colors 495
Doblin Fabrics introducing fabrics. up-scale and in broader colors 8355
draperies, curtains. guide to handling and care. problems, solutions 5647
draperies. shrinkage after drycleaning, control 8654
drapery linings. Rockland Mills profiled 2284
drapes. causes of relaxation shrinkage, tips from drycleaners 8655
drycleaning flame retardant draperies 2887
Du Pont's Dacron filling fibers for upholstered furniture comply with flammability regulations 2557
ensembles. lifestyle concept grows, boosts importance of designers 8738
environmental concerns of increasing importance to home fashions industry 7953
European manufacturers must adapt to United States marketplace 1374
fabric blinds. fashions from Kirsch, Del Mar, Graber 6360
fabric converter, Covington's designs for ensembles. marketing 3072
fabric designs, structures, trends for [1990], [1991]. patterning technology, fabric weights
fabric protector for upholstery, Scotchgard. survey suggests popularity 1380
fabric trends. harmonizing consumers' lifestyle and color preferences 484
fabrics. formaldehyde risk analysis prepared by EPA 2394
fashion and coordinate bath towels in prints and jacquards. marketing and retailing 2957
fashion trends in decorative fabrics for [1990] include shaping, optical structuring 4779
feature rustic look, soft neutral colors 8756
Fieldcrest Cannon loses $6 million [second quarter 1990] 7236
Fieldcrest Cannon restuctures. bed and bath divisions will span mills 7238
Fieldcrest Cannon. $500 million modernization plan, CAD, marketing 6427
Fieldcrest will keep price cuts for its Royal Velvet line of towels after the promotion [March 1991] 8748
Fingerhut's expanded mail-order catalog features bedding, bath ensembles 8734
finishing fabrics with Teflon to repel soils, stains 2055
flame retardancy. regulations in the United Kingdom 7317
flame retardant finishing requirements under British Standard 5852. finishing possibilities 8574
flammability and home furnishings. California's Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation lab 8140
flammability tests, ISPA and SPSC. Hazard I 8138
floor coverings directory, United States 2200
floor coverings, weft foil made of polyester blends 4670
floor coverings. Domco, a Canadian maker of resilient floorings, plans expansion into United States market 8740
floor coverings. FCW's Index. low stock performance presents buying opportunity 8725
foam application systems. environmental and cost concerns. comparison with padding and spraying processes 8578
forecasts. hardlines expected to top clothes in second quarter 7133
furniture and bedding market. [1989] import, export, consumption figures 6372
furniture covering fabrics and other products produced stitch bonding machines 4652
furniture cushions, testing. procedure for measuring loft before and after torturings (Conf. paper) 1383
furniture flammability standards. United States, United Kingdom, European Community 8946
furniture manufacturers absorb rising spring costs 1468
furniture, leather. CIM and CAD used at Natuzzi Salotti plant 1467
Gattle's, a Florida-based, family-owned specialist retailer of bed and bath products, table linens 6356
global fashion trends 1375
greige mills fare slowdown, use wide width looms for narrow fabrics 6369
highloft applications (Book) 1673
home furnishings still stronghold in industrial gray foods market according to columnist Harry Jenkins 2211
hotel industry. possibilities for textile products, strategies for market penetration 8741
interior design. computer catalogues product material information, improves customer service 5718
J.C. Penney. upgrading merchandise. Portfolio line 7149
John Cotton's ignition resistant wadding of polyester bonded with thermoplastic resin 6129
Karl Mayer's jacquard terry tricot and jacquard curtain raschel machines 6357
Kellwood becoming full service company providing bed, bath, and window lines to better department and specialty stores 2951
Kellwood Home Fashions bed and bath ensembles feature flora and fauna 8749
Kingsdown Mattress' alternative methods for selling ultrapremium products 7156
knit products market developed by Fab Industries 8746
KSA survey predicts growth in [1990] 3232
lace embellishments. window treatments, Victorian appeal, popularity as accent piece for bedding 8742
Laura Ashley. history, current status, future strategies 3056
lawn furniture. fabric trends, colors, finishing to preserve colorfastness 5648
Leshner Mills advances bath and kitchen divisions. plans move away from prints to woven solids 7949
Liba's Copcentra computer controlled machine produces pile fabrics for the furniture and car upholstery sectors 8395
licensing. the new marketing strategy involves cross-merchandising of designs 6361
Linen Loft stores. Emil Horesh, president, interviewed about retail strategies 6358
linens. Sunweave purchases Vera, moves into department stores 3060
listing of major juvenile bedding suppliers 2208
London center of trade for Oriental carpets. growth in domestic sales and reimports, marketing network 6338
MALIMO stitch knitting. development and present state of manufacturing 4625
maquiladora upholstery plant established in Tijuana. special considerations of Mexican labor force 575
market line reviews for bath shop, bedding, bedroom ensembles, and kitchen textiles 788
market trends. Fairchild fact file 5879
marketing sheets and towels. sewn-on size labels are recommended 6362
Mastercraft will introduce new designs for upholstery fabric 8750
mattresses. ISPA survey finds thick sizes most popular. sheets must correspond to thickness 8743
mattresses. legislation affecting truck drivers could affect industry 6443
Mayer's new KSP tricot machine for pile fabrics used in automotive interiors, upholstery 6871
Mayer's RJSG 4 F-NE raschel machine for Jacquard curtain production 203
men's wear looks newest statement in home fabrics. tapestries, moires, and stripes hold ground 496
merchandising home fashions at Maison Blanche 1376
microfibers move into home furnishings market. drapes, pillows, bedding 6668
Montefibre's Leacril Outdoor acrylic fiber for fabrics used in

outdoor furniture and accessories. properties 6641
Montgomery Ward's Home Ideas. chain of specialty stores in shopping malls 7150
Mydrin uses label to identify Myflam treated upholstery 7788
National Bath, Bed, and Linen Show. trends in comforter and bedding ensembles 5643
nondurable flame retardant finish for cotton and cotton/rayon draperies 352
nonwovens. upholstered furniture applications and requirements (Conf. paper) 1111
oriental rugs. colors darker, new designs due to affluent consumers 2196
oriental rugs. review of industry [1989] provides sales figures and discusses trends 6336
oriental rugs. sales boost expected at Atlanta Market 2195
Pacific Linens. interview with Bernie Gordon, president 3071
Pakistan. growth of industry into international market brings export financing difficulties 755
Pakistan. richly patterned textiles include net curtains, in-betweens, semi-sheer furnishings 1235
Palais Royal luxury linen importer sees 38 percent increase over last year's sales 610
Park B. Smith joins with Wardinon to produce bed and bath products in signature wovens in printed fabric 611
Pasquale Natuzzi profiled, leading supplier of leather furniture 504
Pfaff's new 1420 series of sewing machines for upholstery 2868
pillow, Performa by Du Pont. medium density, mass and quality market 2958
pillows, decorative. market trends, various companies and their perspectives are reviewed 2209
pillows, fiberfill. test for measuring loft before and after torturings and wash and dry cycles (Conf. paper) 1426
pillows. consumer interest in decorative accessories is rising 6363
pillows. coordinates and decorating options stressed by manufacturers and retailers 7154
pillows. Du Pont introduces Comforel Dacron fiber simulated down. study indicates consumer satisfaction 497
pillows. Performa by Du Pont, fiber cluster filled for comfort 5649
Portfolio exhibition sponsored by Crown Suppliers to display entire range of carpets and floor coverings 2204
profit gain, fourth quarter loss for Springs Industries 3042
quilts popular with consumers. manufacturers, retailers, importers surveyed 6364
quilts. pattern design using various geometric shapes, assembly 2213
quilts. profile of New England Quilt Museum in Lowell 474
raschel knitted fabrics for automotive applications. patterning techniques and possibilities 8455
retail market reflects economic uncertainty. new fashions still in evidence 5650
retail sales report from National Retail Merchants Association 2210
retail strategies for new breed of frugal customers 8757
retailing in United Kingdom. Marks and Spencer, Littlewoods, Next Interiors, Laura Ashley 7954
Richloom plans to acquire Cohama Riverdale continuing steady growth in furniture and home textiles market 621
rugs mimic upholstery designs for coordinated look. animal, fruit, and floral motifs dominate 7939
rugs. Flokatis by Imperial affordable, luxurious, fashionable 2190
rugs. new designs, colors at Atlanta Market, move from traditional 2202
rugs. Regal's fiber-reactive dyed, washable cotton line and cotton/polyester Russian Constructivism line 7955
rugs. top retailers in United States are department stores 2187
Scottish Mills diversify into furnishing fabrics. turnover in furnishing materials shows steady increase 8735
selling to the growing seniors market. retailers offer wide range of special services to gain seniors' sales 614
shower curtain manufacturers share ideas about future 2959
shower curtains. coordinating programs, suppliers, styles, colors, price ranges, materials, current trends 6365
Showtime [1990]. upholstery fabrics show designs flavored by nature and ethnic and cultural groups 7146
sisal, carpet industry 1359
South African Bureau of Standards sets low flammability standards 1571
specialty stores. national survey 7155
Springs Industries. home furnishings largest business segment 5721
Springs invests $25-million to improve fabric production 1847
Springs Performance quilts dominated by Americana themes 8751
Stork's system for applying flame retardant finishes and coats to home furnishings to achieve British standards 6228
Stroud's. chain of home furnishings specialty stores 2952
suppliers in United States buyer's guide [1990], product index 2201
table linen manufacturers in the United States. directory and product descriptions 8744
table linen trends [Spring 1991]. manufacturers gearing lines toward dinnerware 7956
table linens and kitchen textiles. April market a forum for manufacturers to discuss new programs with retailers 5651
table linens in bridal market. retail workshops, seminars, and bridal fairs 615
table linens and kitchen textiles. emphasis on coordination and licensed lines 498
TCS'S Easy Sheets. fitted bed sheets sewn together at end 2953
Thomaston mills commits to bed ensemble business. introducing printed comforters, pillow shams, and dust ruffles 612
towels, terry. new production process using untwisted cotton yarn improves softness 4624
towels. jacquard designs, decorative embellishments, embroidery, lace ribbon, fabric bands 8745
United States market for bath-and-bed textiles 8760
United States shipments, quantity, and value survey 7151
United States-Canada Free Trade effects 1598
upholstered furniture manufacturer, Elite. new five-year plan. worker incentives. new market areas targeted 499
upholstered furniture manufacturers and suppliers need better communication to reduce lengthy fabric lead times 500
upholstery and home furnishing fabrics. Interzum [1989] industry show highlights. flame resistance/safety 2711
upholstery fabrics. price increase predicted due to an increase in the cost of raw materials 8756
upholstery manufacture. sewing machinery, accessories 1274
upholstery. fabric cutting, pattern matching using Forcam Camcut 8618
upholstery. quality control used in home furnishings exported from Romania 507
W-C Designs reintroduces Abaca placemat line in range of colors and designs including holiday styles 2954
waterbed sheets. producers offer more sophisticated styling marketed to upscale consumer 501
West Germany. [1989] statistics for fabric and bedding production 6548
WestPoint asks for modification in FTC antitrust ruling 625
WestPoint Pepperell. household textile business healthy, little growth expected in future 8815
window top treatments. trends include prints, custom looks, layering, coordination with bedroom and bath 8759
window treatments at Heimtextil exhibit. new styles, colors for drapes, blinds 5652

HOOKED FIBERS

HOSIERY (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, KNIT FABRICS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS)
Bayer's elastane. historical overview 5934
British. industry downswing may be reversed by study of successful Italian production methods 6047
color management for hosiery industry. systems for manufacturers 4721
colors [fall 1990]. return of ribs and brown, tonal colors by Calvin Klein, Hanes 5624

cotton hosiery industry in West Bengal beset by huge problems 7592
Du Pont's new hosiery [Spring/Summer 1991] 7914
durability, quality determined by using the Weibull frequency. comparison with wear test data 5625
dyeing cotton and nylon blends. guidelines for achieving optimal crockfastness, washfastness, and lightfastness 291
E. G. Smith's fashion line of men's, women's, and children's socks 7116
Elitex's Edis 3 universal small diameter knitting machine for women's fine gage hosiery 4635
Elitex's Uniplet series small diameter hosiery machines. specifications 5305
fashion trends [fall and winter 1989]. earth tones prevalent 7117
fashions for [spring 1990]. trends toward sheer, shimmery, silky looks 447
Hosiery And Underwear's [1990] Support and Control Top Pantyhose Buyer's Guide 7915
International Hosiery Exhibition [1990]. machinery and equipment 7591
ladies'. packaging and displays 2162
Loris Bellini designs and installs automated and robotized system for dyeing pantyhose for Malerba 1173
Ludhiana, antiquated methods, machinery, poor labor affect industry 5464
Lycra revolution. Pretty Polly instrumental 61
machinery builders and suppliers discuss [1989] sales, [1990] expectations 5306
manufacture. fiber fly 6053
men's and women's outsize hosiery. directory of manufacturers, products, prices 6321
men's fashion hosiery adopts California image 7118
men's hosiery trends [Spring 1991]. dress and casual designs 7909
men's hosiery. carefully designed labels target specific consumer groups according to lifestyle 2171
men's large size hosiery. sales, styles 6322
packaging equipment and products. suppliers 2170
Savio Matec's new single and double cylinder sock machines. specifications 7585
Silken Sheer legwear popular. [1990] survey of retailers 2161
Silken Sheers by Du Pont in nylon and Lycra. fashion colors, patterns 7903
Snia. nylon 6 fine filament yarns for warp knits and pantyhose 94
socks and sheers. consumers want finer gages and increased amounts of covered spandex 6076
socks for men from Samuel Eden of Great Britain 6263
technical advances in machinery 2655
thermal properties 3025
two-step inspection plan for hosiery manufacturers using statistical sampling 8904
washing, wearing, storage. testing properties 571
wool blends. Knoll Spinning's Datacolor measures color components in blended wool yarns for hosiery and upholstery 8491
yarn. Du Pont's Supertec [90] nylon. Camden plant 911
yarns of polyamide used in Poland 5304
yarns. core mingled elastane. comparison with covered yarns in production 1114
yarns. new acrylic, nylon, polypropylene, rayon, cotton products 8308

HOSIERY INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, KNITTING INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
biodegradability of surfactants and the hosiery industry. conforming to the Clean Water Act 8940
bodywear by Danskin, Gilda Marx. advertising strategies 1321
Britain's threat from Europe. TMS Partnership report 6327
Britain. history, development of factories in Midlands, problem of machine rental business 6323
British. industry downswing may be reversed by study of successful Italian production methods 6047
color. fashion colors in marketing. color management systems for the manufacturer 4721
cotton hosiery industry in West Bengal beset by huge problems 7592
Couture Marketing. commission dyeing with Breconshire Dyeworks. static dyeing system, Unipack transportation 682
Cubotex. optimizing fine gage dyeing 299
effect of new minimum wage on the hosiery industry. strategy for the home decade 8828
employment losses in Great Britain 6326
European hosiery market. opportunities for United States businesses 7119
facing the labor shortage in the hosiery industry through effective training programs to reduce turnover 8825 8826
fashion forecasts for the [1990s] by industry executives 2163
forecast [1990], women's legwear and bodywear 2126
future of United States industry. [3rd] Delphi Study 6834
Great Britain. low cost imports, warm summers cause decline 6325
growth in [1990], increased Lycra production, Du Pont, ICI products 2164
Hosiery And Underwear's [1990] guide to suppliers for hosiery manufacturing 7593
Hosiery And Underwear's [1990] Support and Control Top Pantyhose Buyer's Guide 7915
hosiery industry and the Export Trading Company Act of [1982]. application of antitrust laws to export trade 8994
imports up, exports down [1989]. inventory problems 5865
International Hosiery Exhibition [1990]. computers improve speed, automation, control, and productivity 7107
International Hosiery Exposition [1988] 1313
International Hosiery Exposition [1990]. preview of attending hosiery machine builders and suppliers 5306
International Hosiery Exposition [1990] 6779
international styles and trends 7120
Italian Association of Knitwear and Hosiery Manufacturers. annual meeting. decentralization, international standards 8195
labeling, private offer manufacturers flexibility 448
labels. private versus brands, management promotion, marketing 449
labor. minimum wage increase could lead to employment turnover, less profit 8829
legwear manufacturers predict increases of [15] to [20] percent for leggings and tights at the resort-spring market 7911
management must focus on improving employee relations, working closely with retailers 8830
market of the [1990s]. retailing, marketing, technology, competition. executives discuss general plans 2165
marketing and merchandising directors report on success of Lycra, colors 7921
marketing by design. an example from the British hosiery industry 6453
marketing, success by Du Pont. Lycra popularity, new fibers 616
men's. spring patterns and colors 1318
NAHM's directory of mill suppliers, equipment, materials 8369
products by Du Pont and Calvin Klein, annual review, WestPoint Pepperell sells Gold Toe 5626
profit. determining cost of operating machinery, variable costing 8709
quality control. statistical program helps employees predict sock defects 8821
Quick Response programs and the hosiery industry. the relationship between manufacturer and retailer 8858
Quick Response programs in the hosiery industry. exploding the myths 8899
recent news in marketing, computers, sales, production, and licensing 758
repetitive motion disorders addressed by unions, OSHA. tips for management 8831
repetitive motion disorders. preparing for an OSHA investigation 8933
Rhone-Poulenc announces new strategic policy for strengthening its position in European hosiery market 8827

Samuel Eden of Great Britain 6263
Sara Lee's expansion 6324
Scotland. Cosy Legs mill to meet large contract for USSR, increased jobs 1317
Scott & Williams, machinery for seamless hosiery production 174
socks and sheers. consumers want finer gages and increased amounts of covered spandex 6076
socks for men and women. buyer's guide 5874
socks in Great Britain. imports from Turkey, need for quotas by EC, GATT 1597
socks. men's wear manufacturers discuss retailing 2166
specialty stores, Sock Shop chain in United States reviving 2933
sport socks a successful export item for United States manufacturers 7121
statistics of French hosiery industry in [1988] 175
stopping unauthorized charge backs and receivables dilution in the hosiery industry 8855
strategies to rejuvenate Britain's hosiery market for the coming single market 8368
support, control top styles fastest growing segment of sheer market 7916
technical advances in machinery 2655
underwear and hosiery manufacturers. conserving energy, audits, cogeneration, industrial boilers 6492
yarn market review. sheer yarns, Lycra markets improving despite other market declines 7542
yarns. important trends will be improved quality, new technology, modernization. new products 8308

HOSIERY MACHINERY
computer integrated manufacturing systems for the hosiery and men's underwear industry 5764
Croatia. history, influence on current knitting technology, automation 7615
developments, innovations from Lonati, Elitex, Santoni 1868
dyeing and drying machines from Milnor 6181
dyeing with Bellini's TCC computer controlled machine 5482
electronic updating with Calgary Textile Services, agents for various firms 173
electronically controlled by Savio Matec for unpatterned, patterned 994
electronics, programming. equipment for ladies' stockings 177
Elitex Trebic Sabina 4 and Edis 3 circular knitting machines 6843
Elitex's Edis 3 universal small diameter knitting machine for women's fine gage hosiery 4635
Elitex's Uniplet series small diameter hosiery machines. specifications 5305
Girandola's small diameter machine for patterned hosiery. Santoni 1878
Groz-Beckert's Hofa Spec seamless needle for knitting fine gage hosiery at high speed 4638
Hosiery And Underwear's [1990] guide to suppliers for hosiery manufacturing 7593
IHE [1990]. partial survey of exhibitors 8367
IHE [1990] 7594 8382
IHE [1990]. computers improve speed, automation, control, and productivity 7107
IHE [1990}. exhibits from Italian companies 4621
IHE [1990]. flexible and specific hosiery machinery 5876
IHE [1990]. machinery and equipment 7591
IHE [1990]. review of single and double cylinder hosiery machinery 8392
IHE. computer-controlled, drumless machines overviewed 6048
IHE [1988] 1313
IHE [1990] 6779
IHE. advances in men's hosiery knitting machines 6056
Investa's Ange 5 M small diameter, six system machine for socks and knee length hosiery 8383
Irmac new electronic hosiery machine IR520, having embroidery capability 1867
knitting frames in homes of eighteenth century U.K., development of industry 789
knitting machinery from Lonati 6057
knitting. United States, Italian producers, electronic features 1003
maintenance, preventative. computer procedures for hosiery mills 8032
manufacturers and suppliers discuss [1989] sales, [1990] expectations 5306
Matec HSE. automation 1241
Nagata demonstrates line of single and double cylinder hosiery machines at [1990] IHE 4620
NAHM's directory of mill suppliers, equipment, materials 8369
packaging. suppliers 2170
quality control. statistical program helps employees predict sock defects 8621
Santoni's circular knitting machines. automating hosiery production 1377
Savio Matec's E series hosiery machinery. models HSE, Pois DME, and Fantasia DE 8370
Savio Matec's E series hosiery machines. HSE, Pois DME, and Fantasia DE 7596
Savio Matec's new single and double cylinder sock machines. specifications 7595
Savio-Matec HSE equipment. microprocessor control 176
Savio/Matec's Matec HSE. computers for production control and designing patterns 4642
Scott & Williams, machinery for seamless hosiery production 174
sock machines from Irmac. electronic patterning 6049
sock turning machine from Conti. Paolinao can be fitted to double or single cylinder machines 8381
socks. electronics and computerized patterning from Savio-Matec 6050
Strojimport's EDIS 3 small diameter knitting machine 4621
Washex's Statex mechanism for TDX dryer/extractor machines reduces pick rejects in hosiery dyeing 7717

HUMIDITY (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, ENVIRONMENT, MOISTURE PHENOMENA)
comfort parameters of apparel (Conf. paper) 4807
decouple control theory applied to temperature and humidity control in air-conditioning systems 707
moisture evaporation of fabrics, method of measuring 8791
pesticide penetration of fabrics. effects of temperature and humidity 4918
relative. water vapor resistance of microporous and hydrophilic films 2268
rotor spinning. air conditioning of spin box and feed sliver for optimum yarn quality 7518
sorption of formaldehyde by fibers, increase with humidity increase 5674
Suprena's Sonimist-B humidifying device for sewing plants 8610
synthetic fiber production. importance of air temperature and humidity, supply pressure. suggestions for engineering 1538
testing effect on desorption of HCHO vapors in wool, polyester fibers 5675
transient moisture effects in Kevlar fibers and Kevlar/epoxy composite materials 7654
warp yarn air conditioning system 6787
weaving of cotton blend yarns and cotton yarns at lower relative humidities using new size recipes 8323

Hygiene, see HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION.

IDENTIFICATION (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, COLOR MATCHING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, MARKING, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, TEXTILE TESTING, YARN TESTING, X-RAY, and under subject headings of specific fibers, fabrics, and yarns)
fiber and fabric identification. C-13 NMR technique 572
fibers. FBI forensic laboratory techniques for examining evidence 8768

insecticidal crystal proteins. peptide map analysis 738

Imports, see TEXTILE INDUSTRY and under subject headings of specific branches of industry, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY.

Indoor/outdoor carpets, see CARPETS.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, INVENTORY CONTROL, MANAGEMENT, MILL BUILDINGS, NOISE AND VIBRATION, PRODUCTION CONTROL, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TIME STUDY)
after-treatment lines for large tow deniers. acrylic fibers 909
apparel manufacturing. seminars at JIAM [1990] 7893
applications for fibers in engineering end uses, including geotextiles, water purification, composites, industrial (book paper) 5089
cam raceway. design and machining. various suggestions based on investigations and observation 1880
carbon fiber composites and seamless aluminum liners in construction of pressure tanks (Conf. paper) 1034
carbon fibers in plane, tank, automobile, tool constructions 4487
climate control in manmade fiber plants 860
conductive polymeric coatings. use in treating Kevlar for aircraft and missile manufacture 1704
Contech's tensar geogrids repair embankment along highway 1325
continuous polycondensation process at low cost with smaller units 887
corrosion. negative effects, methods of controlling 5787
crank drive mechanisms 698
drafting, position of the main drafting point. essential to better mastering drafting controls 7478
education necessary, hiring chemical engineers to improve business 1498
energy cost reductions at Toyobo 7436
energy management. [2nd] France-Korea Joint Seminar 5786
fiber placement replaces filament winding or tape laying in production of complex aerostructures (Conf. paper) 1046
fibers. survey. physical and chemical properties. applications 4502
geosynthetic retaining walls, problems, advantages 8444
geotextiles used in road, railway construction. testing product 5385
geotextiles. materials for construction, applications, effect of environment 6120
geotextiles. network material, three dimensional, lightweight, permeable 5383
graphite fibers, high temperature polymers in aircraft components. thermo-oxidative stability (Conf. paper) 6630
heating and air conditioning with individual room control and gravity cooling 3124
hose reinforcing material, aramid. six-inch diameter, lightweight, high strength, collapsible, flat hose 1350
manmade fibers industry. directory of engineering firms 8097
mathematical model and computer simulation of packing formation 8891
models of complex objects used in chemical engineering prepared from minimal experimental data 7275
Peru. Olmos Irrigation Project could boost Pima production to [60,000] metric tons 3109
Picanol's automatic repair system for weaving 976
rapier drives, mechanisms on looms by leading manufacturers 686
Reemay's geotextiles. polypropylene used in drainage system at Reds' stadium 1335
REFA production system for determining production, material, and overhead costs 8095
road stabilization. geosynthetics used in unpaved roads 8446
roads. construction and maintenance of dirt roads in India. use of geotextiles 7687
robotics in sewing. work stations, modular concepts, total system. Japan, United States, Western Europe 683
robotics 392
single motor units used to drive spindles decrease costs for energy and maintenance and decrease noise 2602
small craft harbor in South Africa, fabric reinforced earth wall for canals 8448
underpressing machinery at Veit plant, heat chambers 1259
Vibration Diagnostics in Precision Instruments (Book) 2347
Waltex knitting technology, loop forming with hooks instead of needles 1001
waste recovery facilities. recycling and burning waste for fuel 7304
weaving. warp tension measurement instrument, Picatens 5300

INDUSTRIAL FABRICS (see also other headings, such as AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, COATED FABRICS, COMPOSITES, DISPOSABLES, FILTER FABRICS, INSULATION, LAMINATES, NARROW FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, TIRE CORD)
agrotextiles used as plant coverings and to adjust to ozone depletion 5654
air bags made of nylon 7957
Akzo Enka's high performance polyetherimide fiber in drawn or undrawn filament or staple 892
Akzo Enka's high performance polyetherimide fiber. properties and applications 891
applications for fibers in engineering end uses, including geotextiles, water purification, composites, industrial (book paper) 5089
applications. future outlook (Conf. paper) 1952
Aris Company delivers ten inflatable barges to Italian Government to gather algae on the Adriatic coast 502
aromatic heat resistant thermoplasts for industrial applications. composites 895
Ashland Carbon Fibers' Carboflex carbon fiber for reinforcing nonwoven composites 6091
automotive and upholstery raschel knitted fabrics. patterning techniques and possibilities 8455
automotive fabrics. product requirements. role of suppliers (Conf. paper) 1925
automotive fabrics. textile industry challenged to develop new auto-specific materials (Conf. paper) 8429
automotive, medical, geotextiles woven on Sulzer Ruti looms 2725
awning industry, new market for cleaners 2677
awnings made from Trevira fibers. advantages over fabric awnings 6905
awnings, banners. applying graphics, combining best ink with right fabric 6366
awnings, canvases, banners. methods for applying graphics, choosing best technique 6367
awnings, market growth for acrylic, vinyl laminated polyester 2726
awnings, tents, tarpaulins. fabric and coating recommendations 6096
awnings. packaged suppliers stimulate industry 2678
backlit fabric billboards 7958
barrier fabrics of Vektron polyester continuous filament 5389
BASF produces high density polyethylene tradenamed Lupolen for industrial applications 2566
Bayer develops process for producing PPS fibers and monofilaments for industrial applications 893
biaxial fabrics produced on RS 3 or 4 MSU-N magazine-weft raschel machines 8456
block copolyetheramides 1697
buyer's guide [1989] for Banners and Flag 1371
Capital City Awning devises method for constructing dome or bubble awnings 2960
carbon fiber Torayca in structural materials for aircraft 8018
catalyst supports, research on organic and inorganic fibers 1629
cement construction, Dolanit acrylic fiber reinforcement 5135
chemical contamination and decontamination 4825
chemical protective clothing. matrix release. decontamination 4826
commercial roofing market. thermoplastic nonwovens (Conf. paper) 1955
commingled yarns. reinforcing fiber with thermoplastic fiber. manufacture, properties, applications 6777

composites, high performance. stitch-bonding, properties, construction, fibers 233
composites. warp knitted/nonwoven technical textiles. applications, benefits. new machinery from Karl Mayer 2671
continuous fiber ceramic matrix composites, research (Conf. paper) 1602
Corenet glass fiber fabric 5388
cotton, caterpillar control. Monsanto successfully tests genetically altered cotton toxic to harmful caterpillars 8215
crop covers. nonwovens potential. cost/profit (Conf. paper) 1345
CSIRO and Smith Family develop nonwoven filter fabrics. tests and applications 1947
D.S.F. and D.O.S. warp knitted fabrics for soil reinforcement applications 1948
damping measurements of short glass fiber composites with different fiber orientations 569
directory. Industrial Fabric Products Review. [1990] Buyer's Guide 5373
Dolanit by Hoechst. asbestos replacement in fibro-cement products. properties, applications (Trade Lit.) 869
DSM Chemicals develops polyamide 46 tradenamed Stanyl. properties and applications 872
Duolastic from Bayer and Karl Mayer 1113
Duolastic from Karl Mayer 6887
elastomer coated fabrics for inflatable boats. evaluation 229
electromagnetic shielding fabrics. development and estimation of performance 1957
electromagnetic shielding. development of metal flame-sprayed fabrics and estimation of performance 1956
exhibit of new products, equipment [1990]. directory of manufacturers 7659
exporting from United States. long term benefits, tricks of trade 756
fastenings tearing along warp or weft. factors required to tear fastening 252
fiber composite based on three-dimensionally molded sheets. production, properties, and applications 1082
fiber placement replaces filament winding or tape laying in production of complex aerostructures (Conf. paper) 1046
fiber-bed settlers for micro-dispersions. experiments investigate dispersion separation performance 8442
fiber-reinforced duroplasts and thermoplasts. production, properties, and applications 1030
finishing. electrical energy-based surface treatments for industrial textiles 368
forecast. civil engineering applications will lead to significant growth 6122
geosynthetic retaining walls, problems, advantages 8444
geosynthetics for earth reinforcement and road foundations 6900
geosynthetics. State Highway specifications review (Conf. paper) 1949
geotextile reinforcement. Petromat, Mirofi 140, between overlay of asphalt concrete, PCC pavement. transverse reflective cracking 503
geotextile selection, installation, and performance in study on rural roads, in Oklahoma (Conf. Paper) 2715
geotextiles for road stabilization. geosynthetics used in unpaved roads, paved roads, railroad beds 8446
geotextiles in Dutch storm surge barrier 6898
geotextiles market in 1990 and 1991. growth expected to continue 6901
geotextiles used in erosion control, drainage, structural support 6899
geotextiles used in road, railway construction. testing product 5385
geotextiles. AmoPave asphalt-overlay fabric from Amoco Fabrics. benefits, proper installation, market 2714
geotextiles. directory of products, manufacturers in United States, Canada 1953
geotextiles. network material, three dimensional, lightweight, permeable 5383
geotextiles. State Highway Task Force develops specifications (Conf. paper) 1950
Girmes and SKN-Sauer's Texflex sound insulating wall consists of sand-filled double-wall Trevira and support 1120
glove and liner. surgery. from Spectra fiber, with 30 times cut resistance of leather 445
graphics. survey of end product makers about in-house graphics capabilities and equipment 8747
growth entices apparel manufacturers, but switch could be difficult 5390
growth rates for production show sharp upward trend. largest purchaser. United States automotive industry 8428
Gutsche's Porotex filter fabric and Sparktex nonwoven 8439
heat resistant fabrics tested for flammability, thermal shrinkage, molten iron penetration, degradation. computer analysis 558
heat resistant. protective clothing, asbestos substitutes. bibliography 450
home furnishings still stronghold in industrial gray goods market according to columnist Harry Jenkins 2211
hose reinforcing material, aramid. six-inch diameter, lightweight, high strength, collapsible, flat hose 1350
IFAI representative in Washington, D.C. interviewed about advancing the industry's viewpoint 7355
IFAI show to present Trevira and Anso-tex, growing markets, architectural applications 7661
IFAI's annual report on member's total operating costs, profits 8045
India. potential of production, of technical textiles 7669
Industrial Fabrics Association International's annual survey on major markets 2724
industrial textiles, topic of colloquium organized by Textile Institute, Manchester [February 1990] 808
industry restructuring. large manufacturers sell industrial fabric divisions resulting in smaller, revitalized firms 8811
innovations in fibers and yarns for industrial textiles exhibited at Techtextil 790
Insituform's reinforced structure for repairing sewers. polyester needle felt, resin, and bonded membrane 6128
JPS Elastomerics design containment membrane using Du Pont's manmade rubber Hypalon for fish hatchery 1333
jute, used in road construction in India [1933] 5384
Kevlar fiber, applications 7430
Kimberley-Clark's stretch bonded laminate for disposables and industrial fabrics. polypropylene and Kraton 241
Kufner Textilwerke. interlinings, industrial fabrics. history of company and expansion [since 1959] 2335
laminates, fabric-reinforced cement. mechanical properties folded core structural sandwich panels (Conf. Paper) 2729
laundering with citrus terpenes, removing tar, asphaltics, and resinous stains 2890
lightweight sails. laminated fabrics reinforced with aramid fibers 1058
linings prefabricated for car heads. materials, structures, and processes 1921
maintenance and warranty obligations discussed in survey of mills, converters, jobbers. tents and awnings 1496
marine covers. John Toich describes development of his business, services 6368
marine tops and covers by Robert's Canvas. custom work and quality make up for high prices 1475
market explored and defined in the First International Symposium of Textiles for Industrial Applications 791
market for industrial fabrics in United States. European exporters 1601
market in [1990s]. trade with Eastern Europe and Canada and products for safety and environment 2727
membranes, applications, industry. PVC and polyethylene, future 1118
Milliken receives quality control award for inventory, customer service, products 5747
Miracloth microfiber nonwovens created by Daiwabo Co. from nonwoven fabrics using high pressure water jets 7450
narrow fabrics. knitted, woven and braided, elastic properties, state of elastomer yarns after testing 2731
narrow fabrics. knitted, woven, and braided. elastic properties compared 2730

needlepunching 8414
network fabrics. Hoechst's three dimensional fabrics with industrial end uses 8451
new techniques. three dimensional structures, weft insertion devices, composite fabrics 4653
new technologies at East German Company. CAD/CAM 2652
nonwoven automotive fabrics. current and potential applications (Conf. paper) 1924
nonwoven automotive fabrics. growth potential (Conf. paper) 1923
nonwovens for home furnishings, automotive. from Crown Textile 1977
nonwovens from T.R.I. 1119
nonwovens past, present and future. test requirements (Conf. Paper) 2738
nonwovens. agricultural end uses (Conf. paper) 1338
nonwovens. Dominion builds plant in France 7679
oil, chemical spills. oil barriers coated with urethane or vinyl. polypropylene sorbents used in oil and chemical cleanups 8929
overview. fibers, yarns, applications, importance to India 7670
PAN fiber fabrics. applications and characteristics. asbestos replacement, automotive uses, and filtration 49
parachutes. drawings 508
parachutes. industry problems, military price freezes, construction problems 5653
paving fabric interlayer membranes. importance of proper installation procedures 6906
PFE Limited's Supersoft polyethylene fiber used in membrane fabrics for waste fill sites 2562
Phillips Fibers' Supac nonwoven polypropylene fabric used in geotextile-reinforced revetment to protect Florida beach 1334
plastic sewer linings, sand-filled, glass fiber reinforced. environmental stress corrosion failure 470
polyester and nylon industrial webs. tests of constructions, yarns, and coatings for optimum performance 8432
polyester fabric aerator for lake pollution, from Atlas Copco 1330
polyester multifilaments, outdoor temporary building materials 5391
polyester, olefins. new markets, increasing exports at IFAI convention 1922
polyimide fiber, [P-84] new engineered fabrics resulting from collaboration between Lenzing and Albany International 1131
polyketones. production, properties, and applications 902
polypropylene fiber, cost efficient high performance technical textile product. advantages, applications 2565
polypropylene. Leolene high tenacity polypropylene fiber yarns for industrial applications 2564
polyvinyl chloride coating on sisal fibers for use in corrugated cement sheets. effect on properties 8256
polyvinyl chloride/nonwoven laminate for canal paving 6903
prepreg resin systems with high fracture toughness and damage tolerance 235
protective ability of fabrics. model for predicting deterioration which occurs over time (Conf. paper) 4669
protective clothing applications. Cloropel and flame retardent urethane materials described (Trade Lit.) 1322
protective clothing. permeation measurement. effect of temperature, material thickness, experimental apparatus 4914
protective clothing. testing cotton, rayon, polyaramid, novoloid, modacrylic, polybenzimidazole, acrylic 544
radar camouflage netting, woodland camouflage, and snow camouflage materials by Finnish company 1958
recreational surfaces. artificial turf, indoor-outdoor carpets. performance characteristics, materials, fabrication, products 5408
reinforcement and drainage in irrigation channels and earth dams. hydraulic performance (Conf. Paper) 3026
review of industrial fabrics industry 1959
RFS 8N raschel warp knitting machine with compound needles for lightweight fishing nets 1000
roll goods buyer's guide. world producers, major products, plant locations, manufacturing processes, end uses 6907
roofing felts, bitumen. Plextol binders for coating carriers made from PES webs used as liners 5331
row cover use at Wilson Farm. outline (Conf. paper) 1348
Ryotaro Nohmura and Taiyo Kogyo. large-scale fabric structures 576
SAMPE [1989]. fibers for military applications from Quartz Products, 3M, Allied Signal, and Du Pont 784
SAP market in Japan. declining birth rate forces manufacturers to look for markets in civil engineering and construction industries 6865
SAP market in Japan. declining birth rate forces manufacturers to look for markets in other industries 6867
Shakespeare Monofilaments produces industrial fabrics. technologies 2578
showroom design for retailing awnings, canopies. Sunmaster's strategies 2961
SKU-PFL polyurethane elastomer used in manufacture of machine components with free casting method 6086
small craft harbor in South Africa, fabric reinforced earth wall for canals 8448
Snia Fibre's new high performance polyethylene fiber Tenfor produced with fused polymer extrusion and drawing 877
Snia Fibre's Tenfor. high performance polyethylene fiber for industrial fabrics. fused polymer extrusion 876
soft- or curtain-sided trailers in United States 7928
spunbond polyester for construction applications. Binzer 1971
stable carbon fiber/epoxy radio frequency component for communications spacecraft (Conf. paper) 1027
storm-surge barrier in the Netherlands constructed with geotextiles 7668
superabsorbents distributed in nonwovens for high water storage. use in agriculture for erosion, transporting 6135
tarps, awnings. business prospects for awning firm, graphics, marketing 5740
technical advances overview 8452
Tenfor polyethylene fiber from Snia Fiber 6673
tents, awnings. Stamford Tent and Party Rental profiled 7959
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1990]. directory of companies 2676
three dimensional fiber reinforced composites. applications and manufacture 8402
warp knit. growth potential, fabric geometries, advantages, applications 1024
warp knitted fabrics for boat building. advantages over woven constructions 8457
warp-knitted. unfurlable reflective antenna uses gold-plated molybdenum wire 1047
warping machine and creel. computer-controlled DS 21/30-84/40 HT-NC for processing industrial yarns 8321
West Germany market continues to grow, review 8146
Western European nonwovens industry. expanding range of markets and products increases environmental concern 8465

INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, ASBESTOS, DUST, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, LEGISLATION, NOISE, REGULATIONS)
AIDS barrier protection in health care facilities. OSHA inspection (Conf. paper) 1551
AIDS. policy concerning employees with the disease. education, testing, legislation 8848
air bags made of nylon 7957
air conditioning design to improve air quality and waste disposal 8128
allergic health risks in industry. barriers to diagnostic analysis 7300
ANSI standards updated for laundry, drycleaning machinery 8196
apparatus designed to analyze dust in dyehouse by Roaches Engineering 3113
apparel manufacturing. OSHA to publish safety guidelines CTD and CTS 6507
Arrow Shirt fined by Occupational Safety and Health Administration for safety violations 8930
asbestos contamination. abatement one answer, hiring a

consultant 7293
asbestos exposure, protective clothing. fabrics, worker comfort, and government policy 8710
asbestos regulations, United States. EPA proposal for further regulation to end all commercial use of asbestos (Conf. paper) 5791
asbestos removal projects often needless, costly, and risky. scientists' comments, public reaction 3142
asbestos risks. great. removal if fibers disturbed 7290
Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act. reauthorization debated in Congressional subcommittee hearing 7314
asbestos. costs of numerous cases, call for Congressional class action 7313
asbestos. new groups of workers at risk from exposure. debate at Collegium Ramazzini conference 7316
ASTM and NFPA develop standard for manufacture of Chemical Protective Suits (Conf. paper) 5060
automatic fabric inspection. effect on operators 3006
Avtex. State of Virginia claims standards not met 720
bacterial toxins in cotton. reduction by sodium hydroxide in ethanol 8925
ballistic vests and helmets of Kevlar aramid fiber. superior properties (Conf. paper) 4822
biodegradability of effluent waste, the Merli law in Italy. Ecologia Applicata's test 8801
biomechanics. causes of muscular injuries and ways to prevent them in industrial laundry plants 8932
bronchial reactivity of workers in cotton mill related to dust and endotoxin levels (Conf. Paper) 3146
bronchial responsiveness after cotton bract extract inhalation (Conf. Paper) 3147
bronchoconstriction caused by cotton dust and bract. effect of pharmacological antagonists (Conf. Paper) 3148
byssinosis and research (Conf. Paper) 3149 3152 3153 3154 3155
byssinosis and small airways disease among cotton mill employees 5795
byssinosis epidemiology (Conf. Paper) 3150
byssinosis. disability compensation standards. testimony before house committee on education and labor. NIOSH 5794
byssinosis. low levels of alpha 1 antitrypsin associated with in Danish cotton mill workers (Conf. Paper) 3151
cancer link to perchloroethylene in drycleaning industry not proven 5817
caprolactam. properties, hazards. government classification 6520
carbon disulfide manufacture. reducing explosion potential 4499
carcinogen in air at Sheldahl to be eliminated 3186
carcinogenic substances, processes listed from the National Toxicology Program Third Annual Report. definitions, regulations 2385
carcinogens. benzidine-based dyes. New Jersey union testing for bladder cancer 2392
carcinogens. potency of various chemicals in textile and related industries. test method and partial data base 2391
cellulose solvent. uses, toxicity, health and safety, and environmental impact 2399
chain saw protective leggings. performance evaluation (Conf. paper) 4911
chemical contamination and decontamination 4825
chemical defense gloves. standardized test battery for manual dexterity (Conf. paper) 4964
chemical protective clothing data base for personal computer. CPCbase 4808
chemical protective clothing fabric systems tested for heat stress (Conf. paper) 4896
chemical protective clothing. matrix release. decontamination 4826
chemical protective clothing. selection guidelines 4814
chemical protective clothing. standards and certification (Conf. paper) 5049
Chemical Warfare Protective Dive Suit developed for Navy. tests for chemical resistance (Conf. paper) 4897
chemical. effects of MOPP IV configuration, M17A1 face mask, and two water delivery systems on dehydration 1437
chemicals used or produced in manmade fiber industry. toxic reaction to various monomers, fiber dust 3181
Ciba-Geigy's product safety program 8123
cleaning guns. hazards associated with inappropriate use. precautions 5818
conductive clothing and materials for workers exposed to electrical fields 4827
Cone Mills. union reorganization and the Cone Project. worker's rights and management resistance 2304
cotton carding. airborn bacterial levels in dust. varieties 3132
cotton dust and byssinosis. history, disease, control, research (Conf. Paper) 3144
cotton dust extract and polymer, acute toxicity (Conf. Paper) 3163
cotton dust, pulmonary response. effect of tetrandrine (Conf. Paper) 3156
cotton dust, stored. pulmonary toxicity and microbiologic activity Conf. Paper) 3162
cotton dust. byssinotic Danish cotton workers tested for antibodies to Bacillus (Conf. Paper) 3165
cotton dust. E. agglomerans treated with chemicals. effect on pulmonary toxicity (Conf. Paper) 3164
cotton dust. ELISA for measuring Lipid A in bacteria and cotton dust extracts (Conf. Paper) 3157
cotton dust. endotoxin and beta-1,3 glucan (Conf. Paper) 3131
cotton dust. inflammatory cells in guinea pig lungs after exposure to endotoxin and beta, 1-3 glucan (Conf. Paper) 3158
cotton dust. pulmonary response in guinea pigs (Conf. Paper) 3160
cotton dust. pulmonary toxicity lipid A from Salmonella minn. Re mutant (Conf. Paper) 3161
cotton dust. pulmonary toxicity of DB 1/88 and DB 11/82 in guinea pigs (Conf. Paper) 3159
cotton dust. review of [14th] Cotton Dust Research Conference (Conf. Paper) 3145
cotton fibers, detoxification of endotoxin 8258
cotton lint, condensed tannins and primary amines. byssinosis (Conf. Paper) 3141
cotton samples from [1987] crop in Western United States tested for gram negative bacteria. application to byssinosis (Conf. Paper) 3139
cotton. additives evaluated for dust suppresion. particle size related to cotton grade, oil mist in treated cottons 715
cotton. tannin extracted from cotton dust and coated onto cellulose powder. measured for endotoxin (Conf. Paper) 3166
CPC. battery of tests recommended in selecting and specifying (Conf. paper) 4895
cumulative trauma disorder from repetitive motions. preventative measures 5724
cut and slash protection by gloves, sleeves, arm guards, aprons, and chainsaw chaps 8712
decontamination of protective suit materials exposed to hypergolic propellants (Conf. paper) 5061
dermal deposition. mixing/loading/ground application of 2,4-D dimethylamine salt 4828
DJS Industries' Mello range of nonwoven fabrics for protective clothing 6126
drycleaning and laundry industry. OSHA inspection. procedures and steps 1553
drycleaning industry. OSHA standards for perchloroethylene. no-vent machines reduce vapor levels 2888
drycleaning solvents' vapors monitored as OSHA requires 7299
dust, cotton. airway response to inhaled extract. effect of drug intervention (Conf. Paper) 3168
dust, cotton. extracellular endotoxin identified with immunoelectron microscopy. inhalation toxicology (Conf. Paper) 3167
dye handling, risks of exposure to dyes, safety guidelines 8122
dyes and dyeing processes 5797
dyes and pigments. manufacturers move to reduce heavy metals, volatile organics, and improve handling safety 8537
dyes. hazards, testing, classification 7754
electron microscopy. skin protection against sensitizing epoxy compounds 4815

emergency spill control training developed by AT&T (Conf. paper) 5041
employee health. investments in company health programs can cut losses due to health claims 4971
employee wellness programs for increased productivity, reduced costs 1558
employment decisions affecting employees or applicants with chronic fatigue syndrome. applicable state and federal laws 8832
endotoxin inhalation, inflammatory mediators in lung injury following. PAF inhibitor (Conf. Paper) 3171
endotoxin. patent for reducing in cotton lint or dust 1550
endotoxins from E. agglomerans on cotton dust. effect of chemical treatments (Conf. Paper) 3170
endotoxins on cotton lint, detoxifying (Conf. Paper) 3169
evaluating, comparing, and using chemical permeation data to select materials (Conf. paper) 4898
exhaust dyeing. design, equipment, procedures in ideal dye dispensary (Conf. paper) 8538
exhibition. RoSPA. suppliers of equipment and clothing 6518
Federal regulations affecting textile production 8937
fire hazards in Yugoslavia 721
fire protective clothing for helicopter pilots. thermal strain. benefits of cooling face with air (Conf. paper) 4959
fire protective clothing. fabric woven from bicomponent yarn of aramid and cotton for comfort and performance 6138
fire safety guidelines for industry (Book) 730
firefighter suits, physiological evaluation indexes derived to improve quality (Conf. paper) 4836
flammability and thermal aging measured in chemical protective suit materials (Conf. paper) 4945
flight suits, chemical defense suits. effects of flying in these suits in hot weather for long periods. heat stress (Conf. paper) 4839
FMECA applied to evaluating Navy's Chemical Warfare Protective Dive Suit (Conf. paper) 4942
formaldehyde, occupational exposure to test methods 8935
formaldehyde. CIIT conference on formaldehyde toxicity, papers summarized 2393
formaldehyde. OSHA ordered to reconsider safety standards 722
gas protective clothing, impermeable suits. need for more effective cooling methods to maintain worker safety (Conf. paper) 4840
glass fiber processing. occupational diseases 7301
glove system for United States Navy's Chemical Warfare Protective Dive Suit. design and testing (Conf. paper) 5058
hard surface sterilization using low temperature gas phase of hydrogen peroxide (Conf. paper) 1573
hazardous chemical waste management. recent federal legislation and guidelines 8130
hazardous materials. worker exposure to more than one at a time 5904
hazardous waste disposal. state regulations for out-of-state shipments 8131
healthcare expenditures in United States textile industry 3063
heating suits use flowing warm water. French Navy experiments (Conf. paper) 4829
hot working environments. safety and health hazards. lessening stressful conditions. first aid 719
hydrosulfite reducing agent for vat dyes in pad steam dyeing. Bran and Luebbe's system for preparation 6176
infectious materials, blood, body fluids, fresh tissue. exposure and precautions. NIOSH recommendations 5801
inhalation of tannin in cotton dust. effect on hydrogen peroxide production by inflammatory cells (Conf. Paper) 3172
injury on job, costs of insurance to managers, prevention measures 3066
laundry. preventive measures to avoid exposure of laundry and healthcare workers to infectious pathogens 3178
microbial flora in [1984] United States cotton crop (Conf. Paper) 3137
minimum detectable permeation of chemical protective clothing. system sensitivity (Conf. paper) 4941
noise and vibration on twisting mechanism of twisting and stretching machines 6718
OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. most frequently cited violations. steps to reduce likelihood of being cited 727
OSHA's tougher strategy for the [1990s]. implications for the industrial laundry industry 8931
oxalic acid. uses, information, toxicity, health and safety, and environmental impact. toxicity report 2400
perc vapor. OSHA standard, maximum worker exposure 3180
permeation of pesticides through chemical protective glove materials. effects of solvent type and concentration (Conf. paper) 5062
permeation of pesticides through protective glove and clothing materials (Conf. paper) 5059
permeation of solvent mixtures through protective clothing elastomers (Conf. paper) 4944
permeation properties of Neoprene, butyl, and nitrile materials with solvents. effect of temperature (Conf. paper) 4894
pesticide applicator exposure monitoring. EPA guidelines 4950
pesticide applicators' protective suits. design influences wearability 4849
pesticide applicators. clothing exposure and dermal doses. use of gloves recommended 4851
pesticide applicators. enclosed tractors offer more protection than protective clothing 4850
pesticide barrier clothing for crop consultants. foliar residue transfer 4852
pesticide barrier clothing for lawn care specialists 4848
pesticide barrier clothing. guthion penetration during mixing and spraying in orchards 4847
pesticide deposition through protective clothing. evaluation with fluorescent tracers 4816
pesticide exposure. efficacy of textiles in protection (Conf. paper) 8453
pesticide protective clothing. experimental designs for field evaluation 4907
pesticide users in Ecuador. beliefs about and use of protective clothing 5050
pesticides. labor protection and the registration process in the Netherlands 5046
pesticides. mixer/loader-applicator exposures. generic database 4949
physiologic strain imposed on fire fighters by wearing fully encapsulated chemical protective clothing in hot climate (Conf. paper) 4943
Pomare. reduction/loss prevention program led to lower injury claims and absenteeism, better communication 6435
Propellant Handlers Ensemble fabric. degradation after exposure to rocket fuel (Conf. paper) 4899
protective clothing and equipment selection for semiconductor manufacture 4818
protective clothing and equipment. selection criteria 4817
protective clothing for agriculture. exposure measurements 4910
protective clothing for healthcare workers exposed to AIDS patients 1572
Protective Clothing Performance. symposium papers (Book) 4846
protective clothing requirements for agricultural workers in hot climates 4821
protective clothing. chemical barrier properties, solubility parameter prediction (Conf. paper) 4912
protective clothing. evaluation methods and physiological characteristics of different types (Book) 4835
protective impermeable suits with and without air ventilations recommended exposure times to heat (Conf. paper) 4956
rayon industry. exposure to [C2S]. mortality rate 3173
reactive dyes. "Your Health and Reactive Dyes" published by the Health and Safety Commission 6438
reactive dyes. handling practices. risks 8129
reactive dyes. health hazards. United Kingdom Health and Safety Commission warning 5502
repetitive motion disorders in hosiery industry. unions organize with OSHA against management 8831
repetitive motion disorders. preparing for an OSHA investigation

8933
repetitive motion injury among upholstery workers could be due to working posture 7302
resistance to molten metal splashes. heat transfer and test methods (Conf. paper) 4924
safety instructions for the Celanese Industrial Fibers' test procedure on measuring loft, recovery on carded batting (Conf. paper) 1384
seaming problems with CWPDS. fabric, design, testing (Conf. paper) 4940
skin absorption of pesticides. dose response in rats (Conf. paper) 5047
steel workers. aluminized clothing replaced by comfortable, safe protective clothing. gloves, face shields (Conf. paper) 4862
stress management. transactional analysis, response and situation, strategies to resolve stress 6455
stress. increase in job related Worker's Compensation stress claims increases need for employers to keep good records on employees 8833
tamper-evident envelopes of Tyvek spunbonded olefin, method to prevent easy tampering with the seal 5655
tannin associated with cotton dust causes secretion of neutrophil chemotactic factor, inhalation (Conf. Paper) 3175
tannin associated with cotton dust. inhalation causes secretion of neutrophil chemotactic factor (Conf. Paper) 3174
tannin in DB 1/88 cotton dust and pulmonary toxicity in guinea pigs (Conf. Paper) 3176
TECP suits. laboratory and field tests (Conf. paper) 4946
testing. visual perception assessed over continued chemical, heat exposure 1438
textile industry in the EC and the coming common market. standards and specifications 9012
thermal protective performance in fabrics exposed to electrical flashovers (Conf. paper) 4927
Third International Symposium on Protective Clothing (Book) 5040
toxic gases from tenter frames treated with Sparal system at Gebruder Wolff 1563
toxic solvent vapors in drycleaning. South Africa's need to update equipment 8650
toxicology data on dyestuffs in EC since [1981] 326
uniforms, testing. clothing and equipment from Royal Dutch Army tested for effects on physical performance 1413
union elections use innovative organizing techniques. management strategies to overcome new tactics 8872
union success often related to injury issues. management tactics 8856
United States standards for biological resistance of protective clothing used in medical and health profession 5706
United States textile industry safer than other industries 646
worker's compensation. courts uphold mental stress cases. advice for managers 8857
workplace environment created and regulated for workers' well-being. control of pollution, radioactivity 5802

INFORMATION (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, LEGISLATION, MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY, TEXTILE TERMS)
Canada, Inuit culture, design of amauti and boots, animal skins 2114
CIM. increased flexibility for the integrated manufacturer. system advantages 664
color metrics data processing from Eltdorf 6191
computer aided energy data acquisition in the textile and clothing industries 5005
computers in textile industry for information management 7276
computers. Local Area Networks considered best for integrating total plant systems 665
data processing. dye recipe filing concepts 6483
electronic data interchange versus facsimile in United States textile industry 8893
Europe [1992]. problems with information flow to small- and medium-sized companies 3217
fabric developments 4667
Indian textile industry. information management 7281
integrated information processing used Bode-Strickmode 5771
Japan. information becomes top priority at textile mills 649
Lenzing's ecotoxicological database development for chemical evaluation 5805
libraries, textile. subscription budget problems 3196
management systems. discussed in regards to cost accounting using Falke sock production as an example 1479
management value 6441
Polymers -- Fibers and Textiles, a Compendium (Book) 5880
process information integrated with computers. ITP develops product-and-market management system 5009
science in textile industry. development and trends 9029
Stuart Broughton installs Production Planning Control System for manufacture of nightwear 1520
TALC standards 8556
technology required to improve performance of apparel industry in Hong Kong 7262
technology. advances in the [1980s]. need for effective management of technology (Conf. paper) 8894
terms. textile English with French translations 5083
textile terms. guide for French-speakers to current English textile terms 3258
translation of English textile articles into French to help familiarize 800

Infrared, see DRYING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS.

INORGANIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ARAMID FIBERS, ASBESTOS, BICOMPONENT FIBERS, BLENDS, CARBON FIBERS, COMPOSITES, GLASS FIBERS, METALLIC FIBERS)
binder systems, use of synpulps in inorganic nonwovens and effects on web properties (Conf. Paper) 2680
ceramic fiber finish for cermaic fiber/PMR-15 laminate (Conf. paper) 1231
ceramic fibers. overview 853
composites as reinforcement for plastic components. fiber
continuous fiber ceramic matrix composites, research (Conf. paper) 1602 structure and properties 4492
dispersion. use in the hosiery industry. consumer and industrial safety 4714
high temperature such as silica, alumina. reinforcement applications, production 5818
mineral fiber products. applications in roofing and flooring and mats for automobiles and horticulture 1968
nonwovens. wet forming technology, processes for producing webs 1919
piggyback process for preparing ceramic and ceramic/carbon bicomponenet fibers. use of micromolds (Conf. paper) 7432
silica yarns. high temperature applications in structural composites 6018
silicon carbide and sapphire filaments. effect of length on strength distribution 2983

INSECTPROOFING
carpets. environmental compliance of mothproofing agent sulcofuron discussed at TIFCON [1989] 2199
chemical analysis of pyrethroids used to mothproof wool. chromatography 7412
cotton plants genetically engineered to resist insects 14
insecticidal crystal proteins. peptide map analysis 738
larvae of webbing clothes moth produces enzyme to digest keratin 6529
wool blends tested for resistance to larvae 2241
woolen textiles. available insecticidal finishes and effectiveness. possibilities for insect growth regulators 2054

INSPECTION (see also other headings, such as METAL DETECTORS, MONITORING SYSTEMS)
apparel. finished goods. costs, investments, packaging machines

7917
automatic fabric inspection. effect on operators 3006
butterfly defects in knit fabrics detected by optical image processing 6397
fabric inspection. possibilities for automation. examination of laser and CCD camera technology 684
fabrics, cotton and polyester. online prediction of flame retardant characteristics with X-ray fluorescence 8577
image analysis for textile industry. fabric and garment inspection. research at Leicester Polytechnic 7203
non-automation in Japan. Futec Surface Flaw Inspection System (Conf. Paper) 3027
Offiri and Sisco's Autocut for fabric inspection and cutting. automation and computer control 8612
OSHA inspection of drycleaning and laundering industry. self-inspection 1553
OSHA. how to prepare for an inspection 731
overview machines and instruments 6252
process oriented image processing. pattern sensors for threads and fabrics 4766
Rigolor carbon fiber brushes made by Le Carbonne-Lorraine capable of detecting holes in fabric 53
Sick Optik IMS fabric and sheet inspection system 6375
two-step inspection plan for hosiery manufacturers using statistical sampling 8904
water jet woven fabrics. Greenhalgh Mills installs automatic inspection system from Turboscan. operations 2999
weaving. current partial and semi-automatic work stations. possible fully automated fabric inspection 162

INSTRUMENTATION (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, COLOR MEASUREMENT, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, TEXTILE TESTING, and under subject headings of specific processes)
Alambeta measures thermal contact and insulation properties 8802
Automation Products' Dynatrol viscometers 8011
Beacon Controls dyeing process controllers. Beacon 101 and 111 units 7718
Braun's Control Unit C 311. monitors and displays batch diameter for winding and unwinding processes 7527
clothing fabrics. new apparatus for measuring heat transfer properties uses microcomputer 5387
color difference test developed by AATCC Committee [R136] 1417
color measurement. Hunterlab's MiniScan, battery-operated, hand-held spectrocolorimeter with liquid-crystal display 5708
color sensoring for sorting, inspections by Siemens 1428
cotton testing. air flow rates through plugs measured, determining density, maturity 5888
Datec's flatbed color scanner 8012
DEFAT from Denkendorf measures tension during spinning, weaving preparation, or weaving 8782
DFA analyzer from Duratech. testing quantity of finish on synthetic yarns 8780
diagnostics. contact joints. focal point for vibration analysis of performance parameters (Book) 2347
diallele analysis of Upland cotton to identify parents for hybridization 2481
dielectric sensors for low cost cure control of plastics processing 1081
drafting force of sliver tested with Textechno's Dynagraph HG M. slip/stick and quality parameters monitored online 8777
dye color testing. in-line systems detect side-to-center shading and tailing defects in continuously processed dye lots 2010
Elsaesser's SwissTester for measuring printing screens to control color variations 5506
Elsuesser's SwissTester monitors rotary screens and evaluates cylinders prior to engraving 1427
fabric length measurement unit. ZMP series from N. Zivy & Cie 2255
fabric mechanical properties. university collaboration on methods, SPRINT program 547
fabric thickness tester MkIII. design, methods, use with raised woolen fabrics 4904
fabric. static charge and decay measured using KB system 3009
fiber surface roughness studied with laser backscattering. instruments based on optical Fourier transforms 7977
fiber tensile strength and elongation using universal Instron testing machine. standardized testing 2981
flow parameters. instrumentation for measuring air flow penetration of fabrics and yarn bobbins 7185
hairiness measured by Zweigle [G565] 533
hairiness testers. Shirley and Zweigle instrument compared. effect of yarn parameters 4888
HVI repeatability for length, mike, strength improved with Total Quality Management (Conf. paper) 7970
HVI repeatability, precision, accuracy (Conf. paper) 7971
HVI strength tester, factors that affect bundle force measurement 5665
HVI system by Spinlab. usefulness predicted. yarn strength categories for cotton bale mix selection 2971
HVI systems in cotton industry. success, future improvements 2218
HVI testing. effect on mills, growers (Conf. paper) 7392
HVI testing methods, development and application by USDA, impact on international cotton marketing system 2972
impact fatigue resistance in travelers in yarn guides used for manmade fiber. instrument for testing 6003
India. development of microprocessor-based technology, robotics, artificial intelligence 5756
instability of air jet textured yarns, nip frequency of intermingled yarns 8775
Instron Model TM-M tensile tester converted to computer control 510
Instron woven fabric tester. rigidity, bending 551
instrumentation for measurement and control 3038
instrumentation Macbeth's glossmeters (Trade Lit.) 1440
Ivo Irion and Vosseler's NE 203 electronic digital tachometer 5704
Kawabata. analyzing mechanical and surface related comfort properties of three cotton and polyester knit fabrics 6876
KES, hand test evaluate softness of finish on denim 2242
laboratories of Cotton Research Institute. most advanced and largest in Middle East. development 2976
lightfastness testing, standards, and instruments. advantages of Xenotest instruments 2029
Loughborough instrument measures tension applied to air jet textured yarns for yarn instability 1397
measurement process value. Braun's [D 4200] System 2216
metal detectors, Erhardt and Leimer's MDA [01] 2256
Mettler's AT series analytical balances 8013
microprocessor control, fibers, hairiness, yarn parameters [1989] ATME-I 1613
nonwoven manufacturing. infrared instrument monitors polymer fraction in cellulose/polymer sheets (Conf. Paper) 3032
nonwovens. online web/sheet quality sensors, Statistical Quality and Process Control (Conf. Paper) 2752
nylon filament core in cotton yarn tested for tensile properties under constant load, elongation, and traverse 7183
on-line instruments measure color in continuous dyeing. location, capabilities, problems 7714
Picanol's Picatens for measuring warp tension to optimize weaving efficiency 6033
portable hand-held color measurement instruments. X-Rite Model 968 Spectrophotometer (Conf. paper) 8797
pressure distribution measuring system, high resolution. comprised of fabric, optical waveguide, image sensor 5705
Protechna Herbst's Cogastop for detecting faults in yarn during warping and beaming 5685
Protechna Herbst's Prokoscan for detecting faults in fabric on warp knitting machines. specifications 5694
shear properties of carbon fiber reinforced composites investigated with Iosipescu test 6384
Shirley Developments laboratory equipment for textile testing 2339
Shirley high speed Cotton Fiber Fineness and Maturity Tester integrated with HVI testing lines 2974
SITRA Hairiness Meter and Twist Tester. accurate, reliable,

microprocessor-based (Conf. paper) 8778
slipe wool. Streat Instruments and WRONZ develop system to measure moisture and control regain after drying 6421
tenacity testing, jute fibers. comparing Pakistani, Bangladesh crops with Pressley Tester 5677
Tensometric RK measures friction coefficients during yarn processing 2269
thermo-oxidative resistance of fibers. new laboratory method of testing at wide temperature and load range 7175
thermometer, digital, microcomputer-based, multichannel 511
viscosity control. ATIRA viscosity cup as alternative to trial and error methods, operation and use 2043
warp tension. Picatens measuring instrument improves accuracy 5300
wet and mechanical processing, instrumentation used to analyze defects 8788
yarn evenness tester ET-2000 developed by ATIRA, Patwa Kinarivala Electronics in India. low cost (Conf. paper) 8779
yarn strength testing with different models, factors affecting 1402
yarn testing. Digital Tensograph, Lea-Count-Strength Test System by BTRA. microprocessor-controlled (Conf. paper) 8776
Zellweger Uster's 3 C unit measures mass variation in filament yarns 1399
Zweigle's Texdata system for monitoring instruments in textile testing lab and recording and analyzing results 5710

INSULATION (see also other headings, such as ENERGY, HEAT PHENOMENA)
Alambeta measures thermal contact and insulation properties 8802
apparel. conductivity of insulating material, heat transfer in air space between skin and material 7085
apparel. fiberfill and down. drycleaning and care 1279
asbestos removal 6516
clothing. heat tolerance and comfort. international assessment standards (Conf. paper) 4961
cold weather suit evaluated using skin model, manikin, and predictive models (Conf. paper) 4958
cold weather work clothing. evaluation of thermal resistance, moisture permeability using sweating cylinder (Conf. paper) 4831
conductivity, thermal. radiative properties of low and high density fiberglass, and expanded polystyrene foam 1429
firefighters' garments. insulation, vapor permeability, absorption capacity of fabric (Conf. paper) 4843
Flectaion. laminate used as insulation in blankets and jackets 1122
Girmes and SKN-Sauer's Texflex sound insulating wall consists of sand-filled double-wall Trevira and support 1120
heated manikin, measures insulation and thermal capacity, thermal exchange coefficients in clothing (Conf. paper) 4951
high temperature coatings. development and testing of Newtex Industries. Zetex Plus (Conf. paper) 4761
hosiery. thermal properties 3025
human heat exchange studied with new dry manikins. new sweating manikin under development by Nordic group (Conf. paper) 4963
impermeable outfit. insulation measured in different conditions regarding condensation of evaporated sweat (Conf. paper) 4962
nonwoven used in hot house 4670
nonwovens, thin, needle reinforced. heat conductivity of apparel insulation fabrics (Conf. Paper) 2740
outer wear. thermal insulation of clothing in windy conditions examined 559
phonoinsulation. cotton waste used in manufacture. new technique for producing insulating automobile mats 1960
plastic woollies. Layer One's line of light weight, stylish thermal underwear 2850
polyester nonwoven thermal insulation 7197
protective clothing. thermal properties. prediction of physiological strain (Conf. paper) 4965
protective insulation of fabrics in hot surface contact (Conf. paper) 4908
thermal fabric. acrylic cotton blend. used against hypothermia. medical applications 2899
thermal insulation of clothing measured on moving manikin. effects of posture and activity on measurements (Conf. paper) 4952
thermal insulation of clothing, importance of pumping effect (Conf. paper) 4953
thermal properties. layers of fabric and air covering a hot plate tested for insulation 3028
thermal protection evaluated using heating cylinder. effects of seams, fasteners, garment shape, wearer movement (Conf. paper) 4819
thermal protective performance. evaluation of test methods (Conf. paper) 4903
Thermore material produced by Hobbs Bonded, maintains body temperature 2728
Thinsulate from [3M]. thermal insulation, uses in garment construction. cleaning 2099
Thinsulate from [3M] 2099

INTERFIBER COMPETITION
acrylic returns. used instead of nylon in carpets 2192

Interlinings, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.

INVENTORY CONTROL (see also other headings, such as PRODUCTION CONTROL)
apparel division of Springs Industries should suffer less penalties despite slow market 7220
apparel industry. time-phased with management review 451
apparel industry. analysts predict poor second half, retailers to prepare 8664
apparel. balancing the supply/demand equation 1469
apparel. industry suffering losses, preparation for survival 8683
apparel. jeanswear from Lee decline in profits, damage to VF Corporation 7218
apparel. retailer discusses need for improvement of shipping procedures 8668
bar code systems for floor covering industry. hardware and software requirements 7274
bar coding. Burlington uses portable system to reduce labor, time 8033
bar coding. strategic implications on key business functions 8034
barcoding for industrial launderers, applications 1285
clothing and textiles simulation system. Defense Logistics 694
clothing and textiles simulation. Defense Source Code 693
computer system by MAI used at Donghia tracks products, itemizes materials used in interior design 5718
consumption of materials and utilities [1985-1986] classified by sector for Indian spinning and weaving 1521
costs. mathematical model analyzes volume to reduce costs for apparel industry 685
cotton processing. short dates of delivery and reduced stocks necessitate Quick Response technology for European mills 3053
EDI program to be implemented at Sears with 5,000 suppliers within next two years 7269
Lauffenmuehle installs fully automatic high stack warehouse for yarns 3125
machine parts for apparel manufacturing. computerized systems can be used to cut costs 8895
PrideCraft's Norand network controller. barcoding of medical textiles 1466
Quick Response and voluntary interindustry communications standards 6330
Quick Response in apparel industry. increasing usage, future plans 8039
Quick Response in Britain 6489
Quick Response in United States apparel industry 7213
Quick Response in United States. apparel retailers and manufacturers 620
Quick Response programs and the hosiery industry. the relationship between manufacturer and retailer 8858
Quick Response programs in the hosiery industry. exploding the

myths 8899
Quick Response survey. manufacturers express attitudes, actions, and plans 7212
Quick Response. Foley's department stores adopt program 8820
RAMM. barcoding, EDI system 1455
real time data collection. uses 2361
scanning and bar-coding systems provide speed, accuracy, and detailed information. good for rapid price changes 8865
South African clothing industry benefits from Just-In-Time innovations 8077
stockroom inventory management. Clean Industrial Services creates an inventory management system 8834
supplier/customer partnerships 8040
yarn packages, handling, transport, storage. new Innovatex Pally automatic system 5773

IRONING (see also other headings, such as PRESSING)
inefficiency due to washroom problems, removing water from fabric, points for improvement 5593

Irregularity, see FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, NEPS, UNIFORMITY, YARN IMPERFECTIONS, YARN QUALITY.

Isotactic fibers, see OLEFIN FIBERS.

Jacquard, see under subject headings of KNITTING MACHINES, LOOMS.

Jets, see CRIMPING, DYEING, MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION.

JUTE
annual review, industrial forecasting using market analysis 8218
Bangladesh, dangers facing industry, new applications 2527
blankets. blended with polypropylene and acrylic for weaving blankets in India 8307
crosslinked with DMDHEU. covalent bond formation 2833
cultivation in China 2455
delignification with concomitant cyanoethylation. more pliable for better spinning. methodology 5966
DREF-II spinning using the Dref system, improving industry, applications 826
dyeing with basic dyes, optimum conditions for improved fastness 6196
geotextile applications, road construction in India [1933] 5384
graft copolymerization with methyl acrylamide increases absorption, luster, and acid/alkali resistance 2402
India. product diversification 7960
Indian industry hurt by bumper crop in [1990] 8163
jute and jute rayon fabrics crosslinked with DMDHEU using range of catalysts to assess dimensional characteristics 2243
jute fibers. gamma function used to analyze length distribution and average length 518
jute processing system used for coir fibers 2969
khadi blend of jute and cotton 6767
machinery and instruments developed at the Jute Technological Research Laboratories 5127
melamine/formaldehyde resin 7011
modified with sodium hydroxide and graft polymerized with MMA. use in composites 2528
photodegradation of fabric, UV absorbers tested as a prevention 5404
polypropylene and jute blends textured with sodium hydroxide. effect on yarn specific volume 7543
potassium monopersulfate-initiated grafting of acrylic acid onto jute fibers 1719
reediness and Reed Mark Percentage 6798
sliver weight variability during carding 6713
spinning and weaving process and machinery developments. technological review 2529
spinning in India 5987
spinning 6723
swelling measured by propanol-retention method 7176
tannin. simple method of tannin extraction from jute and related fibers 5676
tenacity. tests in Pakistan to compare varieties with Bangladesh rivals 5677
testing for fiber strength in samples from Pakistan and Bangladesh. close performance shown 20
wet processing. modifying cotton treatments, improving jute's surface smoothness, properties 5428

KAPOK

KENAF
cultivation in China 2455
International Hosiery Exhibition. computer-controlled, drumless machines overviewed 6048

KERATIN (see also other headings, such as HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, WOOL)
alpha-keratin fibers. water-impenetrable phase corresponding to ordered two strand alpha-helical ropes 1717
anisotropy of keratin fiber composite 21
morphology, formation. chemical, physical, mechanical properties 5126
sodium alkyl sulfates deposited in keratin fiber increases 39 Angstrom meridional reflection 8257
wool. isolation of ortho- and para-cortical cells from fibers 22

Knit-de-knit, see CRIMPING.

KNIT FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, ELASTIC FABRICS, HOSIERY, INSPECTION, LACE, LAMINATED FABRICS, PILE FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS, STRETCH FABRICS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
acrylic cotton blend as insulant with medical applications 2899
acrylic. processing in India, potential development. pretreatment, dyeing, finishing, printing 2759
adhesive interlining 1902
applique and printing techniques 7597
barre evaluated visually, results depend on visual acuity and test conditions 8790
Bayer and Karl Mayer develop Duolastic for industrial fabrics and athletic wear 7660
Bayer's Dorlastan fibers. new Duolastic construction allows 200 percent stretch in all directions 4650
Bel Maille, diversified knitted fabrics manufacturer profiled 1874
Burlington's Green Vista, formaldehyde-free fabric attracts environmentally conscious consumers 178
butterfly defects detected by optical image processing 6397
cashmere knitwear made by Xinjiang in China and exported to Europe and United States 8960
chemical finishing with Evac's tensionless processing unit 6227
CIM research center to open in England, benefit knit apparel manufacturers 5759
circular. database used for designs, model of product 5014
color combinations and design 6830
comfort characteristics of knits composed of both natural and synthetic fibers 8454
comfort. observed differences in properties of cotton and polyester knit fabrics analyzed with Kawabata instruments 6876
compressive shrinkage. new Cibitex installations for knit and woven fabrics 374
compressive shrinkage. process, machinery, and practical applications 7799
cost variables in finishing knitted goods 1465
cotton and milkweed fibers used in knit fabrics. mercerizing and crosslinking 342
cotton knitgoods, low shrink. STARFISH computer program helps re-engineer fabrics (Conf. paper) 8371
cotton knits. model for reproducible dimensional stability in mill conditions 8398

cotton knitwear. optimizing process conditions, constant yarn feed 4629
cotton, dyeing. cost advantages of exhaust over pad batch method 8521
cotton. bleaching by continuous or discontinuous processes, fluorescent brighteners 5421
cotton. environmentally safe finishing for reducing residual shrinkage at Friedrichfields 7775
David Brown's robes. novelty jacquards result in practical, elegant, light-weight robes that can travel 6316
defect processing. TITI computerized system for defect analysis and interpretation 5369
defects and remedies 5392
defects caused by weavers knots in combed cotton yarn and worsted yarn 8372
denim and knit top sales predicted to coincide [spring 1991] 7122
design and fashion trends for apparel. Pitti Filati exhibition and fashion show 8696
design. Bit Knit and Brother System 90 for computer aided pattern design on IBM or Amiga personal computers 8373
dimensional properties of 1 X 1 rib fabrics 6893
dimensional stability in cotton and cotton blends. Sperotto Rimar shrinking plant 4758
drying with Babcock Textilemashinen Aerovar dryers improves hand and imparts high shrinkage 7795
East Germany. Tricot Fashion, leading manufacturer, needs new production technology and management aid 8963
elasticity of weft knitted fabrics. effect of yarn quality and process conditions 179
embroidery. by studio, applique, and tensioning techniques avoids damage 7053
embroidery. hand embroidered look with machine. use of reinforcing materials 7050
European style dyeing and finishing at Woodlawn Mills 6955
fashions by Spadafora, marketing for United States, Italy 2927
Fibernit stitch bonding process. warp and weft knit fabrics from fiber webs 5307
finding parameters governing penetration 7016
flax and its blends spun on Parafil machines compose fabrics potentially used in clothing industry 5215
foulard production. defining terms 1194
foulard production. finishing tubular knitted goods 1197
handle. polar diagram depicts objective and subjective results 4948
Henriksen's Vic-Tric-O-Dry for drying and shrinking cotton knit fabrics without chemicals 5562
history of development, fashion from stockings to sweaters and undergarments 6051
history of knit fabrics and machinery 4623
home furnishings market. Fab Industries' products for growing knit products market 8746
Indian knitwear industry seeks use of Woolblend label to increase sales 7852
innovation management, case study. inter-relationship of design production and marketing (Conf. paper) 8839
integrated. sportswear, casual. physiology 452
International Wool Secretariat aids Indian knitwear industry 7853
International Wool Secretariat's Pre-Shipment Inspection Scheme for Woolmark knitwear 8004
Italian knitwear industry. competitive development. relationship to technology and training 5301
Jumberca's DVK large-diameter double jersey machine for full body tubular fabrics 193
knitting. reverse plating, double sinker technique 1006
knitwear. technical advances in machinery, control and design systems, and coloration 7895
KSL/240 and TS/150. optimal compressive shrinkage machines for knit fabrics 370
Kunit method. stitch knitting based on Malimo machines 181
L.A. Group dyehouses supplied with state-of-the-art equipment by successful partners 5730
lace, narrow fabrics, trimmings made of nylon multifilament 204
large diameter circular data bank systems 8096
large diameter circular machines. characteristics of various machines 5315
low modulus fibers used in cast substrate by Smith and Nephew 2949
market developments, need for full fashioned technology. CMS models by Stoll 1021
men's shirts top fashion sellers [fall 1989] 439
microfiber yarns of nylon and polyester for knit fabrics 6768
Monti calenders and tenters for finishing tubular knits. characteristics and performance 371
multilayer fabrics. use of Wolpryla 65 and Courtelle acrylic yarns 7598
New Zealand apparel manufacturers. [1991] men's and women's lines meet consumer needs 7918
Novakust's data control computer for Tentronic tentering machine for knit fabrics 1224
optical and tactile characteristics of knitted goods. wool and acrylic blends 1409
Orizio line. electronic models for single, double, and multiple knit structures 1010
patterns. intarsia, applique equipment from CMS Stoll 6046
pilling. grading by photographic and descriptive methods 5700
plating quality. influence of yarn tension and yarn feeding device 8391
plush cut fabrics using warp or weft knitting machine 999
polyester sportswear 6879
polyester textured by false twist and friction stretch, knit, heatset. optimal temperature, crystallinity 8301
production of jersey, single knit, single fleece, double knit, and purl stitch fabrics on Orizio circular knitting machines 8388
production on FRJ flat machines. unlimited design potential and operational flexibility 5321
production savings using Grilon yarns, garment first press machine 404
quality. computers used in evaluation 4663
rib fabrics one by one. dimensional properties examined with mechanical model 2250
role of finishing processes in characteristics of knit fabrics 7671
sales, export success means industry growth. caution about retail credit 5308
sampling. drop stitch technique. use in fabric production. relationship to machine gage 5309
Sanho's, Shima Seiki's wide width flat machines for ready-made garments 1016
sewing machinery by Union Special, Merrow, Macpherson, Rimaldi, Pfaff-Pegasus 5585
sewing. transverse seam strength, extension in course direction of plain-weft knitted fabrics, optimum stitch rates 2091
shaped garment sections with computer-controlled Universal flat knitting machine 1020
shrinkage behavior of Pakistani knit fabrics. influence of calendering, washing and drying 8597
shrinkage. combined relaxation, bulk drying, and crosslinking step in finishing to replace mechanical compaction 4759
shrinkage. prediction of with Starfish database and analysis project 363
shrinkage. Rimar offers shrinkage plants that apply compaction to both sides of fabric 8374
shrinkproofing technology review. modern processes and their benefits (Conf. paper) 8583
singeing. Pyrotop machine maintains clear loop structure 6930
single jersey knit fabric with [1x1] cross inlay structure for dust filters. stability, filtration efficiency 7666
single knit cotton, effect of three-ply yarn twist 180
Sperotto Rimar's new shrinking ranges for open-width and tubular knit fabrics. specifications 1232
Sperotto Rimar. shrinkage lines for open loop and tubular knit fabrics 2845
structure of fabrics with lower yarn consumption 1121
structure, computer program determines weave, weft, warp 5010
structure, properties, and quality of knits studied for CAD 4618

structure. athletic suits, improving quality 4676
suture ring of Teflon for Medtronic-All artificial heart valve prostheses 8450
sweaters. Aran and Fair Isle designs. guide to pattern and proportion 7084
terry towels. untwisted cotton yarns improve softness 4624
testing. tensile forces have considerable influence over rheological phenomena 550
testing. thermophysiological comfort determinations. influence of fabric structural features 6878
thickness of plain knit fabrics analyzed 8375
trends for [1990s] fashion 1319
tricot garments. CAD systems. modeling basting, lace, and neckline 4806
tubular cotton, [KSL 240 and TS/150] machines from Sperotto Rimar 372
tubular. wet shrinking with calender before dry shrinking 1233
underwear. Sara Lee builds new plant for Hanes Printables 3059
Usoft dyeing machine 4705
Vanguard knitting machinery 2657
vascular grafts. knit fabrics. smooth interior to prevent obstruction and looped exterior for anchorage 6352
Vignoni's superwide circular knitting machines for weft knit fabrics 192
warp and weft combination tricot machine prototype developed and Lodz Technical University 8377
weft knit glass fiber/polyester laminates 7647
women's, men's apparel, need for Quick Response, circular technology 2656
wool/acrylic blend. causes of loop distortion defects 5303
Yarn Fair [1989]. knit fashion trends from exhibitors 1783
yarns, open end. new Czechoslovakian process produces yarns suitable for knitting and air jet weaving 8309

KNIT FABRICS--WARP
automotive and upholstery raschel knitted fabrics. patterning techniques and possibilities 8455
biaxial fabrics produced on RS 3 or 4 MSU-N magazine-weft raschel machines. industrial fabric end uses 8456
boat building with warp knitted fabrics. advantages over woven constructions 8457
composite fabric. made with weft inlay raschel warp knitting machines 995
D.O.S. structures from high tenacity fibers. mechanical properties, testing, procedures 4671
determining width to better utilize materials 5018
elastic warp knits. sportswear and swimwear fabric designs, Limbaki automotive fabric 8426
finishing processes for warp knit automotive and upholstery fabrics. raising, screen shearing, printing 8592
flannelette fabrics, woven and warp knitted. comparison of properties and performances 8458
geotextiles for filtration, embankments, vertical walls, erosion control, soil reinforcement 8447
ICI yarns for warp knitting. automotive fabrics, sports and leisure wear, domestic textiles 6075
industrial textiles, growth potential. fabric geometries, advantages, applications 1024
industrial. unfurlable reflective antenna uses gold-plated molybdenum wire 1047
Liba's Copcentra Multi-Axial weft insertion machine for light warp knit fabrics used to reinforce composites 5327
network fabrics. Hoechst's three dimensional fabrics with industrial end uses 8451
pneumolastic composite fabric. advantages in treatment of rheumatism and strained knees 8449

KNIT-WEAVE PROCESS
industrial yarns processed on computer-controlled DS 21/30-84/40 HT-NC warping machine and creel 8321
knit-weaving. natural modes and frequencies of framework of machine, mechanical model. finite element analysis 1903
machinery. natural modes and frequencies of framework of knit-weaving machine, mechanical model. finite element analysis 1903

KNITTING (see also other headings, such as ELASTIC FABRICS, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, LACE, STRETCH FABRICS)
Anilana yarns on flat and circular knitting machines. trials for fancy, smooth-core yarns manufactured by hollow spindle 1869
Catalan lace. history. patterns, techniques, tools and materials for lace mats 4644
children's wear by Tangled Web. classic styling and luxury yarns for the heirlooms of tomorrow 6042
circular knitting of blends of fibers either in the yarn or on the machine 183
clothes for dolls 7599
contour knitting. mathematical model for specific forms 170
cotton knitwear. optimizing process conditions, constant yarn feed 4629
double-sinker technique 6052
educational course [Part 8]. basic types of plain knits. punching, fashioning, interlacing, and intarsia 7600
elasticity of weft knitted fabrics. effect of yarn quality and process conditions 179
ethnic styles illustrated 6836
fabric take-down problems. holding-down elements for the loops optimize loop formation and fabric uniformity 200
fiber fly 6053
flat stitch cams, kinking phase 2660
garment design. Microknit expanded CAD/CAM system. smoothing the steps in garment production 6045
graphing floral designs 1329
Greek style 6835
hand knit/sewn garments 1255
hand knitting Fair Isle socks 7601
hand. sweaters, cardigan borders. designs, instructions 1870
industry, import competition. regulating socks 1600
introduction to knitting technology. plain, rib, and purl stitches 6837
Jumberca's SYX-3 single jersey utilizes the relative knit principle 6844
knitting frame. history of invention. William Lee 4630
Kunit method. stitch knitting based on Malimo machines 181
large diameter machines and auxiliary equipment for rib knit, jacquard, interlock, panel, and long-haired knits 8390
left-handed method. learning to use both hands can make some operations less awkward 4780
machine knit sweaters. intarsia. design, construction, finishing, and joining 4631
machinery. Camber-Mellor Bromley presented its first exhibition since its merger 6054
machinery. Cirtex Textile Machinery's Jumberca SYX-3 proved to be highly efficient with cotton fabrics 6055
Malimo stitch knitting technique. innovation and rationalization. technical and economic results 4626
Malimo stitch knitting. development and present state of manufacturing 4625
management training, education programs 605
mechanics of the single jersey weft process studied on two different small diameter, circular bed machines 5317
Memminger-IRO's IPF-S and IEPF-S microprocessor controlled stepping motor systems for positive feed of elastomer yarn 4627
Memminger-Iro's line of equipment and devices for knitting. yarn feeding devices 4628
OTEMAS [1989]. machinery and equipment 6579
plain knits. punched, full fashioned, antirun, and intarsia knits 8376
Rimbach's J 33 three system electronically controlled rib flat knitting machine 6853
sampling. drop stitch technique. use in fabric production. relationship to machine gage 5309
sculptured. technique uses two stitch cable twists against a purl background 4632
socks. toe and heel knitting technique eliminates the need for reciprocation 7602

sweaters, cords for attaching to cardigan, cabled, machine knit 1871
sweaters. Aran and Fair Isle designs. guide to pattern and proportion 7084
sweaters. children's. sensory embellishment with bells, squeakers, rattles, and appliques 4633
sweaters 7603
technology, overview (Book) 997
terminology, glossary in English and German 1023
terminology. German/English translations. recommended dictionaries and reference books 811
terms and definitions. in English and German 1619
terms defined in English and German 998
terms in German and English. defined in English 4634
tricot warp and weft combination machine prototype developed and Lodz Technical University 8377
tvaandsstickning, Swedish two strand knitting technique 996
tvaandsstickning, using multiple colors, motifs, methods 1672
United Kingdom Apparel, Knitting, and Textile Alliance reviewed in annual trade outlook 2537
VEB's FRJ-electronic knitting machine 182
vests. special construction and finishing techniques explained 4767
weft, plain. breakage of knots due to input tension, machine gauge 1022
William Lee's invention of stocking frame [1589]. construction and operation 187

KNITTING--WARP
ICI yarns for warp knitting. automotive fabrics, sports and leisure wear, domestic textiles 8075
image processing system to inspect fabrics 5026
industrial textiles, growth potential. fabric geometries, advantages, applications 1024
introduction to knitting technology. tricot, raschel, milanese, and weft inlay 6837
jacquard data converter. converts pattern data produced for mechanical raschel machines into data for electronic machines 1512
pattern computer with higher storage capacity, increased computing speed. DEC-VAXstation 3200 capabilities 1873
plush cut fabrics, procedures, definition 999
polyamide 6 fine filament yarns for warp knitting and pantyhose offered by Snia 94
polyethylene films. tape yarn production and feeding equipment, raschel machines by Karl Mayer 1785

KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, TEXTILE MILLS)
accounting. expense and capital revenue classification for textile mills 7244
automation and robotics at Italian mills 6996
automation supported in Britain by Cimtex 6487
Bierrebi LTE continuous cutting machines for knitted underwear and fleecewear reduce fabric and labor costs 7042
China. Xinjiang exports high quality cashmere yarn and knitwear to Europe and United States 8960
CIM and integrated information processing at Bode-Strickmode 6838
data registration systems and CIM 6839
Durham Knitting Mills products, methods, growth 3043
future of United States hosiery industry. [3rd] Delphi Study 6834
ICS-Texicon's TCM-4 Total Colour Management System 4704
industry trends. improved quality, advanced technology, modernization 8306
information technology for design and promotion of new products, and production control 7604
Jantzen's investments in machinery and retraining have revived men's sweater business 6430
Mademoiselle's sweater mill features Shima machines, large design area 7123
Quality Management in hosiery mills. Statistical Process Control 7254
Scotland. Cosy Legs to fill large order for USSR, increased jobs 1317
Soviet Union. ambitious construction plans for knitwear industry 7607

KNITTING INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as HOSIERY INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
Arca Knitting. dyeing, finishing, production control, circular knit fabrics 5725
Bel Maille, diversified knitted fabrics manufacturer profiled 1874
Britain. decline in interest hurts machinery sales, hope for [1990] 2294
Britain. National Economic Development Board of United Kingdom offering management training to knitwear executives 8844
Britain. slow domestic demand, reduced exports, increased import penetration and shrinking workforce are major problems 8961
British. effects of the [1992] unified European market 7605
British. export markets offer solution to industry recession 6551
Camber International experiences growth in circular knitting machine business 8378
Canadian firms increase production and sales 6840
China. present production, industry conditions, and plans 8962
CIM research center to open in England, benefit knit apparel manufacturers 5759
crochet machinery, end products, applications 172
Dawson International. selected as most admired textile company in Great Britain 8804
East Germany. modern production technology and improved management needed. effect of reunification uncertain 8963
employment losses in Great Britain 6326
Fabrex Exhibition. some exhibitors remain optimistic despite lack of support from British manufacturers 6577
FTM survey of industrial sites in the Roanne and Lyon regions. Bel Maille, Girgis Fontvieille, and Alberti Teintures 184
Godalming, England. history traced from mid-seventeenth to late twentieth centuries 8964
Great Britain. financial problems bring on receivers, the need to build smaller companies 6442
Great Britain. low cost imports, warm summers cause decline 6325
Great Britain. management, organization in larger companies 6447
history of growth, effect of machinery innovations, fiber developments 6051
history. first knitting machine. [400th] anniversary celebrated in [1989] 7609
home furnishings market. Fab Industries makes products for this growing knit products market 8746
Hong Kong knitwear makers. business losses due to anti-dumping ruling by United States Commerce Department 8164
Hong Kong sweater makers charged by NKSA of violating rules-of-origin regulations 6560
Hong Kong's knitwear industry. problems, opportunities in world trade, international agreements 8179
Hungary. historical aspects, present situation, and prospects for the future 7606
international manufacturing and sourcing strategies will be future market trends 8967
International Trade Commission error affects sweater exporters from Hong Kong, Korea, and Taiwan 6561
Israel. effect of recession, exports on rise, business restructuring 5310
Italian finishing industry 6928
Italian knitwear industry. competitive development. relationship to technology and training 5301
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1989] offers a broad array of apparel machinery 6829
knitwear manufacturers. contractors. Knitting Times guide 2632
L.A. Group dyehouses supplied with state-of-the-art equipment by successful partners 5730
management of finishing operations in an era of technological change 7234
management, quality. Kurt Salmon Associates looks at changing definitions 6448

manmade fiber sweaters. anti-dumping case against Korea. Taiwan. Hong Kong 3226
Multi-Fiber Arrangement. executive director of NKSA testifies on the MFA's impact 7363
open end yarns. advantages in spinning process, yarn quality, and cost 2630
Pai-Lung knitting machine range. exclusive Italian market agency rights obtained by OGI 5314
Pakistan. growth of industry and export of knit garments 8965
Pakistan. history, growth, and present condition of the Pakistani industry 8966
Pitti Immagine Filati exhibition. increased numbers of foreign buyers in attendance indicates renewed appeal 2153
product overview and history 6066
retail practices. marketing knitted goods 1470
sales, export success means industry growth. caution about retail credit 5308
single European market. changes in buying and selling markets, competition. revised knitting industry strategies 771
soiling during manufacture. removal 185
sourcing. New York Knits and the Asian market 7209
Soviet Union. affordable knitwear for children and pensioners. top priority 5604
Soviet Union. expansion and modernization provides opportunities for foreign firms 7607
sweaters, men's. color, pattern, and texture trends [fall 1990] from American and European makers 5609
Taiwan. Shin Ta. knitting machine manufacturer offers a diverse range of machines 8389
technology, developments from William Lee to circular/flat machines today 2656
Total Quality Management. role of management. effects on knitting industry (Conf. paper) 8860
trends for [1990s] include more working women, economic prominence of Pacific Rim 6043
United Kingdom financial losses due to marketing problems, import competition 1875
United Kingdom. marketing strategies, opportunities 8149
United States knitwear producers file antidumping petition. manmade fiber sweaters 2434
West Germany. [1989] statistics for knitted products production 8548
yarns manufactured in United Kingdom. directory of types and manufacturers 6015

KNITTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as HOSIERY MACHINERY, INSPECTION, LACE MACHINERY, MONITORING SYSTEMS)
Aries International. selling knitting, dyeing, and finishing equipment 8060
Camber-Mellor Bromley presented its first exhibition since its merger 6054
Cirtex Textile Machinery's Jumberca SYX-3 proved to be highly efficient with cotton fabrics 6055
computer pattern system released by Eneas Informatica of Italy 6472
crocheting. concept for controlling knitting 6831
customer service, rib machine technology at Vanguard, domestic production 2657
Czechoslovak representation, [1988] ATME 702
data registration systems and CIM 6839
design, capability of using small tubes 6065
double-sinker technique 6052
East Germany. Textima, Wirkbau Textilmaschenin, and Elite Diamant need new production technology and management aid 8963
elastic. Duolastic for active sportswear, swimwear, foundation wear, and industrial applications 1945
Elitex's Ange 5M and Sabina 3. computer systems developed with Deimo, training for new operators 4637
Elitex's Arachne M1 universal stitch knitting machine for nonwoven fabrics. textile waste processed 4636
Elitex's Edis 3 universal small diameter knitting machine for women's fine gage hosiery 4635
expert system project. automation of knitgoods design and production 7606
flat. new Stoll CMS features include electronic racking unit and fully variable carriage stroke 6074
fleece material made with weft inlay raschel warp knitting machines 995
Groz-Beckert's Hofa Spec seamless needle for knitting fine gage hosiery at high speed 4638
history. first knitting machine. [400th] anniversary celebrated in [1989] 7609
history 4623
home knitting machines. making intarsia sweaters. design, construction, finishing, and joining 4631
hosiery production, list of United States, Italian models, electronics 1003
hosiery. developments, high speed from Lonati, Elitex, Santoni 1868
International Hosiery Exposition. advances in men's hosiery knitting machines discussed 6056
introduction to knitting technology. warp and weft machines 6837
Italian textile machinery industry growth, new developments. special report 2375
jacquard fashion designs challenge machine manufacturers 992
jacquard raschel Karl Mayer machine model RJSE 3/1. jacquard-patterned elastic fabrics with relief-type effects 1876
jacquard raschel. Mayer's RJMS 4/1, with compound needles. parts, operation, patterning, yarn feed, technical data 1004
Jumberca's single jersey and jacquard CAD system, pattern versatility 186
Karl Mayer's jacquard terry tricot and jacquard curtain raschel machines 6357
Karl Mayer's KSP4 tricot machine with pile device for loop pile fabrics used in cars, furniture 8422
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1989] offers a broad array of apparel machinery 6829
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1989]. CAD systems for knitwear designers 6832
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1989]. technologies for improved production, reduced labor costs 6833
Kunit method. stitch knitting based on Malimo machines 181
lace. Leavers to Jacquardtronic, developments. efficiency with electronic jacquard 4645
large diameter circular machines. characteristics of various machines 5315
latch needles. electron microscopic tests, probabilistic methods used to analyze degradation, determine chance of reuse 2270
Liba's Racop 4K-E high speed Raschel knitting machine with guide bars arranged in staggered positions 5311
Lonati's hosiery and undergarment technology. electronic features, patterning 6057
machinery atlas for knitting industry 2658
Mademoiselle's sweater mill features Shima machines, large design area 7123
Malimo stitch knitting technique. innovation and rationalization. technical and economic results 4626
market outlook for [1989]. slow but steady machinery sales. knitting companies, machinery manufacturers surveyed 2370
Matsuya's electronic control, single system machines for collar, trim production 6058
Mayer's Relanit knitting machines based on relative movement technology 5312
Memminger-Iro's line of equipment and devices for knitting. yarn feeding devices 4628
Mitchell and Grieve merger. consolidated organization offers virtually all types of needles and elements 6059
Monarch In-House 1989. knitting machinery and pattern preparation equipment 5302
Monarch's in-house exhibition of electronic jacquard, circular ranges, single and double jersey, patterning 6060
Monk-Cotton Ultramatic rib-to-plain machine with two-speed

drive 6061
needles and sinkers manufactured and designed by Saxonia-Franke 7610
needles. Exeltor of Canada offers range of 3500 needles manufactured at automated factories 8379
pattern drives. EL electronically-controlled device by Karl Mayer for KS4 EL-EBC tricot machines 8380
patterning system transfers data to knitting machines. Minima system 7611
pneumatics, improved microprocessor control for MC2000 at Monk Cotton 188
product overview and history 6066
production variables. analyzing costs and causes of common problems in production 1005
quality control. statistical program helps employees predict sock defects 8621
raschel machine design by Karl Mayer for velours and industrial spacer fabrics. production rate increases 1877
RFS 8N raschel warp knitting machine with compound needles for lightweight fishing nets 1000
RPA's Calcon. computer-aided controller for looms and knitting machines. patterning, monitoring 7568
sales up in [1990] for producing T-shirts, spandex, underwear 1892
Savio-Matec's double cylinder electronics with computerized patterning for socks 6050
Saxonia-Franke knitting elements 6062
Scomar flat bed sweater and trim machines. Textile Machinery and Systems. United States agent 5323
Select-Modual. optimizing knitting machinery with automated control systems 993
sinkers, reverse plating for leisurewear, fleece garments 1006
small diameter machines manufactured by Elitex 4640
sock turning machine. Conti's Paolinao can be fitted to double or single cylinder machines 8381
Stoll's CMS line, Sintral software for intarsia and Auto-Aran program for aran designs 6063
Strojimport's EDIS 3 small diameter hosiery knitting machine 4621
take-down mechanism by Steiger for automatic knitting machines 7612
Tecno TMA show 1533
Tecno TMA [1989]. latest developments for textile and clothing industries 3236
tight knitting machines by Santoni, Pendonia 6067
Trip-Lite's ancillary devices for yarn feeding, stop motions. TDF, ATF, ITF 6064
Universal CAD/CAM system and MC 745 and MC 740 knitting machines 6841
Vanguard Supreme 1RS2 high speed rib knitting machine donated to Institute of Textile Technology 5313
VEB's FRJ-electronic knitting machine 182
Waltex technology uses hooks instead of needles, pattern possibilities 1001
West German industry profiled. exports 1537
William Lee's invention of stocking frame [1589]. construction and operation 187
Zamark ELJ2-IN intarsia machine. special features and operation of two feed electronic machine 1002
Zbrojovka Vsetin's Metex large diameter knitting machine. unconventional design for increased speeds 4639

KNITTING MACHINERY--CIRCULAR

automatic feeding to eliminate manual doffing 1012
automation in large diameter. increasing productivity through automation 1865
BPM Knitmeister computer system 4999
British manufacturers of machines and accessories for knitting 7613
cam raceway, design and machining. various suggestions based on investigations and observation 1880
Camber International experiences growth in circular knitting machine export business 8378
Camber's Quattro II with improved sinker control 708
Circonet raschel machine 6842
compound needle adapted to circular knitting machines by Vignoni 1881
Conti, Elitex, and Heilot machinery exhibited by Trevor Lakes for British legwear manufacturers 7614
creel for yarn package with spring loaded tube, production increase by Universal 1013
creels. yarn supply to knitting machinery. various package holder systems. automatic loading of package creels 171
Croatia. development, history. present use of computers, automation 7615
current market 2656
DaKong DK-B 304 E sock knitting machine and DK-1301 E jacquard hat and scarf knitting machine 6068
data registration systems and CIM 6839
Diamint and Wirkbau of East Germany will export knitting machines to United States after German reunification 9007
double jersey Jumberca's DVK range for tubular body fabrics, saving costs 193
Elitex Trebic Sabina 4 and Edis 3 units 6843
feeder speed, effect on tensile strength of yarn 6848
Girandola small diameter machine for patterned hose from Santoni 1878
high knit. circular knitting machinery range from Mayer and Cie. Relanit range. features 194
hosiery machinery at IHE [1990] 7594
IHR [1990]. descriptions of new machines 8382
IHE. advances in circular knitting machines for men's hosiery reviewed 6056
Investa's Ange 5 M small diameter, six system machine for socks and knee length hosiery 8383
ITMA [1991] products. automation, reduced labor costs stressed 3120
Jumberca circular sweater strip DWN-3E AND TLJ-5E knitting machines 8387
Jumberca's Model DKX-2. 30-inch diameter eightlock machine for plain interlock, relief, and surface features 8385
Jumberca's SJM-L5 circular single knit machine 189
Jumberca's SYX-3 jersey knitting machine uses a unique sinker movement to reduce yarn tension 8384
Jumberca's SYX-3 single jersey utilizes the relative knit principle 6844
Jumberca's TLJ-5E large diameter rib machine with electronic individual needle selection 8386
Jumberca. flexibility with interlock circular knitting machines 1007
large diameter circular machines. characteristics of various machines 5315
large diameter machines and auxiliary equipment for rib knit, jacquard, interlock, panel, and long-haired knits 8390
large diameter rib. DJM from Jumberca with small jacquard patterning unit. operational details 5316
Lycra Multifunctional Testing instrument 6845
Marchisio's circular single and double jersey knitting machines profiled 1879
Mayer and Cie's MV4 II/LBF jumbo 55 inch machine 6069
Mayer's MCPE and MLPX machines for pile fabrics 5312
Mayer's Model MCPE plush color jacquard 4641
Mayer. high technology and new designs 1008
measuring systems for cambox and cylinder by Airmatic use precision rotary tables 7618
mechanics of the single jersey weft process studied on two different small diameter, circular bed machines 5317
MecMor's electronic jacquard Variatex TEJ 2500 offers quick pattern changes, stitch versatility 191
MecMor's Varitex [2500] circular sweater-strip machine 190
Memminger-IRO's new Pulsonic 2 pressure-feed oiler 4646
Monarch machines part of production, quality control at Arca Knitting 5725
needle control on circular knitting machines. inductive valve control 4619
Organ-Tessago needles for circular knitting machines. Total

Quality Control 1009
Orizio circular knitting machines. JH, JOHN/A, FIHN, CMO/4A, MJBE, CTZE, and LBE 8388
Orizio line. electronic models for single, double, and multiple knit structures 1010
Orizio range. JH, JOHN/A, FIHN, [CMO/4A], [MJ2BE], [CT2E], and LBE 7616
Pai-Lung medium and large diameter machine range. exclusive Italian market agency rights obtained by OGI 5314
patterning. technique for combining up to five different sock patterns on one small diameter circular knitting machine 5318
plain-jersey reciprocal technology 6849
plating accuracy in circular weft knitting. influence of yarn properties, machine design, and knitting conditions 7619
plating quality. influence of yarn tension and yarn feeding device 8391
Quantex QS-4R/4F (GII) with computerized production control 6846
Relanit 4 donated by Mayer & Cie to Institute of Textile Technology 6847
sales predicted to improve in [1990] 1892
Santoni's circular knitting machines. automating hosiery production 1377
Savio/Matec's Matec HSE. computers for production control and designing patterns 4642
Scheller NCI sold to International Wools Secretariat to upgrade its pilot plant 7617
Shin Ta, knitting machine manufacturer in Taiwan, offers a range of circular knitting machinery 8389
small-diameter models R-1s, RR2-FFKBE-2s, and RD 6850
socks. review of single and double cylinder machinery exhibited at IHE [1990] 8392
software aid production in Italian knitting machines 5319
Spanish production up, sweaters, jersey jacquard production, dyeing 2659
technology, operations at Jumberca. link between machine builder, customer 1014
Terrot-Morat range. merger allows firm to offer customers a complete line for any application 1011
testing fine count elastane yarns during knitting with Memminger's LMT 8393
Textilmaschinenfabrik's model R-1s, RR2-FFKBE-2s and model RD small diameter machines 6070
underwear body single garment BSG-8 knitting machine with embroidered patterns, developed by Nagata 1882
Varitex T.E.J. 2500 modular garment length machine 6071
Vignoni's wide-diameter models with compound needles, developments 192
yarn storage devices, automation of yarn supply 1015
yarn supply. intermediate storage 6851

KNITTING MACHINERY--FLAT
axminster looms by David Crabtree and Son now feature electronic, computer controlled jacquard 8337
Brother Industries' CK-35 low cost jacquard with six color yarn changer and PPD-35 for pattern design 8394
CMS Selectanit 6072
CMS Selectanit with patented, process controlled racking device 7620
CMS Selectanit generation. patterning effects. intarsia, applique, cables 5320
computer control. model MC-745 incorporates yarn saving knitting process, new method of making-up 5325
computer-controlled double head by Universal for shaped garment sections 1020
Convertronic, electronic conversion system from APM for sweater-strip knitting machines 1883
Croatia. development, history. present use of computers, automation 7615
Diamant models 5840/20 and 21 with rotating cam carriages 6852
EMM's flat bed machines. computerization 195
Exel-R33 computer-operated. has two independently driven belts 1884
fabric take-down problems. holding-down elements for the loops optimize loop formation and fabric uniformity 200
flat stitch cams, kinking phase 2660
FRJ electronic machines. unlimited design potential and operational flexibility 5321
Grosse Webereimaschinen's EJP double lift, open-shed, v-shed jacquard 8335
intarsia machine Ikegana INS-40 with patented yarn carrier system 7625
Interknit and Interweave [1989]. strong showing for flatbed machinery 1610
Italy. new Italian machines by Rimach, APM, Sala and Comet-Martinelli. advanced designs 196
jacquard patterned rib fabrics with EMM [3000] 1886
Karl Mayer's jacquard terry tricot and jacquard curtain raschel machines 6357
Muller ND, SEC, MuTROJAQ, Multicolor MVC for narrow fabrics and belts 8318
Omatex-Rimach J33 and EL120 meet the production needs of knitting mills 7621
pattern preparation unit. Universal [MA-7000] features 1887
Rimach J490, electronic control. pattern drafting, knitting and transfer 197
Rimach's J490 Jacquard with microprocessor control 5322
Rimbach's J 33 three system electronically controlled machine 6853
sales predicted to improve in [1990], popular Stoll CMS model 1892
Sanho and Shima Seiki for varying widths, ready-made garments 1016
Schleicher Textilmaschinen's Type 6-29 electronically controlled jacquard with electromagnetic hook control 8336
Scomar flat bed sweater and trim machines. Textile Machinery and Systems. United States agent 5323
Seiki compound needle flat knitting machine 6073
Shima introduces the SES12FF05, SES182FF, and SES234FF computerized full fashioned machines 6044
Shima Seiki exhibits new SES series at Leicester, England 7622
Shima Seiki's Aran machines 5324
Shima Seiki's Aran machines 6854
Shima Seiki's new Model SES [122FF05] with compound needles 7623
Shima SES series. increased width, speed, electronic control 198
Shima [SES 102 FF]. electronic double feed flatbed machine 1017
Shin Ta, knitting machine manufacturer in Taiwan, offers a single jersey jacquard machine 8389
side stitch transfer system for Abril machines 7626
Stoll ANVH electronic. abm converter kit increases memory 1018
Stoll CMS. new features include electronic racking unit and fully variable carriage stroke 6074
Stoll's CAM system 199
Stoll's CMS series for cables, braid, and aran knits 7624
Universal's computer-controlled models. history, innovations 4643
Universal's MA-700 pattern preparation unit. programs 3100
Universal's [MC-740, MC-745] with electronics, computer control 1019
Universal's [MC-740] for color jacquard and structured patterns 1885

KNITTING MACHINERY--FULL FASHIONED
Monk cotton [MC2000] and Scheller NCH unit 7627
patterns, Stoll CMS selectanit models for intarsia design, high quality 1021
Scheller NCH knitting machine. microprocessor controlled, numerically controlled high speed loom 5326
Scheller's electronic NCH. straight bar 201
Scheller's NCI full-fashioned electronic knitting machine for cotton 1888
Scheller. Model NCH with microprocessor control. advanced features 202
Shima introduces the SES12FF05, SES182FF, and SES234FF

computerized flat machines 6044

KNITTING MACHINERY--STRAIGHT BAR
Scheller NCH knitting machine. microprocessor controlled, numerically controlled high speed loom 5326

KNITTING MACHINERY--WARP
jacquard device for terry tricot machines provides for new high-and-deep patterning on the fabric face 1890
Karl Mayer's electronic system for winding raschel beams 1889
Karl Mayer's jacquard terry tricot and jacquard curtain raschel machines 6357
Liba's Copcentra computer controlled machine produces pile fabrics for the furniture and car upholstery sectors 6395
Liba's Copcentra Multi-Axial weft insertion machine for light warp knit fabrics used to reinforce composites 5327
Mayer's RJSG 4 F-NE raschel machine with electromagnetic yarn selection, controlled Jacquard guide bar 203
Muller MW 650 warp knitting machinery and associated control and computer aided design equipment 7570
Muller RD2, RD2/420 and RDMK for narrow fabrics 8318
needles and sinkers manufactured and designed by Saxonia-Franke 7610
pattern preparation system by Cosytex uses computer aided design 7628
Protechna Herbst's Prokoscan for detecting faults in fabric on warp knitting machines. specifications 5694
TIS electronic modules for controlling individual harness cords of the jacquard on raschel machines 8396
tricot machine KSP 4 with pile device from Karl Mayer for warp knitted cut pile and loop pile fabrics 8397
weft insertion developments lead to higher speeds, less machine downtime 6817

KNOTS AND KNOTTING
end breakage, result of factors in plain-weft knitting zone on cotton yarn 1022
flax yarn joints, stability 5216
knit fabrics. weaver's knots in combed cotton and worsted yarns cause increased end breaks and fabric defects 8372
splicing and knotting. comparison of methods. influence of technological parameters and yarn quality 4593
splicing versus knotting of 20s and 40s yarns in warping, sizing, and weaving processes 8338
splicing. influence on subsequent processing 4534

LABELING
antitheft system with overhead beeper. Tell Tag from Sensormatic Electronics 2173
apparel. consumer response 1296
apparel. Davis and Henderson manufactures labels for Levi Strauss jeans 2861
barcodes. cooperation and commitment keys to success. various applications (Conf. paper) 1509
barcodes. applications 673
barcoding garments for industrial launderer, inventory control 1285
care label rules, inaccurate product claims, deceptive pricing. FTC and states investigating major manufacturers and retailers 8645
care labels. developed laboratory evaluates products 7848
Cash provides silk labels to small retailers, small batches 1471
cleaning care for accessories such as belts, gloves, scarves 5590
dangerous substances regulation, adhesives by Stampiton, Gosheron, Alpha-Numeric 3177
Dennison Manufacturing's Swiftachment fastener for labeling apparel. T and paddle design 2860
design, printing, print transfer equipment at Bobbin [1989] 1251
drycleaning problems due to manufacturing defects or improper labeling 8661
heat seal adhesives, heat sealing technology for industrial laundry applications 8656
leather. logo from Leather Apparel Association 8968
Local Area Networks considered best for integrating total plant systems 665
Oshkosh, computer software for all plants 3098
private. hosiery industry, manufacturing flexibility 448
retail, brands over private labels in men's sportswear 453
standards, international 2895
TALC standards 6556
tampon absorbency. new FDA regulations 1975

Labor, see EMPLOYEE TRAINING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, NOISE AND VIBRATION, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, TIME STUDY.

LACE
Catalan. history. patterns, techniques, tools and materials for lace mats 4644
fashion accessories 2919
home fashions. bedding, window treatments use floral, Victorian designs 8742
knitted edgings. production method for narrow fabrics, dyeing 204
lace. Karl Mayer's Jacquardtronic lace machine produces high quality fabrics with scalloped edges and fringes 1025
lacemaking. history. prospects for the future in light of a revival in interest 1891
sewing. special problems and techniques for home sewing 4781
women's apparel, sewing heirloom design trims with zigzag machine at home 2133

LACE MACHINERY
Karl Mayer's Jacquardtronic lace machine produces high quality fabrics with scalloped edges and fringes. advantages 1025
Leavers to Jacquardtronic, developments. efficiency with electronic jacquard 4645

LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE
Bates' LAM Series laminating machines operate at wide temperature and pressure ranges 5342
coating and laminating from [1840-1990]. modern coating processes 8593
composites, microporous film, formed by laminating with nonwoven fabrics (Conf. Paper) 2702
films. Shawmut Mills adheres thin films for sportswear, automotive seating 5563
hotmelt process. Eureka by Stork 1059
lightweight sails. laminated fabrics reinforced with aramid fibers 1058
machinery Bates Textile's LAM series 1230
polyurethane coatings. laminating processes include two step, three step, wet, dry, and semi-dry 8405
Stork Brabant polyurethane hot melt for upholstery, athletic wear. comfort, cost effective 1026

LAMINATED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, FUSING, LAMINATES)
Azko's Sympatex. closed and hydrophilic polyester membrane. garment making-up recommendations (Conf. paper) 8406
delamination of orthogonal interlocked fabric composites. critical load, strain energy release rate 5364
failure criteria for fiber and matrix failure 6882
Kimberley-Clark's stretch bonded laminate for disposables and industrial fabrics. Kraton and polypropylene 241
military apparel, tentage. laminated and coated fabrics, specifications (Conf. paper) 8471
permeation efficiency of transient water vapor. different garment types measured by automatic dew point sensors (Conf. paper) 4954
polyvinyl chloride/nonwoven laminate for canal paving 6903
printed sample production with the Zimmer Variolabor 7004
scaling rules for impact damage in fiber composites 5367
stacking sequence and strength 6906
static compressive failure of carbon fiber T800/924C composite laminates 5368

Sympatex. breathable, waterproof fabric coated with polyester membrane will be manufactured in Britain by Gordon and Fairclough 8459
Trevira polyester used in laminated fabrics (Trade Lit.) 509
water vapor resistances of two-layered and laminated fabrics 6925
waterproof breathable fabrics, comfort factors (Conf. Paper) 2679

LAMINATES (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, FOAMS, LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE, LAMINATED FABRICS, MOLDING)
Alcoa's ARALL laminates. variability in strength analyzed with statistics 205
all composite airframe. development of materials data base 1070
Arco's superabsorbent Fibersorb SA-7000. composites and laminates with excellent absorption (Conf. Paper) 2736
brittle graphite/epoxy composite laminates. interleaved tough materials to enhance damage tolerance (Conf. paper) 1028
carbon fiber epoxy composites. improved fracture toughness and damage tolerance 1072
carbon fiber prepregs. effect of ageing, hygrothermal conditioning on mechanical behavior 6095
carbon fiber reinforced carbon laminate, two dimensional. fracture behavior 1929
carbon fiber reinforced epoxy matrices. improved hardener [ETHACURE 300] 1075
carbon fiber reinforced PEEK composites. annealing effects 1074
carbon fiber-epoxy composites. acoustic emissions during flexural testing 3029
ceramic fiber finish for ceramic fiber/PMR-15 laminate (Conf. paper) 1231
composites, graphite fiber. macromechnical properties of new solid epoxy resin compared to TGMDA/DDS resin 6100
composites. PEEK, PAS graphite fiber/matrix laminates tested in simple shear with deformation in the melt state 6097
condensation polyimide composites based on prepregs of Avimid K. autoclave processing 1078
cord-rubber. interply crack growths. proportional to strain-energy release rates 739
cross-ply cracking at varying temperatures 220
delamination growth caused by local buckling in plies 221
epoxy, crossplied carbon fiber reinforced. tension-tension fatigue and crack closure (Conf. paper) 1430
epoxy/carbon fiber reinforced, and unidirectional prepreg used in cylindrical drift chamber (Conf. paper) 1123
fabric-reinforced cement laminates. mechanical properties of folded core structural sandwich panels (Conf. Paper) 2729
failure modes and damage accumulation in graphite/epoxy and graphite/polyimide composites 222
fatigue-creep in unnotched graphite/epoxy laminates. effect of short holding time 223
Flectalon. laminate used as insulation in blankets and jackets 1122
fracture behavior of advanced interlaminar hybrid composites (Conf. paper) 1040
glass or carbon fiber reinforced composite laminates. microscopic analysis of deformation 3031
Kevlar fiber - epoxy laminates under load. modeling 3030
Kevlar fiber-epoxy laminates under static and fatigue loadings 2262
laminated beam specimens. effect of delamination on natural frequencies 3023
laminates from fully imidized [PMR-15] powder 1098
manufacturing polyurethane hotmelt process. Stork's Eureka 1059
new automated prepreg layup process. laminates reinforced with carbon fibers 2669
notched CFRP laminates. effect of hygrothermal environment on strengths under fatigue loading 3024
notched CFRP laminates. effect of hygrothermal environment on strengths under static load 3013
poly(ether sulfone)-fiber composite. interlaminar fracture behavior 3018
polyethylene/carbon fiber laminates. axial tensile creep (Conf. paper) 1431
polyimide resin systems. organofunctional silanes improve interfacial adhesion 1100
polyurethane coatings give breathable, moisture permeable characteristics to fabric 8401
prepreg resin systems with high fracture toughness and damage tolerance 235
SAMPE [1989] symposium [Book 1] 1062
SAMPE's [34th] International Symposium and Exhibition (Book) 1063
stock papers, core structure of decorative and industrial (Conf. paper) 6102
Stork Brabant polyurethane hot melt for upholstery, athletic wear. comfort, cost effective 1026
thermoset and thermoplastic composites. fiber/matrix load transfer. hole sensitivity of laminates 4893
thick composite laminates. compaction behavior during cure 1103
thick laminated rings. response to thermal stresses 1105
thick laminates. curing using internal heat sources. mathematical model 1104
time-dependent matrix cracking in cross-ply laminates under quasi-static and creep loads 6123
transverse reinforcement methods improve delamination resistance 1108
tufted carpet laminated with latex. primary and secondary backcoatings 482
unidirectional CFRP laminates tested for reliability of mechanical properties 6090
unidirectional composites with circular and non-circular fibers. buckling 1109
unidirectional laminates made from plasma treated ECPE fibers and DEGBA epoxy (Conf. paper) 1214
unsymmetrical graphite/epoxy composite tested for residual stress during processing 224
weft knit glass fiber/polyester 7647

Lanthionine, see WOOL, WOOL FIBERS.

LAPS AND LAPPING
cleaner with separating attachment for opening and lap-forming 5205
GLK cross-lapping machine for nonwovens 6862
Truetzschler's Exactafeed FBK 536 tuft feeding unit with VPR web profile regulator 5203
waste prevention using metal sheet attached to stand 8266
Zinser's LapCenter 820 LapLink Ribbon Lap Machine creels laps and handles and cleans empty tubes automatically 5204

LASERS (see also other headings, such as CUTTING MACHINERY)
apparel, cutting. General Systems Research's computer-controlled laser systems 2862
cutting equipment with computer for tailoring, Vestra's Accent system 2856
cutting, joining textiles, nonwovens 6246
diode laser optical storage, use of near infra-red dyes 5451
dyes, applications in health field, infra-red. photochromism 1195
engraving of lacquer screens with lasers. advantages over conventional methods 7765
fabric inspection. possibilities for automation. examination of laser performance and accuracy 684
fiber surface characterized with laser backscattering. use of computer simulation 7978
fiber surface roughness characterized with laser backscattering 7977
finishing. effects on surface properties of polyester and nylon 66 fibers. applications 5564
image processing system to inspect warp knit fabrics 5026
IRO Laser weft accumulator with yarn flow sensor 6032
Lectra laser, water jet technology for clothing, automobile, aircraft industries 7814
MLDA to measure fluid flow in microstructures 4955
screen printing on polyester. laser pretreatment produced sharper

outlines, deeper colors 7003
Stork's system for laser engraving of lacquer rotary screens 7764
testing fabric roughness. ITF Lyon 8787
ultraviolet laser irradiation prior to dyeing of polyester produces deep shades 6967

Latex, see ELASTOMERS, RUBBER, RUBBER PRODUCTS.

LAUNDERING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, IRONING, PRESSING, SHRINKAGE, SOILING, STAINS, WASHING)
American Laundry Digest buyer's guide. manufacturers and products 7064
annual suppliers guide resource for launderers 2882
apparel accessories. belts, gloves, scarves 5590
automation, wet processing at Advanced Laundry, employee teamwork 2889
automation. management. importance of human decision making stressed in automated systems 6259
automation. work delivery systems for textile rental, laundering operations improve work flow, eliminate bottlenecks 6260
biomechanics. causes of muscular injuries and ways to prevent them in industrial laundry plants 8932
budgeting for industrial launderers. a successful plan for department managers 5726
buttons. problems with staining garments after steam finishing in laundry 8644
Canada. directory of manufacturers and suppliers to fabricare industry includes laundry equipment and supplies 2880
Canadian fabricare associations. listing includes launderers 2881
chenille. susceptible to abrasion due to fabric instability 8657
citrus terpenes used to remove tar, asphaltics, and resinous stains 2890
colorfastness in cotton/polynosic blends. home laundering. comparison between soap and detergent 2891
contamination of water. bearing cost of clean up, launderer's future 7310
crepe fabrics. shrinkage prevention. ways to absorb moisture 5599
curtains, draperies. guide to handling and care. problems, solutions 5647
damage. [1989] study shows 41 percent of garment damage. consumer's responsibility 6255
denim. softening, stone washing important in [1990s] 2920
detergents specialized for fabrics 7067
drycleaning and laundering. effect on stiffness in wool. causes for differences in wools and other fabrics 4790
effect on Compel fabric used in surgical gowns 2931
electric blankets. washing and drying 2875
fiberfill items, precautions 2892
fugitive dye spotting. remedies for color change and loss in fabric 6258
garment defects 2872
garment stains caused by decomposing elastic 1287
garment tracking system for use by laundries to track rental garments 8896
GORE-TEX. recommended procedures 1286
gray and dyed fabrics woven with air jet textured cotton/filament composite yarn in weft 8658
handling. suggestions for prevention of infection of laundry and healthcare workers 3178
heat seal adhesives, heat sealing technology for industrial laundry applications 8656
hot working environments. safety and health hazards. lessening stressful conditions. first aid 719
human resource development, teamwork 3078
IFI's testing laboratory evaluates products, develops care labels 7848
Indian consumers. methods of laundering and drying textiles 6256
industrial launderers and cost/time savings achieved with fax machines 1484
industrial laundry industry affected by changes in way EPA defines toxicity. TCLP discussed 8928
industrial laundry industry analysis. role of the blue collar worker 7844
industrial laundry industry. suggestions for innovation and opportunities 8659
industrial laundry labor turnover up, absenteeism level. checklists and guidelines 8853
industrial laundry. Cintas more than a laundry service. uniform sales, rentals, manufacture, and distribution 8646
industrial. [1987] Commerce Department census shows revenue growth over cleaning, laundry, garment services 5751
industry, FCRA campaigns for member support to prepare for future growth, meet future needs 5884
institutional linens. par system affects life expectancy 1288
Japanese laundry industry. mass production efficiency offsets high land and labor costs 8663
management information systems for the production department. direct and indirect expenses 690
management. causes of deficiencies in linen/laundry management at Wright-Patterson Air Force Medical Center 1289
management. examples of merchandise cost control reports given 628
manufacturers and traders supplying the laundry and cleaning industry. directory 8660
Mid West Services will back products and services with quality based on published standards 8842
Milnor nine stage tunnel washer line offers substantial energy savings 8588
MIS for industrial launderers. finance 2307
mixtures of cationic, anionic and nonionic surfactants in liquid detergents 420
neon dyeing in laundry plants. keeping machines clean by separating pretreatment and dyeing operations 6949
neon dyeing techniques used by subcontractors in laundry industry for garments 2803
number of primary amino functional groups in direct dyes and nep coverage after laundering and dyeing 7759
OSHA inspection. procedures. employee and employer rights and responsibilities 1553
OSHA's tougher strategy for the [1990s]. implications for the industrial laundry industry 8931
overview of processes and detergents (Book) 1276
oxford cloth. mechanical action of laundering can cause loss of yarns or pinholes to appear. causes, responsibility 2095
phosphates used to prevent water hardness by laundry industry. replaced by a water softening plant 6503
pilling. matting of surface fibers during cleaning. how to avoid problems 5592
protective clothing sequentially contaminated with methyl parathion 4792
protective clothing. chloropyrifos residue removal 4791
protective clothing. chloropyrifos residues following refurbishment. effect of soil repellent finish 4794
protective clothing. removal of carbaryl and chlorothalonil by drycleaning, aqueous extraction, vaporization 4793
protective clothing. removal of pesticide, effect of water hardness, detergent type 7066
recycling heat from wash and rinse liquors using a Hydrefficiency Kingfisher recycling plant 8915
rinsing. poor job can effect ironing quality, improving the process 5593
salt discolors fabrics with salt-sensitive dyes, laundering to remove stain 8662
shirt collar and cuff problems 1290
silk. wetcleaning with non-alkaline detergents 5597
sorting and transportation system by Amko International for post-wash and finishing 6261
steam-heated presses, temperature 2884
sulfur dyed cotton. susceptibility to damage under acid conditions 8652
taffeta. drycleaning. preventing wrinkling, color loss, stains 5594
temperature. effect on cleaning efficiency of anionic synthetic detergents 5591

textile maintenance and rental services of the twenty-first century. fictional account 419
uniforms. impact of imports on industrial laundry industry 8165
wastewater. new detergent breaks emulsions, lowers fat, oil, grease content 7311
wet cleaning apparel, tips for preserving fabric shape and color 7845
wetwashing for delicate materials a must for drycleaners to satisfy customers 7846
woven and knit fabrics. compression shrinkage improves shrink resistance to machine washing and drying 248

LEAF FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COIR)
abaca fiber. suitability as composite reinforcement 1067

LEATHER
apparel. logo introduced by Leather Apparel Association. marketing, testing, financing activities 8968
belt manufacturer Ibex of England. belt retail market under-developed 7089
China stops raw cowhide imports in an effort to protect its developing leather industry 7919
defects. shading caused by oil retention of the natural animal skin. manufacturer's responsibility 5595
dyeing with acid dyes. reaction between dye and collagen 5495
enzyme technology and proteolytic enzymes used in chemical dehairing 1210
finishing, acrylic emulsions. advantages, manufacturing methods, physical properties. terpolymer emulsions tested 2808
finishing. effect of electrolytes as additives in fat liquors for chrome tanned leathers 7024
finishing. precipitating film on surface through destabilization of emulsion improves strength 1211
fishskins may be next exotic leather. manufacturing process and some of the problems, cleaning considerations 1961
luggage market grows [1988] for upper end merchandise 505
Merino skin jacket by Australia. steep overseas prices impede exporting 2129
needlework project. application of kid leather to canvas. mini project for use as a pendant, or ornament 2086
outerwear, jackets popular in [fall 1989] fashion 454
Pasquale Natuzzi profiled, leading manufacturer of leather seating 504
retail sales low 1324
splits. better and fuller utilization with new approach to split finishing. Indian leather exports 1904
sportswear. men's [fall 1988] fashions 439
upholstered furniture from Natuzzi Salotti. CAD, CIM 1467
wrinkled effects. variances in permanency 1291

LEATHER SUBSTITUTES (see also other headings, such as COATED FABRICS, LAMINATED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS)
heating-and-cooling method of embossing 6237
materials, manufacturing and finishing methods, properties, economic aspects and applications, worldwide demand 5329
microfibers. properties of the simulated fabric surpass those of natural leather 5929
nonwovens, automotive applications, past, present and future (Conf. Paper) 2738
PVC-based synthetics. vinyl-acrylic varnish has minimal effect on indices and improves appearance, soil resistance 733

LEGISLATION (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, COTTON, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, METRICATION, NOISE AND VIBRATION, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, REGULATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE, TOXICITY, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
Age Discrimination in Employment Act. violations, examining benefits offered to aged employees 8840
AIDS discrimination. information for managers, policies for workplace 8848
air. Congress to discuss air bill. effect on chemical emissions in the textile industry 7291
apparel manufacturing by federal prisoners. legislation seeks to limit production and protect private sector 8686
apparel trade. removing MFA quotas to effect United States, focus on exporting 5861
Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act. reauthorization debated in Congressional subcommittee hearing 7314
asbestos. costs of numerous cases, call for Congressional class action 7313
Banzhaf versus the Drycleaning Industry's First Principle 418
Berry Amendment. IFAI and USIFI members influence Congress 7355
British Standard 5852. requirements for flame retardant finishing, finishing possibilities 8574
byssinosis, standards for disability compensation. testimony before house committee on education and labor. NIOSH 5794
Canada. Canadian Apparel Manufacturers Institute lobbies Canadian government leaders, presenting industry positions 8954
care-label rules, inaccurate product claims, and deceptive pricing. FTC and states investigating 8645
chemical substance control in Japan 7303
child labor legislation proposed by United States House of Representatives 6544
Congress reluctant to curb junk bond market 4968
Congress to vote on issues affecting textile and apparel industries 7336
Defense Department tightens quality specifications. fabric based products 1621
detergents. components and ecological properties. Swiss law 2101
domestic sweater issue. bill before Congress to exempt Northern Mariana Islands from United States rules-of-origin 6560
employment decisions affecting employees or applicants with chronic fatigue syndrome. applicable state and federal laws 8832
EPA Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. rules governing underground storage tanks 8934
ERISA Section 510. avoiding interference with employee benefits, protecting against suits 8835
Europe. move toward standardization in [1992]. clarification and explanation of textile regulations 2445
European Social Charter. speakers at Leicester University conference debate acceptance by Britain 8999
GATT at Uruguay Round. abolishing MFA, effect on EC, developing countries 5863
Gibbons bill, affect on Caribbean industry, United States textiles, AAMA 767
hazardous chemical waste management. recent federal legislation and guidelines 8130
hazardous waste disposal. state regulations for out-of-state shipments 8131
hiring practices. state laws regarding inquiry into arrest and conviction records 8837
Hong Kong knitwear makers fear serious effects on their business due to anti-dumping ruling by Commerce Department 8164
hosiery industry and the Export Trading Company Act of [1982]. application of antitrust laws to export trade 8994
import tariff reduction and the Brazilian textile and clothing industry 6557
India. National Front Government policy to improve faltering textile industry 7333
inflation. congressional resolution to eliminate inflation could harm business community 2420
ISO Plenary Meeting [1989]. machine safety for [1993] under the EC Basic Safety Requirements 806
ITA finds Hong Kong, Korea, and Taiwan guilty of dumping low cost manmade fiber sweaters in United States market 5072
Italian National Energy Plan. accomplishing the directives 8911

Italy's law 308 for energy conservation. backing mechanism and financial interventions available 8917
Italy's Technological Innovation Fund. administration, granting and conditions of loans 8987
Item [807], Mexican Apparel Association, United States, hiring out labor 2418
Kimberley-Clark files patent infringement suits on spunbonded nonwoven production technology 7214
lawsuit between Guess and Jordache Jeans' manufacturers 750
license to drive trucks. affecting bedding industry when transporting mattresses 6443
Merli law in Italy and effluent waste 8801
Milliken. stockholders outside the family bring lawsuit to force disclosure of financial figures 5731
MultiFiber Arrangement. liberalized trade will result in changed markets for developed countries 9000
narrow fabrics. lawsuits by consumers who claim injury due to defective products. standards, legislation, liability 8139
New Zealand. tax incentives for Fijian importers hurts domestic industry 3221
OSHA formaldehyde standard, Berry Amendment, textile policies 1559
OSHA standard, perc vapor, maximum worker exposure 3180
OSHA's tougher strategy for the [1990s]. implications for the industrial laundry industry 8931
part-time employees to gain same rights as full-timers in Britain 8041
price controlling removed in Tanzania, aid for TEXCO group 2303
protectionism, export and import policies discussed by textile mill and converter executives 6545
RCRA and Superfund. hazardous waste management by chemical companies 1555
regional effects of United States cotton import law 5842
revisions in Superfund law allow rebates on synthetic yarns, fabrics, apparel to American exporters and levy taxes on imports 772
Senate bill to limit textile and apparel imports to the United States approved by strong margin 7356
Senate holds hearings on textile imports bill 8183
South Africa. affects of Marketing Act on wool trade 757
tax policy for corporations, addressing leveraged buyouts 3246
textile and apparel quota legislation recently introduced in Congress. Jesse Jackson tours South to endorse plan 6563
textile bill. Carla Hill claims it violates bilateral agreements, threatens United States GATT position 8166
textile import legislation to protect United States industry 8978
textile imports quota bill for United States vetoed. strategists take fight to GATT talks 9021
textile legislation pending. Congress and United States textile industry debate proposed GATT plan 7368
textile trade bill. popular in United States Senate but opposed by administration 8189
Textile, Apparel, and Footwear Trade Act of [1990]. industry support, effect on Uruguay Round 8995
Title VII. United States Courts of Appeal differ on rulings about working on the Sabbath 8836
toxic emissions, effluents. Congressional action [1990s], impact on dyers, finishers 5790
trade legislation in textile industry 3230
trade. Australian government tries to reduce textile industry's reliance on trade 8998
trade. import quota on Chinese rugs creates widespread shortages for United States importers and retailers 477
United Kingdom. liability of corporate directors 2310
United States air pollution. new bill would reduce toxic air emissions to less than ten metric tons yearly 713
United States. new textile trade legislation introduced to curb imports. [1990] plant closings listed 5711
United States/Canada free trade agreement. study of various export scenarios, market evolution (Conf. Paper) 3225
United States/Mexico free trade agreement negotiations. some producers uncertain over benefits 7365
upholstery fabrics. United Kingdom flammability standards. backcoating 1567
Uruguay Round negotiations. United States proposes end to Multi-Fiber Agreement and 10 year global import quotas 7367
waste disposal, solid. packaging (Book) 2389
West Germany. controlling discharge of water-polluting substances into public sewage systems 5793

Levelness of yarns, see UNIFORMITY.

Light damage, see PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION.

LIGHTFASTNESS (see also other headings, such as COLORFASTNESS)
antioxidants, ultraviolet absorbers tested for museum textiles, disadvantages to usage 6519
azo dyes converted to disperse and cationic dyes 6990
azo dyes. photo-oxidation with biacetyl and oxygen. function of phenolic compounds in lightfastness properties 6203
azo pyridone dyes in amide solvent. photofading, substituent effects on ultraviolet absorption spectra 7748
C.I. red 17, violet 1 on nylon, acetate films correlation between film thickness and rate of photofading 6998
color variables. defining color lightfastness 1198
determination by kinetic characteristics of dyestuffs 6997
direct dyes. improving fastness properties by using cationic dye-fixing agents as aftertreatments (Conf. paper) 8533
direct-dye fixatives, effects on, efficiency as a function of concentration 298
disperse dyes. dye synthesis and dyeing characteristics on polyester 5499
disperse dyes. synthesis and dyeing characteristics on polyester and polyamide 5497
dyed fabrics. testing samples, parameters affecting lightfastness, combined effect of light and heat 4722
heterocyclic monoazo dyes derived from 4-oxoquinazoline 6992
hosiery dyeing. guidelines for achieving optimal crockfastness, washfastness 291
ISO, AATCC blue standards measured. AATCC more accurate 8542
jute fibers with direct dyes. effect of dye concentration, electrolyte concentration, and dyeing temperature 5454
lightfastness and perspiration. loss in tensile strength and development of cracks and fibrillation 538
measurement. Heraius [1200 CPS] system. improvement of 1200 system 8001
photofading of Crystal Violet lactone. contribution of dye counter-ions 2031
polyester. disperse dye synthesis and dyeing characteristics. light and sublimation fastness 5498
polymers such as rubber, PVC, polyethylene show improved lightfastness with antioxidants 5503
reactive dyes. characterizing lightfastness in a photodegradation process 269 732
squarylium dyes. photodegradation with singlet oxygen quencher. effect on reaction, lightfastnessness properties 6523
testing, standards, and instruments. advantages of Xenotest instruments 2029
upholstery. UV absorbers, antioxidants, and soil replants did not improve 4735
vinylsulfonyl reactive dyes on cellulose fading 2809

Linen, see FLAX, HOME FURNISHINGS.

LOOMS (see also other headings, such as BEAMS, BOBBINS, CARPET LOOMS, HARNESSES, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, PILE FABRIC LOOMS, SELVAGES, SHUTTLES, WEAVING, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WEFT MECHANISMS, WINDING MACHINERY, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as FELT, PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS)

accessories from Elitex 709
air cushion damper system for vibration insulation of looms 7572
ATME-I [1989]. machines from Schlafhorst, Rieter, Hacoba, Dilo, Mayer 703
ATME-I [1989]. Saurer-Allma. Hamel. Temafa. Roblon 704
beaming for wide looms. ways to reduce waste remnants 7564
beating motion of sley analyzed with computer model to measure loom efficiency, compare performance 8017
Bonas jacquard. electronic network eliminates logistical problems associated with old cards 1840
Bonas Varitex narrow fabric needle looms 6799
broad. Egyptian tunic remnants found, simple linen warp, weft pattern 3244
carpet and rug weaving. Piletronic electronic jacquard head 7566
contraction during weaving. influence of cloth width on amount of contraction 8356
conversion kits. Saurer's flexible rapier kits for Rueti-C, Picanol President, and MDC 4605
conversion of shuttle looms to rapier looms with kits from Adolf Saurer 6811
converting traditional looms into shuttleless systems 150
cost evaluation of recent air jet, rapier, and projectile technologies 6812
cotton. automatic and shuttleless, worldwide installation and capacity 1841
dobbies. analyzing properties to optimize design 1854
dobby, jacquard. interface with CAD system simplifies designing, production 8332
dobby. electronically controlled Fimtessile RD 800. modular construction with control and selection units 5280
electronic jacquard by Bonas. computerization, networking system 2643
energy consumption by dobbies 6795
energy savings potential in analysis shuttle motion and picking mechanism 5782
evaluating their technical condition, modern methods used 1842
exhibits at fourth OTEMAS 1535
Fimtessiles' HP 700 dobby 6800
Grosse's EJP jacquard machine with electronic hook selection 4610
handloom industry in India. improvements to looms increase productivity, fabric quality, work conditions 6826
handloom with warp at inclined angle. easy operation explained by physics 6039
history. treadle and vertical used for cotton, silk cloth produced in [1800s] in Nigeria 7104
history. Vikings battle-ax used in loom in four shaft pattern weave 2640
imperfections, one- and multi-phase. poor speed due to reed type 7590
insertion element guide. effect of geometrics on shed-change timings 6803
installation worldwide in [1980s], automatic and nonautomatic 7573
Italian textile machinery industry growth, new developments. special report 2375
Italian textile mills, profile of machinery manufacturers 2642
jacquard looms, electronic. pattern control from central control system 5282
jacquard machines automated by local area network and central computer 6805
jacquard, electronic, for small designer labels for retailers. Cash [1000] 1471
jacquard. Bonas' electronic central control system takes patterning out of the shed 1843
jacquard. computer aided design system by Bonas 7574
jacquard. data preparation, storage, transfer, conversion on the EJP. networking, CIM 5297
jacquard. new computer system for patterning 3103
jacquards from Bonas. broad looms and narrow fabrics 6804
Japan. reduction of production space for fabric manufacturing 2426
KBB-2-bis gripper looms based on Saurer design 8339
leno heddle frames by Grob. advantages, operational details 5258
micro-shuttle acceleration. comparing theoretical and practical investigations 141
microprocessors used to record performance 1844
microshuttle. picking device analyzed. optimizing passing of weft through shed 6822
multiphase looms by Textima, Kontis, and Linka described and contrasted 8340
narrow fabric. William Tolson Limited fabrics in a wide range of weaves 5293
needle actuation. Ray Palmer Associates design uses individual, computer controlled actuators for each element 7575
needle looms for nonwoven production at ATME-I [1989], felt 2674
Nuovo Pignone's TP600 with compound sley and microprocessor control 6801
Nuovo Pignone. new high speed looms. optimization of movement diagram. control systems 147
oil stains on fabrics. eliminating with self-lubricating nylon bearings 6030
operation analysis with computer analyzer 6794
OTEMAS and Busto Arsizio. innovations in weaving from Vamatex Saurer Diederichs 973
OTEMAS [1989]. compound sley looms from Nuovo Pignone 974
OTEMAS [1989]. weaving highlights 1796
PAS from Sulzer Ruti. parameter and machine control 5283
pattern design of large repeat constructions for heddle frame weaving using CAD systems 8360
Piletronic PTR 14 electronically controlled jacquard 6793
projectile. picking device, effect of accuracy on speed, acceleration 6806
quality. low capacity usage ratio of the cotton weaving industry in Turkey. lack of modern equipment 8147
Reed Mouse. Color Design Laboratories' portable reed drawing machine 4591
RPA's Calcon. computer-aided controller for looms and knitting machines. patterning, monitoring 7568
Saurer kit converts shuttle looms to flexible rapier, improves versatility 164
shedding mechanisms, technological load 151
shuttles and pickers, how to determine life span getting most for money 6031
speed control. influence on quality, productivity, and handling. computer simulation 4615
STB looms, lubrication 142
Sulzer Ruti high performance, production of industrial fabrics 2725
Sulzer Ruti looms. loop pile fabric production 1838
supplier for Somet Master communicates with user, Tania, to best meet needs, improve efficiency 5753
tappet shaft breakage in Indian weaving mills. factors contributing to breaks 8341
tension control mechanisms. capstan, leaf spring tensioners analyzed, described. design improvements 5294
use worldwide. statistics, potential markets for machinery. trends in modernization, investment 1845
warp feed on wide weaving machines with two warp beams. computer simulation 7577
weft yarn quality and high speed weaving performance 989
wide width. used for narrow width fabric manufacture 6369
world statistics [1987-88] 795

LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS (see also other headings, such as CARPET LOOMS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PILE FABRIC LOOMS, SELVAGES, WEAVING, WEFT MECHANISMS, and under subject headings of specific fabrics such as PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS)

air jet looms slashing process, methods and procedures. supervisory checklist (Conf. paper) 1814
air jet looms will become dominant weaving technology in the [1990s] 7589
air jet looms. Springs invests $25-million to improve fabric production 1847
air jet machines increase in United States. projectile, water jet,

electronics 978
air jet Model JA from Toyoda. automation, efficiency, mill computerization 2639
air jet performance, technical factors. pick length, air guide type and location 6038
air jet weaving. stoppages associated with shed geometry 2648
air jet weft insertion in ZVS Zbrojovka Vsetin's PN and PN-F looms 166
air jet, Nissan. export sales increase to Southeast Asia 2295
air jet. automated model ZA. Tsudakoma 1836
air jet. economics, automation, improving repair times, reducing loom stops 6810
air jet. PneuJet-F from Strojimport. extended end uses 1846
air jet. slashing process, methods and procedures for good performance. supervisory checklist (Conf. paper) 1813
annual report. growth in numbers shipped [1989]. Korea largest receiver 7349
automation. increased speeds popular for [1990s] for rapiers, air jets 7588
carpet rapier, double. improved capabilities of Model 4314. weft insertion, material-saving weave techniques, monitoring systems 5277
China buys water jet looms. operating problems examined 152
control systems. Dornier introduces AT electronic control system for air jet and rapier looms 8345
conversion kits. flexible rapier Saurer kits for Rueti-C, Picanol President, and MDC 4605
conversion to rapier looms with kits from Adolf Saurer 6811
converting traditional looms into shuttleless systems 150
cost evaluation of recent air jet, rapier, and projectile technologies 6812
denim. Nissan's air jet weaving machine with microprocessor control, monitoring, diagnostics 4612
directory. developments. flexible, rigid, telescopic rapier machines. air jet, water jet, projectile, multiphase looms 155
Dornier's AT electronic control system for rapier and air jet weaving machines 4604
Elitex's [H 175 MA] water jet. modifications 143
fabric quality. effects of air jet strength and evenness 5289
Gerstenberg's West German mill equipped with 190 Sulzer Ruti L 5100 air jet looms 2644
Grosse Webereimachinen's EJP electronic jacquard 4606
information on rapier, projectile, air jet and multiphase 6029
Inman Mills in South Carolina installs looms from Picanol 5285
investment in Pakistan will improve cotton cloth production, industry 5278
IRO's prewinders compatible with Picanol's looms and PSO 964
Italian. overview of flexible rapier looms. suitability to United States weaving industry 153
Jacob Mueller's ND medium to heavy belt weaving machine 4611
Japan. use of air jet looms leading move towards computer aided and flexible manufacturing in weaving mills 8319
Japanese builders push automation, stress diversity, saved labor 3121
Michel van de Wiele's model [MPS22] Velvet Master velvet loom. specifications 1850
Muller MuGRIP MBJ rapier for narrow fabrics and labels 8318
multi-system looms from Adolf Linka 6813
multiphase from Kontis, Nuovo Pignone, and Textima 1857
multiphase looms. advantages and limits 2645
Nakano Shokufu. World Class Manufacturer, weaves cotton, polyester fabric on air jet looms, high speed, efficiency 8351
Nuovo Pignone FAST (Flexible Advanced Shuttleless Technology) rapier 7578
Nuovo Pignone TP600 and FAST looms for medium and lightweight fabrics 7580
Nuovo Pignone's FAST flexible rapier 6808
Nuovo Pignone's FAST rapier loom 6807
Nuovo Pignone's FAST rapier with advanced component design and electonic control and monitoring 7571
Nuovo Pignone's TP600 and FAST microprocessor controlled rapier weaving machines 8342
Nuovo Pignone's TP600 and FAST rapier looms for complex fabrics, commodity fabrics 7579
Nuovo Pignone. FAST gripper and TP600 compound sley weaving machines 5286
Oskar Fischer's CKD Air Jet reed entering machine 6802
OTEMAS [1989]. weaving highlights 1796
Picanol GTM-A rapier loom, microprocessor control 983
Picanol's air jet looms. automation and cost savings 6037
Picanol's new design for backrest rollers 982
projectile looms. operations manual provides information on Sulzer Ruti's Praxis [P6] (Trade Lit.) 986
rapier drives, mechanisms, leading manufacturers 686
rapier flexible. [TP 600] from Nuovo Pignone. increased performance 1848
rapier loom, type SD[1701], from Vamatex Saurer Diederichs 160
rapier looms for terry fabrics from Nuovo Pignone 6814
rapier, air jet, projectile models at Otemas, electronic controls 2646
rapier. Benelux region produces flexible machinery, carpet looms 2285
rapier. Picanol GTM-A. new design. more automation 979
rapier. Picanol's GTM-A loom. automation and computerization 1851
rapier. Picanol's GTM-A looms. automation includes Prewinder Switch Off system for weft breaks 1852
rapier. TP 600 and FAST by Nuovo Pignone. greater speed, flexibility 7576
rapier. weft yarn tension 6815
rigid rapier high speed UR1000 from SAMT used in tie industry 3097
shuttleless. poor yarn quality and poor warp preparation account for higher breakage rates on Nigerian looms 1861
Sirio Robot prefeeder with microprocessor control used on gripper and projectile looms 984
Somet's Thema 11 flexible rapier 5284
Somet's Thema 11 rapier loom. speed, versatility, and simple maintenance for high quality fabric 977
Somet's Thema II high speed rapier loom. specifications, computer control 4607
Soviet Union. adoption of shuttleless technology as an example of Soviet modernization attempts 7335
STB looms for computer aided production of woven fabrics with different weft densities 8365
Sulzer G 6100 flexible rapier loom for weaving fancy and fashion fabrics 8343
Sulzer Rueti's L5100 air jet loom adapted for weaving fine glass fiber fabrics 5287
Sulzer Ruti L 5100 air jet looms installed in Swaziland mill 6809
Sulzer Ruti's Programming and Archiving (PAS) system for projectile weaving machines 4613
Sulzer Ruti's [7100] projectile loom 154
Sulzer will upgrade its air jet and projectile looms for ITMA in [1991] 9028
Sulzer-Ruti sales growth potential, markets, effects of new technologies 4994
Swiss, Sulzer air jet, rapier, projectile models. market for [1990] 2279
trends. influence of yarn breakage, work load on weft, automation, computer monitoring systems on high speed efficiency 985
Tsudakoma to increase production of air and water jet looms 7581
Vamatex's Typhoon air jet with robotics 5288
Vamatex-Saurer Diederichs. P/1001 negative rapier loom. development and performance 149
Vaupel's label weaving machine based on the Sulzer Ruti G 6100 flexible rapier loom 8344
VEB Kombinat Textima's double carpet rapier 4312/2 and 4314/2 looms with extended capabilities for weave structures 5276
VEB's Model [4314] gripper loom 148
weaving with Picanol air jet looms 980
weft accumulator. Roj Electrotex's Roj Minielf for inserting constant length of weft threads 8346
weft insertion developments lead to higher speeds, less machine downtime 6817

weft insertion with macrogripper on KBB-2-bis looms 6827
weft yarn breaks, accelerated weft insertion rates. improving weaving efficiency 6825
worldwide installation greater than that for shuttle varieties 7573
worldwide investments for [1989]. investments in shuttleless looms above decade average 8362

Looping machinery, see KNITTING MACHINERY.

Lubricants, see CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, LUBRICATION.

LUBRICATION (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific machinery)
fatty acid lubricating agent. antistatic rheological properties. tested on polyester filament 915
Gemsan's lubricants, effects of different concentrations on Orlon thread 2231
leather. chrome tanned. effect of electrolytes as additives in fat liquors 7024
Memminger-IRO's new Pulsonic 2 pressure-feed oiler for circular knitting machines 4646
polyurethane machine components. effects on durability 4586
polyvinyl butyl ether content in lubricant used in production of acetate fibers. spectrophotometry 6418
sizing applications, removability. weaving performance (Conf. paper) 1809
STB looms 142
water-soluble oil additive fully synthetic. Lainasil from Vickers 1978

LUSTER
Indian cotton yarns, reasons for inferior luster. means for improving luster 8481
Macbeth's Lab-Gloss multi-angle glossmeter system 5698
synthetic fabrics. luster and hand modification through mechanical micro-structuring, details and applications 5565

Machine interference, see TIME STUDY.

Machinery, see CLEANING OF MACHINERY, TEXTILE MACHINERY, and under subject headings of specific machinery and processes.

MAINTENANCE (see also other headings, such as CLEANING OF MACHINERY, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, LUBRICATION, and under subject headings of specific machinery)
apparel machinery. parts inventory management software can cut costs 8895
CAD/CAM system on-site maintenance alternatives for garment industry 663
calenders, developments. machines can produce more effects at reduced maintenance requirements 362
carding machines. maintenance of high speed equipment 6707
drycleaning machinery. using automation, electronics, diagnostics 6257
equipment by Gerber. company expansion provides greater customer service 8026
LG Industries. repair and reconditioning of industrial machinery. field service capabilities 5778
looms. factors contribution to tappet shaft breakage in Indian weaving mills 8341
lubrication of STB looms 142
machinery needs better planned maintenance to sustain production levels and costs 7286
propellant handler's ensemble. Kennedy Space Center's maintenance program 4858
reeling thread, one-way rounding repair system and control standards 2601
routine in mills for quality control, improving production 5722
sewing machinery, high-tech. opinions of mechanics who maintain them 412
slitters. adjustment and maintenance of machine elements 8617
Sohler Airtex's electronic monitor for detecting worn carbon contacts in cleaning equipment for weaving, spinning 6491
yarn hairiness. control through proper maintenance and cleaning of spindles, rings, and travelers 8271

Mall technology, see STITCHBONDED FABRICS.

MANAGEMENT (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, COSTS, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, INFORMATION, INVENTORY CONTROL, MARKETING, MATERIALS HANDLING, MILL BUILDINGS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, PRODUCTION CONTROL, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE MACHINERY, TEXTILE MILLS, TIME STUDY, WASTE TREATMENT, WATER, etc.)
accounting, cost. Falke sock production as example. auditing applied to quick response management 1479
accounting. expense and capital revenue classification for textile mills 7244
adhesive ticket work system compared to real-time system 8054
Alexon. 44 percent growth in aftertax profits. continued potential for retailing, manufacturing, and sourcing 7237
American Barmag 8867
apparel business of Michael Koby profiled 6277
apparel contractor Bradley Scott, automation key to success 1453
apparel industry.
apparel industry. computers 2345
apparel industry. Sara Lee closes two sewing plants 7256
apparel industry. software, vendors 1515
apparel manufacture. determining value of sewing production time with Seams program 8088
apparel manufacture. quick response techniques 1452
apparel manufacturers. interviews with CEOs at Bobbin [1989] 1446
apparel merchandise buyers studied, decisions analyzed. PAQ, MANOVA 1323
apparel plant, men's wear. Haggar to close in Texas due to import competition 7222
apparel plant. restructuring using bundle system, overhead rail transport 8031
apparel retailing. shop in Banbury focuses on pleasing customer over making sale 5622
apparel, men's wear. F&N of Seattle increased sales with contemporary looks 7906
apparel. appropriate assessment of embroidery job will determine profit 2857
apparel. Biddermann's American investment, reducing production for Cluett 8805
apparel. design and marketing of duffle coat by Gloverall, company success 7904
apparel. Enhancing Productivity in the Clothing Industry conference 7375
apparel. modular manufacturing, Quick Response technique 8044
appraisal systems for employee development 6454
Arrow QR program. modular manufacturing to meet changing marketing and labor needs 4976
bankruptcy court. big name department stores try to cope with debt in the aftermath of leveraged buyout binge 7245
bankruptcy of Elkay women's and children's wear manufacturer, plans to liquidate 7219
bankruptcy. small and medium sized apparel specialty stores experiencing increased failure without filing 2309
bar code systems for floor covering industry. hardware and software requirements 7274
bar coding. strategic implications on key business functions 8034
BASF agrees to sell Virginia acrylic fiber and yarn plants to TMG Holdings 653
bidding war for Cluett ignites. reports of management attempted buyout and Van Heusen interest surface 585
Bloomingdale's. Boca Raton and Miami branches continue to grow

and outsell other branches 641
Blue Blends Petrochemicals profiled 1472
Bobbin Show [1989]. latest in QR equipment gets positive response from apparel manufacturers 667
British mills purchase computerized equipment 601
Broadcast Customer Services relocates to house all departments under one roof 6838
budget balancing with spreadsheets and flow charts 1480
budgeting for industrial launderers. a successful plan for department managers 5726
Burke Mills manufactures polyester yarns. new machines, management aims 3094
Burlington Industries profiled 6485
Burlington. employee stock ownership plan 578
business and strategic challenges for the coming decade 8029
buyer at World of Suits discusses his manufacturing background 1495
CAM system for accounting, life cycle management, product costs, overhead, investments 1457
Campeau's reliance on junk bond market to invade the United States department stores business causes fall 3082
Canada, Dominion Textiles fiscal year. effect of GATT, Free Trade 1592
Catomance. textile chemicals. active acquisition policy for international growth 5727
Census [1990] results 4465
Champion Products automates knitting, dyeing, cutting, sewing. installs EDI network 1454
CIM and apparel manufacturing. USAF's IDEF 5003
CIM at VEB TextilKombinat Cottons 5019
CIM in footwear industry. Quick Response, improving manufacturing 7927
CIM. DCS system from Benninger. optimal coordination of machine automation and process control 3114
Cluett, Peabody executive changes and layoffs 6466
Cole of California's team philosophy results in high quality swimwear, worker satisfaction 8020
color management systems. color integration in process management. data bases and computer software 2350
Commerce Department predicts textile industry cutting by [2.1] percent capital outlays [1990] 2332
commission selling programs spreading throughout department and specialty stores in the United States 642
communication between machine supplier, user improves production efficiency, meets needs 5753
company assets. evaluation techniques aid in developing replacement policy 2371
company of the future. network companies and the challenge of productivity 5723
competition, international, in apparel and textile industries (Conf. paper) 5832
computer based systems at BTTG seminar for British industry 3108
computer mainframe by Unisys for quick response at Dyersburg Fabrics 5717
computer monitoring and planning of fleet maintenance 5006
computerized regulation of dyehouse equipment using Beacon system 3104
Cone Mills. union reorganization and the Cone Project. worker's rights and management resistance 2304
conservation in textile mills. management techniques. energy cost reduction without investment in new equipment 8065
consultants interview employees, assist with company restructuring 3077
contingent workforce improves labor costs, needs small-scale health benefits program 7252
corporate directors. personal liability. need for insurance 2310
cost, schedule, and quality management 2311
costing formula, working capital requirement formula, project analysis 8824
costs of operation. IFAI's report weighs all expenses to obtain profits 8045
cotton processing. short dates of delivery and reduced stocks necessitate Quick Response technology for European mills 3053
Courtaulds demerger yields commitment to international business and responsiveness to consumers 6444
Courtaulds Textiles and the international market. Courtaulds International (Conf. paper) 5843
Courtaulds to spin off textile division, focus on fibers, coatings 617
Courtaulds 3057
creativity and fashion. definitions extended to corporate philosophy and goals 2154
crisis management. developing an effective plan ahead of time
curtain and drapery category. Jordan Marsh expands with direct mail advertising and special services 506
customer building for marine cover manufacturer John Toich. elements of business 6368
customer importance at Ciba-Geigy. marketing, environmental concerns, quality control 626
customer service, Sears development of Quick Response, benefits, using EDI 5746
Damart Espana opens mail-order center near Barcelona at a cost of 80 million French francs 634
Dan River's Wunda Weve carpet operation for sale, Lanier plans to emphasize apparel fabrics 2305
Dan River. new president and vice-president of finance 1497
delivery time improved at workwear plant, Gerbermover production system 1540
department stores suffer major strain. Woodward and Lothrop, Wanamaker 7246
design policy and design planning to achieve quality goals 8105
design. importance of fashion design in marketing apparel. company hierarchy, strategies to optimize design 7124
developing countries. International Executive Service Corps offers management aid 8969
development. innovation management, case study. inter-relationship of design production and marketing (Conf. paper) 8839
disabled workers. several programs help small businesses employ working-age disabled adults 8850
discrimination. examples of questions on job applications that can cause employers legal problems 8851
disposables. strategies for companies to stay profitable. plant focus, goal setting, results management 2312
distribution. Ivey Department Stores' IRIS system 6460
Don and Low's development program for slit film polypropylene yarns boosts extrusion capacity 5742
Du Pont increases capital expenditure and research in fibers and chemicals, overseas expansions 6451
dye manufacturing. buying intermediates cheaper than making them 2801
dyehouse, acrylic yarn production at Amtal 2342
dyeing, finishing, management philosophy. do it right the first time 606
earning potential maintenance with product range control. ABC and potential analysis 1481
economic indicators. effect on business decisions 3073
Edmondson Brothers in Australia. cotton weaving mill, management, problems 6035
education programs to develop management skills, strategic planning and leadership abilities 2446
education, efficiency to improve apparel industry, employee work 2313
education. hiring chemical engineers in industry to improve business 1498
employee absenteeism, ways to improve morale, environment 1482
employee incentive payments in modular apparel manufacturing plants 8819
employee payment systems, alternatives to the time-based method 1483
employee productivity. IPBR schemes in apparel industry, effectiveness 8047
employee relations at New Cherokee. Chairman Reynolds interviewed 1492

employee training and recruitment to improve apparel production 6469
employer responsibility for employees illegal actions 3076
employment decisions affecting employees or applicants with chronic fatigue syndrome. applicable state and federal laws 8832
energy monitoring and targeting cost control programs 6493
equipment development, assembly, business operations at Jumberca 1014
Europe, Switzerland. current state of affairs. need for marketing-oriented management to meet stiffer competition 2333
executive compensation relates to company profits 8862
executive compensation. trends toward thinning the number of executive positions require innovative perk programs 4986
expert systems creation for the textile sector. important variables 675
expert systems. application and development. examples, trends, profitability, impacts on organizational structure 5734
fabric manufacture, applying new information 4667
fabric manufacturers. material utilization, cost savings, methods 1256
facing the labor shortage in the hosiery industry through effective training programs to reduce turnover 8825 8826
factoring to secure export markets via flexible financing 3062
factoring worldwide, United States 4970
factoring. accountants pursue factors knowledgeable of the textile industry 4969
Farley encounters serious financial problems, puts financial pressure on WestPoint Pepperell 2275
Farley negotiating debt with bondholders to prevent WestPoint from entering Chapter 11 bankruptcy 8063
fax machine saves money, improves response time 1484
Fibreguide air jet intermingling. process development and market impact 6007
Fibremakers. Australian company producing manmade fibers for apparel, hosiery, carpets. current activities 1678
Fieldcrest Cannon restuctures. bed and bath divisions will span mills 7238
Fil-Tec. capturing the upholstery thread market. product manufacture, retailing, and sales support 5726
finance. earnings down for Macy's. need for new equity, strong Christmas season 7217
finance. leveraged buyouts, addressing tax policies 3246
finances. using factors to manage accounts for textile, apparel companies 5714
financial. maintaining a good credit rating. using a debt/capital ratio 5735
Fingerhut's expanded mail-order catalog features bedding, bath ensembles 8734
finishing, knitgoods. management in an era of technological change 7234
flexible manufacturing systems. worker motivation and training replaces top down management 8048
floor covering businesses. recommendations for tracking rolls, calculating sales commissions, and protecting files 8880
foreign investment decision-making. relevant factors 1590
Four Seasons. expansion tied to flexibility, quality, on time delivery, and full service 7229
Francis Willey Ltd. managing director Ian Giles talks of expansion and markets 1473
Freudenberg Group. high technology approach to nonwovens development, marketing shrewdness 8461
Fruit of the Loom to deliver to European consumers from British base 7864
Fruit of the Loom. [1990] earnings increase for first six months 7221
garments. warehouses reports to control inventory, costs 1240
Gaston County. company history. construction of its 20,000th pressure vessel 6973
Georgia textile industry profile shows costs, pay, productivity. employment. 19 percent of state workforce 648
Gerber Scientific expands. more equipment testing, customer services 8026
Giorgio Frignani. Italian textile professional discusses 40 year career 3058
Hartmarx to restructure, closing 65 stores and bringing in new executives 7239
Health-Tex and its lenders charged by ACTWU with unfair labor practices 7225
healthcare expenditures in United States textile industry 3063
healthcare industry. Herculite exports products, achieves success 8188
Helly-Hansen. outerwear producers prosper with concentrated research and development and high technology 5729
hiring practices. state laws regarding inquiry into arrest and conviction records 8837
hiring. pre-employment tests reduce turnover, improve work force 1491
home furnishing manufacturer Cameo, product diversification, retailing 2207
home furnishings, carpets. buying directly from mill saves costs to customer 5638
hosiery industry must focus on improving employee relations, working closely with retailers 8830
hosiery industry. determining profit, examining machine operation costs 8709
hosiery industry. future of United States hosiery industry. [3rd] Delphi Study 6834
hosiery industry. repetitive motion disorders. dealing with unions, OSHA 8831
Hubbard Dyers of Canada. interview with president Claude Lemire 1458
ICI's Scott Davidson. plans to transform ICI into international competitor 7240
incentive pay for modular work cells. guidelines 8852
incentive payroll software. enhancing manufacturing capabilities 5765
increase in job related Worker's Compensation stress claims increases need for employers to keep good records on employees 8833
India. textile mills with financial problems assisted by government, feasibility studies (Conf. paper) 6437
industrial launderer's budget, cash flow plan, operational expenses 3065
industrial launderers. marketing through route sales manager 3064
industrial laundry management needs to implement new ideas in the marketplace and in marketing 8659
information becomes top priority of textile managers in Japan 649
information sources as tools for profitability 6441
information systems for large diameter knit good production 8096
innovation and technical progress 723
insurance costs, accident prevention measures, programs to implement 3066
insurance for exporters, protecting and increasing revenue with ECI 8178
insurance policies for aged employees, ADEA violations, prevention 8840
interior design. computer tracks inventory, catalogues product information for customer service 5718
inventory control in apparel industry. time-phased with management review 451
inventory management improved through use of scanning and bar-coding systems 8865
inventory, apparel. balancing the supply/demand equation 1469
investment planning, cost accounting, payback period calculations, MAPI method 8822
investments by fabric makers. new technology and equipment 2293
investments. financial appraisal of technology 8067
Italian mills plan capital spending increases in [1990] 2287
J.C. Penney's home furnishings upscaled 7149
J.C. Penney. restructuring focuses on apparel, store modernization, and demands of regional customers 4993
jacquards for outdoor furniture market. New Elberton Mills buys

Suncraft, cementing top position 627
Japanese management techniques and continuous dyeing operations 8042
Japanese methods form the basis of today's Western manufacturing paradigms 8027
Japanese mills. labor shortages behind modernization push 2288
Japanese textile firms. increasing investment in Great Britain 1589
Japanese. manmade fiber industry. information system for production and distribution 2359
JIT and TQC management. quality improvement and employee involvement 2344
Jockey's vice president of merchandising focuses on innovation, commitment 7865
Johnson and Firth Brown acquire T. W. Riley, manufacturer of surface finishing machinery. future plans 7797
Josephine and Bernard Chaus describe their company's return to profitability 587
JPS Textile Group continues to lose money and attempts to arrange buyback 8174
Kimberly-Clark sues Reifenhaeuser, Wayn-Tex, Silver Plastics for spunbond nonwovens patent infringements 8043
knit outerwear industry. making up and market evolution. new management concepts 5736
knitting industry. Kurt Salmon Associates looks at changing ideas of quality management 6448
knitting industry. organizational structure in large companies 6447
knitwear manufacturers. cautious about capital outlays 2370
Kuraray commercializes Vectran high performance polyarylate fiber 1700
L.A. Group dyehouses supplied with state-of-the-art equipment by successful partners 5730
labels, promoting private and brands in hosiery industry 449
labor cost and improved quality forces West German textile industry to computerize 603
Lanz marketing, retailing. products. franchise success, licensing 2306
large textile companies' role in industrial society. unit autonomy, vertical integration (Conf. paper) 8981
laundering. automation. importance of human decision making stressed in automated systems 6259
laundering. causes of deficiencies in linen/laundry management at Wright-Patterson Air Force Medical Center 1289
laundry industry. examples of merchandise cost control reports 628
Laura Ashley. history, current status, future strategies 3056
Lawrence Textile. DPS 7000 computer used in inventory control, inspection data control, billing, and work processing 4973
LBOs used to relieve debt. companies turn to restructuring 8066
leadership qualities defined 8049
Legler-Stoffel and Polli merge to form largest Italian cotton manufacturing group 618
Leslie Fay apparel manufacturer, investments in automated equipment 1449
Levi Strauss LBO yields management freedom 5713
Lister and Company, history of founding and building over [150] years 1474
luxury goods business sold by Cora-Revillon Group 3067
management training resource 5082
Mario Boselli Group. meeting the production challenge of the next century. company goals 4977
market-oriented product development 4979
marketing strategies to survive, grow depend on economy. marketing business plan for retailers, manufacturers 8846
marketing, international (Conf. paper) 5752
materials handling and production 5022
May department store to sell off its Venture and Caldor divisions. shareholders' interest 619
men's wear. YSL expanding to United States department stores 3068
merchandising using real time schedule, profits 1485
Merry-Go-Round partners to sell additional $43.8 million in stock 7241
Milliken. stockholders outside the family demand disclosure of financial figures 5731
mills, wet processing. supervisor's role, communication, production, costs 1486
MIS for industrial launderers. finance 2307
Mitchell and Grieve merger. consolidated organization offers wide range of needles and elements for knitting machinery 6059
modular manufacturing objectives and methods 8075
modular manufacturing. advantages. programs at Lee, Arrow, Jaymar-Ruby, Woolrich, and Jostens 4980
Modular Manufacturing/Teamwork systems. 589
Montefibre, Hercules, and Kolon partnership, followed by building a textile polypropylene plant in South Korea 66
Montgomery Ward. updated looks, more brands, and continued low prices characterize new marketing strategy 2105
Moret bodywear emphasizes company image in sales campaigns 4983
motivation. internal marketing of organizational goals and strategies 7247
New England retailers and manufacturers. diversity of management, worldwide marketing strategies keys to success 2283
nonwovens industry, coverstock producer Suominen Oy focuses on customer needs 5394
nonwovens industry. applications of Computer Integrated Manufacturing. bar coding, electronic mail (Conf. Paper) 3106
nonwovens industry. environmental pressures, raw materials costs, potential legislation, technological innovation (Conf. paper) 2322
nonwovens industry. profile of successful companies (Conf. Paper) 3074
Nordstrom accused of forcing salespeople to work off the clock 2940
Nordstrom Department Stores involved in lawsuits relating to employee rights 2941
operations at Germany's Bode-Strickmode. use of integrated information processing 5771
organizations in Yugoslavian textile, apparel industry. evaluation 629
overhead costs in textile mills. components, guidelines for management (Conf. paper) 8823
Pasquale Natuzzi profiled, leading supplier of leather furniture 504
pattern grading evaluated using consultants and checklist 1242
Pepe Group. Nitin Shah, jeans designer, discusses marketing methods, business practices 5613
personnel management in the [1990s] 650
Poly-Bond incorporates but will remain part of Dominion Textiles and share Wayn-Tex facilities 7242
POS system at Penney's. bar code scanning, check/credit authorization 5761
preventing unionization. importance of preventive commitment to promote understanding, productivity and profitability 8841
process information integrated with computers. ITP develops product-and-market management system 5009
product development for nonwovens. typical problems, six-point checklist. consumer attitudes and needs, marketing 630
product purchasing versus manufacture. when it is advantageous to a company 1487
production control. optimization 687
production efficiency, technological research demanded by United Kingdom 2314
production, customer service, sales at Vanguard knitting machinery 2657
production, just-in-time system integration by Aisin exhibited at JIAM [1990] 6449
production. organizational modes at Poron. autonomous versus suspended groups in two making up plants 8901
production. Security Garment Co. turns to modular style of production 7261
Productique [1989]. CIM and automated production. latest developments 3235
productivity. indexes, machine productivity, labor rationalization 5772
professional organizations and strategies for managing change 631

profile of Balu Kuriya of Spidertex, Calicloth Textiles, and Arko Textiles. modernization, growth, free trade 2315
profit analysis modeled on personal computers 5719
profit/loss statements, current status of Galactic Uniform Services simulated 1514
purchase of gear cutting tools, how to plan for and forecast 6490
purchasing, manufacturers waste time and costs. using a service to conduct transactions 5737
qualifications more demanding. new roles, more education required 7248
quality and quality control. importance for the textile industry. production measures adopted with a goal of total quality 3081
quality assurance, improved work efforts, employee incentive. workshop 1488
quality control facilitation by management. how to recapture the United States domestic market 7255
quality control programs. management strategy and employee training 6488
quality control. Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award established in 1987 to promote quality management 8902
quality management in hosiery mills. Statistical Process Control 7254
quality management serves consumer, improves production, product standards 8861
quality programs. Mid West Services will redefine textile rental service with published quality standards 8842
quality. designing, enforcing policy 4981
Quick Response in United States. apparel retailers and manufacturers 620
Quick Response survey. manufacturers express attitudes, actions, and plans 7212
Quick Response [1990]. K-Mart, Levi Strauss use QR to reduce inventory, increase styles and sales 6461
Quick Response, integrated information processing discussed at [2nd] Reutlingen Textile Management Colloquium 5738
Quick Response, team production, employee investment in apparel manufacturing 590
Quick Response. exhibitions, issues of Quick Response [1990] conference in Dallas discussed 6582
real time data collection and processing for sewn products industry aid in evaluation of new products 2361
Reece Corporation. success, just-in-time manufacturing, CAD systems 2302
REFA production system for determining production, material, and overhead costs 8095
rental industry Stamford Tent and Party Rental's conservatism a success 7959
reorganization at Coats Viyella due to profit decline, inflation 3069
restructuring WestPoint Pepperell. Farley's bid 8059
restructuring. CIT Group/Factoring combined factoring units, improved efficiency 5739
restructuring. UM&M's plan to avoid a second bankruptcy 8058
retail management. Quick Response systems require culture change at every level of operation 6303
retailing. companies must invest in high technology to remain competitive 8019
retailing. decentralized management will be favored style in [1990s] 8715
retailing. Federated/Allied reorganization plans have stabilized the company and improved its future 6459
retaining skilled workers. improving communications and increasing participation prescribed 638
Rhone Poulenc expands, restructures manmade fibers units. training executives for Single Market 6424
Rhone-Poulenc's plan for strengthening position in Europe 8827
Richloom plans to acquire Cohama Riverdale continuing steady growth in furniture and home textiles market 621
Rimoldi. Just in Time organization system with Flexsystem philosophy. support services 5732
Robert's Canvas marine tops and covers. quality, custom work. expensive, but high demand 1475
Russell's long term planning for modernization, quality, marketing, and employee care ensures top market position 7243
safety. Pomare's reduction/loss prevention program led to lower injury claims, insurance rates 6435
Sant'Andrea Novara. organization, developments, projects. interview 622
Sara Lee expands. new plant for Hanes underwear 3059
Savio. recovery program and its effect on company's productive structure 1476
Schlesser's integrated product-market-management system 7258
selling your business. a financial consultant can help 8871
shareholders and failure of management bureaucracy in United States corporations 2316
size. smaller firms no longer suitable for European market 7257
slit film polypropylene. Don and Low expand production with two new slit film lines 5754
small businesses. managing the single family business for success 8843
Soviet neckwear imports to United States. apparel production in the Soviet Union 5859
Springs Industries. total computerization of weaving mill 658
Statistical Process Control. control charts for a batch operation, SQC, SPC. implementation outline (Conf. paper) 5775
steps to develop a strong organization detailed 3070
stock issues, new. winners and losers 2317
strategies. restructuring work stations and teams 1489
stress strategies on the job 7253
Stuart Broughton installs Production Planning Control System for manufacture of nightwear 1520
Sunweave moves into department stores with Vera linons, upscale patterns 3060
supplier/customer partnerships 8040
Talbots acquired by Japanese retailer Jusco. expansion of stores, increased profits, catalog, private labels 5633
Tanner Companies. distribution with in-home sales account for more than half total annual sales 1477
tarps, awnings. business prospects for awning firm, graphics, marketing 5740
techniques, Just-In-Time advantages and structure 6450
technology implementation. success depends on managerial skills and planning 632
technology. strategic management of technology for business 7249
Textile Institute's conference on Management and Economics Group globalization of textiles (Conf. paper) 5830
Textile Leader of the Year [1989]. Walter S. Montgomery, Sr. 577
textile libraries. subscription budget problems, improvements 3196
Textima Group. philosophy, successes, and plans for [1992]. interview with vice-president Manfred Schneider 3061
tie manufacturers Charles Hill and Michelsons. hand-sewn versus high tech operations 7876
TJX to provide 185 million dollar reserve in Ames deal. effect on stock 4978
Total Quality Management. history, prerequisites, costs 2328
Total Quality Management. priorities, remedial action 8859
Total Quality Management. role of management. effects on knitting industry (Conf. paper) 8860
training for international placement of managers at J & P Coats (Conf. paper) 5845
training for managers in Great Britain's textile industry (Conf. paper) 5844
training. Cotton Incorporated offers management training to cotton industry 8809
training. demands of [1990s], need for improved education, 605
training. National Economic Development Board of United Kingdom offering management training to knitwear executives 8844
trends in manufacturing and management 7215
Trichromatic/Techno-Chem dyestuff operation in Canada expands to meet market, consumer needs in carpet industry 6445
union elections use innovative organizing techniques. management strategies to overcome new tactics 8872
unit production systems and bundle systems. comparison. advantages of UPS in productivity, quality, cost, and labor 4991

unit production systems. smooth transition through employee preparation and training 4990
United Kingdom mills. capital investments slipping 2291
United Kingdom, improved customer relations, distribution time 2308
United Merchants and Manufacturers' president to buy controlling interest in company 623
United States exports. strategies to develop overseas markets 3093
United States soft goods companies. forecast for [1990], marketing and service strategies, problems 6452
United States textile and apparel concerns. restructuring in the last decade to protect interests from financial raiding 6446
United States. changes in manufacturing technology result in changes in management. history 8869
Universal's Real Time Systems production control for U.K. apparel manufacturing industry 624
Vamatex-Saurer Diederichs. efforts and results in energy conservation, health and environmental protection, and electronics 149
VEB Kombinat Baumwolle. application of computer engineering 3101
Warnaco CEO Linda Wachner plans to be in the black this year 7228
waste disposal, solid. packaging management agenda (Book) 2389
weaving. cost evaluation of recent loom technology 6812
West German mills. [1990] investments expected to be less than or equal to [1989] investments 2292
WestPoint asks for modification in FTC antitrust ruling 625
WestPoint Pepperell acquisition by Farley in trouble 6467
William Farley. severe financial difficulties and unable to complete WestPoint Pepperell buyout 3087
women and minorities in the workforce. corporate America needs to be re-educated 7250
women managers. women employed by major textile firms describe positions, responsibilities, careers 8873
women's wear division acquired by Leslie Fay, efficiency, marketing 2930
wool harvesting. system analysis 5906
wool industry, using computers. PICK system, Quick Response 2355
wool shearing techniques. effect on monthly cashflow and profits, sheep performance 5907
Woolrich. automation, EDI improves efficiency and customer relations 1451
world trends in the [1990s]. management, educational needs and opportunities 6585
Zegna Baruffa-Lane Borgosesia worsted spinning. management style 1478

MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION (see also other headings, such as NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE and under subject headings of specific fibers)

additives. influence on the properties of flat yarns and textiles 928
air conditioning, air temperature and humidity, supply pressure. effects on fiber quality 1538
aluminum oxide (amorphous) and calcium oxide IMS, low viscosity fibers retain tensile strength at high temperature 5937
Barmag's Turbojet suction gun for feeding yarns at very high speeds 855
Bayer develops process for producing PPS fibers and monofilaments for industrial applications 893
Bayer's new process for PPS fibers with high molecular weight 894
bicomponent, ultrafine filaments using polyester-polyamide 1718
block copolymers of PET and polytetra- methyleneglycol melt spun for elastomer. molecular weight and elongation 850
cellulose acetate 6854
cellulose derivatives used for producing pulps 6851
cellulose spun from precipitation bath containing MMO and/or isopropanol. deformation properties 58
cellulosic fibers, dry-wet spinning. effect of mesomorphic phase on tenacity and initial tensile modulus 5146
ceramic yarn guides used in manmade fiber production developed in Soviet Union. VK 94-1 ceramic 5982
chitosan fibers produced from lyotropic liquid crystalline solutions in new extrusion system 5158
climate control in manmade fiber plants 860
coextrusion of PS and PMMA melts. dependence of viscosity, pressure gradient on flow rate 4496
collagen fiber formation from protein dissolved in mineral salt solutions. medical applications 2552
compact melt staple fiber spinning machines. products and suppliers 7443
complex acetate yarns produced in Soviet Union on modified spinnerets. high strength and resistance to bending 5922
composite filaments 59
composites. phases of formation. tailoring to suit applications 1387
Courtauld's Tencel produced by solvent-spun process. structure, properties, and applications 846
diffusion competition between solvents and nonsolvents during coagulation spinning 5145
EVOH fibers produced with (gel) solution spinning. Young's modulus, moisture sensitivity, draw efficiency 5940
Extrusion System's compact spinning plant for small to medium size companies 2554
Fare's Superstaple II compact spinning line for polyester, polyamide, polypropylene, and bicomponent blends 8230
fiber diameter variation caused by deviations in process parameters. parameters defined, stabilized 6659
filaments PEEK. effect of temperature on crystallinity, amorphous region 4524
Filteco's system for producing polychromatic multifilament yarns 5963
gel spinning of PAC fibers. manufacture, properties, applications 5138
gel spinning polyethylene filaments 879
heat bonded polymer melts. determining air permeability based on fiber diameter, cloth thickness 4497
high modulus viscose fibers. problems with spinning, fiber performance 5958
Hoechst develops new process for aramids. properties 832
hollow fibers using conventional polymers 68
hydrocellulose fibers. N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide solvent crystallized during precipitation to improve elasticity 5930
jet. tea-pot effect and exit bend angle 7326
Kreyenborg's screen changer and fiber silo 856
Kreyenborg's screen changers and single shaft fiber silos 857
lithium chloride regenerated via electrolysis after fiber processing. water transfer through polymer membrane 7324
LPM-15 automated continuous line for manmade bulk fibrillated yarns or high strength binding tapes 6658
melt. fiber formation of polyether ester studied with electron microscopy 4510
melt. PPS linear fibers, thermal properties, crystallization, orientation 6380
melt spun, thermoplastic polyaromatic fibers for high performance textiles. structure, properties, applications 897
melt-spinning high molecular weight polyamide using compound which lowers viscosity 2553
meltblown fiber web plant by Automatic/Fourne 7637
monofilament properties. effect of machine design, chemicals, processes 1676
morphology of lyotropic liquid crystal/coil polymer composite fibers extruded from solution (Abstract) 4516
nylon 46. mechanical properties, applications, and chemistry 861
orientation and jet stretch, sulfuric acid in bicomponent precipitation bath. effect on viscose fiber properties 5959
overview of spinning and fiber-orientation processes, twisting, texturing, finishing, coloring, delustering 5159
PAN fibers and carbons, effect of spinning solutions 6686
PBT. diameter measurement near the neck-like deformation in high speed melt extrusion 1674
PCS melts. effect of spinning on fiber wall structure, temperature, radius 4514
PET lattice deformation and mesophase structures examined 67

PET, ultra-high molecular weight. new process produces PET with intrinsic viscosities higher than [5.0] 1675
PET. effect of additives during extrusion on properties 885
PET/PBT chips tested at different extrusion rates and temperatures 1702
Petpps, ceramic precursor. reaction during process, removing silanol 8951
phenyl-propyl silsequioxane rheology in the fiber spinning regime (Abstract) 7444 7445
Plasticizers Engineering supplies polypropylene staple producing line to Pakistan 8250
poly(L-lactide) fibers, solution-spun. effect of spinning and drawing conditions 2570
polyacrylonitrile hollow fibers. degassed water used in precipitation baths for spinning 37
polyester profiled fibers. influence of melt spinning parameters such as orifice shape, temperature and melt feed 8243
polyethylene fibers, gel spun. extended chain crystal formation 5172
polymers, high speed technologies. developments, processes, future 907
polynosic fibers. Tufcel from Toyobo. computer controls 6655
polypropylene extrusion coating resins, heat deflection for microwave packaging applications (Conf. paper) 5550
polypropylene 7458
polyvinyl alcohol fibers, molecular orientation during crosslinking wet extrusion 5954
Rayon FCT 3000 from SNIA Fibre 5187
rayon. SPIN 705 as a flocculant added to spinbath for clarification. use of a dispersing additive 5188
Reifenhaeuser's monofilament plants for thermoplastics in wide range diameters 858
Rieter's new computer integrated system for filament yarn 6698
Rieter's Riecord J3/1 spin-draw-winding machine 859
silicon carbide, Petpps precursor. rheology, reversibility 8950
Snia Fibre's new high performance polyethylene fiber Tenfor produced with fused polymer extrusion and drawing 877
Snia Fibre's Tenfor. high performance polyethylene fiber for industrial fabrics. fused polymer extrusion 876
spandex, effect of structure of polyurethane in spinning solution on properties 88
spin finish waste disposal. physical separation of oils for incineration 8236
spin finishes to control bacteria and fungi. properties and application 8235
spin finishing. certification of finish chemical suppliers will improve fiber performance and quality 8232
spin finishing. control of bacterial contamination of spin finish systems 8234
spin finishing. formulation, evaluation, and application methods 8233
spin finishing. measuring level of fiber finish by Soxhlet, Tube Elution, infrared absorption, infrared reflectance 8231
spinnerets, cleaning off molten polymer residue 6657
spinnerets, production and innovation at VEB Spinudusenfabric Gorbzig 4498
spinnerets. proper manufacture, maintenance, and testing discussed 6660
stress-strain curve from oriented flexible polymers 526
systems for in-plant extrusion. various factors. advantages of a new Annular System (Conf. paper) 1677
technology, advances 6661
Tencel from Courtaulds, cellulose 6653
theory. application of a model of the wet-spinning process for manmade fibers to severe wet-spinning regimes 2614
thermoplastic yarns produced by high speed spinning and their production technology 5619
thermotropic nematogenic polymers 890
viscose fibers. effect of sulfuric acid concentration in precipitation bath on modifier action, fiber strength 4522
viscose manufacturing equipment. polypropylene machinery parts improved when fiberglass reinforced 4521
viscose preparation conditions and their effects on micro-nonuniformity, turbidity 2574
viscose technical. pipe method, effect of speed on properties 7472
viscose. cotton soapstock used as modifier in USSR production 4491
wastewater. microorganisms used to purify, mutagenized to improve capacity 6514

Manmade fiber fabrics, see FABRICS and under subject headings of specific fiber fabrics, such as ACRYLIC FABRICS.

MANMADE FIBER INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)

acrylic fiber production and research in India 7427
acrylic producers optimistic about sales for second half of year 5161
acrylic production, growth for future, applications 831
apparel. decline in market, most growth in developing countries 7387
Austrian Man-made Fibre Conference 777
automation in machinery. programmable controllers for package transport, texturing 4527
bibliography of papers appearing in the journal MAN-MADE TEXTILES IN INDIA 5881
Blue Blends Petrochemicals profiled 1472
Brazil. Fibra SA to increase rayon production 3
Britain. link to ERM will affect manmade fiber and apparel industries 9004
Brussels Commission extends ban on financial aid for investments in manmade fibers 792
carbon disulfide manufacture. reducing explosion potential 4499
carbon fiber production at Toray's SOFICAR subsidiary enlarged 8018
carbon. Toray to increase production to meet predicted aerospace demand 6650
chemicals used or produced in manmade fiber industry. toxic reaction to various monomers, fiber dust 3181
China to increase production of acrylic fibers used in domestic and exported apparel and textile industry 7429
China. current research on Kevlar, nylons, polyesters, acrylics 5184
China. manmade fiber industry prospects over next ten years 8193
Chinese. economic reforms have spurred productivity and exports, but future growth more moderate. trends 2282
cost increased with raw materials spur manufacturers to develop machinery 849
demand and prices for acrylic, polyester, and nylon are down in [1990] 8204
Du Pont earnings up in third quarter 633
Du Pont increases capital expenditure and research in fibers and chemicals, overseas expansions 6451
Du Pont reports $1 billion plans for investment in the Pacific rim countries over next ten years 2318
Du Pont to phase out acrylic fiber production, focus on spandex, nylon, and polyester 6640
energy consumption reduced by German company 4982
equipment trends exhibited at OTEMAS. faster speeds, increased automation, and linking 1671
Europe. effects of free trade, environmental issues, MFA, [1992], perestroika, on future of industry (Conf. paper) 8202
Europe. price increases expected for acrylic, nylon, and polyester because of Persian Gulf crisis 8203
Exe from Kuraray to be used in men's and women's wear 6662
Extrusion Systems compact spinning plant for small to medium size companies 2554
Fiber Producer [1990] exhibition. annual review 5160
Fibremakers. Australian company producing manmade fibers for apparel, hosiery, carpets. current activities 1678
filament production techniques, morphology, applications, future developments 4559
Formosa Chemicals to build dissolving-pulp plant in Louisiana, considers rayon staple facility 69

Hoechst acquires PBI fiber upon purchasing Celanese. the fiber provides flame resistance and comfort 65
Hoechst to merge with East German Chemiefaserwerk, producer of polyamide and polyester fibers 8050
ICI builds in Taiwan, plant will have a capacity of [350,000] tons of poly(terephthalic acid) per year 83
ICI Fibers' Tactel. nylon, polyester business acquisitions, marketing success 637
ICI's Scott Davidson. plans to transform ICI into international competitor 7240
India. increasing domestic, export markets 8970
Indian acrylic fiber production 7446
industrial fibers emphasized by Akzo in a slow market 5920
international engineering firms serving manmade fiber producers and polymizers. directory 8097
International industry activity report. products, capacity, engineering firms, and start up dates for major producers 7448
International Trade Commission error affects manmade fiber sweater exporters from Hong Kong, Korea, Taiwan 6561
Ivanovsk Institute's VNIIOT AD air distributor system with variable load for manmade fiber plants 7284
Japan. diversification and high value added products. developments in manmade fibers 6664
Japan. need for complex information system to facilitate management of production 2359
Japan. recovery expected to continue into [1990] with emphasis on synthetic fibers 5073
Japan. synthetic fiber makers expect decline in growth of profits 6663
Japanese industry. strategies for [1990s] 866
Korean. economic and political problems 3201
machine manufacture. technological development stymied by communication problems in USSR 5020
machinery at OTEMAS reviewed 1680
manufacture. overview of spinning and fiber-orientation processes, twisting, texturing, finishing 5159
market in [1990s] in United States 862
mechanizing and automating manufacture in Soviet Union 6665
mills. Courtaulds to build rayon fiber plant in Mobile, Alabama. company will reduce acrylic fiber business 6426
Monsanto reports fiber segment doing well. growth in nylon. environmental commitment to reduce emissions 6423
Neste Oy's cellulose carbamate. physical and mechanical properties and supermolecular structure of fibers 1664
nonwovens production in Western Europe. production capacities, innovations, new markets, environmental issues, future trends 2280
nonwovens take over the filter market 5400
nozzle, spiral sucking developed in Germany 5037
oil prices increased due to Gulf crisis. effect on cost of manmade fibers, polypropylene 8205
orlon acrylic. Du Pont to stop production 5939
PAN carbon fibers. worldwide demand 5923
Poland. International Executive Service Corps offers management aid 8969
Polish and worldwide production of manmade fibers compared in quantity and quality 5964
pollution from production, negative effects, prevention 1549
polyamide fibers. worldwide development and production 4506
polyester. Nan Ya Plastics building manufacturing complex in South Carolina with 410 million pound capacity 8812
polyester. new Rapia V fiber from Teijin Limited. properties, use in women's undergarments. industry competitiveness 2539
polypropylene fibers. growth opportunities, new technology, and applications discussed at symposium 8239
polypropylene's expanding applications and world market 7457
polypropylene, textile. plant to be built in South Korea in a partnership between Montefibre, Hercules, and Kolon 66
prices down, competition with carpet mills' extruded products 8808
prices for polyester, nylon, and acrylic rising due to oil price hikes 8206
production control computerized 2352
production worldwide increased in [1988] to [17.1] million tons. figures for various fibers and countries are given 863
qualifications and responsibilities of managers in Germany 4988
review of [1980-1988] production in Western Europe 7428
Rhodia becoming largest producer of acrylic fiber in Brazil 71
Rhodia expands in West Germany. acetate tow, nylon and polyester filament yarns 70
Rhone-Poulenc expands, restructures fibers units 6424
Rhone-Poulenc group spends [1.8] billion French francs in [1989] for safety and environmental protection 62
Soficar to increase carbon fiber capacity 6649
South Korea. renewal of purchases by China, Soviet Union revives production 5936
Soviet Union, water consumption in mills. contamination 718
standardization. BISFA, ISO, United States, India. recent developments, future standardization strategy (Conf. paper) 8247
statistical data for cellulosic and manmade fibers through [1988] (Book) 1587
synthetic yarns, fabrics, apparel. revisions in Superfund law allow rebates to American exporters and levy taxes on imports 772
tire cord, production in India. export must be promoted to expand 5186
trends, United States. fiber, finishing development in [1990]. market diversity, microfibers, applications 5162
United States directory of producers, locations, products for [1989]. import, export data 1679
United States market shares, major manufacturers, innovations 8150
United States. recent changes 2555
viscose industry overview. technology 1715
viscose rayon 8248
waste-free and low waste technology applied to manmade fiber production 717
waste-free technology for regenerating spent solutions from manmade fiber production 3184
wastewater, purifying by activated sludges adhered to fine denier yarns 5055
Western Europe.
Western European manmade fiber industry analyzed. changes, trends, markets, products 7447
world consumption 1633
world production and trade trends 7369
world production in [1989]. growth rate by area and production shares 5944
world production, carbon, acrylics, polyester, nonwovens 868
worldwide production and production capacity of manmade fibers 2556
worldwide production in [1989]. summaries of synthetic and cellulosic fiber production 5846
worldwide production statistics 6586
worldwide production. Fiber Organon annual survey 6693
zinc in wastewater. phosphoric acid precipitation. precipitate used in phosphate fertilizers 5056

MANMADE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ACETATE FIBERS, ACRYLIC FIBERS, ANIDEX FIBERS, ARAMID FIBERS, BICOMPONENT FIBERS, BLENDS, CARBON FIBERS, CELLULOSE FIBERS, DELUSTERING, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FLUOROCARBON FIBERS, GRAFTING, HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, METALLIC FIBERS, MODACRYLIC FIBERS, NOVOLOID FIBERS, NYLON FIBERS, NYTRIL FIBERS, OLEFIN FIBERS, OPTICAL FIBERS, POLYESTER FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, SPANDEX FIBERS, SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS, VINAL FIBERS, VINYON FIBERS, VISCOSE FIBERS, YARN PROCESSING and under subject headings of specific processes)
acrylic producers optimistic about sales for second half of year 5161
ageing without light. long ageing without light causes different changes in mechanical properties 2223
air interlacing with air jets. economical way to improve production

of synthetic filament yarns 7533
Allied, Du Pont, BASF, Phillips. products for [1990s] 1681
aluminum oxide (amorphous) and calcium oxide IMS, low viscosity fibers retain tensile strength at high temperature 5937
ATME-I [1989]. texturing, intermingling and co-mingling, and testing machinery 910
Barmag and Reinbold develop monofilament line with new die unit for easy operation 6697
BASF's Basofil based on melamine resin for protective clothing. resistant to chemicals and heat 864
Belltron fiber dissipates electrostatic charge 1713
carbon disulfide manufacture. reducing explosion potential 4499
carbon, triacetate-polyamide yarn, increased production in Eastern Europe 1684
ceramic coatings in yarn guides used for manufacture of manmade fibers. yarn slippage, delivery 6696
ceramic fibers. use in No Fire intumescent coating. offers protection for up to one hour 1899
China. current research on Kevlar, nylons, polyesters, acrylics 5184
chitosan fibers produced from lyotropic liquid crystalline solutions in new extrusion system 5158
chlorofiber. flame resistance, high shrinkage for bulk yarn, end uses 87
classification, properties, processing 2551
Clemson University Fiber Producer Conference Proceedings [1988] Supplement (Book) 7438
clothing industry. Italian consumption of manmade cellulosic fibers. acetate and viscose 2544
comfort fibers. Coolmax, Thermax, Lycra 5077
composite filaments 59
conductive, ferromagnetic properties of synthetic fibers by physical and chemical modification 5163
conductivity. elimination of static electricity and the technology and application of metalized fibers 8238
continuous filament yarns used in apparel. false twist and draw texturing processes 5194
CoolMax lining wick away moisture in Gilda Marx BreathableS athletic wear 7858
core-sheath fiber by Toray dissipates electrostatic charge. excellent conductivity, easy to spin 1666
Courtauld's Conflex V and Conflex P. conductive yarns 865
Courtek-M fibers for hygiene end uses. Sekril range of fibers for reinforcing cement and other products 2561
De Martini specializes in fancy yarns and tops with flames, neps, and coarse hair 6023
defects. circularly polarized light microscopy used to examine manmade fibers for defects 7979
degree of crystallinity derived from integral heat of sorption 6381
deodorant, fragrant, and bactericide agents added to synthetic fibers 8254
domestic and export shipments. second quarter figures for the United States 6666
drying behavior of manmade fibers. behavior explained by fiber structure 5933
Du Pont's Dacron filling fibers for upholstered furniture comply with flammability regulations 2557
Du Pont's investments in apparel, Lycra, Dacron, Orlon in future 1305
Du Pont's Kevlar 119, new aramid fiber 5925
dyeing, thermasol. migration 1164
EDF flame resistant fiber developed by DOW. applications in military, apparel, protective clothing 5936
EVOH fibers produced via (gel) solution spinning. Young's modulus, moisture sensitivity, draw efficiency 5940
Extrusion System's compact spinning plant for small to medium size companies 2554
false twist air jet. manmade fibers and blends with cotton 2606
Fiber Organon [1989] manufactured fiber, cotton, and wool end use survey 8953
Fibremakers. Australian company producing manmade fibers for apparel, hosiery, carpets. current activities 1678
filter applications. oxygen, helium plasma treatments for improving morphological properties 6345
finishing of synthetic fibers. technology, effects of finishing, products and processes 7688
flammability processes. methods of imparting flame retardancy 5814
Fleissner's line of packing and baling machines for pressing manmade staple fiber or tow 5193
Fleissner's new machinery for tow and stable fiber production and for monofilament winding 4528
gelatin fibers. X-ray scattering patterns used to study structure, comparison with collagen 7425
Gore Tex organoids. development and use in gene therapy. possible use with AIDS patients 1557
Gruppo of Italy examines use of manmade versus natural fibers in apparel manufacture 2141
hand characteristics of new generation synthetic fibers 6909
Heltra process. co-spun intimate blends of reinforcing and thermoplastic fibers for composites (Conf. paper) 929
Hercules AS4 graphite fiber used in new all-composite pressurized Starship business aircraft 1927
high performance rigid-rod polymer fibers. elasticity and stress 84
highly functional synthetic fibers 4500
historical aspects and increasing needs 5164
hydrocellulose. deformation behavior of fibers plasticized with water/MMO mixtures. concentration versus temperature of medium 2545
identification. techniques for special technical fibers. spectroscopy 2979
industrial fabrics overview 8452
industry. profits increase for Weilman. threats in Europe could effect, benefits of recycling 7210
intermingling imparts cohesion to continuous filaments. techniques, prospects, research 6699
Japan. diversification and high value added products. developments in manmade fibers 6664
Japan. growing demand for new synthetic with wide range of elasticity 2416
Japanese industry. strategies for [1990s] 866
Japanese producers. overseas affiliates. main business activities 5941
Kevlar aramid fibers. properties, unusual applications from protective chainsaw chaps to automotive brake linings 1657
LPM-15 automated continuous line for manmade bulk fibrillated yarns or high strength binding tapes 6658
manufacture. overview of spinning and fiber-orientation processes, twisting, texturing, finishing 5159
materials revolution and the manmade fiber industry (Conf. paper) 8207
mechanizing and automating manufacture in Soviet Union 6665
microfibers. definition, production methods, applications, commercial brands 5942
microfilaments displayed at Interstoff 6926
microfilaments, polyester 4501
molecular composite fibers. rigid rod polymer molecules dispersed in flexible coil polymer matrix (Conf. paper) 8226
monofilament properties. effect of machine design, chemicals, processes 1676
nonionic surfactants in finishing manmade textiles 6235
nonwovens. fibers used in nonwovens. [1989] production figures 5945
nylon 6 stretched on new prototype incremental drawing machine 1737
optical brighteners. processes, environmental effects, and testing degree of whiteness 7705
optical brightening agents. characteristics and applications 2767
P84 range of electrostatically charged fibers useful in dust extraction 1682
PAC fibers. manufacture, properties, applications. relationship between molecular weight and tenacity 5138
PAN. chemical structure change in gas media as a function of heat treatment duration, temperature, gas medium 2568
PBT, PET, and nylon fibers compared. characteristics and potential

end-uses analyzed 6680
PET, ultra-high molecular weight. new process produces PET with intrinsic viscosities higher than [5.0] 1675
petroleum based fibers may see price increase [October 1990] caused by Middle East events 7424
plastics recycling 6509
poly(L-lactide) fibers, solution-spun. effect of spinning and drawing conditions 2570
polyethylene. physicomechanical properties of ultra high strength, high modulus monofilaments 2563
PPTA diffraction experiments. measurement of single PPTA filaments using synchroton x-ray radiation 5681
pretreatment, dyeing, printing, and finishing. new developments 867
printing. history, effects of manmade fibers on industry, end products 2813
process developments, power consumption, mill profitability, instrumentation (Conf. paper) 6986
properties. fiber producers in Europe, the United States, and Japan. new products 2560
protective clothing. functional specifications, wearability, and costs 2172
PVA fiber-reinforced cement in place of asbestos at Eternit 2558
quality of manmade fibers and yarns used to reinforce composites. short samples tested for breaking tension 7177
rayon. solvent-spun rayon fiber, Tencel from Courtaulds 5960
rotor spun. rotor design improves yarn strength. effect of rotor speed on yarn quality (Conf. paper) 8286
science and engineering. history and current status (Conf. paper) 8191
silicon-carbide ultrahigh heat-resistant fiber developed from polycarbosilane fiber 827
silk-like fibers, development 1685
spandex by Du Pont, hydrofil by Allied used in sports bras 2113
Speydel's Type TSC 2 Automatic Tow Splicer and Cutter 5965
structural defects resulting from disordered regions in molecule 6667
structure/property relationships of polyamide, aromatic polyamide, acrylic, polyester, carbon, polyvinyl 8228
superabsorbent fibers defined, explained, compared to powders. functional uses, processing characteristics, markets (Conf. paper) 1686
survey. industrial fibers. physical and chemical properties. applications 4502
technical fiber market. demand growth for protective clothing, filters, composites, and cables 7449
Teijin develops fiber based on polyetherester macromolecules for use in swimsuits 1683
Teklan nonflammable fiber 2559
Tencel fiber used to make high strength wet-laid and dry-laid nonwovens 7653
tensile fracture. fracture initiation, crack propagation. studies using scanning electron microscopy 5678
Textured Yarn Association of America annual conference focuses on microfilaments 8237
Thinsulate, Flectalon, and polyester in undergarments for cold water diving 5629
third generation organic fibers developed by Soviet research 5943
trends, United States. fiber, finishing development in [1990]. market diversity, microfibers, applications 5162
United States. history of fiber manufacture, forecasts 8958
use of protective wear discussed at conference on workwear for fire and heat protection 779
variation in fiber diameter caused by deviations in process parameters. parameters defined, stabilized 6659
vinyl monomers in oriented manmade fibers. acceleration of graft polymerization using copper complex 3189
VION. preparation with improved physicomechanical properties and assigned static exchange capacity (SEC) values 2989
viscose, DVPS. effect of additions on properties and spinnability 2573
weaving fine denier manmade filament yarns to replace silk 991
weaving with Picanol air jet looms 980
Western European manmade fiber industry analyzed. changes, trends, markets, products 7447
world fiber consumption patterns for wool, cotton, cellulosic, and synthetic fibers 7386
world production in [1989]. growth rate by area and production shares 5944
world production [1989] 4503
world production, carbon, acrylics, polyester, nonwovens 868
worldwide demand, production statistics 6586
worldwide production in [1989]. summaries of synthetic and cellulosic fiber production 5846
yarns. exports from India increase, reducing duty on nylon filament imports
yarns. testing finish quantity with Duratech DFA analyzer 8780

Manmade fiber testing, see BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, FIBER TESTING, and under subject headings of specific manmade fibers.

Manmade fiber yarn, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS, YARNS, and under subject headings of specific manmade fibers.

MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as INORGANIC FIBERS, NOVOLOID FIBERS, and under headings of specific generic classes of fibers)
aluminum oxide (amorphous) and calcium oxide IMS, low viscosity fibers found to retain tensile strength at high temperature 5837
Dolanit by Hoechst. asbestos replacement in fibro-cement products. properties, applications (Trade Lit.) 869
Fiber G from Du Pont 1658
Kevlar aramid fibers. properties, unusual applications from protective chainsaw chaps to automotive brake linings 1657
melamine resin-based fiber by BASF called Basofil offers excellent flame protection. properties, protective clothing applications 870
overview. incidence and causes of fires, combustion process, fire hazards, polymers, flame retardant additives 5538
P84 polyimide by Lenzing. use in industrial flue gas filtration 5166
PEEK, LCP, and their blends examined for applicability as melt-processable fiber-reinforced composites 1705
polyimide fiber, P-84. new engineered fabrics resulting from collaboration between Lenzing and Albany International 1131
polyimide P 84 fibers. properties and applications. chemical and flame resistance, filtration 5165
polyimide. [P84] from Lenzing. properties. applications 1687
polymers and graphite fibers in composites, thermo-oxidative stability (Conf. paper) 6630
protective clothing, asbestos substitutes. bibliography 450
silica yarns. high temperature applications in structural composites 6018
silicon carbon. effects temperature, pressure in vacuum, argon gas on thermal stability 1390
Sumimoto Chemical's fine alumina-silica fibers. properties and structure at varying temperatures 2222
TP11 fiber for flame-retardant clothing. Teklon modacrylic fiber, Inidex cross-linked polyacrylate fiber by Courtaulds 2561

Manufacturing, see under specific subject headings.

MARKETING (see also other headings, such as COTTON MARKETING, FASHION, INTERFIBER COMPETITION, RETAILING, TEXTILE TRADE, WOOL MARKETING)
activewear Quicksilver. innovative sales and marketing techniques put company at the top 1447
Alexon. 44 percent growth in aftertax profits. continued potential for retailing, manufacturing, and sourcing 7237
Allied Fibers. mills broaden Patina's possibilities with updated programs 242
Allied Fibers. Patina's sleepwear potential. targeting young consumer with innovative styling 458
American Textiles Limited. promotion and marketing. United States

yarns and textiles in Hong Kong region 8057
apparel industry issues for [1990s], Quick Response, flexibility 2298
apparel industry. future, Quick Response and long term investment, Asia, Caribbean 2139
apparel manufacturer Gruppo GFT of Italy examines use of manmade versus natural fibers 2141
apparel manufacturers and contractors at Bobbin [1989] 1448
apparel manufacturers. strategies for marketing to retailers in the United States 8689
Apparel Ventures' swimwear lines for women 8701
apparel, leisure and sportswear. promotion must be aimed at health conscious consumers to keep sales up 2110
apparel, mens. leisure and sports wear from Magic Johnson and Converse. moderate price range 2296
apparel. global branded marketing strategy being implemented by Crystal Brands 8874
apparel. Italian manufacturers. developed international marketing strategies 9017
apparel. J.C. Penney expects to grow aggressively as its brand positions improve 6428
apparel. study determines sources consumers use to receive fashion information 1314
Asia and Pacific Trade Center in Osaka. distribution center to facilitate access to Japanese market 3215
awning industry growth, opportunity for awning cleaners 2677
awnings. prefabricated packaged materials stimulate industry 2678
bath towels. price cuts for larger towels major topic of discussion in the towel industry 8752
Bayer's Dorlastan. introduction, marketing, applications 958
bedding, juvenile. growing retail market for coordinated accessories 2208
bedding. alternative styles such as futons, airbeds rely on sales training, advertisement 6359
bedding. flexibility of independent manufacturers. key to their success 7157
bedroom ensembles. high priced Windsor line introduced by Aberdeen Manufacturing 8754
Benetton joint venture with Armenian mill to manufacture and distribute sportswear in Soviet Union 8717
Bernie Gordon, Pacific Linens, interviewed about company, home furnishings in Northwest United States 3071
Bill Blass celebrates 20 years in the industry. spring line adds all cotton print sheets. new fixtures for department store shops 609
bodywear as sportswear. emphasis on displays and presentation in bodywear departments 424
bodywear, ads and videos for wide audience 1321
bodywear. focus on consumer attitudes, colors, utility of fabric 423
bra, hundred year history. evolution of styles, fashion and marketing strategies. [1980]-[1988] sales data 2115
Britain, machinery sales down but improvement with Far East in [1990] 2294
Burlington expands product line in window treatments, bedroom ensembles 6353
buyers' decisions, determining salability, training programs 1299
C.S. Brooks introduces full bedding line to coordinate with its bath line 6440
Canada. retail market changes force garment manufacturers to adopt Quick Response and study market data 8678
canvas specialty businesses. making a profit on one-of-a-kind items 7147
carpet industry. national promotions campaign requires support from fiber companies 635
carpet, wall-to-wall. offering patterns with several colors will up business 7143
carpets, textured and patterned 5639
carpets, tufted tiles in United Kingdom. market for imports, domestic increases 1361
Cerruti [1881]. improved delivery, wider distribution, price reductions, expansion into United States 2319
Chinese gray goods. trade temporarily halted due to electric power and cotton shortages 765
circular and flatbed machinery sales, sweater sales declining 1892
clothing to discount retailers by apparel manufacturers. understanding purchasing, pricing, and import trends 8666
clothing. product diversification, subcontracting needed in France 5712
cold-air inflatables as an advertising method and how to sell them 636
comforter ensembles go upscale with higher thread count, better down, and fashionable covers 493
Como, Italy sponsors scarf design contest. winning entry to be used for city publicity 1320
conjoint analysis, consumer preferences (Conf. paper) 8845
consumer loyalty. [1990s] marketing challenge 7377
converters' bids [first quarter 1990] delivery turned down. mills fear fiber cuts and increased fiber costs 613
Cotton Incorporated. history, future plans 2505
cotton ring spun yarns continue to be soft after new year whereas open end yarns are firmer 1734
cotton. commercial aimed at back to basics 822
cotton. technologies available and reasons for industry reluctance in implementation. TELCOT, HVI concepts 3052
Courtaulds 3057
Crompton and Knowles practices niche marketing to compete with imports (Conf. paper) 8493
curtain and drapery category. Jordan Marsh expands with direct mail advertising and special services 506
Damart Espana opens mail-order center near Barcelona at a cost of 80 million French francs 634
denim jeans. marketing [fall 1990]. back to school promotions 7101
denim makers offer items that work well with denim in their [spring 1991] collections 7870
denim products. sales for [1990s] targeted towards older consumers 2920
design, marketing. an example from the British hosiery industry 8453
design. importance of fashion design in marketing apparel 7124
designers more flexible in selling apparel 4799
diapers. lack of federal standards force manufacturers to promote recycling to placate consumers 8926
diversity for Covington Fabrics. meeting manufacturers, export needs 3072
Doblin Fabrics introducing fabrics. up-scale and in broader colors 8355
Du Pont earnings up in third quarter 633
Du Pont offers major retailer support programs for HomeSelect and ProSelect lines 7934
Du Pont's Carpet Plus marketing strategy developed at Fibers Technology Laboratory in Geneva 1363
economic indicators. effect on business decisions 3073
Egypt's apparel exports to EEC, United States. designer labels for future 766
English men's wear, formal and informal fashions by Sandringham [1990s] 457
equipment. conveyor for bobbin storage. spinning and twisting machines 5033
Europe [1992]. effect of chemical industry 3218
European Community [1992]. removal of border barriers, effect on exports, sourcing 5853
European home fashion manufacturers adapt to United States market 1374
extension products the best way to improve core product sales, advance brand awareness, enhance company image 6297
fabric protection treatments. Scotchgard tops market. success attributed in part to advertising 793
factory outlets in Israel for apparel, home furnishings. advantages, problems for consumers, manufacturers 6371
fashion and coordinate bath towels in prints and jacquards 2957
feminine hygiene products. recent trends in product design and marketing 7148
Fieldcrest Cannon. $500 million modernization plan, CAD, marketing 6427
Fieldcrest to keep price cuts for Royal Velvet towels after [March 1991] promotion 8748

financial losses, profit increases in survey of wool, machinery companies 3054
Fingerhut's expanded mail-order catalog features bedding, bath ensembles 8734
floor coverings. Domco, a Canadian maker of resilient floorings, plans expansion into United States market 8740
franchises. expanding retail markets for knitted goods 1470
Francis Willey Ltd. managing director Ian Giles talks of markets, expansion 1473
Freudenberg Group. high technology approach to nonwovens development, marketing shrewdness 8461
Fruit of the Loom to deliver to European consumers from British base 7864
Gant shops being set up in major department stores. new strategies plus computerization revitalizing Gant/Eagle 2176
Gitano's expects [$600] million in sales in [1989] 2937
globalization of textile industry, importance of improving sourcing, developing overseas (Conf. paper) 5741
globalization 9024
Harrogate International Carpet Fair. colors, patterns, emphasis on marketing 1353
Hickey-Freeman, men's wear manufacturer, emphasizes its commitment to quality products, service, and operations 6429
home furnishings and licensing. new strategy involves cross-merchandising of designs 6361
home furnishings in United Kingdom. Marks and Spencer, Littlewoods, Next Interiors, Laura Ashley 7954
home furnishings to masses by Park B. Smith. color coordinates 2956
home furnishings, sheets and towels. sewn-on size labels are recommended 6362
home furnishings. Cameo's bedroom ensembles, diversity meet consumer needs 2207
home furnishings. Du Pont's Performa pillow, focus on down-like quality 5649
hosiery for women. executives discuss [1990] fashion, marketing, retailing trends 2163
hosiery industry. advertising trends for [1990]. Hanes launches new campaign 758
hosiery, private labels and brands. management's role 449
hosiery, women's. Britain faces competition from Europe. TMS Partnership report's suggestions 6327
hosiery. market in [1990]. product packages, consumers, Quick Response, flexibility 2165
hosiery. Sock Shop chain from Britain revived in United States 2933
hosiery. sport socks a successful export item for United States manufacturers 7121
hotel industry. possibilities for textile products, strategies for market penetration 8741
Indian hand-knotted carpets. supply, demand. International Wool Secretariat conducts market surveys 7940
Indian knitwear industry seeks use of Woolblend label to increase sales 7852
Indian zari embroidery in Agra. status of work units. materials and equipment. marketing 5577
industrial fabrics in United States. European exporters 1601
industrial fabrics in [1990s] 2727
industrial fabrics. growth entices apparel manufacturers, but switch could be difficult 5390
industrial launderers. route sales managers' importance 3064
industrial laundry industry. opportunity for innovation lies in marketing 8659
innerwear, forecast for [1990]. targeting sophisticated consumers 2116
innovation management, case study. inter-relationship of design production and marketing (Conf. paper) 8839
international marketing, guidelines for success. understanding foreign cultures (Conf. paper) 5866
international sourcing and marketing, trade partnerships, response to global changes 8167
international. industry in very poor shape. distorted excess of marketing. economies of scale answer to problem 2530
International. key factors for success (Conf. paper) 5752
Interstoff [1990]. important trade fair sees sell outs in some sectors 6578
J.C. Penney now considered a junior department store, concentrating on apparel and accessories 8024
J.C. Penney. restructuring focuses on apparel, store modernization, and demands of regional customers 4993
Japan. marketing upscale children's apparel 7087
Japanese apparel market. interview with CEO of Brother International 1463
Japanese industry. strategies for [1990s] 866
jeans jackets. displayed using T-stands in order to sell 7871
jeans. advertising strategies of the big five jeans manufacturers 5607
jeans. handmade designs produced by Canadian companies get favorable responses from United States' retailers 2109
jeans. Rifle Jeans Wear capitalizes on novelty and European influence 1464
Jezebel's marketing methods 2911
Jockey's vice president of merchandising focuses on innovation, commitment 7865
Johnson and Firth Brown acquire T. W. Riley, manufacturer of surface finishing machinery. future plans 7797
Juki's computerized home sewing machines. Machine and Super Machine 7838
K-Mart sources world for apparel 2917
Kilgore Carpet resource center for architects and designers as marketing tool 2945
Kingsdown Mattress' alternative methods for selling ultrapremium products 7156
knitting equipment, Jumberca's focus on customer needs, operations 1014
ladies' hosiery. packaging, displays 2162
Leather Apparel Association's logo introduced 8968
Leonard of Paris. marketing plans for wholesale and retail operations 6287
Leslie Fay Sportswear. in-store shops 441
Levi's LBO frees company to invest in new marketing strategies 5713
Levi's to open Levi's only store to sell variety of Levi fashions 7884
licensing. denim. upswing due to consumers' rising interest in brand names 6328
linen in apparel industry. marketing and technological developments combine for resurgence in popularity 4471
lingerie. sales and marketing on Madison Avenue. lingerie specialists grow as merchandise becomes more versatile 4802
London center of trade for Oriental carpets. growth in domestic sales and reimports, marketing network 6338
luggage market grows [1988] for upper end merchandise 505
Lycra. European campaign will develop an emotional dimension for the product 6463
machinery, India to improve export advertising, deferred payment, expertise 1545
mail-order success, Spiegel, targets customers looking for style, shopping ease 7235
manmade fibers in United States in [1990s] 862
marketing concepts and policies that made Loehmann's successful 2939
marketing information system design and implementation 8051
Mastercraft will introduce new designs for upholstery fabric 8750
maternity swimwear. East Coast Leotard Company successful in marketing carefully-sized suits 7881
men's apparel. Spencer's Tango label for men and boys. offshore sourcing 7073
men's hosiery. carefully designed labels target specific consumer groups according to lifestyle 2171
men's innerwear. Du Pont Europe [1991]. fabric forecast 2117
men's wear, gloves. manufacturer exports to Europe, Japan, lose sales in United Kingdom 6280
men's wear. New Man brand in Britain. problem of distribution. outlets 1298

merchandising using real time schedule, profits 1485
MFA. liberalized trade will result in changed markets 9000
microcomputer system CLAMS, data management, distributed by Lawson-Hemphill 3115
Milliken. new short-run, specialty-type fabrics aimed at fashion-forward manufacturers 4975
mohair. British production, apparel applications, specialty fiber 1643
Montgomery Ward. updated looks, more brands, and continued low prices characterize new strategy for apparel 2105
Moret, bodywear manufacturer, emphasizes company image in its sales campaigns 4983
New Zealand apparel in United States. university women surveyed about attitudes toward clothes and shopping 2167
nonwoven wipes. marketing opportunities (Conf. paper) 2321
nonwovens industry. marketing skills needed 1490
nonwovens industry. profile of successful companies (Conf. Paper) 3074
nonwovens. educating consumers about products, properties, and processes. prerequisite 6131
nonwovens. sales up in [1980]'s, concern over costs, disposables 1328
NPD POSTS report survey shows private label popularity in men's wear on decline 586
nylon. new fabric types. expanded business in Antron fabrics, blends, and fine denier nylons 5403
oriental rug importers take lead by anticipating fashion trends in color and design 2946
oriental rugs. Atlanta Home Furnishings Market. expected boost in sales 2195
overseas trade missions provide industrial fabric manufacturers access to world market 759
Palais Royal luxury linen importer prices well below other importers 610
Pepe Group. Nitin Shah, jeans designer, discusses marketing methods, business practices 5613
pillow by Du Pont to serve masses and higher spending consumers 2958
pillows, decorative. trends 2209
pillows. coordinates and decorating options stressed by manufacturers and retailers 7154
polypropylene. Danaklon of Denmark plans to expand its overseas sales 4984
product development for nonwovens. typical problems, six-point checklist. consumer attitudes and needs 630
quality control important to marketing 5027
Reece Corporation customer relations. product flexibility, just-in-time manufacturing 2302
reference source for marketing spunwoven goods (Book) 2685
Retail Council of Canada. apparel retailing and Free Agreement with United States 465
retailer survival for the nineties. trend away from center to competitive focal points 8864
retailers use aggressive methods to overcome economic outlook 458
Robin Piccone, designer of the Body Glove swimwear collection worries about other licensees of brand name 442
Russell's long term planning for modernization, quality, marketing, and employee care ensures top market position 7243
Schlesser's integrated product-market-management system 7258
selling to the growing seniors market. retailers offer wide range of special services to gain seniors' sales 614
sewing machines in India. need to develop domestic market, especially poor classes 7835
sewing products for home sewers based on attitude 1263
Shaw Industries. new strategy focus on recent public interest in redecorating 2320
shirts by Mexx. focus on communication with retailer, quality service 7874
Soviet rainwear. algorithm orients fabric varieties to consumer demands 5616
sportswear by Jordache. developing lines for different age groups, genders 2934
sportswear. JouJou uses exclusive salespeople and in-store shops, moves beyond denim 7070
strategies to survive, growth depends on economy. marketing business plan for retailers, manufacturers 8846
swimwear. new ideas in marketing swimwear presented by three top manufacturers 2913
Swiss weaving, printing machinery sales up, effect of world market on [1990] 2279
synthetic dyes, pigment exports up, prices to rise in future 2810
table and kitchen textile manufacturers offers marketing ideas to retailers 5651
table linens and kitchen textiles. emphasis on coordination and licensed lines 498
table linens. retailers offer workshops and seminars to boost bridal gift sales 615
Tactel by ICI Fibers in sports, leisure wear. yarn developments 637
Tekmilon ultrahigh-molecular fiber. Mitsui plans mass production 878
Textile Institute's conference on Management and Economics Group globalization of textiles (Conf. paper) 5830
textiles produced with minimal environmental impact. market, company activities, consumer attitude 6500
The Forgotten Woman's effect on the large size market 2909
thermal underwear. sales and marketing strategies for the future 6266
Thomaston Mills serves mass market customer base with increased offerings in bed ensembles 612
Tootal Thread's international color standards 6943
trend toward formality. opulence boosts sales of layered window treatments. curtains, draperies see a comeback 494
uniforms. Cintas rentals and sales. advertising strategy discussed 8646
United Kingdom knitting industry 8149
United Kingdom knitwear. improved Quick Response, lower prices needed 1875
United States exports. strategies to develop overseas markets for textiles 3093
United States manmade fibers. unpredictable market 2555
United States soft goods companies. forecast for [1990], marketing and service strategies, problems 6452
United States textile machinery sales decline expected in [1990] 2376
United States. effect of consumer attitudes on marketing apparel 8695
unprofitable marketing strategies and solutions. reactive marketing principles 643
upholstered furniture manufacturers need purchasing systems that include electronic data interchange 500
upholstery fabrics. price increase predicted due to an increase in the cost of raw materials 8758
Versace men's wear United States marketing strategy. wholesale and freestanding shops 5605
waterbed sheets. producers offer more sophisticated styling marketed to upscale consumer 501
West Coast designers have problem identifying themselves as strictly local or all-American designers 2157
West Germany, knitting, weaving, spinning machinery sales 2372
women's casual socks 6288
women's fashions [Spring 1991]. effect of economy on designer-priced market, styles 8705
women's panties. BF/IA survey. trends in fabric, style, color, cost, and marketing 4804
women's slippers. design. packaging. fabrics 2132
women's wear, dresses. unique design, Quick Response, consumer demand 2123
women's wear. petite, plus size dresses, designs that sell 2168
Wool Development International. commercializing new ideas and technologies 1525
wool in New Zealand. price analysis based on properties, market shift 6618
wool knitwear 7857

young men's specialty apparel. top resources in casual pants, dress-up, jeans, woven shirts, knitwear 5610
zari embroidery part of India's history. high export potential 5578

MARKING
Bobbin [1989]. CAD developments. pattern, marker making 1239
CAD improves grading, designing, efficiency, creativity 8082
Easi-Mark system for drycleaners 1281
KM Cloth Cutting Machine high performance cutting room equipment at JIAM [1990]. TF-150 marker 8615
machinery atlas for knitting industry 2658

MATERIALS CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY
acrylic, polyester fiber wastes used as binders, coatings for nonwovens 6239
alkyds and urethanes from polymeric waste generated by polyester manufacturing 8579
apparel tailoring. computer-laser hook-up calculates most efficient use of cloth 2856
Benninger's sizing recovery plants 4588
cashmere knitwear panels. reclaimed fabric compared to virgin fabric 7629
cellulose production. recovering carbon disulfide, hydrogen sulfide to make sulfur 7294
cleaning cotton with reduced energy consumption 1985
combing. improved raw materials consumption with [E7/6] from Rieter 1726
cotton stalk used to make pulp, particle board, paper, to grow mushrooms 6600
cotton stalk, raw materials for particle board, paper production 5131
diapers, disposable. recycling lines being operated in Seattle 8926
Dupion silk waste. blending with cotton, spinning for broader end uses 5129
dyeing polyester fabric. aerodynamic system reduces water consumption and effluent pollution 7736
dyeing, indigo. Zero Discharge process for denim releases no toxic discharge 6979
energy consumption reduced in manmade fiber production 4982
EPA Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. rules governing underground storage tanks 8934
fabric utilization methods for manufacturers, cost savings 1256
Fehrer's DREF 2 for recycling waste into spun yarns 7504
Fehrer's DREF 2 machine for spinning recycled fibers 4551
GERBERmover 100 at MHC reduces work in progress 8093
hazardous waste management by chemical companies. Superfund and RCRA 1555
heat recovery in viscose production plants. steam and electric-systems and cooling water 7474
heat. recycling from tenter frame, sizing machinery in Egypt, Europe, effect of climate 5703
historical textiles. causes of deterioration, methods of conservation of manmade and natural fibers (Abstract) 6538
history of dyeing. modern instruments in dye formulation, color matching for textile conservation (Abstract) 6200
implementation by textile industry helps earth, saves money, combats imports, improves public image 5044
industrial finishing. recent developments, emphasis on sizing, relation to conservation (Abstract) 6226
J&M Laboratories diaper scrap reclaim system converts scrap to a functional bonding layer 8407
KASAG Export's mercerizing liquor recovery system 7698
knit fabrics, width determination and material savings 5018
LTG waste processing system processes waste into bales for ring and OE spinning plant 5036
nonwoven waste fiber recycling 6870
nonwovens market. [1990s] outlook 2734
nonwovens waste can be recycled into granules 7644
paper waste recycled by Marcal to make paper towels, napkins, bath tissues, and facial tissues 7649
plastics recycling by Pallmann Maschinenfabrik PFV series 8118
recycled cellulose superabsorbent diapers from Royce 1941
recycling and waste burning to create fuel for industry operation, managing solid waste 7304
recycling as a way for business to inexpensively help preserve the environment 5720
recycling heat from wash and rinse liquors using a Hydrefficiency Kingfisher recycling plant 8915
recycling plastics and polymer fibers. methods and end products produced 7305
recycling water in Pakistan for use in wet processing in textile mills 5811
silk. Earth and Ocean cloth from Byzantine, preservation, structure, design 3242
sizing agents recycled by ultrafiltration membrane technique 3185
sizing agents. recovery, membrane separation technology, filtration, textile effluent treatments 5803
steam used in viscose fiber plants. recovery or replacing with electricity 7289
synthetic fiber manufacturing 8125
techniques used in textile manufacture during nineteenth century (Book) 6574
textile waste reprocessing for application to rotor spinning, friction spinning, and nonwovens production 7536
thermoplastic reclamation 6509
upholstery fabric preparation. planning and training in better fabric use 5580
utilization of waste fibers in nonwoven fabrics in the Soviet Union 4654
waste fibers. DREF 2 friction spinning for recycling secondary and waste fibers 7526
water volume reduced in dip-dyeing process 6987
wool, clothing. Bradford Road introduces fashion line made from recycled fibers 8718
yellowing in stored textiles. cause and prevention 415

MATERIALS HANDLING (see also other headings, such as FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, PACKAGING)
adhesive ticket work systems compared to real-time system 8054
automatic bobbin conveyor for two-for-one twisting machines 7498
automation in spinning 4536
Barmag's automatic doffing and package transport system used in spinning and texturing manmade fibers 912
bobbin conveyor by Saurer-Allma for two-for-one twisting machines 7494
CIM. United States mills investing heavily in computerized, automated systems and equipment 8906
cold storage effects. polyimide resin [PMR-15] 1066
conveyor system used by Depict of Australia. increases in quality control and productivity 7264
conveyor systems for Quick Response in garment storage, production, and distribution 8080
cotton bales. hazards under current transportation system discussed from insurer's point of view 2523
cutting room systems, high tech equipment boost efficiency of material handling 1806
design requirements for storage and handling systems 7287
dyehouse automation and robotics 7279
dyeing. recent developments in systems for rotary dyeing 4706
equipment at Bobbin [1989]. conveyers, transporting vehicles, packages 1529
Erhardt and Leimer's belt guiders with BS pivoting roller system 8114
Etam's apparel distribution center with automated sortation machine 8098
Eton 2002 automatic handling system installed by Kentwear 8073
Eton 2002 computer controlled routing system, Quick Response for Laura Ashley 8037
Eton Systems' modular, computerized system for apparel manufacture 7270
fabric spreaders. Wrinklestop Spreader Roll. features, specifications, drawings (Trade Lit.) 1221
fabric storage. effect on Pyrovatex treated fabrics. effect of

aqueous treatment on degradation. letter to editor 6874
Galvanin automated range for yarn on skein or bobbin 1539
garment handling and storage equipment by Intern Transport Systems 8099
garment processing, packaging, labeling, laundering with Pressware in United Kingdom 7804
garment tracking system for use by laundries to track rental garments 8896
Gerber Garment Technology's piece carrier system and variable height workstation displayed at 1990 Bobbin Show 8631
guided carriage automatic transport systems in the spinning workroom. an industry trial with the Jojo system 659
Hauser's automatic classifying and palleting system for spinning spools 930
Innovatex's Canny automatic spinning can transport system on rails 7497
Innovatex's Pally. automatic palletizing and transportation system for cross wound packages 8112
Inovatex's Pally mobile automatic palletizing and transport system for yarn packages 6494
ITMA in [1991] will emphasize new materials transport systems between processing stages 9028
KBC installs computerized, fully automated fabric handling system 8113
Lauffenmuehle installs fully automatic high stack warehouse for yarns 3125
laundry. preventive measures to avoid exposure of laundry and healthcare workers to infectious pathogens 3178
lift trucks, pallet trucks, materials storage and transport containers. developments 3126
linkage systems in Japanese spinning mills connect different machines by automated transport systems 7265
material handling installations for apparel manufacturing plants 688
Materials Utilization systems for the cutting room 5574
mathematical model of packing formation tested using computer simulation 8891
Officina Meccanica di Cerreto's GSB Conpack 2000/B and 1800 for packing cylindrical and folded products 7694
overhead conveying equipment in apparel manufacture. use 5021
overview machines and instruments 6252
overview. developing systems 3127
Pally palette handling robot from Innovatex 6495
Pozzi's CPX automatic overhead crane for handling carriers used in dyeing. specifications 5478
production management. automation. unit design for handling machine. use of bar codes in handling 5022
robot automates materials transport in a Bregenz, Austria spinning mill 8100
robotics in apparel manufacture, general 7263
robotics. automation in materials handling in the dyehouse of the future 689
Savio's Helper 1 and 2 package handling device removes and deposits full packages from spinners, winders 5988
Savio's Helper 1 and 2 package handling devices with computer control and preparation station 5236
sewing plants. automation of handling equipment in present facilities 8641
sewing plants. automation of handling systems for garment manufacturing 8622
sliver can transport. Innovatex's Canny system 7489
South Africa. cut order planning, single size marker, and single size marker abutted. comparison 2366
spinning cans by Gmohling designed and constructed for automated transport 7499
spinning cans by Gmohling designed for automated transport 7500
spinning cans for automated transport 6724
spinning cans, Gmohling's design suited to automated can transport 4542
spinning mills. Innovatex's Pally system used for loading open end bobbins from Autocoros in Swedish mill 8270
suspended transport systems 3128
transportation and storage equipment by Quodeck. computerized sorting 7039
transporting pants to various operations in factory, increasing productivity 594
unit production system, Gerber mover GM-200 improves delivery 1540
Vari-flow overhead rail, bundle system restructure Magee Manufacturing 8031
Veit Transpo's Modular Automation System for spinning plants 6496
yarn packages. Innovatex Pally automatic palletizing and transport system. space economy, improved storage and retrieval 5773
yarn packages. OBEM's robotized dyeing process 6985
yarn packages. Pally palletizer by Innovatex packs and transports cross wound packages 8260
yarn packages. Reiter SERVOcone automatic conveyor system 7502
yarn packages. Schlafhorst Autoflow system 7501
Zinser Hara LapLifter [890]. automatic combing system, LapCenter [820] 103

Mathematical analysis, see under specific subject headings, such as SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE CALCULATIONS, TIME STUDY.

Mattresses, see BATTINGS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

Measurement, see TEXTILE TESTING and under specific subject headings.

Medical problems, see INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY.

Medical supplies, see SURGICAL PRODUCTS.

Mending, see INSPECTION.

MERCERIZATION
alkaline textile waste neutralization. reducing pollution control costs (Conf. paper) 8939
Benninger's Dimensa machine for hot mercerizing. specifications, advantages 6148
Benninger's Dimensa. chain and chainless elements combined 7704
BTRA rapid processing technique for combined mercerizing, scouring, and bleaching of cotton fabrics 8484
cotton and cotton blends. hot reductive causticization, tenter mercerization, Sandoflex process (Conf. paper) 8482
cotton and milkweed fibers used in knit fabrics. mercerizing and crosslinking 342
cotton fabrics, crosslinked with BTCA, durable press (Conf. paper) 353
cotton yarn. effect of temperature of caustic soda solution on dye uptake 1990
cotton. effect of wetting agents, process on product quality 5423
Dornier's mercerizing range for tubular fabric 5429
dye adsorption, moisture uptake of slack-mercerized cottons 5461
dyeing kinetics of TEA and DMDHEU treated fabrics. effect of mercerization and crosslinking 6940
Enger-Kommerz's One-for-Six denim dyeing in comparison to conventional dyeing 7727
equipment. DIMENSA range, evaluating performance 5431
hand stiffening of cotton and cotton blend fabrics prevented by hot mercerizing 6937
KASAG Export's mercerizing liquor recovery system 7698
luster of Indian cotton yarns, inferior. means for improving luster 8481
Multiflex MT 26 mercerizing range from MCS 5430
open end doubled yarns. slack mercerization and application in stretch fabrics 1987
processing in stages 4686
processing steps 4685
Rimar's MT/12 and MT/13 machines 4684

ring and rotor spun yarns. effect of mercerization and twist 2628
tensile properties of cotton fibers. treatment increases strength and extensibility 4466
Textile Institute Finishing Group conference on future developments 6141
vacuum extraction for lye removal 7692
viscose. effects on quality 90
waste, post mercerizing. recovery of soda lye 1560
wet-on-wet processing. microprocessor-based control systems 5432
wet-on-wet. BTRA's microprocessor-based control system for automatic regulation of caustic soda liquor (Conf. paper) 8483

Merino, see WOOL.

METAL DETECTORS (see also other headings, such as INSPECTION)

METALLIC FABRICS
aluminized fabrics for cold weather garments. research at Defense Research Establishment in Ottawa 5600
apparel manufacture. metallic trim sparks interest at [1989] Trimmings, Accessories and Fabrics Expo. exhibitors, products 2143
electromagnetic shielding. development of metal flame-sprayed fabrics and estimation of performance 1956
flow of foam through plain perforated and woven metal screens 8010
Lantorine metallic nonwovens made of conductive fibers in a thermoplastic fiber matrix (Trade Lit.) 1125
Lantorine nonwovens made of aluminum fibers in a polyester matrix. properties, applications, advantages (Trade Lit.) 1124
properties 6910
protective clothing, electromagnetic radiation reflected by Bayer's nickel-coated fabric Baymetex T (Conf. paper) 4859
warp-knitted. unfurlable reflective antenna uses gold-plated molybdenum wire 1047

METALLIC FIBERS
aluminum oxide (amorphous) and calcium oxide IMS, low viscosity fibers. tensile strength at high temperature 5937
conductivity, manufacture, and applications of metalized fibers 8238
copper coated graphite fibers used in electronic packaging as heat sinks (Conf. paper) 834
overview. fiber types, processing, applications 871
testing electrical resistance of elementary Lanorn fibers versus Lanorn-based tow 2984
titanium. adhesion to PET enhanced by plasma treatment 8437

METALLIC YARNS
electrically conductive yarn made of Nitron and Lavsan spun in staple form. changes in properties 2627
embroidery. use with silk in medieval cope, restructuring 2722
silver, silver-gilt thread in orphreys depicting Thomas of Canterbury, London 2710
threads with core of silk used on linen cloth for Italian orphreys, embroidering 2859
zari. history, manufacturing methods, spot tests for the identification of zari 2994

METRICATION (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TESTING)
United States Defense Department prepares for metric conversion. contractors face problems 1621

MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FUNGICIDES, GERMPROOFING, ROTPROOFING)
microorganisms used to purify wastewater from manmade fiber production mutagenized to improve capacity 6514
preservatives for polymers. effect of additives 1215

MICROSCOPY (see also other headings, such as ELECTRON MICROSCOPY)
circularly polarized light microscopy used to examine manmade fibers for defects 7979
diffusion pathways in wool fibers. rhodamine B and octadecylrhodamine B. examination by fluorescence microscopy 5468
dyes, plant and insect. microscopic identification 6205
electron, polarized. studying fabric defects, improving textile processing 8788
electron, X-ray scattering, characterization of structure of high modulus polyethylene fibers 35
fracture crack propagation rate of polyamide 12, resistance of compact tension specimen (Conf. paper) 6827
glass or carbon fiber reinforced composite laminates. microscopic analysis of deformation 3031
light and scanning electron microscopy used to examine animal fibers 7178
PAN. microscopic studies of fibers treated with solutions of $CdSO_4$, ethylenediamine, and a mixture of the two 2581
polypropylene spunbound nonwovens, nature of deformation (Conf. paper) 6875
PPTA studied with bipolar polarizing interference microscope after varying drying temperature 4504
scanning electron microscope characterization of thermally bonded polyester nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6114
scanning electron microscopy used to characterize nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6392
testing and monitoring for latex retention in nonwovens manufacturing (Conf. paper) 6112
ultra high modulus yarns tested with polarization interferometry. change in surface morphology 6387
video microscopy in textile analysis 8014
yarns, air jet spun. relationship between geometrical structure, mechanical properties determined by microscopic examination 1798

Mildewproofing, see FUNGICIDES, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, ROTPROOFING.

MILL BUILDINGS (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COSTS, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, MATERIALS HANDLING, NOISE, POWER CONSUMPTION, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE MACHINERY, TEXTILE MILLS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
air conditioning design to improve air quality and waste disposal 8128
air conditioning in weaving 2369
corrosion. negative effects, methods of controlling 5787
Vari-flow overhead rail, bundle system restructure Magee Manufacturing 8031

Milling, see FULLING.

Mill management, see MANAGEMENT.

Mills, see APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, MILL BUILDINGS, TEXTILE MILLS.

Mineral fibers, see CARBON FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS.

MODACRYLIC FIBERS
application in home furnishings. new blankets by Monsanto, comfort and retainable shape 6668
Teklon modacrylic fiber by Courtaulds, flame retardant. producer-dyed by Courtaulds Neochrome Process 2561

Modal, see HIGH MODULUS (RAYON) FIBERS.

Modified fibers, see CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, FIBERS,

TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, and under subject headings of specific fibers.

MOHAIR (see also other headings, such as FURS, HAIR FIBERS, WOOL)
British rare fiber specialists. concerned over Japanese loosing interest in mohair 5892
Laycock International. mohair and alpaca specialists make top, carded sliver, and scoured mohair 5893
production, world, Britain. applications, knitting, apparel 1643
United States production, Mohair Council offers, growth rate, applications 1642

MOISTURE PHENOMENA (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, COMFORT, CONDITIONING, DRYING, HUMIDITY, STEAMING)
apparel. psychophysical assessment of moisture sensation. relationship between moisture and moisture sensation 7106
AQ disperse dyes. absorption behavior 2802
comfort. magnitude estimation objectively ranks clothing wearer response to moisture sensation 7194
drying behavior of manmade fibers. behavior explained by fiber structure 5933
dye adsorption, moisture uptake of slack-mercerized cottons 5461
fabric moisture transport characteristics measured using new device 7996
fabrics, measuring with destructive or nondestructive methods 7198
fabrics. heat resistance and moisture transmission through fabrics measured using a Dynamic Dress Model 5393
firefighters' garments. insulation, vapor permeability, absorption capacity of fabric (Conf. paper) 4843
heat of desorption in PAN fibers for capillary and free moisture 4485
impermeable outfit. insulation measured in different conditions regarding condensation of evaporated sweat (Conf. paper) 4962
milkweed, moisture characteristics (Conf. paper) 8208
moisture content affects wet and dry crease recovery angle of durable press cotton fabrics 2047
moisture vapor transmission rate measurements (Conf. paper) 6391
moisture. methods evaluated for HVI systems 2977
MTR measured. comparing evaporation rates of covered, uncovered fabrics 8791
nonwoven barrier fabrics, comfort properties. heat and moisture transfer (Conf. paper) 5399
nonwovens used as apparel. methods for evaluating comfort and performance (Conf. Paper) 3033
nylons and moisture absorption. effect on properties and processing 874
permeation efficiency of transient water vapor. different garment types measured by automatic dew point sensors (Conf. paper) 4954
perspiration. role of clothing and other factors in transmission, transmission mechanism 2169
skin-fabric interactions. heat transfer, water/moisture transport (Conf. paper) 4813
slipe wool. Streat Instruments and WRONZ develop system to measure moisture and control regain after drying 6421
small angle neutron scattering to characterize water sorbed in high speed spun PET filaments 1688
sorption of esterfied, formalized, and grafted cotton 7394
sorption of formaldehyde in fibers, effect of humidity 5674
superabsorbents distributed in nonwovens for high water storage. use in agriculture for erosion, transporting 6135
transmission of water in layered cotton shirting and polyester muslin 6911
water vapor resistances of two-layered and laminated fabrics 6925
waterproof breathable fabrics. measuring moisture vapor transmission (Conf. paper) 8792
waterproof fabrics used in apparel. permeability of water vapor and condensation 3007
wet fabrics, clinging phenomenon. capillary force theory, instrumentation and procedure (Conf. Paper) 3003
wool, hair fibers, moisture properties 23
wool, measuring moisture content after washing 4795
worsted fabrics, water vapor transmission. effects of pore diameter, open free area. methods for calculation 5412
yarns. effect of moisture on pneumatic texturing process. increase in looping durability 1782

Moisture removal, see DRYING.

MOLDING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COATED FABRICS, COMPOSITES, FINISHING, FUSING, LAMINATED FABRICS, PRESSING)
composites of graphite, epoxy resin by resin transfer molding (Abstract) 4649
Egyptian bagasse pith and bisphenol A condensate resin used to make molded products 3187
fiber composite based on three-dimensionally molded sheets. production, properties, and applications 1082
Hoechst's Celazole. polyimidazole resin, molded and tested for creep and hysteresis (Conf. paper) 1436
interlining for men's jackets, frame fusing technique 7825
polyurethane foams. car seats foamed inside fabric covers 1117
sheet molding compound made of glass fibers, resin, and filler. uses in automotive industry 1126
SKU-PFL polyurethane elastomer used in manufacture of machine components with free casting method 6086
Stanyl, nylon 46 improved high performance fiber, from DSM Chemicals 873
star-shaped nylon 6. anionic polymerization with acyllactams. reaction injection molding 33
thick molding compound used to produce glass fiber reinforced thermoset molding material 1127
vacuum-in-mold, foam-in-place technology used to produce automobile seats 7929

Monitoring, see MONITORING SYSTEMS and under subject headings of specific textile machinery.

MONITORING SYSTEMS (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, INSPECTION, TENSION CONTROL DEVICES, and under subject headings of specific textile machinery, such as KNITTING MACHINERY, LOOMS, and SPINNING MACHINERY)
computerized spinning, winding, doffing, production control 5763
contactless. Georg Schafer [M100] for continuous fabric production 5784
contaminants in air from drycleaning solvents can be monitored by IFI's Pro-Tek Service 7299
Contidec Superfinish 2 decating system with continuous moisture regulation and controlled atomizer 7702
fabric monitoring system designed and set up by Hong Kong Productivity Council. features and capabilities 8897
formaldehyde, occupational exposure to test methods 8935
frequency dependent electromagnetic sensor monitoring of resin transfer molding (Abstract) 4649
IRO Laser weft accumulator with yarn flow sensor 6032
James H. Heal Alphatens Universal Breaking Strength Tester 7991
nonwoven manufacturing. infrared instrument monitors polymer fraction in cellulose/polymer sheets (Conf. Paper) 3032
on-line quality monitoring. eliminating faults from the beginning 7162
online quality control system for preparatory spinning 4540
pesticide applicator exposure monitoring. EPA guidelines 4950
printing. electrochemical measurement for control of rinsing baths 7001
process value measurement. Braun's [D 4200] System 2216
ring spinning. Zellweger Uster Ringdata production and quality monitoring machine 4548
Schlafhorst AG's Corolab yarn monitoring system for rotor spinning machines automates yarn quality testing 4552

Schlafhorst's Corolab monitors yarn for faults and irregularities during spinning process 7534
Sick Optik IMS fabric and sheet inspection system 6375
spinning machine monitors. John Brierley's Multi and Micromonitors 2364
spinning machinery. IPSOS's M/SCADA controls and monitors decentralized process 2365
spinning, off-line. index of irregularity suggested for comparison of test results 1739
Sucker + Mueller's Textilog-TRI system for napping 7793
thick composite laminates. compaction behavior during cure 1103
Truetzschler's Card Information Kit system components and operation, data output and use (Trade Lit.) 1522
Uster Polyguard yarn supervisory installation on open end rotor spinning machine. costs 1763
warp sizing. West Point's Model 2300 Pacemaster computerized system 4590
weaving mills in France and Switzerland installing computerized process control equipment 8910
weft straightening. prevention. techniques. detection 2638
West Point Machine and Foundry's sizing system with computer control, multiplexing technology 5259
yarn faults with Classifault CFT-II 1516

Mothproofing, see INSECTPROOFING.

Motors, see DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.

NAPPING
dimensional stability and loop geometry 1:3 plated fleecy fabric after raising. manufacturing process, shrinkage 2064
fabrics, elastic card clothing for napping. machine operation and maintenance 373
production control with Sucker + Mueller's Textilog-TRI monitoring system 7793
twisting process may simultaneously create nap. mechanisms utilizing rings and cylinders used to nap and twist 5229

NAPPING MACHINERY
cylinders used in various mechanisms. ring mechanisms used to simultaneously nap and twist 5229
elastic card clothing for napping fabrics. machine operation and maintenance 373
Gedeone miniroller napper from Comet with microprocessor control. rechargeable 376
raising machines by Maio Crosta for high speeds 5560

NARROW FABRIC LOOMS
Bonas Varitex narrow fabric needle looms 6799
Bonas' electronic jacquard for air jet and rapier looms 5290
Fillattice VX automatic needle loom for rigid and elastic tape production 8347
jacquards. automatic looms, CAD/CAM system at new VEB Bandtex mill 7251
jacquards. [1000] new models used in mills worldwide. corrigendum to article in previous issue 6816
Jakob Mueller's NFn needle loom and weft insertion system 7582
Muller ND, SEC, MuTROJAQ, Multicolor MVC 8318
overview 8348
ribbon production. evolution of shuttleless looms, selvage formation, use of elastomeric yarns 5291
technical aspects of recent evolution. weft insertion, color, use of elastomeric yarn 5292
weft insertion developments lead to higher speeds, less machine downtime 6817

NARROW FABRICS (see also other headings, such as BRAIDING, INSPECTION, WEAVING, and under subject headings of specific processes)
Bonas' electronic jacquard for narrow fabric looms 5290
Comez crochet machinery for narrow fabrics. specifications, fabric applications (Conf. paper) 2654
Comez' 408 Futura crochet machine for narrow fabrics used in apparel manufacture 5279
crocheting, end products, applications, machinery 172
directory. companies organized by product 7672
directory. fiber producers and end-product manufacturers in United States and Canada 7673
dyeing elastic and rigid narrow fabrics in polyester 8543
elastic properties of knitted, woven and braided narrow fabrics compared. state of elastomer yarns after testing 2731
elastic properties of knitted, woven, and braided narrow fabrics compared 2730
elastics. drop testing of elongation 7993
equipment by CAC. centerline resolver for width variation, textiles, plastics (Trade lit.) 3129
Jakob Mueller. machinery and equipment for preparation and fabric production 7582
lawsuits by consumers who claim injury due to defective products. insurance, liability, product safety standards 8139
Muller MuCOMP3 patterning program for knitting machinery 7570
overview. processes and machinery 8348
printing. Buser's NFP rotary screen printing machine 8555
ribbon production. evolution of shuttleless looms, selvage formation, use of elastomeric yarns 5291
silk, dip dyeing technique 4692
tape coating machine from Schaetti uses powders to make thermofusible tapes 2839
tapes, trimmings, seat belts, bandages produced at automated VEB Bandtex mill 7251
technical aspects of recent evolution. weft insertion, color, use of elastomeric yarn 5292
Virginia Narrow Fabrics. expansion widens capabilities 137
William Tolson Limited. management. testing, production of narrow fabrics 5293
winding machine Comez AZ/902.EL for ribbons. electronic speed control maintains constant tension 2636

NEEDLED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS)
automotive markets. needle punched method for producing materials 1969
Bertiin produces needled carpets on Fehrer's needle looms and NL11SE loom with electronic patterning 1362
bonding processes for nonwovens reviewed 206
carpets from sisal hemp. costs of manufacture, marketing in China 7160
Fehrer Velour needle punching machines 6863
Fehrer's needle punching machines for papermaker felt industry 1905
Fehrer's Superlooper NL 21/S-RV needle punching machine for needle felt velours 4655
felt. surface roughness, effect in papermaking on sheets 5697
felting and fork needles manufactured by Groz-Beckert 5348
filter, dust. reinforcing materials and polyester fabric, effects on filtration efficiency and pressure drop 5338
filters. review of basic manufacturing technology 2675
filtration. polypropylene for wet, drylaid applications. markets for specialty nonwovens 6918
finish, needle type, needle breakage, and compaction for Kevlar aramid nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6106
geotextiles. Soviet research produces systems for polypropylene and nylon needlepunched nonwovens 6080
India. product development of nonwoven blankets, waddings, coverstock, interlinings, carpets, filters 5344
mechanical finishing for new effects on a combination of woven fabrics 4760
needle changer automatically changes broken needles on needle felt machines 7635
needle punched nonwoven used as painting canvas in China. performance test results (Conf. Paper) 2745
needle punching industry, transformation. Groz-Beckert's felting

needles 1912
needlefelts. manufacturing process and advantages (Conf. Paper) 2686
needling density and depth of needle penetration. effects on fabric properties. factorial design (Conf. paper) 8468
nonwoven fabrics. influenced by parameters and depth of needle punching 5354
nonwovens, effect of needling parameters on fabric properties 8460
nonwovens, manmade fibers. microscopic observation of fabric 245
nylon/rayon needlepunched fabric saturated with latex and inorganic filler 6860
P-84 insulation from Lenzing 6685
PFE Limited's Supersoft polyethylene fiber used in membrane fabrics for waste fill sites 2562
polyester, polypropylene. influence of punch density, depth of needle penetration, fabric weight on physical properties 5343
polypropylene, needlepunched Supac products for control of water movement at disposal site 6902
Porotex by Gutsche. lamellar structure and microporous coatings for high performance, increased lifetime 8439
water permeability tests on needle punched, crimped polyester fiber geotextile fabrics (Conf. Paper) 3005

NEPS (see also other headings, such as FIBER QUALITY, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, YARN QUALITY, IDENTIFICATION)
characteristics, occurrence, prevention, effect on processing, fabric 5095
dyeing cotton. aftertreatment based on chitosan to cover neps (Conf. paper) 8544
long-tailed in wool yarns for berber, tweed carpets. improved performance 8727
measuring for cotton with the Advanced Fiber Information System (AFIS) 7173
number of primary amino functional groups in direct dyes and nep coverage after dyeing and laundering 7759
polyester and viscose yarns and blends. number and type of nep depends on fiber and yarn properties 959
potential problems predicted with web-nep procedure 2779
reduction in cotton. American Truetzschler's cleaners RST and RN 4532
tightlock. bolls and contribution to nep production 5106

Nets, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

NOISE AND VIBRATION (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS)
air cushion damper system for vibration insulation of looms 7572
carbon fiber-epoxy composites. acoustic emissions during flexural testing 3029
carpet, tufted. effect of nonwoven backing thickness on noise absorption 7161
drying, radio frequency. reduced heat and noise compared with conventional drying methods 7035
Fleissner's new machinery for tow fiber production 4528
Girmes and SKN-Sauer's Texflex sound insulating wall consists of sand-filled double-wall Trevira and support 1120
graphite fiber-reinforced polyethersulfone composites. vibrational properties predicted by isotropic approximation 3017
machinery. natural modes and frequencies of framework of knit-weaving machine, mechanical model. finite element analysis 1903
polypropylene acoustical material. sound absorbing properties 7191
sewing tape cord. Renown [TM-4] with low noise 414
sound assessment of stitch bonding machine. permanent sound level assessment process 5048
spindle blades, dynamic stability in ring spinning. tangential force induces self-excited vibration in blade motion 5222
textile industry. coordinated noise reduction program 724
twisting mechanism on twisting and stretching machines 6718
ultra high modulus fibers. relation between fiber strength and velocity of propagation and damping of sound 6621
workplace environment artificially created and regulated. safety and productivity of worker affected by pollution 5802

NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, PAPER, STITCH BONDED MACHINERY)
acrylic and polyester waste recycled into binders, coating materials, auxiliaries for nonwovens industry (Conf. Paper) 3182
advances in process technology, fiber and fabric properties 1963
aesthetics in nonwoven fabrics controlled by processes, fiber and yarn 8410
air-blown process by Ashland. nonwoven carbon fiber products and applications (Conf. Paper) 2737
air-laid production equipment by Moller and Jochumsen Paper based on Kroyer process 8411
Amoco produces nonwovens weighing as little as [.25] ounces per square yard 1906
annual review and forecast of nonwovens industry 1798
Asia. [1989] production data for Japan, Korea, Taiwan, and China 6552
bandknife splitting, precision. Scimatic [NT5] model 1909
bar coding, electronic mail. applications of Computer Integrated Manufacturing (Conf. Paper) 3106
binder systems, use of synpulps in inorganic nonwovens and effects on web properties (Conf. Paper) 2680
binders, additives. directory includes trade name, applications 1343
binding, coating agents made from acrylic, polyester fiber wastes 6239
bonding highloft materials. various methods of latex bonding are emphasized (Conf. paper) 1051
bonding processes reviewed 206
bonding processes. chemical, autogenic, mechanical. materials used (Conf. Paper) 2681
bonding processes. mechanical, chemical, thermal. nonwoven properties, nonwoven binders (Conf. paper) 5345
bonding systems. chemical, thermal, mechanical means 2664
bonding webs with bonding powder on suction drum dryer. new technology from Fleissner 1052
bonding, thermal. Fleissner engineers. method for using pulverulent (powder) bonding agents in the perforated-drum dryer 1050
bonding, thermal. types of thermoplastic fibers, applications, advantages (Conf. paper) 1910
bonding. Fleissner system combines through-flow drum dryer with powder bonding techniques 214
bonding. latex, thermal, ultrasonic, and powder bonding. hydroentanglement, needlepunching, stitchbonding 207
buyer's guide 5873
CAC's narrow width centerline resolver controls width variation (Trade lit.) 3129
carbon nonwoven fabrics prepared from waste generated during manufacture of high modulus viscose 6858
card machinery. Spinnbau Bremen Turbo Lofter introduces new random web concept for increased production, improved uniformity 5348
carding. Befama's Type [CU-300] machinery processes low quality fibers 1911
cellulose acetate fibrets for wet- and dry-laid nonwovens. properties, applications (Conf. Paper) 2663
ceramic and mineral wool fibers in the wet forming process (Conf. paper) 8109
chemical foam system for high and low loft nonwovens (Trade Lit.) 262
CMM7 conference. nonwovens, converting highlights 1907
collection. automatic centralized vacuum waste collection system in nonwoven production 700
composites. warp knitted/nonwoven technical textiles. applications,

benefits. new machinery from Karl Mayer 2671
computerized, automated design using mathematical models 6081
Conference papers. IDEA [1988] (Book) 1926
cotton highloft. applications, advantages, bonding techniques, properties, processing (Conf. paper) 1897
cotton in light weight nonwovens. new technologies, production capacities 5887
cotton nonwovens, improvements in processing and product. price, fiber quality. cleaning and bleaching (Conf. Paper) 2739
Courtaulds sells Bonded Fiber Fabrics nonwovens subsidiary 5960
Courtaulds. focus on nonwovens industry, new plants in United States 8052
coverstock for disposables, medical textiles by Suominen Oy in Finland. meeting customer needs 5394
Dan River to be purchased by Lanier investment group. effects on employee stock ownership plan 2277
Demique. Shawmut Mills and Kimberly-Clark collaborate on meltblown elastic polyester nonwoven for laminates 7674
diaper end uses. Hercules' strategy to hold its present market share for polypropylene staple fiber coverstock 1898
directory of major suppliers of fibers to nonwovens industry 6092
disposables. latex binders and techniques. saturation, froth, spray, print bonding. latex polymers (Conf. paper) 5347
disposables. strategies for companies to stay profitable. plant focus, goal setting, results management 2312
diversified product range possible with new add-on spray technology (Conf. Paper) 2682
dryforming. interview with inventor Karl Kroyer 7636
Du Pont Sontara fabrics with Kevlar, Nomex 5360
dyeing overview 2811
Eastern Europe. technology varies across countries 7675
electrets. manufacturing methods and applications for filters with electrostatic charge 8404
Elitex's Arachne M1 universal stitch knitting machine for nonwoven fabrics. textile waste processed 4636
environmentally responsible manufacturing 7677
equipment at ATME-I [1989] needle looms, pillow filling, vacuum dryer 2674
equipment at the recent OTEMAS reviewed. needlelooms, hydroentanglement systems, crosslappers 2373
equipment, production and applications of fabrics 6916
exports and imports. Japan 6553
Far East. production and markets increasing rapidly in Japan, Taiwan, China, and Korea 7676
Fehrer K21 for random web card for aerodynamic web-forming 6864
Fehrer V 21/K 12 web technology. plant system handles both fine fiber webs, cover webs made from regenerated materials 4672
Fehrer's Superlooper NL 21/S-RV needle punching machine for needle felt velours 4655
felting and fork needles manufactured by Groz-Beckert 5348
felting needle characteristics. importance to needle punching 1912
fiber consumption in disposable nonwoven fabrics. current status, forecast through [1994] 6084
fibers used in nonwovens. [1989] production figures 5945
finishing. a variety of examples of uses for a.m. machine finishing 4673
foam application systems from Gaston County 4733
foam control in wet-laid process (Conf. paper) 6077
Freudenberg Group. high technology approach to product development, marketing shrewdness 8461
Freudenberg's Viledon filter media made of electrostatically charged polycarbonate fibers 1048
FTA between United States, Mexico to lower product costs to customers, revenue for industry 7362
glass fiber fabrics. use of dispersants and viscosity modifiers in wet laid processes 8412
glass fiber mats and the glass-latex interface (Conf. paper) 6107
GLK cross-lapping machine 6862
Haigh-Chadwick's Ambassador SX and GT series of carding machines 1908
heat-bonded. effect of basic technological parameters in the spinning process on the integral mean size of the pores 2683
high loft waddings. effect of fiber characteristics, processing conditions on thermal and tensile properties (Conf. paper) 8467
highloft binders. two novel interpenetrating network (IPN) compositions provide greater loft retention (Conf. paper) 1913
highloft nonwovens handbook 1053
highloft, use in mattresses. markets, needs of mattress manufacturers, properties of the highloft used (Conf. paper) 1966
highloft. tests to control production processes (Conf. paper) 1391
Himont Italia's new grade Valtec HH-442H polypropylene for melt blowing. processing, performance advantages 7454
hot melt industry in United States. current status, future trends 6082
hydraulic entanglement. history, state-of-the-art, components of system (Conf. paper) 5395
hydroentanglement bonding combined with low level chemical addition to precursor web. semi-spunlaced material (Conf. paper) 5350
hydroentanglement of spunlaced fabrics with Jetlace 6866
hydroentanglement process used in West Germany 1914
hydroentanglement 1054 8413
IDEA [1990]. exhibitors and products at INDA's international nonwovens conference 7646
INDA-TEC [1989]. The International Nonwoven Fabrics Conference (Book) 2732
INDEX [1990] in Geneva, Switzerland, [April 3-6]. adhesives, diapers, polypropylene, superabsorbents 6124
INDEX [1990] review 5353
INDEX [1990]. fibers utilized in nonwovens manufacture displayed 5349
INDEX [1990]. nonwovens exhibition and congress 7662
India. product development of nonwoven blankets, waddings, coverstock, interlinings, carpets, filters 5344
industry in Western Europe. production capacities, innovations, new markets, environmental issues, future trends 2280
industry overview. environmental pressures, raw materials costs, potential legislation, technological innovation (Conf. paper) 2322
industry survey shows commitment to research 1799
industry trends in the United States 1055
industry. SAP market in Japan. declining birth rate forces manufacturers to look for markets in other industries 6867
infrared instrument monitors polymer fraction in sheets consisting of cellulose and polymers (Conf. Paper) 3032
INSIGHT conferences for [1990]. papers will discuss new product designs 8421
inspection lines in Japan. lack of automation. Futec Surface Flaw Inspection System (Conf. Paper) 3027
K21 high performance random card. four fold performance increase over single drum machine 6125
Kanebo increases production Belima X. splittable bicomponent yarn of polyester and nylon 2542
Karl Freudenberg opens school specializing in nonwovens 798
Kimberly-Clark files patent infringement suits on spunbonded nonwoven production technology 7214
Kimberly-Clark sues Reifenhaeuser, Wayn-Tex, and Silver Plastics for spunbond patent infringements 8043
laboratory wire fourdrinier 6103
lasers used to join 6246
latex or chemical bonding. compounding, application, drying (Conf. Paper) 2684
latex-bonded. regression analysis of effects of web weight, binder content, needle density on properties 1915
loose technical nonwovens made with fine manmade fine yarns 243
machine clothing 6305
Mahlo measuring and control equipment. auxiliary equipment 5768
Malimo stitchbonding techniques, processes, and fabric characteristics 8423
manmade fibers. new products from Europe, the United States, and Japan 2560
market growth and technological change from [1988] to [1990]

7648
medical. coating for nonwoven textiles developed by Precision Fabrics Group of Greensboro, N.C. properties, construction 238
melt blown nonwovens using PCT. processing parameters and fabric properties (Conf. Paper) 2733
melt blown nonwovens, extruded nettings, specialized coatings and foams. manufacturing techniques and applications 6085
melt-blown technology. recycled plastics used as feedstock 6083
meltblown fiber web plant by Automatic/Fourne 7637
meltblown pilot line start up. Exxon license with Reifenhauser's proprietary design 2685
meltblown technology. patents, new installations 7638
meltblown. products and services from Ergon (Trade Lit.) 1443
metallic wire selection for carding and garnett machines (Conf. paper) 6104
microfiltration membrane manufacturing (Conf. paper) 6339
needled polyester, polypropylene. punch density, depth of needle penetration, fabric weight effects on physical properties 5343
needlefelts. manufacturing process and advantages (Conf. Paper) 2686
needlepunching. finish, needle type, needle breakage, and compaction for Kevlar aramid nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6106
needlepunching 8414
nonwoven processes, wet-lay, spunbond, meltblown, air-lay, carding. filtration applications. panel discussion (Abstract) 5339
nonwovens industry. profile of successful companies (Conf. Paper) 3074
nonwovens manufacturing waste recycled into granules 7644
nonwovens market. [1990s] outlook 2734
Nonwovens Report Yearbook [1990] Buyer's Guide to equipment and materials 8463
Nonwovens Report Yearbook [1990] Index to nonwoven manufacturers and converters of Western Europe 8462
nonwovens, ultrasonic bonding. history and state-of-the-art. patent review (Conf. paper)
nonwovens. worldwide production with small percentage exported. duty barriers (Conf. Paper) 3227
nonwovens. [1990's] outlook. changes (Conf. paper) 1976
Norafin spunlace process. production speed and width improvements 8408
overview of a growing market. selection, machinery, auxiliary equipment 1916
overview 6913
P-84 needled fabrics and molded components from Lenzing 6685
paper products from recycled paper waste 7649
patents [1990] 8415
PET spunbonded and staple fiber webs as carrier materials for bitumen. applications and physical characteristics 8464
Phoenix flat bed suction drying and thermal bonding system. energy consumption, production/floorspace ratio 8589
Poly-Bond incorporates but will remain part of Dominion Textiles and share Wayn-Tex facilities 7242
polyacrylamides. applications in nonwoven technology. charge density, molecular weight, solubility (Conf. paper) 5183
polyester/fiberglass blend wet-laid fabrics (Conf. paper) 6110
polymer dispersions used to strengthen webs 215
polymers, emulsion. latex interpenetrating polymer networks. properties/applications. binders (Conf. Paper) 2693
polymers, synthetic high molecular weight, dry and emulsion, proper handling and making up (Conf. Paper) 2694
polypropylene spunbondeds 8416
powder bonding 8417
printing on nonwovens and fibrous webs. foil transfer, pigment printing, relief effects, fusible interlinings 5511
process control and information system. Measurex CIMbase data management system 8418
product development. typical problems, six-point checklist. consumer attitudes and needs, marketing 630
production lines for PES nonwovens used for roofing felts 7639
quality control. quality improvement process instituted by Chicopee resulted in productivity gains 8903
quality control. Statistical Process and Quality Control online web/sheet quality sensors (Conf. Paper) 2752
ranking of manufacturers by sales for [1990] 7678
raw materials, fiber mixtures at Works of Nonwovens 1128
Sano-Tek's Webcoter for uniform adhesive spraying 708
SAP market in Japan. declining birth rate forces manufacturers to look for markets in civil engineering and construction industries 6865
separator paper for nickel/hydrogen cells (Conf. paper) 6113
sheath/core fiber markets, United States. projected six-fold increase in capacity in three years (Conf. Paper) 2548
sorbents, highloft. markets, products, production processes. spunbonding (Conf. paper) 1917
Soviet research produces systems for polypropylene and nylon needlepunched geotextiles 6080
Spinnbau Bremen's Turbo Lofter for high bulk nonwovens in one operation (Trade Lit.) 6087
spunbonded and meltblown materials combined into multilayer or composite fabrics 7640
spunbonded technologies in the [1990s] 7642
spunbonded, other manufacturing methods. materials, properties, economic aspects, uses 5351
spunbonding with electron-beam induced polymerization techniques. techniques for coating, antifelt finishing, printing 2050
spunlace, entangled fiber fabric. manufacturing processes, end uses, unique features, future outlook (Conf. Paper) 2687
staple fiber shipments remain unchanged [first quarter of 1990] over previous quarter 7641
stiffening agents used in nonwovens 2667
stitchbonding. Malimo, Maliwatt, Malipol, Voltex, Schusspol (Conf. paper) 5357
Struto nonwoven fabric produced with a perpendicular, rather than a conventional cross lapper 8409
superabsorbent and melt-blown fibers combined in a one-step process to form nonwoven web (Conf. Paper) 2688
superabsorbent fibers defined, explained, compared to powders. functional uses, processing characteristics, markets (Conf. paper) 1686
tampon manufacturers replace polyacrylate with cotton or rayon to reduce incidence of Toxic Shock Syndrome 8137
TAPPI Directory [1990] 1603
TAPPI Proceedings. [1987] Nonwovens Conference (Book) 6094
technology for wipes. spunlace growth potential (Conf. paper) 1918
Tencel fiber used to make high strength wet-laid and dry-laid nonwovens 7653
testing and monitoring for latex retention (Conf. paper) 6112
thermal bonding, composites and nonwovens. calendering, through air, infrared, ultrasonic (Conf. Paper) 2689
thermal bonding. low energy cost, new technology make it a viable alternative to latex bonding for nonwovens 6857
thermal-bonded products to be manufactured by Turkish nonwoven facility 6914
thermally bonded batting. maximizing bulk 7630
thermally bonded nylon nonwovens. superior results with bicomponent heterofil fiber by ICI Fibres 2735
thermobonded polypropylene. tests to evaluate spin finished fibers 7459
thermobonding viscose and polypropylene fibers 5362
through-air drying for nonwovens 4656
Truetzschler's preparation machinery. feeding, tuft blending, multi-mixing, weighing, opening, tuft web formation (Trade Lit.) 1049
United States industry. barrier fabrics grow in popularity. status, growth, products 5397
United States Shoe contracts with Aisin Seiki to install Toyota Sewn-Products Management System 3075
utilization of waste fibers in nonwoven fabrics in the Soviet Union 4654
Veratec expansion. spunbond. spunlace 2662
Villars paste dot coating machine. adjustable features, reduced error 1032

wallcoverings. manufacturer and consumer requirements. growth potential (Conf. paper) 1346
warp knit reinforced nonwoven Mondial Top interlining fabric tops Kufner Textilwerke's line of interlinings, industrial fabrics 2335
waste fiber recycling 6870
water chemistry of wet-laid process (Conf. paper) 6111
water jet cutting machinery (Conf. paper) 6116
Wayn-Tex produces polypropylene fabrics on [126] inch spunbonded line 213
web formation methods, including wet and dry forming, spunbond and melt blown methods. carding, air forming (Conf. paper) 1056
web formation using Turbo Lofter carding for high volume, low web weight 5330
web production, randomizing fibers in fleece using Turbo Lofter by Spinnbau 2690
Western European nonwovens industry. expanding range of markets and products increases environmental concern 8465
wet forming technology, processes for producing webs from glass, alumina, silica, ceramic, organic fibers 1919
wet laid sheets. impact of polymer characteristics on sheet quality. polymer charge, molecular weight, chemistry (Conf. paper) 5352
wet laid, rotonier (Conf. paper) 6115
wet laid nonwovens. primary materials and specific end markets 8466
wet laid production techniques. web formation, bonding, drying, and finishing 8419
wipes, disposable. new hydroentangling process for producing two layer fabric 8420
world nonwovens market. growth areas include interlinings, footwear, abrasives, and battery separators 8470
worldwide manufacturing and markets 6868
[21st] Annual Buyer's Guide of the Nonwovens Industry. machinery, equipment, fibers, consultants 6912

NONWOVEN FABRICS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, BATTINGS, DISPOSABLES, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FELT, FOAMS, GLASS FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FUNISHINGS, LAMINATES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NEEDLED FABRICS, PAPER, STITCHBONDED FABRICS)
absorbent behavior. theoretical model for estimating capillary size and pore volume (Conf. paper) 5398
acrylic and polyester waste recycled into binders, coating materials, auxiliaries for nonwovens industry (Conf. Paper) 3182
adult incontinence products sales will increase as United States population ages 8693
aesthetics in nonwoven fabrics controlled by processes, fiber and yarn 8410
agricultural end uses and advantages (Conf. paper) 1338
agrotextiles used as plant coverings, adjustment to ozone depletion 5654
air permeability of aerodynamically spun polymer nonwovens. air speed, quantity, and pressure 553
air-blown process by Ashland. nonwoven carbon fiber products and applications (Conf. Paper) 2737
an overview of spunlace technology (Book) 2665
annual review and forecast of nonwovens industry 1798
antistatic, carbon coated acrylic fiber for nonwoven carpet backings, packaging materials, filter fabrics 5139
apparel end uses. interfacings, linings, fusibles at Bobbin [1989] 1311
applications in apparel, home furnishings, industry 5882
applications, process technology, fiber and fabric properties 1963
applications, production 6916
Arco's superabsorbent Fibersorb SA-7000. composites and laminates with excellent absorption (Conf. Paper) 2736
Ashland Carbon Fibers' Carboflex carbon fiber for reinforcing nonwoven composites 6091
automotive fabrics. current and potential applications (Conf. paper) 1924
automotive fabrics. growth potential (Conf. paper) 1923
automotive fabrics. Japanese automobile manufacturing plants in the United States will increase demand 8431
automotive fabrics. product requirements. role of suppliers (Conf. paper) 1925
automotive nonwoven preforms made of reinforcing and resin fibers on wet forming equipment (Conf. Paper) 2668
automotive vehicle applications, past, present and future. nonwoven test requirements (Conf. Paper) 2738
automotive, industrial, home furnishings fabrics from Crown Textiles 1977
barrier product, insulation in hot house 4670
batting, carded. bonded or non-bonded. standardized testing procedure for measuring loft and recovery (Conf. paper) 1392
bed sheets. device stores, dispenses, and removes nonwoven bedding in healthcare sector 8732
Bemliese spunbond cuprammonium medical, absorbent applications. ACI 6855
biaxial fabric structures with nonwoven reinforcement from the RS 3 MSU-V raschel machines 8456
binder and other components quantitated with elemental analysis (Conf. Paper) 3006
binders, additives. directory includes trade name, applications 1343
buyers' guide 5873
buyers' guide lists machinery and equipment suppliers. consultants, trade associations 6912
CAD, spectrocolorimetry. Textile and Technology [1990] highlights 5080
carbon nonwoven fabrics prepared from waste generated during manufacture of high modulus viscose 6858
card machinery. Spinnbau Bremen Turbo Lofter. new random web concept for increased production, improved uniformity 5346
carpet backings. noise absorption in tufted carpets related to backing thickness 7161
cellulose acetate fibrets by Hoechst for use in wet-laid nonwovens, specialty papers, and coating applications (Conf. paper) 5328
cellulose ionic topical dressing for burns, wounds by Ricoh Kyosan 2950
census of manufacturers [1987] 1800
CFS Chemical foam application system by Gaston County 5539
clean room consumables. quality control. nonwovens potential (Conf. paper) 1517
coated fabrics with coating agents and binders made from acrylic, polyester fiber wastes 6239
comfort and performance of nonwovens used as apparel, methods of evaluation (Conf. Paper) 3033
comfort properties. surgical gowns, chemical and thermal protective clothing, cold weather insulation (Conf. paper) 5399
comingled. reinforcing fiber with thermoplastic fiber. manufacture, properties, applications 6777
commercial roofing paper) 1955
composites. wet laid nonwoven fiber glass mats as reinforcing components in reinforced plastics (Conf. paper) 5334
computer-aided design with expert system for nonwoven structures (Conf. Paper) 3105
cotton fiber and product properties. structural morphology and finishing (Conf. Paper) 2704
cotton highloft. applications, advantages, bonding techniques, properties, processing (Conf. paper) 1897
cotton in light weight nonwovens. new technologies, production capacities 5887
cotton nonwovens, improvements in processing and product. price, fiber quality. cleaning and bleaching (Conf. Paper) 2739
cotton nonwovens, USDA research and development. thermal bonding, needlepunching, hydroentanglement (Conf. Paper) 2691
cotton's potential in the nonwovens market discussed by Cotton Incorporated executives 5646
cotton, effect on strength, wicking, stiffness. polypropylene blends (Conf. paper) 244
cotton. greater cover factor, faster wicking, and less stiffness. offset by poor strength and processability 6130

crop covers. potential markets. cost/profit (Conf. paper) 1345
CSIRO and Smith Family develop nonwoven filter fabrics. tests and applications 1947
Demique. Shawmut Mills and Kimberly-Clark collaborate on meltblown elastic polyester nonwoven for laminates 7674
diapers and incontinence products. manufacture, nonwoven fabric design, absorbency, testing 5619
diapers, automotive, home fabrics from Eastern Europe 7675
directory of major suppliers of fibers to nonwovens industry 6092
disposable wipes. marketing opportunities (Conf. paper) 2321
disposables, laser proof needed for operating rooms (Conf. paper) 1340
disposables, medical. AIDS impact (Conf. paper) 1339
disposables. CodiMed nonwoven swabs, CodiClean polishing wipes, CodiCare moist toilet tissue, wipes, personal hygiene products 6307
disposables. environmental concerns force industry to develop better diapers 7132
disposables. operating room requirements (Conf. paper) 1341
DJS Industries' Mello range of nonwoven fabrics for protective clothing 6126
dryer, through-air, by Fleissner for paper and nonwovens industry 2841
dryers. Fleissner's through-air unit for paper and nonwovens 7036
dryforming. interview with inventor Karl Kroyer 7636
Du Pont expands range of Sontara spunlaced fabrics 6127
Du Pont Sontara fabrics with Kevlar, Nomex 5360
electrets. filters with electrostatic charge feature improved filtering efficiency 8404
exports and imports. Japan 6553
Far East. production and markets increasing rapidly in Japan, Taiwan, China, and Korea 7676
feminine hygiene products. recent trends in product design and marketing 7148
fiber behavior. new image analysis technique. impact of bonding line parameters, fiber properties (Conf. paper) 5672
fiber consumption in disposable nonwoven fabrics. current status, forecast through [1994] 6084
fiber orientation. on-line optical methods 1412
fiber samples, elemental analysis using inductively coupled argon plasma spectrophotometry 5673
fiberfill, polyester. test procedure for determining binder penetration given (Conf. paper) 1432
fiberglass. tear resistance (Conf. paper) 6105
fibers used in nonwovens. [1989] production figures 5945
Fiberweb profiled 6915
filter fabrics. needle punched nonwoven polyester. fabric and fiber characteristics 8440
filter media, controlling air pollution 8719
filter medium, nonwoven, based on melt-blown ultra-fine fibers of polyallylene sulfide 1964
filters made of polypropylene, polyester, polyamides used in wool industry 5800
filters. design, fiber type based on environment, function (Conf. paper) 8443
filters 5400
filtration design, wet laid. polyester fiber blending. introduction (Conf. paper) 5337
filtration, baghouse, pulse jet filter, needled felts, PTFE membrane, cartridge collector, microglass (Conf. paper) 5340
finishes. silicone fluids and emulsions, unique benefits offered to nonwoven substrates (Conf. Paper) 2828
finishes. Synpel-SS dust attractor introduced by TSG 6224
finishing. roughing process of Softal's corona technology makes adhesion and coating easier and less expensive 4683
flame retardant polymers (Conf. Paper) 2713
fluff pulp, Chemi-Thermo-Mechanical Pulp compared to chemical fluff pulp. lab tests, performance 2673
foam application by Gaston with CFS technology. automation, uniformity 6229
formaldehyde analysis by polarography. MBTH reduction. Nash procedure (Conf. paper) 5519
Freudenberg's Viledon filter media made of electrostatically charged polycarbonate fibers 1048
geosynthetics. State Highway specifications review (Conf. paper) 1949
geotextile applications. future outlook (Conf. paper) 1952
geotextile, geomembrane construction uses polypropylene, Supac to control water movement at disposal site 6902
geotextiles for reinforcement/drainage in irrigation channels and earth dams. hydraulic performance (Conf. Paper) 3026
geotextiles market in 1990 and 1991. growth expected to continue 6901
geotextiles used in erosion control, drainage, structural support 6899
geotextiles, needle punched, crimped polyester fiber fabrics. water permeability tests (Conf. Paper) 3005
geotextiles. Acme STW uses Swiss recycling technology 1900
geotextiles. State Highway Task Force needs producer data for specifications (Conf. paper) 1950
glass fiber nonwovens. Japanese market 1965
heat conductivity of thin, needle reinforced nonwovens used as insulation in apparel (Conf. Paper) 2740
highloft waddings. effect of fiber characteristics, processing conditions on thermal and tensile properties (Conf. paper) 8467
highloft filters. liquid/liquid separation and automotive air induction filtration applications (Conf. paper) 1116
highloft nonwovens handbook 1053
highloft products, flammability. flame retardant strategies, treatments. testing methods, standards (Conf. paper) 1568
highloft, use in mattresses. markets, needs of mattress manufacturers, properties of the highloft used (Conf. paper) 1966
highloft. loft factor, its applications, loft factors of common fabrics, listing of highloft end uses (Conf. paper) 1967
highloft. properties, applications, finishing treatments, raw materials (Conf. paper) 1057
Himont Italia's new grade Valtec HH-442H polypropylene for melt blowing. processing, performance advantages 7454
hot melt industry in United States. current status, future trends 6082
hydroentanglement 8413
hygienic. Merkalon fiber by Moplefan with high bonding strength 7455
IDEA [1988]. conference papers (Book) 1926
IDEA [1990] larger market for specialty fibers 7431
INDA-TEC [1989]. The International Nonwoven Fabrics Conference (Book) 2732
Index [1990] accommodated a 25 percent increase in visitors 6118
INDEX [1990] in Geneva, Switzerland, [April 3-6]. adhesives, diapers, polypropylene, superabsorbents 6124
INDEX [1990] review 5353
INDEX [1990]. nonwovens exhibition and congress 7662
India. product development of nonwoven blankets, waddings, coverstock, interlinings, carpets, filters 5344
industrial fabrics manufacturing overview 8452
industrial filter applications 2712
industrial, technical applications. fabrics from T.R.I. 1119
industry expects continued growth and product innovation despite environmental concerns 7677
industry survey shows commitment to research 1799
industry. Dominion builds new facility in France 7679
INSIGHT conferences for [1990]. papers will discuss future of nonwovens manufacturing 8421
Insituform's reinforced structure for repairing sewers. polyester needle felt, resin, and bonded membrane 6128
interfacing. apparel interfacing manufacturer reviews product testing philosophy to enter industrial markets (Conf. paper) 5699
interlining adhesives. effect of resin cooling on peeling strength 6264
interlining by Kufner with warp, weft knit 7680
ion exchange membranes (Conf. paper) 6341
Japanese automobiles. needlepunched, felts, resinbonded, spunbonded 8430

John Cotton's ignition resistant wadding of polyester bonded with thermoplastic resin for home furnishings 6129
jute and jute-blended products made in India 7960
Lantorine metallic nonwovens made of aluminum fibers in a polyester matrix. properties, applications, advantages (Trade Lit.) 1124
Lantorine metallic nonwovens made of aluminum fibers in a polyester matrix 1124
Lantorine metallic nonwovens made of conductive fibers in a thermoplastic fiber matrix 1125
latex or chemical bonding. compounding, application, drying (Conf. Paper) 2684
latex-bonded. regression analysis of effects of web weight, binder content, needle density on properties 1915
loose technical nonwovens made with fine manmade fine yarns 243
manufacturing techniques, environmental issues, and global marketplace in the [1990s] 7642
marketing. educating consumers about products, properties, and processes. prerequisite 6131
medical applications, bacteriological protection 5386
medical applications. profile of nonwovens versus wovens 459
medical products. advantages of polypropylene, manufacturing methods 1130
medical textile applications, new processes and materials. past and potential market growth 2160
medical textiles, reducing cost of water repellents, improving breatheability 5816
medical. wound dressing material described, an apertured hydro-entangled nonwoven, preferably of rayon fibers 240
melt blowing of different polymers, energy requirements and loss (Conf. Paper) 2741
melt blown nonwovens using PCT. processing parameters and fabric properties (Conf. Paper) 2733
melt blown nonwovens, extruded nettings, specialized coatings and foams. manufacturing techniques and applications 6085
melt blown water dispersible polyester fibers used in coatings, orthopedic casts 4676
melt blown web. calculating fiber diameter from bulk density and mean pore (Conf. Paper) 2742
melt blown webs. structural changes of fibers as a function of process variables (Conf. Paper) 2743
microcarriers. nonwovens used as support matrices for culturing human and animal tissue cells (Conf. Paper) 2744
microporous film composites formed by laminating with nonwoven fabrics (Conf. Paper) 2702
mineral fiber products. applications in roofing and flooring and mats for automobiles and horticulture 1968
Miracloth microfiber nonwovens created by Daiwabo Co. from nonwoven fabrics using high pressure water jets 7450
modeling. properties (Conf. paper) 6108
needle punch fabrics for automotive markets 1969
needle punched fabrics, Kevlar (Conf. paper) 6106
needle punched filters. review of basic manufacturing technology 2675
needle punched nonwoven used as painting canvas in China. performance test results (Conf. Paper) 2745
needle punched. effect of needling parameters on fabric properties 8460
needle punching parameters affect fabric qualities such as surface mass, resistance, breatheability 5354
needle punched. microscopic observation of structure 245
needle punched, filters made with polyester. effect of weight, thickness on other properties 6132
needle punched. effect of needling density and depth of penetration on fabric properties (Conf. paper) 8468
needle punching 8414
Neidhart invents polyester nonwoven impregnated with antimicrobial zeolite for bedding products 7650
nonwoven fabric. latex, thermal, ultrasonic, and powder bonding. hydroentanglement, needlepunching, stitchbonding 207
nonwoven polyester fibers used to test filter efficiency 522
nonwovens manufactured by James Cropper 6889
nonwovens market. [1990s] outlook 2734
Nonwovens Report Year Book [1990] index to nonwoven manufacturers and converters of Western Europe 8462
nonwovens. [1990's] outlook. changes (Conf. paper) 1976
nylon/rayon needlepunched fabric saturated with latex and inorganic filler 6860
OSHA regulations on healthcare workers exposed to infectious diseases. use of protective clothing 1129
overview of a growing market 1916
overview, manufacturing and technologies 6913
P 84 polyimide fiber by Lenzing for hot-gas filters, thermal insulation, paper, and molded parts 7451
padding for casts made of elastic and hydrophilic fibers to improve comfort 6917
papers from carbon. glass. aramid fibers (Conf. paper) 1973
patents [1990] 8415
personal care nonwovens. Abscents deodorant powder (Conf. Paper) 2708
PES fiber bitumen felts. polyester webs grow in popularity as carrier for bitumen webs 7665
PET fiber webs as carrier material for bitumen webs. applications and physical characteristics 8464
point-bond calendering, thermal stabilization of cotton and polyester blended nonwovens. tensile/flexural changes (Conf. paper) 5401
polyester batting and fabric. testing for percent acrylic or PVA binder (Conf. paper) 1433
polyester discs as carriers of human fibroblast cultivation 8469
polyester dust filters. thickness, tensile behavior, and filtration characteristics 6133
polyester nonwoven fabric thermal insulation, conductivity 7197
polyester. heat flux from a ventilated, clothed body. analysis on the basis of Take-Uchi's theory 7196
polyester. resin cure test for detecting uncured acrylic resins on battings (Conf. paper) 1434
polyimide fiber, P-84. new engineered fabrics resulting from collaboration between Lenzing and Albany International 1131
polypropylene melt blown webs. web structure, filtration efficiency, and processing conditions (Conf. Paper) 2747
polypropylene nonwoven appliances, sterilization by gamma radiation, new Exxon research (Conf. Paper) 2717
polypropylene spunbond coverstock for diapers. supply and demand 7682
polypropylene spunbondeds 8416
polypropylene, polyolefins, progress in nonwoven products. contributions of major innovators (Conf. Paper) 2746
polyvinyl chloride/nonwoven laminate for canal paving 6903
powder bonding 8417
protective clothing for industrial applications, [INDEX 1990] 5407
resin bonded polyester webs evaluated with Kawabata Strip Biaxial Tester. MD and CD tensile properties (Conf. paper) 5402
rheological properties of thickeners used in nonwovens manufacture (Conf. Paper) 2846
roll goods buyer's guide. world producers, major products, plant locations, manufacturing processes, end uses 6907
row cover use at Wilson Farm. outline (Conf. paper) 1348
sales in [1980]'s in medical industry, costs, disposables 1328
soft absorbent products. secondary fibers decrease costs and disposal problems (Conf. Paper) 2709
specialty niches in electronics, automobile industry, agriculture 6918
Spinnbau Bremen's Turbo Lofter for high bulk nonwovens in one operation (Trade Lit.) 6087
sponge market (Conf. paper) 1342
spray testing. applied external pressure and higher concentrations result in higher penetration levels 4674
spun bonded. possibilities as primary backings for tufted carpets 6134
spunbond polyester for construction applications. Binzer 1971
spunbond, meltblown composites (Conf. Paper) 2670
spunbond. bright future in an integrated European market 1920

spunbonded and meltblown fabrics combined into multilayer fabrics using Reifenhauser equipment 7640
spunbonded fabric based on thermoplastic polyurethane elastomeric fibers 1970
spunbonded, other manufacturing methods. materials, properties, economic aspects, uses 5351
spunbondeds Mello-brands for protective clothing by DHJ, EMCA 6919
spunlace, entangled fiber fabric. manufacturing processes, end uses, unique features, future outlook (Conf. Paper) 2687
stiffening agents used in nonwovens 2667
Struto nonwoven produced with a perpendicular, rather than a conventional cross lapper, exhibits superior performance 8409
superabsorbent and melt-blown fibers combined in a one-step process to form nonwoven web (Conf. Paper) 2688
superabsorbents distributed in nonwovens for high water storage. use in agriculture for erosion, transporting 6135
TAPPI Proceedings [1988] Nonwovens Conference (Book) 5396
TAPPI Proceedings. [1987] Nonwovens Conference (Book) 6094
technology for wipes. spunlace growth potential (Conf. paper) 1918
tensile properties of cotton/polyester staple fiber nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6117
testing nonwoven microfilters in pharmaceutical and semiconductor industries (Conf. paper) 6390
thermal bonded medical, hygiene, filtration products by Vateks of Turkey. plans for thermal bonded products 6914
thermal conductivity (Conf. paper) 6389
thermal cutting and bonding 6856
thermally bonded batting. maximizing bulk 7630
thermally bonded polyester fiber fabric (Conf. paper) 6114
trade, worldwide production, modest exports. duty barriers (Conf. Paper) 3227
Tyvek from Du Pont. structure, properties, applications 6920
ultra-light melt-blown nonwovens filter white blood cells, from Rhodia 70
United States and European markets for nonwoven wipes (Conf. paper) 1962
United States industry. barrier fabrics grow in popularity. status, growth, products 5397
United States/Canada free trade agreement. study of various export scenarios, market evolution (Conf. Paper) 3225
upholstered furniture applications and requirements (Conf. paper) 1111
viscoelastic properties 4675
viscose fiber, trilobal, Courtauld's Galaxy One. improved performance (Conf. Paper) 2576
viscose rayon nonwoven fabrics treated with organic silicon quaternary ammonium salt. antimicrobial activity 5517
warp knit reinforced nonwoven Mondial Top interlining fabric tops Kufner Textilwerke's line of interlinings 2335
wax emulsions, addition to a latex system, effects on properties (Conf. paper) 5332
webs, cohesion of carded fiberglass (Conf. paper) 6089
webs, cotton fiber. detecting disruptive particles with digital image processing 4876
webs, electrical conductance measurements used to characterize fiber alignment, bonding (Conf. Paper) 2748
webs. Fehrer V 21/K 12 system handles both fine fiber webs and cover webs made from regenerated materials 4672
webs. instrumental analysis (Conf. paper) 6392
Western European nonwovens industry. expanding range of markets and products increases environmental concern 8465
wet-laid nonwovens. primary materials and specific end markets 8466
wet-lay. proper binder selection to control properties such as tensile and tear strength, flame retardation (Conf. paper) 5355
window treatments. nonwovens potential (Conf. paper) 1347
wipes for hospitals. polyester/cotton blends replacing viscose in the United Kingdom National Health Service 4867
world nonwovens market. growth areas include interlinings, footwear, abrasives, and battery separators 8470
woven and nonwoven bag filters. manufacture, uses, and cleaning techniques 8731

NOVOLOID FIBERS

Nuclear technology, see TEXTILE NUCLEONICS.

NYLON FABRICS

air bags 7957
Antron III nylon used in underwear for greater comfort and beauty 2134
coating. fabric properties influence choice of substrate 8433
IDEA [1990]. exhibitors and products at INDA's international nonwovens conference 7646
industrial webs. tests of constructions, yarns, and coatings for optimum performance 8432
luster and hand modification through mechanical micro-structuring, details and applications 5565
Microfine microfiber fabric from Du Pont 1060
Milliken's high quality nylon area rugs edge into wool dominated market 7142
nylon knits used in sportswear fabrics tested for wind force resistance 2239
sales of the latest fabric types. expanded business in Antron fabrics, blends, and fine denier nylons 5403
silicone impregnated nylon fabrics. effect of plasma treatment of wash resistance 2058
tightness, relaxation treatments. effect on dimensional properties 6886
Toray's new anti-yellowing finishing process for use on white nylon fabrics 6230
United Kingdom. [1989] statistics for major fabric production, imports, and exports 6547
washing, foam. effect of detergency on transporting particles 7849

NYLON FIBERS

air-textured, high tenacity Anso-tex by Allied at IFAI exhibition 7661
aromatic polyamide hollow fibers impregnated with glycerin for filtration. potentiometric titration of glycerin 6413
aromatic polyamide with thermal stability. Apyeil from Unitika (Trade Lit.) 73 74
aromatic polyamides as potential high temperature photoresist material 5827
Asahi's new polymer alloy based on highly heat resistant nylon 66 fibers 5946
bearings on non-auto looms to eliminate oil staining of fabrics 6030
bicomponent heterofil nylon fiber by ICI Fibres. superior results when used in thermally bonded nonwoven processes 2735
caprolactam measured with centrifugal-bubbling absorber. air pollutant from manmade fiber plants 716
carpets of nylon 6 effect of stain resist product using SAC chemistry 1439
chemical treatment to prevent microbic growth. bioactive fabrics 5238
composites, glass fiber reinforced nylon 66. delamination resistance testing 4879
copolyamides production potential in Poland. thermoplastic polymers made from two different monomers 5167
crystal structures, data collected on x, y unit cells 34
degree of crystallinity derived from integral heat of sorption 6381
demand and price down in [1990] 8204
DSM Chemicals develops polyamide 46 tradenamed Stanyl. properties and applications 872
Du Pont, Allied. continued success of carpet products 1681
fibril-in-matrix process. spun-like yarn, natural silk substitutes, and ultra-fine fibers 5948
filament, wire and bristle production 4525
film, nylon 6 unoriented. swelling agents. effects of formic acid and benzyl alcohol 7681
fracture crack propagation rate of polyamide 12, resistance of

compact tension specimen (Conf. paper) 6627
fracture toughness using LEFM analysis, force-displacement curve (Conf. paper) 6626
Grilon M-25. EMS Industries' fiber for thermobonding processes 5947
Grilon TM 26 2 R. physical properties tailor made for paper machine felts 7475
heat setting and fractional recovery with nylon 66 fibers 6669
Hoechst to merge with East German Chemiefaserwerk, producer of polyamide and polyester fibers 8050
hosiery, innovations by Du Pont, successful marketing 616
hosiery. Silken Sheer legwear popular with retailers in [1990] survey 2161
ICI Fibers. strategy for capturing worldwide growth in nylon fiber consumption during the next decade 8847
ICI intent on becoming number 2 producer of nylon 66 in 3 years 7240
interfacial electrical properties 95
isothermal shrinkage tension of monofilaments 6670
kink band formed by thermal shrinkage 2985
knitting and hosiery yarns in Poland 5304
manufacturing, raw materials, properties, dyeability, modified fibers, applications 5168
melt flow properties of whisker reinforced nylon 1672
melt-spinning high molecular weight polyamide using compound which lowers viscosity 2553
mesh screens. equation to determine wettability, critical penetration tension 6399
microfibers move into home furnishings market. drapes, pillows, bedding 6668
mixtures of rigid chain copolyamides. water vapor sorption and structure 523
modification to increase water absorption and comfort 1689
modified by addition of various biocide compounds 6009
multifilament fibers in knitted trimming, edging bands, lace 204
NMR studies of nylon 6 - alpha, gamma and amorphous phases 4505
nonwovens. P-84 fiber by Lenzing, used in hot-gas filtration, thermal insulation, paper, and molded parts 7451
nylon 46. mechanical properties, applications 861
nylon 6 fibers subjected to high energy radiation. effect on thermal properties and density 36
nylon 6 monofilament used in tests of new drawing machine 1737
nylon 66, crystallinity and the plasma etching characteristics (Conf. paper) 5150
nylon 66. ICI Fibers plans for new production technology, reveals marketing, research, and customer service plans 8868
optical brighteners 7697
P-84 high performance fiber from Lenzing 6685
plasma etching 6689
Poland's production at the Stilon Plant of polyamide products needs future development 6539
Polish and worldwide production of manmade fibers compared in quantity and quality 5964
polyamide 66 for hosiery. Rhone-Poulenc announces new strategic policy for strengthening position in Europe 8827
polyamide fibers. worldwide development and production 4506
polyamide, polyester in bicomponent filaments. sportswear applications 1718
polyamides dyed in acid dyes produced in acid baths undergo changes in supermolecular structure 5169
polyamides. water vapor sorption was found to be less than in other polyamides 7452
polystyrene and polystyrene copolymer latexes deposited on grafted nylon 6 fibers 2547
price in Europe increase/raw material price increases resulting from Persian Gulf crisis 8203
prices to rise due to oil price hikes 8206
production of nylon 6 from melt to aftertreatment of granules 4507
spinning at high speeds of thermoplastic yarns such as nylon and PET 5919
spinning line. Fare's Superstaple II compact spinning line for polyester, polyamide, polypropylene, and bicomponent blends 8230
Stanyl, nylon 46 improved high performance fiber, from DSM Chemicals 873
Tactel, ICI Fibers' acquisitions, developments, marketing success 637
textured. crimp properties. hot air versus hot water testing methods 2224
thermal analysis of flame retardant chemicals 4744
tow for flocking, properties, production, applications 4508
types and properties outlined. demand increasing 5949
Vivrelle block copolymer based on nylon 848
worldwide and Yugoslavian production, future developments 5170
yarns. effect of nitrogen gas on BCF carpet yarns 7134
yellowing during thermal degradation. chemical mechanism 6671
Young's modulus of nylon 6. increase due to water sorption 7986

NYLON YARN (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, HOSIERY, TIRE CORD)

air jet texturing. effect of wetting intensity on bursting and abrasion strength 5244
air textured nylon and polyester blends Eltex AT/HS 950
carpet yarn production and market share in United States 5247
carpets. broadloom design by Prince St. Technologies 1354
carpets. discoloration in household conditions, prevention 1368
cotton sheathed, compared to [100] percent cotton yarns. mechanical and physical properties 7549
filament. reduced duty on import discussed in India 3219
formulaic approach treats tension as a function of extension 4889
history of development. polyamide 66 physical properties 960
ICI yarns for warp knitting. automotive fabrics, sports and leisure wear, domestic textiles 6075
microfiber yarns used in knit fabrics 6768
polyamide triacetate yarn as weft 1684
pre-tension and twist. effect on load-elongation properties. nylon cotton core spun compared with all cotton ring spun 5209
sewing thread of cotton nylon blends 6721
Soviet's KV-III-250KA twisting and stretching machines. modifications to improve yarn properties 6763
Soviet's MFTP-1000-KG18 line for spinning, stretching, winding polycaproamide yarn for tire cord 6762
staple fiber and textured yarns. prices for [July 1990] 8201
Supertec 90. Du Pont new generation hosiery yarn 911
Supplex by Du Pont. use with Lycra spandex in a new line of Danskin tights 1784
taffetas, fine denier Supplex for linings improve business 2629
textured. Soviet research produces AFS-1000-KZh system for carpet yarns. pneumatic texturing technique 6011
texturing, air jet. fine dpf yarns 6756
thread. industrial applications, properties 5250
tire cord from nylon 6 and 66. thermo-mechanical properties compared. nylon 6 the winner 6772
tire cord, applications in India, effect of radialization, industry 1378
tire cord, production in India. export must be promoted to expand 5186
triacetate-polyamide Kompalen-P thread, its properties, preparation and applications 2540
Yarntex Eurotrends Studio [1991] design trends 6016

NYLONS

Du Pont unveils $200 million adipic acid plant in Singapore, part of $1 billion investment next ten years 2318
manufacturing, raw materials, properties, dyeability, modified fibers, applications 5168
moisture absorption. effect on properties and processing 874
nylon 6 film dyed with various dyes. effect of ultrasound on dye uptake and activation energy 340
nylon 6, nitrogen 15 spin-lattice relaxation measured using NMR 43
phase separation in poly(p-phenylene terephthalamide)/ nylon 6 blends. structure, temperature, melting point 8141
polyamides, crystalline. force fields determined for nylons 6 alpha

and gamma, nylon 46, nylon 66, and nylon 610 polymers 2407
polycaproamide synthesized in two stage process. compared with conventional process by chemical nonuniformity 6672
polystyrene and nylon 6 blends emulsified with polystyrene-PMMA diblock copolymers. microscopic studies 903
pultrusion of fiber reinforced nylon 6 composites. feasibility study (Conf. paper) 1029
star-shaped nylon 6. anionic polymerization with acyllactams. reaction injection molding 33
tire cord production in India 2696

NYTRIL FIBERS

Odor control, see AIR POLLUTION, DRYCLEANING, DURABLE PRESS, FINISHING, LAUNDERING, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

OIL AND WATER-REPELLENT FINISHES
cotton woven fabrics. influence of water repellent and oil repellent finishing on air permeability 5541
Teflon soil and stain repellents protect home and commercial furnishings 2055

Oiling, see CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, LUBRICATION, and under headings of specific machinery.

OIL REPELLENCY

OLEFIN FABRICS
acidic monomers, acrylic acid and MAEGP grafted on polypropylene fabric irradiated with electron beam 2692
DJS Industries' Mellobase spunbonded with antistatic finish 6126
geotextile. Terranet type [50226] fabric of polypropylene and ramie used in river bank reinforcement project 1951
nonwoven products of polyolefins and polypropylene. progress by major innovators (Conf. Paper) 2746
nonwovens, absorbent behavior. theoretical model for estimating capillary size and pore volume (Conf. paper) 5398
polypropylene nonwoven appliances, sterilization by gamma radiation, new Exxon research (Conf. Paper) 2717
Tyvek from Du Pont. structure, properties, applications 6920
Tyvek spunbonded olefin envelopes, method to prevent tampering with seal 5655

OLEFIN FIBERS (see also other headings, such as SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
geotextile applications, effect of environment on properties, user information 6120
manufacturing methods, properties, economic aspects 5171
nonwovens manufacturer's orders remain unchanged [first quarter of 1990] when compared with previous quarter 7641
PE/PP melt blending produces biconstituent fibers on equipment from Barmag. properties 875
polypropylene and polyethylene foams. applications and growth potential (Trade Lit.) 7634
production, worldwide survey 6693
survey of literature. synthesis, processing, structure, properties and application 5173
waste-containing olefin increasingly important to Western European manmade fiber producers 7447

OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYETHYLENE (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
Allied-Signal's Spectra. applications in protective clothing 72
amorphous orientation in zone-drawn polyethylene fibers studied by measuring birefringence, spectroscopy 6674
bowstrings, synthetic. new strings use filaments made by thermoreversible gelation of a polyethylene solution 1690
carbon fiber/polyethylene laminates. axial tensile creep (Conf. paper) 1431
carrier dyeing. carrier concentrations found to be greater on surface of PET fibers 4701
composites, extended chain polyethylene fiber reinforced. treated with gas plasma (Conf. paper) 1214
crystal structure of gel spun polyethylene fibers. extended chain crystal formation 5172
electroconductive polyethylene formed by use of ethylene and vinyl acetate copolymers as modifiers 7441
gel spinning polyethylene filaments 879
geotextiles. PE liner used to cap landfill 1132
high density polybutylene terephthalate with matrix of high density polyethylene. orientation, crosslinks 6647
high modulus fibers, characterization of supermolecular structure 35
high performance polyethylene fibers. properties compared to other fibers. applications described 8245
hybrids used in composites to improve impact and penetration resistance (Conf. paper) 6631
lightfastness improved in PVC, polyethylene, rubber with antioxidants 5503
low density. added to unfibrillated PP yarn corrects splitting 76
manufacture by stretching filaments at temperature between swelling and melting point (Conf. paper) 7439
manufacturing methods, properties, economic aspects 5171
mechanical properties and fiber structure of zone-drawn polyethylene fibers. Young's modulus, tenacity 6675
melt-crystallized polyethylene fibers. necking studied with neutron scattering 1691
Mitsubishi Rayon stretches polyethylene to induce porosity for absorbent medical textiles 7453
neutron scattering studies of polyethylene fibers drawn beyond neck 1692
nonwoven products of polyolefins and polypropylene. progress by major innovators (Conf. Paper) 2746
ordered structures. thermal, mechanical improvements, prospects 900
PFE Limited's Supersoft PE fiber used in membrane fabrics for waste fill sites 2562
polyethylene, ultra-high molecular weight. drawability and maximum storage modulus of gel mat and gel film 5174
polyethylene. physicomechanical properties of ultra high strength, high modulus monofilaments 2563
protective suit for tritium uses Saran/chlorinated polyethylene fabric 4856
single-crystal mats of polyethylene. necking studied with neutron scattering 1693
Snia Fibre's new high performance polyethylene fiber Tenfor produced with fused polymer extrusion and drawing 877
Snia Fibre's Tenfor. high performance polyethylene fiber for industrial fabrics. fused polymer extrusion 876
structural analysis by NMR 6676
Tekmilon ultrahigh-molecular fiber. Mitsui plans mass production 878
Tenfor by Snia Fiber 6673
tension control. automated technology for high performance fibers 6740
thermal conductivity of highly oriented fibers. temperature dependence 5951
Trevira fibers, use in awnings. advantages over fabric awnings 6905
yarn manufactured by polyolefin film extrusion process 6748

OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYPROPYLENE (see also other headings, such as SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
Amoco produces nonwovens weighing as little as [.25] ounces per square yard 1906
apparel market developed by Filatura di Delebio 6329
automotive interiors. boot linings 6881
blended with aminoalkyl acrylate-ethylene copolymer yields dyeable fiber 1694
carpet fibers. polypropylene main fiber in Du Pont's HomeSelect and ProSelect lines 7934
carpets. Beaulieu produces on raw materials for tufteds, reason for success 8807

cation exchange fibers grafted with polystyrene and sulfonated, properties during modification, storage 6677
characteristics, applications, history, future prospects 6678
chlorinating and dyeing with basic dyes. optimal parameters, changes in physical properties 6149
coextruded films and sheeting structures. polypropylene and polyester 64
Courtauld's Conflex P electrically conductive yarn 6019
Courtauld's Conflex P. conductive yarns 865
degradation on exposure to sunlight 75
demand and price. down sharply in [1990] 8204
development, production, chemical nature, applications, dyeability 880
dispersions of multi-particled polymers used in finishing techniques 5546
disposables, sanitary, medical items produced by Suominen Oy 5394
extrusion coating resin with good heat deflection, microwave packaging applications (Conf. paper) 5550
fiberglass reinforced. improved usage for parts and equipment in viscose manufacturing 4521
Fiberweb of Sweden 6915
filament yarns by Amoco. stop production for apparel, increase for carpets 7456
Filteco's system for producing polychromatic multifilament yarns 5963
geotextile storm-surge barrier in Netherlands stops flooding, protects environment 6921
geotextile, geomembrane construction uses polypropylene, Supac to control water movement at disposal site 6902
geotextiles market in 1990 and 1991. growth expected to continue 6901
geotextiles. end uses, properties, advantages (Conf. paper) 8445
grafted polypropylene yarns have improved dye retention and adhesion to epoxy resin (Abstract) 7787
grafting with MEMA by electron beam irradiation. physical and mechanical properties of grafted fabric 4651
Himont Italia's new grade Valtec HH-442H polypropylene for melt blowing. processing, performance advantages 7454
hindered amine light stabilizer offers light and thermal stabilization. effect on color yield (Conf. paper) 7009
inorganic and organic chemicals, effects on fiber 5249
irradiation of using and electron beam accelerator. grafting with aqueous solutions of acidic monomers 2257
jute and polypropylene blends textured with sodium hydroxide. effect on yarn specific volume 7543
Kimberley-Clark's stretch bonded laminate for disposables and industrial fabrics. polypropylene and Kraton 241
Leolene high tenacity polypropylene fiber yarns for industrial applications 2564
manufacturing methods, properties, economic aspects 5171
market, applications for polypropylene. world review 7457
marketing. Danaklon of Denmark plans to expand its overseas sales 4984
mechanical properties of blend with polycaproamide 6648
Merkalon by Moplefan, high strength fiber for hygienic nonwovens 7455
needled nonwoven. influence of punch density, depth of needle penetration, and fabric weight on physical properties 5343
nonwoven medical products, market share over polyester, advantages 1130
nonwoven membrane system restores Indy 500 track, waterproofs 1133
nonwoven products of polyolefins and polypropylene. progress by major innovators (Conf. Paper) 2746
nonwovens, blended with cotton wicking, stiffness (Conf. paper) 244
nonwovens, melt blown webs. web structure, filtration efficiency, and processing conditions (Conf. Paper) 2747
oil prices increased due to Gulf crisis. effect on cost of manmade fibers, polypropylene 8205
overview. manufacture and applications 7458
Phillips Fibers' Supac nonwoven polypropylene fabric used in geotextile-reinforced revetment to protect Florida beach 1334
Plasticizers Engineering supplies polypropylene staple producing line to Pakistan 8250
polypropylene acoustical material. sound absorbing properties 7191
polypropylene fiber, cost efficient high performance technical textile product. advantages, applications 2565
polypropylene's growth during the [1980s] 5248
polypropylene. food packaging and automobile parts. promising areas (Conf. paper) 1711
primary and secondary carpet backings, carpet faces 7931
Reemay's Typar geotextile used in drainage system at Reds' stadium 1335
resins with faster melting rate and new high performance fibers 898
sacking from tape bands. development of large capacity containers 5656
Separations Products' Celgard. microporous semipermeable polypropylene membrane for combat uniforms 2935
slit film polypropylene. Don and Low expand production with two new slit film lines 5754
slit film yarns. Don and Low's development program for its Yarns Division boosts extrusion capacity 5742
sorbents by 3M for oil spill cleanups can absorb up to 19 times their weight in oil while repelling water 8929
spin-dyeing. more profitable for polypropylene 7737
spinning line. Fare's Superstaple II compact spinning line for polyester, polyamide, polypropylene, and bicomponent blends 8230
spun-dyed for use in carpets, mass pigment dyeing 7766
spun-dyed. pigment types, effect on fiber structure 7767
spunbond coverstock for diapers. supply and demand 7682
spunbonded, nonwoven protective fabrics. Mello-brand from DHJ, EMCA 6919
spunbondeds 8416
spunbound nonwovens. microscopic techniques study nature of deformation (Conf. paper) 6875
symposium on growth opportunities, new technology and applications 8239
testing. refractive index values and birefringence found to be larger at the edges than at the bulk 4495
thermobonded for hygienic applications. tests to evaluate spin finish fiber characteristics 7459
thermobonding with viscose fibers 5362
thermobonding. fiber loop test for FTMA 6679
thread. industrial applications. properties of Spectra 5250
ultraviolet irradiation prior to grafting improves dye uptake 8240
Water Loffel retaining wall reinforced with Geoweb and Mirafi [700X] prevents erosion by Missouri River 1336
yarn manufactured by polyolefin film extrusion process 6748

OLEFIN POLYMERS

acrylic resins. influence of low temperature plasma on adhesive properties of polyethylene films 2045
Allied's Spectra Shield anti-ballistic material for vehicles 1064
BASF produces high density polyethylene tradenamed Lupolen for industrial applications 2566
blends of high molecular weight PP and PET. [AP-28] has very high tensile strength 85
literature survey for references to synthesis, processing, structure, properties and application 5173
plasma modification of polyethylene and PET, changes in free surface energy. changes in polyester wetting 1709
polyethylene films. tape yarn production and feeding equipment, raschel machines by Karl Mayer 1785
polyethylene, ultra-high molecular weight. drawability and maximum storage modulus of gel mat and gel film 5174
polypropylene films, thin. tensile behavior examined over variety of strain rates 46
polypropylene homopolymers. production, properties, and applications 881
polypropylene. production, properties, and applications 882

porous polypropylene membranes. surface modified by cold plasma and reacted with glucose oxidase 6525
PTFE yarns manufactured by Lenzing used for filter fabrics and packaging material 7967
rheology of polyethylene and blends with polypropylene. mechanical properties improved with sulfonated cellulose 2271
rugs. new designs offer reproductions of art works, draw specialty customers 7942
short glass fiber reinforced polypropylene. energy absorbing mechanisms during load 3020
splitting of unfibrillated and fibrillated. addition of LDPE corrects problem 76

OLEFIN YARN
carpet yarn production and market share in United States 5247
Courtauld's Conflex P electrically conductive yarn with polypropylene sheath and conductive core 6019
polyethylene, low pressure. high strength and modulus film yarns 77
polypropylene tape yarns. effect of delustering, annealing on properties. undergraduate research projects (Conf. paper) 1803
PTFE yarns manufactured by Lenzing used for packaging industry and for filter fabrics 7967
texturing, air jet. fine dpf yarns 6756

Open end spinning, see SPINNING--OPEN END

OPENING (see also other headings, such as BLENDING, PICKING)
cleaner with separating attachment for opening and lap-forming 5205
cotton, kier bleached, on specially clothed cotton card 922
modular manufacturing objectives and methods 8075
Truetzschler's Cleaner RST for cotton 5969

OPENING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BLENDING MACHINERY, PICKING MACHINERY, WASTE--FIBROUS)
American Truetzschler's cleaners RST and RN. nep reduction by compact cleaning 4532
blending cotton and polyester. Truetzschler's range with electronic control 918
card with coarse wire for opening kier bleached cotton 922
cleaner with separating attachment for opening and lap-forming 5205
cleaning efficiency improved by using 6 lag Kirschner beater in blowroom 8267
cotton. carding, cleaning. new arrangement guides fibers over the entire working surface of active components within a machine 5199
cotton. influence of roller speed on trash deposition in rotor groove 7520
future developments. fully automated bale-to-sliver system expected 7483
preparatory machines for web production. Truetzschler 1730
recycling nonwoven waste fibers 6870
Truetzschler's automatic Programmable Bale Opener Blendomat [BDT 019] for cotton (Trade Lit.) 919
Truetzschler's Cleaner RST for cotton 5969
Truetzschler's line of preparatory machinery for ring spinning 5195
Truetzschler's Model RST cotton cleaning machine 4533
Truetzschler's nonwovens preparation machinery. feeding, tuft blending, multi-mixing, weighing, tuft web formation (Trade Lit.) 1049
Truetzschler's RST cotton cleaner 7490
waste reprocessing for application to rotor spinning, friction spinning, and nonwovens production 7536

OPERATIONS RESEARCH (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INVENTORY CONTROL, MANAGEMENT, PRODUCTION CONTROL, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS)
industrial launderers. management, using budget report for planning 3065
knitting and apparel procedures at Germany's Bode-Strickmode. use of integrated information processing 5771
quality circles. development of individual or group activities 639
scanning and bar-coding systems provide speed, accuracy, and detailed information. good for rapid price changes 8865

Optical bleaches, see OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS.

OPTICAL BRIGHTENING (see also other headings, such as BLEACHING)
history, properties, applications 7008
yellowing on cotton, polyester, blends. causes, preventive steps, identification of yellowing substances 5374

OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS
applications in different fiber types, uses in detergents 5542
brightness and shrinkproofing. effect of Hercosett/optical brightener agent dispersions 358
cellulose, polyacrylonitrile, polyamide and elastomer fibers. agents, applications 7697
cotton knits. continuous or discontinuous processes, fluorescent brighteners 5421
history, properties, applications 7008
new products for synthetics, natural fibers safer, more cost effective 5496
paper, synthetic fibers, and plastics. processes, environmental effects, and testing degree of whiteness 7705
structure of the drycleaning system. criteria for purchase of a drycleaning machine 8651
uses and characteristics. applications for plastics, nonwovens, and manmade fibers 2767
wool. yellowing changed fiber's molecular structure but not supermolecular 5909

OPTICAL FIBERS (see also other headings, such as GLASS FIBERS, GLASS YARNS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, MANMADE FIBERS)
extrusion of PS and PMMA melts. dependence of viscosity, pressure gradient on flow rate 4496
fiber optic damage detection system 3016
radiation induced attenuation 5175
single mode. radiation-induced transient absorption 78
textile finishing. optical fiber sensors used in dyeing 5023
weaponry for soldiers, thermal sight in helmet improves accuracy 7961

PACKAGING (see also other headings, such as BALING, MATERIALS HANDLING)
apparel. packing machines to help cut costs 7917
Arpac garment bagging machines installed by Desmond and Sons 8081
cotton articles packaged in colored film save paper and improve product appearance 5128
design. Pakistan takes active role to improve packaging exported products 8993
environmental safety. retailers K-Mart, Wal-Mart promote standards 8126
garment processing with diversified Pressware facility in United Kingdom 7804
hosiery. men's underwear. equipment. products. suppliers 2170
ladies' hosiery. packaging and displays 2162
manufacture. CTRL develops technology for making corrugated boxes from cotton stalks 7145
men's hosiery. carefully designed labels target specific consumer groups according to lifestyle 2171
Officina Meccanica di Cerreto's GSB Conpack 2000/B and 1800 for packing cylindrical and folded products 7694
overview machines and instruments 6252
packaging. buyers want cotton wrapping, but costs are prohibitive.

non- cotton packaging, cheaper cotton alternatives 2519
polypropylene. improvements contribute to prolonged shelflife of foods (Conf. paper) 1711
sacking from tape bands. development of large capacity containers 5656
Savio's Helper 1 and 2 package handling devices with computer control and preparation station 5236
sealing, folding equipment at Bobbin [1989]. label transfer, printing 1251
SeamCraft products (Trade Lit.) 1349
Superba ball packing machine 6370
TALC standards 6556
tampon absorbency. new FDA regulations 1975
vacuum packaging for wool and acrylic blankets 7137
waste, solid. disposal problems (Book) 2389
wedding gowns stored in acid-free tissue paper and boxes preferred 2873
women's slippers. design. packaging. fabrics 2132

Pants, see APPAREL.

Pantyhose, see HOSIERY.

PAPER (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS)
alginate fiber, effect of metal ions, ratio of M/G on properties 1414
antifoam, defoamer, silica-based. effect of pH and particle size on antifoam performance (Conf. paper) 5341
Armstrong World Industries and Hoechst Celanese PBI layered silicate papers. thermal, nonflammable properties (Conf. paper) 1972
biocellulose filters used for air cleaning 7390
chemical foam system with two sided applicator for paper and nonwovens (Trade Lit.) 262
composites, layered. filter media. specialty papers and nonwovens. use of inclined wire formers for uniformity (Conf. paper) 5366
dryer, through-air, by Fleissner for paper and nonwovens industry 2841
dryers. Fleissner's through-air unit for paper and nonwovens 7036
fluff pulp, Chemi-Thermo-Mechanical Pulp compared to chemical fluff pulp. lab tests, performance 2673
gas chromatography. methods and uses in textile and paper industries 7164
Handfeel Spectrum Descriptive Method evaluates and defines sensory tactile properties (Conf. Paper) 3004
LG Industries. manufacture, repair, and reconditioning of machinery for the papermaking industry 5778
linseed stalk, its possible use for the production of pulp, paper. trials, results 2749
machines for new generation fabric constructions. form, press, dryer fabrics 216
molecular weight distribution of cotton lint and beech sulfite pulp. size exclusion chromatography 1668
nonwoven papers from carbon. glass. aramid fibers (Conf. paper) 1973
optical brighteners. processes, environmental effects, and testing degree of whiteness 7705
packaging cotton articles in colored film saves paper and improves product appearance 5128
production using spent cotton stalks 6600
pulp made of raw materials from cotton stalk 5131
pulp, flash- and sheet-dried beech sulfite used in viscose processing 1695
pulps, beech and spruce, tested for various fiber properties before and after slurry alkalinization and shredding 1696
recycling by Marcal to make paper towels, napkins, bath tissues, and facial tissues 7649
Shifu. traditional textile woven in Japan from twisted paper thread (Abstract) 6136
stock papers. core structure for decorative and industrial laminates (Conf. paper) 6102
TAPPI Directory [1990] 1603
TAPPI membership directory for [1990] through [1991] 8971
transfer printing. quality and passage of color to polyester fabrics 8553
unbleached pine kraft pulps reacted with potassium superoxide. simulates oxygen bleaching 736

PAPERMAKING FABRICS
air-laid production equipment by Moller and Jochumsen Paper based on Kroyer process 8411
composites, fiber reinforced. Dow Random Fiber Composite technology. wet laid process (Conf. paper) 5365
Fehrer's needle punching machines for papermaker felt industry 1905
felt, surface parameters and roughness, effect on sheet after pressing 5697
Grilon TM 26 2 R fiber. physical properties. tailor made for paper machine felts 7475
linseed stalk, its possible use for the production of pulp, paper. trials, results 2749
machines use new generation constructions of forming fabrics, press, dryer 216
papermaking felts, a made-to-order product 246

Parachutes, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

Patterns, see APPAREL MANUFACTURE.

Permanent press, see DURABLE PRESS.

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (see also other headings, such as EMPLOYEE TRAINING, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, TIME STUDY)
absenteeism in Israeli textile plants. causes, recommendations for reduction 4985
AIDS. policy concerning employees with the disease. education, testing, legislation 8848
Analytical Methods Training developed by Ladhams 3055
apparel industry. efficiency, morale building to entice newcomers 2313
appraisal systems for employee development 6454
Bellow's work environment improved with PPS Quick Response technique 8053
Burlington. employee stock ownership plan 577 578
Burlington. settlement made with 13 women allegedly denied employment unfairly 6468
Coats Viyella, reduction in work force due to decreased profits 3069
Cole of California's team philosophy results in high quality swimwear, worker satisfaction 8020
contingent workers, benefits and costs for business, effect on workforce 7252
Courtaulds' human resource needs. demographic issues, industry challenges, strategic responses (Conf. paper) 8849
creativity and fashion. definitions extended to corporate philosophy and goals 2154
cumulative trauma disorder from repetitive motions. preventative measures 5724
disabled workers. several programs help small businesses employ working-age disabled adults 8850
discrimination. examples of questions on job applications that can cause employers legal problems 8851
drug testing under new federal regulations 2323
Du Pont to phase out acrylic fiber production, reassign 775 employees affected by decision 6640
EAPs an important investment in improving work quality 5743
effect of new minimum wage on the hosiery industry. strategy for the home decade 8828
employee absenteeism, ways to improve morale, environment 1482
employee theft. employer recourse under the Wages Act of [1986]

2324
employers responsibility to know employee's history, avoiding lawsuits 3076
ergonomics. productivity linked to the adaptation of the workplace to the employee's needs 6432
ERISA Section 510. avoiding interference with employee benefits, protecting against suits 8835
executive compensation. trends toward thinning the number of executive positions require innovative perk programs 4986
executives use consultants to gather employees' ideas on restructuring 3077
expenses incurred beyond an employees base salary 4987
flexible manufacturing systems. worker motivation and training replaces top down management 8048
Health-Tex and its lenders charged by ACTWU with unfair labor practices 7225
hiring. pre-employment tests concerning job, reducing turnover 1491
hosiery industry. incentives needed to compensate for minimum wage increase 8829
hosiery industry. repetitive motion disorders. dealing with unions, OSHA 8831
human behavior and value systems 2325
human resource development, flexibility, teamwork 3078
incentive pay for modular work cells. guidelines 8852
incentive payments in modular apparel manufacturing plants 8819
incentive payroll packages for sewing rooms help pinpoint problems, result in manufacturing savings 8818
incentive payroll software. enhancing manufacturing capabilities 5765
information technology must be used with effective people management to be successful (Conf. paper) 8894
insurance policies for aged employees, ADEA violations, prevention 8840
labor shortages. importance of training programs 3084
labor turnover up, absenteeism level in industrial laundry industry. checklists and guidelines provided 8853
leadership qualities defined 8049
Levi-Strauss finishing plant, Brantford, Ontario. new three year contract includes paternity leave 2336
literacy training for textile workers 8036
management, employee relations at New Cherokee. Chairman James Reynolds interviewed 1492
manuals. electronic machine manuals offer interactive video instruction 7232
maquiladora upholstery plant established in Tijuana. special considerations of Mexican labor force 575
minimum wage increases. effect on training costs, profit margins 5744
motivation theories 3079
motivation. internal marketing of organizational goals and strategies 7247
Nordstrom Department Stores involved in lawsuits relating to employee rights 2941
payment systems, alternatives to the time-based method 1483
PDES Dektronik logs and evaluates employee working hours 4974
productivity increased using bonuses, fair criteria 3080
qualifications and responsibilities of managers in German manmade fiber industry 4988
quality circles leading to increases in productivity. employee participation 692
quality circles. development of individual or group activities 639
quality control programs. management and training 6488
quality control. lack of employee involvement, training hurts productivity 8854
quality control. statistical program helps employees predict sock defects 8621
recognition programs for industrial launderers focus on all employees, not just the sales staff 5745
responsibility for workstation, committees involve employees at Advanced Laundry 2889
retaining skilled workers. improving communications and increasing participation are prescribed 638
Russell's long term planning for modernization, quality, marketing, and employee care ensures top market position 7243
safety. Arrow Shirt fined by OSHA for violations at Georgia plant 8930
stopping unauthorized charge backs and receivables dilution in the hosiery industry 8855
strategies. restructuring work stations and teams 1489
stress management. transactional analysis, response and situation, strategies to resolve stress 6455
stress strategies on the job 7253
strike at Wellman Inc., twenty-four hours. new wage and benefit settlement 2337
substance abuse. ACTWU members can call union for help in rehabilitation 2326
techniques in the [1990s] 650
technology implementation. success depends on managerial skills and planning 632
Title VII. United States Courts of Appeal differ on rulings about working on the Sabbath 8836
training in upholstery production to protect against repetitive motion injury 7302
union activists, women, during World War Two at Johnson and Johnson in New Jersey 2327
unions, labor. AFL-CIO survey reveals reasons behind union wins. tactics for management survival 8856
United States Shoe contracts with Aisin Seiki to install Toyota Sewn-Products Management System 3075
United States textile industry. history of labor trends 8976
wage incentive systems for cleaning industry, pros and cons 7847
wellness programs. benefits 1558
women and minorities in the workforce. corporate America needs to be re-educated 7250
women as managers. women employed by major textile firms describe positions, responsibility, careers 8873
worker incentives, new role of production workers in decision making at Elite Upholstery Company 499
worker's compensation awards for mental stress. advice for managers 8857

PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, LIGHTFASTNESS, WEATHERING)

antioxidants improve lightfastness of rubber, PVC, polyethylene 5503
aromatic polyamides as potential high temperature photoresist material 5827
azo dyes. photo-oxidation with biacetyl and oxygen. function of phenolic compounds in lightfastness properties 6203
coatings. aromatic polyimides PMDA-ODA, BTDA-ODA with weak charge transfer complexes 8246
Crystal Violet lactone. contribution of dye counter-ions to photofading 2031
drapes. exposure to sunlight damages fibers 1369
DSC analysis of keratins in fibers exposed to weather 2982
dyes. CI acid orange 60 and CI acid green 25 automotive acid dyes. investigated in solution and in nylon 66 fiber 5504
fading of azo pyridone dyes in solution. kinetics and thermodynamics 4723
fluorescent collectors. principle, possible applications. physical properties of perylene dyes. photostability 316
jute fabric, UV absorbers tested as a prevention 5404
nylon 6, acetate films. rate for disperse dyes, effect of film thickness 6998
reactive dyestuffs. characterizing lightfastness in a photodegradation process 269 732
silk, acid dyed. fluorescent whitening agents, effect on dye fading and photodegradation 5543
squarylium dyes. photodegradation with singlet oxygen quencher. effect on reaction, lightfastnessness properties 6523
vinyl sulfonyl reactive dyes on cellulose. effect of oxygen in wet conditions 7761
vinylsulfonyl reactive dyes on cellulose fading 2809

wool and silk. transient absorption examined by DRLFP 4473
yellowing of white nylon fabrics. Toray's new anti-yellowing finishing process 6230

PHOTOGRAPHY
color couplers. relationship of photographic activity to structure of masked pyrazolone couplers 2401
electro, studying role of molecule in producing color hard copy, methods of color production 6192
process oriented image processing. pattern sensors for threads and fabrics 4766
rotor spinning. Reiter's transparent acrylic machine parts enable the entire spinning process to be documented 6733
textile design 2439
yarn twisting. photography reveals instability in surge mode 4554

Physics, see COLOR, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, ULTRASONICS.

Physiology of clothing, see COMFORT.

Picker laps, see PICKING, UNIFORMITY.

PICKING

PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING (see also other headings, such as SHUTTLES, WEFT MECHANISMS)
energy savings potential in analysis shuttle motion and picking mechanism, loom speed fluctuation analyzed for energy savings 5782
life span. nylon and rubber pickers compared to leather 6031
speed, acceleration, dependence upon accuracy of device 6806

PICKING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BLENDING MACHINERY, OPENING MACHINERY)

PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING
acrylic polymers used as binders, thickeners, adhesives, dispersants (Conf. paper) 8545
batik style. methods in India, Africa. resist agents. benefits over discharge method 5489
design. history and development of the surface design movement 2035
foam printing using pigment and reactive dyestuffs 4726
hosiery, cotton/nylon blends. pretreatment for colorfastness 1180
neon dyeing techniques used by subcontractors in laundry industry for garments 2803
pigment particle size effect on application properties 2812
polypropylene filaments, mass process. effect of pigments on properties 7766
polypropylene, spun-dyed. effect on fiber structure 7767
synthesis of a green-blue zirconium silicate pigment 7000

PIGMENTED BEFORE EXTRUSION

PIGMENTS
color chemistry. classification, syntheses, properties, application of organic dyes and pigments (Book) 1580
directory of products, manufacturers, suppliers 6941
environmental, industrial health and safety regulations, effect on pigments industry (Conf. paper) 8936
fractal analysis of pigment crystals 6999
Japan. production up, prices to rise in future 2810
particle size. effect on application properties 2812
pink-violet zirconium silicate from decomposed zircon, energy conservation 6526
polypropylene, use of hindered amine light stabilizer, effect on color yield (Conf. paper) 7009
preparation from zircon mineral 6215
products available. safer, more cost effective 5496
SINLOIHI fluorescent Pigment Dispersion SW Series without formaldehyde 2032
synthesis of a green-blue zirconium silicate pigment 7000
tetrametaphosphates [Mn2-x CaxP4012] inorganic pigments 1199
yellow, produced from zircon mineral. properties, use in ceramic glazes 6214

Pile fabric fasteners, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

PILE FABRIC LOOMS
loop pile fabric production on Sulzer Ruti looms 1838
Mayer's new KSP tricot machine for pile fabrics used in automotive interiors, upholstery 6871
Michel van de Wiele's model [MPS22] Velvet Master velvet loom. specifications 1850
velvet. applications, looms from Michel Van de Wiele 2647

PILE FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, FLOCKING, TERRY FABRICS, TUFTED FABRICS, WEAVING, WIGS)
absorbency. testing with porous plate method. relationship to fabric structure 5405
car seat covers, pile. problems and drycleaning 2874
cutting with straight knife 6247
cutting. theory and analysis of knife movement through a crank drive 4774
defect detection using computer image processing technique 6394
dimensional stability and loop geometry 1:3 plated fleecy fabric after raising. manufacturing process, shrinkage 2064
finishing processes for warp knit automotive and upholstery fabrics. raising, screen shearing, printing 8592
Karl Mayer's KSP4 tricot machine with pile device for loop pile fabrics used in cars, furniture 8422
Liba's Copcentra computer controlled machine produces pile fabrics for the furniture and car upholstery sectors 8395
loop-pile fabric production on Sulzer Ruti looms 1838
loop-pile fabrics used in automobile interiors 2699
Mayer's Model MCPE plush color jacquard 4641
Mayer's new KSP tricot machine for pile fabrics used in automotive interiors, upholstery 6871
pattern characteristics. Fourier transform techniques applied to image processing for measuring visual characteristics 5690
plush cut technique on warp or weft knitting machine 999
Sucker and Mueller continuous finishing range for raising, shearing, polishing 1228
tricot machine KSP 4 from Karl Mayer features device for cut, loop pile 8397
velvet stained with mud. results and cleaning procedures 2893
velvet. applications, looms from Michel Van de Wiele 2647

PILLING (see also other headings, such as IDENTIFICATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, INSPECTION, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY)
grading. photographic and descriptive methods compared 5700
laundering low twist fabrics may cause matting of surface fibers. how to avoid problems 5592
re-oiled cashmere compared with virgin wool 7629
woven fabrics. silicon elastomer finishes decrease 5544

Pin drafting, see GILLING.

Pirns, see BOBBINS, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES.

PLASTICS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, ELASTOMERS, FILMS, FOAMS, LAMINATES, MANMADE FIBERS, and under subject headings of specific materials, such as NYLONS, POLYESTERS)
acrylonitrile butadiene styrene matrix filled with glass fibers, beads, and unfilled. viscosity and die swell (Conf. paper) 6624
Akzo Enka's high performance polyetherimide fiber in drawn or undrawn filament or staple 892
ANTEC [1988] conference. papers on extrusion, colorants, injection molding, analysis 7374
aromatic heat resistant thermoplasts for industrial applications.

composites 895
BASF's thermoplastic powder impregnation technology for advanced composite systems (Conf. paper) 7631
block copolyetheramides 1697
celluloses. production, types, properties, and applications 845
commingled yarns. reinforcing fiber with thermoplastic fiber. manufacture, properties, applications 6777
composite reinforced. expanding monomers to increase toughness 8227
composites, current and future applications in the automotive industry (Conf. paper) 5363
composites, fiber reinforced. Dow Random Fiber Composite technology. unique wet laid process (Conf. paper) 5365
composites, glass-mat thermoplastics. AZDEL line from PPG Industries. automotive, flooring, cargo pallets (Conf. paper) 5335
composites, thermoplastic fibers to increase impact strength, fatigue life. Allied's Compet 883
composites. wet laid nonwoven fiber glass mats as reinforcing compcnents in reinforced plastics (Conf. paper) 5334
contoured structural shapes from long discontinuous fiber composite material 1079
dielectric sensors for low cost cure control 1081
fiber reinforced duroplasts and thermoplasts. production, properties, and applications 1030
filament wound tubes. torsional impact 1087
Flectalon. laminate used as insulation in blankets and jackets 1122
glass fiber reinforced plastics. damage caused by impact 3034
glass fiber reinforced sand filled plastic sewer linings. environmental stress corrosion failure 470
glass-reinforced plastics used in cooling water systems of coastal power stations. static and dynamic loading 247
graphite and Kevlar thermoplastic composites for spacecraft applications 1091
heat transfer fluid systems, applications and troubleshooting 5770
hybrid carbon-reinforced plastics for technical equipment. production, properties, thermal analysis 218
incremental forming. advantages 1097
insulation fabric filled with plastic from Thermalon 425
melt spun, thermoplastic polyaromatic fibers for high performance textiles. structure, properties, applications 897
melt-blown technology. recycled plastics used as feedstock 6083
Modern Plastics Encyclopedia [1990] (Book) 835
PET, reinforced with glass fibers. AE wave attenuation and fiber deformation 8241
plasticizer combination selection for dyeing polyester 8546
polyamide-imide. production, properties, and applications 899
polybutylene terephthalate. production, properties, and applications 886
polyetherimide. production, properties, and applications 901
polyethylene terephthalate. production, properties, and applications 888
polyketones. production, properties, and applications 902
polypropylene homopolymers. production, properties, and applications 881
polypropylene. production, properties, and applications 882
polystyrene grafted onto wood fibers. effect of extreme conditions on mechanical properties (Conf. paper) 6632
prepreg from carbon fiber and thermoplastic matrix 55
protective suit for tritium uses Saran/chlorinated polyethylene fabric 4856
reclamation of fiber and flakes. Kreyenborg's storage silos, augers, filters 7306
recycling packaging waste. research on new processes (Conf. Paper) 3179
recycling 6509 7305
Reifenhaeuser's monofilament plants for thermoplastics in wide range diameters 858
reinforced plastics/composites. materials, processes, and end product applications 1042
reinforced thermoplastic sheet, stampable. production, composition, and applications 1134
reinforcement of plastic components with composites. fiber structure and properties 4492
resins, reinforced PET. production, properties, and applications 889
resins. glass fibers used to reinforce plastics 854
SAMPE [1989] symposium [Book 1] 1062
silos made of plastic compared to steel silos 217
Stanyl, nylon 46 improved high performance fiber, from DSM Chemicals 873
Teflon. use with Kevlar in gasketing as a replacement for asbestos at Garlock 2181
thermoplastic filament wound parts. performance in crash tube and torque tube 1102
thermoplastic interlayer bonding for polymer composites (Conf. paper) 1043
thermoplastic resins. pressure effect on impregnation of fibers 1101
thermoplastics, injecting into foam to make mold for car interiors, office furniture 5561
thermoplastics, repelletization 7309
thermoset and thermoplastic composites. fiber/matrix load transfer. hole sensitivity of laminates 4893
unidirectional, reinforced with poly-p-amido- benzimidazole. fiber, yarn, and plastic strength 219
uses and characteristics. applications for plastics, nonwovens, and manmade fibers 2767

Pleating, see CREASING AND PLEATING.

Plush fabrics, see PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS, TUFTED FABRICS.

Pneumatic control systems, see AUTOMATION, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, TENSION CONTROL DEVICES, and under subject headings of specific machinery.

Pollution, see AIR POLLUTION, DETERGENTS, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

Polyacetal fibers, see MANMADE FIBERS.

Polyacrylonitrile fibers, see ACRYLIC FIBERS.

Polyamide fibers, see NYLON FIBERS.

Polyamides, see NYLONS.

Polybenzimidazole fibers, see under the subject heading of MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS.

Polycaproamide fibers, see NYLON FIBERS.

Polycaprolactam fibers, see NYLON FIBERS.

Polychromatic dyeing, see PRINTING.

POLYESTER FABRICS
aeration technique for lake pollution, from Atlas Copco 1330
alkalinization 4657
aromatic acid effects on cationic-dyed polyester 6962
automotive interiors. carpets, upholstery 6881
burn-out printing of polyester fabrics produced from core yarns. process, agents, possible effects 2034
caustic soda. effect on weight, hydrophilicity, dyeability of PET fabric. reaction parameters 7789
coating. fabric properties influence choice of substrate 8433
comfort finishing with polyethylene glycol. warming and cooling effect on cotton, cotton/polyester, and wool 4905
comfort of cotton and polyester knit fabrics. water content and blood flow in subjects exercising in heat, humidity 7901
Demique. Shawmut Mills and Kimberly-Clark collaborate on meltblown elastic polyester nonwoven for laminates 7674

desizing. behavior of sized products in chemical baths. influence of processing factors 2764
dresses. high tech, light weight materials, rich colors take market 2124
fiberfill. test procedure for determining binder penetration given (Conf. paper) 1432
film. plasma treatment to enhance titanium adherence 8437
filter fabrics. needle punched nonwoven polyester. fabric and fiber characteristics 8440
filter, dust. hollow fiber, Trilobal and Normal Round fabrics. efficiency and pressure drop 5338
finishing polyester blends. importance of control in wet processing 8480
finishing with sodium hydroxide 6398
flame retardancy. DPMP and DPEP finishing. process, durability 2051
flameproofing polyester and blends with cotton 4745
geotextiles. biaxial composite material Bidim Rock by Rhone-Poulenc for strengthening earthwork constructions 1372
growth market in awnings 2726
industrial webs and seat belts. tests of constructions, yarns, and coatings for optimum performance 8432
Insituform's reinforced structure for repairing sewers. polyester needle felt, resin, and bonded membrane 6128
Japanese exports to Middle East. new fabrics 2427
Kuraray invents polyester with metals for antimicrobial properties 7643
low temperature plasma treatment 2834
luster and hand modification through mechanical micro-structuring, details and applications 5565
manufacturing, properties, chemistry, product applications, analysis and testing, economic aspects 5176
microfilament yarn finer than one denier. properties and applications 2751
needle punched and tufted automotive upholstery and linings 8721
needled nonwoven. influence of punch density, depth of needle penetration, and fabric weight on physical properties 5343
Neidhart invents polyester nonwoven impregnated with antimicrobial zeolite for bedding products 7650
nonwoven hospital wipes. polyester/cotton blends replacing viscose in the United Kingdom National Health Service 4867
nonwovens, batting. testing for percent acrylic or PVA binder (Conf. paper) 1433
nonwovens. resin cure test for detecting uncured acrylic resins on battings (Conf. paper) 1434
PES fiber bitumen felts. polyester webs grow in popularity as carrier for bitumen webs 7665
printing techniques used, success of discharge/resist, agents 6172
printing. electrochemical measurement for control of rinsing baths 7001
printing. laser irradiation before screen printing produced sharper outlines, deeper colors 7003
saponification. factors affecting the reaction, dyeing process, and subsequent treatments 7693
scoured and unscoured. examination of stability after heat setting 6232
shin-gosen from Japan popular for women's wear in United States 7880
spin-dyeing. more profitable for polyester polymer-soluble dyestuffs 7737
sportswear 6879
spunbonded and staple fiber webs as carriers for bitumen webs, used for roofing 8464
sublimation transfer printing of polyester. effect of thickener film on dye release 2815
surface properties, improving with polyethylene glycol pretreatment 6137
Sympatex. breathable, waterproof fabric coated with polyester membrane. manufactured in Britain by Gordon and Fairclough 8459
textures. pretreatment, relaxation range by Mezzera 1220
thermomigration of disperse dye from the dyed polyester substrate to the finishing agent 5531
Toray's Shin-Gosen composites using shrinkage filaments for softness, drape 7552
Trevira for FR flame resistant products for furnishings 2212
Trevira polyester used in coated and laminated fabrics (Trade Lit.) 509
tubular. patent for woven tapered cylinder for spacesuit sleeve 988
United Kingdom. [1989] statistics for major fabric production, imports, and exports 6547
vascular grafts. knit fabrics. smooth interior to prevent obstruction and looped exterior for anchorage 6352
washing. measuring detergent's cleansing efficiency 8648
water transmission in layered cotton shirting and polyester muslin 6911
weft knit glass fiber/polyester laminates 7647
wet processing. quality control for polyester blends (Conf. paper) 8475
wettability after drying and heatsetting of surfactant loaded polyester fabrics 5545
woven. Japanese exports to United States 5858
XY-E from Kuraray features excellent feel and drape 1974

POLYESTER FIBERS

adhesion to rubber 236
Akzo production and sales 5920
alkaline treatment, disadvantages. breakage 80
blends. SITRA's technique for analyzing ratio of polyester to viscose 6405
cationic dyeable and normal. effect of heat setting on properties, structure 7798
caustic soda. effect on weight, hydrophilicity, dyeability of PET fabric 7789
compact spinning equipment benefits from processing polyesters and polypropylene on same equipment 7443
composites. thermal and chemorheological behavior of unsaturated polyester-based composites 6388
Cosmo Alpha microfiber by Kanebo. applications in women's wear, vehicle materials 7460
Dacron fiber clusters. use in Du Pont simulated down Comforel pillows. study indicates consumer satisfaction 497
Diolen-Bactekiller anti-bacterial fiber marketed by Akzo in Europe 7461
Du Pont expands range of Sontara spunlaced fabrics 6127
dyeability characteristics enhanced in [Jaykaylene 100] specialty polyester. properties, production process 1670
dyeing polyester fibers, disperse dyestuffs, with and without carrier, different temperatures. comparisons 2783
dyeing with disperse dyes. problems with levelness 1167
dyeing. changing chemical structure to achieve improved effects, deeper colors 5466
dyes, disperse. synthesized 6212
effects on combed wool fabrics 2750
Exe with a polyester core fiber and ethylene-vinyl alcohol copolymer produced by Kuraray for apparel 6662
extrusion at high speeds of thermoplastic yarns such as nylon and PET 5919
fiberfill, economic outlook. United States economic indicators for [1988] discussed (Conf. paper) 1442
fiberfill. test for measuring loft before and after torturings and wash and dry cycles (Conf. paper) 1426
Fiberweb of Sweden 6915
filament winding polyester fiber polyurethane composite. delivery systems (Conf. paper) 1039
filament yarn production, effect of spinning speed on parameters 81
filaments, low denier using modified standard equipment 82
filaments, wire and bristle production 4525
filters, nonwoven. made of polypropylene, polyester, polyamides. used in wool industry 5800
finishing with ethylenediamine 1393
high loft waddings. effect of fiber characteristics, processing conditions on thermal and tensile properties (Conf. paper) 8467

Hoechst to merge with East German Chemiefaserwerk, producer of polyamide and polyester fibers 8050
imports. European Commission pressured by India, Korea to remove anti-dumping duties 8187
industrial fabrics for buildings, construction. high tenacity 5391
iodine sorption test used to study structure. sensitivity to process variables 2986
isothermal shrinkage tension of monofilaments 6670
Japan. polyester fiber sales down. major makers expect decline in profits 6663
Lavsan modified with caprolactam to improve dyeability, strength, uniformity 4509
linear density, twist. effect on yarn properties 7553
manufacturing, properties, chemistry, product applications, analysis and testing, economic aspects 5176
melt blown, water dispersible. used in coatings, adhesives, orthopedic casts 4676
mesh screens. equation to determine wettability, critical penetration tension 6399
microfibers move into home furnishings market. drapes, pillows, bedding 6668
microfibers. applications, properties, finishing techniques (Conf. paper) 8242
microfilaments for sportswear, outdoor gear, apparel fashions at Interstoff 6926
microfilaments for sportswear. comfort, texture 5603
microfilaments 4501
Montefibre's low denier polyester microfiber tradenamed Terital Zero 4 for athletic wear 884
morphologic changes during preparation. drawn and undrawn fibers by discontinuous and high speed processes 6682
morphology and compatibility of PBT/PET 5177
Nan Ya Plastics building manufacturing complex in South Carolina with production capacity of 410 million pounds 8812
nonwoven filtration design, wet laid. polyester fiber blending. introduction (Conf. paper) 5337
nonwoven needlepunched filters. properties related to tenacity 6132
nonwovens manufacturer's orders remain unchanged [first quarter of 1990] when compared with previous quarter 7641
nylon 66, crystallinity and the plasma etching characteristics (Conf. paper) 5150
order in crystalline regions of PET fibers 6683
PBT fibers compared to nylon and PET fibers. characteristics and potential end-uses analyzed 6680
PBT. diameter measurement near the neck-like deformation in high speed melt extrusion 1674
PET and PC blends. study of compatibility 6628
PET fibers, spinning speed and birefringence, orientation 39
PET filament. small angle neutron scattering to test water sorption 1688
PET lattice deformation and mesophase structures examined 67
PET POY fibers interact ion with PEG spin finishes to increase molecular cohesion and order 1698
PET structural changes, effect of solvent 97
PET synthesized 6681
PET. transesterification with lithium-based catalyst 79
PET/PBT blends. influence of annealing on structural and mechanical properties 7462
plasma etching 6689
Polish and worldwide production of manmade fibers compared in quantity and quality 5964
poly(p-oxy-co-p-phenylene isophthalate) fibers. atomic modeling of meridional diffraction patterns 1699
polyarylate, Vectran high performance fiber from Kuraray 1700
polyether ester fibers. melt spinning and formation studied with electron microscopy 4510
polyethylene terephthalate. differential calorimetry and X-ray methods determine equilibrium melting parameters 524
price in Europe increase/raw material price increases resulting from Persian Gulf crisis 8203
prices to rise due to oil price hikes 8206
profiled fibers. influence of melt spinning parameters such as orifice shape, temperature, and melt feed 8243
properties and products by major manufacturers. silk-like, ultrafine, antibacterial, deodorant, flame retardant 8244
Rapia V fiber from Teijin Limited. properties, use in women' undergarments. industry competitiveness 2539
Sant'Andrea P90 comber with double motion of the feeding and stripping carriages and oscillating nipper carriage 8263
sewing thread from polyester [Grisuten 72] fiber 4570
sizing types, slashing (Conf. paper) 1811
spinning line. Fare's Superstaple II compact spinning line for polyester, polyamide, polypropylene, and bicomponent blends 8230
spinning processes. mathematical models explain changes occurring in fiber titer 6725
structure and thermal response of polyethylene terephthalate fibers. model of molecular structure 7464
tensile fracture. fracture initiation, crack propagation. studies using scanning electron microscopy 5678
tensile properties of cotton/polyester staple fiber nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6117
testing. desorption of HCHO vapors. effect of humidity, temperature 5675
textured by false twist and friction stretch, knit, heatset. optimal temperature, crystallinity 8301
textured. crimp properties. hot air versus hot water testing methods 2224
thermal resistance of polyester cotton fabric assemblies in convective environments 5409
thermobonding. fiber loop test for FTMA 6679
Toray composites for fabrics, apparel with bulk, soft hand. exhibition 7545
Trevira microfibers, applications 7463
Trevira microfilament yarns by Hoechst AG. worldwide sales 7470
waste processing, use. PETP and PES, re-use 725
waste treatment. development of waste conversion technology for Indian textile industry. degradative treatments 5806
waste used to make coating agents and binders for nonwovens 6239
water permeability tests on needle punched, crimped polyester fiber geotextile fabrics (Conf. Paper) 3005
wet-laid nonwovens blend with fiberglass (Conf. paper) 6110

POLYESTER YARN (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, TIRE CORD)
air jet textured yarns. effects of heat setting 6020
air jet texturing. effect of wetting intensity on bursting and abrasion strength 5244
air mingling used to alter properties 4568
air textured nylon and polyester blends Eltex AT/HS 950
air textured polyester yarns. effect of drawing variables 947
Burke Mills manufactures polyester yarns. new machines, management aims 3094
coating with Escoat from Toray. stain prevention with disperse dyes 2044
Compel used in surgical gowns. finishing, laundering 2931
critical dissolution time. importance in determining fine structure. influence of finishing 512
Dacron polyester used in Du Pont's High Trek yarn 2182
denier per filament, effect. yarn strength in rotor and ring spun yarns 4885
dyeing with cyclodextrines as leveling agents 6963
dyeing. color differences. causes related to spinning, drawing, and finishing 1996
EXE from Kuraray. polyester core, Eval sheath. apparel uses 7440
fiber linear density, twist. effect on yarn properties 7553
formulaic approach treats tension as a function of extension 4889
hairiness reduction 6726
hairiness. cleaner and lubricant applied to rings in spinning effects reductions 1740
hairiness. control through proper maintenance and cleaning of spindles, rings, and travelers 8271

heat setting in differential calorimeter 1395
heat setting lines from Superba TVP and Suessen GVA compared for polyester carpet yarn. structure and properties 8594
history of development. processes, applications, and physical properties 960
ICI yarns for warp knitting. automotive fabrics, sports and leisure wear, domestic textiles 6075
India. exports. promotion to expand production 5186
industry. Allied Signal manufacturing plans for Europe 6425
manufacturing, properties, chemistry, product applications, analysis and testing, economic aspects 5176
microfiber yarns used in knit fabrics 6768
microfilament yarn finer than one denier. properties and applications 2751
Montefibre's Terital Zero 4 extrafine filament 6769
multi-filament tow spun after crimping, tension regulating, alkali treatment. high bulk yarns produced 116
overview of processing. texturing, developments in various companies, status of India 2567
PET yarn textured and dyeable under atmospheric pressure by processing on prototype false twister 2624
PET. effect of additives during extrusion on properties 885
polyester and viscose yarns and blends. number and type of nep depends on fiber and yarn properties 959
prices [July 1990] for ring spun and open end spun polyester and polyester/carded cotton 8201
ring spinning. effect of drawframe adjustments 931
rotor spun polyester and viscose staple yarns. effect of fiber length, fineness, and twist on bending properties 8310
sintered ceramic friction texturing disks from Feldmuehle compared using polyester yarns. SPK and Cerasoft 952
slub manufacturing, techniques, dyeability 906
Teijin's Rexe elastomeric yarn. a serious competitor of existing spandex yarns 6761
Terital Zero 4 with silk-like quality 905
testing strain-stress of polyester multi-filament yarn with impact tensile apparatus 7555
texturing, air jet. fine dpf yarns 6756
Thailand's production 6542
threads. import of greige yarn from Far East forces rise in United States capacities 1267
trilobal and circular fibers. influence on yarn characteristics 7554
Ultimax, locked filament thread, part of upholstery package by Coats and Clark 133
Vektron continuous filament in barrier fabrics 5389
winding high modulus, low shrinkage yarns. high speed spin-draw-winding 6745

POLYESTERS
amides and other derivatives of polyester analyzed with gas chromatography 6414
aromatic copolyester fiber. evaluation of structure using wide angle X-ray diffraction. cocrystallization 5180
bisphenol A polycarbamate/PET blends. miscibility and transesterification 41
Cumuflex. non-ozone polluting, patented, vacuum-bonded densified polyester batting for furniture industry 491
film. modification. in-situ reaction of PMA and P4VP grafted PET film in methanol, sorption properties of PMA/P4VP complex 2056
films. model for stress relaxation behavior of drawn polyester film in solvents and ionic solutions 2273
fine structure and textile properties of fibers and fabrics treated with plasma in DC source 2987
foam washing polyester film and screen mesh soiled with triglycerides 2894
fully aromatic, thermotropic, liquid crystal. thermal stability maintained at up to 400 degrees Celsius 2410
Gliecina CD derivative. effect as a pretreatment on cellulosic fibers in transfer printing 8552
graft polymerization, hydrophilic treatment of polyester 1707
high density polybutylene terephthalate with matrix of high density polyethylene. orientation, crosslinks 6647
highly crystallizable properties 60
manufacturing, properties, chemistry, product applications, analysis and testing, economic aspects 5176
mechanical properties of drawn PET. sample geometry and draw conditions 1701
melt blown nonwovens using PCT. processing parameters and fabric properties (Conf. Paper) 2733
nontire rubber sector. properties and applications 6684
PBT production. influences of reaction conditions 5178
PET synthesis. metal catalyzed esterification and alcoholysis 40
PET, reinforced. resins. production, properties, and applications 889
PET, ultra-high molecular weight. new process produces PET with intrinsic viscosities higher than [5.0] 1675
PET. interchange reactions, effect of chain end blocking on cyclic oligomer formation 5179
PET. kinetics of structural relaxation 1435
PET. molecular weight limits maximum axial modulus 1652
plasma modification, changes in wetting. changes in free surface energy of polyethylene and PET 1709
POB/PET copolyester films. dynamic mechanical properties and degree of orientation 2272
polybutylene terephthalate. production, properties, and applications 886
polycondensation, continuous. smaller units reduce building costs 887
polyester fiberfill shoulder pads 2147
polyester film and mesh screen. effect of soil and temperature on detergency in foam washing 2097
polyesters as highly functional fabrics 4500
polyethylene terephthalate. production, properties, and applications 888
polypivalolactone. spherulite structures 5935
recycling polyester from bottles into fiber 6510
sanidic LC polyamides and LC polyesters. formation, structure, and properties 1712
spunbonded. applications in construction industry 1971
structurally dyed polyesters for polyurethane foams aided by styrene nitroxide 6173
thermotropic liquid crystalline polyester and polycarbonate polymer. melt mixing 1710
thermotropic liquid crystalline, rigid flexible sequences. irradiation crosslinking 2408
thermotropic nematogenic polyesters. chemical modification, melt extrusion, properties 890
thermotropic polyester-carbonates. heat treatment of thermotropic polymers 2405
thermotropic polyesters in extension and torsion. dynamic mechanical transitions 2274
Toray makes polyester nylon filament yarns, staple fiber and fabrics for fashion and industry 560
webs used as carrier material for bitumen and polymer bitumen membranes 7639

Polyethylene fibers, see OLEFIN FIBERS.

Polyethylene terephthalate fibers, see POLYESTER FIBERS.

Polyimide fibers, see MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS.

POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, ELASTOMERS, GRAFTING, MANMADE FIBERS, PLASTICS, and under headings of specific polymers and fibers)
acrylic fibers. dimethylformamide in process, wet extrusion 4486
Akzo Enka develops high performance polyetherimide fiber. properties and applications 891
Akzo Enka's high performance polyetherimide fiber in drawn or undrawn filament or staple 892
Akzo suffers fall in first quarter due to Spain, Brazil operations 7216
alkyds and urethanes from polymeric waste generated by polyester manufacturing 8579

American Chemical Society Division of Polymeric Materials, [Spring 1990] meeting 5869
American Chemical Society, 199th National Meeting held in Boston between [April 22-27, 1990] 5078
aramid fibers. types, processing, applications. Du Pont's Nomex and Kevlar 833
aromatic heat resistant thermoplasts for industrial applications. composites 895
Avanti highloft glass/polymer thermoplastic. applications (Conf. paper) 852
axial compressive stress, effect on torsion modulus 84
backings. dyes used. photochemistry 4715
Bayer develops process for producing PPS fibers and monofilaments for industrial applications 893
Bayer's new process for PPS fibers with high molecular weight 894
binders, additives, surfactants 1574
blends of high molecular weight PP and PET. [AP-28] has very high tensile strength 85
blends with either low MW substances or other polymers. thermodynamics, fiber types, production 105
blends. compatibility and properties 86
buckling consideration of rigid-rod polymeric fibers (Abstract) 4515
caprolactam polycondensation and polycaprolactam post-condensation. reaction kinetics 3190
carbohydrate polymers, crystalline. electron microscopy. (Abstract) 5087
carbon fiber/PEEK composites. delamination 566
chemical modification, improved properties. direct spinning for nylon 896
chemical protective clothing polymers. predicting permeation resistance application to PMN used by OTS 574
chlorofiber. properties, end uses, flame resistance, shrinkage 87
coextrusion of PS, PMMA melts. dependence of viscosity, pressure gradient on flow rate 4496
cold plasma treatment, continuous 1703
compact melt spinning equipment. changing polymers no problem 7443
composites as reinforcement for plastic components. fiber structure and properties 4492
composites by BASF. low density SRIM non-glass reinforced polymers for light weight automotive applications 6101
composites. interface between fibers and polymer matrices measured with single fiber pull-out test (Conf. paper) 1420
compression behavior carbon filaments embedded in epoxy polymer examined microscopically 2965
conductive coatings. use in treating Kevlar for use in aircraft and missile manufacture 1704
conference. ACS symposia, papers addressing environment, plastics, new applications 9026
conference. American Chemical Society, papers 9027
Contech's tensar geogrids repair embankment along highway 1325
diapers, superabsorbent polymers. practical laboratory assessment methods (Conf. Paper) 2926
dispersions of multi-particled polymers used in finishing techniques. synthetic polymers used in finishing 5546
dispersions, effect of surfactant additives. chemistry 1582
elastomer film, polyurethane. medical patch material developed by Thermedics Woburn, MA. construction 239
emulsion products combining low cost monomers (IPN) by Segua Chemical 2569
environmental protection applications for fibrous sorbents based on carbon chain polymers 1379
EPDM rubber membrane for roofing 6922
EVOH fibers produced via (gel) solution spinning. Young's modulus, moisture sensitivity, draw efficiency 5940
extrusion additives. influence on the properties of flat yarns and textiles 928
extrusion, high speed. technology, developments for future, PET and nylon 907
fiber reinforced, melt-processable. PEEK, LCP, and their blends for applicability. properties 1705
fiber-reinforced duroplasts and thermoplasts. production, properties, and applications 1030
fiber-reinforced polymer composite with highly non-linear isocronal stress-strain relation 231
fibers tested in resonating microwave fields 2232
film porosity tested with mercury porosimetry 7190
film, laminated. study of hue analysis of photo-controllable coloring 1425
Filteco's system for producing polychromatic multifilament yarns 5963
filtration system, types, operation, maintenance tips 851
finishing polymers. polyester resin performance during sizing process (Conf. paper) 1818
flame retardant polymers for nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 2713
flammability. incidence and causes of fires, combustion process, fire hazards, flame retardant additives 5538
Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy for near-surface analysis of polymeric fibers and films (Abstract) 5069
fully aromatic, thermotropic, liquid crystal polyesters. thermal stability maintained at up to 400 degrees Celsius 2410
gamma-irradiation of cellulose xanthate solutions. low viscosity, high degree of polymerization, polymer content 7325
gas discharge modifies surface by forming free radicals. facilitates chemical grafting 96
geomembranes. industry, applications, future 1118
glassy membrane, diffusion of gases and surface concentration 4880
graft copolymerization of acrylic acid onto wool fibers with quinquivalent vanadium as the initiator. behavior of graft copolymers 1706
graft copolymerization onto flax fibers. Ceric ion initiated grafting of acrylic acid onto flax and oxy flax 7466
graft polymerization, hydrophilic treatment of polyester 1707
graphite fiber-reinforced polyethersulfone composites. vibrational properties predicted by isotropic approximation 3017
heat behavior of fabrics treated with polyethylene glycol. infrared study (Conf. paper) 545
heat bonded melts. determining air permeability based on fiber diameter, cloth thickness 4497
high MW aromatic polyesteramides formed by solution polycondensation 3191
high performance polymer fibers of large molecular mass. formation by gelling process 8245
high strength. viscoelasticity and rheology 5182
high temperature polymer composites. chemistry. processing. properties 1094
high temperature polymers and composites. process characteristics 1093
Hoechst's Celazole. polyimidazole resin, molded and tested for creep and hysteresis (Conf. paper) 1436
hollow fibers for gas separation. evaluation of nitrogen permeability coefficients 2404
ICI builds in Taiwan, plant will have a capacity of [350,000] tons of poly(terephthalic acid) per year 83
Indian acrylic fiber production 7446
injection-molded liquid crystal polymer, carbon fiber reinforced. fracture mechanism model 1708
interfaces of polymer composites. spectroscopic analysis 567
jute fibers modified with sodium hydroxide and graft polymerized with MMA. use in composites 2528
Kevlar 129, recommended construction, resins for ballistic protection 2695
latex interpenetrating polymer networks. properties and applications in nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 2693
latex. binders and techniques in nonwoven disposables manufacture (Conf. paper) 5347
lightfastness improved in PVC, polyethylene, rubber with antioxidants 5503
manmade fibers. properties. new products from Europe, the United States, and Japan 2560
manmade linear polymers. researching the mean-square dipole moment and cellulose derivatives 563
mechanical blends of bisphenol-A polycarbonate and poly

(butylene terephthalate). creep and volume dilatation 44
medical textiles. surgical and prosthetic applications 6350
melt blown nonwovens using PCT. processing parameters and fabric properties (Conf. Paper) 2733
melt spun, thermoplastic polyaromatic fibers for high performance textiles. structure, properties, applications 897
microbial degradation preservatives. effect of additives 1215
molecular weight segregation near fiber surfaces in thermoplastic composite (Abstract) 4868
morphology of lyotropic liquid crystal/coil polymer composite fibers extruded from solution (Abstract) 4516
morphology, study using TEM 8764
Nafion branched perfluorosulfonate ionomer. rheological properties in capillary flow, flow behavior of polymer melt 5181
NMR studies of structural development of high speed melt spun PET (Abstract) 4511
NMR studies of structural development of high speed melt spun PET 4512
nonwovens, wet laid sheets. impact of polymer characteristics on sheet quality. polymer charge, chemistry (Conf. paper) 5352
nonwovens. air permeability of aerodynamically spun polymers. air speed, quantity, and pressure 553
nylon 6. production from melt to aftertreatment of granules 4507
nylon polyester, yarns in industrial fabrics, Sulzer Ruti looms 2725
nylon, polyester, drying rates. natural fibers faster 4947
nylon, polypropylene developments at Hilmont, Allied Fibers, Goodfellow 898
P-84 high performance polyimide fiber from Lenzing 6685
PAA solution, viscosity and polymer concentration. spin line method 7465
PAI. combining amide-imide groups to form thermally stable films, coatings, fibers for aerospace 8948
PAN fibers and carbon. effect of spinning solutions on properties 6686
PAN with cuprammonium rayon, protective clothing against cold 4513
PAN. chemical structure change in gas media as a function of heat treatment duration, temperature, gas medium 2568
PAN. twist imparted by treatment with solutions of CdSO4 and ethylenediamine 2582
parachutes. fabric defects, costs hurt industry 5653
PBI as promising in textiles and chemical protection for its flame resistant properties 65
PBT production. influences of reaction conditions. polymerization of oligo-polybutylene terephthalate 5178
PCS melts. effect of spinning on fiber structure, temperature, radius 4514
PEEK and its carbon fiber composite. calorimetric study. crystallization phenomena 1665
PEEK filaments, drawing, morphology, effect of temperature 4524
PEG used to prepare chitosan, immobilizing lipase to aid hydrolysis 5064
PET film. effect of plasma treatment on metal adhesion 8437
PET interchange reactions. effect of chain end blocking on cyclic oligomer formation 5179
PET, ultra-high molecular weight. new process produces PET with intrinsic viscosities higher than [5.0] 1675
PET/PBT chips tested at different extrusion rates and temperatures 1702
phase separation in poly(p-phenylene terephthalamide)/ nylon 6 blends. structure, temperature, melting point 8141
plasma etching 6689
plasma modification of polyethylene and PET, changes in free surface energy. changes in polyester wetting 1709
poly(L-lactide) fibers, solution-spun. effect of spinning and drawing conditions 2570
poly(p-phenylene benzobisoxazole) fiber. lattice imaging 525
polyacrylamides. applications in nonwoven technology. charge density, molecular weight, solubility (Conf. paper) 5183
polyacrylonitrile. Dunova fiber by Bayer used for under garments, superior properties 5661
polyacrylonitrile fiber treated by flame retardant monomers in cold plasma (Abstract) 4746
polyamide, polyester in bicomponent filaments. sportswear applications 1718
polyamide-imide thermoplastics. production, properties, and applications 899
polyamides, crystalline. force fields determined for nylons 6 alpha and gamma, nylon 46, nylon 66, and nylon 610 polymers 2407
polyamidobenzimidazole macromolecules, structural heterogeneity. acoustics and X-ray diffraction 38
polyampholyte. sorption of Fe, Cu ions. thermodynamic investigation 4518
polybenzimidazole fiber and films, chemical structure of surface. X-ray photoelectronic spectroscopy 45
polycarbonate and thermotropic liquid crystalline polyester with a long flexible spacer in the main chain 1710
polyester amides. molecular motion in liquid crystalline state studied using NMR 737
polyester, nylon, polyurethane weatherproof fabrics. woven and coated 7652
polyester, nylon. British machinery sales up in [1990] to Far East 2294
polyester, polypropylene used in filtration fabrics 5799
polyesters, polyethers. thermotropic liquid crystalline, rigid flexible sequences. irradiation crosslinking 2408
polyetherimide thermoplastic polymer. aircraft and filtration applications 6690
polyetherimide. production, properties, and applications 901
polyethylene films. tape yarn production and feeding equipment, raschel machines by Karl Mayer 1785
polyethylene terephthalate, effect of calcium tested to induce smooth transformation of carboxyl groups 7467
polyethylene, rigid structures with high thermal, mechanical properties 900
polyethylene. temperature dependence of thermal conductivity of highly oriented fibers 5651
polyethylene. X-ray cassettes with exposure face constructed of fifty percent high density fiber. absorption 5658
polyimide resin [PMR-15]. effects of cold storage 1066
polyimides, aromatic. effect of charge transfer complex on PMDA-ODA and BTDA-ODA photostability 8246
polyketones. production, properties, and applications 902
polymer alloy based on nylon 66 from Asahi 5946
polymer ARD-2462, characteristics and possible use as a warp size ingredient (Abstract) 4585
polymer ARD-2462, characteristics and possible use as a warp size ingredient 4586
polymer composites, acid base interfaces (Abstract) 4662
polymer composites, acid base interfaces 4661
polymer dispersions used to strengthen webs 215
polymeric composites, hygrothermal stability in graphite fiber/epoxy composite (Abstract) 4660
polymeric reagents used to control surface crossing in cellulose fibers (Abstract) 4738
polymeric reagents used to control surface crossing in cellulose fibers 4739
polymeric textiles subjected to continuous fluorination to improve adherence in bonding, coating, laminating, printing 1138
polymerization-crosslinking for durable press 345
polypropylene cation exchange fibers grafted with polystyrene and sulfonated. properties 6677
polypropylene, isotactic. extensional modulus of uniaxially oriented tapes and fiber composite models 5952
polypropylene. food packaging and automobile parts are promising areas (Conf. paper) 1711
polysaccharide systems. x-ray fiber diffraction used to study structure-function relationships (Abstract) 5068
polystyrene and nylon 6 blends emulsified with polystyrene-PMMA diblock copolymers. microscopic studies 903
polystyrene monofilaments for electric condensers. effect on wear properties 2219
polysulfone hollow. fiber membranes. effect of residual solvent on gas transport properties 5953

polyurethane films, bond strength 4753
polyurethane foam for flame lamination. bond strength formation 6078
polyurethane foam, rigid toxicity of breakdown products during combustion 2397
polyurethane foams. car seats foamed inside fabric covers 1117
polyurethane. relation of macroscopic properties to fiber structure 6691
polyurethane. Stork Brabant hot melt lamination for upholstery, ski wear 1026
polyvinyl alcohol fibers. molecular orientation during crosslinking wet extrusion 5954
polyvinyl alcohol superfine fibers used to make SFF mogol 6623
polyvinyl alcohol superfine fibers, sucrose hydrolysis, immobilization of biocatalysts 6622
polyvinylidene fluoride films, uniaxially and two step biaxially drawn. morphology, mechanical properties 5153
polyvinylmethylether atactic polymer thermo-responsive fibrous hydrogels 2571
PPS fibers, linear. molecular orientation, properties as result of melt spinning 6380
PPS in carbon fiber composites. effects of processing conditions, carbon fiber type, fiber surface treatment on morphology 1667
PPS, PEEK and PEI fibers with superior structural and mechanical properties 6687
PPTA, PANI electrically conductive polyblends. tenacity, mechanical properties 5950
proteins engineered for biological, medical and dental applications 6692
PVA fiber-reinforced cement in place of asbestos at Eternit 2558
PVC used as lining for Coachella Canal in Southern California 1326
reaction engineering work done by Chinese textile polymer industry. sequence, chain length distribution 5184
recycling and reusing PVC, PET, PP 7305
recycling plastic packaging waste. research on new processes (Conf. Paper) 3179
reinforced with three-dimensional fiber structures (Conf. paper) 1044
research increases for new high performance polymer fibers 849
rigid rod polymer molecules dispersed in flexible coil polymer matrix. molecular composite fibers (Conf. paper) 8226
rigid rod polymeric fiber buckling (Conf. paper) 5149
sanidic LC polyamides and LC polyesters. formation, structure, and properties 1712
SAP's. disposability and the environment. retaining the United States' market 6688
sisal fibers coated with polyvinyl chloride for use in corrugated cement sheets. effect on properties 8256
SKU-PFL polyurethane elastomer used in manufacture of machine components with free casting method 6086
soft X-ray transmitted through polymers measured with germanium semiconductor detector 6415
solid state polymerization of acrylamide studied with X-ray diffraction and gravimetry 1655
solubility parameters. application to water borne coatings 573
solution viscosity, phase behavior of blends of lyotropic liquid crystalline and thermoplastic polymers (Abstract) 4517
spandex fiber. effect of structure of polyurethane in spinning solution on properties 88
SPIN 705 as a flocculant added to rayon spinbath for clarification. use of a dispersing additive 5188
spinning. cleaning spinnerets with vacuum or dissolving method 6657
star-shaped nylon 6. anionic polymerization with acyllactams. reaction injection molding 33
stiffness. effect on the fiber-forming properties of polymers, particularly on their ability to undergo orientation stretch 2572
stress-strain curve from oriented flexible polymers 526
structure based on X-ray fiber diffraction, linked-atom least squares and [PS79] systems 556
substrates. combustion, pyrolysis. ternary reactions 5154
Synthappret BAP treatment of wool fibers. improved abrasion resistance 2060
synthesis, water soluble. theory and practice. acrylamide and N-vinyl pyrrolidone used as examples 2409
synthetic high molecular weight polymers, dry and emulsion, proper handling and making up (Conf. Paper) 2694
synthetics. changes of adhesive properties caused by low temperature plasma 1944
Teijin develops fiber based on polyetherester macromolecules for use in swimsuits 1683
TGD3 crosslinked macroreticular type PAN was synthesized for uranium adsorption from seawater 2406
thermoluminescence. studying fiber fatigue 8771
thermoplastic interlayer bonding for polymer composites (Conf. paper) 1043
thermoplastic polymers made from two different monomers. Poland's potential production of copolyamides 5167
thermotropic nematogenic polymer fibers 890
thermotropic polyester-carbonates. heat treatment of thermotropic polymers 2405
three-dimensional braided PEEK/graphite composites. effect filamentous matrix placement (Conf. paper) 1106
torsional braid apparatus measures dynamic mechanical behavior of polymers in solution 7163
transpolyacetylene. as-polymerized and isomerized fiber is studied with EM 2988
ultra high modulus fibers. relation between fiber strength and velocity of propagation and damping of sound 6621
unidirectional plastics reinforced with poly-p-amido-benzimidazole. fiber, yarn, and plastic strength 219
vinyl monomers in oriented manmade fibers. acceleration of graft polymerization using copper complex 3189
Vion chemisorptive fiber. uses in filters, protective clothing 4677
viscoelastic solutions of PAA and CMC vortex growth in entry corners of contraction geometrics 3035
viscosity of polymeric melts with dispersed fibers affected by molecular weight of polymers 1672
warp sizing. ratio of cost to performance of synthetic polymer binders in sizing formulations 5436
weighting silk fabric using graft polymerization with methylacrylamide 4751
wood fiber/polystyrene composites. aging conditions and mechanical properties 212

Polynosic fibers, see HIGH MODULUS (RAYON) FIBERS.

Polyolefin fibers, see OLEFIN FIBERS.

Polypropylene, see OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYPROPYLENE, OLEFIN POLYMERS.

Polytetrafluoroethylene fibers, see FLUOROCARBON FIBERS.

Polyurethanes, see FOAMS, SPANDEX FIBERS.

Polyvinyl alcohol fibers, see VINAL FIBERS.

Polyvinyl chloride fibers, see VINYON FIBERS.

Post cure, see DURABLE PRESS.

POWER CONSUMPTION (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, MILL BUILDINGS, and under subject headings of specific machinery or processes)
electricity. conservation measures for Indian textile mills. incentives, examples, guidelines 8918
energy consumption reduced in manmade fiber production 4982
finishing machinery, automated. power consumption reduced 2766
hosiery and underwear manufacturers. conserving energy, audits, cogeneration, industrial boilers 6492
Ivanovsk Institute's VNIIOT AD air distributor system with variable

load for manmade fiber plants 7284
looms. kinetics of shuttle and picking mechanism, loom speed fluctuation analyzed for energy savings 5782
melt blowing of different polymers, energy and loss (Conf. Paper) 2741
Milnor nine stage tunnel washer line offers substantial energy savings 8588
motor selection. formula for determining when smaller motor can do same job using less energy 8919
rotating pirns. effect of air flow and cover shape on power loss, optimal cover shape 8349
Spindel-, Motoren-, und Maschinfabrik's Bi-Flex spindle for decreased power consumption in spinning and twisting 5218
spinning mills. assessing energy consumption. conservation measures (Conf. paper) 8272
spinning. optimal spinning results with minimal energy expenditures (Conf. paper) 8269
tumbler dryers automated with computer. reduced power consumption 2842
weaving. energy consumption by dobbies 6795

Powernet, see APPAREL--INNERWEAR, ELASTIC FABRICS.

PRESSING (see also other headings, such as DURABLE PRESS, FUSING, IRONING)
apparel manufacture 2849
Clo-Tech [1989]. review of exhibited products 7826
importance of pressing operations to appearance of garments. automatic methods 395
Macpi pressing machinery and new manufacturing facility 7827
manufacturing defects and improper labeling cause apparel care problems 8661
pants, coats. removing impressions, press buck covers, padding 1257
pressed and finished garments sell better at retail. manufacturers investing in equipment 466
steam-heated presses, temperature. drycleaning and laundering 2884
techniques, problems to prevent, machinery used and its maintenance 6262

PRESSING MACHINERY
Atlanta Bobbin Show. pressing companies showcase new equipment 380
Bobbin Show [1989]. highlights of new equipment 2368
Clo-Tech [1989]. review of exhibited products 7826
disability compensation for byssinosis. testimony before house committee on education and labor. NIOSH 5794
finishing tunnel key to automation in finishing department 2065
flexibility, innovations in pressing equipment at Bobbin [1989] 1258
Hashima's HP-5000GS and HP-400s compact presses and HV8050N and HVB 7040 compact vacuum boards 8623
knit fabrics. separating and pressing saves costs using Grilon yarns 404
Macpi displays equipment at open house 7056
Macpi jacket and trouser line 520/521, 232, and 245 pressing machines 8624
Macpi pressing machinery and new manufacturing facility 7827
Naomoto's Hi-Auto Steam Iron, Model CN, featuring electronic temperature control and double inner tubes 8625
review of automatic presses, steam-air finishers and steam finishing presses 395
steam air finishing. new technological developments. tunnel finishers, enclosed cabinets, and fusing by steam 4782
steam, ironing table, former. typical problems with garments, preventive maintenance 6262
steam-heated presses, temperature 2884
underpressing, Veit plant. heating chambers, tables described 1259

PRINTING (see also other headings, such as DYEING, FLOCKING, PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING, PRINTING PASTES, PRINTING--SCREEN, PRINTING--TRANSFER)
agents, hydrophilic Dexcel from Dainippon. soap-free color 1149
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. [1990] International Conference and Exhibition 8477
American Printed Fabrics Council announces [1990] Tommy Award winners 2807
Arioli manufactures steamers and washers for discharge printing silk and wool fabrics used in fashion 1200
Arioli manufactures steaming and washing machines for discharge printing silk and wool fabrics 1201
automation. recent developments in printing machines and accessories from Stork Brabant 275
auxiliaries. directory of new products developed in [1989] includes properties, uses, and manufacturers 2033
bleaching wool, Kroy treatment. recent developments lead to exceptional qualitative gains 263
blends of polyester/cotton. BTRA develops auxiliaries and a catalyst system 1994
burn-out printing of polyester fabrics produced from core yarns. process, agents, possible effects 2034
carbonization for printing effects. feasibility on roller and screen printing machines 4690
cast block making for block printing in 19th and 20th centuries (Conf. paper) 8547
cellulose/viscose fibers. new research on continuous dyeing and printing 7723
colorimetry and quality assurance 4725
design. history and development of the surface design movement 2035
discharge and resist printing. cellulosic fibers 4724
discharge printing of silk. advantages, processing methods 2036
drying temperature. increases reduce fixation of cationic dyes, offset by prolongation of fixation 329
electrochemical measurement for control of rinsing baths 7001
foam printing using pigment and reactive dyestuffs 4726
foam, use on wool fabrics 7007
future development, present state 2037
galactomannans. properties, applications, and environmental aspects 330
graphics on industrial fabrics. using correct ink, process with right fabric 6366
Gruppo Tessile Miraglio consolidates all printing operations at Govone plant with 13 Stork rotary machines 156
hand-block. early methods described in new museum in Canton Glarus, Switzerland 787
handprinting in Rajasthan. block printing in Udaipur City. dyes, mordants, and chemicals 331
history, effects of manmade fibers on industry, end products 2813
Ikat replaced with screen and spray printing to decrease production times 1184
Ikat. alternative screen and spray techniques studied. colorfastness tests and cost analysis yield acceptable results 7002
indigo printing in Saxony. historical evolution 4727
indigo. practice-oriented review of stages 332
industrial fabrics. survey of end product makers about in-house graphics capabilities and equipment 8747
machinery. thoroughly analyzed equipment best means to necessary conditions 271
manmade textiles. new developments 867
molecular weights of dyes. effect on printing chlorinated and plasma treated wool fabrics 2021
Montdor, pioneer of warp printing, expands in France and opens affiliate in United States 327
multicolored designs. screen, transfer, jet 6208
nonwovens and fibrous web applications. foil transfer, pigment printing, relief effects, fusible interlinings 5511
nonwovens 4673
paper and standard compact [0052.7] series from Hengstler 2351
pastes. viscosity measurement and control with ATIRA cup, Brookfield Viscometer 6416
pigments. fluorescent SINLOIHI Pigment Dispersion SW Series with formaldehyde 2032

pile fabrics. printing techniques for warp knit automotive and upholstery fabrics 8592
polyester/cellulose blends printed with disperse dyes and fiber reactive, vat, and Rapidogen dyes (Conf. paper) 8548
polymerization techniques, electron-beam induced. for coating, spunbonding of nonwovens, antifelt finishing, printing 2050
rayon with reactive dyes. eliminating urea from print paste, special effects in printing (Conf. paper) 8549
Renoir Futura 36 color rotary printing machine. first fabric collection introduced in May by Para 328
Rollin's printing blankets for rotary and flat printing machines. specifications 5505
rotary mechanisms. conclusions on generation, distribution, size, and flow behavior of paste 337
Salvade's festoon ager eliminates contact between fabric and rollers 5508
silk in India 1141
solvent-free and solvent-assisted processes compared for handle, fastness. use of silane products 1202
stenciling. easy and versatile design method 4728
technical developments in machinery and processes, problems 8550
technology advances. higher quality 1203
thickeners and environmental impact. selection and use 5045
Tiragum, carboxymethyl starch, and synthetic polymer thickeners 7006
viscose fiber, modern. single stage steam fixation process. optical color yield, operational reliability 5467
viscosity control. ATIRA viscosity cup as alternative to trial and error methods, operation and use 2043
washing off reactive dyes on cellulosic fibers. optimum conditions and parameters 333
wool. print preparation. chlorination versus plasma treatment using acid and metal/complex dyes 1983
xylography printing techniques in art exhibit honoring Anatoli Ivanovich Kalaschnikov in Como 1204

PRINTING--SCREEN
carbonization for printing effects. feasibility on roller and screen printing machines 4690
Cranston Print Works uses rotary screen printing technology 1207
efficiency of various flat bed and rotary screen printing machines surveyed, factors affecting productivity 2039
Elsaesser's SwissTester for measuring screens to control color variations 5506
Fritz Buser's Rotamac 4 rotary screen printing machine with electronic control. specifications 5509
garment printing. sublimation transfer printing 7709
Ikat replaced with screen and spray printing to decrease production times 1184
Ikat. two alternative processes studied. colorfastness tests and cost analysis yield acceptable results 7002
knit fabrics. hand and machine techniques to apply decoration 7597
laser engraver, Stork Screens STK 2010, allows printing screens with fine details 8551
laser engraving of lacquer screens. advantages over conventional 7765
laser irradiation of polyester produced sharper outlines, deeper colors 7003
magnetic roller and doctor blade 2814
microcomputer on-line to monitor and control 2817
multicolored effects 6208
nonwovens 4673
pastes. comparison of magnetic squeegee and doctor blade techniques in rotary printing 6209
rotary with step motor drive, operator ease, automatic repeat from MBK 1205
rotary. doctor blade and magnetic roller squeegee systems analyzed and compared 2042
rotary. future demands shorter production times, better quality using Stork equipment, CAD 5507
sales increases with Avant flat equipment, forecasts for [1990] 2367
Stork's system for laser engraving of lacquer rotary screens 7764
Texplan printing facilities for Laura Ashley fabrics 2038
Toshin Kogyo-Ichinose's MR 600 rotary printing machine with rotary and doctor blade squeegees 5510

PRINTING--TRANSFER
cellulosic fibers, natural and regenerated. effect of pretreatment using Gliecina CD on color yield 8552
dry-heat process for polyester warp threads 2825
multicolored effects 6208
nonwovens and fibrous web applications. foil transfer, pigment printing, relief effects, fusible interlinings 5511
paper. variations on printing quality and passage of color to polyester fabrics 8553
softeners. use in crosslinking formula for cotton and polyester/cotton blends. effect on color strength 2040
sublimation transfer printing of polyester. effect of thickener film on dye release 2815
Textile Institute Finishing Group conference on future developments 6141
warp thread transfer printing. advantages, technology, machinery (Conf. paper) 8554
warp yarn process from Stork Calenders 2816

PRINTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as PRINTING MACHINERY--SCREEN)
developments, automation improves production time, fabric design 335
Fritz Busser's Rotomac 4.
knit fabric decoration applied by machine 7597
production control systems, development 2041
quality control. registration of the repeat, paste application, and doctor blade system 338
rationalization in printing. skilled printer and a machine with an efficient electronic system 8101
Reggiani Macchine's Futura line. top quality rotary printers. 36-color Renoir Futura 334
Rollin's printing blankets for rotary and flat printing machines. specifications 5505
rotary sales increases by Italian manufacturers [1990s] 2367
rotary screen printing machines, CAD/CAM systems, and auxiliaries 7768
Salvade's festoon ager eliminates contact between fabric and rollers 5508
simplicity of operation and thorough pre-use analysis effect best quality results 271
Swiss. rotary, flatbed machines by Buser AG, sales up for [1990] 2279
technical developments in machinery and processes, problems 8550
Zimmer Variolabor for flat screen printed, rotary printed, and laminated fabric samples 7004

PRINTING MACHINERY--SCREEN
Buser's NFP rotary screen printing machine for narrow fabrics 8555
Cranston Print Works uses rotary screen printing technology 1207
efficiency of various flat bed and rotary screen printing machines surveyed, factors affecting productivity 2039
Elitex equipment 336
Elsaesser's SwissTester for measuring screens to control color variations 5506
Elsuesser's SwissTester monitors rotary screens and evaluates cylinders prior to engraving 1427
Fritz Buser's Rotamac 4 rotary screen printing machine with electronic control. specifications 5509
garment printing. sublimation transfer printing 7709
Ichinose's MR600 rotary screen printing machine with interchangeable magnetic roller and blade squeegees 1208
laser engraving of lacquer screens. advantages 7765
magnetic roller and doctor blade 2814
microcomputer on-line to monitor and control 2817

rotary screen printing machines, CAD/CAM systems, and auxiliaries 7768
rotary. doctor blade and magnetic roller squeegee systems analyzed and compared 2042
Stork's system for laser engraving of lacquer rotary screens 7764
Texplan printing facilities for Laura Ashley fabrics 2038
Toshin Kogyo-Ichinose's MR 600 rotary printing machine with rotary and doctor blade squeegees 5510
trends and developments during last twenty years 8494
Zimmer Variolabor for fabric samples 7004
Zimmer's Variolabor lab system used by Stockhausen 7769

PRINTING MACHINERY--TRANSFER
nonwovens and fibrous web applications. foil transfer, pigment printing, relief effects, fusible interlinings 5511
warp thread transfer printing. advantages, technology, machinery (Conf. paper) 8554
warp yarn transfer printing process from Stork 2816

PRINTING PASTES (see also other headings, such as PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING)
comparison of magnetic squeegee and doctor blade techniques in rotary screen printing 6209
Dexcel by Dainippon Ink and Chemical. hydrophilic printing agent for soap-free color 1149
dispersant system of printing paste causes rub fastness deterioration during storage of printed cotton 7770
magnetic roller and doctor blade 2814
rayon printed with reactive dyes. eliminating urea from paste, special effects in printing (Conf. paper) 8549
rotary mechanisms. conclusions on generation, distribution, size, and flow behavior 337
screen printing. doctor blade and magnetic roller squeegee systems analyzed and compared 2042
solvent-free and solvent-assisted processes compared for handle, fastness. use of silane products 1202
Thickener-GS for disperse and reactive dyeing 7005
Tiragum, carboxymethyl starch, and synthetic polymer thickeners 7006
viscosity control. ATIRA viscosity cup as alternative to trial and error methods, operation and use 2043
viscosity. measurement and control with ATIRA cup, Brookfield Viscometer 6416
white discharge effects of paste with stannous chloride and zinc oxide on polyester. redox potentials 6964

PRODUCTION CONTROL (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INVENTORY CONTROL)
adhesive ticket work system compared to real-time system 8054
advantages of unit production systems discussed 2360
apparel industry. employee IPBR schemes, management for effectiveness 8047
apparel manufacture. Sussman purchases Gandalf real time production control and information system for shirt factory 8878
apparel manufacturing plants. Gandolf's Redifacts real time systems use bar codes to track bundles and compile data 8879
apparel manufacturing. current problems. effective use of real-time factory production control system (Conf. paper) 8900
apparel manufacturing. just-in-time system by Aisin exhibited at JIAM [1990] 6449
apparel, optimum bundle size for bundle flow systems 8071
Arrow QR program. modular manufacturing to meet changing marketing and labor needs 4976
Barzaghi. industrial use of SCOTDIC international color dictionary. improved communication between manufacturer and converter 776
batch dyeing computerized control system 5481
batch dyeing. real-time data acquisition (Conf. paper) 8520
batch time versus real time. Universal offers advice on production control systems 8909
Bay Information Systems' Recursive Process Control. averages, variations, significance 6475
Beacon Control's Beacon 141 and 2800 control and monitor dyeing machines, production schedules 5446
bedroom and bath ensembles. Croscill to better supply retailers, improve delivery time 8733
CAD/CAM in men's shirt factory 3095
carpet cutting machine triples output, speeds delivery 7945
characteristics, new process variation 4989
China. effect of political situation on textile industry. inflation and supply and demand 3204
CIM standards for the apparel industry developed by AAMA 7267
CIM. benefits and steps for implementation 8907
CIM. DCS system from Benninger. optimal coordination of machine automation and process control 3114
CIM. increased flexibility for the integrated manufacturer. system advantages 664
CIM. United States mills investing heavily in computerized, automated systems and equipment 8906
circular knitting. production software for Italian knitting machines 5319
cold bleaching process. new low cost flexible production techniques 7699
color matching. SCOTDIC international color dictionary. only mathematically based classification valid for the textile industry 775
compact spinning machines. grouped in production units. flexible and cost effective 7443
company of the future. network companies and the challenge of productivity 5723
computer aided process for wet finishing 7785
computer aided production control. optimizing the number of machines operated by one worker 5025
computerization in manmade fiber industry 2352
computerized at Kanebo spinning mill in Tifton, Georgia 913
computerized process control for continuous ranges (Conf. paper) 8889
computers applied to spinning mill 5024
Corah network of Unix-based computers 6479
costs and causes of common problems in knitting 1005
Dornier's AT electronic control system for rapier and air jet weaving machines 4604
dyeing. color yield tolerance limits. interval between reasonable and attainable expectations 8524
dyeing. computerized control system monitors dyeing variables and fabric color in the dye vat 8523
dyeing. Shocksteam single phase process for more control than pad-batch or pad-steam methods 302
Eastman Chemical. minimizing waste, external and internal recycling 6512
efficient mass production with Juki's APW-192 compact bed automatic lockstitch welting machine 8633
Erhard & Leimer Elcom 18 process control and communications system 5774
finishing liquor application techniques. automation for speed and quality without loss of flexibility 5547
finishing. control and monitoring systems for singeing, preparatory processing, dyeing, printing, heat setting 5415
garments. Kawabata hand test, data to determine market 2245
German textile industry, Technical University of Karl Marx Stadt. cooperative agreements. education and accelerated automation 4997
headgear. requirement and results in production rationalization at VEB Textilkombinat Cottbus 4769
highloft nonwovens. tests to control production processes (Conf. paper) 1391
hosiery. British industry downswing reversed. also study of successful Italian production methods 6047
India. development of microprocessor-based technology, robotics, artificial intelligence 5756
India. weaving mills. modernization and productivity in public versus private sector mills 8350
ITP Denkendorf's new computerized systems for controlling sizing ratio and monitoring process parameters 4582

Japanese laundry industry. mass production efficiency offsets high land and labor costs 8663
Japanese spinning and weaving mills advancing towards computer aided and flexible manufacturing 8319
KBC installs computerized, fully automated fabric handling system 8113
knitting, circular. BPM Knitmeister computer system 4999
knitting, finishing machinery improved at Arca Knitting. focus on quality, customer 5725
Kuris CIM for the cutting room. Pioneer Super II, Kupos III, MRL II, TDS unit, and CNC 8884
laundering, industrial. management information systems for the production department. direct and indirect expenses 690
Laura Ashley. istallation of Eton 2002 high level fully computerized garment production system 389
loom operation. PAS from Sulzer Ruti. parameter and machine control 5283
looms, air jet and rapier. Dornier introduces AT electronic control system 8345
machine systems. computer aided maintenance planning and coordination 5007
management information systems relative to cost accounting Falke sock production as example 1479
Marzoli spinning preparation line presented at OTEMAS [1989] 923
materials handling 3127
Materials Utilization systems for the cutting room 5574
metrology in weaving 8359
modular manufacturing. advantages. programs at Lee, Arrow, Jaymar-Ruby, Woolrich, and Jostens 4980
modular manufacturing. productivity gains 8876
modular 1462
Monfort's MSPS process control system with Monfor-Logic for tentering, dyeing, and shrinking machinery 5760
Monforts SPC in a continuous dyeing system 6210
Nissan's air jet denim weaving machine with microprocessor control, monitoring, diagnostics 4612
nonwovens manufacture. Measurex CIMbase for quality control and data management 8418
nonwovens manufacture. quality improvement process initiated by Chicopee resulted in productivity gains 8903
Norafin spunlace process. improvement in quality and performance levels 8408
Omatex-Rimach J33 and EL120 flat knitting machines meet the production needs of knitting mills 7621
on-line quality monitoring. eliminating faults from the beginning 7162
open end spinning 5028
organizational modes at Poron. autonomous versus suspended groups in two making up plants 8901
PPS system. a computerized system developed at the Technical University of Karl-Marx-Stadt 8898
printing. development of processing control systems 2041
printing. Reggiani Macchine's Futura line. rotary printers. 36-color Renoir Futura 334
production control. optimization 687
quality and quality control. importance for the textile industry. production measures adopted with a goal of total quality 3081
Quick Response in Britain 6489
Quick Response in United States apparel industry 7213
Quick Response programs and the hosiery industry. the relationship between manufacturer and retailer 8858
Quick Response programs in the hosiery industry. exploding the myths 8899
Quick Response survey. manufacturers express attitudes, actions, and plans 7212
Quick Response [1990]. increase in attendance over last year. bar coding equipment, EDI, data collection highlights 5012
Quick Response. conference discusses Sears' developments, benefits of program 5746
Quick Response. mill level activity 4972
real time data collection and processing used to increase production and eliminate tricks 2361
real time. Clifford Williams installs Satellite Plus system 8102
Rimoldi. Just in Time organization system with Flexsystem philosophy. support services 5732
ring spinning. Zellweger Uster Ringdata production and quality monitoring machine 4548
sensors, electronic, for finishing processes 6929
silk production. data acquisition system for filature factories collects cocoon cooking, automatic reeling machine information 2363
South African clothing industry benefits from Just-in-Time innovations 8077
spin finishing. measuring level of fiber finish by infrared absorption and infrared reflectance methods 8231
spinning, open end rotor. mill trials of the Uster Polyguard yarn supervisory installation 5227
statistical process control implementation approach used at Manville Corporation's glass fiber producing facility 5776
Statistical Process Control. control charts for a batch operation, SQC, SPC. implementation outline (Conf. paper) 5775
Sucker + Mueller's Textilog-TRI monitoring system for napping 7793
time/motion studies using MTM system. sewing flat buttonholes on men's shirts 406
tracking system provides immediate work-in-process status and on-line payroll records 8892
transporting pants to various operations in factory, increasing productivity 594
Truetzschler's Card Information Kit system components and operation, data output and use (Trade Lit.) 1522
unit production compared to progressive bundle systems. Toyota Sewing Systems Quick Response 2863
unit production systems and bundle systems. comparison. advantages of UPS in productivity, quality, cost, and labor 4991
unit production systems. smooth transition through employee preparation and training 4990
Universal's Real Time Systems production control for U.K. apparel manufacturing industry 624
upholstery fabric preparation. planning and training in better fabric use 5580
viscose fiber spinning, testing. Comat tester for continuous automatic maturity testing 1441
viscose ripening. automation based on tg-alpha index measurement 1716
warp sizing. West Point's Model 2300 Pacemaster computerized system 4590
washing, continuous, and operating costs 5416
weaving mills in Britain. installed CAD and electronic jacquards, improve production control equipment 8361
weaving mills. French and Swiss manufacturers installing computerized process control equipment 8910
wet-on-wet processing. control systems for mercerizing. water conservation. resonator flow sensors 5432
wool production on Indian tribal farms. input-output relationship. regression analysis 4482
yarn testing. computer aided workstation. time savings and increased yarn quality 4882
Zinser Autocoro and Autoconer 238. Schlafhorst Central-Informator for data acquisition 7501

Production monitoring, see MONITORING SYSTEMS, TEXTILE MACHINERY and under subject headings of specific machinery, such as LOOMS.

Progressive shedding looms, see LOOMS.

PROOFING (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FLAMEPROOFING, FUNGICIDES, GERMPROOFING, INSECTPROOFING, OIL REPELLENCY, RESIN FINISHING, ROTPROOFING, SHRINKPROOFING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, WASH-WEAR, WEATHERPROOFING, WEATHERING)

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING (see also other headings, such as

APPAREL, COMFORT, FLAMMABILITY, FUNGICIDES, GLASS FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HEAT PHENOMENA, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, NYLON FABRICS, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, TEMPERATURE)

agricultural protective clothing. exposure measurements 4910
agricultural workers in hot climates. clothing requirements 4821
anoraks. civilian and military applications. protection from cold and rain. shortcomings (Conf. paper) 4957
asbestos abatement. fabrics, protection from asbestos fibers, worker comfort, and government policy 8710
ASTM and NFPA develop standard for manufacture of Chemical Protective Suits (Conf. paper) 5060
ASTM F-23 committee update (Conf. paper) 1381
bags for carrying wounded with filtered air. tents, shelters made of new heat sealable, toxic gas proof fabrics (Conf. paper) 4869
ballistic vests and helmets of Kevlar aramid fiber. superior properties (Conf. paper) 4822
BASF's Basofil based on melamine resin for protective clothing. resistant to chemicals and heat 864
bulletproof gear for future soldiers with temperature control 7961
Canadian Air Force's anti-G suit and immersion suit for aircraft personnel 5627
chain saw protective leggings. performance evaluation (Conf. paper) 4911
chemical contamination and decontamination 4825
chemical protective clothing barrier properties. solubility parameter prediction (Conf. paper) 4912
chemical protective clothing for chemical emergencies. materials testing (Book) 5040
chemical protective clothing polymers. predicting permeation resistance application to PMN used by OTS 574
chemical protective clothing. matrix release. decontamination 4826
chemical protective clothing. selection guidelines 4814
chemical protective equipment. standards and certification (Conf. paper) 5049
chemical protective suits. new material for totally encapsulating suits 4824
chemical protective suits. one way valve performance 4937
chemical resistance. test kit for field evaluation 4929
chemical response suit. hydrogen fluoride exposure testing 4913
chemical response. role of United States Coast Guard Strike Team clothing selection procedures 4823
chemical suits for military in Persian Gulf. increased orders help profit margins of contractors 8711
Chemical Warfare Protective Dive Suit developed for Navy. tests for chemical resistance (Conf. paper) 4897
chemical. Cloropel and flame retardent urethane materials and various clothing items described (Trade Lit.) 1322
chemical. effects of MOPP IV configuration, M17A1 face mask, and two water delivery systems on dehydration 1437
chloropyrifos residue removal. solvent-based procedures 4791
chloropyrifos residues after laundering. effect of soil repellent finish 4794
classification for marketing. testing and standards 5707
cloth ballistic vest. response to high-level blasts 460
coats for arctic winter, Inuit designs, materials, function 2108
cold weather suit evaluated using skin model, manikin, and predictive models (Conf. paper) 4958
composite helmets for ballistic protection. recommended fibers, resins 2695
conductive clothing and materials for workers exposed to electrical fields 4827
CPC. battery of tests recommended in selecting and specifying (Conf. paper) 4895
CPCbase. chemical protective clothing data base for personal computer 4808
cut and slash protection by gloves, sleeves, arm guards, aprons, and chainsaw chaps 8712
damage from water resistant coatings 2100
data base for selection of priority hazardous chemicals. use in protective clothing research 4809
decontamination of protective suit materials exposed to hypergolic propellants (Conf. paper) 5061
dermal deposition. mixing/loading/ground application of 2,4-D dimethylamine salt 4828
design and fabrics. heat and flame, weather, chemicals, static electricity, clean room. functional principles (Conf. paper) 8713
directory. protective clothing buyer's guide lists suppliers for fabric, thread, yarn 743
diving undergarments for cold water. Thinsulate and other materials compared 5629
diving, deep sea, from lock-out submarines. new technology for heating suits. molten lithium salts (Conf. paper) 4829
diving, deep sea. heating protective suits and inhaled gases (Conf. paper) 4830
DJS Industries' Mello range of nonwoven fabrics 6126
dye handling, risks of exposure to dyes, safety guidelines 8122
EDF flame resistant fiber developed by DOW. applications in military, apparel, protective clothing 5936
electron microscopy. skin protection against sensitizing epoxy compounds 4815
emergency spill control equipment developed by AT&T (Conf. paper) 5041
end uses, evaluating necessity by evaluating situational risk 5406
evaluating, comparing, and using chemical permeation data to select materials (Conf. paper) 4898
evaluation of thermal resistance, moisture permeability of cold weather work clothing using new sweating cylinder (Conf. paper) 4831
fabric testing for thermal properties. research reviewed. testing methodologies stressed, related heat phenomena 557
fabrics. nonwoven polypropylene spunbondeds by DHJ, EMCA named Mello-brand, barrier fabrics 6919
fabrics. testing cotton, rayon, polyaramid, novoloid, modacrylic, polybenzimidazole, acrylic 544
fire fighter turnout clothing. physiological and subjective evaluation 4834
fire fighter's protective clothing. standards insufficient to prevent injury from flashover 4833
fire fighters' underwear. effect of moisture content on steam burns 4832
fire protective ability of various super flame resistant Nomex blends, which incorporate advanced aramid fibers 1407
fire protective clothing for helicopter pilots. thermal strain. benefits of cooling face with air (Conf. paper) 4959
fire protective clothing. fabric woven from bicomponent yarn of aramid and cotton for comfort and performance 6138
fire resistant fibers and fabrics. problems, requirements (Conf. paper) 8945
fire resistant textiles. latest developments in applications, fabric structure, and thread 5534
fire retardant Caliban F/R P44 finish of chemical protective suit worn by Chinese army 7790
fire, heat, diving, toxic gas, bacteria. various types of protective clothing. evaluation, physiological aspects (Book) 4835
firefighter suits, physiological evaluation indexes. improve quality, specify range of use in heat protection (Conf paper) 4836
firefighting. aluminized Kevlar crash-rescue suit 461
flame and heat protection. requirements. properties and applications of Du Pont's Nomex, Kevlar, and Karvin aramids (Conf. paper) 4837
flame retardant apparel for military using DREF 3 Kevlar, cotton spun yarns 5381
flammability and thermal aging measured in chemical protective suit materials (Conf. paper) 4945
flight suits, chemical defense suits. effects of flying in suits in hot weather for long periods. heat stress (Conf. paper) 4839
flight suits, combining all types of protection into one suit. biodynamic and environmental stresses (Conf. paper) 4838
FMECA applied to evaluating Navy's Chemical Warfare Protective Dive Suit (Conf. paper) 4942
foul weather suits, PVC and Gore-Tex. local skin wettedness and discomfort evaluations (Conf. paper) 4960
gas protective clothing, impermeable suits. need for more effective

cooling methods to maintain worker safety (Conf. paper) 4840
glove system for United States Navy's Chemical Warfare Protective Dive Suit. design and testing (Conf. paper) 5058
gloves, bulletproof vests using Allied-Signal's Spectra high performance fiber 72
gloves, chemical protective rubber. water rinsing effects on permeation 4841
Gore-Tex. malathion distribution before and after laundering 4909
hazardous materials protective ensembles. physiologic field evaluation 4842
heat resistant fabrics and asbestos substitutes. bibliography 450
heat resistant fabrics tested for flammability, thermal shrinkage, molten iron penetration, degradation. computer analysis 558
heat stress in chemical protective suits (Conf. paper) 4896
heat tolerance and comfort. international standards (Conf. paper) 4961
heat transfer through flame resistant cotton, rayon, wool, glass, ceramic, polyaramid, novoloids 554
high temperature coatings. development and testing of Newtex Industries. Zetex Plus (Conf. paper) 4761
infectious materials. blood, body fluids, fresh tissue. evaluating clothing and equipment according to conditions. NIOSH 5801
insulating acrylic knit used for hypothermia 2899
insulating layers. analysis of heat transport mechanisms 5623
insulation of impermeable outfit measured in different conditions regarding condensation of evaporated sweat (Conf. paper) 4962
insulation, vapor permeability, absorption capacity of fabric. firefighters' garments (Conf. paper) 4843
latex-bonded carbon particles. sorption of IMPF vapor 4844
laundering clothing sequentially contaminated with methyl parathion 4792
leakage testing with dipropyl sulfide 4934
manikins. Nordic project group. dry and sweating manikins for studying human heat exchange (Conf. paper) 4963
manmade fiber by BASF called Basofil offers excellent flame protection. properties, protective clothing applications 870
manmade fibers. functional specifications, wearability, and costs 2172
manual dexterity. standardized test battery for chemical defense gloves (Conf. paper) 4964
market will expand rapidly. major manufacturers gearing up for increased demand 7449
markets and growth. various categories surveyed 462
medical garments. reducing cost of water repellents, improving breatheabilty 5816
medical industry, drapes and gowns. spunbonded and spunlaced fabrics compete 5356
medical industry, nonwovens market, costs, disposables 1328
medical nonwoven products, prevalence of polypropylene in market, future 1130
military apparel, tentage. laminated and coated fabrics, specifications (Conf. paper) 8471
military garments for protection against fire, chemical warfare, and fragment penetration 2936
military uniforms. hot melt coatings to heat-seal thread holes in Gore-Tex made during sewing 1260
minimum detectable permeation of chemical protective clothing. system sensitivity (Conf. paper) 4941
NASA Launch Entry Suit for immersion in the ocean tested 5628
non-slip antiballistic fabrics 6872
nonwoven composites for industrial applications [INDEX 1990] 5407
nonwoven fabric comfort factors. mechanical and transport properties (Conf. paper) 4845
nonwoven garments, prevention of body fluid contamination, OSHA regulations 1129
nonwovens, medical applications. bacteriological protection 5386
nonwovens. need for standards (Conf. paper) 1382
nuclear facility. Savannah River, South Carolina 463
OSHA recommendations, AIDS virus prevention for healthcare workers 1572
OSHA recommendations, eye wear, gloves, respirators described 1561
outerwear for surviving severe weather conditions 7855
performance testing with chemicals (Book) 1620
performance. symposium papers (Book) 4846
permeation by petroleum and synfuel fluids 4933
permeation efficiency of transient water vapor measured by automatic dew point sensors (Conf. paper) 4954
permeation measurement. effect of temperature, material thickness, experimental apparatus 4914
permeation of pesticides through chemical protective glove materials. effects of solvent type and concentration (Conf. paper) 5062
permeation of pesticides through protective glove and clothing materials (Conf. paper) 5059
permeation of solvent mixtures through elastomers (Conf. paper) 4944
permeation properties of Neoprene, butyl, and nitrile materials with solvents. effect of temperature (Conf. paper) 4894
permeation studies. feasibility of carbon 14 tracers 4931
permeation testing of compounds with low volatility and water solubility 4930
permeation testing. determination of minimum detectable limits 4915
permeation testing. permeation cell equivalency. alternative statistical methods 4916
permeation testing. small ASTM test cell gives similar results to larger standard cell 4873
permeation. cumulative effect of chemicals through protective clothing polymers 4932
pesticide application. laboratory and field tests for thermal comfort compared 4919
pesticide applicator exposure monitoring. EPA guidelines 4950
pesticide applicators' protective suits. design influences wearability 4849
pesticide applicators. clothing exposure and dermal doses. use of gloves recommended 4851
pesticide applicators. enclosed tractors offer more protection than protective clothing 4850
pesticide barrier clothing for crop consultants. foliar residue transfer 4852
pesticide barrier clothing for lawn care specialists 4848
pesticide barrier clothing. guthion penetration during mixing and spraying in orchards 4847
pesticide chemical dispersion in woven fabric structures 4679
pesticide contamination. laboratory spray chamber developed 4902
pesticide contamination. malathion penetration of fabric. prediction with methylene blue dye 4917
pesticide contamination. quantitation of residue on apparel fabrics 4920
pesticide deposition through evaluation with fluorescent tracers 4816
pesticide exposure. efficacy of textiles in protection (Conf. paper) 8453
pesticide penetration. effects of temperature and humidity 4918
pesticide protection. field evaluation. experimental designs 4907
pesticide residue after laundering. effect of water hardness, detergent type 7066
pesticide users in Ecuador. beliefs about and use of protective clothing 5050
pesticide users, home. safety information. attitudes toward protective clothing 4810
pesticide-contaminated textiles, penetration, sorption, deposition. laundering, drycleaning (Conf. paper) 8944
pesticides. labor protection and the registration process in the Netherlands 5046
pesticides. mixer/loader-applicator exposures. generic database 4949
photoluminescent yarns made of polyamide and polyester fibers produced by Permalight Co. of West Germany 130
physical effects, weight, bulk, motion restriction of military apparel, equipment. energy cost, performance decrement (Conf. paper) 4853

physiologic strain imposed on fire fighters by wearing fully encapsulated chemical protective clothing in hot climate (Conf. paper) 4943
physiological and scientific study of clothing and protective clothing, fifty year history (Conf. paper) 4854
physiological tolerance. review of evaluation methods of protective clothing from [1940] to present (Conf. paper) 4855
plastic suit for tritium protection uses Saran/chlorinated polyethylene fabric 4856
polyimide P 84 fibers. properties and applications in protective clothing, chemical and flame resistance 5165
polymeric materials. permeation by chemicals (Conf. paper) 4921
propellant handler's ensemble. Kennedy Space Center's maintenance program 4858
propellant handler's ensemble. Kennedy Space Center's new equipment 4922
propellant handler's ensemble. physiological parameters 4857
Propellant Handlers Ensemble fabric. degradation after exposure to rocket fuel (Conf. paper) 4899
protective ensemble testing using passive sampling devices 4923
protective insulation of fabrics in hot surface contact (Conf. paper) 4908
PVC coated, Gore-Tex laminated nylon, air ventilation. physiological strain measurements under hot conditions (Conf. paper) 4956
radiation, electromagnetic. microwaves. Bayer's nickel-coated fabric Baymetex T used in protective clothing (Conf. paper) 4859
rainwear breatheability. quality testing 4935
removal of carbaryl and chlorothalonil by drycleaning, aqueous extraction, vaporization 4793
resistance to molten metal splashes. heat transfer and test methods (Conf. paper) 4924
respiratory protective devices. psychological reactions in children (Conf. paper) 4860
Rhone-Poulenc's aramid fiber Kermel. fire, heat protective, wearer comfort, vapor permeability. laundering (Conf. paper) 4820
seaming problems with CWPDS. fabric, design, testing (Conf. paper) 4940
selection criteria for personal clothing and equipment 4817
semiconductor manufacture. selecting clothing and equipment 4818
Separations Products' Celgard. microporous semipermeable polypropylene membrane for combat uniforms 2935
solubility parameters of new suit materials (Conf. paper) 4925
sports equipment. effect of pressure on comfort and function 7074
standards development. ASTM Committee progress (Conf. paper) 4861
steel workers. aluminized apparel replaced by comfortable, safe protective apparel. fabric, gloves and face shields. (Conf. paper) 4862
suppliers directory lists manufacturers and suppliers of fabric, thread, yarn, and finishes 8714
surgical glove liners of Kevlar for orthopaedic surgery 6351
surgical textiles, techniques studied for evaluating microbiological resistance (Conf. paper) 4863
TECP suits. laboratory and field tests (Conf. paper) 4946
Teklan, Inidex, TP11, and Courtek M fibers by Courtaulds for flame retardant and bactericidal fabrics 7468
Tenfor polyethylene fiber from Snia Fiber 6673
test methods. rapid screening method aid in selection of clothing for agricultural pesticide protection 4926
testing for ammonia and ethylene-oxide protection with emergency response uniforms 5630
testing. visual perception assessed over continued chemical, heat exposure 1438
textiles and clothing which prevent microbiological contamination of closed spaces by personnel (Conf. paper) 4864
thermal properties. prediction of physiological strain (Conf. paper) 4965
thermal protective performance in fabrics exposed to electrical flashovers (Conf. paper) 4927
thermal protective performance. evaluation of test methods (Conf. paper) 4903
Thermore, body heating retention. applications in winter athletic apparel 8427
Toray uses weather room to test apparel for safety and protection. produces waterproof and thermo fabrics 560
totally encapsulating chemical protective suits tested by exposure to hydrogen fluoride 5631
totally encapsulating chemical protective suits. test methods 4928
Ultra Cool ribbed ventilated undergarment for comfort under protective body armor 6270
undergarments, nonflammable. thermal insulation in heat and cold. screen effect. comparisons between fiber types (Conf. paper) 4865
uniforms, testing. clothing and equipment from Royal Dutch Army tested for effects on physical performance 1413
United States standards for biological resistance of protective clothing used in medical and health profession 5706
Vektron barrier fabric of polyester continuous filament yarn 5389
Vion chemisorptive fiber. uses in filter, protective clothing 4677
warmth, fabrics with PAN, cuprammonium rayon 4513
Wayn-Tex produces polypropylene fabrics on [126] inch spunbonded line 213
wind protective clothing systems 2144
winter clothing. effect of sweating on thermal balance and sensation during moderate work. comfort criteria (Conf. paper) 4966
workwear for fire and heat protection. conference on protective clothing 779

PROTEIN FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HAIR FIBERS, KERATIN, MOHAIR, SILK, WOOL)
collagen fiber formation from protein dissolved in mineral salt solutions. medical applications 2552
fibroin protein found in silk fiber studied [in vivo test] for its blood compatibility 2226
genetics of fungi, coding for industrially important proteins 5065
spider silk 4477

Proteins, see KERATIN, PROTEIN FIBERS, SILK.

Pyrolysis, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS.

QUALITY CONTROL (see also other headings, such as COSTS, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, STATISTICS, TEXTILE TESTING, TIME STUDY, UNIFORMITY)
advantages of unit production systems discussed 2360
apparel industry in Germany 1493
apparel industry. employee IPBR schemes, management for effectiveness 8047
apparel industry. Oxford, Unitog, A&H Sportswear, Corbin 6470
apparel manufacture programs 8608
apparel manufacturing. a comprehensive system involving all employees will be necessary in the [1990's] 6456
apparel manufacturing. employee involvement and error sourcing analysis tools have best combined results 6457
apparel. guidelines for improvements offered by retailer 8668
apparel. modular manufacturing, Quick Response 8044
apparel. modular production style at Security Garment Co. 7261
auxiliaries used in finishing analyzed 1415
awards. Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award established in 1987 to promote quality management 8902
Barzaghi. industrial use of SCOTDIC international color dictionary. improved communication between manufacturer and converter 776
Bay Information Systems' Recursive Process Control. averages, variations, significance 6475
Black Dye Mills in England opens new quality control unit, doubles quality control staff 8718
British BS 5750 standard 8104
British weaving mills have installed CAD and electronic jacquards, look to improve quality control equipment 8361
BS 5750 certification. qualification procedures 8103

Ciba-Geigy's emphasis on responding to consumer standards 626
clean room consumables. quality control. nonwovens potential (Conf. paper) 1517
color measurement in dye manufacture, use (Conf. paper) 8489
color. SCOTDIC international color dictionary. only mathematically based classification valid for the textile industry 775
commission finishing plants 7010
computer-driven process control for continuous finishing lines 258
computer-driven process control. dyeing. Thomaston Mills 257
computer-driven process control. finishing. Thomaston Mills 259
computerized. Qualituk system 1506
cotton knits. model for reproducible dimensional stability in mill conditions 8398
cotton. HVI grading system (Conf. paper) 6588
customer service, inventory control at Milliken wins Baldridge Award 5747
customers benefit from higher level of efficiency as Broadcast Customer Services relocates to house all departments under one roof 8838
cutting room systems examined to see where fabric savings can be achieved without sacrificing quality 2356
Defense Department tighten specifications for fabric based products, move to metric. contractors worry 1621
design policy and design planning to achieve quality goals 8105
drying, radio frequency. exceptional quality compared with conventional methods 7035
dye parameters and auxiliaries. evaluation ensures quality in polyester dyeing 8506
dye standardization and dyehouse profitability. relationship between reproducibility and production cost 8486
dyehouses 6982
dyeing carpets. exhaust versus continuous methods 5441
dyeing machinery. Alizee, a French-made dyeing machine provides better quality than other dyers 6177
dyeing polyester blends by continuous jet dyeing processes 8507
dyeing wool and wool blends. Avocet Dye and Chemical achieves BS5750 quality standard 8510
dyeing, finishing, management philosophy. do it right the first time 606
dyeing. automatic dispensing system will continue to grow, reduced error, saved money 5487
dyeing. color yield tolerance limits. interval between reasonable and attainable expectations 8524
dyeing. computerized control system monitors dyeing variables and fabric color in the dye vat 8523
dyeing. Macbeth's Color-Eye 7000 for quality control and color formulation 8490
dyeing. Viyella Color Physics and Color Management Systems for quality control and dye recipe formulation 8518
dyes strength and color tolerance values depend on test accuracy 2267
employees. standards for production. management adopts, improves productivity 8854
evaluation of DIMENSA mercerization range. evaluating textile product 5431
fabric defects, color streaking. precautions 4719
fabric inspection, automatic. Greenhalgh Mills 2999
fabric manufacturing. specifications, testing to determine if they meet product needs 8972
fabric monitoring system designed and set up by Hong Kong Productivity Council. features and capabilities 8897
fabric sheets and films. measuring mechanical properties by acoustic transmission 6400
fabric, piecegood production in India. customers should complain about defects 5376
FAST fabric objective measurement system aids Quick Response 7992
FAST system from CSIRO. objective measurement of appearance, handle and performance properties 5695
fiber blending, dyeing, accuracy with ACS Chroma-Blend software 2770
finishing polyester blends. importance of control in wet processing 8480
flexible manufacturing. Western Glove adopts quality strategy at new manufacturing facility 8687
future. Italian Chemical Textile Colorists [1989]. developments at Orintex and Tecnorama 280
garment manufacture. GERBERmover 100 reduces work in progress 8093
garments. surface property measurement, product development innovation 2251
Gaston County's Graphtex software for dyeing machine management 5471
general. goals, problems 6458
handwork. productivity, product quality, and marketability 691
handworking's benefits. meeting consumer needs 397
High Volume Instrument repeatability for length, mike, strength improved with Total Quality Management (Conf. paper) 7970
home furnishings exported from Romania 507
hosiery mills. Quality Management, Statistical Process Control 7254
hosiery mills. statistical program helps employees predict sock defects 8621
image processing system to inspect warp knit fabrics 5026
impact jet drying systems 4756
importance for textile industry. efforts to reach industry goal of total quality 3081
India, finishing cotton fabrics 2823
Japan. weaving improved by regulated warping, creel tension, slashing, inspections 7587
Japanese management techniques and continuous dyeing operations 8042
JIT and TQC management. quality improvement and employee involvement 2344
lisle thread. creation of the Italian Center for Filoscozia Promotion to ensure quality protection and promote research 7548
machine maintenance improves production in mill 5722
machinery with computer control for color selection, bleaching, scouring, testing 5533
management computer system by Unisys at Dyersburg Fabrics, improving Quick Response 5717
management for quality production. how to recapture the United States domestic market 7255
management of quality control programs 6488
management. designing, enforcing policy 4981
managing quality using a quality improvement process 2311
manmade fibers. spinneret manufacture, care, and testing affect quality of yarn produced 6660
marketing. quality control key to profits 5027
materials handling/conveyor system used by Depict Fashions of Australia 7264
microprocessor control, computers aid dyeing problems in carpet industry 1179
Mid West Services will back products and services with quality based on published standards 8842
nonwovens manufacture. Measurex CIMbase for data management and production control 8418
nonwovens manufacture. quality improvement process initiated by Chicopee resulted in productivity gains 8903
nonwovens. online web/sheet quality sensors, Statistical Quality and Process Control (Conf. Paper) 2752
Norafin spunlace process. improvement in quality and performance levels 8408
on-line quality monitoring. eliminating faults from the beginning 7162
online quality control system for preparatory spinning 4540
open end spinning 5028
Organ-Tessago needles. Total Quality Control System 1009
Pakistan. improving ginning facilities to upgrade yarn quality. formation of a ginning institute recommended 104
Peyer's texLAB P819 fiber length measuring system 4537
photoacoustic FT-IR spectroscopy for quality control of finished textile 2249
piece dyeing in the wool industry. meeting the demands for increased quality and color accuracy and reduced batch size

8509
polyester blends. wet-processing. quality guidelines (Conf. paper) 8475
printing and colorimetry 4725
printing machinery. registration of the repeat, paste application, and doctor blade system 338
process, characteristics, new variation 4989
production variables. analyzing costs and causes of common problems in knitting 1005
productivity increases through quality circles. employee participation 692
quality assurance in the textile and clothing industries. results and methods of the VEB Textilkombinat Cottbus 4992
quality circles. development of individual or group activities 639
quality winners in the United States. Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award winners 3250
Quick Response program at Bellows involves workers, improves products 8053
Quick Response with Eton handling system at Richard I Racke 8092
Quick Response. CAD advantages, linking manufacturers with retailers 8055
Quick Response. fabric transporting, Eton 2002 at Laura Ashley 8037
ring spinning. control of back processes reduces end breaks 2612
ring spinning. Zellweger Uster Ringdata production and quality monitoring machine 4548
Russell Corporation. emphasize garment quality. cares for its employees 7859
Schlafhorst AG's Corolab yarn monitoring system for rotor spinning machines automates yarn quality testing 4552
sewing. Brother BAS-340 offers flexible operation, reduces down time 8629
SheLyn's SLI-Form formulation and quality control software for dyeing industry 7716
South African clothing industry benefits from Just-in-Time innovations 8077
spin finishing. certification of finish chemical suppliers will improve fiber performance and quality 8232
spinning 3116
status of the Kes-Kawabata fabric testing system discussed at a conference held in Mulhouse, France 548
Surat, India. modernization for small manmade textile process houses 6942
SWD's cotton weaving and spinning mills 6789
textile auxiliaries. manufacturer and consumer 2362
textile industry in the EC and the coming common market. standards and specifications 9012
textile industry. management must focus on consumers and production 7211
textile industry. quality management serves consumer, improves production, product standards 8861
Total Quality Management. role of management. effects on knitting industry (Conf. paper) 8860
Total Quality Management 2328 8859
underwear manufacturing. consumer attitudes 5632
United States. quality trends in upland cotton. micronaire count and spotting of primary concern 820
vacuum extraction in wet processing 4757
viscose. dissolving pulp for high performance fibers. quality and current specifications. differences between raw materials 5192
warp sizing. West Point's Model 2300 Pacemaster computerized system 4590
weaving. uniformity, tension control, sizing more important as speeds increase 7588
weaving. Yarntester by Superba analyzes yarn qualities, weavability 7985
yarn production. quality assurance plan 942
yarn production. Uster's range of sensors, measuring heads, and data systems. laboratory testing 5217
yarn testing, lea system. BTRA uses microelectronics 8781
yarn threads, hairiness used as indicator of yarn quality 4571
yarn. lea test system from BTRA. microelectronics. length, count combined 5686
yarns. ring. autoleveling and electronic online quality control systems 6749
yarns. weft pick motion simulator 4608

QUILLING

QUILTING
Adolph Saurer's SR 2500 single needle double stitch machine 6873
African-American exhibit at Williams College 472
Amish. cultural traditions and the nine patch quilt 7158
Amish. exhibition of sixty quilts in San Francisco 7159
art in the United States. areas of weakness in contemporary quilt-making 2088
color coordination. design and pattern construction with small fabric squares 4870
Japanese futon shell 1285
machine inlaying for odd shaped pieces 7828
machinery at SAMAB in Milan by Sotexi, Pathe unit, Calco Cloth, etc. 1532
museum. New England Quilt Museum in Lowell 474
pattern design using various geometric shapes, assembly, finishing 2213
quilt design. computer programs. possibilities for block manipulation and rotation 5029
quilters from the western United States discuss their craft 1261
quiltmakers, contemporary 473
rubber stamp designs 2072
testing for shifting threads under elongation and tension. model for quilted stitches 2260
thermal resistance test 7189

RADIATION (see also other headings, such as PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
acidic monomers, acrylic acid and MAEGP grafted on polypropylene fabric irradiated with electron beam 2692
attenuation induced in optical fibers 5175
electromagnetic radiation during viscose spinning. effect on process stability, yarn performance 5956
electron radiation and thermal cycling, effects on carbon-polyethermide composites 5066
gamma radiation from Cobalt 60, effect on Kevlar 49 microparacrystals 5142
gamma-irradiation of cellulose xanthate solutions. low viscosity, high degree of polymerization, polymer content 7325
laminate of carbon fiber/epoxy and unidirectional prepreg. cylindrical drift chamber (Conf. paper) 1123
microwave heating. effect on dyeing cotton with reactive dyes, effect of additives, fixation time 7728
nylon 6 fibers subjected to high energy radiation. effect on thermal properties and density 36
polypropylene fabric. irradiation of using an electron beam accelerator 2257
polypropylene grafted with MEMA by electron beam irradiation 4651
polypropylene nonwoven appliances, sterilization by gamma radiation, new Exxon research (Conf. Paper) 2717
protective clothing at nuclear facility 463
protective clothing. Bayer's nickel-coated fabric Baymetex T reflects electromagnetic waves (Conf. paper) 4859
radiation-induced transient absorption. optical fibers 78
sliver irregularities determined by optical receiver. radiation transport equation 7186
workplace environment artificially created and regulated. safety and productivity of worker affected by radiation 5802

RADIOACTIVE TRACERS (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, IDENTIFICATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS,

TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, TEXTILE TESTING)

Radioactivity, see RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS.

Raising, see NAPPING.

RAMIE
China leads world in cultivation and production. growth in consumption, production, exports. research 5900
geotextile. Terranet type [50226] fabric of polypropylene and ramie used in river bank reinforcement project 1951
history of changes in textile technology. development of high performance industry 7379
uses, disadvantages, research 1644 1645

Rayon, see ACETATE FIBERS, BLENDS, CELLULOSE FIBERS, CUPRAMMONIUM RAYON FIBERS, HIGH-MODULUS FIBERS, TIRE CORD, VISCOSE FIBERS.

Reeds, see LOOMS.

REELING
cocoon cooking expert system applies principal component analyses, results from use in filature factory 1647
computers. data acquisition system for filature factories collects cocoon cooking, automatic reeling machine information 2363
Croon and Luck's HB[500] and HB[501] reeling machines 1801
doff weight. effect on spinning costs, production 5213
machinery. increased economy from new reeling machines by Croon and Lucke, Stuttgart, West Germany 965
multiend reeling machine for multivoltine cocoons 7414
reeling thread, one-way rounding repair system and control standards 2601
silk. computer control 7415
tasah silk. adhesive reeling of yarns improves tenacity, breaking elongation, and cohesion 7538
thread troubles, one-way rounding repair system determined, silk 1396

Regenerated fibers, see CUPRAMMONIUM RAYON FIBERS, HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, VISCOSE FIBERS.

REGULATIONS (see also under other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, CARCINOGENS, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, TEXTILE TRADE, TOXICITY, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
African textile industry. effect of new regulations developed by Uruguay Round 1591
AIDS barrier protection in health care facilities. OSHA inspection (Conf. paper) 1551
Arrow Shirt fined by Occupational Safety and Health Administration for safety violations 8930
asbestos regulations, United States. EPA proposal for further regulation to end all commercial use of asbestos (Conf. paper) 5791
Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act. reauthorization debated in Congressional subcommittee hearing 7314
asbestos 7290
Australia, cotton. strong domestic market competition led to deregulation 2510
Australia. success of Dunavant Enterprises illustrates advantages of privatization. ginning, government regulation 3050
Avtex Front Royal plant. Virginia asks for immediate closing of plant, citing toxic waste 726
biodegradability of surfactants and the hosiery industry. conforming to the Clean Water Act 8940
Brussels Commission extends ban on financial aid for investment in manmade fibers 792
buying and selling industrial property. environmental audits (Conf. paper) 8127
Canadian apparel manufacturing industry. Free Trade Agreement with United States 431
caprolactam. properties, hazards. government classification 6520
carpet industry, raising FHA standards and carpet prices 1356
cotton marketing. changes to system recommended, including classification based on HVI for [1991] 2453
cotton. United States law forbidding imported raw cotton threatens manufacturer's competitiveness. cotton pricing 2508
detergents. components and ecological properties. Swiss law 2101
Du Pont's Dacron filling fibers for upholstered furniture comply with flammability regulations. range of brands 2557
EEC policies. effects on European investment and United States electronic products 8992
effluent. F.H. Drabble in United Kingdom exceeds standards in dyeing and finishing operation 6501
environment. EC's Notification of New Substances Regulations [1982]. chemicals 2387
environmental stronger enforcement expected. major mills voice commitment to compliance 7307
environmental, industrial health and safety regulations, effect on pigments industry (Conf. paper) 8936
environmental. effect of clean water policies on industrial launderers 7310
Europe [1992]. effect of new regulations on general economy 3260
European Economic Community [1992]. strategies for removal of technical barriers. standardization 9009
export by Asian countries. fiber, apparel plants built elsewhere 1306
federal regulations affecting textile production 8937
federal regulations for drug testing 2323
fire codes. new attention in Connecticut could increase Stamford Tent's costs 7959
flame retardancy. regulations in the United Kingdom 7317
flammability. fabrics. regulations of Consumer Product Safety Commission, requirements of the Flammable Fabrics Act 2396
Free Trade hurts Canadian carpet industry. high costs and soaring currency 7933
FTA between Mexico, United States. mixed effects for nonwovens industry 7362
GATT abolishment of tariffs could bode well for Swiss 9019
headwear. ITC reverses ruling on Chinese hat dumping at below market prices. domestic industry not injured 748
hosiery industry and the Export Trading Company Act of [1982]. application of antitrust laws to export trade 8994
India. unrealistic government export policies have curtailed exports of ELS cotton during tight international supply 2514
Indian handloom sector. effect of government policies, quotas 7583
Indian textile industry. administration and effect of quotas 1594
invoice requirements of United States Customs office for apparel imports 1494
ITA finds Hong Kong, Korea, and Taiwan guilty of dumping low cost manmade fiber sweaters in United States market 5072
K-Mart fined $6 million for evading import quotas 8181
labeling dangerous substances, label producers 3177
machinery. new machinery or increased maintenance of old equipment needed to meet new environmental standards 2098
manmade fiber industry. government subsidies and Allied Signal manufacturing plans for Europe 6425
mediation/arbitration referral system in Maryland for complaints about textile-related problems (Conf. paper) 8647
MFA and GATT negotiations under Uruguay Round. position of industrialized and third world nations 1595
MFA quotas. elimination could lower prices for consumers, aid exporting countries 7361
MFA restrictions, Uruguay Round talks, GATT integration 2432
MFA, GATT on Asian imports, affect on United Kingdom knitting industry, future 1875
MFA, GATT. effect of foreign competition on British cotton textiles 1638
MFA. effect on trade, design of new GATT at Uruguay Round, creating international market 5863

mothproofing agents. carpets. new United Kingdom regulations. toxicity, water pollution 1556
Multi-Fiber Agreement as a context for bilateral trade agreements 7364
OSHA regulation for protective garments for healthcare workers 1129
OSHA to publish guidelines on ergonomics to prevent injuries in apparel manufacturing plants 6507
OSHA's tougher strategy for the [1990s]. implications for the industrial laundry industry. motor vehicle standard 8931
OSHA, protective wear for eyes, hands and face 1561
permits required for cold-air inflatables 636
pest management in California. effect of new regulations, legislation on cotton industry, economy (Conf. paper) 8121
pesticides and cotton growing. EPA (Conf. paper) 7295
polluting water of Hong Kong. industry complains of lack of resources 5043
quality assessment. qualification procedures for BS 5750 certification 8103
quotas, EC, GATT. imports by Turkey hurt United Kingdom sock industry 1597
repetitive motion disorders. OSHA regulations, investigation procedures 8933
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act hazardous waste containment regulations, geosynthetics 8472
specifications, liability of designer, specifier, manufacturer 1617
sports equipment, protective. effect of pressure on comfort and function 7074
Stork's system for applying flame retardant finishes and coats to home furnishings to achieve British standards 6228
tampon absorbency. new FDA regulations 1975
toxicology data on dyestuffs in EC [since 1981] 326
trade. Multi Fiber Arrangement, border barriers to weaken with [1992] European Community, effect on sourcing, exports 5853
United States exporters and the United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement 8996
United States' MFA restrictions on Korea, effect on textile industry 2431
Uruguay Round multilateral trade negotiations work toward [December 1990] deadline. negotiation update 9022
waste water treatment enforced for dyers in Thailand 5808
water pollution in Hong Kong. problems, government policies, amendments to Water Pollution Control Ordinance 8135
Western Europe. effect of environmental regulations on dyeing, finishing, printing. effluent, air pollution 6508
WestPoint asks for modification in FTC antitrust ruling 625

Research, see MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE RESEARCH.

Resin curing, see DRYING, RESIN FINISHING.

RESIN FINISHING (see also other headings of specific processes, such as COATING, CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, WASH-WEAR, WATERPROOFING)
anticrease agents on cotton/polyester. effects on colorfastness 7014
coated, reinforced and abrasion resistant mesh. drying time 4754
computer-aided method of determining optimum parameters of synthetic resin finishing technology 5548
DMDHEU finishing of reactive dyed cotton 7025
formaldehyde and resin finishing of cotton 7026
formaldehyde finishing systems. use, developments in low and zero formaldehyde systems 5549
formaldehyde release and formaldehyde-free resins 7027
formaldehyde release during cure, ultra-low formaldehyde reactants (Conf. paper) 8580
overview. types, formation and hydrolysis, curing formaldehyde finish properties for specific products 5530
polypropylene extrusion coating resins, heat deflection for microwave packaging applications (Conf. paper) 5550
polyvinyl acetate resin finishing of cotton 6231
strength-abrasion characteristics, dye strength for cotton fabrics. effects of DMDHEU finishing 5433
urea-formaldehyde resins with polyhydrazides 8581
viscose and modal fabrics. crosslinking agents, additives, formaldehyde 4749
yarn. evaluation of properties 6778
zero formaldehyde aminoplast resins (Conf. paper) 6221

RESIN FINISHING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
Arkofix low formaldehyde resins developed by Hoechst 4750
bisphenol A and bagasse pith prepared by polycondensation. chromatographic analysis 4734
cotton fabric crosslinked with glyoxal. effect of application technique on crease recovery, tear strength 6223
DMDHEU finishing of reactive dyed cotton 7025
epoxy. improving adhesion to aramid fibers through surface modification with oxalylchloride 5928
formaldehyde and resin finishing of cotton 7026
formaldehyde release and formaldehyde-free resins 7027
formaldehyde release during cure, ultra-low formaldehyde reactants (Conf. paper) 8580
melamine/formaldehyde on jute fabric 7011
near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy analysis. values correlated strongly to conventional Kjeldahl values 4967
nonwovens, highloft binders. interpenetrating network (IPN) compositions provide greater loft retention (Conf. paper) 1913
overview. types, formation and hydrolysis, curing formaldehyde finish properties for specific products 5530
polyester/cotton. effects of anticrease agents on colorfastness, dyeing 7014
polypropylene, Valtec by Hilmont, less crystalline, melting rate 898
polyvinyl acetate resin finishing of cotton 6231
synthetic, used in three dimensional network material for industrial fabrics 5383
UF for treating cotton to improve stiffness, favorable treatment 5528
viscose and modal fabrics. crosslinking agents, additives, formaldehyde 4749
zero formaldehyde aminoplast resins (Conf. paper) 6221

RETAILING (see also under other headings, such as APPAREL, CARPETS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FASHION, HOSIERY, MARKETING, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING)
advertising methods. using cold-air inflatables 636
antitheft system with overhead beeper. Tell Tag from Sensormatic Electronics 2173
apparel at discounters. successful marketing by apparel manufacturers 8666
apparel company. Le Chateau, combines manufacturing. CAD/CAM, Quick Response 8056
apparel in the United States. marketing and manufacturing strategies for manufacturer selling to retailers 8689
apparel industry, Quick Response, investment in overseas production 2139
apparel merchandise buyers studied. decisions, job categories. PAQ and MANOVA used 1323
apparel sales remain flat [first quarter of 1990] 7090
Apparel Ventures' swimwear lines for women 8701
apparel, basis for consumer's quality judgments 7108
apparel, men's and women's. buyers decision making, training programs 1299
apparel, [1991] line. United States market for Italian and French designer lines 8698
apparel. increased sales with well pressed and finished garments 466
apparel. consumer spending decrease. diversification losing ground to core products 422
apparel. consumption and pricing trends, outlook [second half of 1990] 7885
apparel. fiscal [1990] sales, earnings for second quarter 7850
apparel. manufacturing executives forecast end to their economic slump 6462

apparel. Moret bodywear emphasizes company image in sales campaigns 4983
apparel. outlets for men's clothing successful in British airports 7125
apparel. political and economic changes will affect retail businesses during the [1990s] 8715
apparel. real time merchandising versus seasonal calendar, profits 1485
apparel. retail sales flat [June of 1990]. sales of T-shirts and ladies' blouses down for last five months 8667
apparel. retailer believes quality control and shipping procedures of manufacturers need improvement 8668
apparel. sales decreases expected, lowering inventory levels 8683
apparel. sales expected to improve in [1990] due to tighter inventory controls 7069
area rugs. sales in United States, department stores ahead 2187
Atlanta rejuvenates its Underground into an attractive shopping and tourist center 640
Australia. Myer, major retailer. purchasing most goods from domestic manufacturers 8816
bankruptcies. Federated Department Stores and Allied Stores to emerge from Chapter 11 reorganization in [1991] 8813
bankruptcy court. big names try to cope with debt in the aftermath of leveraged buyout binge 7245
bath towels. price cuts for larger towels major topic of discussion in the towel industry 8752
beach towels. novelty licenses spur sales in both children's and adult's markets 7962
bedding, juvenile. growing retail market for coordinated accessories 2208
bedding. Perfect Fit set to expand into decorative bedding market 8736
bedding. survey of consumer purchases 7963
bedroom and bath ensembles. Croscill to better supply retailers, improve delivery time 8733
bedroom ensembles. high priced Windsor line introduced by Aberdeen Manufacturing 8754
bedroom ensembles. retailers comment on conservative market 5644
bedroom styles dominated by earth tones and floral prints. sales remain steady 8753
Benetton retail success. the next 25 years. stores in Soviet Union, more men's wear planned 7905
Bernie Gordon, Pacific Lines, interviewed about company, home furnishings in Northwest United States 3071
better junior collections filling gap between contemporary and junior lines 467
big and tall men's underwear. sales, styles 6271
blankets and throws. growing design sophistication, increase shelf space 5645
Bloomingdale's. Boca Raton and Miami branches continue to grow and outsell other branches 641
Body I. D.'s line of swimwear labeled for women with figure problems 8702
bodywear by Danskin, Gilda Marx. advertising strategies 1321
Campeau's adventure in the United States department stores business and eventual demise 3082
Canada, apparel. effect of recent trade agreement with United States. trends and expansion in industry 8679
Canada. retail market changes force garment manufacturers to adopt Quick Response and study market data 8678
carpets. innovative styles sell when mills define products to dealers 8726
carpets. manufacturers, brand names, warranties, carpet mills, construction criteria 7941
carpets. new designs offer reproductions of art works draw specialty customer 7942
carpets. retailers surveyed to determine best sellers 1358
carpets. sisal sales increase, stock up for floorcovering showrooms 8730
Cerruti [1881]. improved delivery, wider distribution, price reductions, expansion into United States 2319
chair pads and decorative pillow manufacturers in the United States. directory and product descriptions 8737
consumer loyalty. [1990s] marketing challenge 7377
credit problems handled by factors. CIT Group restructured factoring operation for efficiency 5739
curtains, draperies. small retailers focus on product presentation, customer service 8755
Damart Espana opens mail-order center near Barcelona at a cost of 80 million French francs 634
denim jeans. marketing for [fall 1990]. back to school promotions 7101
denim trends [spring 1991]. overalls a big hit 7870
department stores doomed unless changes are introduced, according to a national roundup 2174
Disable Living Foundation and London College of Fashion retailers. help disabled select suitable clothes 7883
E. R. Carpenter. Kentile Floors. support floorcovering industry with information 2962
earnings down for Macy's. need for new equity, strong Christmas season 7217
education. stressing the importance of undergraduate textile education as it relates to retailing 3083
embargo on certain Chinese apparel items being imported into United States 2435
executive compensation in the retailing industry detailed 8862
extension products the best way to improve core product sales, advance brand awareness, enhance company image 6297
factory outlets in Israel for apparel, home furnishings. advantages, problems for consumers, manufacturers 6371
fashion and coordinate bath towels in prints and jacquards 2957
fashion fix desired to sustain sales boom 468
fashions. Crazy Horse plans to market experimental designs and colors for middle-aged women 2175
feature rustic look, soft neutral colors 8756
Federated Stores will discontinue private labels. survey finds men prefer brands 2908
Federated/Allied. reorganization plans have stabilized the company and improved its future 6459
Fieldcrest to keep price cuts for Royal Velvet towels after [March 1991] 8748
floor coverings. Atlanta market. information reshapes retailing 2847
Foley's stores discover men's wear resources most ready to link to Quick Response programs 8820
forecast [1990], women's legwear and bodywear 2126
forecasts. hardlines expected to top clothes in second quarter 7133
franchises. expanding retail markets for knitted goods 1470
fraud. mail order and department stores being investigated for inaccurate catalog claims and deceptive pricing 8645
furniture and bedding. [1989] import, export consumption figures 6372
furs. retail shake ups affecting fur salons with leases in large stores 6291
future retail performance in apparel industry 3230
gingham or stripes likely contemporary looks [spring 1991] 7908
Gitano's expanding but keeping tight rein on expenses 2937
glued down carpet. cushion/direct floor attachment 2948
handling systems. Etam's apparel distribution center with automated sortation machine 8098
Hang Ten offers new line of men's beach active wear. offers quality basics at good opening price points 8672
Harrod's Department Stores. trends in men's wear discussed by buyer Carlos de Freitas 6283
Hartmarx to restructure, closing 65 stores and bringing in new executives 7239
home fashion's retailers take interest in environmental concerns. IMRA forms technical committee 7953
home fashions. focus on lifestyle concept, increased designer sales 8738
home fashions. merchandising at Maison Blanche 1376
home furnishings in United Kingdom. Marks and Spencer, Littlewoods, Next Interiors, Laura Ashley 7954
home furnishings specialty stores. national survey 7155

home furnishings, carpets. buying directly from mill saves costs to customer 5638
home furnishings. C. S. Brooks/Caldwell's 100 percent Egyptian cotton bathroom products 1367
home furnishings. European manufacturers must adapt to United States marketplace 1374
home furnishings. Gattle's, a family-owned specialist retailer of bed and bath products, table linens 6356
home furnishings. global fashion trends 1375
home furnishings. J.C. Penney 7149
home furnishings. retail strategies for new breed of frugal customer 8757
home textile market. economic uncertainty, sophistication of styles at retail level 5650
hosiery, specialty stores. Sock Shop chain revival, marketing 2933
hosiery. competition in future forces industry to improve delivery, production 8830
hosiery. European and United States retailing methods compared 7119
hosiery. increased prices to cover wage increases may lead to reduced profits 8829
hosiery. Lycra, colored products receive attention in the ready-to-wear market 7921
incentive selling programs spreading throughout department and specialty stores in the United States 642
innerwear, forecast for [1990]. targeting sophisticated consumers 2116
innerwear. retailers' emphasis on private label merchandise. small vendors out of business as result 6272
Ivey Department Stores. Dillard Department Stores may continue IRIS distribution center project 6460
J.C. Penney now considered a junior department store, concentrating on apparel and accessories 8024
J.C. Penney's posts higher sales and profits, increases in men's wear sales 2938
J.C. Penney. restructuring focuses on apparel, store modernization, and demands of regional customers 4993
Japanese department stores offer lower priced clothing 7854
Japanese men's wear chains report increase in import sales. high end imports appeal to younger market 7920
Japanese Senshu region blankets 7930
Japanese shares in Italian, French, and British fashion and luxury goods companies increasing 7924
jeans jackets growing part of sport coat classification 7871
jeans. advertising strategies of the big five jeans manufacturers 5607
jeans. handmade designs produced by Canadian companies get favorable responses from United States' retailers 2109
Joe Boxer opens retail shop in Bloomingdales for men's robes, loungewear, pajamas, and novelty boxers 7867
K-Mart buys brand names, in-house labels, and sources from traditional wholesalers 2917
Kellwood becoming full service company providing bed, bath, and window lines to better department and specialty stores 2951
Kellwood Home Fashions bed and bath ensembles feature flora and fauna 8749
knit fabrics. growth, but credit still risky due to company takeovers 5308
knitwear for men, women from New Zealand. meeting customer needs, improving delivery 7918
L.L. Bean [1989] sales increase by 6.7 percent. belt-tightening strategies planned 2102
labels, woven. small business with electronic jacquard produces quality 1471
labor shortages. solutions 3084
ladies' hosiery. packaging and displays 2162
large size retail chain, The Forgotten Woman, reviewed 2909
Laura Ashley. history, current status, future strategies 3056
leather sales low 1324
legwear manufacturers predict increases of [15] to [20] percent for leggings and tights at the resort-spring market 7911
Leslie Fay Sportswear. marketing superbrands through in-store shops 441
Levi's to open Levi's only store to sell variety of Levi fashions 7884
Linen Loft stores. Emil Horesh, president, interviewed about strategies 6358
lingerie. designers Maloney, Marquit, and Walters talk about retail trends 6274
lingerie. sales and marketing on Madison Avenue. lingerie specialists grow as merchandise becomes more versatile 4802
Loehmann's, innovator of fashion at a price, reviewed 2939
London center of trade for Oriental carpets. growth in domestic sales and reimports, marketing network 6338
loungewear sales increased in [1989] after two-year slump. market overview 7912
luggage market [1988] grows for upper end merchandise 505
Marco Rivetti of GFT discusses retail and GFT's plan to enter retailing 6312
marketing strategies to survive, grow depend on economy. marketing business plan 8846
marketing strategies, interactive manufacturing/distribution computer programs revitalizing Gant/Eagle 2176
Marks and Spencer increasingly drawn into overseas sourcing by suppliers 2299
Mastercraft will introduce new designs for upholstery fabric 8750
mattresses. alternative bedding, sales rely on marketing, targeting customers 6359
mattresses. thick sizes most popular. retailers must stock appropriately sized fitted sheets 8743
men's dress shirt marketing and display need creativity to bolster flat sales 7922
men's dress shirts. [1986], [1987], [1988] sales trends of long and short sleeve shirts. average prices 2119
men's fashions [spring 1991] reflect casual, relaxed mood 8675
men's large size hosiery. sales, styles 6322
men's stores urged to think small and remain close to their customers 2177
men's wear business on the soft side in the Carolina indicating a general downturn 2179
men's wear manufacturer opens university to improve product knowledge 3086
men's wear retail sales up only 0.86 percent in [1989] 7872
men's wear retail. study compares earnings of discount, off-price, specialty, chains, department, and mail order 6282
men's wear sales, [1990] projections 7126
men's wear, importance in the retail industry 2178
men's wear, suits. 21-year old buyer for World of Suits discusses manufacturing background 1495
men's wear. Banbury shop focuses on meeting customer needs over making sale 5622
men's wear. general inflation each season but decline in June prices due to seasonal sale 7109
men's wear. importance of brand name over private label, sportswear 453
men's wear. Maison Blanche opens a new prototype store in Jacksonville, Florida with large men's wear department 8674
men's wear. sportswear battle for mainfloor real estate. classifications and collections vying to extend business 427
men's wear. the "rugged" or "outdoor" style is the year's most popular 428
merchandising apparel. suggestions for creating a positive store image 8716
Merry-Go-Round partners to sell additional $43.6 million in stock 7241
Montgomery Ward's Home Ideas. chain of specialty stores in shopping malls 7150
Montgomery Ward. updated looks, more brands, and continued low prices characterize new marketing strategy 2105
Mydrin uses label to identify Myflam treated upholstery 7788
NAMSB show in New York City. trends in styles, buying for men's fashions 8699
Nike, Reebok, and Adidas plan for women's apparel lines in [1991] 7877
Nordstrom accused by Washington State Department of Labor and

Industries of forcing salespeople to work off the clock 2940
Nordstrom Department Stores involved in lawsuits relating to employee rights 2941
oriental rug market affected by slow retail climate. trends given 6336
part-time workers for British men's wear retailers to gain same rights as full-timers 8041
Patina panties selling better than expected 464
Pepe Group. Nitin Shah, jeans designer, discusses marketing methods, business practices 5613
pillows. coordinates and decorating options stressed by manufacturers and retailers 7154
plaid sport shirts. business booming for classifications and collections 4812
point-of-sale information used in Corah's Unix-based computerized production control network 6479
POS system at Penney's. bar code scanning, check/credit authorization 5761
Quick Response and voluntary interindustry communications standards 6330
Quick Response in apparel industry. increasing usage, future plans 8039
Quick Response in Britain 6489
Quick Response in United States. apparel retailers and manufacturers 620
Quick Response programs in the hosiery industry. exploding the myths 8899
Quick Response updated. new retail mindset needed 6303
Quick Response [1990]. K-Mart, Levi Strauss use QR to reduce inventory, increase styles and sales 6461
Quick Response, service, real price values are keys to success 8863
Quick Response. mill level activity. communication between manufacturer and retailer 4972
Ralph Lauren. country store image used to sell apparel, furniture, and antiques 421
resort collections stress wear-now pieces, suitable also for early spring and summer 7094
Retail Council of Canada. apparel retailing and Free Trade Agreement with United States 465
retailer survival for the nineties. trend away from center to competitive focal points 8864
retailers use aggressive methods to overcome economic outlook 458
Richman Brothers/Anderson-Little 1450
Riscon. [32nd] annual Retail Information Systems Conference. prospectus for specialty retail consortium 8692
S.E. Nichols files Chapter [11] petition 8151
Saks Fifth Avenue and Marshall Field up for sale by BAT Industries 2942
sales at Bloomingdales, projection for future by buyers 1445
sales for major United States retailers for [May 1990] are mediocre 6331
scanning and bar-coding systems. benefits include customer perception of faster checkout 8865
Second Skin custom swimwear boutiques use photographic imaging on computer to custom fit clients 8704
shirts. Mexx of United Kingdom stresses quality service, communication 7874
shower curtains. coordinating programs, suppliers, styles, colors, prices, materials, current trends 6365
shower curtains. manufacture and retail in [1990's] 2959
showroom design for retailing awnings, canopies. Sunmaster's strategies 2961
sleepwear. sales of women's sleepwear for [1989] up slightly 7097
small business in [1990s] will be favored. Cyril Hurd Memorial lecture 6583
socks, men's. manufacturers discuss marketing 2166
southeast men's stores have slow September. October off to good start. holiday and spring buying trends 8671
specialty retail stores drawn to MAGIC show new site in Vegas, with plenty of open-to-buy 794
specialty stores, popularity in [1980]s, demand for cotton 1294
sports apparel. fall of Campeau, effect on vendors, manufacturers 2903
sportswear. knit, woven shirts, leather outerwear top sellers [fall 1989] 439
sportswear. unstable retail climate. [1990] forecast 2111
Springs Performance quilts dominated by Americana themes 8751
Steilmann Group targets executive woman, plans to expand in United States 7878
strategies to rejuvenate Britain's hosiery market for the coming single market 8368
Stroud's. chain of home furnishings specialty stores 2952
swimwear. retailers answer questions about how consumers are reacting in the stores 2912
table and kitchen textiles. April market a forum for manufacturers to discuss new programs with retailers 5651
table linen manufacturers in the United States. directory and product descriptions 8744
Talbots acquired by Japanese retailer Jusco. expansion of stores, increased profits, catalog, private labels 5633
technology. companies must invest in high technology to remain competitive 8019
theft control in men's wear retail outlets 7127
thermal underwear. sales and marketing strategies for the future 6266
TJX to provide 185 million dollar reserve in Ames deal. effect on stock 4978
underwear. upscale styles for men from Countess Mara offered in specialty stores 7092
United Kingdom knitwear. poor price offerings, need for Quick Response, reduced competition 1875
unprofitable market strategies and solutions. reactive marketing principles 643
upholstery fabrics. price increase predicted due to an increase in the cost of raw materials 8758
W-C Designs reintroduces Abaca placemat line 2954
westernwear. interest returning for updated sportswear and western accents 436
window top treatments. styles, trends, emphasis on price and merchandising 8759
women's apparel. quality, price perception. consumer cues. MIE 7075
women's apparel. sales up for dresses, business suits, down for eveningwear 1301
women's casual socks 6288
women's fashions [Spring 1991]. effect of economy on designer-priced market, styles 8705
women's fashions [Spring 1991] 8708
women's panties. importance of fabric in category. roles of cotton, nylon, and stretch fabrics 4803
women's ready-to-wear. [1990] forecast 2131
women's wear in Australia in [1800s]. development of tailoring, local manufacturing 7113
wool coat revival analyzed 8691
wool industry. United Kingdom, improved customer relations 1650
young men's. print shirts won't hurt knits 1300

Retting, see DEGUMMING.

Reviews, see ANNUAL REVIEWS, BIBLIOGRAPHIES, and under headings of specific subjects, such as DYEING.

Rheology, see POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION, and under specific materials.

Ribbons, see NARROW FABRICS.

RINGS AND TRAVELERS

polyamide versus metal travelers, Polish. effect of working time on yarn breakages on wool ring spinning machines 2600
SU ring and traveler combination from Eadie Brothers 1741
travelers. effect on yarn strength, elongation, and irregularity 117

ROLLS (see also other headings, such as CALENDERS, DRAFTING ROLLS, and subject headings of specific machinery)
friction. mechanical model describing free end yarn and factors affecting twisting torque 1749
Kuesters two bowl calender with S-Roll, Flexroll-Sleeve, and Soft-Unit with S-Roll 5566
polyester fibers. tensile fracture initiation and crack propagation studied using scanning electron microscopy 5678
slashing, roll-squeezing. rubber coverings provide advantages of crepe grinding without the drawbacks (Conf. paper) 1826
Soviet's PN-1000-KS18 spinning machine. yarn tension, adhesion of yarn to spinning rolls, shape of rolls 6737

ROPE (see also other headings, such as CORDAGE)
technical fibers for strong rope and cable. rapid market expansion expected 7449
tensometer. portable Tensometric Memo DT 904 can record and save running measurements 7983

ROTPROOFING (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FUNGICIDES, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, WEATHERING)

Rotproofing agents, see FUNGICIDES.

ROVING (see also other headings, such as DRAFTING, DRAWING, SPINNING, UNIFORMITY)
drafting parameters such as twist, draft ratio, roller gage. effects on evenness and elongation of cotton rovings 5202
Georg Sahm's Makromat 450 E system for processing glass fiber roving. specifications 5976
Japanese improvements depend on strict opening, sorting, blending, testing standards 5990
Peyer's texLAB P819 fiber length measuring system 4537
Schlumberger's BM 14 high draft rover for wool and long staple manmade fibers 5977

ROVING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DRAWING MACHINERY)
creeling. automatic system for ring spinning frames 6722
Georg Sahm's Makromat 450 E system for processing glass fiber roving. specifications 5976
linkage systems in Japanese spinning mills connect different machines by automated transport systems 7265
modular Novara RF2 rover finishers featuring vertical thread path, double rubber zones 7491
ring spinning machines. Reiter's Robofil 4549
Schlumberger's BM 14 high draft rover for wool and long staple manmade fibers 5977

RUBBER (see also other headings, such as ELASTOMERS, RUBBER PRODUCTS)
butyl rubber replacement fabrics. heat sealable, toxic gas proof fabrics. applications (Conf. paper) 4869
coconut fiber used as rubber reinforcement. research results 1932
cord laminates. interply crack growths are proportional to strain-energy release rates 739
DIPDIS and DTDM used as curing agents for isoprene rubbers. reaction products analyzed with HPLC 2398
EPDM rubber membrane for roofing 6922
gloves, chemical protective. water rinsing effects on permeation 4841
latex thread. effect of antioxidants on aging 4520
lightfastness improved in PVC, polyethylene, rubber with antioxidants 5503
protective clothing. latex-bonded carbon particles. sorption of IMPF vapor 4844
rubber reinforcement material called Kevlar 119 developed by Du Pont Toray 5925
vulcanization systems. effect on natural rubber latex thread 24

RUBBER PRODUCTS (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, TIRE CORD)
JPS Elastomerics design containment membrane using Du Pont's manmade rubber Hypalon for fish hatchery 1333
JPS Elastomerics installs geomembranes made of Du Pont's Hypalon manmade rubber to cover reservoir 1327
Kevlar 119, rubber reinforcement material, suitable for aircraft tires and overhead cam belts for car engines 5925
polyester. properties and applications in nontire rubber sector 6684
reinforcement with Banavis filler of viscose yarn 93
slashing. roll-squeezing. rubber coverings provide advantages of crepe grinding without the drawbacks (Conf. paper) 1826
vulcanization systems. effect on natural rubber latex thread 24

Rubber yarns, see ELASTIC YARNS.

Rugs, see CARPETS, TUFTED CARPETS.

Safety, see INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, NOISE, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE MACHINERY, and under subject headings of specific machinery.

Sales, see MARKETING and under specific subject headings.

SAMPLING (see also other headings, such as STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE TESTING)
jute. sliver weight variability during carding 6713
knitting. drop stitch technique. use in fabric production. relationship to machine gage 5309
two-step inspection plan for hosiery manufacturers using statistical sampling 8904

SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
absorbency improved with Fleissner's thermobonding system 1061
adhesives used, produced by Nordson at European Technical Center in Germany 5410
adhesives, construction and positioning 7685
Fiber ML by Courtaulds, highly absorbent, used in feminine hygiene market 7471
manufacture with Bikoma DEDE machinery 6308
private labels up [1.2] percent 2152
sodium hydroxide from mercerizing. recovery with KASAG Export system 7698
superabsorbers, new method for determining exact quantities in sanitary products such as diapers 2706
tampon absorbency. new FDA regulations 1975
Toxic Shock Syndrome. incidence reduced by 93 percent between [1980] and [1989] 8137
UOP's Abscents. molecular sieve traps odor-causing compounds, incorporated into nonwovens 7686
viscose fiber, trilobal, Courtauld's Galaxy One. improved performance (Conf. Paper) 2576

SARAN FIBERS

SCOURING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, WASHING)
BTRA rapid processing technique for combined mercerizing, scouring, and bleaching of cotton fabrics 8484
carpet yarn. Perilloc system combines felting for pile 1984
Changthangi Pashmina wool fibers. scoured with Sandogin detergent and sodium carbonate chemicals to determine efficiency 6150
desized polyester/cotton blend treated with foamed sodium chlorite for combined bleaching and scouring process 2768
desizing, scouring and bleaching. woven fabrics. cascade treatment by hi-cellent steamer 5425
examination of stability of treated and untreated polyester fabrics after heat setting 6232

polyester/cotton, and bleaching. uniformity using a solar oven 6146
raw wool. controlling liquor quality 266
strength-abrasion characteristics, dye strength for cotton fabrics. effects of DMDHEU finishing 5433
treatment of rinse water with Alfa Laval mini-hydrocyclones, effect of feed solid size 5434
ultrafiltration used to purify effluent from wool scouring. reduces water consumption 6504
wool. improvements in New Zealand have paralleled improvements in their clip 5979
wool. occurrence of residual dirt on commercially scoured wool top 1991
WRONZ. [1988-1989] annual report 3261

SCOURING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as FINISHING MACHINERY, WASHING MACHINERY)
Andar 20-ton squeeze roller 267
Chemset from Andar/WRONZ 8299
pretreatment range by In.Tel 5420
raw wool. controlling liquor quality 266

SEAMING (see also other headings, such as FUSING, SEWING, SEWING MACHINERY)
collage apparel by Kocs van der Akker 1315
mechanical properties of seamed fabrics 2089
pucker caused by fabric structural jamming of woven fabrics identified by mock seam technique 2077
pucker caused by structurally jammed woven fabrics 405
puckering. laser displacement meter used for quantitative evaluation 7057
seaming problems with CWPDS. fabric, design, testing (Conf. paper) 4940
Union Special's Style [2800 HSL-1] automatic hemmer/seamer. adjusting presser foot, thread tension, and seamer feed-in 387
various weights and types of fabrics in thermal underwear manufacture 2850

SEAMS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, SEWING, SEWING THREAD)
contract carpets 2197
instability of overfed seams analyzed with major strain energies 7058
mechanical properties of seamed fabrics 2089
overfeed experiments aid predicting of seam pucker and buckling 394
pucker caused by fabric structural jamming of woven fabrics identified by mock seam technique 2077
pucker. low cost prediction method uses fabric mechanical properties and geometrical relationships 7199
puckering on woven fabrics. causes, remedies 7833
seam puckering. laser displacement meter used for quantitative evaluation 7057
seam repair costs in rented coveralls analyzed 6335
seam strength, transverse. extension in course direction of plain-weft knitted fabrics, optimum stitch rates 2091
thread tension during machine sewing. influence on thread consumption and seam stretchability 5589
Union Special's Style 2800 HSL-1 Automatic Hemmer/Seamer adjustments 2848

Selling, see FASHION, FORECASTS, MARKETING.

SELVAGES

SETTING (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, CRIMPING, DURABLE PRESS, SHRINKPROOFING, STEAMING, TENTERING, TEXTURED YARNS)
air jet textured yarns. polyester, viscose, and their blends 6020
algorithms for heat treatment processes in tenter machines 4765
cationic dyeable and normal polyester fibers. effect of heat setting on properties, structure 7798
Elitex's Intherma 4580.25 tentering, drying, and heat setting machine. specifications 5568
flat set and crease recovery in chemically modified cotton fabrics before and after washing. correlation values 8562
heat setting and ultrasonic bonding used in new automated process for nonwoven garment manufacture (Conf. paper) 5614
heat setting lines from Superba TVP and Suessen GVA compared for polyester carpet yarn. structure and properties 8594
heat setting with Superba's TVP/2S 7539
heatsetting range. Superba Model TVP for carpet yarns 1779
Karl Mayer Textilmaschinenfabrik's new draw-warping machine with newly designed drawing and setting unit 4595
optimization control. testing of model VTC 01 on a drying and setting tenter for knit fabrics 4763
Optiset optimizing continuous yarn bulking 127
PET yarns. anionic modified and normal. effect on dye sorption 2066
polyester fabrics, scoured and unscoured. examination of stability 8232
polyester fabrics. surfactant loaded. wettability after drying and heatsetting 5545
polyester textured by false twist and friction stretch, knit, heatset. optimal temperature, crystallinity 8301
Superba's TVP machinery heat-sets carpet yarns. Thermtronix computer 1507
Superba's TVP/2S continuous heat setting range for carpet yarns 8595
tentering machinery. optimization control VTC01. influence on energy consumption and quality 4762
textured yarns twisted to higher levels, elimination of steam-setting (Conf. paper) 8303
wool carpet yarns. Andar/WRONZ Chemset chemical setting machine increases dyeing possibilities 8299
wool fabric. interyarn forces from permanent set by dyeing examined at different regains 8473

Setting or fixation of dyes, see under subject headings of DYEING, PRINTING, STEAMING.

SEWING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, EMBROIDERY, QUILTING, SEAMING)
activewear. making professional looking garments. fabric, design, and patterns 4768
advantages of unit production systems 2360
apparel. Sara Lee closes two sewing plants 7256
applique tapestries depict the life and culture of Pueblo Indians 4776
automated system in Japan. cutting, marking, fabric handling, stitching 7829
automating sewing operations. (TC2 research and development 2074
automation, CIM, CAD at Investronica 1503
automation. overfeed function, tailoring, and fabric mechanical properties 5581
beading. fabric and design selection, tools and techniques 7128
blouses, heirloom design lace, eyelet trims with zigzag machine 2133
Bobbin Show [1988] featured new sewing machinery 382
Bonnie Cashin designed clothing, examples of construction 7824
Brother's models [BAS-612, BAS-611, BAS-610] automatic lockstitch pocket welt sewing machines. specifications 2865
buttonhole making instructions 1262
Chinese boy's collars, slippers, and hats. stitched symbols chase away demons 7086
computer-aided simulation in apparel manufacture plant 2081
couture waistband construction 7095
damage to fabrics. testing method for puncture force 6376
dresses. stitch bonded fabrics made using Malimo technique 4647
embroidery, cross-stitch, 19th century patterns and methods in Berlin 1604
fabrics. preventing stitch skipping, yarn breakage, needle overheating 7830

finishing details. decorative. Zandra Rhodes' techniques for underpinnings, bindings, fabric corsages, and shirring 4778
flexible apparel manufacturing 2076
fur coats, fake 7808
gloves for men. manufacturer in United Kingdom creates specialty item largely for export 6280
half-scale mannequins 7831
hand knit/sewn garments 1255
home sewers. targeting home sewers for product marketing based on attitude 1263
home. ready-to-wear Dior woman's suit, instructions 2128
India. use and manufacture of sewing machines 7835
Indian choli. construction, fabric 7900
instructions for the sewing of the dress 390
Investronica and Microdynamics. optimizing CAD systems in sewing 1244
jeans. design differs from slacks in the shape of the crotch and leg. home sewing instructions 4770
L-Series machine from Vari-O-Matic. special binder feature improves wave stitching 2092
lace at home 4781
looped structures on Utas - C.S.R. frames, influence of parameters 975
machine embroidered miniature painting. embroidery and applique techniques 4772
machine inlaying for odd shaped pieces 7828
machine operation. TC2's interactive video training software 5573
marine cushions. instructions for constructing vinyl cushions and tips for working with foam, adding variations 8626
mechanical properties of seamed fabrics 2089
Metalplast's new Model MP 85s sewing machines. specifications 7839
Minerva's [72316-107Q] attaches binding to trouser hems. [72317-101] hems uppers on shoes 4785
mitered borders. guide for creation in eight easy steps 2090
ModaCad's PAD pattern aided design system 7810
neckties, instructions for making, tools, fabrics 2121
needle eye edge, effect on thread 5682
needle temperature, effect of penetration force and friction 3036
needlework. the rise and fall of its popularity in the United States 1896
operator skill in sewing curved lines 2864
pattern grading. commercial. methods for skirt, blouse, and set-in sleeve 4783
pattern making from existing garments 1264
pattern making, frequency of use of computer-aided design 8607
period costume design 7083
Pfaff designs new G hook for Series 480 sewing machines. accommodates larger bobbin, fewer bobbin changes 4787
Pfaff's Model [483] double stitch high speed sewing machine with G looper decreases spool changes 4788
Pfaff's [1420] series of sewing machines for upholstery 2868
pillows. designing and sewing pillows can improve dressmaking skills 4777
plants. Suprena's Sonimist-B humidifying device 8610
pleated fabrics 7832
pleats and vents. adding to straight or flared skirts 7096
problems. solutions with Juki AMS-205AS56002 and ALH-251, Singer 691 UTT units 5587
production control, real time. Clifford Williams installs Satellite Plus system 8102
quilt-like futon shell 1265
quilt-making. development as an art form in the United States 2088
Renown's decorative stitch sewing machines 2869
robotic sewing machine. technique and problems. software development for modular control 4773
robotics in apparel manufacture, general 7263
robotics, work stations 683
seam pucker caused by structural jamming 405
seam puckering on woven apparel fabrics, causes and remedies 7833
seam strength, transverse. extension in course direction of plain-weft knitted fabrics, optimum stitch rates 2091
shirt assembly method. open-bundle processing by Pfaff 7807
shirt production methods outlined. payback analysis, terms 5571
skipped stitches. trouble-shooting guide 8627
skirts. draft for tapered two-piece skirt 7809
sleeves. successfully altering commercial patterns depends upon the fitting of armholes and sleeve caps 4784
smocked clothing from the pattern-drafting perspective 1266
South Africa. pilot line on sewing floor benefitted from Just-in-Time innovations 8077
standards for assessing production costs. Seams engineering program 8088
thread breakage prevention measures for lockstitch machines 5582
thread breakage. trouble shooting guide to sewing problems 5588
thread production, import of greige yarn from Far East forces rise in United States capacities 1267
thread tension during machine sewing. influence on thread consumption and seam stretchability 5589
time/motion studies using MTM system. sewing flat buttonholes on men's shirts 406
training module developed by Clothing Technology Center improves sewing machine operator's techniques and performance 8866
Union Special 600 series machines. adjustments to feed timing and synchronization 7059
Union Special's 600 series HF611K113MF machine with KLIPP-IT trimmer for high speed seaming 7060
Union Special's Style 2800 HSL-1 Automatic Hemmer/Seamer adjustments 2848
unit production systems in sewing 2863
Vari-O-Matic's model [DTN-210 1/4] Wide Vari-Tuck double chainstitch sewing machine for pin-tucking 2870
vests. surface embellishment. tools and techniques for decorators 4771
waistband lining. blind stitch with Pfaff or Ban-Rol Carrier 7812

SEWING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as EMBROIDERY MACHINERY, QUILTING, SEAMING, STITCHBONDING MACHINERY)
AEC-112 edge control seamer from Juki (Trade Lit.) 1268
AEC-126 high performance edge control seamer from Juki (Trade Lit.) 1269
AEC-155 edge control seamer from Juki (Trade Lit.) 1270
automated sewing workstation. design, operation, and applications of the INA [8722/1303] 8639
automated, system with subsystems for stitching darts, arm holes, shoulders. automatic conveyor 5584
automation. microprocessor control. latest offerings from manufacturers 7061
automation 4789
belt loop making machine. Juki's MFB-2600 offers high speed, ease of operation, and durability 8640
Bobbin Show focuses on technologies for Flexible Manufacturing and Quick Response 2851
Bobbin Show [1988] 1272
Bobbin Show [1989] selectively reviewed 383
Bobbin Show [1989]. CAD, CAM, machine designs 7813
Bobbin [1989] technology 1530
Brother BAS-361 programmable lockstitcher at JIAM [1990]. easy to use features 8630
Brother Industries' BAS-610, BAS-611, and BAS-612 lockstitch pocket welt sewers 8628
Brother pattern sewer BAS-340. electronics, operator ease, flexibility 8629
Brother's models [BAS-612, BAS-611, BAS-610] automatic lockstitch pocket welt sewing machines. specifications 2865
buttonhole making instructions 1262
buttonholing and sewing, Juki [ACF 182 and 186]. automation, control panel, easy operation 409
CIM used to establish computerized control and communication for sewing and finishing equipment 8076

Clo-tech [1989]. presenting innovative sewing machinery 402
Clo-Tech [1989]. review of machinery on display 7834
computer control, operator flexibility, quick response at Bobbin [1989] 1246
computerization, additional. operation of machines easier, but repair and maintenance more difficult 393
computerization. user friendliness, benefits to apparel industry 1245
computerized. CTC, SITRA. Apparel Vision Stitch system 8866
Durham Knitting Mills machinery manufactured by Union Special Corporation 3043
flexible manufacturing. Rimoldi introduces Flexsystem flexible manufacturing concepts 8605
Gerber Garment Technology's AccuMark line for automated patterning, grading, and marking at 1990 Bobbin Show 8631
India. use and manufacture 7835
Japan develops equipment for automated system in new plant 7837
Japanese exports to other Asian countries 2866
JIAM [1990] CAD/CAM 7054
JIAM [1990]. electronic and automatic equipment by Brother and Lectra 6253
JIAM [1990]. preview of exhibits that will feature specialty sewing machines, needles, irons, steam boilers 7040
JIAM [1990] 7836
Juki AMB 187 for buttons. microcomputer simplifies operation 8632
Juki APW-192 compact bed automatic lockstitch welting machine 8633
JUKI's automatic, labor-saving devices exhibited at JIAM 6245
Juki's computerized home sewing machines. Machine and Super Machine 7838
Koyama's AK-55 for hemming the bottom of flare skirts 8634
L-Series from Vari-O-Matic. special binder feature improves wave stitching 2092
lapel padding for left and right. [ALP-1000] from Yamato. automation, compact design 410
latest developments. Juki AMS-205AS56002 and ALH-251, Singer 691 UTT. backlatchers 5587
lockstitch [DB2-B7700] from Brother 411
lockstitch. preventing thread breakage 5582
materials handling devices, automation in present sewing plants 8641
mechanics' opinions of high tech sewing machinery 412
Metalplast's new Model MP 85s. specifications 7839
Minerva's line of industrial sewing machines for apparel, home furnishings, leather 4786
Minerva's [72316-107Q] attaches binding to trouser hems. [72317-101] hems uppers on shoes 4785
Mitsubishi automation at JIAM [1990]. laser-cutting, electronic control 6250
Nigeria. boom for sewing machines 2867
one-comb and double-comb malimo stitching machines compared 2094
operation. TC2's interactive video training software 5573
Pegasus automated and integrated systems by [1990] JIAM 6249
Pfaff 1471 and 1473-CD sewing machines 7821
Pfaff designs new G hook for Series 480 sewing machines. accommodates larger bobbin, fewer bobbin changes 4787
Pfaff's Model [483] double stitch high speed sewing machine with G looper decreases spool changes 4788
Pfaff's [1420] series of sewing machines for upholstery 2868
Renown's decorative stitch sewing machines 2869
review of different types of embroidery machines 413
Rimaldi equipment for binding, topstitching, waistband forming, elastic attaching, bordering, and hemming 5583
sales increases prompt new equipment from Union Special, Macpherson, Merrow, Rimaldi, Pfaff-Pegasus 5585
scallop, twelve needle VS series or ornamental stitching 5586
seamer, edge control. AEC-27090 from Juki mounted on a box-type double chain stitching machine (Trade Lit.) 1273
Seiko models use electronics, save labor. BSW, LSW series 8636
Seiko SSH-8BLD single needle lockstitcher for leather, vinyl, and canvas 8635
skipped stitches. trouble-shooting guide 8627
smocked clothing from the pattern-drafting perspective 1266
sound assessment of stitch bonding machine. permanent sound level assessment process 5048
stitch bonding machines. production of furniture covering fabrics and other products 4652
tape, cord making for ornamentation. Renown [TM-4] high speed, low noise 414
Toyota Sewing Systems applied to unit production systems 2863
Toyota [AD1010S] and [3050] lock stitch and basting, from Aisin Seiki 407
Union Special 2800 AUF elastic robots and 34700 KTB elastic attaching workstations at Jockey 7841
Union Special 2800 HSL hemmer/seamers in T-shirt production at Elizabeth Lingerie 7842
Union Special 600 series machines. adjustments to feed timing and synchronization 7059
Union Special 600 series sewing machines. adjustments to looper settings, needle height, and rear needle guard settings 7843
Union Special LF633K200MY-16 three needle flatbed sewing machine. easy changeovers for a variety of operations 7840
Union Special opens service center in Charlotte for automated sewing systems sales and service 8637
Union Special's 600 series HF611K113MF with KLIPP-IT trimmer for high speed seaming 7060
Union Special's new 600 Series Standard Class machines for attaching elastic, split tube borders, and collarettes 408
Union Special's Style 2800 HSL-1 Automatic Hemmer/Seamer adjustments 2848
Union Special's Style [2800 HSL-1] automatic hemmer/seamer. adjusting presser foot, thread tension, and seamer feed-in 387
United States manufacturers report increased exports to developing countries. changes in global marketplace 2093
upholstery industry, accessories and new models 1274
v-shaped Vari-O-Matic Vari-Tuck machine for ornamental stitching and pintucking of women's apparel 8642
Vari-O-Matic upgrades its line of DTN multi-needle double chainstitchers 8638
Vari-O-Matic VS series sewing machines. first scallop machines capable of [12] needle stitching 1271
Vari-O-Matic's model [DTN-210 1/4] Wide Vari-Tuck double chainstitch sewing machine for pin-tucking 2870

SEWING THREAD

breakage prevention measures for lockstitch machines 5582
breakage. trouble shooting guide to sewing problems 5588
breaks. preventative measures, controlling speed, needle temperature 7830
Coats and Clark considering export of sewing thread and related products to Soviet Union 3216
cotton nylon, core spun yarn compared to ring spun cotton for smoothness 1732
gold, silver popular for zari embroidery in India 5578
Hoechst Celanese system tests thread under high speed sewing conditions 7982
industrial. Kevlar, Nomex, Spectra, Dralon T properties, applications 5250
manufacture. Hacoba Thread King Coner for industrial making up 1835
military uniforms. hot melt coatings to heat-seal thread holes in Gore-Tex made during sewing 1260
needle eye edge, effect during sewing 5682
Ottko-Scheller's NGS 20E Thread Master cone winding machine 5275
polyester. Isacord embroidery thread. high strength 1250
seam pucker in structural jamming 405
seam pucker. low cost prediction method uses fabric mechanical properties and geometrical relationships 7199
Shakespeare Monofilaments produces sewing thread. technologies 2578
skipped stitches. trouble-shooting guide 8627

strength of [60s/2/3] cable yarns. improvement through reduction of singles twist multiplier 8295
tension during machine sewing. influence on thread consumption and seam stretchability 5589
testing for shifting threads in garments under elongation and tension. model for quilted stitches 2260
thread from polyester [Grisuten 72] fiber 4570
Tootal Thread's international color standards 6943
Union Special's Style [2800 HSL-1] automatic hemmer/seamer. adjusting presser foot, thread tension, and seamer feed-in 387
upholstered furniture. new line of sewing thread by Coats and Clark for this market. Ultimax polyester thread 133
upholstery thread. nylon and polyester bonded monocord from Fil-Tec. manufacture, retailing, and sales support 5728

Sew-knit fabrics, see STITCHBONDED FABRICS.

SHEARING

SHEARING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as CUTTING MACHINERY)
Mario Crosta raising, shearing, and finishing machinery. finishing lines for woven and knit cotton and wool 8479
Riley pattern shear for pile fabrics 360
slitter performance. adjustment and maintenance of machine elements 8617
Sucker and Muller's Justomat for automatic shearing gap adjustment 7062

Shedding, see LOOMS, WEAVING.

Sheets, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES.

Shoes, see APPAREL, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES.

SHRINKAGE (see also other headings, such as FULLING)
acrylic SV-6K and KAV-6K shrinkage tests 7476
Barmag's FK6T-80 air texturing machine for POY feed yarns. low shrinkage yarns produced 5243
calender for wet shrinking before dry-shrinking, tubular knits 1233
compressive shrinkage of knit and woven fabrics. process, machinery, and practical applications 7799
compressive, of woven and knit fabrics. new Cibitex installations 374
Contodo, a sanforizing and finishing range from TE-PA 5567
cotton knit fabrics. VH-Tric-O-Dry System eliminates shrinkage and knotting problems. drying cotton knits 367
crepe. prevention during cleaning, absorbing moisture 5599
dimensional stability in cotton and cotton blends. Sperotto Rimar shrinking plant 4758
draperies. shrinkage after drycleaning, control 8654
drying. positive influence of high frequency electromagnetic fields. limitations and future developments 7034
Exclusivas TE-PA's Contoo sanforizing and finishing range improved drive and fabric guides for tensionless transport 7796
finishing. dimensional stability and loop geometry of 1:3 plated fleecy fabric after raising 2064
Hacoba's HB 2000 continuous yarn shrinking and bulking machine. specifications 5240
hand stiffening of cotton and cotton blend fabrics prevented by hot mercerizing 6937
Henriksen's Vic-Tric-O-Dry for drying and shrinking cotton knit fabrics without chemicals 5562
HWT Dryer from HTM Obermaier uniformly dries knits with lowest residual shrinkage 366
knit fabrics made in Pakistan. influence of calendering, washing, and drying 8597
knit fabrics. combined relaxation, bulk drying, and crosslinking step in finishing to replace mechanical compaction 4759
knit fabrics. developments from Cluett, Elettronica Tessile Varese, and Muzzi. trade agreements 375
knit fabrics. Rimar offers shrinkage plants that apply compaction to both sides of fabric 8374
knit goods. negative effects of various methods. VH-Tric-O-Dry rope method 1234
low temperature dyeing of polyester fiber anionically modified with isophthalic acid, shrinkage capacity 8505
polyester fibers. three methods of testing thermal shrinkage compared (Conf. paper) 8770
prediction of cotton knit fabrics. Starfish database and analysis project 363
prevention with Gedeone miniroller napping from Comet 376
sheer, lightweight fabrics. problems of shrinking, stretching, and spotting 6891
single thread shrinkage in wool fabrics finished with shrink resist polymer 251
Sperotto Rimar shrinking plant. KSL/240 Sanforknit compressive shrinkage line and TS/150 Sanforknit compactor for knit fabrics 8596
Sperotto Rimar's new shrinking ranges for open-width and tubular knit fabrics. specifications 1232
Sperotto Rimar. shrinkage lines for open loop and tubular knit fabrics 2845
tubular knitted fabrics. optimal compressive shrinkage with KSL/240 and TS/150 machines from Sperotto Rimar 370
wool, effects of pH, resin treatment and chlorination 5132
wool. resistance raised by treatment of sodium methoxide in a 2-propanol medium 4526
woven and knit fabrics. compression shrinkage improves shrink resistance to machine washing and drying 248

SHRINKPROOFING (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, WASH-WEAR)
brightness and shrinkproofing. effect of Hercosett/optical brightener agent dispersions 358
cotton knits. environmentally safe finishing for reducing residual shrinkage at Friedrichfields 7775
fabrics, wool. new treatment using Bayer polymer superior to DCCA 8582
formaldehyde-free finishing of knit and woven fabrics. [1,2,3,4]-butanetetracarboxylic acid 2049
silk fabrics. solvent effects 2057
single thread shrinkage in wool fabrics finished with shrink resist polymer 251
Sperotto Rimar's KSL/240 and the TS/150. optimizing compressive shrinkage machines for knit fabrics 370
Textile Institute Finishing Group conference on future developments 6141
wool tops and knitwear. technology review. modern processes and their benefits (Conf. paper) 8583
woven and knit fabrics. compression shrinkage improves shrink resistance to machine washing and drying 248

SHUTTLES (see also other headings, such as LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, WEFT MECHANISMS)
China. life of conventional metal shuttles prolonged by three to five times by setting rubies into them 2661
insertion element guide. effect of geometrics on shed-change timings 6803
life span. nylon and rubber pickers compared to leather 6031
micro-shuttle acceleration. comparing theoretical and practical models 141
rotating pirns. effect of air flow and cover shape on power loss, optimal cover shape 6349

SILK (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)
abnormal eclosion, weight loss in fertilized eggs 8219
acid dye, effect of sodium acetate on rate and uniformity 4729
acid dyed. effect of fluorescent whitening agents on dye fading and photodegradation 5543
adhesive reeling of tasah silk yarns improve tenacity, breaking elongation, and cohesion 7538

amylase isozyme patterns of digestive juice. Bombyx Mori 27
Bombyx mori L. PTTH release in [5th] instar larva 25
Bombyx mori silkworm. effects of dietary levels of protein and pyridoxine on growth and survival of fifth-instar larvae 2412
Bombyx mori silkworm. factors related to hatching ability of long-term chilled eggs 2414
Bombyx mori silkworm. recent research on infectious flacherie virus 2413
Bombyx mori silkworm. susceptibilities to nuclear-polyhedrosis virus in silkworms reared on mulberry leaves versus artificial diets 2411
Bombyx mori silkworms. changes of ecdysteroid levels in larvae after JHA and ecdysteroid treatments 1646
Brocklehurst Fabrics. secure markets, new technology, renewed customer interest in silks, improved forecasts 2329
Byzantine Earth and Ocean woven cloth, preservation, structure, design 3242
Byzantine. cocoon production, spinning, weaving, marketing 3247
chemical reaction. swelling phenomena related to diffusion by organic solvents 4494
Chinese government takes steps to stabilize silk trade 26
Chinese silk supplies return to normal, prices remain firm 2531
Chinese tusser silk. dyeing behavior compared with domestic silk 296
cocoon cooking expert system applies principal component analysis. results from use in filature factory 1647
cocoon cooking. method of finding optimum temperature pattern using fuzzy logic, regression analysis 1648
cocoon filament. structure and properties 4474
computers. data acquisition system for filature factories collects cocoon cooking, automatic reeling machine information 2363
core spun yarns produced by throstle spinning 4541
degradation patterns in fibroin caused by proteases analyzed 6527
degumming and bleaching. single step process for tussah 6933
degumming and finishes. modifications to decrease damage 6610
degumming woven fabrics. material, energy, labor reductions 249
degumming. processes, methods for testing effectiveness 8252
discoloration caused by acid spotting agent. flushing with steam 5596
Dupion, waste. blending with cotton, spinning for broader end uses 5129
dyeing. dip technique for narrow fabrics 4692
dyeing. latest trends 7738
elastic modulus of fibroin crystalline regions from Bombyx mori 527
enzyme reaction. immobilization of lipase, effect on membrane 8255
Europe. popularity in [1980s], long term prospects 6608
fabrics used in Great Wardrobe by English Royal family, [14th-]century. cloth designs 2753
feed ingredients for livestock in artificial diet for polyphagous silkworm strains 2415
fibroin proteases in silk gland of pharate adult Bombyx mori 6524
fibroin, gelation and molecular orientation of silk (Abstract) 4475
fibroin. effect of calcium chloride on molecular structure 5890
fungus growth on silk fabrics. Aspergillus species 6401
golden orb-weaver spider. isolation, cloning, and physicochemical characterization 4476
GSM yarn singeing machine. silks singed and friction cleaned in one run 6938
hemolymph proteins. uptake by developing ovaries in Bombyx mori 8143
Islamic [12th] century Asian cloth woven with gold, cotton threads 3200
lipid in silk filament from raw and dried cocoons. thin layer chromatography identifies types of lipids 6528
manmade fiber development 1685
market stabilization. increased production, price controls in China, other countries 7413
measurement and comparison of cohesion of silk filaments in silk strands 2225
moisture absorption effects on fiber structure 28
multibivoltine hybrid races of silkworm grown in tropics. reeling performance, fiber properties 5901
multiend reeling machine for multivoltine cocoons 7414
polymers engineered to emulate silkworm and spider silks 6692
polyploidy identified with hemocyte from larvae 8144
printing and finishing in India 1141
printing, discharge. advantages, processing methods 2036
processing, sericulture, physical and chemical properties, fiber identification, economic aspects and uses 5130
proteins in spider silk 4477
Ratti group, world's leader of silk fabrics for ties and scarves, revenues reached 205 billion liras in [1988] 647
raw silk shortage in China, limited exports from India, ascendance of Brazil 29
reeling silk. computer control 7415
samite fragment with bird design part of fifth century Persian garment 3245
samplers and silk embroideries. Museum of Folk Art, New York City. by schoolgirls of early America 7819
sampling and testing. percentage of cocoons eliminated 7416
shrinkproofing. solvent effects 2057
silk fibroin coated polyester sutures tested for blood compatibility 2226
single step degumming/bleaching process 7703
spinning of silkworm in cocoon, behavior examined in different stages 5902
spun silk industry. Japan. issues and factor analysis 30
stain resistance with Du Pont's Zepel finish. also for rayon 5551
status of silk production in each Indian state. sericulture development in India 2447
structure/property relationships. literature survey 8228
theoretical conformational analysis on silk fibroin model polypeptide. low energy conformations 6531
thread. reeling process, one-way rounding repair system studied 1396
ties. hand-sewn to high tech from British manufacturers Charles Hill and Michelsons 7876
treating with fibroin solution, weighing, effect on properties 4478
triploid sterile female silkworms formed after treating inseminated eggs with hot water after oviposition 8145
Vald Henriksen offering VH-Super Silk jigger designed to dye small batches of silk fabrics and samples 303
velvet fabric, Italian fifteenth-century. phoenix design. London museum 2718
waste from sericulture. types, uses 5903
weft patterned on linen ware, ancient stole at Quedlinburg 3243
weighting silk fabric using graft polymerization with methylacrylamide 4751
weighting. process, results, problems 8220
West Bengal. status of sericulture 6609
wetcleaning with non-alkali detergents to prevent discoloration 5597
world consumption in [1979] and [1988]. trends for cotton, wool, valuable hair, and silk 8210
worldwide demand, production statistics 6586
worm. research on virus 4480
woven silk fabric excavated in Egypt. condition evaluated with surface fluorescence spectra technique 6402
yellowing 2532
Yugoslavian industry in need of rebuilding 17

SIMULATION

beat-up models for weaving. balanced and unbalanced sheds, predicting weaving resistance, measuring beat-up 7584
beating motion of sley analyzed with computer model to measure efficiency, compare performance of looms 8017
bodice patterns, lower. geometric models used to develop patterns 2853
CALEX/cotton and GOSSYM/COMAX. computer programs for cotton crop management, applications, limitations (Conf. paper) 7398
clothing and textiles simulation system. Defense Logistics 694
clothing and textiles simulation. Defense Source Code 693

computer simulation fabric woven from blended fiber yarns 2353
computer. flame distribution in fancy yarns, effect on fabric appearance 981
computerized system of automated design for nonwovens machinery. mathematical models 6081
creep behavior, steady state, of aligned short fiber reinforced ceramic composites. model predicts 2264
cutting. straight knife behavior on fabric piles. mathematical modeling 1248
draping properties of [100] percent wool and wool-type fabrics 2754
dyeing yarn packages. levelness defined with model, factors that control levelness 8496
epoxy resin composite. mathematical model describes cure with hot oil 2672
fabrics. heat resistance and moisture transmission through fabrics measured using a Dynamic Dress Model 5393
fabrics. one by one rib. dimensional properties examined with mechanical model 2250
fiber orientation distribution in fiber reinforced composites estimated by image analysis 6409
fiber orientation in twisted yarn estimated with computer simulation. expansion series in spherical harmonics 6382
fiber surface characterized with laser backscattering. simulation with computer 7978
filament winding mechanics. generalized model 1088
filament winding pattern generation (Conf. paper) 1038
finishing. evaluation of flow penetration for liquors, air, and steam 7691
FMECA applied to evaluating Navy's Chemical Warfare Protective Dive Suit (Conf. paper) 4942
GINQUAL digital simulation model predicts cotton quality and quantity 5669
GOSSYM/COMAX. cotton growth simulation model and crop management expert system (Conf. paper) 7399
graphite/epoxy filament wound composite case. model to optimize curing process (Conf. paper) 1041
high and intermediate modulus carbon fibers. morphology and defect populations and strength (Conf. paper) 839
highly twisted singles ring spun cotton yarns. breaking elongation estimated by mathematical model 532
in-plane elastic properties. composites reinforced with three-dimensional angle-interlock textile preforms 234
jet injection to remove dust cakes from filter. Jet Mixing theory 8441
Kevlar fiber - epoxy laminates under load. modeling 3030
machinery. natural modes and frequencies of framework of knit-weaving machine, mechanical model. finite element analysis 1903
manikin capable of sweating developed to study heat and moisture transport properties 3012
mathematical model to estimate amount of clothes students purchase in given time frame 2901
model composites describe effects of fiber orientation on stress distribution 2970
modeling changes in body contour. fuzzy random data, sample distributions, simulation experiments 6420
models of complex objects used in chemical engineering prepared from minimal experimental data 7275
monofunctional reactive dyes. mathematical model for diffusion-reaction process 317
Multiperiodic Model Method predicts economic growth in light industries 3085
polyamides, crystalline. force fields determined for nylons 6 alpha and gamma, nylon 46, nylon 66, and nylon 610 polymers 2407
polyester, high temperature dyeing with dispersant-free disperse dyes. exhaustion kinetics, mathematical models 8534
reeling thread, one-way rounding repair system and control standards 2601
residual stress, resin cure states and layer locations for filament wound orthotropic cylinders (Conf. paper) 1421
sewing operations in apparel manufacture plant. computer-aided simulation to identify problems 2081
silicon carbide and sapphire filaments. effect of length on strength distribution 2983
theoretical model for estimating capillary size and pore volume (Conf. paper) 5398
thermoplastic resins. pressure effect on impregnation of fibers 1101
thick laminates. curing using internal heat sources. mathematical model 1104
yarn strength, single jet false twist spun, theoretical properties 6386

SINGEING
biogas used as fuel at Apollo mill 7288
Carbomatic FS 3 and Carbomatic MF singeing machines from Julien 5435
ecological effects of cotton pretreatment processes. alternatives to conventional methods 6934
Julien's Carbomatic FS 3 and MF singeing machines with Carbo Control 7706
luster of Indian cotton yarns, inferior. means for improving luster 8481
machinery. Scharer Schweiter Mettler offers the GSX and the GSM 6938
Pyrotrop machine for knitted fabrics maintains clear loop structure 6930
Scharer Schweiter Mettler GSX yarn singeing machine, GSM yarn singeing and cleaning machine. advanced technology 5242
SSM's GSX yarn singeing machine with gas or electrical burners. suction extraction, automation 5241
Turner introduces update of singeing range featuring Parex [5000] Mark VII unit 8485
Vollenweider's Pyrotrop singeing machine for flat and tubular knit fabrics 2067

SISAL (see also other headings, such as LEAF FIBERS)
carpets. increased interest boosts retailers offerings 8730
hemp string. substitute for sisal in producing sheaf binding string 5975
International Wool Secretariat develops Southeast Asian market through promotions, product development 6617
needled carpets from sisal hemp. costs of manufacture, marketing in China 7160
polyvinyl chloride coating on sisal fibers for use in corrugated cement sheets. effect on properties 8256
X-ray diffraction patterns 7980

SIZING (see also other headings, such as COATING, DESIZING, WARP PREPARATION)
acrylic copolymers on viscose yarn 6782
adhesivity of sizes to polyester filament yarn 6714
apparel for elderly women. commercial patterns aren't compatible with actual measurements 7077
application. new design solves for size box solves many problems (Conf. paper) 1822
automation 138
cost, performance, environmental impact of various sizes. recycling, waste treatment 8324
cotton/polyester blends sized with varying starch to PVA ratio tested for strength, elongation, hairiness, abrasion resistance 1780
drycleaning wool, cotton. excess sizing leads to poor fabric hand. remedy by distilling solvent 5598
dyeing warps simultaneously with sizing while on the sizing drum 5513
foam sizing, theory, goals. evolution of work in chemical, machinery, textile areas. example system (Conf. paper) 1810
friction spun yarns. experiment examines sizing methods for effects on yarn properties and weaving performance 7558
humidity. size recipes permit weaving of cotton blend yarns and cotton yarns at lower relative humidity 8323
industrial finishing. recent developments, emphasis on sizing, relation to conservation (Abstract) 6226
ITP Denkendorf's new computerized systems for controlling sizing ratio and monitoring process parameters 4582

ITP Symposium on Sizing. environmental protection, latest technology, Recupra process, recycling agents 8322
methods of determining size dissolution speed 6417
modified starch 2634
overdrying, effects on sized warp yarns. process changes in polypropylene tape yarns (Conf. paper) 1803
polyester and cotton blends. size improves processability 7557
polyester. types of sizes, types of slashers, properties of filament sizes in slashing and on the loom (Conf. paper) 1811
polymers, synthetic, binders. ratio of cost to performance in textile warp sizing 5436
Procomat sizing machine developed by Zell, Transfer Center, and Siemens 4589
residual moisture content in sized warps. online measurements, effect on subsequent processing 2635
slashers. eliminating warp stops and other warp inconsistencies in preparation for high speed weaving (Conf. paper) 1812
slashing process, methods and procedures for air jet weaving machines. supervisory checklist (Conf. paper) 1813 1814
slashing, desizing methods, development. finishing and water treatment (Conf. paper) 1807
slashing. suggestions for eliminating warp stops and other inconsistencies for high speed weaving (Conf. paper) 1815
splicing versus knotting of 20s and 40s yarns in warping, sizing, and weaving processes 8338
starch in warp size prepared with chemicals. weaving performance, yarn properties 7559
starch versus synthetic sizes. cost comparison, weaving efficiency on various loom types 4587
Sucker and Mueller's F1 continuous indigo dyeing/sizing of denim 6977
testing. application of NIRA to desize testing yields more accurate assessment of add-on variation (Conf. paper) 1988
warp preparation. factors determining the amount of sizing applied 5264
warp. aspects of optimum sizing in weaving cotton 4583
warp. modified starch 2633
waste treatment techniques. biodegradability, recycling 5426
water soluble PVA filaments wound around warp yarn and heated in warm water. new sizing process 6024
West Point Machine and Foundry's sizing system with computer control, multiplexing technology 5259
West Point's Pacemaker 2300 for sizing plant control and monitoring 6783
yarn, hairiness of sized warp poses problems for air jet weaving (Conf. paper) 1816
Zweigle's G 551 abrasion tester aid in optimizing sizing for single and plied yarns 6383

SIZING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as GLASS FIBERS, STARCH)

acrylic copolymers on viscose yarn 6782
additives for spun yarn sizing tested under mill conditions. performance data (Conf. paper) 1817
adhesivity to polyester filament yarn 6714
Bacillus Subtilis 159 for preparation of low viscosity starch 7563
biodegradability. tests, types of sizes, costs 5051
cost, performance, environmental impact. recycling, waste treatment 8324
foam sizing, theory, goals. evolution of work in chemical, machinery, textile areas. example system (Conf. paper) 1810
galactomannans. properties, applications, and environmental aspects 330
humidity. size recipes permit weaving of cotton blend yarns and cotton yarns at lower relative humidity 8323
infrared spectroscopy. determining PVA size components 740
ITP Denkendorf's new computerized systems for controlling sizing ratio and monitoring process parameters 4582
ITP Symposium on Sizing. environmental protection, latest technology, Recupra process, recycling agents 8322
lubricants in sizing, removability. thirty-nine formulations tested (Conf. paper) 1809
modified starch 2634
Poland's use of imported easily washable sizes. supplemented by Polish Soltex A and C powder size 5437
polyacrylate size CE 4584
polyester and cotton blends. size improves processability 7557
polymer ARD-2462, characteristics and possible use as a warp size ingredient (Abstract) 4585
polymer ARD-2462, characteristics and possible use as a warp size ingredient 4586
polymers, synthetic, binders. ratio of cost to performance in textile warp sizing 5436
polymers. polyester resins performance during sizing process (Conf. paper) 1818
polyvinyl alcohol (Conf. paper) 1819
polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), history, properties, uses, manufacture, formulations, advantages (Conf. paper) 1820
polyvinyl alcohol on cotton warp yarn. washability, film properties 4682
recovery, membrane separation technology. filtration, textile effluent treatments. new starch agents 5803
residues. effect on fabric quality. methods for calculating desizing parameters 5438
starch in warp size prepared with chemicals. weaving performance, yarn properties 7559
starch sizing cooking requirements, development, additives, properties, derivatives, advantages (Conf. paper) 1829
starch to PVA ratio varied in test for strength, elongation, hairiness, abrasion resistance in cotton/polyester blends 1780
starch versus synthetic sizes. cost comparison, weaving efficiency on various loom types 4587
starch, modified. warp sizing 2633
tasah silk. adhesive reeling of yarns improves tenacity, breaking elongation, and cohesion 7538
testing easily washable sizing agents on polyesters, cottons, and blends 5440
thickeners. environmental impact. selection, use 5045
viscosity and elasticity of sized nonwovens tested 5359
warp size blend. testing techniques for analyzing components (Conf. paper) 1821
waste treatment techniques. biodegradability, recycling 5426
water soluble PVA filaments wound around warp yarn and heated in warm water. new sizing process 6024

SIZING MACHINERY

add-on determination on a running slasher. on-line, instant calculations 5260
application. new design for size box solves many problems (Conf. paper) 1822
Ardematic automatic mixing station mixes and disperses colors into thickeners 1541
automation in size kitchen urged. Auto-Size II batch controller, capabilities, operation, advantages (Conf. paper) 1823
automation 138
Benninger's sizing recovery plants 4588
computer controlled warping/sizing for filament yarns 972
cost effectiveness of weaving dependent on sizing equipment 6784
draw warping (Conf. paper) 1830
filament yarns, machinery requirements, elements (Conf. paper) 1825
filament yarns. multi-cylinder filament sizing machine, operation, features, capabilities (Conf. paper) 1824
foam sizing device by Reed-Chatwood. evaluation of process performance capability 5261
foam sizing, theory, goals. evolution of work in chemical, machinery, textile areas. example system (Conf. paper) 1810
heat recovery. recycling in Egypt, Europe, effect of Egyptian climate 5703
ITV-SICAM system automatically adjusts and maintains the amount of size application at optimum levels 8325
load measuring systems from Visacoil and Pleva 6785
optimization of weaving behavior of sized yarns 7560
polyester. types of sizes, types of slashers, properties of filament

sizes in slashing and on the loom (Conf. paper) 1811
preparation for weaving 5273
preparation, weaving. technological changes 7561
Procomat sizing machine developed by Zell, Transfer Center, and Siemens 4589
residual moisture content in sized warps. online measurements, optimizing machine operations and speed 2635
slashers, roll-squeezing. rubber coverings provide advantages of crepe grinding (Conf. paper) 1826
slashers. eliminating warp stops and other inconsistencies in preparation for high speed weaving (Conf. paper) 1812
Sucker and Mueller's F1 continuous indigo dyeing/sizing of denim 6977
technological developments in boxes, creel braking, and machine control systems (Conf. paper) 1827
technology for measurement and control techniques 6786
warp sizing for twisted or flat filament yarns. Sucker-Mueller 1828
warping-sizing machine, features. yarn draw-off, size unit, wet dividing zone, dryer, warp beam winding, drive 5272
water soluble PVA filaments wound around warp yarn and heated in warm water. new sizing process 6024
West Point Machine and Foundry's computer controlled, monitored system with multiplexing capabilities 5259
West Point's Model 2300 Pacemaster computerized warp sizing system 4590
West Point's Pacemaker 2300 for sizing plant control and monitoring 6783

Slashing, see SIZING.

Slashing machinery, see SIZING MACHINERY.

Slit films, see SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS.

SLIVER (see also other headings, such as CARDING, COILING MACHINERY, DRAWING, DRAWING MACHINERY, UNIFORMITY, YARNS)
Bahmer card can coilers with automatic can changer 7479
CMT and International Wool Secretariat develop new backwashing and finishing machine for combed wool slivers 6006
combed wool slivers. new backwashing and finishing machine 7493
drafting force tester. Textechno Herbert Stein Dynagraph HG M 7976
drafting force testing with Textechno's Dynagraph HG M. slip/stick and quality parameters monitored online 8777
drawing, dynamic measurements 6703
dust in air jet spinning 2594
evenness on Crystallina C 1/2 card with web take-off unit 7486
fiber configuration in rotor groove. effect of drawframe passages on fiber configuration (Conf. paper) 8289
Industrial Innovator's Sliver Machine eliminates drawing, uses advanced microelectronics 7480
irregularities measured using optical receiver. radiation transport equation 7186
jute. variability in weights at different carding stages 6713
Nuova Pettinatura's BS bumping press for square bumps shortens worsted spinning process 5978
Peyer's texLAB P819 fiber length measuring system 4537
Rosink's sliver cutting system for coilers with automatic can changers 5206
sliver can transport. Innovatex's Canny system 7489
specifications and standards 3229
transport to opening device on rotor machine [BD 200 SN], 121

SLIVER TO YARN (see also other headings, such as SPINNING, SPINNING MACHINERY)
carding technology. improving processes 4530
drawing speed and resistance. theoretical aspects 8265
DREF-Ring process by Fehrer eliminates twisted roving process and produces quality yarns 8275
Dref-Ring spinning process by Dr. Ernst Fehrer splits sliver and feeds it onto rings, eliminating rover 8276
future developments. fully automated bale-to-sliver system expected 7483
lateral deformation of sliver as an expression of roller drafting aspects 5201
Rieter's system for spinning combed cotton sliver 6731
short staple cotton yarn produced on ring spinning systems from sliver or untwisted roving 5989
spinning cans designed and constructed by Gmohling for automated can transport 7499

Soap, see DETERGENTS.

SOFTENING AGENTS
aminofunctional poly siloxanes on cotton and cotton blends 3037
cation-active. disadvantages with cotton are low sorption and seam resistance. prevention methods 354
elastomer, silicon, finishes applied to woven fabrics 5544
environment. hazard potential and risk factors of nitrogen-containing derivatives 8584
finishing. use in crosslinking formula for cotton and polyester/cotton blends. effect on color strength 2040

SOIL RELEASE FINISHING (see also other headings, such as DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING)
3M and ICS-Texicon develop Autofoam for applying Scotchguard Protector and Stainblocker II to carpets 6211
review of literature. fiber properties, and types of finishes, soils, soiling processes, detergency, testing 1981

SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING (see also other headings, such as OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES)
chloropyrifos residues after laundering. effect of soil repellent finish 4794
protective clothing sequentially contaminated with methyl parathion 4792
teflon for home furnishings 2055
TRI Walker and ColorQuest spectrocolorimeter used to test appearance retention 3014

SOILING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENCY, LAUNDERING, STAINS)
antiredeposition properties of cellulose ethers in washing shrinkproofed wool. effect of surfactants 2876
finishes, soil release, for fibers, fabrics 1981
foam washing polyester film and screen mesh soiled with triglycerides 2894
knitwear. elimination of soils deposited during manufacture 185
polyester film and mesh screen. effect of soil and temperature on detergency in foam washing 2097
seat covers, pile. drycleaning 2874
velvet stained with mud. highlighting, drycleaning 2893
webs bonded with bonding powder on suction drum dryer. new technology from Fleissner 1052
yellowing on cotton, polyester, blends. causes, preventive steps, identification of yellowing substances 5374

Solution dyeing, see DYEING PROCESSES.

Solvent processing, see DYEING, FINISHING, SCOURING.

SORPTION (see also other headings, such as MOISTURE PHENOMENA and specific fibers, processes)
acid dyes on nylon 6. influence of nonionic surfactants on degree of association and absorption 5512
adult incontinence products. market growth. consumer and market demands 7131
aramid/epoxy composites. moisture absorption. effect of fiber-matrix interface 1071
chemical. preparation of VION fiber with improved physicomechanical properties, static exchange capacity (SEC) values 2989

degree of crystallinity derived from integral heat of sorption. manmade fibers 6381
Drypers gender-specific diapers from Veragon. absorb 100 times their weight 7130
dye sorption of PET yarns. anionic modified and normal. effect of heat setting 2066
dye. physical laws governing 1159
dyeing jute fibers with direct dyes. effect of dye concentration, electrolyte concentration, and dyeing temperature 5454
environmental protection applications for fibrous sorbents based on carbon chain polymers 1379
kinetic analysis of adsorption time curves. direct dyed cotton from finite baths 6995
latex-bonded carbon particles. sorption of IMPF vapor 4844
mixtures of rigid chain copolyamides. water vapor sorption and structure 523
optical fibers. radiation-induced transient absorption 78
pile fabrics. absorbency. testing with porous plate method. relationship to fabric structure 5405
PMA/P4VP complex properties, surface modification of PET. in-situ reaction of PMA and P4VP grafted PET film in methanol 2056
polyampholyte. Fe and Cu ion sorption. thermodynamic investigation 4518
SAP's. disposability and the environment. retaining the United States' market 6688
silk fibroin fiber structure. effect of moisture absorption 28
small angle neutron scattering to characterize water sorbed in high speed spun PET filaments 1688
sorbents, highloft. markets, products, production processes. spunbonding (Conf. paper) 1917
superabsorbent powder reduces quantity of fluff required in diaper or incontinence pad manufacture 469
water absorbency of lignin graft copolymers 7469
wool absorption of betaines. effect on dyeing 1168
wool fibers. Synthappret BAP improves abrasion resistance 2060

Spandex core yarns, see CORE YARNS.

SPANDEX FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ANIDEX FIBERS, ELASTIC YARNS)
athletic wear. growth in sports bras for Lycra and blends 2113
covered. consumers want finer gages and increased amounts in socks and sheers 6076
factoring. accountants pursue factors knowledgeable of the textile industry 4969
Greece determined to hold hard-won markets in [1992] by improving efficiency and providing quality products 2491
Hosiery And Underwear's [1990] Support and Control Top Pantyhose Buyer's Guide 7915
hosiery, innovations by Du Pont, successful marketing 616
hosiery. Lycra/silk blends in tonal colors [fall 1990] fashions 5624
Japan. trend toward increasing specialization, reasons, demand for long staple, difficulties in fine counts 2493
Lycra and Supplex nylon in a new line of Danskin tights 1784
Lycra as core in new silk pantyhose by Calvin Klein and in Du Pont's line for Bloomingdales 5626
Lycra Multifunctional Testing instrument 6845
Lycra production to increase at Du Pont for [1990]. hosiery industry 2164
Lycra spandex used in underwear for greater comfort, control and shaping 2134
Lycra. European marketing campaign will develop an emotional dimension for the product 6463
Lycra. popularity spurs support hose growth 7916
overview of construction, mechanical properties, thermal and chemical behavior 2549
Soviet Union. conference considers management of large businesses in Comecon countries 5833
spandex blended with nylon creates new swimwear fabric 2914

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, FLAMMABILITY, HOME FURNISHINGS, INFORMATION, LEGISLATION, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER)
air permeability. Australian Standard for industrial and apparel fabrics 6396
ANSI updates safety requirements for washing, drycleaning machines 8196
ASTM and NFPA develop standard for manufacture of Chemical Protective Suits (Conf. paper) 5060
Australian. wool fabric air permeability, effect of orifice size 8793
back-coating [BS 5852], Web Processing blade over roll technique 2838
Benninger programmable leasing device type VF. specifications 6820
buying and selling industrial property. environmental audits (Conf. paper) 8127
caprolactam. properties, hazards. government classification 6520
chemical protective clothing polymers. predicting permeation resistance application to PMN used by OTS 574
chemical protective clothing. standards and certification (Conf. paper) 5049
chemicals, OSHA standards 1562
clothing. heat tolerance and comfort. international assessment standards (Conf. paper) 4961
color monitoring 1153
conductive clothing and materials for workers exposed to electrical fields 4827
cotton marketing. changes to system recommended, including classification based on HVI for [1990] 2453
cotton testing. international standards, HVI tests 6379
CPC. battery of tests recommended in selecting and specifying (Conf. paper) 4895
dyes. DIN ISO standards [9000-9004]. applicability to dye and auxiliaries industries 2001
EC's SPRINT program for improving the transfer of technology 547
electronic communications. Textile Apparel Linkage Council (TALC) voluntary guidelines, EDI conventions 6556
European Community standards for textile floor coverings 7141
European Community standards. effect on United States. improved exporting 9014
European Community. United States firms concerned about consumer product health, safety, environmental standards 9010
European Economic Community [1992]. strategies for removal of technical barriers. standardization 9009
European. conditions, economic background, and main focal points for standardization of the EC market 5854
fabric design instructions for men's oversized jacket 7806
false twist texturing machine specifications 126
federal regulations affecting textile production 8937
fiber tensile strength and elongation. effect of traverse speed on test, standardized testing 2981
filament wound composites. JANNAF interim mechanical test standards 1086
fire fighter's protective clothing. standards insufficient to prevent injury from flashover 4833
flax fiber production needs standards to improve fiber quality and to find the best use for the fiber 5898
furniture flammability standards. United States, United Kingdom, European Community 8946
geosynthetics. liability, risks for designers, specifiers, manufacturers 1617
geosynthetics. State Highway specifications review (Conf. paper) 1949
geotextiles. State Highway Task Force develops specifications (Conf. paper) 1950
HVI testing methods, development and application by USDA, impact on international cotton marketing system 2972
HVI testing, impact on yarn quality, need for integrating HVI into cotton marketing 2993
industrial standards 2895
International Organization of Standardization. international standardization (Conf. paper) 8997
international standards to measure the human body 2258

ISO, AATCC blue compared. AATCC more accurate 8542
Japanese apparel industry 2916
labels, apparel. Davis and Henderson manufactures labels for Levi Strauss jeans 2861
laboratories of Cotton Research Institute. now most advanced and largest in Middle East. development 2976
low-flammable textiles. South African standards 1571
manmade fiber textiles. BISFA, ISO, United States and Indian standards, future strategies (Conf. paper) 8247
marketing. problems with present cotton marketing system, need for a system based on spinnability 2520
moisture. methods evaluated for HVI systems 2977
narrow fabrics. lawsuits by consumers who claim injury due to defective products. standards, legislation, liability 8139
nonwoven protective clothing. need for standards (Conf. paper) 1382
OSHA formaldehyde standard delayed 1559
OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. most frequently cited violations. steps to reduce likelihood of being cited 727
OSHA standards for perchloroethylene in drycleaning industry. no-vent machines reduce vapor levels 2888
OSHA's tougher strategy for the [1990s]. implications for the industrial laundry industry. motor vehicle standard 8931
pad liquor additives which inhibit dye migration. attempt to standardize test methods 2785
parachutes. drawings 508
perc vapor. OSHA, maximum worker exposure 3180
pesticides. labor protection and the registration process in the Netherlands 5046
product testing, research. AATCC test methods, preventing disputes leading to arbitration 6374
protective clothing. ASTM Committee progress (Conf. paper) 4861
protective clothing. ASTM F-23 committee update (Conf. paper) 1381
quality control. testing to determine if specifications meet product needs 8972
rotor spinning progress. machine specifications 1764
specification of carding wools 2457
specifications and standards 3249
standards for raw materials for use in woolen spinning system verified 8291
tampon absorbency. new FDA regulations 1975
TECP suits. laboratory and field tests (Conf. paper) 4946
test battery for manual dexterity in chemical defense gloves (Conf. paper) 4964
United States standards for biological resistance of protective clothing used in medical and health profession 5706
upholstery fabrics. United Kingdom flammability standards. backcoating 1567
wool. Soviet Union. representatives visit Australia to study objective measurement for new wool testing lab 1649
yellowness of clean wool sampled in grease. draft Australian standard method 531
[1989] Annual Book of ASTM Standards (Book) 2441

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS (see also other headings, such as COLOR MATCHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, IDENTIFICATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, X-RAY)
azo dye, spectroscopy using UV-VIS. aggregation and tautomerism behavior 7749
azo pyridone dyes in amide solvent. photofading, substituent effects on ultraviolet absorption spectra 7748
beta and gamma-substituted cyanines. spectroscopy, solvatochromic behavior, and ionization constants of new cyanines 2023
carbon fibers. atomic absorption spectrometry of vaporized sodium used to determine sodium content 2964
carbon fibers. infrared spectroscopy. influence of graphitized, nitric acid treated fibers on the curing of an epoxy system 5143
color matching software and spectrophotometer with silicon detector by AAPL-PRL 8556
color measurement for carpets. problems with inaccuracy, new Eagle Eye system 6408
colorimeters for continuous color measurement on-line with dye and finishing ranges 8002
computer technology. spectrophotometers, diffraction grating, color-matching software 8492
crosslinking agents. measuring stability in urea based permanent finishing solution 8571
disorientation of crystallites in hydrocellulose fibers measured with low angle polarized light scattering 6378
disperse dyes 2805
dyes methylene blue. electronic absorption spectra 2026
dyes, dimethine cyanine, asymmetric and symmetric 7771
dyes, direct. testing. for one bath wool/cellulose dyeing. dyes manufactured in Poland and elsewhere 2007
dyes, pyrazolo. spectral behavior 1151
fiber and fabric identification. C-13 NMR technique 572
fiber orientation in nonwoven fabrics 1412
film, nylon 6 unoriented. infrared spectra and X-ray diffraction reveal structural changes caused by formic acid and benzyl alcohol 7681
Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy for near-surface analysis of polymeric fibers and films (Abstract) 5069
Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy of nonwovens (Conf. paper) 6392
Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy of spider silk 4477
Hunterlab's MiniScan. battery-operated, hand-held spectrocolorimeter with liquid-crystal display 5708
hydrocarbons in petroleum 1578
ICS-Texicon color management. products 6157
ICS-Texicon Spectraflash 500. specifications, uses, software, availability 7165
image analysis spatial spectra of diffraction patterns 3000
indigoid dyes. mass spectrometric analysis 2799
infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of cationic methine cyanine dyes 6994
infrared and ultraviolet absorption spectra of photocrosslinking mechanism of PDMPS copolymer 5151
infrared photoacoustic spectroscopy used to study nonformaldehyde durable press finishers (Abstract) 4741
infrared spectroscopy. evaluating PVA size components 740
interfaces of polymer composites 567
Macbeth's Color-eye spectrophotometer. high intensity pulsed-xenon light source and compact dimensions (Trade Lit.) 1523
manmade fibers. identification. techniques for special technical fibers 2979
mass spectrometry, FBA and DCI. involatile direct and disperse dyes 5500
methine cyanine in dyes, examining spectral data 6195
natural dyes. fluorescent behavior in silk and cotton 6202
near infrared absorption spectra of asymmetrical trimethinecyanine dyes 6989
near infrared reflectance analysis of wool medullation 7179
near infrared reflectance spectroscopy and HVI testing 7170
near infrared spectroscopy to identify fibers (Conf. paper) 8769
near-infrared reflectance. resin analysis values correlate strongly to conventional Kjeldahl values 4967
Nextel fibers. stability in water monitored with photoacoustic Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy 1389
NIRA for desizing. add-on variations (Conf. paper) 1988
NMR determines molecular motion of polyester amides in semicrystalline state 737
NMR studies of structural development of high speed melt spun PET (Abstract) 4511
NMR studies of structural development of high speed melt spun PET 4512
nonwoven fibers. elemental analysis using inductively coupled argon plasma spectrophotometry 5673
nonwoven manufacturing. infrared instrument monitors polymer fraction in cellulose/polymer sheets (Conf. Paper) 3032

nylon 6, nitrogen 15 spin-lattice relaxation measured using NMR 43
nylon 6, NMR studies of alpha, gamma, and amorphous phases 4505
nylon 66, thermal analysis by pyrolysis-chemical ionization-mass spectroscopy of flame retardant chemicals 4744
on-line color measurement. spectrophotometers, geometries, optics, environments (Conf. paper) 8796
optical diffraction patterns and intensity in fabrics to evaluate texture 6403
pigments. preparing blue-violet, brown-green zircon 6215
plant and insect dyes. mass spectrometry used to identify 6205
polarization interferometry used to test ultra high modulus yarns. change in surface morphology 6387
poly(p-oxy-co-p-phenylene isophthalate) fibers. atomic modeling of meridional diffraction patterns 1699
polybenzimidazole fibers and films, chemical structure of surface studied with X-ray photoelectronic spectroscopy 45
polycarboxylic acids evaluated with mass spectrometry. potential in durable press finishing of cotton fabrics 8566
polyethylene fibers using nuclear magnetic resonance 6676
polyethylene, zone-drawn. amorphous orientation studied by measuring birefringence, spectroscopy 6674
portable hand-held color measurement instruments. X-Rite Model 968 Spectrophotometer (Conf. paper) 8797
ratio of yarns in blend and irregularity of linear density measured with microwave resonators 2232
sensors. spectrally sensitive. advantages and possible industry applications 4998
spectrocolorimetry, CAD, nonwovens. Textile and Technology [1990]. highlights 5080
spectrophotometer by Macbeth for fluorescent whites 1416
spectrophotometer Macbeth Color Eye [3000] (Trade Lit.) 1209
spectrophotometers for color measurement 7202
spectrophotometers in Italian dyehouses. costs, capabilities, and advantages 4730
spectrophotometers. Macbeth's Color-Eye 7000 for quality control and color formulation 8490
spectrophotometry. polyvinyl butyl ether content in lubricant used in production of acetate fibers 6418
spectroscopy, Raman and infrared. studying fiber properties 8767
spin finishing. measuring level of fiber finish by infrared absorption and infrared reflectance methods 8231
trimethine cyanine, asymmetric 6213
ultraviolet spectroscopy for interactions between reactive dyes and auxiliaries 6983
urea based permanent finishing liquor. chemical reactions, calculation of stability constants 8573
weave types analyzed with image processing 3010
wool and silk. transient absorption examined by DRLFP 4473
woven silk fabric excavated in Egypt. condition evaluated with surface fluorescence spectra technique 6402
X-ray. diffractograms. effect of pigment type, concentration on polypropylene structure 7767
xanthene intermediates and derived near infrared absorbing pyrylium trimethinecyanine dyes. new synthesis 2028
[OP-10] surface active agent used in production of vinal fibers. photometric method to measure 89

Spin dyeing, see DYEING PROCESSES, PIGMENTED BEFORE EXTRUSION.

Spin finishes, see ANTISTATIC AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, FINISHES.

SPINDLES (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, CRIMPING MACHINERY)
doff weight. effect on spinning costs, production 5213
export, Japan. increase by Howa Machinery to Southeast Asia 2295
Hauser's automatic classifying and palleting system for spinning spools 930
individual motor driven ring spindles. SKF IMDS system. test results 5219
ring spinning, dynamic stability of spindle blades. tangential force induces self-excited vibration 5222
ring spinning. control of back processes reduces end breaks 2612
single motor units used to drive spindles decrease costs for energy and maintenance and decrease noise 2602
Spindel-, Motoren-, und Maschinfabrik's Bi-Flex spindle for decreased power consumption in spinning and twisting 5218
stick slip motion and yarn quality 6751
Suessen's high performance Novibra and Spinset 5996
vibration, defects. new insulation system developed by K. Marx LMO 4558

Spinnerets, see MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION.

SPINNING (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING, CREELS, DRAFTING, DRAWING, FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING, FRICTION, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINNING--OPEN END, TOW PROCESSING, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, WASTE, WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING, YARN MANUFACTURING, YARNS)
acrylic yarn spinning, high speed using rotary rings 1744
acrylic yarns. mechanical properties and bulk compared for ring, rotor, and SIRO spun yarns (Conf. paper) 8277
additives used in processing preparatory to spinning. effect on wool and wool blend tops 107
advantages and disadvantages. technology compared for air jet, rotor, and friction spinning systems 8278
air jet spun yarns. properties and effect on fabric 135
air jet spun yarns. relationship between geometrical structure, mechanical properties determined by microscopic examination 1788
air jet used for viscose and modal blended with cotton. optimizing process variables 1745
air jet, ring and rotor spinning of cotton, impact of cotton fiber properties 5105
air jet. effect of blowing on tangling of interlaced yarn 7510
air jet. polyester fiber character related to yarn and fabric quality 1786
ATME-I [1989]. transport systems for spinning, winding, and twisting machinery 932
automatic spinning plant for combed cotton planned and operated by Marzoli 5221
automation applications 4536
automation in doffing/roving process. cost savings in Japan 2595
automation of link between ring frame and cone winder for carded and semi-worsted yarn spinning 7511
automation to completely eliminate manual labor 5992
automation. future prospects 6728
bobbin conveyor by Saurer-Allma for two-for-one twisting machines 7494
calculation of optimum draft distribution in spinning 7492
cans. Gmohling's design suited to automated can transport 4542
Carleton Woolen develops light-weight woolen fabrics simulating worsted fabrics at a lower cost 32
cellulosic fibers using solvents or solutions of cellulose derivatives 847
Cerifil system ready for installation at Bigagli. improved performance without affecting conventional yarn characteristics 937
composite yarns of cotton with polyester and adhesive fiber developed by SRRC with superior strength 7547
computer integration, automation of mill by Reiter Machine 2606
computerized system by Zinser, link to winding for automated mill 2607
consumption levels of materials and utilities [1985-1986] classified by sector for Indian spinning and weaving 1521
contribution of core and sheath portions of nylon/cotton core-spun yarns at different twist factor levels 2596
cost and quality in selecting raw cotton for spinning. new

properties, advances in technology 5985
cotton fiber length uniformity and short fiber content. effect on spinning performance and yarn quality 2461
cotton influence of spinning process on yarn nap 927
cotton spinning technology, impact on fiber requirements. problems with marketing system, over-ginning. HVI 2509
cotton testing. importance of cotton testing and raw material quality restrictions to spinning 5668
cotton yarn quality influenced by shore cot hardness 7535
cotton yarn unevenness caused by short or hooked floating fibers. Floating Fiber Index 7981
cotton yarns, combing. influence on resistance properties and hairiness 4569
cotton yarns. quality monitoring, sliver preparation, materials handling systems important in future 8260
cotton, long staple. yarn tenacity related to fiber fineness by evaluating number of broken fibers 7184
cotton. hairiness and fiber properties with rotor and ring 926
cotton. homespun novelty yarn from Cotton Inc. 933
cotton. quality control at SWD mills 6789
cotton. spinning performance [1988] United States crop 5
doff weight. effect on spinning costs, production 5213
double rove spinning. increased popularity because of cost savings. possibilities for optimization of yarn quality 1772
double roving feed system. improved quality, lower costs in production of single yarns (Conf. paper) 8268
Dr Ernst Fehrer DREF-RS process for fine fibers and fine yarn counts 7503
DREF RS process by Fehrer spins yarn directly from sliver. quality compares well with conventionally spun yarns 8273
DREF-3 friction spinning system. performance of viscose, polyester, polyester/cotton, polyester/viscose yarns (Conf. paper) 8274
DREF-Ring process by Fehrer eliminates twisted roving process and produces quality yarns 8275
Dref-Ring spinning process by Dr. Ernst Fehrer splits sliver and feeds it onto rings, eliminating rover 8276
economic and technical comparison with rotor spinning 7512
energy conservation measures. research findings from BTRA 7513
energy consumption. reducing energy costs and optimizing spinning results (Conf. paper) 8269
equipment, devices, technical data 2597
fabrics made from open end and ring spun yarns. comparison of stiffness 1746
fancy yarn. double stationary vortex method in obtaining fancy core yarns 1773
fancy yarns. flame distribution, effect on fabric appearance 981
Fehrer's DREF 2 for recycling waste into spun yarns 7504
Fehrer's DREF RS for spinning finer yarns 7505
fiber migration 1747
fiber processing machinery from Sant'Andrea Novara. combing and drawing machinery 921
Fibertex. fully automatic spinning mill. ring and rotor operations, equipment, production statistics 1742
fine count yarn production at China Grove with Murata winders, Rieter units 2330
fine count yarns. methods 934
forecasts for [1990s] 2609
France turning from rotor spinning to ring spinning to increase profitability 6736
friction and slippage in textile processes. high speed texturing. modes of operation 1777
friction spun yarn versus ring and rotor spun yarns. resistance to abrasion and repeated extension 2227
friction. mechanical model describing free end yarn and factors affecting twisting torque 1749
friction. Platt Saco Lowell's Masterspinner, future prospects 1748
friction. studying process, parameters, yarn tension, energy used 4543
grade cotton. pneumatic spinning on industrial scale 1750
hairiness of cotton nylon, core spun yarn compared to [100] percent cotton ring spun yarns 1732
hairiness of yarn. effect of yarn parameters. Shirley and Zweigle testing instruments compared 4888
hollow spindle wrap spun yarns. properties and applications 1792
HVI system by Spinlab investigate usefulness predicted yarn strength categories for cotton bale mix selection 2971
India. cost management, adverse price parity (Conf. paper) 5983
India. labor and machine productivity, rationalization in ring spinning mills 8985
India. spinning and weaving industries during Sixth Five Year Plan period (Conf. paper) 6535
Indian spinning industry. net profit very low, need to modernize, achieve high return on investment, productivity 7506
individual motor driven ring spindles. SKF IMDS system. test results 5219
industry. John Smedley invests in new Reiter spinning frames and winding, hydroextracting and drying machines 7514
industry. market requirements in the nineties. economics, automation, yarn quality (Conf. paper) 8281
Innovatex's Canny automatic spinning can transport system on rails 7497
Italy, fine cotton yarns. automated equipment most efficient, best quality 5211
ITMF [1989] conference. world modernization and investment in the spinning sector 7380
James Mackie and Sons manufactures linked system for spinning, winding, drawing 2603
Japan. automation in textile, spinning industries, effect on labor, costs, production strategies (Conf. paper) 5980
Japanese improvements depend on high quality roving achieved through strict opening, sorting, blending, testing standards 5990
Japanese spinning companies expanding in United States and European Community 5220
jet. effect on strength of false twist yarn, dependence on fiber parameters 6386
jute in India 5987
jute processing and machinery developments 2529
jute 6723
Kanebo's Tifton, Georgia plant uses automation, computer control of production 913
Khadi hand spinning and weaving. India 2281
laydown mechanism. mathematical model determines dynamic characteristics using helical reel and yarn guide 4886
Mario Boselli Group. meeting the production challenge of the next century. company goals 4977
Marzoli preparation line presented at OTEMAS [1989]. installation and operation 923
mills. materials transport 6729
mills. robotics and automation. labor 595
modern equipment in United States spinning mills. competitiveness with East European manufacturers 7515
Montefibre's Leacril Outdoor ring spun acrylic fiber 6641
morphology of cotton yarns related to stationary air vortex, rotor, ring spinning methods 1790
Murata's MJS and MTS lines displayed at OTEMAS [1989] (Book) 1743
nylon. direct method, reduces energy consumption, improves properties 896
online control. spinning and weaving. process control, loom monitoring, data collection, and integrated control 5008
PAA solution. viscosity and polymer concentration. spin line 7465
Pakistan. growth and effects of production, machinery, quotas, and demand 112
pashmina yarn on a charkha. improved physical, mechanical properties 5233
PLYfil spin-assembly-winding machine 7507
pneumatic spinning. structural and mechanical properties of yarn, dependence on friction between fibers 2236
pneumatic. high efficiency production of yarns from wool-like fibers 1762
pneumatic. low grade cotton. forming and twisting yarn, cleaning fibers, machine improvement and adaptation 1751
polyester fibers. mathematical models explain changes occurring in

fiber titer 6725
polyester filament. spinning speed, effect on parameters 81
power requirements for carded counts, combed counts, staple fiber counts, doubled yarns and others (Conf. paper) 8272
productivity. steps to higher spindle speeds, increased ring frame productivity. results of BTRA study of Bombay mills 5226
quality assurance in rotor spinning. cotton fiber evaluation, customer service, on-line systems 5210
quality assurance in short staple ring and open end rotor spinning. Uster's range of on-line monitors 5217
quality assurance 3116
quality control for ring yarns. autoleveling and online quality control systems 6749
recycled fibers. DREF 2 spinning machines can spin blends of recycled and virgin fiber 8282
refining Polish short flax fibers affects the preparatory process and spinning 5971
Rieter's Robofil automates operation of spinning machines 7509
Rieter's Robofil for automating ring spinning operations 7508
ring and open end developments displayed at OTEMAS 115
ring and rotor spun yarns. effect of mercerization and twist 2626
ring spinning bobbin storage conveyor system 5033
ring spinning in the future 2611
ring spinning machines. current industry status, modernization, specifications of latest models 5997
ring spinning, dynamic stability of spindle blades. tangential force induces self-excited vibration 5222
ring spun yarns studied. effects of fiber length when yarn formed at different opening roller speeds 6750
ring, air jet, rotor, and friction spinning compared as to yarn quality, flexibility, and economy 7516
ring, rotor superior to friction yarns in structure 4575
ring. calculation and measurement of wind tension. relation between wind tension, speed, weight of ring traveller 1752
ring. control of back processes reduces end breaks 2612
ring. Siro system, advantages of yarn over two ply types, applications 8313
ring. Uster-Ringdata system of process data acquisition beneficial for output and quality 7272
ring. versatility, variety of blends meet demands at Arrowvale mill 596
rotor, ring, air jet, and friction spinning. advantages and disadvantages, costs, automation, capabilities (Conf. paper) 5983
rotor. state of the rotors and the machine and yarn quality. best processing of rotors 4544
short staple cotton yarn produced on ring spinning systems from sliver or untwisted roving 5989
short staple spinning systems described and compared 1753
short staple yarns. cost-effective technology in industrialized countries 2613
silk. silkworm behavior in cocoon examined 5902
soft waste recycled at drawframe (Conf. paper) 8938
Soviet's PN-1000-KS18 spinning machine. yarn tension, adhesion of yarn to spinning rolls, shape of rolls 6737
speed, effect on birefringence of PET fibers. orientation 39
Spindel-, Motoren-, und Maschinfabrik's Bi-Flex spindle for decreased power consumption in spinning and twisting 5218
Spindelfabrik Suessen's PLYfiL process for plied yarns 5991
spinnability of Russian cotton in blends with exotic cottons. breakages versus properties of fibers and semi-finished products 1634
spinning cans by Gmohling designed for automated transport 7500
techniques, diversity achieved with innovative spinnerets at VEB Spinudusenfabric Gorbzig 4498
technologies reviewed 118
temperature regulation using microprocessor control in Soviet Union 4545
tensile properties. ring and rotor spun compound relating tenacity variation with test length 2628
theory. application of a model of the wet-spinning process for manmade fibers to severe wet-spinning regimes 2614
throstle spinning used for silk/raw silk core spun yarns 4541
top arms. contribution to yarn quality. improved SKF PK 225 compared to SKF PK 211 for cotton 5214
Toyoda's new ring spinning machine RX 100 for high yield packages 5224
travelers. effect on yarn strength, elongation, and irregularity 117
Truetzschler's line of preparatory machinery for ring spinning 5195
United States. technologies which increase production speed and product quality, spinning cotton 2604
viscose fibers. orientation transformation and crystallization 91
water jet. cause of exit bend angle, theory 7326
West German spinning mills use ring spinning, yet open end spinning makes a comeback 6727
wet, acrylic fiber production. polymerization in dimethylformamide 4486
wool. recovering slubbing waste, effect on yarn quality, costs 1770
world capacity and investments for [1989]. deliveries for short and long fiber spindles and rotors 8283
World Class Manufacturing. exemplary spinning plants analyzed 579
worldwide installed spinning capacity for [1989] and machinery shipments for [1988] 8168
wrap spun yarns. normal and high strength cottons. properties in woven fabric 4535
yarn formation by friction spinning. theory described 8296
Zellweger Uster's new Uster Polymatic electronic yarn clearer for staple ring spun yarn 6002
Zinser's 330 HS/HP ring spinning machine for integrated production with central monitoring 5225

SPINNING--OPEN END

acrylic yarns used in multilayer fabrics 7598
advantages and disadvantages. technology compared for ring, air jet, and friction spinning systems 8278
advantages, disadvantages of open end rotor spinning machinery 7517
air conditioning for optimum yarn quality. direct air conditioning of spin box and to the feed sliver 7518
air jet spinning. alternative for fine yarns. advantages over other spinning systems 8279
air jet. structure and properties of yarns 2605
an der Lorze open end spinning plant opens with Autocoro equipment for cotton yarns 935
automation. future prospects 6728
BDA-10 process by Czechoslovakian Cotton Research Institute tested using Pakistani cotton 8309
bobbin size, relation to processing BD yarn without rewinding 111
Bonds replaces plant equipment with Schlafhorst Autocoro machines and Central Informator 6730
carding. improving with Correctafeed device improves yarn quality 8261
combed cotton sliver. improved yarn quality, increased production efficiency, and quality end products 7519
combed cotton. Filinter opens new mill in Geneva to produce Ricofil yarns 8285
combing cotton improves properties for rotor spinning, weaving, knitting 5984
combing. influence on rotor spun cotton yarn 6719
computer aided design system for modal measurement and analysis. demonstrated on a rotor bearing assembly 5762
cotton fiber. effect of micronaire value on rotor spun yarn quality 6720
cotton improved by heat treatments. melts wax and caramelizes saccharides 1733
cotton yarns. quality monitoring, sliver preparation, materials handling systems important in future 8280
cotton. influence of opening roller speed, rotor diameter, and roller speed on trash deposits in rotor groove 7520
dust in slivers effect on rotor 2594
economic and technical comparison with ring spinning 7512
Elitex BDA 10-A compared to open end spinning units by Schlafhorst, Rieter, and Savio 8284

Elitex's Model BDA 10 N and Model BDA 12 N 120
fabrics made from open end and ring spun yarns. comparison of stiffness 1746
Fibertex. fully automatic spinning mill. ring and rotor operations, equipment, production statistics 1742
France turning from rotor spinning to ring spinning. increase profitability 6736
friction and rotor compared to study yarn forming mechanisms 936
friction spinning, effect of suction pipe size on yarn properties 6739
friction. surface of tail. photographic study 4546
friction. twist distribution tested 6741
friction. yarn formation theory 1754
Glen Raven to install Savio open-end spinning frames 2615
growth market for Kevlar, Nomex, open end 1787
high-speed spinning. developments, problems with yarn orientation 2616
hybrid rotor ring spun yarns compared with rotor and ring spun yarns 2610
intermingling and comingling air jet chambers by Fiberguide 7521
jute production using the DREF-II system 826
jute 6723
longitudinal behavior of rotor spun yarn 534
machine design and operating parameters 7522
manmade fibers spun on rotor systems. rotor design improves yarn strength (Conf. paper) 8286
manmade yarns. effect of rotor speed and geometry on yarn quality 6732
modern equipment in United States spinning mills. competitiveness with East European manufacturers 7515
Murata's MJS and MTS lines displayed at OTEMAS [1989] (Book) 1743
open end doubled yarns. slack mercerization and application in stretch fabrics 1987
package structure from an open end spinning machine evaluated 8287
polyester and viscose staple yarns. effect of fiber length, fineness, and twist on bending properties 8310
polyester. denier per filament. effect. yarn strength in rotor and ring spun yarns 4885
quality and production control system 5028
quality assurance 3116
Rieter's system for spinning combed cotton sliver 6731
ring, air jet, rotor, and friction spinning compared as to yarn quality, flexibility, and economy 7516
rotor speed and diameter and yarn count. effect on yarn properties 6734
rotor spinning. Rieter's transparent machine parts enables the entire process to be photographed 6733
rotor spun yarn. effect of fiber length and fineness on tenacity 2997
rotor spun yarns at Filinter's Geneva factory 8293
rotor spun yarns. effects of fiber length on yarn when various rotor speeds tested 6750
rotor spun yarns. effects of machine parameters and spinning conditions on tensile behavior (Conf. paper) 8316
rotor yarns. effect of spinning conditions, mechanical properties on tensile behavior 6770
rotor. contraction of yarns during doubling 6753
rotor. fiber selection can influence technological properties of yarns 6735
rotor. Uster Polyguard yarn supervisory installation 5227
Schlafhorst's Corolab monitors yarn for faults and irregularities during spinning process 7534
short spinning process determines expected quality of resultant yarn 7187
Soviet. emphasis on rotor spun yarns poses obstacle to modernization 7328
strength and hairiness of rotor spun cotton yarns. effect of combing on Russian cotton 2588
Strojimport's automated BDA 10 open end spinning machine. automated rotor cleaning, end piecing, doffing 5999
viscose and modal fibers. air jet spun yarns compared to rotor spun yarns 5223
West German spinning mills use ring spinning, yet open end spinning makes a comeback 6727
wool noil blended with cotton type polyester fibers 2617
world capacity and investments for [1989]. deliveries for short and long fiber spindles and rotors 8263
worldwide installed spinning capacity for [1989] and machinery shipments for [1988] 8168
yarn formation by friction spinning. theory described 8296
yarn manufacturers for Western Europe 7523
yarn quality. influence of rotor speeds, rotor diameter, yarn count (Conf. paper) 8288
yarn residues stripped from open end spinning tubes. Brouwer [OE-30] machine 1767
yarns. use in the knitting industry. advantages in spinning process, yarn quality, and cost 2630

SPINNING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, BALLOONS, BOBBINS, CLEANING OF MACHINERY, COTTON SYSTEM MACHINERY, CREELS, DRAFTING MACHINERY, DRAFTING ROLLS, DRAWING MACHINERY, MONITORING SYSTEMS, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINDLES, SPINNING MACHINERY-- OPEN END, TOW PROCESSING, UNIFORMITY, WASTE--FIBROUS, WOOLEN SYSTEM MACHINERY, WORSTED SYSTEM MACHINERY, YARN MANUFACTURING, YARNS)
advanced systems at the recent OTEMAS exhibition 1731
American Barmag 8867
annual report. number of shipped spindles and open end models dropped from [1988] 7349
ATME-I [1989] equipment, Murata, Reiter, Toyoda models. winding links 2599
ATME-I [1989]. winding, spinning, weaving machine developments 703
ATME-I [1989]. winding. twisting 704
automated monitors. John L. Brierley Multi- and Micromonitors reduce need for manual inspections, testing 2364
automated ring mill. Rieter's new products 1758
automated systems. Murata introduced four new systems at OTEMAS 1757
automation and materials handling technologies 6717
automation and materials handling technology sought by spinning machinery manufacturers 7266
automation to completely eliminate manual labor 5992
automation. integrated control systems and automated transportation improve monitoring and reduce damage 1759
automation. integrated systems from Karl Mayer link ring frame and automatic cone winder 938
automation. substations prevent complete shutdown and allow better operator control. spin-draw 1736
bobbin stripper. construction and operation of Brouwer's OE-[30], based on AS-[30] ringtube stripper 924
Cerifil system ready for installation at Bigagli. improved performance without affecting conventional yarn characteristics 937
computer control with Teijin Seiki equipment 5763
creeling. automatic system for ring spinning frames 6722
double roving feed system. improved quality, lower costs in production of single yarns (Conf. paper) 8268
Dr Ernst Fehrer DREF-RS process for fine fibers and fine yarn counts 7503
DREF RS from Fehrer spins yarn directly from sliver 8273
Electro-Jet's LS-1 patrolling cleaner for spinning machinery 5981
electronic control and monitoring. IPSOS's M/SCADA designed for the more practical decentralized process 2365
electronically controlled effect yarn spin tester 4887
energy conservation measures. research findings from BTRA 7513
energy consumption. effect of endless nylon sandwich belts, flat belts, and spindle tapes 114
equipment, devices for, technical data 2597
European. trends, expectations for cotton demand in Belgium, EC. spinning machinery, technology discussed 2490
Exactacard DK740 with card modifications and computer control

6715
export sales increase for Japan in Southeast Asia, automation 2295
fabric quality differences between ring, Murata air jet, open end systems for polyester/cotton yarns 1760
folded yarns. PLYfiL spin-assembly-winder machine, operation and advantages 939
France turning from rotor spinning to ring spinning to increase profitability 6736
friction. DREF 3 produces cotton, Kevlar yarn for protective clothing 5381
high-speed spinning. developments, problems with yarn orientation 2616
individual motor driven ring spindles. SKF IMDS system. test results 5219
Italian companies 710
ITMF reports on shipments of short staple ring spindles 760
James Mackie and Sons manufactures linked system for spinning, winding, drawing 2603
Japanese. three manufacturers with distribution centers in Charlotte, North Carolina. available models, features 5994
jute in India 5987
linkage systems in Japanese spinning mills connect different machines by automated transport systems 7265
linkage systems. Howa. variety of new automated equipment at OTEMAS 1761
monitors for off-line. index of irregularity suggested for comparison of test results 1739
N. Sacfam's Carfil [2] woolen ring spinning frame evaluated 2618
OTEMAS. robotics, Rieter's Robofil, Murata's automation 2444
PA.FA of Italy manufactures equipment for the production of fancy twist yarns 5995
Parafil machines used in the processing of flax and its blends 5215
Plyfil spinner-doubler machine with automatic piecer 1755
pneumatic. high efficiency production of yarns from wool-like fibers 1762
polyester multi-filament tow. crimping, tension regulating, alkali treatment. high bulk yarns produced 116
Priest Lindley. automated blending installation for woolen spun singles 6716
productivity. steps to higher spindle speeds, increased ring frame productivity. results of BTRA study of Bombay mills 5226
Rieter supplies new spinning plant and equipment to Soviet Union 122
ring and traveler combination. SU from Eadie Brothers 1741
ring automation with Reiter's Robofil system 4549
ring drawframe adjustments. effect on modified polyester 931
ring spinning in the future 2611
ring spinning machines compared with selfactors. wool and wool blends, defects, breaks 5998
ring spinning machines. current industry status, modernization, specifications of latest models 5997
rotor, ring, air jet, and friction spinning. advantages and disadvantages, costs, automation, capabilities (Conf. paper) 5993
rotor, ring. installations for short staple production around world 1735
rotor. state of the rotors and the machine and yarn quality. best processing of rotors 4544
semi-worsted spinning machine with Cerit system from Bigagli 1771
short staple. comparison of ring, rotor, friction, and air jet systems 4550
Soviet's PN-1000-KS18 spinning machine. yarn tension, adhesion of yarn to spinning rolls, shape of rolls 6737
Spindelfabrik Suessen's PLYfiL process for plied yarns 5991
spindle blades, dynamic stability in ring spinning. tangential force induces self-excited vibration in blade motion 5222
spinning plants in the Soviet Union equipped with Sohler- Airtex air blowing and aspiration units 699
statistical data [1988] about world spinning capacity and investments 119
stretch rolls with inductive heating. electromagnetic design, thickness of ring, heating power 4484
Suessen's drafting system, wrap spinning machine, plied yarn process 5996
Suessen-Novibra NASA spindle reduces noise, saves energy 4547
Switzerland. overview of textile machine production 4995
technology, advances in Ring-DREF from Fehrer 7525
top arms. contribution to yarn quality. improved SKF PK 225 compared to SKF PK 211 for cotton 5214
Toyoda's new ring spinning machine RX 100 for high yield packages 5224
traveler aerodynamics. design, effect on yarn tension 6532
travelers, polyamide versus metal. Polish. effect of working time on yarn breakages on wool ring spinning machines 2600
twisting moment of core yarns on [PF-1R] spinning machines measured by theoretical model 8774
United States sales of open end and ring spinning frames are mixed [first half of 1990] 7350
United States. technologies which increase production speed and product quality, spinning cotton 2604
Veit Transpo's Modular Automation System for spinning plants. materials handling 6496
Windfeld-Hansen spinning facility uses Schlafhorst and Reiter equipment 3040
Zellweger Uster Ringdata production and quality monitoring machine 4548
Zinser Type 321 and Type 421 ring spinning frames 7524
Zinser's 330 HS/HP ring spinning machine for integrated production with central monitoring 5225

SPINNING MACHINERY--OPEN END

advantages, disadvantages of open end rotor spinning machinery 7517
air jet. Murata's MJS frames effectively manufacture percale, [50/50] poly/cotton sheeting 1756
automation and materials handling technologies 6717
automation and materials handling technology sought by spinning machinery manufacturers 7266
bobbin stripper. construction and operation of Brouwer's OE-[30], based on AS-[30] ringtube stripper 924
Bonds replaces plant equipment with Schlafhorst Autocoro machines and Central Informator 6730
bushes used in paraffin waxing of yarn produced in Poland. Polish and Czech machinery compared for waxing abilities 5228
design and operating parameters 7522
Elitex's Model BDA 10 N and Model BDA 12 N 120
fabric quality differences between ring, Murata air jet, open end systems for polyester/cotton yarns 1760
false twist air jet. manmade fibers and blends with cotton 2608
Fehrer's DREF 2 machine for spinning recycled fibers 4551
fiber configuration in rotor groove. effect of drawframe passages on fiber configuration (Conf. paper) 8289
Fiberguide air jet intermingling units. FG1, FG2, FG4, and FG5 5234
France turning from rotor spinning to ring spinning to increase profitability 6736
friction spun yarns. experiment examines sizing methods for effects on yarn properties and weaving perfomance 7558
ITMF report compares sales of open end and ring spinning equipment 760
manmade yarns. effect of rotor speed and geometry on yarn quality 6732
PLYfil process for twisted, two-ply yarns 6747
Romanian achievements in rotor spinning. cellulose fibers 940
rotor speed and diameter and yarn count. effect on yarn properties 6734
rotor spinning progress. machine specifications 1764
rotor spun yarns. effects of machine parameters and spinning conditions on tensile behavior (Conf. paper) 8316
rotor. Autocoro [240]. increased production. Schlafhorst 1765
rotor. BD's [200 SN 75], modification of [BD 200 SN] 121
rotor. Savio FRS automated machine for high quality yarns 1766
Schlafhorst AG's Corolab yarn monitoring system for rotor spinning

machines 4552
Schlafhorst's Corosult-Spinnmittel expert system for optimizing spinning additives for the Aurocoro open-end spinner 5982
short staple. comparison of ring, rotor, friction, and air jet systems 4550
Spincomat spinning machines, to produce Ricofil combed cotton yarns, installed by Filinter 8285
Strojimport's automated BDA 10 open end spinning machine. automated rotor cleaning, end piecing, doffing 5999
Strojimport's BDA 10 N fully automated rotor spinning frame 6738
suction pipe shape and size, effect on yarn properties 6739
technology, advances in various spinning systems, ancillary equipment, processes 7525
tubes. Brouwer [OE-30] strips yarn residues from open end spinning tubes 1767
United States sales of open end and ring spinning frames mixed [first half of 1990] 7350
Uster Polyguard yarn supervisory installation and open end rotor spinning 5227
Uster Polyguard yarn supervisory installation. economics 1763
waste fibers. DREF 2 friction spinning for recycling secondary and waste fibers 7526
wool noil blended with cotton type polyester fibers 2617
yarn packages. Reiter SERVOcone conveyor system 7502
yarn quality. influence of rotor speeds, rotor diameter, yarn count (Conf. paper) 8288

Splicing, see KNOTS AND KNOTTING.

SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS
manufacturing methods, properties, economic aspects 5171

Spooling, see WINDING.

SPORTS EQUIPMENT
fabric. Microfine from Du Pont. nylon microfiber 1060
fiber reinforced composites and filament winding used to produce recreational products (Conf. paper) 1035
Fothergill's sleds reinforced with Kevlar for crossing polar ice cap 6373
parachutes. cost, liability, problems facing government, sporting industry 5653
protective sports equipment. effect of pressure on comfort and function 7074
recreational surfaces. artificial turf, indoor-outdoor carpets. performance characteristics, materials, fabrication, products 5408
sails, lightweight. laminated fabrics reinforced with aramid fibers 1058
Shakespeare Monofilaments produces fishing rods and lines. technologies 2578

Spunbonded, see NONWOVEN FABRICS.

Squeezing effect, see DRYING.

Stabilizing, see CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, SHRINKPROOFING.

Stain release, see SOIL RELEASE FINISHING.

Stain repellency, see OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING.

STAINS (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, SOILING)
buttons. problems with staining garments after steam finishing in laundry 8644
carpets, resist finishing for residential market. Stainmaster products 1360
carpets. stainblocking technology. changes and trends in United States carpet industry 2193
cleaning guns. hazards associated with inappropriate use. precautions 5818
dispersants mixed with citrus terpenes to remove heavy stains in industrial laundry 2890
furnishings, fabric and upholstered. Scotchgard a factor in consumer decisions 1380
garment stains caused by decomposing elastic 1287
mud on velvet. results and cleaning procedures 2893
oil during weaving on non-auto looms. eliminating with self-lubricating nylon bearings 6030
plastic stain removal 1282
resist chemistry, SAC and reaction to nylon 6 carpets 1439
resistant finish, Zepel, by Du Pont for silk, rayon fabrics 5551
salt discolors fabrics with salt-sensitive dyes 8862
solution-dyed polypropylene carpet yarn. stain resistance 5248
solvents used in drycleaning. Kauri-Butanol test values 2883
Tricoantistain removal agent for post-treatment of carpets by Trichromatic 6445

Standards, see SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS.

Staple yarns, see YARN MANUFACTURING--STAPLE YARNS, YARNS, and under specific subjects such as COTTON YARN.

STARCH (see also other headings, such as SIZING AGENTS)
carbamoyl ethylated. increasing the color strength of reactive dyes 270
cotton fabric. formaldehyde and resin correctives, effect on fabric quality 5552
formaldehyde and resin finishing of cotton 7026
formaldehyde and resins combined with starch. role in stiffening cotton fabrics 7028
modified starch 2634
modified. warp sizing 2633
sizing agents. starch sizing cooking requirements, development, additives, properties, derivatives, advantages (Conf. paper) 1829
synthetic sizes versus starch. cost comparison, weaving efficiency on various loom types 4587
Tiragum, carboxymethyl starch, and synthetic polymer thickeners 7006
warp size prepared with chemicals. weaving performance, yarn properties 7559
water pollution. effluents produced during desizing, starch versus synthetics 5042

Starching, see SIZING, SLASHING.

STATIC ELECTRICITY (see also other headings, such as ANTISTATIC AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, HOSIERY, ZETA POTENTIAL)
anti-static properties of liquid detergents containing cationic, anionic and nonionic surfactants 420
antistatic finishes on polyester/cotton fabrics. graft polymerization with acrylic acid in plasma discharge 2835
antistats, chemical, developed by WRONZ, IWS, and Stephenson Brothers. Disperstat W and A 6233
Belltron fiber dissipates electrostatic charge 1713
carpets controlled by cationic antistats Disperstat W and Disperstat A 7029
core-sheath fiber by Toray dissipates electrostatic charge. excellent conductivity, easy to spin 1666
Courtauld's Conflex V and Conflex P. conductive yarns 865
fibers of acrylic, nylon, and polyester treated with formaldehyde condensates to improve antistatic properties 355
fibers, triboelectrically charged during carding operation 1720
Freudenberg's Viledon filter media made of electrostatically charged polycarbonate fibers 1048
KB system used to measure static charge and decay 3009
Simco's Static Neutralizing Curtain Transvectors for neutralizing static electricity and cleaning 5785
testing. accumulation, appearance, elimination discussed 555

STATISTICAL DATA (see also other headings, such as FORECASTS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, and under subject headings of specific branches of industry, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY)
Alcoa's ARALL laminates. variability in strength analyzed with statistics to determine distribution function 205
apparel industry. sales [1989] were up 15 percent and profits were up 18 percent over [1988] 6299
Bay Information Systems' Recursive Process Control. averages, variations, significance 6475
body forms. study of impressions of personality, Hillestad's model of appearance 7205
carpet and rugs from [1978 to 1988], shipments. survey methodology and related information 2188
carpet manufacturers. sales of top 25 companies. Shaw the most successful company of last decade 6337
Census [1990] results 4465
chemical analysis using parametric, nonparametric statistical methods. simple hypothesis testing (Conf. paper) 8881
cotton crop for [1989], United States 6605
cotton production, consumption worldwide. imports, exports, economy 1639
cotton situation. world supply, demand 814
cotton. production, consumption, imports, exports of cotton by country and worldwide for [1986-1991] 2533
cotton. properties and spinning performance of United States cottons 7396
data on textile machinery shipments world-wide and the British textile machinery business 760
executive compensation packages. manufacturing/sourcing packages show greatest gains 6433
footwear. production tables provided by the Bureau of the Census 2423
garment damage. [1989] study shows 41 percent of garment damage, consumer's responsibility 6255
High Volume Instrument repeatability, precision, accuracy (Conf. paper) 7971
home furnishings. sheets, pillowcases, towels. quantity and value 7151
international report on labor costs. international textile industry 3194
looms, [1987-88] world statistics and new deliveries 795
men's suits. sales dropped 9.4 percent [1988-1989] due to more casual work environments in America 6285
Mexico. cotton situation for [1989]. forecasts for [1990] 1627
modeling changes in body contour. fuzzy random data, sample distributions, simulation experiments 6420
nonwovens. [1987] census of manufacturers 1800
raw materials consumption worldwide 1633
spinning capacity, world. [1988] investments 119
testing wool fiber fineness and crimp. direct and indirect methods analyzed 528
West German textile industry. moderate expansion occurred last year due to an increase in external demand 6554
wind velocity, air permeability. statistics on outer wear fabrics and clothing geometry 559
wool. two dimensional diameter-length distributions 5680
yarn markets [December 1989]. reports mixed 914

STATISTICAL METHODS (see also other headings, such as OPERATIONS RESEARCH, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE TESTING)
Bay Information Systems' Recursive Process Control. averages, variations, significance 6475
body measurements for apparel 8005
chemical data analysis with parametric, nonparametric statistical methods. simple hypothesis testing (Conf. paper) 8881
cocoons sampled prior to testing 7416
color values, surface reflectance, determining with accuracy, use in color formulation 6419
control charts for a batch operation. Statistical Process Control. SQC, SPC. implementation outline (Conf. paper) 5775
cotton fiber testing. technological value of cotton based on High Volume Instrument data. relation to market value 7973
cotton imports, analysis, and projections in United States 5836
factor analysis. effect of economic stress on perceived clothing deprivation among adolescents 7076
modeling changes in body contour. fuzzy random data, sample distributions, simulation experiments 6420
models of complex objects used in chemical engineering prepared from minimal experimental data 7275
review of methods used in textile industry 5030
reviews and use in textile industry 5031
short fiber content (SFC) calculational models from high volume instrumentation data 5096
statistical methods to predict yarn break potential during weaving 7990
statistical process control implementation approach used at Manville Corporation's glass fiber producing facility 5776
structure based on X-ray fiber diffraction, linked-atom least squares and [PS79] systems 556
time series models to forecast price of wool in New Zealand over short term. supply and demand, resistant line 5908
using mathematical functions and computer graphics to scale sports shoes 656
wool. two dimensional diameter length distributions 5680

STEAMING (see also other headings, such as CONDITIONING, DECATING, PRINTING, SETTING)
apparel manufacture 2849
Arioli manufactures steamers and washers for discharge printing silk and wool fabrics used in fashion 1200
Arioli manufactures steaming and washing machines for discharge printing silk and wool fabrics 1201
buttons. problems with staining garments after steam finishing in laundry 8644
carpet yarns. Superba's TVP/2S heat setting machine 7539
cellulose/viscose fibers. new research on continuous dyeing and printing 7723
cotton fabrics. DMDHEU and HT steam 2824
Croon and Lucke FG 102 fine yarn steamer 7541
dyeing. Shocksteam single phase process for more control than pad-batch or pad-steam methods 302
finishing and dyeing. water treatment to remove chemicals 1547
finishing with steam air. new technological developments. tunnel finishers, enclosed cabinets, and fusing by steam 4782
fusible yarn separation during constant steaming with Novakust's Planomat 954
machine conserves steam, improves cuffs. Paris Manufacturing 3119
machines and auxiliary devices from Babcock 1989
Mather's Vaporloc continuous pressure steamer for cotton and cotton/polyester 7707
one bath-pad short steam process 7801
polyester fabrics printed with cationic dyes, effects 5465
silk, wool. neutralizing acid spotting agent to prevent discoloration 5596
Sussman Automatic Steam Products' steaming machine for garments 7800
vacuum ager for steaming yarns decreases tensile and compressive stresses 6755

Stentering, see TENTERING.

Sterilizing, see GERMPROOFING.

STITCHBONDED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS)
Malimo stitch knitting 4658
Malimo stitchbonding techniques, processes, and fabric characteristics 8423
Malimo, Maliwatt, Malipol, Voltex, Schusspol. technology (Conf. paper) 5357
nets, manufacture 4871

STITCHBONDING MACHINERY
Malimo of East Germany will export machinery to United States after German reunification 9007
Malimo series aims to increase output, create new applications 6780
Malimo, Maliwatt, Malipol, Voltex, Schusspol. technology (Conf. paper) 5357
thread arrangement for automating stitch bonding product development and production control 8424

STOP MOTION DEVICES (see also other specific machinery)
Trip-Lite's knitting machines. TDF, ATF, ITF 6064

Storage, see MATERIALS HANDLING.

STRETCH FABRICS (see also other headings, such as ELASTIC FABRICS, KNIT FABRICS)
Bayer's Dorlastan fibers. new Duolastic construction allows 200 percent stretch in all
cotton and Lycra. underwear fabric from Delta. knitting and finishing techniques contribute to elastic, porous, silky material 5372
Duolastic new elastic fabric for sportswear, swimwear, corsetry and technical applications 5375
intimate apparel and daywear, growth markets. European look in spandex and Lycra blends 250
open end doubled yarns. slack mercerization and application 1987
sewing stretch activewear. making professional looking garments. fabric, design, and patterns 4768

Stretch yarns, see ELASTIC YARNS, TEXTURED YARNS.

Stripping of bobbins, see BOBBINS.

Stripping of dyes, see DYE STRIPPING.

Structural fibers, see LEAF FIBERS.

Stuffer box crimping, see CRIMPING.

Sublistatic process, see PRINTING.

SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
amino acid derived surface active agents phase behavior and microemulsion formation 1579
anionic surfactants applied to wool 356
binders used as additives with polymers, reactions 1574
biodegradability of surfactants and the hosiery industry. conforming to the Clean Water Act 8940
carbon fibers. infrared spectroscopy. influence of graphitized, nitric acid treated fibers on the curing of an epoxy system 5143
cationic. effect on spectral properties of azo dyes 6152
cotton fabric preparation. surfactants in desizing, alkaline impregnation, bleaching, mercerizing 1147
ecological pretreatment through the disuse of alkylphenoltoxilates. new detergent systems 265
effect of saponification reaction in polyester fabrics 7693
ethylene oxide condensates 1575
fabric washing powders. alkali metal primary alkyl sulfate surfactant. problem and solution 2878
films, nonionic surfactant solution. acid dyes, effect on thickness at rupture 8009
foam control in wet-laid process (Conf. paper) 6077
hydrosulfite nonstabilized. wool bleached with sodium laurylsulfate. increased whiteness 1982
ionic microemulsions containing vegetable oils. phase behavior, structure 1139
maximum hygral expansion in surfactant-treated wool fabrics. effect of temperature 546
measurement of solutions wicking into wool. electronic balance linked to computer gives weight-time data. fluorochemical finishes 5687
new classes of surfactants with good biodegradability, novel properties in finishing cotton, nylon fabrics 6234
nonionic surfactants in finishing manmade textiles 6235
nonionic systems, water solubilization. study of microemulsions containing vegetable oils 1140
nonionic. influence on degree of acid dyes on nylon 6 fibers. association and absorption 5512
nonionic. use of surfactants in wet processing of synthetic textiles 5439
plasma treatment, effect on fabric surface, color 1410
sodium alkyl sulfates deposited in keratin fiber increases 39 Angstrom meridional reflection 8257
structure of the drycleaning system. criteria for purchase of a drycleaning machine 8651
tensides for softening water during finishing 1216
theory and applications in aqueous solutions (Conf. paper) 6222
washing additives. Na-triphosphate and its substitutes 255
yarn production, viscose. effects, sulfur precipitation 7473
[OP-10] used in production of vinal fibers. photometric method to measure 89

Sutures, see SURGICAL AND MEDICAL PRODUCTS.

Synthetic fibers, see MANMADE FIBERS.

Tampons, see SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS.

Tangle laced, see NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE.

Taslan process, see CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY.

TEMPERATURE (see also other headings, such as HEAT PHENOMENA)
apparel. conductivity of insulating material, heat transfer in air space between skin and material 7085
apparel. heat loss and surface temperature correlated with the way clothing is worn 7115
composites, continuous fiber ceramic, can withstand higher temperatures than other ceramic materials 7684
cross-ply cracking at varying temperatures 220
decouple control theory applied to temperature and humidity control in air-conditioning systems 707
drying and setting in tentering automated by controlling temperature. two methods to measure 8598
dwell time for setting, coating controlled with Mahlo's Permaset 1519
dyeability. influence on polyester, disperse dyes 294
dyeing, low temperature. wool. structural and morphological changes 297
effect on affinity of solubilized vat yellow with increased concentration 2804
fabric. tentering, time-dependent temperature measured 5709
fiber-fabric assemblies in convective environments. thermal resistance 5409
fibers with resistance used in reinforcement such as silica, alumina 5918
hair dyes. alkylamination of naphthazarin. effect of temperature of reaction 2403
heat flux from a ventilated, polyester-clothed body. analysis on the basis of Take-Uchi's theory 7196
high temperature graphite fiber thermocouples used to study fiber structure (Conf. paper) 838
Kevlar 49. distortion parameters related to temperature 5927
kinetics of structural relaxation of PET 1435
maximum hygral expansion in surfactant-treated wool fabrics. effect of temperature on property 546
measurement with microcomputer-aided system 8799
mercerization of cotton yarn. effect of temperature of caustic soda solution on dye uptake 1990
PAN fibers. optimum temperature of thermal drawing and stabilization 51

pesticide penetration of fabrics. effects of temperature and humidity 4918
polyester fabrics. surfactant loaded. wettability after drying and heatsetting 5545
polyethylene. thermal conductivity of highly oriented fibers. temperature dependence 5951
refrigerated, no-vent machine reduces perchloroethylene levels in drycleaning 2888
regulation during contact heating of synthetic yarn, dynamic process 4884
regulation of machines in spinning assembly using microprocessor control in Soviet Union 4545
rotor spinning. air conditioning of spin box and feed sliver for optimum yarn quality 7518
steam pressure drycleaning and laundering 2884
synthetic fiber production. importance of air temperature and humidity, supply pressure. suggestions for engineering 1538
tentering. time dependent fabric temperature profiles. measurement and control with data logging system 5691
thermal cycling and electron radiation, effects on carbon-polyethermide composites 5066
thick-section composite cylinders with graphite fibers and thermoset resins. thermal curing cycles 211

Temples, see LOOMS.

TENSION
card. Biotti's tensioning device 1725
cotton fabric. effect of perspiration investigated with x-ray diffraction, electron microscopy 5371
Instron Model TM-M tensile tester converted to computer control 510
interlaced yarn. effect of air pressure, yarn speed, feed ratio on yarn tension 6758
James Heal's Alphatens tensile strength tester 708
Loughborough instrument measures tension applied to air jet textured yarns for yarn instability 1397
measurement. competent amplifiers and indication systems. vital to proper measurement of yarn tension 7988
method to assess warp thread tension irregularities during weaving 8358
PAN fibers. effect of heat treatment on dyeability, glass transition temperature, and tensile properties 6642
pre-tension and twist. effect on load-elongation properties 5209
quality of manmade fibers and yarns used to reinforce composites. breaking tension tested 7177
Ramisch Kleinewefer's Trikoflex baffle drum washing machine for prints 1212
ring. calculation and measurement of wind tension. relation between wind tension, speed, weight of ring traveller 1752
Soviet's PN-1000-KS18 spinning machine. yarn tension, adhesion of yarn to spinning rolls, shape of rolls 6737
spinning, friction. study of process, parameters, energy used 4543
surging in false twist texturing. effect on yarn properties 128
tension. proposal for better straining meter, light ray oscillograph, electrometry in yarn tension testing 2237
tensometer. portable Tensometric Memo DT 904 can record and save running measurements 7983
testing equipment from BTRA includes Digital Tensograph. operation, software 5660
thread tension during machine sewing. influence on thread consumption and seam stretchability 5589
threadline instability in false twist drawtexturing using disc-friction twisting units 129
Union Special's Style [2800 HSL-1] automatic hemmer/seamer. adjusting presser foot, thread tension, and seamer feed-in 387
warp measurement with Picatens from Picanol 6033
warping. stress to yarn, resulting breaks 970
weft insertion. relationship of loom speed to loading warp, weft threads 167
weft knits. tensile force has considerable influence over rheological phenomena 550
weft yarn tension on rapier looms 6815
winding, controlled versus constant, internal strain in yarn package 4603
yarn during spinning. effect of traveler aerodynamics 6532
yarn shrinkage produced by tension during drying process reduces breakage in weaving 5257
yarn tension and friction during winding and drawing 6000
yarn. testing device for yarn tension values and their duration. for use in studying spinning, weaving, knitting machines 5684
yarns, rotor. effect of spinning conditions, mechanical properties on tensile behavior 6770
yarns. DEFAT by Denkendorf can measure tension during spinning, weaving preparation, or weaving 8782
Zivy's EL-TEN D electronic tension meter for manual on-line yarn tension monitoring 5683

TENSION CONTROL DEVICES (see also other headings, such as MONITORING SYSTEMS and under subject headings of specific machinery)
automation during [1980s] to radically change future production requirements 6740
back-beam frames. model 852 braking system from West Point Foundry and Machine Works. operational details 5263
Corrino Machine's Multi System web tension control device and no-contact R FLC detector 7633
Hacoba's new HH-FB yarn tension unit for very fine yarns 5262
Hacoba-Textilmaschinen's tension unit HH-FB for very fine yarns 6754
superior warp quality with Benninger's microprocessor controlled G2B, G2B-F, UB, and UR tensioners and Creel-Master loader 8352
warp tension measured with Picanol's Picatens to optimize weaving efficiency 6033
warp yarn transfer printing process from Stork 2816
warp. Picatens measuring instrument improves accuracy, quality in weaving 5300
weaving machines. capstan, leaf spring tensioners analyzed, described. design improvements 5294
winding machine Comez AZ/902.EL for ribbons. electronic speed control maintains constant tension 2636

TENTERING (see also other headings, such as DRYING, SETTING)
Alea's multi-layer tenter 7802
automation. Dan River's control system for finishing, printing ranges. infrared sensing and control, computer graphics 6240
drying and setting automated by controlling temperature. two methods to measure temperature 8598
drying and setting. optimization control VTC01. influence on energy consumption and quality 4762
exhaust gases. purification. tentering frames by catalytic combustion 5052
heating, industrial air exhaust treated with Sparal system at Gebruder Wolff 1563
machinery. Textometers, Thermoset 1229
mercerization of cotton and cotton blends. three processes from Sandoz (Conf. paper) 8482
Monti's Montirama 205/A. steaming, tentering, heat setting, calendering, decating open knit fabrics 7803
optimization control. testing of model VTC 01 on a drying and setting tenter for knit fabrics 4763
temperature profiles of fabric in a tenter. time dependent measurement and control with data logging system 5691
time dependent temperature of goods processed in a tenter. measurement of fabric temperatures. data logging system 5709

TENTERING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DRYING MACHINERY)
algorithms for heat treatment processes. influencing factors 4765
automation. Dan River's control system for finishing, printing ranges. infrared sensing and control, computer graphics 6240
Ciatti's Superrama multi-layer tenter developed jointly with the

Italian National Research Council 8599
Datacontrol installation on Novakust tenter frames 695
drying and setting automated by controlling temperature. two methods to measure temperature 8598
Elitex's Intherma 4580.25 tentering, drying, and heat setting machine. specifications 5568
energy and steam conservation with microprocessor analyzer 6241
heat recovery. recycling in Egypt, Europe, effect of Egyptian climate 5703
Marshall and Williams lubrication-free tenters 4764
Novakust's data control computer for Tentronic tentering machine for knit fabrics 1224
Werner Mathis's new laboratory scale tentering machine for woven or knitted fabric samples 8600

Terms, see TEXTILE TERMS.

TERRY FABRICS (see also other headings, such as PILE FABRICS)
Malipol pile thread stitch-binding, Liropol double-pile knitting, and conventional techniques 2755
warp knitting. jacquard device for terry tricot machines provides for new high-and-deep patterning on the fabric face 1890

Terry looms, see PILE FABRIC LOOMS.

Testing, see TEXTILE TESTING and under subject headings of specific fibers, yarns, fabrics, and processes.

TEXTILE CALCULATIONS
air flow through cotton plugs. problems with Lord's formula. new family of parameter equations 4881
algorithms for heat treatment processes in tenter machines 4765
CAD. 3-D garment design and mannequin construction using curved surface approximation 7063
calculating count of doubled yarns, direct and indirect methods, commercial, nominal, effective counts 8315
carpets, yarn percentages. theoretical formula 4872
Ciba-Geigy's program for computing build-up curve for dyes (Conf. paper) 8526
cotton linear density, maturity evaluated from data on air flow rates through plugs 5888
data logging system. identification of time dependent temperature of tentered goods. measurement of fabric temperatures 5709
diffusion of gases, surface concentration of glassy polymer membrane 4880
drying rate constant in falling period. values for natural, synthetic fibers 4755
dyeing with ultrasonics. scientists measure physico-chemical process 6218
elliptical. saturator troughs. equations for solution inventory and drainage time 5038
equation measures dependence of yarn strength on fiber strain, position of wrapped fibers in false twist 6386
equation to determine wettability of nylon, polyester mesh screens 6399
factor analysis. assessing images of polka dot patterns 8800
fibers. mechanics of cell re-examined, bending behavior studied 8766
friction spinning. yarn formation theory 1754
jet spinning. theory on cause of exit bend angle 7326
kinetic analysis of adsorption time curves. direct dyed cotton from finite baths 6995
magnitude estimation. objective analysis for testing moisture sensation and apparel comfort 7194
mathematical equation for studying grafting operation of vascular prostheses, using goal programming 6530
reinforcement theory for unidirectional polymeric fibrous composites 6139
sizing residue. effect on fabric quality. methods for calculating desizing parameters 5438
sliver irregularities determined by optical receiver. radiation transport equation 7186
statistical method for determining accurate surface reflectance of colors 6419
tearing. effect of processing parameters of Tematex [RCT-8] multisectional machine 4752
thermal conductivity, transverse, in unidirectional fiber reinforced composites 4875
twisting single component yarns. rigidity in considering deformations in drafting. calculated and experimental results 4553
weaving. tolerances in design and installation of picking machinery 6806
yarn count, direct and indirect systems, determine weight based on length 7182

TEXTILE CHEMICALS (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, BLEACHING AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, CROSSLINKING, DETERGENTS, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, ENZYMES, FINISHES, FLAMEPROOFING AGENTS, OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS, PIGMENTS, PRINTING PASTES, RESIN FINISHING AGENTS, SIZING AGENTS, SOFTENING AGENTS, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WASH-WEAR, WATERPROOFING AGENTS)
AATCC [1989]. computer controls. exhibit highlights 1143
allergic health risks in industry. barriers to diagnostic analysis 7300
American Chemical Society. [1990] meeting abstracts (Book) 8952
Analytical Chemistry [1990-1991] lab guide to supplies and services for the chemical industry 8197
auxiliaries for scouring, bleaching, softening, dyeing by Allied, Ciba-Geigy, Sandoz 5553
azo acid dyes derived, tested for fastness, color on wool fibers 6175
biocides to prevent biodegradation of fabrics 7773
carcinogenic substances, processes listed from the National Toxicology Program Third Annual Report. definitions, regulations 2385
carcinogens. eighteen compounds shown to be carcinogenic in at least one species of animal. update 2381
carcinogens. fifteen compounds shown to be carcinogenic IARC and NCI studies 2382
carcinogens. list of fifteen compounds shown to be carcinogenic in at least one species of animal. update 2386
carcinogens. list of fifteen compounds shown to be carcinogenic in TRI report 2383
carcinogens. list of nine compounds shown to be carcinogenic in at least one species of animal. update 2384
carcinogens. potency of various chemicals. test method and partial data base 2391
Catomance. company management. active acquisition policy for international growth 5727
cellulose. structure, sources, viscose-rayon process, alternative processes. emphasis on chemistry 844
Chemical Engineering Equipment Buyer's Guide [1990] 8198
consumer exposure to textile chemicals 8942
cotton seed yield increased with application of NAA in Egypt 98
Crompton and Knowles, makers of dyes for apparel market, reports [second quarter 1990] gain 7231
crosslinking cotton, blends. relationship between agents used, fabric properties, formaldehyde release 5522
disperse dyes for polyester with colorfastness using synthesized pyrazines 6212
dyes. consumption expected to drop in [1990] and [1991] in the United States 8532
dyes. derivatives used to synthesize fluorescent coumarin for polyester 6170
dyes. European manufacturers dominate world and European markets 8540
dyes. safe use, handling, storage, disposal 5053
emulsifying agents. directory of products, manufacturers such as Akzo, Du Pont in United States (Book) 5824

enzymes, bonded. in fibrous materials 904
ethanol as solvent in nonaqueous dyeing of cellulosic fibers 5459
formaldehyde in air from DP fabrics. determination with laboratory chamber 8803
formaldehyde reduction in textile finishing 8585
India. specialty chemical industry. possible trade benefits from new openness of the Soviet Union 3195
industry. Cambrex to buy Cyanamid textile chemical division 7260
legislation and guidelines for hazardous chemical waste management 8130
Lenzing's ecotoxicological database development for chemical evaluation 5805
methine cyanine in dyes, examination of spectral data 6195
oxalic acid, process of obtaining best yield, applications 5825
oxidizing wastewater to remove color using bleach 5812
Poland's use of imported easily-washable sizes to be supplemented by Polish Soltex A and C sizes 5437
pollution. Congressional clean air bill. effect on chemical emissions in the textile industry 7291
reduction in emissions of environmentally harmful chemicals 8134
rheological properties of thickeners used in nonwovens manufacture (Conf. Paper) 2846
state regulations for out-of-state hazardous waste disposal 8131
surfactant additives for polymer dispersions. effects, chemistry 1582
urea used to prepare asymmetric trimethine cyanine type, spectra analysis 6213
zircon mineral, use in producing yellow pigment, properties, use in ceramic glazes 6214
zircon. preparing blue-violet, brown-green pigments 6215

Textile chemistry, see CELLULOSE, CHEMICAL TESTING, KERATIN, POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, and under subject headings of specific materials and processes.

Textile design, see APPAREL, FABRIC DESIGN.

TEXTILE EDUCATION (see also other headings, such as EMPLOYEE TRAINING)
Aachen Institute of Textile Technology. programs, and degrees offered, continuing research 796
apparel industry. demands, need for useful conference programming 2437
apparel. perceived quality, price of garment, cues for consumers. MIE 7075
CAD. keeping universities current. key educational issue for the future 6568
CAD/CAM in the textile and apparel industry 5777
CIMTEX research center established by Britain to move industry toward greater automation 8109
college level. predicting students' attitudes and satisfactions, implications for strategic planning 5883
color management, dispensing by ICS-Texicon courses 1998
computer and information technology 7381
consumer education programs for awning, marine, and tent fabrics 1496
Cotton Inc's design competition at F.I.T. 2943
dress manufacture. guide to techniques and machinery used in making-up 391
education necessary, hiring chemical engineers to improve business 1498
ethnohistorical method 5867
France. higher education. study shows higher education unable to fulfill industry needs in terms of quantity 797
German textile industry, Technical University of Karl Marx Stadt. cooperative agreements. education and accelerated automation 4997
graduates of textile schools. advantages in the chemical engineering field 7382
improve your textile English, a method to familiarize French speaking professionals with English textile terms 799
institutions. enrollment, demands up, focus on industry's future 8199
international competitiveness, roles of management and education 6585
Israel. knitting industry need for new skilled personnel 5310
Italian knitwear industry. competitive development. relationship to technology and training 5301
Italian. Centrocot. assistance, technical and professional development, seminars 5872
Karl Freudenberg opens school specializing in nonwovens 798
knitting course [Part 8]. basic types of plain knits. punching, fashioning, interlacing, and intarsia 7600
knitting technology of plain knits. punched, full fashioned, antirun, and intarsia knits 8376
management workshop, improving quality, teamwork, employee incentive 1488
management, changing qualifications, demands. need for university degrees, seminars 7248
management. requirements for competing in the [1990s] 605
Massey University's Diploma in Wool and Wool Technology 6464
package dye loading and unloading, NCSU students solve Burke Mill's problems 3248
papers published by faculty of institute in Zagreb, analysis 7383
production management at Texas Woman's University 5082
programs co-developed by corporations and educational institutions 2446
recycled fibers. rapidly growing industry must meet needs for increased education 7308
retailing, fitting, management courses at Hart Schaffner and Marx University 3086
Rieter's new training center for customers and employees. yarn production machinery, electronics, computers 6584
stressing the importance of undergraduate textile education as it relates to retailing 3083
technology center in Canada, development of research 1499
Textilia's pilot plant integrates control of all spinning cycles 8887
workshop for artists and industrialists to share knowledge and skills 1284

TEXTILE INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY, CARPET INDUSTRY, COSTS, DIRECTORIES, HISTORY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, INFORMATION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, LEGISLATION, MANAGEMENT, METRICATION, TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WOOL INDUSTRY)
absenteeism in Israeli textile plants. causes, recommendations for reduction 4985
acrylic fiber industry restructuring in Europe 6543
acrylic. Mobay to increase United States base for Dralon 6635
allergic health risks in industry. barriers to diagnostic analysis 7300
American Textiles Limited. promoting and marketing United States yarns and textiles in the Hong Kong region 8057
annual review. profits drop due to increased imports, soft sales 6570
Australia. government tries to reduce textile industry's reliance on trade barriers 8998
Australia. [1986] reduced federal assistance. provisions for drops in production values (Conf. paper) 2331
Australia. [1989-1990] Buyers' Guide 744 745 746
automation. competition in the future will demand computer-aided design/manufacturing/distribution systems 6474
Bangladesh. government activities 3202
barcodes. applications 673
bibliography of papers appearing in the journal MAN-MADE TEXTILES IN INDIA 5881
Brazil, import tariff reduction 6557
Brazil. government imposes quotas on low-cost imports to protect weakened industry 9003
Brazil. overview including attempt to improve export values 2424
Britain. speakers at Leicester University conference debate adoption of European Social Charter 8999
British clothing and fabric manufacturing since [1950] economic

analysis 8152
broadwovens. [1988] production in the United States reviewed 4579
Burlington Industries profiled 6465
business and strategic challenges for the coming decade 8029
buyers guide to textile machinery, equipment, and supplies [1990–1991] 7334
buying textiles and apparel. strategies to minimize risks. West Germany trends 5750
C. Itoh & Co. the company's interests, finances, and market strategies 582
CAD/CAM in the textile and apparel industry 5777
Canada. Canadian Apparel Manufacturers Institute argues industry trade positions with government leaders 8954
Canada. Dominion Textiles annual report to shareholders 1592
Canada. suffers from a lack of textile research and development activities 9033
Canada. Tissage Domil fabric plant transformed to Fils Dominion yarn plant 2290
Canadian. Balu Kuriya of Spidertex, Calicloth, and Arko Textiles. profile 2315
Caribbean Basin 8175
change in the technological, social, political, and economic arenas calls for speed and flexibility 7259
chemicals. Cambrex to buy Cyanamid textile chemical division 7260
CHF Industries plans to expand home textiles business 6354
China to increase production of acrylic fibers used in domestic and exported textile industry 7429
China's exports fall 39 percent, due mainly to poor quality of goods 7358
China. effect of political situation on textile industry. inflation and supply and demand 3204
China. hurt by raw material shortages, United States charges on transshipping. plans for future 8973
China. industry overview, statistics, analysis 7342
China. production capacity, spinning cotton and wool, producing manmade fibers for export market 3203
China. [1989] wool production down. textile industry may have to import considerable amounts of wool to meet demand 2534
Chinese. economic reforms spurred productivity and exports, but future growth more moderate. trends 2282
Cluett, Peabody executive changes and layoffs 6466
Commerce Department expects textile industry cutting capital outlay by [2.1] percent in 1990 2332
competitiveness, dynamics worldwide. trade issues, fair trade emphasized. effects of demand, manufacturing costs 763
computer aided energy data acquisition in the textile and clothing industries 5005
computers in design, manufacture, and information management 7276
computers. economic survival in Yugoslavia requires faster upgrading of technology 670
Conference papers from Textiles -- Fashioning the Future. Materials, Methods, Markets 9025
Courtaulds Textiles, demerged for Courtaulds, commits to international textile business, responsiveness to consumers 6444
Courtaulds. review of company includes discussion of new Tencel rayon fiber and new headquarters in Mobile 5960
Crompton and Knowles acquires Atlantic Industries, becomes last United States-owned dye producer 8035
Czechoslovakia. impact of political changes on the textile industry 9005
design policy and design planning to achieve quality goals 8105
DMC Group. world's largest producer of fabrics 644
domestic consumption of textiles in India [1974 to 1983] (Conf. paper) 6534
Dominion Textiles. denim, yarns, and other products 8814
Du Pont pulls out of acrylic market 6636
Dutch. increased sales of carpets and increased production recorded [1989 and first quarter of 1990] 8723
East German. objectives for future development. importance of automation 6497
East Germany. making the transition into the market economy 7332
Eastern Europe. opportunities for Western business expansion 7360
EC position in world textile industry 1626
economic forecast [1989] 5829
electronic data interchange versus facsimile in United States 8893
employee health. investments in company health programs can cut losses due to health claims 4971
employee recognition programs for industrial launderers focus on all employees, not just the sales staff 5745
energy management, conservation, and savings. [2nd] France-Korea Joint Seminar 5786
environmental stewardship helps earth, saves money, combats imports, improves public image 5044
Ernst and Young seminar shows steady improvement in textile industry performance 801
Ethiopia. new Awassa factory and renovated Bahr Dar factory projects complete 6540
Europe, Switzerland. current state of affairs. need for marketing-oriented management to meet stiffer competition 2333
Europe. European Commission makes recommendations for eliminating national subsidies in Europe 9008
Europe. move toward standardization in [1992]. clarification and explanation of textile regulations 2445
Europe. small, segmented firms may not meet demands of wider European textile market 7257
European community and international textile trade. Multi-Fiber Arrangement 6559
European Community internal market. implications for German textile manufacturers. economic policy changes 5852
European Community single market program. issues to be resolved. EFTA, GATT negotiations, Switzerland 3205
European Community single market. effects on industrial associations and their ability to adapt 3206
European Community [1992]. opportunities for United States businesses, possible problems 9011
European Community. [1992] changes, implications. post [1992] strategy (Conf. paper) 9013
European Economic Community [1992]. strategies for removal of technical barriers. standardization 9009
European industry, changes in various countries, effect of changes in Europe 5413
European research and development during past [40] years. three programs reviewed (Conf. paper) 9034
factoring worldwide, United States 4970
Far East. clothing makers among top worldwide exporters. automation and government policies help industry 9015
FASLINC develops communication standards for Quick Response between textile manufacturers and suppliers 3249
federal prisoners make apparel, footwear, and furniture for the government. legislation seeks to protect private sector 8686
Fieldcrest Cannon loses $6 million [second quarter 1990] 7236
fire safety guidelines for industry (Book) 730
forecast for 21st century 7346
forecast for European economy favorable due to efforts towards policy coordination and economic integration 6549
forecasts for [1990s] 3252
foreign investment decision-making. relevant factors 1590
France. higher education. study shows higher education unable to fulfill industry needs in terms of quantity 797
France. industry overview, statistics, analysis 7343
France. machinery manufacturers and products 8983
Free Trade Agreement between United States and Canada. tariffs, customs, investment, energy trade 9016
French textile industry, September [1989] market conditions compared to [1988] 645
French textile mills computerize on a piecemeal basis 602
future consumption, production, and manufacturing of textiles and apparel 6537
future trends for United States, Europe, Japan, developing

countries (Conf. paper) 8991
general aims. productivity versus flexibility 1518
Georgia. profile shows costs, pay, productivity. textile employment is 19 percent of state workforce 646
Germany. effect of reunification 8169
Giorgio Frignani. Italian textile professional discusses 40 year career 3058
globalization. manufacturing, marketing (Conf. paper) 5741
government and industry cooperation in East Germany 3088
Gruppo Tessile Miraglio opens five new plants in southern Italy, at an investment of $100 million 156
H.I.S. jeans. new automation system cuts production time in half 6471
hazardous materials, worker exposure to more than one at a time. standards and relationship to disease 5804
history of changes in textile technology. development of high performance industry 7379
history. Slater Mill in Pawtucket, Rhode Island. first textile mill in United States. historic site 9031
Hoechst AG. sales for [1989] and position in international markets 7470
home furnishings and related products. Fairchild fact file 5879
human resource needs of Courtaulds and entire industry. challenges, demographic issues, strategies (Conf. paper) 8849
human resources. contingent workers bring benefits, costs to employers 7252
Hungary. problems of population, low income, and centralization of industry 8988
Hungary. signs of change. opportunities for foreign suppliers as market for imported technology and consumer goods grows 2425
ICI Fibers. new production technology, marketing, customer service plans, and research emphasize nylon 66 fibers 8868
image. communications manager of Swift Textiles in Columbus, Georgia responds to negative news media reporting about the industry 8870
India textile consumption and production past, present, and future 7344
India's growing textile machinery industry uses new technology to meet world competition 8154
India's textile machinery manufacturing industry recovering from 1980s depression 8155
India. cottage industries provide alternative economy in rural areas 802
India. animal fiber technology. wool production and development of new breeds 824
India. expansion, government policy, modernization, restructuring 7333
India. goat farming. socioeconomic status of goat farmers in rural areas 4479
India. performance norms for mills 8107
India. research. technology upgrades and process development. need for long-term planning 5084
India. textile exports (Conf. paper) 6567
India. textile mills with financial problems assisted by government, feasibility studies (Conf. paper) 6437
Indian mills from [1982-1988]. rate of modernization 8106
Indian textile and apparel industries profile 761
Indian textile industry. information management 7281
Indian. effects of recent technological developments in spinning, texturing, weaving, and knitting 7347
Indonesia's textile industry. growth, exports, investments 5857
Indonesia. Japanese subsidiaries 3207
industrial fabrics. large manufacturers sell industrial fabric divisions resulting in smaller, revitalized firms 8811
industrial market discussed at First International Symposium of Textiles for Industrial Applications 791
industrial technology research and development in Europe. research programs and funding 9036
industrial textiles discussed at Textile Institute conference 6578
industrialization. social costs, benefits of economic shifts 7354
inflation. congressional resolution to eliminate inflation could harm business community 2420
information becomes top priority of textile managers in Japan 649
information science in textile industry. development and trends 9029
insurance 5079
international competition strategies (Conf. paper) 5832
international manufacturing and sourcing strategies will be future market trends 8967
international. industry. poor shape result of arrogant, distorted excess of marketing. economies of scale answer to problem 2530
Ireland. industry profile, statistics, analysis 7345
Islamic countries. need to establish textile industries 2421
Italian finishing industry 6928
Italian textile machinery industry booms with progress in quality and technology, and market entry of ex-Comecon countries 9002
Italian. growth in export sales of spinning, weaving, and knitting machinery 5851
Italian. preparation for the [1992] Common Market. mergers and acquisitions 5847
Italian. production and consumption trends, international trade 5841
Italy's textile machine building sector. interview with Pitro Bianchi Marzoli 7348
Italy. CAD/CAM use spreading due to improvements in the systems 6477
Italy. textile and clothing industries 7327
ITMF [1989] conference. world modernization and investment in the spinning and weaving sectors 7360
Japan, chemical substance legislation 7303
Japan. continued growth in domestic demand. secured the stability of business expansion, improved market conditions 6555
Japan. overview fiscal year [1989]. manmade fibers, spinners, trading houses 5848
Japan. recovery expected to continue into [1990] with emphasis on synthetic fibers 5073
Japan. reduction of fabric manufacturing space affects exports 2426
Japan. strategic changes resulting from inflation 3208
Japanese cellulosic filament industry 5931
Japanese exports to Middle East. new polyesters 2427
Japanese laundry industry. mass production efficiency offsets high land and labor costs 8663
Japanese SAP manufacturers must find new markets as birth rate declines 6865
Japanese textile firms. increasing investment in Great Britain 1589
Japanese thorough methods in newly purchased China Grove Textiles, high morale 2330
Japanese trading firms in United States purely American 2428
Japanese trading houses, overseas capital investment 6562
Jefferson Mills and Rieter-Scragg solve yarn carrier problem 1781
job market. employment trends as expressed in an analysis of [1989] classified ads 3089
junk bond market. paper losses for investors in retail, apparel, and textile bonds 2301
labor costs. worldwide data 3194
large textile companies' role in industrial society. unit autonomy, vertical integration (Conf. paper) 8981
laundry, industrial. [1987} Commerce Department census shows revenue growth over cleaning, laundry, garment services 5751
Legler-Stoffel and Polli merge to form largest cotton manufacturing group in Italy 618
Malagasy textile tradition (Book) 1622
Malaysia. export figures for the textile and clothing industries. Japanese delocalization 5074
management of financial losses. LBOs or restructuring to meet future 8066
management training in Great Britain (Conf. paper) 5844
management. European Foundation for Quality Management 2328
managing technology. strategic planning for business 7249
marketing factors. key to international success (Conf. paper) 5752

materials handling. key to competition 3127
Mayer. high technology in circular knitting machinery 1008
Middle East textile market. Japanese exports to Middle East 2429
mill consumption of manufactured fiber, cotton, and wool in selected countries 696
Milliken highly critical of Bush's foreign trade policy for textile and apparel 3209
Milliken receives Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award 3250
Modular Manufacturing/Teamwork systems 589
modular production 1462
Monsanto reports fiber segment doing well. growth expected in nylon. environmental commitments 6423
Multi-Fiber Arrangement. executive director of NKSA testifies on the MFA's impact 7363
MultiFiber Arrangement. liberalized trade will result in changed markets for developed countries 9000
New England retailers and manufacturers. diversity of management, worldwide marketing strategies keys to success 2283
Nigeria reviewed. several firms profiled 3117
Nigeria 8170
nonwovens in the United States. trends 1055
nonwovens industry. annual review and forecast 1798
nonwovens industry. marketing skills needed 1490
nonwovens industry. survey shows commitment to research 1799
nonwovens. [1987] census of manufacturers 1800
nonwovens. [1989] production data for Japan, Korea, Taiwan, and China 6552
nonwovens. [1990's] outlook. changes (Conf. paper) 1976
Pakistan profiled. obsolete equipment and untrained labor force hurt industries 803
Pakistan's trade with the United States 2422
Pakistan. cotton industry outlook 828
Pakistan. export market for raw cotton and cotton products, effect of political instability 3210
Pakistan. productivity and impact of population growth on the world industry 2498
Pegtronic control systems. automating the dyeing and finishing industry 666
personnel management in the [1990s] 650
Peruvian textile traditions (Book) 1623
Poland's reconstruction of its industry. renovating machinery rather than replacing 5748
Poland. potential to expand textile production. hard currency influx can re-vitalize Polish industry 5849
Polish hemp-producing factories studied to improve technological and economic efficiency 5974
Poly-Bond incorporates but will remain part of Dominion Textiles and share Wayn-Tex facilities 7242
Portugal and the common market. restructuring the textile industry to meet the challenges of the single market 8989
preventing unionization. importance of preventive commitment to promote understanding, productivity and profitability 8841
profit analysis modeled on personal computers 5719
quality assurance in the textile and clothing industries. results and methods of the VEB Textilkombinat Cottbus 4992
quality control facilitation by management. how to recapture the United States domestic market 7255
quality management programs. consumers and production the focus 7211
quality management serves consumer, improves production, product standards 8861
Quick Response survey. manufacturers express attitudes, actions, and plans 7212
ranking of 300 leading companies, listed by country. takeovers, economics 580
Ratti group, world's leader of silk fabrics for ties and scarves, revenues reached 205 billion liras in [1988] 647
Reltoc Manufacturing. ACTWU brought to plant thanks to workers' efforts 8030
restructuring global, European industry due to political, economic pressures. effect on companies, strategies 5850
retailing. political and economic changes will affect retail businesses during the [1990s] 8715
Rieter supplies new spinning plant and equipment to Soviet Union 122
Rockland Mills profiled. leader in drapery linings 2284
Rwanda. Utexwra mill operating at 90 to 95 percent efficiency 6034
salvage and development of textile industries in industrialized countries depending on research 654
SAP producers in Japan face problems of low birth rate, must find new markets 6867
Schiesser's integrated product-market-management system 7258
science and engineering. history and current status (Conf. paper) 8191
Scottish dyeing and finishing industry shows high investment level. new extensions built at several plants 8810
Scottish Mills diversify into furnishing fabrics. turnover in furnishing materials shows steady increase 8735
selling your business. a financial consultant can help 8871
Senate bill to limit textile and apparel imports to the United States approved by strong margin 7356
seven conversion tables for textiles given 805
silk industry. shortage in Chinese raw, limited exports from India, ascendance of Brazil 29
small businesses. managing the single family business for success 8843
South Africa. a comprehensive material utilization study 2366
South Korea. renewal of purchases by China, Soviet Union revives manmade fiber industry 5838
Southeast Asia. rapid growth. production and export data. potential business opportunities (Conf. paper) 8974
Soviet conference on trends in fabrics and manufactured articles 5878
Soviet industry. prospects for modernization 7335
Soviet Union. domestic market, trade, employment, productivity, materials, technology. use of speciality chemicals from India 3195
Soviet Union. modernization under Gorbachev's perestroika (Book) 2346
Soviet. textile industry lags in technology. cotton industry strong. future plans 7328
Spain. growth since the [1970s] and prospects for expansion in the future 8975
Spain. Spanish companies offering a wide range of new products and technology 6541
spinning. world capacity and investments for [1989]. deliveries for short and long fiber spindles and rotors 8283
standards. Textile Apparel Linkage Council (TALC) voluntary guidelines, EDI conventions. electronic communications 6556
Sulzer-Ruti sales growth potential, markets, effects of new technologies 4994
Sweden. downward production trend expected to continue 6550
Switzerland's problems with European Community single market. need for new agreements and more cooperation 3212
Switzerland. EC's [1992] freedom of labor movement regulation in sharp contrast to Swiss policy 3211
Switzerland. Europe [1992] brings new competition, demands political and economic reforms 3214
Switzerland. necessary restructuring to survive in new European Community single market 3213
Taiwan faces gloomy outlook. problems with appreciation of new Taiwan dollar, rising costs of materials and labor 3193
Taiwan. textile industry lags, affect on United States cotton suppliers 7329
Taiwan. textile sector hurt by appreciation of new Taiwan dollar. economic importance of textiles, overall economy 3224
Taiwan 1624
Taiwanese textile industry studies investment opportunities in South America 762
TALC meeting study ways to overcome roadblocks to voluntary communications standards 3229
TAPPI membership directory for [1990] through [1991] 8971
technology reviewed 8200

Texfi Industries agrees to buy half of Jefferson Mills 8153
textile and apparel industries. Du Pont DUPAATCH [1989] forum stresses consumer importance 588
Textile and Technology Exhibition at Manchester. computers, coated fabrics, chemicals, and lab equipment were represented 5081
textile bill. Carla Hill claims it violates bilateral agreements, threatens United States GATT position 8166
Textile Leader of the Year [1989]. Walter S. Montgomery, Sr. 577
Thailand. cotton supply and demand. imports. outlook 1588
Thailand. uneven growth 6542
Third World. labor costs low, but machinery and raw material imported from the West 9023
Tootal acquires Dimensions of Reading, Pennsylvania, largest United States manufacturer of equipment for needlework 604
trends for textile and clothing industries in the developed countries 8171
trends in manufacturing and management 7215
trends in trade, consumption, output [during 1988] for textile, clothing industries of North America, Japan, Western Europe 2436
typological survey in West Germany to determine appropriate hardware and software for different sectors 3118
UM&M restructures to reduce debt 8058
union elections use innovative organizing techniques. management strategies to overcome new tactics 8872
unions launch 13 million dollar advertising campaign to halt downward trend 8821
United Kingdom. acceptance of CAD/CAM technology, contingent upon customer trust 6476
United States dyeing industry. Crompton and Knowles' niche strategy to combat effects of oil crisis and imports 6944
United States eclipsed by Japan as leading industrial power by the year [2000] 8185
United States manufactured fiber textile trade balance. overview shows growth trend 769
United States textile industry in [1990] 3251
United States trade growth potential with the EEC. economic analyses 9020
United States trade statistics for [1989] 5075
United States. changes in manufacturing technology result in changes in management. history 8869
United States. cycles, crisis, opportunity 7330
United States. employment, workweek down, attributed to imports. pending textile import legislation 8978
United States. executives from major textile companies interviewed 9030
United States. historical relationship between general economy and textile industry. possibility of recession 2417
United States. history of labor trends 8976
United States. history, industry tested by social, economic problems 8979
United States. manufacturing technology, electronics 8980
United States. new textile trade legislation introduced to curb imports. [1990] plant closings listed 5711
United States. productivity and efficiency maintained through computerized and automated equipment 8977
United States. restructuring in the last decade to protect interests from financial raiding 6446
United States. textile industry buys advanced technology developed in Japan and Europe 9035
United States. [1989] import trends. growth rate, imports of MFA target textiles, import transition of apparel and fabrics 6565
United States. [1989] imports surge 2433
United States/Mexico free trade agreement negotiations. some producers uncertain over benefits 7365
urban renewal in Kyoto City. effect on textile district 6536
Uruguay Round and the MFA. industry fears that negotiations will not reach goals set by the EEC 5085
Uruguay Round negotiations. United States proposes end to Multi-Fiber Agreement and 10 year global import quotas 7367
viscose staple fiber production will decrease in Poland and increase worldwide 5921
water consumption. economical. catalog of standards for textile industry 5057
West German spinning mills use ring spinning, yet open end spinning makes a comeback 6727
West Germany, current status, future strong growth 5749
West Germany. current status, future prospects, effect of reunification 6566
West Germany. statistical data claims moderate expansion 6554
Western Europe. effect of environmental regulations on dyeing, finishing, printing. effluent, air pollution 6508
WestPoint Pepperell acquisition by Farley in trouble 6467
WestPoint Pepperell. Farley's restructuring bid 8059
WestPoint Pepperell. financial problems continue and prospects for future growth are not encouraging 8815
William Farley. severe financial difficulties and unable to complete WestPoint Pepperell buyout 3087
women managers. women employed by major textile firms describe positions, responsibilities, careers 8873
world class manufacturing, planning for implementation. ideas developed by Institute of Textile Technology 8908
world production and trade trends 7369
world production [1989] 4503
world textile trade and consumption forecasts 7357
worldwide demand, production statistics 6586
Yugoslavia. business organizations 629
Yugoslavia. relationship between labor and resources. defining institutional models 648
Yugoslavia. systems approach to restructuring based on analysis of other countries 804

Textile industry suppliers, see under specific subject headings, such as DYES, DYEING ASSISTANTS, KNITTING MACHINERY, MANMADE FIBERS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS.

TEXTILE MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, FLOCKING MACHINERY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, METAL DETECTORS, NOISE, POWER CONSUMPTION, TEXTILE MILLS, and under subject headings of specific processes such as DYEING MACHINERY)
accessories, mill. major developments from leading manufacturers outlined 2377
acrylic post-treatment line by Fleissner 6644
air cushions ease moving and transportation of textile equipment 8116
Ardematic automatic mixing station mixes and disperses colors into thickeners (Trade Lit.) 1541
Aries International. selling knitting, dyeing, and finishing equipment 8060
ATME-I miscellaneous displays. fire detector, lifters, humidifiers, welding 1534
ATME-I [1989] textile exhibition. newest advances 3253
ATME-I [1989]. innovations in fiber preparation and spinning machinery 1605
Australia. [1989-1990] Buyers' Guide 746
automated manufacturing equipment. how five companies use automated technology 8074
ball bearing grinding with CBN wheel, advantages 7282
Benelux region diversity, looms, winding, thermobondable interlinings 2285
Bikoma DEDE machinery for manufacturing sanitary napkins, panty shields, diapers, bed pads 6308
Bobbin Show [1989] selectively reviewed 383
Bobbin Show [1989]. overview of highlights. trend to collaborative efforts 381
Branson Ultrasonics' line of textile processing equipment demonstrated at [1989] Bobbin Show 2871
British mills purchase computerized equipment 601
British well positioned to take advantage of emerging world markets 8172

buyers guide to textile machinery, equipment, and supplies [1990–1991] 7334
CBN Wheel dressing and grain height protruding from the bond, effect on grinding performance 747
Chemical Engineering Equipment Buyer's Guide [1990] 8198
CIMTEX research center established by Britain to move industry toward greater automation 8109
competent amplifiers and indication systems vital to proper measurement of yarn tension 7988
compressors. Ingersol Rand introduces CVo line of small centrifugal compressors for applications requiring oil free air 8920
connector curves. influence of the design of the symmetrical connecting mechanism on the shape 1543
continuous production of textile and technical yarns in USSR, PNSh machines 4519
core support systems from CAC. air shafts, chucks, aluminum cones, accessories (Trade Lit.) 1544
corrosion. negative effects, methods of controlling 5787
CTME exhibition. preview of machinery to be exhibited during [1990] show in Beijing 9032
dress manufacture. guide to techniques and machinery used in making-up 391
drives, crank connector, effect of design 5788
East German. objectives for future development. importance of automation 6497
East Germany promotes computerization of textile machinery 651
energy monitoring and targeting programs to correct equipment problems 6493
equipment reviews. Thailand's [1990] Garments and Textiles Exhibition 8603
Erhardt and Leimer's belt guiders with BS pivoting roller system 8114
exporting, India. improving business with deferred payment, commission 1545
Fimtessile of Italy allows Yamada to distribute its electronic and mechanical dobbies in Japan 652
Fimtessile. new products. rotary dobby, positive dobby, cam motions, jacquard machine 157
financial survey by ICC, company profits, losses 3054
forecast for 21st century 7346
France. production, exports, and sales report for [1989] 8982
French manufacturers. Schlumberger et Cie, Bene, and Staeubli 8983
French production and exports 8173
French textile machinery industry reviewed. growth in production and exports 1542
French textile mills computerize on a piecemeal basis 602
French. nonwovens production, cutting, recycling equipment 2286
G-Mex Exhibition 1608
gears selected according to DBL's of the first order 711
Germany. production matches record levels and exports continue to rise 9001
Germany. record production levels [1989]. production and export statistics 8984
handling, packaging, making up, and inspecting prior to delivery 6252
India's growing textile machinery industry uses new technology to meet world competition 8154
India's textile machinery manufacturing industry recovering from 1980s depression 8155
Indian textile machinery industry. production, production capacity, and exports since [1981]. trade issues, markets 2374
Indian. effects of recent technological developments in spinning, texturing, weaving, and knitting 7347
industrial technology research and development in Europe. research programs and funding 9036
industry in Southeast Asia potentials (Conf. paper) 8974
investments. financial appraisal of technology 8067
ISO Plenary Meeting [1989]. machine safety for [1993] under the EC Basic Safety Requirements 806
Italian companies 710
Italian mills plan capital spending increases in [1990] 2287
Italian textile machinery industry booms with progress in quality and technology, and market entry of ex-Comecon countries 9002
Italian textile machinery industry growth, new developments. special report 2375
Italian. growth in export sales of spinning, weaving, and knitting machinery 5851
Italy's industry. interview with Pitro Bianchi Marzoli 7348
ITMA. rumors of unrest denied 7338
ITME [1989]. innovations in weaving and finishing sectors. increased automation 1609
ITMF report on textile machinery shipments 760
Japan International Apparel Machinery exhibition. electronic manufacturing technologies, CAD/CAM, CIM 6310
Japanese companies manufacturing textile machinery and auxiliary equipment for export 3198
Japanese mills. buying patterns to ensure competitiveness 2288
JIAM [1990] exhibition, review of CAD systems, material transport, and spreading, cutting, and creasing machines 8602
JIAM [1990] 2852 3240
Knitting Arts Exhibition [1989] offers a broad array of apparel machinery 6829
knitting. Exel-R33 computer-operated flat bed machine has two independently driven belts 1884
LG Industries. manufacture, repair, and reconditioning of machinery for textile and nonwoven industries 5778
LKS develops air cushion system for transporting machinery without disassembling 8115
maintenance of textile machinery, if planned, may sustain production levels and costs 7286
major international textile manufacturers and agents in Africa 782
Matec HSE. automated hosiery machinery 1241
mechatronics. influence of electronics on modern textile machinery 8905
motor selection. formula for determining when smaller motor can do same job using less energy 8919
Murata's Twin Splicer. high productivity for false twist yarns 1768
OTEMAS exhibition in Osaka. preview of textile machine exhibits 5877
OTEMAS [1989] previewed. ATMA offers national pavilion 1614
OTEMAS [1989]. European machine builders have strong showing in Japan 1531
OTEMAS [1989]. latest developments in textile machinery and related computer control systems 897
OTEMAS [1989]. machinery and equipment for weaving preparation, weaving, and knitting 6579
Otemas [1989] 3238 3239
OTEMAS. exhibitors reviewed 705
Pai-Lung knitting machine range. exclusive Italian market agency rights obtained by OGI 5314
Pakistan. recommendations for updating spinning and weaving machinery will help industry realize its potential 8956
Poland's renovation of machinery rather than replacing 5748
preview of OTEMAS, International Textile Machinery Show, Osaka, Japan, [October 5–11, 1989] 807
printing, spinning Italian sales up for [1990s], automation 2367
productivity. indexes, machine productivity, labor rationalization 5772
purchasing or installing a new processing machine. common sense considerations 3130
rehabilitation of Indian textile industry. problems, current status, solutions (Book) 6573
replacement policy. evaluation techniques 2371
Rieter celebrates the tenth year of its manufacturing facility in Aiken, South Carolina 8061
ShanghaiTex [1989] 1607
Spain. Spanish companies, offering a wide range of new products and technology 6541
spinning and weaving. world machinery trade during [1978–1987]. greatest volume in Asia 764
spinning, air jet. Murata MJS machinery appraised for its

effectiveness in manufacturing percale, [50/50] poly/cotton sheeting 1756
Sulzer-Ruti sales growth potential, markets, effects of new technologies 4994
Swiss exports of textile machinery. strong growth over past decade 6564
Switzerland. overview of production. spinning and weaving, environmental developments, and continuous wet processing 4995
Techtextil [1989]. developments in transport, agriculture, agrotextiles, construction, medical textiles, and protection 786
Techtextil [1989]. guide to exhibition stands including location, sectors, and product reviews 785
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1989]. nonwovens and technical textiles 1611
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1990]. high technology and Western fabric production 6581
texturing. air jet unit by Extrusion Systems Limited provides faster speeds, better control 951
traverse motion during batch processes 7280
United Kingdom mills. capital investments slipping 2291
United States sales decline in [1990] expected. dyeing, weaving manufacturers discuss trends 2376
United States trade growth potential with the EEC. economic analyses 9020
USSR. technological development stymied by communication problems in USSR 5020
wear. concept of system 2378
web production, randomizing fibers in fleece using Turbo Lofter by Spinnbau 2690
West German industry. market position. production and development trends 7331
West German machinery heavily computerized 603
West German mills. [1990] investments expected to be less than or equal to [1989] investments 2292
West Germany. buyers' guide to machinery, plant manufacturers. indexes products, industrial groups, companies 5780

Textile marketing, see MARKETING.

TEXTILE MILLS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, MILL BUILDINGS)
accounting. expense and capital revenue classification for textile mills 7244
Acme STW. nonwoven geotextiles using Swiss recycling technology 1900
air conditioning. combination systems for weaving mills 7285
Akzo in Brazil and Spain. Collor's reforms and competition from Far East 7216
Ameliorair air conditioning systems 7283
American Barmag's Charlotte plant 8867
Apollo, biogas production from willow-dust using batch digesters 7288
apparel. management techniques, Just-In-Time advantages and structure 6450
automatic spinning plant for combed cotton planned and operated by Marzoli 5221
automation, full 8108
automotive fabrics. Mario Sirtori's successful collaboration with Mercedes, Fiat, and Honda 8720
Avondale Mills. selling ring spun yarn plant to TNS Mills to focus on open end yarns 8062
BASF agrees to sell Virginia acrylic fiber and yarn plants to TMG Holdings 653
Beaulieu Group. carpet industry success due to fiber production facilities 8807
Beaulieu of Belgium building manufacturing and distribution center in Maine for its woven area rugs 8722
Belmont Textile Machinery Company profile 1833
Benetton joint venture with Armenian mill to manufacture and distribute sportswear in Soviet Union 8717
biogas production. pilot plant uses willow-dust fermentation. loading conditions affect production 8912
Bonds replaces spinning plant equipment with Schlafhorst Autocoro machines and Central Informator 6730
Buckfast Spinning Company's new plant extension 7208
Burke Mills. new twisters. advantages 3094
Burlington expands product line in window treatments, bedroom ensembles 6353
Burlington. bar coding makes inventory accurate, saves labor and time 8033
Burlington. employee stock ownership plan 578
Burlington. settlement made with 13 women allegedly denied employment unfairly 6468
CAD/CAM system for narrow fabric production at VEB Bandtex mill 7251
Canadian knitting firms increase production and sales 6840
carpet mills. factoring effective financial strategy for smaller carpet mills 5715
carpet, United States. top mills in sales per employee for [1989] 7230
carpet. Shaw most successful, others to begin own fiber extrusion. list of 25 leading mills 6436
carpets. Shaw Industries alters industry way of doing business, sets new standards for efficiency and reliability 598
Chicopee quality control improvement process involves employee input through cross-functional teams 8903
Ciba-Geigy investing $50 million in dye manufacturing plant in Louisiana 754
CIM. benefits and steps for implementation 8907
CIM. United States mills investing heavily in computerized, automated systems and equipment 8906
Clifford Williams installs Satellite Plus real time production control system 8102
Cluett, Peabody executive changes and layoffs 6466
combed cotton. Filinter opens new mill in Geneva to produce Ricofil yarns 8285
computer management using Unisys A12 at Dyersburg Fabrics. Quick Response 5717
Cone Mills. union reorganization and the Cone Project. worker's rights and management resistance 2304
corrosion. negative effects, methods of controlling 5787
cotton deliveries. on-time delivery improves from [May through July of 1990] 7393
cotton mills at Bombay Island. effluent, waste, pollution control 1565
cotton processing. Japanese joint venture constructs [200,000]-square-foot textile mill in Fresno, California 3051
Courtaulds to build plant to produce Tencel in United States 5716
Courtaulds to spend $80 million for a rayon fiber plant in Mobile, Alabama. company will reduce acrylic fiber business 6426
Courtaulds' human resource needs. demographic issues, industry challenges, strategic responses (Conf. paper) 8849
Croscill's bedroom and bath ensemble. sales high, delivery time improved 8733
Crown Textile's nonwovens for home furnishings, automotive 1977
Dan River to be purchased by Lanier investment group. effects on employee stock ownership plan 2277
Dan River's Wunda Weve carpet operation for sale, Lanier plans to emphasize apparel fabrics 2305
Dan River. new president and vice-president of finance 1497
Dawson International selected as most admired textile company in Great Britain 8804
Dexter Knitting Mills moves to mid- and high-end sweater markets, aims for Quick Response 2278
Dominion Textile, manufacturer of denim and other apparel fabrics, home fashion, and industrial fabrics 2334
Dominion building nonwoven facility in France 7679
Du Pont offers HomeSelect and ProSelect to counter carpet mills that produce their own fibers 7834
Du Pont's Camden Plant. Supertec 90. new generation hosiery yarn 911
Dundee offers new cotton towel line and new colors 7950

E. R. Carpenter. Kentile Floors. support floorcovering industry with information 2962
Edmondson Brothers in Australia. cotton weaving mill, management, problems 6035
education necessary, hiring chemical engineers to improve business 1498
electricity. conservation measures for Indian textile mills. incentives, examples, guidelines 8918
employment. demand for education, enrollment up in textile schools 8199
energy conservation in Indian textile mills. research from BTRA 8110
energy conservation in spinning mills. research findings from BTRA 7513
energy conservation through BTRA's Energy Engineering Maintenance Audit Program 8117
energy conservation. management techniques. energy cost reduction without investment in new equipment 8065
Ergon nonwovens, meltblown products and services (Trade Lit.) 1443
Ethiopia. new Awassa factory and renovated Bahr Dar factory projects complete 6540
Farley negotiating debt with bondholders to prevent WestPoint from entering Chapter 11 bankruptcy 8063
Fieldcrest Cannon restuctures. bed and bath divisions will span mills 7238
Fieldcrest Cannon sells Swift Spinning Mills to Kitaura Spinning Company 2276
Fieldcrest Cannon to modernize plant. problems with construction plans 3090
Fieldcrest Cannon. $500 million modernization plan, CAD, marketing 6427
Fieldcrest, Brastex, Spirella offer new designs, colors for towels 8745
Fil-Tec. capturing the upholstery thread market. product manufacture, retailing, and sales support 5728
Filartex. Italian fully automatic spinning mill. details of ring and rotor operations, equipment and production 1742
Filinter's Geneva factory produces 8,000 tons of rotor spun per yarn 8293
Fimtessile. new products. rotary dobby, positive dobby, cam motions, jacquard machine 157
finances. maintaining a good credit rating. using a debt/capital ratio 5735
Formosa Chemicals to build dissolving-pulp plant in Louisiana, considers rayon staple facility 69
Freudenberg Group. high technology approach to nonwovens development, marketing shrewdness 8461
Fruit of the Loom's cash assets. nonappropriation by Farley 8023
Fruit of the Loom. base established in United Kingdom to meet European needs 7864
Glen Raven to build plant to produce open end spun yarns on Savio equipment 2615
greige mills face slowdown in home furnishings sector 6369
Helicon Yarns and Fibres manufactures covered elastomeric yarns. new facility, marketing 7496
Hoechst to merge with East German Chemiefaserwerk, producer of polyamide and polyester fibers 8050
hosiery. preventive maintenance for knitting, dyeing equipment 8032
ICI's Scott Davidson. plans to transform ICI into international competitor 7240
image. communications manager of Swift Textiles in Columbus, Georgia responds to negative reporting about industry 8870
India, weaving mills. factors contributing to tappet shaft breakage 8341
India. labor and machine productivity, rationalization in spinning mills 8985
India. performance norms for mills 8107
India. textile mills with financial problems assisted by government, feasibility studies (Conf. paper) 6437
India. vertically integrated mills threatened by powerloom sector, reasons, solutions (Conf. paper) 6028
India. weaving mills. modernization and productivity in public versus private sector mills 8350
Indian exporting mills. quality survey 3220
Indian mills from [1982-1988]. rate of modernization 8106
insurance. industrial 5079
Inter-Spitzen. installing CAD/CAM technology for embroidery 8643
investments by fabric makers. new technology and equipment 2293
Italians plan capital spending increases in [1990] 2287
Japan. Renowns purchase of Aquascutum first step in its plan to develop a global fashion network 6295
Japan. trend towards computer aided and flexible manufacturing in spinning and weaving mills 8319
Japanese mills. labor shortages behind modernization push 2288
John Heathcoat factory in Devon, England. large and diverse dyeing operation 8515
JPS Textile Group continues to lose money and attempts to arrange buyback 8174
Kafue. Zambian company will increase exports of yarn and sell wide fabrics domestically 6422
Kanebo's Tifton, Georgia plant 913
knitting, Great Britain. financial problems, need to build smaller companies 6442
knitting, Great Britain. managerial structures in large companies 6447
Kufner Textilwerke. interlinings, industrial fabrics. history of company and expansion [since 1959] 2335
La Seda de Barcelona plant for viscose warp preparation. Mayer direct beamers 2341
laminating at Shawmut. applying thin substrates for sportswear, automotive seating 5563
Laycock International. mohair and alpaca specialists. make top, carded sliver, and scoured mohair 5893
Levi-Strauss finishing plant, Brantford, Ontario. new three-year contract includes paternity leave 2336
Lister and Company. Manningham mills. history of company foundry, management 1474
management. more demands on qualifications, need for better education 7248
management. restructuring rather than LBOs for future financial strategies 8068
market line reviews for bath shop, bedding, bedroom ensembles, and kitchen textiles 788
materials transport. Innovatex's Pally system used for loading open end bobbins from Autocoros in Swedish mill 8270
meltblowing lines. new installations 7638
mill consumption of manufactured fiber, cotton, and wool in selected countries 696
Milliken receives quality control award for inventory, customer service, products 5747
Milliken stocks, Stroud family to sell 3091
Milliken. building modular carpet manufacturing plant in Japan 8728
Montdor, pioneer of warp printing, expands in France and opens affiliate in United States 327
NAHM's directory of mill suppliers, equipment, materials 8369
Nakano Shokufu. World Class Manufacturer, weaves cotton, polyester fabric on air jet looms, high speed, efficiency 8351
Nan Ya Plastics. building manufacturing complex in South Carolina within 410 million pound polyester capacity 8812
narrow fabric production. use of new jacquards worldwide. corrigendum to article in previous issue 6816
net-curtain manufacturer Rudolf Baratengeier implements electronic pattern control technology 1513
New England retailers and manufacturers. diversity of management, worldwide marketing strategies are keys to success 2283
nonwovens production in Western Europe. production capacities, innovations, new markets, environmental issues, future trends 2280
nylon fiber industry. ICI Fibers. strategy for capturing worldwide

growth in nylon fiber consumption during the next decade 8847
overhead costs. components, guidelines for management (Conf. paper) 8823
polyester. economic outlook for fiberfill. United States economic indicators for [1988] discussed (Conf. paper) 1442
Poron. profile of French company 7103
power cost calculations for different types and counts of yarns 8111
Priest (Lindley). plant could triple carpet-yarn-spinning capacity 6771
Priest Lindley. increased capacity opens firm to yarn exports 2586
production control. French and Swiss weaving mills installing computerized process control equipment 8910
productivity. indexes, machine productivity, labor rationalization 5772
profitability, instrumentation, processing updates, power consumption (Conf. paper) 8986
quality control, routine machinery maintenance improves production 5722
Quick Response in apparel industry. increasing usage, future plans 8039
ranked. 300 of the world's leading textile companies listed by country. takeovers, economics 580
Reifenhaeuser's monofilament plants for thermoplastics in wide range diameters 858
Reltoc Manufacturing. ACTWU brought to plant thanks to workers' efforts 8030
Rhodia becoming largest producer of acrylic fiber in Brazil 71
Rieter celebrates the tenth year of its manufacturing facility in Aiken, South Carolina 8061
Russell Corporation, fleecewear manufacturer, continues steady market performance 8022
Russell Corporation. emphasize garment quality. cares for its employees 7859
Russell Corporation. expanding into new women's lines. remains strong in athletic apparel growth 8021
Samuel Eden of Great Britain 6263
Sant'Andrea Novara. organization, developments, projects. interview 622
Sara Lee. brandname strategy for sock and activewear markets. aims for dominant market share 2289
sluggish market, profit loss for Springs Industries' apparel fabrics division 7219
sluggish market, profit loss for Springs Industries. inventory cutbacks needed 7220
spinning. automated mill with linked spinning, winding equipment from Zinser and Schlafhorst 2607
spinning. automation by Reiter Machine, computer integration 2606
storage and handling systems. design requirements 7287
storage with automatic Sistore system 5039
strike at Wellman Inc., twenty-four hours. new wage and benefit settlement 2337
Tanzania. cotton, energy shortage, effect. programs for TEXCO group 2303
Taylor and Lodge fine worsted mills 7079
technology for integrated information and automation 8091
Terrot-Morat circular knitting machines. merger widens range 1011
Texfi Industries agrees to buy half of Jefferson Mills 8153
Texprint. installing Virduin Machinery 3-roll friction calender for printed upholstery fabric 8601
Textilia's pilot education and research plant 8887
Textima Group. philosophy, successes, and plans for [1992]. interview with vice-president Manfred Schneider 3061
Tintoria Tonella collaboration with Cimi results in advanced continuous washing machine 8064
Tissage Domil plant in Sherbrooke, Canada renamed Fils Dominion in honor of Edward F. King 2290
Toyobo. reducing manufacturing costs, producing Tufcel 7436
Tultex returns to the black, expects strong sales of fleecewear 7227
unions, labor. AFL-CIO survey reveals reasons behind union wins. tactics for management survival 8856
United Kingdom. capital investments slipping 2291
United States. new textile trade legislation introduced to curb imports. [1990] plant closings listed 5711
Utexwra. Rwandan complex operating at 90 to 95 percent efficiency 6034
Veratec expansion. spunbond. spunlace 2662
Virginia Narrow Fabrics. expansion widens capabilities 137
viscose. conservation of energy 7474
water tube boiler. computerized control system. configuration, safety, management information (Conf. paper) 8921
weaving. Gerstenberg's West German mill equipped with 190 Sulzer Ruti L 5100 air jet looms 2644
weaving. Picanol shuttleless looms replace Draper looms at Inman Mills in South Carolina 5285
Wellman, Far East competition, recycling benefits 7210
West German mills. [1990] investments expected to be less than or equal to [1989] investments 2292
WestPoint Pepperell acquisition by Farley in trouble 6467
William Farley encountering serious financial problems to close the purchase of WestPoint Pepperell 2275
Windfeld-Hansen spinning facility uses Schlafhorst and Reiter equipment 3040
world class manufacturing, planning for implementation. ideas developed by Institute of Textile Technology 8908
World Class Manufacturing. exemplary spinning plants analyzed 579

TEXTILE NUCLEONICS (see also other headings, such as GRAFTING, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, STATIC ELECTRICITY)

modeling, molecular. polyamides. force fields determined for nylons 6 alpha and gamma, nylon 46, nylon 66, and nylon 610 polymers 2407

TEXTILE RESEARCH (see also other headings such as CONFERENCES, EXHIBITIONS, etc., and under specific subject headings)

(TC2) research and development. automating sewing operations 2074
alcoholysis rates for VS reactive dyes on cellulose fibers 7762
antioxidants, effect on aging of rubber latex thread 4520
apparel manufacturing research in United Kingdom. current projects (Conf. paper) 8886
apparel. women's wear. effect of striped patterns on viewer's perception of wearer 6293
ASTM Committee on protective clothing. progress (Conf. paper) 4861
Australia. [1988-1989] CSIRO annual report. Australia Telescope, commercialization of Gene Shears technology 3254
automated sewing system in Japan. experimental plant tests equipment 7837
bast fibers 2456
Battelle to develop automated manufacturing. North Carolina State University examines color defects 2338
bodily growth in children, ratio of foot measurements to stature, body weight 6269
body forms and impressions of personality. Hillestad's model of appearance 7205
Bremen Fiber Institute, purpose and development, recent and future projects 3092
byssinosis (Conf. Paper) 3149 3152 3153 3154
byssinosis epidemiology (Conf. Paper) 3150
Canadian textile industry suffers from a lack of textile research and development activities 9033
carcinogens. no link between cancer and perchloroethylene exposure in drycleaning industry 5817
chemical fiber characteristics. methods of study 5670
chemical protective clothing. standards and certification (Conf. paper) 5049
CIMTEX research center established by Britain to move industry toward greater automation 8109
CIMTEX research center. collaborative venture to improve automation of British apparel industry (Conf. paper) 8875

color molecules in color hard copy, methods of production 6192
continuous fiber ceramic matrix composites, research (Conf. paper) 1602
cotton geneticists in Spain. incorporating earliness, disease tolerance and drought resistance into cotton varieties 2475
cotton nonwovens, USDA research and development. thermal bonding, needle punching, hydroentanglement (Conf. Paper) 2691
cotton stalk raw material analyzed, applications in particle board, paper production 5131
cotton, glandless. as a potential food source. research, oil extraction, development of commercial markets, production 2483
cotton, Poland. Gdynia Cotton Association provides information and advisory services, settles disputes, classes Soviet cotton 3234
dyeing rate of carbon using basic dyes. intraparticle diffusion, effect on adsorption 5819
dyeing. use of ultrasonics, generation of heat, effect on dyeing rate 6217
European research and development during past [40] years. three programs reviewed (Conf. paper) 9034
expenditures up two percent. focus on aerospace, communication 3256
expert systems creation for the textile sector. important variables 675
fabric deformation. bending related to creases, effect of fabric weight, rigidity 6393
fabric dyeing technology. research projects at North Carolina State, Auburn, and Georgia Tech 6216
fabric production. heatsticking. optimum conditions 4668
fashion. labeling unfashionable, relation to person's performance, effect of appearance 7204
fiber classification 4464
fiber fatigue studied with thermoluminescence 8771
filament yarn, high modulus. performance in the construction of composites 5185
flame resistant fabrics studied by NCSU researchers 1411
footwear design. analyzing foot form among women 8676
footwear. relation of foot form to stature, weight in young children 6332
fracture mechanics, measuring toughness of nylon 66 (Conf. paper) 6626
grinding textile machinery parts with CBN wheels, advantages 7282
hospital bed linen. new product, Gore-Tex, barrier to mite antigen 6904
hydrolysis. preparing chitosan with lipase 5064
India. technology upgrades and process development. need for long-term planning 5084
industrial technology research and development in Europe. research programs and funding 9036
Italy's Technological Innovation Fund. administration, granting and conditions of loans 8987
job market. employment trends as expressed in an analysis of [1989] classified ads 3089
jute, alternative applications, importance to Bangladesh economy 2527
knit fabrics. structure. improving quality of athletic suits 4678
knitting machines, circular. Relanit 4 donated by Mayer & Cie to Institute of Textile Technology 6847
knitting needle technology. Exeltor of Canada and their research 8379
knitting. design of machine systems, capability of using small tubes 6065
knitting. Vanguard Supreme 1RS2 high speed rib knitting machine donated to Institute of Textile Technology 5313
laboratory versus practical dyeing. correlation between. methods for improving laboratory accuracy 5494
libraries, subscription budget problems, improvements 3196
mathematical principles to describe properties of textiles and operation of machinery and processes 3257
medical. Gore Tex organoids. development and use in gene therapy. possible use with AIDS patients 1557
microcomputer system CLAMS. manages textile lab data distributed by Lawson- Hemphill 3115
Neste Oy's cellulose carbamate. fiber manufacture technologies. physical, mechanical properties, supermolecular structure 1664
nonwovens industry. profile of successful companies (Conf. Paper) 3074
nonwovens web formation. center develops Spinnbau Turbo Lofter for high bulk, low weight webs 5330
nonwovens. developments in adhesives by Nordson at European Technical Center 5410
organization for fabric textile cleaning industry, FCRA, need for member support 5884
PAA solution, viscosity and polymer concentration. spin line method 7465
Pakistan. virtually no research and development in private or public sectors 3255
Poland's production at the Stilon Plant of polyamide products needs future development 6539
polyester fabric, improving surface properties with polyethylene glycol pretreatment 6137
polyvinyl alcohol superfine fibers used to make SFF mogol 6623
polyvinyl alcohol superfine fibers, sucrose hydrolysis, immobilization of biocatalysts 6822
publishing technological papers by faculty in Zagreb 7383
RCG lines analyzed using theory of ladder networks 734
research in the industrialized countries cornerstone to the salvage and development of their textile industries 654
Savio. productive recovery program. investment in research and development 1476
science and engineering. history and current status (Conf. paper) 8191
scouring wool. treatment of rinse water using mini-hydrocyclones 5434
sewing system, fully automated, under development in Japan 7829
sewing. survey studies groups of home sewers, determines market aims 1263
silk. structure, properties of cocoon filament 4474
silkworm spinning, behavior in stages in cocoon 5902
silkworm virus, cytoplasmic polyhedrosis 4480
stone age city in Turkey site of earliest textiles 6572
tearing woven fabric. bias direction. factors influencing required force 2252
technology center funded in Canada, growth to meet new economic markets 1499
technology reviewed 8200
Textile Analysis and Evaluation of Test Standards. Book review 1625
third generation organic fibers developed by Soviet research. properties, types, applications 5943
United States. research and development healthy, but textile industry lags behind other industrial sectors 9035
unsymmetrical dimethylurea (UDMU) in industry and commerce. synthesis processes 8947
viscose rayon morphology. packing structure, effect of ethylamine, dielectric processes 6533
viscose value, use, and consumption in Italy. market survey describes patterns in viscose renaissance 2575
weaving. determining best value of shuttles, pickers. life span, using nylon and rubber over leather 6031
West German textile machine industry. market position. production and development trends 7331
wool. marketing, production, and processing 2535
wool. new information on fine structure and chemistry modifies old assumptions 5904
woven fabrics. structural characteristics. mathematical model for determining slipping resistance 4680
WRONZ. [1988-1989] annual report 3281
yarn twisting. photography reveals instability in surge mode 4554
yarns, development for specific markets 8839

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (see also other headings, such as HISTORY)

Aachen Institute of Textile Technology. current facts, figures, and work 796
British textile machinery. technologically advanced and positioned to compete in world markets 8172
CAD/CAM in the textile and apparel industries 8086
change in the technological, social, political, and economic arenas calls for speed and flexibility 7259
CIM. benefits and steps for implementation 8907
CIMTEX research center established by Britain to move industry toward greater automation 8109
Clemson Apparel Research and Lands' End demonstrate apparel production using most advanced technology 2078
computers, influence on textile curriculum 7381
East German. objectives for future development. importance of automation 6497
engineering developments in apparel manufacturing discussed in seminars at JIAM [1990] 7893
fabric forming 963
fibers, natural and manmade. history of United States advances 8958
forecast for 21st century 7346
future manufacturing techniques for textiles and apparel 6537
Handfeel Spectrum Descriptive Method evaluates and defines sensory tactile properties of paper and fabrics (Conf. Paper) 3004
implementation of new technology. success depends on managerial skills and planning 632
India. development of microprocessor-based technology, robotics, artificial intelligence 5756
India. performance norms for mills 8107
Indian. effects of recent technological developments in spinning, texturing, weaving, and knitting 7347
instrumentation for measurement and control 3038
International Symposium on Technical Textiles [1989]. information on current product and market evolution 778
investments. financial appraisal of technology 8067
Italy's Technological Innovation Fund. administration, granting and conditions of loans 8987
key technology survey, general 8200
medical and surgical uses. UMIST sponsored conference 1618
mills. integrated information and automation 8091
OTEMAS exhibition in Osaka. preview of textile machine exhibits 5877
Poland's production at the Stilon Plant of polyamide products needs future development 6539
Polymers -- Fibers and Textiles, a Compendium (Book) 5880
Rieter's new training center for customers and employees. yarn production machinery, electronics, computers 6584
sales, export success means industry growth. caution about retail credit 5308
Shirley Developments laboratory equipment for textile testing 2339
Soviet industry. prospects for modernization 7335
stitch-bonding. development, modification and bulk yarn production 226
stone age city in Turkey site of earliest textiles 6572
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1990]. high technology and Western fabric production 6581
Textile and Technology show, Manchester. [February 1990]. organized by the Textile Institute 808
USSR. technological development stymied by communication problems in USSR 5020
West German textile machine industry. market position. production and development trends 7331
world class manufacturing, planning for implementation. ideas developed by Institute of Textile Technology 8908
World Conference of Textile Institute [1989] held in Nottingham 809
Yugoslavia. lack of innovation sets back apparel industry 5733

TEXTILE TERMS (see also other headings, such as INFORMATION)
Dictionary of Fiber and Textile Technology from Hoechst Celanese (Book) 7384
English terms with French translations 5083
English. guide for French-speakers to current English textile terms 3258
foulard production. finishing tubular knitted goods 1197
glossary compiled in French and English 782
knitting terminology. German/English translations. recommended dictionaries and reference books 811
knitting terms defined in English and German 998 1023 1619
knitting terms in German and English. defined in English 4634
Polish dictionaries 810
threadbare, on beam ends, spick and span defined 812

TEXTILE TESTING (see also other headings, such as ABRASION TESTING, BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, COLORFASTNESS, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, FRICTION, INSPECTION, MICROSCOPY, QUALITY CONTROL, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE CALCULATIONS, TIME STUDY, YARN TESTING, and under subject headings of specific fibers and processes)
Alambeta device and sensor measures thermal properties of textiles 2217
Annual Book of ASTM Standards [1989] (Book) 2441
at-line testing on production floor. eliminate or reduce need for laboratory testing facilities 7966
Automation Products' Dynatrol viscometers 8011
auxiliaries. properties, applications listed in database on personal computer. critical tests for each auxiliary 8476
Bremen Fiber Institute, purpose and development, recent and future projects 3092
British mills with older testing equipment use outside testing facilities 7965
BTRA's Digital Tensograph, Digital Autospan, and Digital Yarn Twist Monitor. operation, software 5660
carpets. consumer-oriented factors, duration of walking, acoustic, and thermal comfort 1355
chemical defense gloves. standardized test battery for manual dexterity (Conf. paper) 4964
chemical protective suits. one way valve performance 4937
chemical resistance of protective clothing. test kit for field evaluation 4929
clothing purchases. survey determines characteristics of catalog buyers 7923
cotton fiber ripeness, evaluation methods 7
DIMENSA mercerization range. evaluating textiles 5431
fabric seam pucker tested. structural jamming 405
fabric, woven. surface roughness perceptions 7200
fabrics, wool. air permeability, adopting Australian standards 8793
flammability of carpets. ASTM E 548 standard 5689
flammability research conducted by and funded by Center for Fire Research during [1989] fiscal year 5659
formaldehyde content of easy-care goods, different test methods, comparison of results 7201
gas chromatography. methods and uses in textile and paper industries 7164
hairiness and colored foreign matter. Japanese yarn manufacturers buy optical hairiness counters 7989
IFAI testing standards for interior materials for automobiles 2440
IFI's laboratory evaluates products, develops care labels 7848
India. domestic and imported textile testing equipment shown at INDIA-ITME [1988] reviewed 3259
jute. instruments and machinery developed at the Jute Technological Research Laboratories 5127
Larose method. water absorbency, apparatus used 8016
manometric systems, anaerobic biodegradability 8015
metrology in weaving 8359
Mettler's AT series analytical balances 8013
nonwoven interfacings. apparel interfacing maker reviews product testing philosophy to enter industrial markets (Conf. paper) 5699
nonwoven protective clothing. need for standards (Conf. paper) 1382
Organ-Tessago needles. Total Quality Control System 1009

permeation studies. feasibility of carbon 14 tracers 4931
permeation testing of compounds with low volatility and water solubility 4930
permeation. cumulative effect of chemicals through protective clothing polymers 4932
propellant handler's ensemble. physiological parameters 4857
protective clothing for emergency response personnel. ammonia and ethylene-oxide protection 5630
protective clothing. ASTM F-23 committee update (Conf. paper) 1381
protective clothing. Canadian air force's anti-G suit and immersion suit for aircraft personnel 5627
protective clothing. leakage testing with dipropyl sulfide 4934
protective clothing. NASA LES tested for cold water immersion 5628
protective clothing. permeation by petroleum and synfuel fluids 4933
protective clothing. TECP suits exposed to HF. leakage 5631
rapid soiling test provides greater flexibility to carpet manufacturers 481
ring spun wool yarns and knit fabric. effects of top dyeing 6377
Shirley Developments laboratory equipment 2339
specifications for textiles, preventing disputes that lead to arbitration, AATCC test methods 6374
ternary reactions of polymer substrates, organohalogen compounds, antimony in condensed phase with pyrolysis and combustion 5154
Textile Analysis and Evaluation of Test Standards. Book review 1625
thermal analysis. examination of methods that measure physical properties 513
thermometer, digital, microcomputer-based, multichannel 511
torsional braid apparatus measures dynamic mechanical behavior of polymers in solution 7163
video microscopy in textile analysis 8014
wash fastness, evaluation 7193
Xenotest 1200 CPS rapid weathering unit 5032
Zweigle's Texdata system for monitoring instruments in textile testing lab and recording and analyzing results 5710

TEXTILE TRADE (see also other headings, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY, CARPET INDUSTRY, COTTON INDUSTRY, COTTON MARKETING, FORECASTS, HISTORY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, KNITTING INDUSTRY, LEGISLATION, MANMADE FIBER INDUSTRY, MARKETING, REGULATIONS, SILK, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WOOL INDUSTRY)
acrylic acid. price hikes by American producers of polyacrylic acid 6645
acrylic fiber industry restructuring in Europe 6543
acrylic fiber. weak demand prompts Du Pont to cease United States production, but little effect seen in Europe 8223
acrylic. Mobay to increase United States base for Dralon 6635
African French colonies, cotton varieties grown and exported. World Bank favors development 10
African textile industry. effect of new regulations developed by Uruguay Round 1591
anti-dumping case against Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong. manmade fiber sweaters 3226
anti-dumping duties. polyester importers to Europe push for open market, GATT negotiations 8187
apparal manufacturer, Kashiyama, plans to continue its global expansion begun in the [1970s] 7890
apparel imports, invoice requirements of United States Customs office 1494
apparel industry in Miami sees boom from increased [item 807] activity 1585
apparel industry, credit problems. growth of CIT Group/Factoring services 5739
apparel. global branded marketing strategy being implemented by Crystal Brands 8874
apparel. import trends [1990]. trade legislation, and international trade negotiations 7885
apparel. United States Commerce Department quarterly report. domestic apparel production down, exports up 2137
Asia and Pacific Trade Center in Osaka. distribution center to facilitate access to Japanese market 3215
Asian competition threat to United Kingdom improved management, and technology 2314
Asian countries, export restrictions. fiber, apparel plants built elsewhere 1308
Australia. government tries to reduce textile industry's reliance on trade barriers 8998
Australia. Myer, major retailer. purchasing most goods from domestic manufacturers 8816
Australian carpet industry. export increases cited as key factor in long term strategy (Conf. paper) 2419
Australian wool growers face decreased demand in Far East. government responds with price control policy 8718
Australian wool industry. history. breeds, yield, and controlling organizations 829
Australian wool market affected by changes in value of dollar and loss of export markets 8190
Bangladesh, jute industry, research needed to increase applications, profit 2527
Bangladesh. government activities 3202
barriers removed by EEC, Canada, and United States, carpet industry 1357
bedding, international trade by United States manufacturers 5864
Belgium. Beaulieu of Belgium building manufacturing and distribution center in Maine for its woven area rugs 8722
Benetton joint venture with Armenian mill to manufacture and distribute sportswear in Soviet Union 8717
Bigagli and WDI sign licensing agreement. Cerifil system soon ready for installation 937
Brazil. government imposes quotas on low-cost imports to protect weakened industry 9003
Brazil. overview including attempt to improve export values 2424
Brazilian economic policy and textile and clothing industry 6557
Britain moves to ERM. imports from United States may be cheaper as a result 9004
Britain, knitwear. reduced exports and increased import penetration. major problems of a declining industry 8961
Britain. Camber International experiences growth in circular knitting machine export business 8378
Britain. sales of machinery, hope for improvement, Far East market 2294
British clothing industry. affects of dollar/sterling exchange rate and imports on market share 742
British cotton industry decline in [1930s], relations with India, competition from Japan 6604
British knitting industry, effects of the [1992] unified European market 7605
British spinning and knitting industries. export markets offer solution to industry recession 6551
British textile industry since [1950] economic analysis 8152
British textile machinery industry. well positioned to compete in emerging world markets 8172
Canada, apparel retailing. effect of recent trade agreement with United States. trends and expansion in industry 8679
Canada, GATT, Free Trade, Single market changes 1592
Canada. status, effect of liberalized trade 2915
Canadian apparel manufacturing industry. Free Trade Agreement with United States 431
Canadian carpet industry decline due to Free Trade, soaring Canadian currency, lower United States costs 7933
Caribbean Basin and the United States 8175
carpet exports. United States changing trading partners 7938
carpets. Great Britain. BCMA annual report discussed difficulty of European competition, single market's effect 1352
carpets. United States importers and retailers. import quota on Chinese rugs creates widespread shortages 477
cashmere, Chinese introduction of free trading has meant lower quality standards 823

cellulose industry in Japan 5931
China hurt by raw material shortages, United States charges on transshipping. plans for future 8973
China National Textile Import and Export Corporation 6558
China's exports fall 39 percent, due mainly to poor quality of goods 7358
China, market price in United States for cotton gray cloth 752
China. industry overview, statistics, analysis 7342
China. national policy of reform and cooperation expected to continue 8193
China. production capacity, spinning cotton and wool, producing manmade fibers for export market 3203
China. Xinjiang exports high quality cashmere yarn and knitwear to Europe and United States 8960
Chinese cotton gray goods. trade temporarily halted due to electric power and cotton shortages 765
Chinese government takes steps to stabilize silk trade 26
Chinese knitting industry. present production, industry conditions, and plans for exports 8962
Chinese. economic reforms spurred productivity and exports, but future growth more moderate. trends 2282
Coats and Clark considering export of sewing thread and related products to Soviet Union 3216
Common (European Community Internal market). implications for German textile manufacturers. economic policy changes 5852
competition. EC versus the United States and Asia 3197
competitiveness, dynamics worldwide. trade issues, fair trade emphasized. effects of demand, manufacturing costs 763
cotton export from the United States [1983-1989] 5840
cotton, India. non-quota markets targeted for exports, especially Japan, Hong Kong. widening product mix necessary 2515
cotton, Poland. Gdynia Cotton Association provides information and advisory services, settles disputes, classes Soviet cotton 3234
cotton. export, import percentages by country, survey 1639
cotton. world consumption, exporting down for [1990] 6606
Czechoslovakia. impact of political changes on the textile industry 9005
Du Pont pulls out of acrylic market 6636
dyes. European manufacturers dominate world and European markets 8540
East Germany. German reunification and dropping of import duties by United States will increase export sales 9007
East Germany. knitting machine and knitwear manufacturers need new production technology and management aid 8963
East Germany. making the transition into the market economy 7332
Eastern Europe. opportunities for Western business expansion 7360
Eastern Europe. trade and investment opportunities 7359
Eastern European market 8176
EC exporting trends for [1989]. increase for products, clothing 9006
EC position in textile industry slipping 1626
EEC policies. effects on European investment and United States electronic products 8992
Egypt's apparel exports to EEC, United States. designer labels for future 766
embargo on certain Chinese apparel items being imported into United States 2435
Ernst and Young seminar shows steady improvement in textile industry performance 801
Europe [1992]. effect of chemical industry 3218
Europe [1992]. effect of new regulations on general economy 3260
Europe [1992]. problems with information flow to small- and medium-sized companies 3217
Europe, West Germany. cotton sales, effects of [1992] European Common Market, increased competitiveness 2512
Europe. European Commission makes recommendations for eliminating national subsidies in Europe 9008
European activity, Spain, Portugal, EC, GATT rules. changes with single market 1593
European community and coming common market. specifications. standards, regulations 9012
European community and international textile trade. Multi-Fiber Arrangement 6559
European Community proposal seeks to integrate textile trade into GATT and opposes global quotas 8177
European Community single market program. issues to be resolved. EFTA, GATT negotiations, Switzerland 3205
European Community single market. effects on industrial associations and their ability to adapt 3206
European Community standards. effect on United States. improved exporting 9014
European Community survey [1980-87] trade in apparel 5855
European Community [1992], effect on border barriers, sourcing, distribution 5853
European Community [1992]. opportunities for United States businesses, possible problems 9011
European Community. American firms concerned about new consumer product health, safety, environmental standards 9010
European Community. [1992] changes, implications. post [1992] strategy (Conf. paper) 9013
European Economic Community [1992]. strategies for removal of technical barriers. standardization 9009
European hosiery market. opportunities for United States businesses 7119
European. conditions, economic background, and main focal points for standardization of the EC market 5854
Export Credit Insurance 8178
exporting greasy wool. Australia 2458
exporting industrial fabrics from United States. long term benefits, tricks of trade 756
factoring to secure export markets via flexible financing 3062
Far East. clothing makers in China, Hong Kong, Japan, Taiwan, Thailand, and India among top 15 exporters 9015
fibers. world production and consumption. study of manmade fibers, cotton, and wool 813
Fiberweb of Sweden exports 92 percent of production 6915
forecast for 21st century 7346
foreign investment decision-making. relevant factors 1590
France. industry overview, statistics, analysis 7343
France. machinery manufacturers export over [70] percent of production 8983
Free Trade Agreement between United States and Canada. tariffs, customs, investment, energy trade 9016
French production and exports of textile machinery 8173
French textile machinery industry reviewed. growth in production and exports 1542
French textile machinery industry. exports and imports of textile equipment for [1989] 8982
future trends for United States, Europe, Japan, developing countries (Conf. paper) 8991
garment dyeing in India for exports 7711
GATT support by Congress attacked by Milliken who fears apparel imports' effect on domestic production 5856
Germany, textile machinery. production matches record levels and exports continue to rise 9001
Germany. record production levels [1989]. production and export statistics 8984
Gibbons bill on Caribbean duty, division of textile and apparel industries 767
globalization. manufacturing, marketing (Conf. paper) 5741
Greece determined to hold hard-won markets in [1992] by improving efficiency and providing high quality products 2491
healthcare products exported by Herculite, company success 8188
Hoechst AG. sales for [1989] and position in international markets 7470
Hong Kong knitwear makers fear serious effects on their business due to anti-dumping ruling by Commerce Department 8164
Hong Kong sweater makers charged by NKSA of violating rules-of-origin regulations 6560
Hong Kong's knitwear industry. problems, opportunities in world trade, international agreements 8179
Hong Kong. American Textiles Limited promotion and marketing United States yarns and textiles in Hong Kong region 8057

Hong Kong. cotton consumption, imports, inventories. effect of economic factors 7408
hosiery industry and the Export Trading Company Act of [1982]. application of antitrust laws to export trade 8994
hosiery. future of United States hosiery industry. [3rd] Delphi Study 6834
hosiery. imports up, exports down [1988]. inventory problems 5865
hosiery. international styles and trends 7120
hosiery. sport socks a successful export item for United States manufacturers 7121
Hungary, knitting industry. historical aspects, present situation, and prospects for the future 7606
Hungary. problems of population, low income, and centralization of industry 8988
Hungary. signs of change. opportunities for foreign suppliers as market for imported technology and consumer goods grows 2425
import competition from developing countries, Haggar manufacturing plant to close in Texas 7222
import fraud schemes hiding country of origin fought continuously by United States Customs 8159
imports threaten textile industry. impact on industrial laundry industry 8165
India changes norms for exports. bans export of apparel printed with verses from the Koran 8157
India cotton. minimum quotas, marketing, problems with low quality due to seed mixtures 7405
India, exports for synthetics up, reduced duties on dyestuff, nylon filament yarn 3219
India. export of nylon, polyester must be supported in order to expand production 5186
India. exporting machinery, conditions to improve market, payment plans, commission 1545
India. growth in Gujarat's domestic garment industry to lead to more employment 8158
India. hand knotted oriental carpets. lowered quality standards result in decreased export business 5076
India. textile exports (Conf. paper) 6567
Indian carpet industry 8160
Indian exporting mills. quality survey 3220
Indian garment exports 7098
Indian garments. exports, major markets, methods of boosting exports. role of garment dyeing, advantages, limitations 2430
Indian hand-knotted carpet industry needs New Zealand wools to supplement domestic wool production 8161
Indian handloom sector. effect of government policies, quotas 7583
Indian industry hurt by strong foreign competition 8163
Indian production and export of cotton during the nineties 7385
Indian textile industry. administration and effect of quotas 1594
Indian textile machinery industry. production, production capacity, and exports [since 1981]. trade issues, markets 2374
Indian. exports to European Community, other countries. quotas, domestic infrastructure, mills, future growth 2135
Indonesia's textile industry. growth, exports, investments 5857
Indonesian exports, growth in apparel industry 768
international competitiveness, roles of management and education 6585
international marketing, guidelines for success. understanding foreign cultures (Conf. paper) 5866
International Organization of Standardization. international standardization (Conf. paper) 8997
international sourcing and marketing, trade partnerships, response to global changes 8167
International Trade Commission makes error in dumping margins. imports from Hong Kong affected 6561
International Wool Secretariat's Pre-Shipment Inspection Scheme for Woolmark knitwear 8004
international. industry in very poor shape due to distorted marketing. economies of scale answer to problem 2530
internationalization of the textile and apparel industries 770
Interstoff [1989]. effect of political events on world trade discussed by exhibitors 8180
Ireland, linen industry, exporting to England in [1800s] 7341
Ireland. industry profile, statistics, analysis 7345
ISO Plenary Meeting [1989]. machine safety for [1993] under the EC Basic Safety Requirements 806
Israel. exporting knit goods on rise, business restructuring 5310
ITA finds Hong Kong, Korea, and Taiwan guilty of dumping low cost manmade fiber sweaters in United States market 5072
Italian Association of Knitwear and Hosiery Manufacturers. annual meeting. decentralization, international standards 8195
Italian machinery sales to Asia, Europe improving market 2367
Italian textile machinery industry booms with progress in quality and technology, and market entry of ex-Comecon countries 9002
Italian. growth in export sales of spinning, weaving, and knitting machinery 5851
Italian. preparation for the [1992] Common Market. mergers and acquisitions 5847
Italian. textile industry production and consumption trends, international trade 5841
Italy and European Economic Community 7327
Italy. apparel manufacturers have developed international marketing strategies 9017
ITC reverses ruling on imports of Chinese hats at below market value. domestic industry not injured 748
Japan, dyed fabric. Komatsu's export trade has been reduced after business slump of [1986] 8957
Japan, role of trading houses in improving export markets in the United States 7851
Japan. Asahi strengthens polymer alloy business. introduces alloy based on nylon 66 polymer 5946
Japan. export of spun rayon and cotton printed fabric to the United States 6333
Japan. exporting polyester filament apparel fabric shin-gosen to United States 7880
Japan. highly competitive apparel industry enjoying capital investment boom 2416
Japan. machinery exports increase for air jet looms, spindles 2295
Japan. overview fiscal year [1989]. manmade fibers, spinners, trading houses 5848
Japan. reduction of fabric manufacturing space affects exports 2426
Japanese apparel industry. imports 2916
Japanese companies invest in Indonesia 3207
Japanese companies manufacturing textile machinery and auxiliary equipment for export 3198
Japanese exports to Middle East. new polyesters 2427
Japanese exports to United States. fabrics woven from polyester filament 5858
Japanese manmade fiber producers. overseas affiliates. main business activities 5941
Japanese men's wear chains report increase in import sales. high end imports appeal to younger market 7920
Japanese producers of woven cotton fabric for dress shirts profiled. production levels and exports 5370
Japanese shares in Italian, French, and British fashion and luxury goods companies increasing 7924
Japanese trading firms in United States purely American 2428
Japanese trading houses, overseas capital investment 6562
Japanese [1988] clothing production value drops 1584
Jesse Jackson tours South to endorse textile and apparel quota legislation 6563
JIAM [1990]. growth of exhibition reflects expansion of Asian clothing industry. preview of exhibits 7040
K-Mart fined $6 million for evading import quotas 8181
Kafue Textiles. Zambian company will increase exports of yarn and sell wide fabrics domestically 6422
Karl Steilmann forms group to resist liberalization of international trade 749
knitting industry, competition from developing countries, effect on West Europe 1600
knitting needles, Canada. Exeltor exports to [53] nations, with 95 percent of production going to United States 8379

knitwear. international manufacturing and sourcing strategies will be future market trends 8967
Korea, United States' MFA restrictions, effect on textile industry 2431
labor costs. gap between developed and developing countries is widening 9023
Latin American inflation contributes to decreased profits for Coats Viyella 3069
leather. China stops raw cowhide imports in an effort to protect its developing leather industry 7919
legislation. quotas, fees, and taxes. [101st] Congress likely to vote on issues affecting textile and apparel industries 7336
Levi's international operations 5713
loom shipments steady. spinning equipment slumps in [1989] 7349
Malaysia. export figures for the textile and clothing industries. Japanese delocalization 5074
manmade fiber industry in Europe. effects of free trade, MFA, perestroika on industry future (Conf. paper) 8202
manmade fibers from Far East threaten Europe demand. steps taken by Wellman 7210
manmade fibers. worldwide production. Fiber Organon annual survey 6693
manmade textiles. Indian industry 8970
market for industrial fabrics in United States. European exporters 1601
market globalization 9024
Mauritius. losses, new EC require investment in quality 2300
Mexican market's lower tariffs. greater demand for United States yarns and fabrics 7353
Mexico [Item 807]. producing goods for United States, problems 2418
Mexico, United States pursue FTA. effect on nonwovens industry 7362
Mexico. cotton situation 1627
MFA and GATT negotiations under Uruguay Round. position of industrialized and third world nations 1595
MFA expiration, investment in overseas production consideration for AAMA 2298
MFA quotas. elimination could lower prices for consumers, aid exporting countries 7361
MFA restrictions, Uruguay Round on phase-out, new GATT liberalization 2432
MFA, global textile market, future for France negative 5712
Middle East textile market. Japanese exports to Middle East 2429
mill consumption of manufactured fiber, cotton, and wool in selected countries 696
Milliken highly critical of Bush's foreign trade policy for textile and apparel 3209
modern equipment in United States spinning mills. competitiveness with East European manufacturers 7515
Mohawk doing well less than a year after buyout, credited to redesigned data processing system 597
Multi-Fiber Agreement as a context for bilateral trade agreements 7364
Multi-Fiber Arrangement. executive director of NKSA testifies on the MFA's impact 7363
Multi-Fiber Arrangement. liberalized trade will result in changed markets for developed countries 9000
New Zealand. tax incentives for Fijian importers hurts domestic industry 3221
Nigeria. boom for sewing machines increases imports 2867
nonwoven fabrics. exports and imports, Japan 6553
nonwovens manufacturers ranked by roll goods sales in [1990] 7678
nonwovens. worldwide production with small percentage exported. duty barriers (Conf. Paper) 3227
Nordic countries respond to European Single market and end of Multifiber agreement 8182
nylon. ICI Fibers has strategy for capturing worldwide growth in nylon fiber consumption during the next decade 8847
oriental rugs from world markets reviewed 6336
OTEMAS [1989]. European machine builders have strong showing in Japan 1531
overseas manufacturing by United States apparel industry 7897
overseas trade missions provide industrial fabric manufacturers access to world market 759
Pakistan cotton exports since [1986] 8162
Pakistan establishes design education and research centers to improve quality of cotton fabric exports 8993
Pakistan, knitgoods. high demand experienced in world markets because of low production costs 8966
Pakistan, knitgoods. high demand experienced in world markets. import quotas imposed in North America and Europe 8965
Pakistan. export market for raw cotton and cotton products, effect of political instability 3210
Pakistan. exports to United Kingdom 1596
Pakistan. fashion garments, domestic markets, exports 7099
Pakistan. government policies encourage export oriented garment and yarn industries 9018
Pakistan. growth of home furnishings industry into international market brings export financing difficulties 755
Pakistan. regulation of exports, production and sales of cotton during [1988-1989], policy for [1989-1990] 2496
Pakistan. spinning sector. growth and effects of production, machinery, quotas, and demand 112
Pakistan. table gives cotton yarn and cloth exports by month [July 1988 through June 1989] 8955
People's Republic of China, cotton production and trade 5835
petroleum based fibers may see price increase [October 1990] caused by Middle East events 7424
Poland. potential to expand textile production. competitiveness of Polish textiles on world market 5849
polarization world trade. effects on consumer spending 1305
Portugal and the common market. restructuring the textile industry to meet the challenges of the single market 8989
protectionism, export and import policies discussed by textile mill and converter executives 6545
quality assurance in the textile and clothing industries. results and methods of the VEB Textilkombinat Cottbus 4992
regional effects of United States cotton imports 5842
regulations, Asian competition, effect on British cotton textiles 1638
response to United States' GATT plan by members of Congress, importers, retailers, and manufacturers 7368
Retail Council of Canada. apparel retailing and Free Trade Agreement with United States 465
retailing. international economic growth and reduced tensions will result in increased trade 8715
Russia and Europe. Jezebel considers using Russian labor and set sights on European market 2911
Savio. performance in Italy and in the international market. recovery program 1476
Scotland. Cosy Legs to fill large order for USSR, increased jobs 1317
SEHM exhibition in Paris and an inter-governmental meeting in Geneva reflect international trends 5870
semantic differential grids for fabric hand. untrained judges, valid objective sensory measurements 7192
Senate bill to limit textile and apparel imports to the United States approved by strong margin 7356
Senate holds hearings on textile imports bill 8183
sewing machinery. Japanese exports to other Asian countries 2866
Shepard Morrow to buy Piedmont Industries 8184
silk exporting from China, India, Brazil 29
silk. market stabilization by increased production, price controls in China, other countries 7413
single European market. changes in buying and selling markets, competition. revised knitting industry strategies 771
sourcing. New York Knits and the Asian market 7209
South African wool. over-supply in world market brings down prices 6611
Southeast Asia textile industry. rapid growth in exports and production. business opportunities (Conf. paper) 8974
Soviet bloc, Eastern Europe, trade with United States in [1990s] 3222

Soviet neckwear imports to United States. apparel production in the Soviet Union 5859
Soviet Union. economic liberalization opens new doors to trade, joint ventures, and economic cooperation 7607
Soviet. may seek foreign help, joint ventures, to reshape textile industry 7328
Spain. growth in textile exports expected in future, but short term outlook bleak 8975
Spain. knitting machinery exports up, circular technology, dyeing 2659
spinning and weaving machinery. world trade during [1978-1987]. greatest volume in Asia 764
splits. better and fuller utilization with new approach to split finishing. Indian leather exports 1904
Springs Industries' CEO comments on United States trade legislation and policy 5721
standards. Textile Apparel Linkage Council (TALC) voluntary guidelines, EDI conventions. electronic communications 6556
statistical data through [1988] for cellulosic and manmade fibers (Book) 1587
Steilmann Group, one of Europe's largest manufacturing concerns, plans United States expansion 7878
strategies to rejuvenate Britain's hosiery market for the coming single market 8368
Swiss exports of textile machinery. strong growth over past decade 6564
Switzerland's problems with European Community single market. need for new agreements and more cooperation 3212
Switzerland. effect of new single European market on Swiss economy. needed changes in policy and production 3223
Switzerland. necessary restructuring to survive in new European Community single market 3213
Switzerland. review of [1989] success, hopes of open EC community in [1992] 9019
synthetic yarns, fabrics, apparel. revisions in Superfund law allow rebates to American exporters and levy taxes on imports 772
Taiwan faces gloomy outlook. problems with appreciation of new Taiwan dollar, rising costs of materials and labor 3193
Taiwan. textile industry lags, affect on United States cotton suppliers 7329
Taiwan. textile sector hurt by appreciation of new Taiwan dollar. economic importance of textiles, overall economy 3224
Taiwan 1624
Tanzania. exporting to improve with fewer government price controls 2303
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1989]. Stork Brabant/WDI build and market Periloc felting process 1611
textile bill. Carla Hill claims it violates bilateral agreements, threatens United States GATT position 8166
textile trade bill. popular in United States Senate but opposed by administration 8189
Textile, Apparel, and Footwear Trade Act of [1990]. industry support, effect on Uruguay Round 8995
Thailand. cotton supply and demand. imports. outlook 1588
TJX to provide 185 million dollar reserve in Ames deal. effect on stock 4978
Tootal Thread's international color standards 6943
trends for Canada, European Economic Community, Japan, and the United States in [1973] and [1988] compared 5070
trends for textile and clothing industries in the developed countries 8171
trends in trade, consumption, output [during 1988] for textile, clothing industries of North America, Japan, Western Europe 2436
Turkey, Indonesian sock imports threaten United Kingdom. EC, GATT addressed, quotas 1597
Turkey. export of woven fabrics. importance of industry conformity to world standards 158
Turkey. role of cotton in Turkey's economy, use of export levies, exports versus domestic consumption, future prospects 2502
uniforms. impact of imports on industrial laundry industry 8165
United Kingdom exports, policy of NZWB discussed in annual trade outlook 2537
United Kingdom. wool industry, effect of foreign competition, new EEC 1650
United Kingdom. [1989] statistics for major fabric production, imports, and exports 6547
United States and Japan. effect of United States textile market on Japanese exports 5860
United States and world cotton outlook [1990-1991] (Conf. paper) 6587
United States apparel industry's future in next decade. importance of technology, Quick Response, employee training 2136
United States cotton imports, analysis, and projections 5836
United States cotton production and consumption. [1989-90] crop year. outlook 821
United States cotton shipping industry 5862
United States dye industry lost ground to imports in [1970s], success of Crompton and Knowles (Conf. paper) 8493
United States eclipsed by Japan as leading industrial power by the year [2000] 8185
United States exporters and the United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement 8996
United States exports. strategies to develop overseas markets 3093
United States knitwear producers file antidumping petition. manmade fiber sweaters 2434
United States manmade fiber domestic and export shipments. second quarter figures 6666
United States manufactured fiber textile trade balance. overview shows growth trend 769
United States manufacturers report increased exports to developing countries. changes in global marketplace 2093
United States mills seek access to cheaper overseas cotton 2
United States trade growth potential with the EEC. economic analyses 9020
United States [1989] trade statistics 5075
United States, apparel manufacture. factors causing firms to turn to overseas production facilities 8685
United States, apparel. forthcoming global market, focus on exporting, removing quotas 5861
United States, exporting, effect of EC, MFA, Free Trade 1922
United States, Item 807 and 807(A) programs. garment manufacturers forced to adopt offshore manufacturing to compete with imports 8990
United States-Canada Free Trade effects. home fashions 1598
United States. bill to limit textile imports vetoed. strategists take fight to GATT talks 9021
United States. cycles, crisis, opportunity 7330
United States. employment, workweek down, attributed to imports. textile import legislation 8978
United States. exporting, importing profits due to growing economy 2340
United States. new textile trade legislation introduced to curb imports. [1990] plant closings listed 5711
United States. [1989] import trends. growth rate, imports of MFA target textiles, import transition of apparel and fabrics 6565
United States. [1989] textile and apparel imports surge 2433
United States. [Item 807/CBI] production. future uncertain due to instability and changing policy 1586
United States/Canada free trade agreement. study of various export scenarios, market evolution (Conf. Paper) 3225
United States/Mexico free trade agreement negotiations. some producers uncertain over benefits 7365
Unites Stated and Mexico free trade agreement. apparel firms differ on industry benefits 7366
Uruguay Round and the MFA. industry fears that negotiations will not reach goals set by the EEC 5085
Uruguay Round multilateral trade negotiations work toward [December 1990] deadline. negotiation update 9022
Uruguay Round negotiations deadlocked over dismantling of MFA 8186
Uruguay Round negotiations. United States proposes end to Multi-Fiber Agreement and 10 year global import quotas 7367
Uruguay Round, abolishing MFA, reinstating GATT. effect on EC,

developing countries 5863
Uruguay's worsted fabrics. high quality and affordable prices 7683
USSR cotton, Yugoslav exports, share in world production 12
West German export figures for knitting, hosiery, finishing machinery 1537
West German off-shore apparel manufacturing reaches 15 percent of total revenues for this industry 751
West German textile machine industry. market position. production and development trends 7331
West Germany, success of exported machinery to United States 2372
West Germany. current status, future prospects, effect of reunification 6566
West Germany. increased export of industrial textiles 8146
Western European market for cotton products expands 1599
wool exports from New Zealand increase with hand-knotted carpet popularity 7944
wool industry. USSR, Eastern Europe, and de-centralization. Australian funding 7371
world cotton prices and world cotton producing area 5838
world cotton supply, demand, production, consumption, trade and price outlook 5837
world production and trade trends 7369
world status 3228
world textile trade and consumption forecasts 7357
worldwide installed spinning capacity for [1989] and machinery shipments for [1988] 8168
woven fabrics from Japan. core exports in spite of rising yen 2756
Yugoslavian imports from [1983-1988] 5834

TEXTURED YARNS (see also other headings, such as CORE YARNS, CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY, ELASTIC YARNS, STRETCH FABRICS)
Air Jet and Mingling/Interlacing Conference. summary of various papers 1775
air jet textured yarns. effect of filament fineness on structure and properties 8311
air jet textured yarns. structural integrity 2233
air jet texturing of fine polyester, nylon, and polypropylene 6756
air jet texturing. effect of wetting intensity on bursting and abrasion strength 5244
air jet texturing 6008
air jet yarns. polyester, viscose, and their blends. effects of heat setting 6020
air jet. yarn wetting during texturing. advantages, problems, and solutions 953
air textured polyester yarns. effect of drawing variables 947
American Barmag's texturing machinery 8867
Barmag's FK6T-80 air texturing machine for POY feed yarns. textures yarns for very low residual shrinkage 5243
blends of nylon and polyester processed on Eltex AT/HS. yarn instability 950
coarse. nylon, olefins, thermoplastics using Giudici RGT air texturing 8305
computer modeling of techniques 4564
continuous filament yarns used in apparel. false twist and draw texturing processes 5194
draw-texturing and spin-draw-texturing. cost comparison for [2]- and [4]- end machines (Conf. paper) 7540
Eltex's AT 2000 air texturing machine for partially and fully oriented yarns. specifications 6010
FAG Kugelfischer's vortexing jets for continuous interlacing and tangling 8294
false twist texturing system. importance of effective heating and cooling device (Conf. paper) 8300
false twist. Extrusion System's Labtex for texturing variety of fibers 945
finishing for high serviceability. German and international trends 4567
glass. typical properties of air textured continuous filament glass yarns. test methods 1778
instruments to measure instability of air jet textured yarns, computer-aided instability tester 8775
interlaced yarn. effect of air pressure, yarn speed, feed ratio on yarn tension 6758
Jefferson Mills and Rieter-Scragg solve yarn carrier problem 1781
jute and polypropylene blends textured with sodium hydroxide. effect on yarn specific volume 7543
laundering gray and dyed fabrics woven with air jet textured cotton/filament composite yarn in weft 8658
Loughborough instrument measures tension applied to air jet textured yarns for yarn instability 1397
machinery at OTEMAS reviewed. air texturing 1680
manufacture with Barmag FK6T-8 air texturing machine 5245
moisture. effect on pneumatic texturing process. increase in looping durability 1782
PET yarn textured and dyeable under atmospheric pressure by processing on prototype false twister 2624
polyester filament yarns 2567
polyester textured by false twist and friction stretch, knit, heatset. optimal temperature, crystallinity 8301
pseudo-twist texturing machines in Poland 124
Rieter-Scragg's 1200 air texturing machine 4565
slippage and friction in textile processes. high speed texturing. modes of operation 1777
Soviet research produces AFS-1000-KZh system for nylon carpet yarns. manufacture pneumatic texturing technique 6011
tension surging in false twist texturing. effect on yarn properties 128
Textured Yarn Association of America annual conference focuses on microfilaments 8237
threadline instability in false twist drawtexturing using disc-friction twisting units 129
trouble shooting guide to disc texturing. likely causes of yarn faults 8302
twisting of textured yarns to higher levels, elimination of steam-setting (Conf. paper) 8303
twisting. photography reveals instability in surge mode 4554
twistless, air jet. fiber types, methods, yarn properties 4562
TYAA annual conference. growth news 99

Texturing, see CRIMPING.

Thermal degradation, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FLAMMABILITY.

Thermal phenomena, see HEAT PHENOMENA, TEMPERATURE.

THESES

Thread, see SEWING THREAD, YARNS.

Throwing, see TWISTING.

TIME STUDY (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, PRODUCTION CONTROL)
production control. batch time versus real time. Universal offers advice on production control systems 8909

Tinting, see FUGITIVE TINTING.

TIRE CORD (see also other headings, such as RUBBER PRODUCTS)
flammability and home furnishings. California's Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation lab 8140
Indian Ministry of Industry approves new [150,000] ton/year industrial and tirecord yarn plant 2447
manufacture. Dornier's HTVI/E rigid rapier loom 5295
nylon 6 and 66. thermo-mechanical properties compared. nylon 6 the winner 6772
nylon tire cord production in India 2696
nylon, decline since radialization, future for Indian market 1378
overview, tire types, components, manufacture, testing, and economic aspects 5657

pneumatic tire production 5657
polyester tire cord, adhesion to rubber 236
rayon. influence of stretching and spinneret hole density on number of defects, breaking characteristics 5679
Soviet's KV-III-250KA twisting and stretching machines. modifications to improve nylon yarn properties 6763
Soviet's MFTP-1000-KG18 line for spinning, stretching, winding polycaproamide yarn 6762
weaving on high speed machine using tensioning device for beam 987

Tops, see COMBING, TOW PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING.

TOW
knit yarn and apparel knitted fabric production uses short cottage flax 5973
nylon. properties, production, applications 4508
refining Polish short flax fibers affects the preparatory process and spinning 5971

TOW PROCESSING (see also other headings, such as CRIMPING MACHINERY, CUTTING MACHINERY, SPINNING, STEAMING)
Fleissner's new machinery for tow fiber production 4528
Karl Mayer links ring frame and automatic cone winder in spinning carded and semi-worsted yarns 941
Seydel Bielefeld 's [TSC2] Automatic Tow Splicer and Cutter 908
Speydel's Type TSC 2 Automatic Tow Splicer and Cutter for manmade fibers 5965
viscose fibers. tow shrinkage in a sulfuric acid bath setting zone. effect on subsequent shrinkage and properties 2584

Towels, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, TERRY FABRICS.

TOXICITY (see also under other headings, such as CARCINOGENS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
acute toxicity of cotton dust extract and polymer (Conf. Paper) 3163
aerosols, electrostatic precipitators for the containment 8119
carpets. EPA presses industry to address issue or face regulation 8923
cellulose solvent. uses, toxicity, health and safety, and environmental impact 2399
chemical finishes. OSHA standards 1562
chemicals used or produced in manmade fiber industry. reaction to various monomers, fiber dust 3181
chemicals, emissions related to dyeing, finishing. [1990] steps taken 5790
consumer exposure to textile chemicals 8942
cotton dust. pulmonary toxicity and microbiologic activity (Conf. Paper) 3162
cotton dust. pulmonary toxicity lipid A from Salmonella minn. Re mutant (Conf. Paper) 3161
cotton dust. pulmonary toxicity of DB 1/88 and DB 11/82 in guinea pigs (Conf. Paper) 3159
cotton fibers. detoxification of endotoxin 8258
cotton lint. detoxifying endotoxins (Conf. Paper) 3169
dyes and pigments. manufacturers move to reduce heavy metals content 8537
dyes. ecological and toxicological problems 2797
dyes. history of dyeing in Great Britain, meeting environmental concerns 5453
dyestuffs, data evaluated in EC since [1981] 326
endotoxin. patent for reducing in cotton lint or dust 1550
fabrics, heat sealable, toxic gas proof. Army applications (Conf. paper) 4869
foam rigid polyurethane. toxicity of breakdown products during combustion 2397
formaldehyde and other volatile compounds emitted from textile products 8943
formaldehyde. reduced levels in durable press finishing with carbamate agents 1213
Lenzing's ecotoxicological database development for chemical evaluation 5805
oxalic acid. uses, information, toxicity, health and safety, and environmental impact. toxicity report 2400
ozone used as oxidizer to treat polluted water, effluent. does not yield toxic residue like chlorine 8124
protective clothing polymers. predicting permeation resistance application to PMN used by OTS 574
pulmonary. E. agglomerans treated with chemicals. effect. (Conf. Paper) 3164
skin absorption of pesticides. dose response in rats (Conf. paper) 5047
Toxic Shock Syndrome. incidence reduced by 93 percent between [1980] and [1989] 8137

TRADE LITERATURE
Bikoma DEDE machinery for manufacturing sanitary napkins, panty shields, diapers, bed pads 6308
CAC. centerline resolver for width variation, textiles, plastics 3129
Century Adhesive's hot melt pressure-sensitive adhesives. disposables, adult personal care products 1031
Codi. CodiMed nonwoven swabs, CodiClean polishing wipes, CodiCare moist toilet tissue, wipes, personal hygiene products 6307
color analysis spectrophotometer, Macbeth Color Eye [3000], applications 1209
core support systems from CAC. air shafts, chucks, aluminum cones (Trade Lit.) 1544
Dolanit by Hoechst. asbestos replacement in fibro-cement products. properties, applications 869
Eastern Europe. trade and investment opportunities 7359
Eldib Engineering survey of polypropylene and polyethylene sheet and block foams (Trade Lit.) 7634
Ergon nonwovens, meltblown products and services 1443
fabric spreaders. Wrinklestop Spreader Roll. features, specifications, drawings 1221
Gaston County introduces CFS chemical foam system 262
Hoechst Celanese's Remazol dyes. exhaust dyeing 1189
Hoechst Naphtol AS dyes 6981
Hoechst's Remazol reactive dyes for continuous dyeing cotton and blends of polyester and cellulose 1190
Hoechst. dyeing polyester/wool piece goods 339
Hoescht Celanese Corporation describes use of Trevira polyester in coated and laminated fabrics 509
Instrumentation Macbeth's glossmeters 1440
Judelsohn's Dusenbery Model 602AHK Hot Knife Slitter/Rewinder 399
Kindai's KT-602-A heat-cut machine for tapes, ribbons, belt core 1249
Macbeth's color viewing booth, portable. five different light sources. applications, construction 1504
Macbeth's Color-eye spectrophotometer. high intensity pulsed-xenon light source and compact dimensions 1523
projectile looms. operations manual provides information on Sulzer Ruti's Praxis [P6] 986
protective clothing. Cloropel and flame retardent urethane materials and various clothing items described 1322
SeamCraft products 1349
sewing machinery. edge control seamer. AEC-2700 from Juki 1273
Spinnbau Bremen's Turbo Lofter for high bulk nonwovens 6087
Truetzschler's automatic Programmable Bale Opener Blendomat [BDT 019] for cotton 919
Truetzschler's Card Information Kit system components and operation, data output and use 1522
Truetzschler's Cleaner RST shortens opening and cleaning line, increases efficiency of cotton carding 920
Truetzschler's cotton waste recycling installations operation 1564
Truetzschler's nonwovens preparation machinery. feeding, tuft blending, multi-mixing, weighing, opening, tuft web formation

1049
Unitika's Apyeil aromatic polyamide with thermal stability 73 74
Uster Tester 3. optical measurement of hairiness 1398
yarn testing, hairiness. surface structure, mass variation measured 1400

Transportation, see MATERIALS HANDLING.

Travelers, see RINGS AND TRAVELERS.

Triacetate fibers, see ACETATE FIBERS.

Trimmings, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

Tryptophan, see WOOL, WOOL FIBERS.

TUFTED CARPETS (see also other headings, such as CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, CARPETS)
backcoatings. application of styrol-butadiene latex and polyurethane 7645
dyeing. Gaston County's Futura [3000] jet dyeing machine 2011
Kuester's Quick Change Applicator for continuous dyeing or printing 5473
laminated with latex. primary and secondary backcoatings 482
manufacture. automation in production, pattern design 1351
market in United Kingdom, imports, increase in domestic production, future 1361
noise absorption. effect of nonwoven backing thickness 7161
primary backings. possibilities of spun bonded nonwovens 6134
Sick's automated monitoring devices lower production costs 6088
United States market for tufted broadlooms 8760
wool applications contribute to that industry's future 1651
wool carpets. Quick Response and piece dyeing and printing for contract market 1366

TUFTED FABRICS

TUFTING
testing for shifting threads under elongation and tension. model for quilted stitches 2260

TUFTING MACHINERY
computer controlled tufting machines available for modern carpet mills 7936
Truetzschler's nonwovens preparation machinery. feeding, tuft blending, multi-mixing, weighing, opening (Trade Lit.) 1049
tufting machines and attachments. new product review 5635

TWIST (see also other headings, such as CRIMPING, SETTING, YARN GEOMETRY)
cable yarns. improving strength of [60s/2/3] yarns through reduction of singles twist multiplier 8295
core spun yarn. pre-tension and twist. effect on load-elongation properties 5209
drafting parameters such as twist, draft ratio, roller gage. effects on evenness and elongation of cotton rovings 5202
fiber orientation in twisted yarn estimated with computer simulation. expansion series in spherical harmonics 6382
friction and rotor compared to study yarn forming mechanisms 936
friction. mechanical model describing free end yarn and factors affecting twisting torque 1749
high twist ring spun yarns. breaking elongation. model for elongation prediction in mixtures of different cottons 2229
highly twisted singles ring spun cotton yarns. breaking elongation estimated by mathematical model 532
multiplier. lowering in open end yarns for optimum fabric properties (Conf. paper) 8474
open end friction spinning 6741
PEEK/graphite three-dimensional braided composites. effect of matrix placement (Conf. paper) 1106
ring and rotor spun yarns. effect of twist and mercerization 2626
rotor spun yarns. yarn structure assessment 1793
sheath fibers. contribution to yarn strength at different twist factor levels 2596
singles twist tests on variety of yarns using Zweigle Twist Tester Model [D312] 2234
Spindelfabrik Suessen's PLYfiL process for plied yarns 5991
testing by the "twist to break" method (TB method) and untwist-retwist method (UR method) compared 2995
testing equipment from BTRA includes Digital Yarn Twist Monitor. operation, software 5660
three-ply cotton, effect of twist on single knit fabrics 180
yarn twist and fabric use characteristics 8290

TWISTING (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, CRIMPING, WINDING)
double twist frame bobbin storage conveyor described 5033
elastomerics. air jet covering system eliminates the problems and costs of the older, more complex methods 1738
friction. mechanical model describing free end yarn and factors affecting twisting torque 1749
napping of yarns may occur during the twisting process 5229
Pafa's Legafil [100, 200, and 400] series of fancy yarn twisting machines. feeding devices, computer controls 5246
process as a preparation for weaving 5273
rigidity of twisting of filaments determines the use of the yarn 5230
single component yarns. model 4553
Spindel-, Motoren-, und Maschinfabrik's Bi-Flex spindle for decreased power consumption in twisting and spinning 5218
surge mode, yarn path on twister. photography used to reveal instability 4554
technology. developments in ring twisting, two for one twisting, and novelty yarn production. European machines 2619
textured yarns twisted to higher levels, elimination of steam-setting (Conf. paper) 8303
Twist Tester micro processor-based instrument developed by SITRA (Conf. paper) 8778
two-for-one. wool yarns. combination with winding and folding techniques 4557

TWISTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, BOBBINS, CRIMPING MACHINERY, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINDLES, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PROCESSING)
Andar-Wronz Chemset for chemically twisting carpet yarn 6757
ATME-I [1989]. transport systems for spinning, winding, and twisting machinery reviewed 932
automatic bobbin conveyor for two-for-one twisting machines 7498
bobbin conveyor by Saurer-Allma for two-for-one twisting machines 7494
composite yarns containing elastane. twisting and air jet entangling 955
composite yarns incorporate elastane for apparel. twisting and air jet entangling 956
fancy yarns with Saurer-Allma twisters 6752
future developments. 1990s design trends and machinery 8259
industry. John Smedley buys Hamel Combi-Twisters for ring spinning mill 7514
loading machine for twisting mill. automatic column for flat conical cheeses from Fontanesi 1769
Murata's Twin Splicer. high productivity for false twist yarns 1768
noise and vibration 6718
Pafa's Legafil [100, 200, and 400] series of fancy yarn twisting machines. feeding devices, computer controls 5246
PET yarn textured and dyeable under atmospheric pressure by processing on prototype false twister 2624
PLYfil process for twisted, two-ply yarns 6747
polyurethane components. effects of lubricants on durability 4566
pseudo-twist texturing machines in Poland 124
ring twisting developments, two for one twisting, and novelty yarn production. European machines 2619
Saurer-Allma's ESP 3 microprocessor controlled yarn twister 4555
Soviet's KV-III-250KA twisting and stretching machines.

modifications to improve nylon yarn properties 6763
spindle vibration. new insulation system developed by K. Marx LMO 4558
Zweigle D 3021 fully automated twist tester for monitoring staple fiber yarns of all types. operational details 5231

ULTRASONICS
acoustic analysis of structural heterogeneity in polyamidobenzimidazole macromolecules. X-ray diffraction 38
application in dyeing, study of heat generated, effect on dyeing rate 6217
bonding, nonwovens. history and state-of-the-art technology. patent review (Conf. paper) 5361
Branson Ultrasonics' line of textile processing equipment demonstrated at [1989] Bobbin Show 2871
dyeing process. compared to induced heating, ultrasonics more effective 6218
dyeing. ultrasonics increase rate and uptake (Abstract) 6219
fabrics, measuring three-dimensional surface shapes using ultrasonic non-contact measuring method 2253
nylon 6 film dyed with various dyes. effect of ultrasound on dye uptake and activation energy 340
ultra high modulus fibers. relation between fiber strength and velocity of propagation and damping of sound 6621

Underwear, see APPAREL--INNERWEAR.

UNIFORMITY (see also other headings, such as DRAFTING MACHINERY, DRAWING MACHINERY)
organoleptic and instrumental assessing of wool prior to baling. uniform quality sought in bale formation 5133

Upholstery, see AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

Velcro, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

Velours, see PILE FABRICS.

Velvet, see PILE FABRICS

Velveteen, see PILE FABRICS.

Velvetex, see FLOCKING.

Ventilation, see AIR CONDITIONING, ASBESTOS, DUST, ENVIRONMENT, MILL BUILDINGS.

Vibration, see NOISE AND VIBRATION.

VINAL FIBERS
EVOH fibers produced with (gel) solution spinning. Young's modulus, moisture sensitivity, draw efficiency 5940
polyvinyl alcohol fibers, molecular orientation during crosslinking wet extrusion 5954
polyvinyl alcohol superfine fibers used to make SFF mogol 6623
polyvinyl alcohol superfine fibers, sucrose hydrolysis, immobilization of biocatalysts 6622
[OP-10] surface active agent used in production. photometric method to measure 89

Vinyl fibers, see VINAL FIBERS, VINYON FIBERS.

VINYON FIBERS (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION)

Viruses, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, DRYCLEANING, GERMPROOFING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING.

VISCOSE
caustic soda treatment. changes in morphology and supermolecular and physical properties 1714
cellulose powder derived from viscose fibrous waste treated with auxiliaries for hydrophobicity 5955
Courtaulds rayon production moved to United States 8052
DVPS. effect of additions on properties and spinnability 2573
electromagnetic radiation during spinning. effect on process stability, yarn performance 5956
industry to expand with Courtaulds' Tencel plant in United States 5716
kinetics of change in physicochemical properties of concentrated viscose during ripening 5957
Lenzing's aerobic treatment for cellulose effluents 5807
manufacture. flash- and sheet-dried beech sulfite pulp tested. drying conditions 1695
overview of industry, technology 1715
preparation conditions and their effects on micro-nonuniformity, turbidity 2574
production. energy conservation in plants 7474
pulp, manufacture. removal of lignin 6656
quality under industrial conditions. filterability and mercerization 90
rayon. viscose, solvent-spun, cuprammonium processes. energy, pollution 5147
ripening process. automation based on tg-alpha index measurement 1716
ripening. degree of esterification of cellulose xanthate 42
value, use, and consumption in Italy. market survey describes patterns in viscose renaissance 2575

VISCOSE FABRICS
cellulose xanthate converted during spinning. effect on orientation transformation and end-product properties 91
crepe. preventing shrinkage during cleaning. ways to absorb moisture 5599
desizing. behavior of sized products in chemical baths. influence of processing factors 2764
flame retardant blends used in Poland's textiles. wool and viscose blends provide good thermo-insulation 5382
improvements in rayon quality and shortage of silk make rayon attractive to fashion designers 63
nonwoven fabrics treated with organic silicon quaternary ammonium salt. antimicrobial activity 5517
nonwovens, absorbent behavior. theoretical model for estimating capillary size and pore volume (Conf. paper) 5398
rayon/polyester cloth selling well in print cloth. week of [January 19, 1990] 1797
spun rayon filling and acetate warp create fabric with silk-like hand, good drape for young men's wear 7869
stain resistance with Du Pont's Zepel finish. also for silk 5551
woven rayon shirts. top resources in young men's specialty apparel 5610

VISCOSE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
blended with cotton or manmade fibers for high quality yarns 6695
blends. SITRA's technique for analyzing ratio of polyester to viscose 6405
carbon nonwoven fabrics prepared from waste generated during manufacture of high modulus viscose. properties 6858
cellulose xanthate, modifiers to retard decomposition. high aliphatic amines and alkoxylated derivatives 92
chlorine free viscose increasingly important to Western European manmade fiber producers 7447
consumption of rayon up due to increased strength, decreased moisture retention, ease of production 5190
continuous process machinery developed in USSR for environmental safety 4523
cotton soapstock used as modifier in high modulus viscose production in USSR 4491
Courtauld's Galaxy One. new trilobal viscose fiber offers improved performance in nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 2576
cuprammonium rayon, PAN fibers in protective clothing for warmth 4513

dyeing, pad-batch, using reactive dyes. printing, single stage steam fixation process 5467
dyes added to brightener/lubricant finish. effect on breaking strength 6236
energy conservation, efficiency. various strategies 1527
energy consumption during production. methods to decrease 1546
Fiber ML by Courtaulds, highly absorbent, used in feminine hygiene market 7471
filament. influence of stretching and spinneret hole density on number of defects, breaking characteristics 5679
flame retardant Lenzing Viscose FR fiber, Viscostat graphitic viscose fiber
Formosa Chemicals to build dissolving-pulp plant in Louisiana, considers rayon staple facility 69
high modulus viscose fibers. problems with spinning, fiber performance 5958
history, current status. activities, products at Cesano Maderno 8248
hygiene applications. trends, processability, quality 5191
innovations from European producers. research and development, process refinements, environmental aspects 8225
manufacture, waste water treatment methods 7312
manufacture. electricity conservation or steam recovery in plants 7289
manufacturing equipment. polypropylene machinery parts improved when fiberglass reinforced 4521
maturity testing. Comat tester by Enka for continuous automatic testing 1441
micronized cellulose from viscose fiber. hydrolysis 56
modal fibers, high molecular weight, processing, wear compared with normal viscose (Conf. paper) 8249
polymers and synthetic fibers, modeling their behavior 5182
production, worldwide and in Poland 5921
properties, effect of orientation and jet stretch, sulfuric acid content in bicomponent precipitation bath 5959
pulp dissolving for high performance fibers. quality and current specifications. differences between raw materials 5192
Rayon FCT 3000 from SNIA Fibre 5187
rayon industry. mortality of employees, exposure [C2S] 3173
rayon. dielectric examination, compacting fiber structure using ethylamine 6533
rayon. Fibra SA will increase production in Brazil 3
solution viscosity, phase behavior of blends of lyotropic liquid crystalline and thermoplastic polymers (Abstract) 4517
solvent-spun rayon fiber, Tencel from Courtaulds 5960
SPIN 705 as a flocculant added to rayon spinbath for clarification. use of a dispersing additive 5188
structure. effect of pipe spinning speeds on properties 7472
sulfuric acid concentration in precipitation bath. effect on modifier action, fiber strength 4522
technical rayons compared to high performance polyethylene 8245
Tencel from Courtaulds. woven, nonwoven applications 5189
testing moisture content of cotton, viscose fibers. new portable instrument compared to standard oven-dry method 2980
thermobonded with polypropylene fibers 5362
tow shrinkage in a sulfuric acid bath setting zone. effect on subsequent shrinkage and properties 2584
Toyobo's line of fine denier polynosic fibers. automated, computerized production 6694
yarn, open end spun. weft insertion on air jet loom 990

VISCOSE YARN (see also other headings, such as TIRE CORD)
acrylic copolymers for sizing 6782
additives, surface active agents. effects on production, precipitation of sulfur on equipment 7473
air jet textured yarns. effects of heat setting 6020
Banavis. fibrous filler made from viscose yarn finished with latex and resin. used to reinforce rubber 93
blends with cotton or manmade fibers for high quality yarns 6695
carboxymethylated and crosslinked with formaldehyde to increase strength for surgical materials 6759
continuous process machinery developed in USSR for environmental safety 4523
continuous production of textile and technical yarns in USSR, PNSh machines 4519
cotton soapstock used as modifier in high modulus viscose production in USSR 4491
drying with contact convective machinery. heat expenditure and surface temperature of drying cylinders 6243
Enka viscose. suitability for woven fabrics in clothing sector 6773
fatigue life of open end, ring spun, and Siro spun yarns. effect of strand spacing and mercerization 4539
machinery. new La Seda de Barcelona plant for viscose warp preparation. Mayer direct beamers 2341
polyester and viscose yarns and blends. number and type of nep depends on fiber and yarn properties 959
preparation. effect of modifier on breaking strength, elongation, morphology 5961
rotor spun polyester and viscose staple yarns. effect of fiber length, fineness, and twist on bending properties 8310
spinning, air jet alternative for fine yarns. advantages over other spinning systems 8279
spinning, electromagnetic radiation during. effect on process stability, yarn performance 5956
spinning. air jet spun yarns compared to rotor spun yarns 5223
Tencel from Courtaulds can be ring and rotor spun, blended with cotton, woven, nonwoven applications 5189
Thailand's production 6542

Waddings, see BATTINGS, NONWOVEN FABRICS.

Wall coverings, see CARPETS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS, FLOCKING, PAPER.

Warp knit fabrics, see KNIT FABRICS--WARP.

Warp knitting, see KNITTING--WARP.

WARP PREPARATION (see also other headings, such as SIZING, SIZING AGENTS, SIZING MACHINERY, SLASHING, SLASHING MACHINERY, WARPING, WARPING MACHINERY, WINDING, WINDING MACHINERY)
Benninger's Supertronic section warping machine. improvements since [1987] ITMA 5267
computer simulation of warp feed on machines using two warp beams 7577
Creel Master from Benninger. computer aided creel loading for multicolored warps 1804
draw warping (Conf. paper) 1830
hairiness of sized warp yarn poses problems for air jet weaving. effects in spinning, winding (Conf. paper) 1816
Hergeth-Hollingsworth's MSL-Universal sectional warper 6821
Karl Mayer's electronic system for winding raschel beams 1889
machinery. new La Seda de Barcelona plant for viscose warp preparation. Mayer direct beamers 2341
polyvinyl alcohol size on cotton warp yarn. washability, film properties 4682
preparation, requirements in shuttleless weaving, reducing hairiness 969
printing warp yarns. advantages, technology, machinery (Conf. paper) 8554
problems causing excessive stops and poor quality. troubleshooting guide 159
residual moisture content in sized warps. online measurements, effect on subsequent processing 2635
sizing with modified starch 2633
sizing. aspects of optimum warp sizing in weaving cotton 4583
sizing. factors determining the amount applied to the warp 5264
slashing process, methods and procedures for air jet weaving machines. supervisory checklist (Conf. paper) 1813 1814
slashing. eliminating warp stops and other warp inconsistencies in preparation for high speed weaving (Conf. paper) 1812 1815
starch in performance, yarn properties 7559
Sucker and Mueller's F1 continuous indigo dyeing/sizing of denim 6977

technological changes 7561
water soluble PVA filaments wound around warp yarn and heated in warm water. new sizing process 6024
waxing 139
West Point Machine and Foundry's sizing system with computer control, multiplexing technology 5259
yarn breakage on Nigerian shuttleless looms 1861
yarn transfer printing process from Stork Calenders 2816

Warp-drawing, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

WARPING (see also other headings, such as SIZING, WARP PREPARATION)
Benninger's Supertronic section warping machine. improvements since [1987] ITMA 5267
Benninger's Supertronics and Hacoba's USK sectional warping machines with electronic controls 971
Benninger's VF leasing device 6819
creels. v-shaped. Hacoba G5-V. installation and use. advantages 5265
dyeing warps simultaneously with sizing while on the sizing drum 5513
Hacoba V-shaped creel model G5-V. use, attachments, and advantages 4581
Hergeth-Hollingsworth's MSL-Universal sectional warper 6821
Karl Mayer's new DSK range of warping and beaming machines for weaving and knitting 5268
Mageba's warping machine BSC 21 G for covered elastic threads 140
Oskar Fischer CKD Air Jet uses compressed air to draw warp ends in reed 8354
preparation, requirements in shuttleless weaving, reducing hairiness 969
process as a preparation for weaving 5273
Protechna Herbst's Cogastop for detecting faults in yarn during warping and beaming 5685
Reed Mouse. Color Design Laboratories' portable reed drawing machine 4591
shuttle looms. insertion element guide. effect of geometrics on shed-change times 6803
sizing of warps using new easily-washable agents recommended in production of polyester blends 5440
sloughing off in beam and sectional 5266
speed. controlled performance in Japan leads to high quality weaving 7567
splicing and knotting. comparison of methods. influence of technological parameters and yarn quality 4593
splicing versus knotting of 20s and 40s yarns in warping, sizing, and weaving processes 8338
stops. warping performance correlates to weaving performance, ten steps to achieve low warper stops (Conf. paper) 1831
stress to yarn, shed tension, entanglements, twist, abrasion 970
superior warp quality with Benninger's microprocessor controlled G2B, G2B-F, UB, and UR tensioners and Creel-Master loader 8352
Titan's BE-PC programmable drawing-in machine 4592
tying. cost reduction at weaving and warp tying with the Uster Topmatic Process Control 5255
yarn breakages. cleared automatically in warp and weft 6818

WARPING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BEAMS, CREELS, SLASHING MACHINERY)
air conditioning system for work zone 6787
beaming machine. heavy duty model [861]. West Point 1802
Benninger programmable leasing device type VF. specifications 6820
Benninger's Supertronic section warping machine. improvements since [1987] ITMA 5267
Benninger's Supertronics and Hacoba's USK sectional warping machines with electronic controls 971
Benninger's VF leasing device 6819
braking system for back-beam frames. 852 from West Point 5263
computer controlled. warping/sizing for filament yarns 972
computer simulation of warp feed on machines using two warp beams 7577
creel, V-shaped by Hacoba. automation, features 968
creel. G5-V v-shaped high speed 5034
creel. [G 5-V] unit from Hacoba 1832
direct warper NZB-super achieves speeds up to [1,500] meters per minute. specifications, capabilities 5270
draw warping (Conf. paper) 1830
draw-warp unit by Mayer improved. computer-control, no cold stretching 4597
faults. warp fault definition table from Somet 1862
Hacoba's high speed NZB-Super direct warper 4594
Hergeth-Hollingsworth's MSL-Universal sectional warper 6821
industrial yarns processed on computer-controlled DS 21/30-84/40 HT-NC warping machine and creel 8321
Karl Mayer Textilmaschinenfabrik's new draw-warping machine 4595
Karl Mayer's NC-controlled roller unit. by Karl Mayer. efficiency increases, advantages 1849
Karl Mayer's new DSK range of warping and beaming machines for weaving and knitting 5268
Mageba BK 21 GK for producing weaving warps of covered elastic yarns 5269
Mageba's warping machine BSC 21 G for covered elastic threads 140
Oskar Fischer CKD Air Jet uses compressed air to draw warp ends in reed 8354
Reed Chatwood's HD series for processing glass and other tension sensitive yarns 8326
Reed Chatwood's HDG warper for filament and glass fiber yarns features programmable logic controller 4596
stops. warping performance correlates to weaving performance, ten steps to achieve low warper stops (Conf. paper) 1831
tying. Knotex twin system of warp tying machines 5271
warping-sizing machine, features. yarn draw-off, size unit, wet dividing zone, dryer, warp beam winding, drive 5272

WASH-WEAR (see also other headings, such as CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING)
manufacture of easy care cotton, performance of easy care garments. variables 357
microemulsions. development and manufacture, applications in fine disperse finishing 8572
polymeric reagents used to control surface crossing in cellulose fibers (Abstract) 4738
polymeric reagents used to control surface crossing in cellulose fibers 4739
treatment of cotton without formaldehyde. North Carolina State University research 677

WASHFASTNESS (see also other headings, such as COLORFASTNESS)
antimicrobial finishes, Zirconium(IV) complex treatment of cellulose 5516
antimicrobial finishes. Zirconium(IV) complex treatment of cellulose 5515
heterocyclic monoazo dyes derived from 4-oxoquinazoline 6992
jute fibers with direct dyes. effect of dye concentration, electrolyte concentration, and dyeing temperature 5454
silicone impregnated nylon fabrics. effect of plasma treatment of wash resistance 2058
test methods evaluation 7193

WASHING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, SCOURING, SOILING, WASHING MACHINERY)
additives or builders. Na-triphosphate and its substitutes 255
after-rinsing and washing fiber reactive dyes. optimizing process (Conf. paper) 8528
antiredeposition properties of cellulose ethers in washing

shrinkproofed wool. effect of surfactants 2876
Babcock's open-width Econ-Tex washing machine 1218
batch and continuous processes used to wash cotton (Conf. Paper) 2896
chemicals. components and ecological properties. Swiss law 2101
denim. washing processes, parameter, effects, cost factors for Slimma Casualwear group 6254
detergency. effect on transporting particles from fabric using foam 7849
environmental effects of sequestering agents 6927
fabrics, polyester blend. effect of detergents in variety of washing times 8648
flat set and crease recovery in chemically modified cotton fabrics before and after washing. correlation values 8562
foam washing polyester film and screen mesh soiled with triglycerides 2894
garment designs using stones, acid, pumice, bleaches in wash cycle 6244
Kuesters. washing developments 2836
peroxide or chlorine bleach in tunnel washer. advantages, costs 7701
polyester fabrics. effect of saponification reaction on soil removal 7693
polyester film and mesh screen. effect of soil and temperature on detergency in foam washing 2097
shrink control differs for fabric suppliers, garment manufacturers for denim 6880
sizing agents. easily-washable compared to non-easily-washable 5440
stone washing results using enzyme washing process 5556
temperature. effect on cleaning efficiency of anionic synthetic detergents 5591
Thinsulate from [3M] 2099
wool. Crosil II treatment allows manufacture of multi-color machine washable wool knit garments 4796

WASHING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as FINISHING MACHINERY, SCOURING MACHINERY)
Arioli manufactures steamers and washers for discharge printing silk and wool fabrics used in fashion 1200
Arioli manufactures steaming and washing machines for discharge printing silk and wool fabrics 1201
Ashby range with extended dwell time, three compartments improved 1217
Babcock's open-width Econ-Tex range. operation, features examined 1218
Bruckner's Delphin continuous rope processing machine 4687
CMT and International Wool Secretariat develop new backwashing and finishing machine for combed wool slivers 6006
combed wool slivers. new backwashing and finishing machine 7493
continuous. monitoring to reduce fuel and water costs 5416
Econ-Tex by Babcock 1219
Econ-Tex, innovation in open-width washing. new features 377
Henriksen's VH-Tric-O-Steam continuous washing and dyeing machine for tubular knits 6180
knit goods washer by Ashby Industries. modern features, convenient maintenance 378
Mezzera's pretreatment and relaxation range for textured polyester fabrics 1220
neon dyeing in laundry plants. keeping machines clean by separating pretreatment and dyeing operations 6949
pretreatment range by In.Tel 5420
Ramisch Kleinewefer's Trikoflex baffle drum washing machine for prints 1212
rope processing range by Bruckner for pretreatment or aftertreatment of dyed goods 7763
stone washing results using enzyme washing process 5556
stonewashing, automation at Advanced Laundry, company growth 2689
Tintoria Tonella collaboration with Cimi results in advanced continuous washing machine 8064
wastewater heat recovery using the Dynatherm system. effectiveness with tunnel washers and washer-extractor systems 8918

WASTE--FIBROUS (see also other headings, such as CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DUST, and under subject headings of specific machinery and processes)
acrylic and polyester waste recycled into binders, coating materials, auxiliaries for nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 3182
bagasse pulp. used to produce microcrystalline cellulose 2454
blend fabric recycling by Pallmann Maschinenfabric PFV series 8118
cellulose powder derived from viscose fibrous waste treated with auxiliaries for hydrophobicity 5955
collection. automatic centralized vacuum waste collection system in nonwoven production 700
cotton stalks used to grow edible mushrooms 7323
DREF 2 friction spinning for recycling secondary and waste fibers 7526
Dupion silk waste. blending with cotton, spinning for broader end uses 5129
Eastman Chemical. minimizing waste, external and internal recycling 6512
economic and technical aspects of opening and reusing textile wastes 7536
Elitex's Arachne M1 universal stitch knitting machine for nonwoven fabrics. textile waste processed 4636
Fehrer's DREF 2 for recycling waste into spun yarns 7504
Fehrer's DREF 2 machine for spinning recycled fibers 4551
linseed stalk. use in production of pulp, paper 2749
nonwovens. recycling waste into granules 7644
phonoinsulation. cotton waste used in manufacture. new technique for producing insulating mats for automobiles 1980
plastics recycling 6509
polyester, PETP and PES processing procedures and waste use 725
polymeric. development of waste conversion technology for Indian textile industry. degradative treatments 5806
reclamation of plastic fiber and flakes. Kreyenborg's storage silos, augers, filters 7306
recovery of cotton and synthetic clippings from apparel manufacture 5054
recycled fibers spun in blend with virgin fibers on the DREF 2 spinning machine 8282
recycled fibers. industry expected to grow but must meet challenges of increased cost, production, and legislation 7308
recycling polyester from bottles into fiber 6510
remnants on beams result from tension variation when using side by side beams for weaving on wide looms 7564
removing solids collected from wet processing denim with treatment system 2897
repelletization of thermoplastics 7309
sericulture. types, uses of fibrous waste from mulberries, silkworms, sericulture processes 5903
slubbing. recovery to carding, effect on yarn quality, spinning 1770
Soviet process for producing manmade bulk fibrillated yarns and binding tapes from plastic waste, scrap 6658
spinning. soft waste recycled at drawframe (Conf. paper) 8938
systems. filter bag system collects, conveys, and automatically bales waste from velvet fabric production. air quality 6511
Truetzschler's recycling installations recover usable fibers from cotton wastes (Trade Lit.) 1564

WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DETERGENTS, ENVIRONMENT, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WATER)
activated sludge treatment of cotton and cotton blend finishing wastewater 8133
alkaline textile waste neutralization. reducing pollution control costs (Conf. paper) 8939
biodegradability of sizes. tests, types of sizes, costs 5051
biodegradability of surfactants and the hosiery industry. conforming

to the Clean Water Act 8940
biodegradability. Merli law in Italy. Ecologia Applicata's new laboratory determination system 8801
Bruckner's Delphin continuous rope processing range reduces liquor consumption and subsequent effluent wastes 8513
carpet industry in Dalton, Georgia, explores solutions to toxic chemical release in wastewater 8120
carpet mills, reducing color in water discharge 2388
chloroform in sodium hypochlorite bleaching 5419
Ciba-Geigy's product safety program 8123
cotton mill waste at Bombay Island. results of study 1565
decolorizing reactive dye hydrolysates with cationic flocculants 3183
desizing. effluent. starch versus synthetics 5042
dioxin from pulp and paper mills, in consumer products. review by Environmental Protection Agency 6502
dyeing polyester fabric. aerodynamic system reduces water consumption and effluent pollution 7736
dyeing wastes. re-use 2019
dyeing, indigo. Zero Discharge process for denim releases no toxic discharge 6979
dyeing. purifying with ozonizing method 1161
dyes, azo acid, direct, reactive. wastewater (Conf. paper) 8497
Eastman Chemical. minimizing waste, external and internal recycling 6512
ecological pretreatment through the disuse of alkylphenoltoxilates. new detergent systems 265
ecology for the textile industry. ecological processes, ecologically sound alternatives 5798
environmental impact of chemicals. tests for treatability 8924
F.H. Drabble in United Kingdom exceeds standards in dyeing and finishing operation 6501
finishing. Miniflot flotation process. maintenance and sludge disposal factors, advantages 5809
finishing. waste effluent minimized by using chemicals with low environmental impact 7779
foam application technology reduces chemical waste discharge 7023
formaldehyde release from flame retardant treatments. new modified washing off and pad liquor additives 5554
formaldehyde-free finishes. acceptable fabric properties. no pollution 7783
hazardous waste management by chemical companies. Superfund and RCRA 1555
hazardous waste management engineering (Book) 1566
heat recovery. heat exchanger by Leopoldo Pozzi recovers heat energy and eliminates problems caused by liquid effluents pollutants 8913
ICI's Carbo-Flo system for purifying water contaminated with chemicals. Sentinel effluent treatment plant 6513
India. tough new standards can be met by advanced treatments (Conf. paper) 8922
industrial launderers, future. ways to meet environmental regulations 7310
Ipose's refined dyeing process uses hydroxyacetone as reducing agent. reduces toxicity of effluent and costs 2013
launderers. new pH sensitive detergent breaks emulsions in water, lowers fat, oil, grease content 7311
laundering. recycling heat from wash and rinse liquors using a Hydrefficiency Kingfisher recycling plant 8915
Lenzing's aerobic treatment for cellulose effluents 5807
manmade fiber industry. methods for pollution prevention 1549
manmade fiber production, waste free and low waste technology 717
microorganisms used to purify wastewater from manmade fiber production mutagenized to improve capacity 6514
Milnor nine stage tunnel washer line offers substantial energy savings 8588
oxidative bleaching agents. influence on the content of halogenated organic compounds of bleaching effluents 5793
ozone used as oxidizer to treat polluted water, effluent. does not yield toxic residue like chlorine 8124
phosphates used to prevent water hardness by laundry industry. replaced by a water softening plant 6503
pollution sources in the dyeing and finishing industries. treatment and processes for waste reduction 5810
polyacrylonitrile waste hydrolyzed and recycled 728
principles of waste-free technology for regenerating spent solutions from manmade fiber production 3184
purification. activated sludges adhered to fine denier fibers 5055
reactive dyeing. hydrolysates contaminate environment, methods of reducing pollution load 5457
reactive dyes, hydrolyzed parts. importance in recoverability and recycling of waste water 322
recycling water for use in Pakistan's textile mills for wet processing 5811
reduction in emissions of environmentally harmful chemicals by textile finishing and chemicals industry 8134
removing coloration. methods for soluble, insoluble dye removal, success of oxidation 5812
removing metals, oils, grease after denim processing with treatment system 2897
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act hazardous waste containment regulations, geosynthetics 8472
review of textile industry 729
rinse water from scouring wool. treatment with Alfa Laval mini-hydrocyclones 5434
rope processing range by Bruckner for pretreatment or aftertreatment of dyed goods reduces effluent waste 7763
sewage from flax retting, treating water in a closed circuit 6506
sewage from retting. laboratory trials of methane digestion 6505
sewage. retting flax with sewage, effect on fiber quality 5896
sizes. recycling, breaking down 8324
sizing agents recycled by ultrafiltration membrane technique 3185
sizing agents. biodegradability, recycling. techniques for treatment 5426
sizing agents. recovery, membrane separation technology, filtration, textile effluent treatments 5803
soda lye recovery from post mercerizing waste 1560
spin finish waste disposal. physical separation of oils for incineration 8236
streamlined, chemically efficient, and environmentally safe coloration will be developed in the [1990s] 7696
stronger enforcement of environmental regulations expected. major mills voice commitment to compliance 7307
synthetic fiber manufacturing 8125
Tex-a-Tec's Miniflot process for purifying effluent from finishing 8132
Textile Institute Finishing Group sponsors conference on effect of finishing on environment in European Community 6499
Thailand. dyeing plants must meet standards before expanding 5808
treatment. review of chemical and physical methods 2390
ultrafiltration used to purify effluent from wool scouring 6504
United Nations Environmental Program's eight point global agenda to reverse global environmental degradation 7296
viscose manufacture. reducing consumption of and purifying water 7312
water contamination and consumption in Soviet Union manmade fiber industry 718
water pollution in Hong Kong. consumption, treatment, and discharge of water in textile industry 8136
water pollution in Hong Kong. problems, government policies, amendments to Water Pollution Control Ordinance 8135
wool industry. filters made of polypropylene, polyester, polyamides 5800
zero-and low-formaldehyde resin finishing systems offered by Sequa/Warwick 7786
zinc in sludge. phosphoric acid precipitation. precipitate used in phosphate fertilizers 5056

WATER (see also other headings, such as ENVIRONMENT, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
abrasion resistance testing. effect of water on woven wool fabrics.

changes in fabric properties 6093
absorbency. apparatus used in Larose method 8016
Azeta wool finishing and dyeing plant in Italy. function of water, interaction with fiber heat 6220
chemistry of wet-laid process (Conf. paper) 6111
conservation. microprocessor-based control systems for wet-on-wet processing, mercerizing. resonator flow sensors 5432
consumption and pollution reduction during viscose manufacture 7312
consumption in Soviet manmade fiber industry. contamination 718
consumption. economical. catalog of standards for textile industry 5057
degassed for precipitation baths. spinning polyacrylonitrile hollow fibers 37
dyeing nylon. exothermic and endothermic hydration shells 2793
dyeing. water quality requirements for yarn package dyeing 6951
effect of aqueous treatment on degradation of Pyrovatex treated fabric during storage 6874
effluent. review of textile industry 729
fluid flow through packed textile beds 7166 7167
ICI's Carbo-Flo system for purifying water contaminated with chemicals. Sentinel effluent treatment plant 6513
irrigation water management in growing cotton (Conf. paper) 7401
JPS Elastomerics installs geomembranes made of Du Pont's Hypalon manmade rubber to cover reservoir 1327
laundering. recycling heat from wash and rinse liquors using a Hydrefficiency Kingfisher recycling plant 8915
lithium chloride regenerated via electrolysis after fiber processing. water transfer through polymer membrane 7324
mothproofing agents. carpets. new United Kingdom regulations for toxicity and water pollution 1556
Nextel fibers. stability in water monitored with photoacoustic Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy 1389
nylon fibers. modification to increase water absorption and comfort 1689
ozone used as oxidizer to treat polluted water, effluent. does not yield toxic residue like chlorine 8124
pollution in Hong Kong. consumption, treatment, and discharge of water in textile industry 8136
pollution in Hong Kong. problems, government policies, amendments to Water Pollution Control Ordinance 8135
pollution with phosphates in detergents. substitution with na-aluminium 714
pressure-decating. dimensional changes due to hygral expansion in wool fabrics 379
PVC used as lining for Coachella Canal in Southern California 1326
recovery after dyeing, finishing, using membrane filtration system, economics 6515
retting of flax processing sewage in a closed circuit uses multi-purified technological water 6506
shear strength as related to water immersion time in plasma modified graphite fiber/epoxy composite (Abstract) 4660
steam used in finishing and dyeing. water treatment to remove chemicals 1547
tensides for softening water during finishing 1216
utilization by carpet industry places high demands on water supplies in Dalton, Georgia 8120
yarn wetting during air jet texturing. advantages, problems, and solutions 953

Water pollution, see ENVIRONMENT, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

WATER RESISTANCE
alpha-keratin fibers. water-impenetrable phase corresponding to ordered two strand alpha-helical ropes 1717
apparel fabrics. permeability of water vapor and condensation 3007
athletic wear. woven microfibers, coating with polyurethane, PTFE fabrics 7862
athletic, outdoor wear fabrics. Gore-Tex, Tactel, Trevira and others 7652
films, microporous and hydrophilic. water vapor resistance and relative humidity 2268
Lavsan/cotton fabric. influence of dyeing and water repellent finishing on wear resistance 5450
medical garments. reducing cost of water repellents, improving breatheability 5816
Montefibre's low denier polyester microfiber tradenamed Terital Zero 4 for athletic wear 884
PVC coated waterproof material for sea rescue suit 1684
rainwear breatheability. quality testing 4935
skiwear by DiTrani. coated carbon based, single filament fabrics 2902
TARKA breathable fabric for athletic apparel. lightweight, rustle-free 7651
yarn. Montefibre's Terital Zero 4 extrafine filament polyester yarn 6769

Water-repelling, see WATERPROOFING.

WATERPROOFING
Azko's Sympatex polyester membrane/laminate. garment making-up recommendations (Conf. paper) 8406
British consumer attitudes about waterproof garments revealed in Courtaulds Fabrics survey 8669
comfort of waterproof breathable fabrics. importance of seam taping (Conf. Paper) 2679
drycleaning water resistant coatings applied to shell fabrics. potential damage, its cause, prevention, who is responsible 2100
Exceltech waterproof, coated fabric with superior moisture permeablity, cold resistance and smoothness 7794
moisture vapor transmission measured in waterproof breathable fabrics (Conf. paper) 8792
organo siloxane, production in India, market 1576
polypropylene membrane protects Indy 500 track 1133
polyurethane film coating imparts waterproof, breathable coating to Tarka fabrics 8400
silicone impregnated nylon fabrics. effect of plasma treatment of wash resistance 2058
Sympatex waterproof, breathable fabric has a 10 micron thick laminated polyester membrane 8459

WATERPROOFING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES)
military uniforms. hot melt coatings to heat-seal thread holes in Gore-Tex made during sewing 1260
Rudolf-Chemie fluorochemical-based agents for sports products 7791

Waxing, see APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING.

WEAR (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, and under subject headings of specific products, such as APPAREL, FABRICS, etc.)
abrasion machine abrades at slow rate, applies small force. damage evaluated after minor structural changes 8003
carpets, imaging technique quantifies appearance, changes after wear (Conf. paper) 8794
chenille. susceptible to abrasion due to fabric instability, cleaning processes 8657
fatigue in jackets made with kersey weave fabrics 3011
hosiery quality, durability determined by using the Weibull frequency/mathematical formulas and wear tests 5625
impregnation technique for kerchief cotton fabrics facilitates green coloration, improves wearability 5447
Lavsan/cotton fabric. influence of dyeing and water repellent finishing on wear resistance 5450
lightfastness and perspiration. loss in tensile strength and development of cracks and fibrillation 538
military coveralls. field tests ascertain effects of flame retardant finishes on wear and abrasion 8673

TRI Walker and ColorQuest spectrocolorimeter used to test appearance retention 3014
wear. concept of system 2378
woven cotton/polyester blends. compressional behavior and effect of wear by abrasion 6140

WEATHERING (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, ROTPROOFING)
DSC analysis of keratins in fibers exposed to weather, UV light 2982
worldwide demand, production statistics 6586
Xenotest 1200 CPS rapid weathering unit 5032

Weaves, see FABRIC DESIGN.

WEAVING (see also other headings, such as CARPET LOOMS, CARPETS, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC DESIGN, LOOMS, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, PILE FABRICS, SELVAGES, SHUTTLES, TENSION, TIME STUDY, WARP PREPARATION, WEFT MECHANISMS)
air conditioning concepts for the modern weaving mill 2369
air conditioning in weaving rooms. control of dust and fly 706
air conditioning. combination systems for weaving mills 7285
air jet looms. Springs invests $25-million to improve fabric production 1847
air jet performance, technical factors. pick length, air guide type and location 6038
air jet process for cellulose acetate, high speed performance, applications 6654
air jet weaving. stoppages associated with shed geometry 2648
air jet, rapier, projectile looms fitted with Sulzer Ruti software and programming unit 668
air jet. problem with hairiness of sized warp yarns (Conf. paper) 1816
air jet. reducing compressed air consumption for lower energy costs. control systems, weft insertion 5296
air jet. slashing process, methods and procedures for supervisory checklist (Conf. paper) 1813
air jet. slashing process, methods and procedures. supervisory checklist (Conf. paper) 1814
automation of shed 1853
automation of Toyoda's air jet looms, weaving mill. labor costs reduced, improved efficiency 2639
automation. thread repair systems evaluated 1524
baskets coming into their own as art forms 2214
beat-up simulation models. balanced and unbalanced sheds, predicting weaving resistance, measuring beat-up force 7584
beating motion of sley analyzed with computer model to measure efficiency, compare performance of looms 8017
Bonas jacquard looms. electronic network eliminates logistical problems associated with old cards 1840
Bonas' electronic jacquard for narrow fabric looms 5290
Bonas' Freestyle Design System for design and manufacture of jacquard fabrics 8330
CAD system at BTRA. low cost, limitations override manual drawbacks 8331
CAD systems, theoretical basis. relationships between drawing-in draft, pegging plan, and weave pattern. algorithms 2357
CAD. Scotweave Professional for dobby weaving available in three levels of sophistication 8355
CAD. woven wool fabrics 4609
CAD/CAM technology 8353
Caipo Textile Graphic System. color, design, and sample management 2348
cardweaving 7585
computer integrated manufacturing 6790
computerized designs for Jacquard machinery 8620
contraction during weaving. influence of cloth width on amount of contraction 8356
conversion kits. flexible rapier Saurer kits for Rueti-C, Picanol President, and MDC 4605
cotton warp breakage. weavability predicted by Lea CSP test 2649
cotton. aspects of optimum warp sizing in weaving 4583
cotton. quality control at SWD mills 6789
cotton/polyester blends sized with varying starch to PVA ratio tested for strength, elongation, hairiness, abrasion resistance 1780
current possibilities in weaving machinery. potential for further improvement 8363
design with Scotweave CAD system. available in three levels of sophistication 7586
Diederich's flexible rapier with controlled heads, microprocessor at OTEMAS 160
dobbies. analyzing properties to optimize design 1854
dobby. electronically controlled Fimtessile RD 800. modular construction with control and selection units 5280
Dornier's AT electronic control system for rapier and air jet weaving machines 4604
Dornier's HTVI/E rigid rapier machine for the production of tire cord fabrics 5295
double carpet looms 161
drawloom, use in medieval production of cloths of aresta, alternatives 2650
Edmondson Brothers in Australia. cotton weaving mill, management, problems 6035
efficiency optimized by minimizing work stoppages, optimal adjustment of yarn stress and properties 1855
Egyptian tunic remnants found of simple linen warp, weft pattern 3244
electronic jacquard Piletronic for designed, wall-to-wall carpets 7567
electronically controlled rotary dobby [RD800]. Fimtessile 1856
energy consumption by dobbies 6795
fabric design. graphic representation and manipulation based on pattern diagonals 145
fabric design. intricate patterns using a sixteen heddle set-up with two distinct drawings-in 2651
fabric designs obtained by the technique of weaving with heddles developed by Roussel and Masson 144
fabric inspection. current partial and semi-automatic work stations 162
fabric samples from Museum and Archives at Kyoto Institute of Technology from [1900-1920]. weave structure 6569
Fimtessile of Italy allows Yamada to distribute its electronic and mechanical dobbies in Japan 652
Fimtessiles' HP 720 dobby with electronic control 6800
gauze. Nippon-Mayer develops formula 146
Grosse Webereimachinen's EJP electronic jacquard 4606
Grosse's EJP jacquard machine with electronic hook selection 4610
handloom industry in India 6826
handloom with warp at inclined angle. easy operation explained by physics 6039
heddle weaving. initial method using disconnected initials. transposition of a curve 8357
high speed. emerging trends. influence of yarn breakage, work load on weft, automation, computer monitoring systems on efficiency 985
history. Ethiopian technology in middle ages of Indian or Chinese origin 7373
history. Vikings battle-ax used in loom in four shaft pattern 2640
ikats of India 6797
Interknit and Interweave [1989]. strong showing for flatbed machinery 1610
IRO's prewinders compatible with Picanol's looms and PSO 964
Italian textile machinery, profile of manufacturers 2642
ITME [1989]. innovations in weaving and finishing sectors. increased automation 1609
Jacob Mueller's ND medium to heavy belt weaving machine 4611
jacquard and CAD technology. high-tech pattern design with Freestyle system 7569
jacquard cross-linked CAD work station. DesignScope from EAT

1837
jacquard weaving facility in Lyon installs Bonas computer system for patterning 3103
jacquard. data preparation, storage, transfer, conversion on the EJP. networking, CIM 5297
jute processing and machinery developments 2529
Khadi hand spinning and hand weaving. India 2281
looms. load of shedding mechanisms 151
looms. microprocessors used to record performance 1844
looms. modern methods used to evaluate their technical condition 1842
looms. rapier, projectile, air jet, and multiphase 6029
lubricants for sizing. effect on weaving performance (Conf. paper) 1809
Lurex yarn insertion. Lindau Dornier's Lowtwist wind-off device for insertion of tape yarn wefts 6040
machinery at ninth Busto Arsizio exhibit 712
method to assess warp thread tension irregularities during weaving. feeding from one and two warp beams 8358
method, medieval English seal bags. needlework, decoration 2641
metrology 8359
Michel van de Wiele's model [MPS22] Velvet Master velvet loom 1850
microprocessors, applications in monitoring, control, communication 4614
microshuttle loom, kinematics of picking device, effect 6822
modifications and their effects on various fabric properties 7998
multiphase weaving machines from Kontis, Nuovo Pignone, and Textima 1857
N.V. Van de Wiele's Piletronic, a direct electronic Jacquard head for carpets 6036
Nakano Shokufu. World Class Manufacturer, weaves cotton, polyester fabric on air jet looms, high speed, efficiency 8351
necklaces. technique, pattern and instructions, woven necklaces with beads 1839
new technologies at East German Company. CAD/CAM 2652
Nissan's air jet denim weaving machine 4612
Nuovo Pignone TP600 and FAST looms for medium and lightweight fabrics 7580
Nuovo Pignone's TP600 and FAST rapier looms for complex fabrics, commodity fabrics 7579
Nuovo Pignone. FAST gripper and TP600 compound sley weaving machines 5286
online control. spinning and weaving. process control, loom monitoring, data collection, and integrated control 5008
Oskar Fischer CKD Air Jet uses compressed air to draw warp ends in reed 8354
Oskar Fischer's CKD Air Jet reed entering machine 6802
OTEMAS and Busto Arsizio. innovations in weaving from Vamatex Saurer Diederichs 973
OTEMAS [1989]. machinery and equipment 6579
pattern design of large repeat constructions for heddle frame weaving using CAD systems 8360
pattern design system for dobby and jacquard. Pragma 1858
pattern preparation system from Cosytex. computer aided 6823
pattern weaves from Western Asia, Han and Tang China, and Mediterranean (Book) 6027
Picanol's air jet looms. automation and cost savings 6037
Picanol's automatic repair system for weaving 976
Picanol's GTM-A rapier loom 1851
Picanol's GTM-A rapier looms. automation includes Prewinder Switch Off system for weft breaks 1852
Picanol's new design for backrest rollers 982
polyester and cotton blends. causes, effects of yarn hairiness. processability on air jet looms 7544
pressure angle in loom shedding cam design. ideal treadle pivot setting 1859
problems causing excessive stops and poor quality. troubleshooting guide 159
projectile looms. operations manual provides information on Sulzer Ruti's Praxis [P6] (Trade Lit.) 986
rapier looms, FAST and TP 600. greater speed, flexibility than air jet 7576
reed cleaning machine. Model BS from Max Spaleck 1860
shedding. rotational mechanism replaces dobby and weft beating-up motion 163
shuttle looms converted to flexible rapier with Saurer kit. improves versatility 164
shuttleless. poor yarn quality and poor warp preparation account for higher breakage rates on Nigerian looms 1861
shuttles and pickers, how to determine life span getting most for money 6031
silk. Earth and Ocean cloth from Byzantine, preservation, structure, design 3242
single cloth construction. structure and design 6824
size CE in staple fiber weaving systems 4584
size recipes permit weaving of cotton blend yarns and cotton yarns at lower relative humidities 8323
sizing requirements to optimize weaving behavior of yarns 7560
slashing, hairiness, affect on warp yarn, shuttleless looms 969
slashing. importance, integrated approach to high speed weaving. computer control slasher parameters 165
software for dobby designs 680
Somet's Thema [II] high speed rapier loom. specifications, computer control 4607
Spanish, Italian medieval linen cloths, structure, motifs 2719
speed control. influence on quality, productivity, and handling. computer simulation 4615
splicing versus knotting of 20s and 40s yarns in warping, sizing, and weaving processes 8338
splicing yarn. effect on strength, weaving performance 6764
strips of cloth used to create women's and children's wear 4659
structural characteristics. mathematical model for determining slipping resistance 4680
Sulzer Rueti's L5100 air jet loom adapted for weaving fine glass fiber fabrics 5287
Sulzer Ruti's Programming and Archiving (PAS) system for projectile weaving machines 4613
Sulzer Ruti's [7100] projectile loom 154
Switzerland. overview of textile machine production 4995
synthetic sizes versus starch. cost comparison, weaving efficiency on various loom types 4587
tapestries depict scenes from Petrarch, inscriptions in tituli 2723
tapestry, United States. trends, national characteristics, problems in contemporary designs 2215
tension control mechanisms. capstan, leaf spring tensioners analyzed, described. design improvements 5294
tire cord Willy Grob 987
towels. Fieldcrest Cannon plans to modernize, expand. state interference 3090
tubular. patent for woven tapered polyester cylinder for spacesuit sleeve 988
United Kingdom designers and weavers of flat and pile rugs 7136
VEB Kombinat Textima's double carpet rapier looms 4312/2 and 4314/2 with extended capabilities for weave structures 5276
warp faults caused in preparation. warp fault definition table from Somet 1862
warp stops and their correlation to weaving performance (Conf. paper) 1831
warp tension measured with Picanol's Picatens to optimize weaving efficiency 6033
warp tying. cost reduction at weaving and warp tying with the Uster Topmatic Process Control 5255
warp waxing 139
warping. Hacoba V-shaped creel model G5-V. use, attachments, and advantages 4581
waste reduction. ways to eliminate beam remnants when using side by side beams for weaving on wide looms 7564
weavability limit of yarns with thickness variation 6828
weaving fine denier manmade filament yarns to replace silk 991
weaving with Picanol air jet looms 980
weft insertion devices versatility and productivity evaluated 8364
weft insertion. relationship of loom speed to loading warp, weft threads 167

weft irregularities. effect in fabrics 1863
weft storage unit with automatic speed control. Sirio Robot from L. G. L. Electronics 1864
weft yarn break potential predicted using statistical method 7990
weft yarn breaks, production efficiency. calculating the limits of loom speeds 6825
weft yarn directionality device. positive testing results on different woven fabrics 4617
weft yarn quality and high speed weaving performance 989
woven fabrics used in composites. plain, twill, satin weaves. advantages, disadvantages 6884
yarn breakage in weaving reduced by shrinkage during drying 5257
yarn. future requirements for quality yarns 6774
Yarntester by Superba analyzes yarn properties, reduces production down time 7985

WEAVING INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as CARPET INDUSTRY, LOOMS, TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE)
automation and air jet technology, most important trends in [1990s] 7589
automation, full 8108
automation. future demands require greater speeds, higher quality 7588
Benninger's sizing recovery plants 4588
Bonas' electronic jacquard, CAD parameters 1843
Britain. weaving mills installed CAD and electronic jacquards, improve production control and quality 8361
Burlington opens CSR plant to weave worsted fabrics. reduction in lot sizes and production lead time 6041
computer integrated manufacturing 6790
consumption levels of materials and utilities [1985-1986] classified 1521
Czechoslovak representation at [1988] ATME 702
developments. expenses, problems, use of electronics 4616
directory. developments. flexible, rigid, telescopic rapier machines. air jet, water jet, projectile, multiphase looms 155
Elitex of Czechoslovakia, exports of accessories in demand 709
Fimtessile. new products. rotary dobby, positive dobby, cam motions, jacquard machine 157
French and Swiss weaving mills installing computerized process control equipment 8910
Gerstenberg's West German mill equipped with 190 Sulzer Ruti L 5100 air jet looms 2644
handloom industry in India 6826
history. women in commercial weaving in the nineteenth century 5299
Hokuriku district in Japan. weavers of manmade filament fabrics hit hard by recession 5298
India. spinning and weaving industries during Sixth Five Year Plan period (Conf. paper) 6535
India. weaving mills. modernization and productivity in public versus private sector mills 8350
Indian handloom sector. effect of government policies, quotas 7583
Italian. overview of flexible rapier looms. suitability to United States weaving industry 153
Italy, fine cotton yarns. microprocessor control makes looms most efficient
ITMF [1989] conference. world modernization and investment in the weaving sector 7380
Japan. high quality due to warping practices, frequent inspections 7587
loom builder, Somet, communicates with textile manufacturer to meet needs 5753
loom innovation, electronic jacquard by Bonas, computerization 2643
loom technology. investments from the weaver's perspective 6812
looms installed worldwide in [1980s], more shuttleless 7573
machinery. statistics of use worldwide. potential markets for machinery. trends in modernization, investment 1845
Nuovo Pignone. new high speed looms. optimization of movement diagram. control systems 147
Pakistan. investments in shuttleless looms to produce better cotton fabrics for marketing 5278
preparation. technological changes for the [1990's] 7561
Rwanda. Utexwra mill operating at 90 to 95 percent efficiency 6034
shuttleless looms purchased by United States industry. air jet, electronics 978
Sulzer-Ruti sales growth potential, markets, effects of new technologies 4994
Tsudakoma to increase production of jet looms 7581
Turkey. export of woven fabrics. importance of industry conformity to world standards 158
Turkey. low capacity usage ratio of the cotton weaving industry primarily due to lack of modern equipment 8147
Uster Polymatic automatic cone winder 7562
Vamatex-Saurer Diederichs. P/1001 negative rapier loom. development and performance 149
warp tension. Picatens measuring instrument improves accuracy 5300
weft insertion by inertia promising to improve productivity and flexibility in weaving 168
world. automatic and shuttleless looms installed worldwide, cotton production 1841
worldwide machinery investments for [1989]. investments in shuttleless looms above decade average 8362

Weaving machinery, see CARPET LOOMS, LOOMS, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PILE FABRIC LOOMS.

Web formation, see KNITTING, NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE, WEAVING.

WEFT MECHANISMS (see also other headings, such as PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, SHUTTLES, WINDING MACHINERY)
accumulator, IRO Laser with yarn flow sensor 6032
accumulators, yarn tension on rapier looms 6815
air jet insertion in ZVS Zbrojovka Vsetin's PN and PN-F looms 166
air jet. reducing compressed air consumption for lower energy costs. control systems 5296
current possibilities in weaving machinery. potential for further improvement 8363
Elitex's Direktomat Quotro automatic weft straightener 5568
high speed. emerging trends. influence of yarn breakage, work load on weft, automation, computer monitoring systems on efficiency 985
imperfections. effect of reed on speed, yarn quality in one-, multi-phase looms 7590
industrial fabrics. new production techniques to replace inferior constructions with textile products 4653
insertion on air jet 990
insertion systems versatility and productivity evaluated with cover factor-based formula 8364
insertion. relationship of loom speeds to loading warp, weft threads 167
Lindau Dornier's Lowtwist wind-off device for insertion of tape yarn wefts, primarily for weaving Lurex yarns 6040
macrogripper for weft insertion on KBB-2-bis looms 6827
Picanol's automatic repair system for weaving 976
Picanol's GTM-A rapier looms. automation includes Prewinder Switch Off system for weft breaks 1852
picking device on microshuttle loom. kinematics, effect on weft 6822
Roj Electrotex's Roj Minielf for inserting constant length of weft threads 8346
shedding. rotational mechanism replaces dobby and weft beating-up motion 163
storage unit with automatic speed control. Sirio Robot from L. G. L. Electronics 1864
weft insertion by inertia promising to improve productivity and flexibility in weaving 168
weft straightening. prevention. techniques. detection 2638

weft yarn directionality device. positive testing results on different woven fabrics 4617
yarn breakages. cleared automatically in warp and weft 6818
yarn breaks, increased insertion speeds. improving weaving efficiency 6825
yarns. weft pick motion simulator 4608

Weft straighteners, see FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT.

Weighing, see MATERIALS HANDLING and under subject headings of specific processes.

Welding seams, see SEAMING.

Whiteness, see BLEACHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING.

WIGS

WINDING (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, MONITORING SYSTEMS, REELING, WARP PREPARATION, YARN PACKAGES)
Automatik Wicklerbau's DSG 6000 winding machine for POY and FDY yarns. specifications 5274
Braun's Control Unit C 311. monitors and displays batch diameter for winding and unwinding processes 7527
doff weight. effect on spinning costs, production 5213
electronic yarn clearer. material number setting. influence on efficiency 2637
filament winding process 1036
filament winding to produce fiber reinforced composites (Conf. paper) 1035
filament winding. overview (Conf. paper) 1037
filament wound orthotropic cylinders. residual stress, resin cure states (Conf. paper) 1421
hardness tester. Durometer III from Benninger 8772
Hirschburger's NSK series of cross- and assembly-winding machinery for dye packages of spun, continuous filament yarns 6001
hydraulic yarn laydown. controlling speed, improving package quality 4601
Ottko-Scheller's NGS 20E Thread Master cone winding machine for sewing thread 5275
package quality. determining maximum pressing force against friction cylinder 4598
Parkdale Mills installs Schlafhorst Autoconer 238 DX winding machines for ring spun combed cotton yarn 2593
pattern generation. computerized workstation for off-line filament winding (Conf. paper) 1038
process as a preparation for weaving 5273
production efficiency, waste, yarn quality. SITRA mill studies. impact of incorrect work methods (Conf. paper) 8327
ring. calculation and measurement of wind tension. relation between wind tension, speed, weight of ring traveller 1752
Sahm's Makromat 450 E winder and Sahm manipulator for winding packages of glass fiber roving 6026
Salmoiraghi's manual and automatic doffing systems 5256
Savio's Espero automatic yarn winding machine 2620
Savio's Espero winding machine with new waxing device 7530
Siroclear detects contaminants in wool which are then removed during winding 106
splicing versus knotting of 20s and 40s yarns in warping, sizing, and weaving processes 8338
tension. controlled versus constant, internal strain in yarn package 4603
yarn tension and friction during winding and drawing 6000

WINDING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, BOBBINS, COMPOSITES, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, REELING, SPINDLES, SPINNING MACHINERY, TWISTING MACHINERY, WARP PREPARATION, YARN PACKAGES)
ATME-I [1989]. machines from Schlafhorst, Rieter, Hacoba, Dilo, Mayer 703
ATME-I [1989]. Saurer-Allma. Hamel. Temafa. Roblon 704
ATME-I [1989]. transport systems for spinning, winding, and twisting machinery reviewed 932
Autocoro and an der Lorze open end spinning plant for cotton yarn 935
automated Auto-spin-Coner by Schlafhorst for the automated mill 2607
automatic Murata 7-11 60-spindle units installed at China Grove for fine count yarn 2330
Automatik Wicklerbau's DSG 6000 winding machine for POY and FDY yarns. specifications 5274
automation in machinery. programmable controllers for package transport, texturing 4527
automation of link between ring frame and cone winder for carded and semi-worsted yarn spinning 7511
automation. integrated systems from Karl Mayer link ring frame and automatic cone winder 938
Barmag's automatic doffing and package transport system used in spinning and texturing manmade fibers 912
Belmont Textile Machinery Company profile 1833
Benninger's Creel-Master electronic creeling aid for creeling packages for multicolored warp packages 4580
carpet yarns. automatic Gilbos Mach Coner to be manufactured and sold in Europe for Murata 7495
coner, for industrial making up of sewing thread. Hacoba Thread King 1835
Croon and Lucke TWIN 10/10 automatic balling machine 7541
defects in mechanism result in poor quality yarn packages 4563
filament winding thermoplastic polyester and elastomeric polyurethane (Conf. paper) 1039
Fleissner's new machine for winding monofilament 4528
folded yarns. PLYfil spin-assembly-winder machine, operation and advantages 939
future developments. 1990s design trends and machinery 8259
Gilbos's PLS series with wing-drum guiding system 6742
high speed spin-draw-winding 6745
Hirschburger's NSK series of cross- and assembly-winding machinery for dye packages of spun, continuous filament yarns 6001
hydraulic yarn laydown. controlling speed, improving package quality 4601
industry. John Smedley buys Savio, Schlafhorst, and Scharer winders for ring spinning mill 7514
intermingling and comingling air jet chambers by Fiberguide 7521
Karl Mayer links ring frame and automatic cone winder in spinning carded and semi-worsted yarns 941
Karl Mayer's Coner RC 10 NG and Duplex Winder ADW for carpet yarns 6788
Karl Mayer systems for direct and indirect linking of spinning machine and winders, and the automatic Duplex Winder 7528
linkage systems in Japanese spinning mills connect different machines by automated transport systems 7265
Muller winding equipment for light non-elastic tape, heavy elastic and non-elastic fabrics 8318
Murata and Gilbos offer [No. 7-II] Mache Coner automatic winder for carpet yarns 7529
Murata Super Winding. performance of asymmetrical drum design 6025
Murata's Link Coner 6743
Murata's Super Winding machine 4600
Murata's Super Winding system displayed at OTEMAS [1989] (Book) 1743
Murata's Super Winding. uniform density, higher productivity, and elimination of ribboning effects 2379
Murata's Twin Traverser System TTS for high speed winders 4599
OTEMAS exhibition reviewed 1680
Ottko-Scheller's NGS 20E Thread Master cone winding machine for sewing thread 5275
Parkdale Mills installs Schlafhorst Autoconer 238 DX winding machines for ring spun combed cotton yarn 2593

ribbon winding machine Comez AZ/902.EL with electronic speed control maintains constant tension 2636
Sahm's Makromat 450 E winder and Sahm manipulator for winding packages of glass fiber roving 6026
Savio's Espero automatic yarn winding machine. specifications 2620
Savio's Espero winding machine with new waxing device 7530
Savio's Helper 1 and 2 package handling device removes and deposits full packages from spinners, winders 5988
Schaerer Schweiter Mettler's winding machinery. applications, electronics 2621
Schlafhorst Autoconer 238 unit 6744
Schlafhorst's Autoconer 230 Winder 4556
splicer by RJK-Automatics and ATIRA for automatic and non-automatic winding machines compared with other splicers (Conf. paper) 8328
sportswear fabrics and fibers 6267
Tecno TMA [1989]. latest developments for textile and clothing industries 3236
thread winding device, automatic 966
Wingdrum precision winder operates with rotary motion yarn traverse. solves major problem of high speed winding 1834
yarn packages. Reiter SERVOcone conveyor system 7502

Winding of fabric, see FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT.

WOOL (see also other headings, such as BALING, CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FURS, HAIR FIBERS, KERATIN, MOHAIR, SAMPLING, WORSTED FABRICS, WORSTED YARN, and under subject headings of specific processes)
acrylic blend knits. causes of loop distortion defects 5303
additives used in processing preparatory to spinning. effect on wool and wool blend tops 107
anionic surfactants applied to wool 356
Australian. history. breeding practices and yield. promotion and production of wool 829
Azeta wool finishing and dyeing plant in Italy. function of water, interaction with fiber, heat 6220
bleaching stained and pigmented wool. conventional and single bath oxidative/reductive methods combined 7700
bleaching with nonstabilized hydrosulfite with sodium laurylsulfate increases whiteness 1982
bleaching with the Kroy treatment. recent developments lead to exceptional qualitative gains 263
brightness and shrinkproofing. effect of Hercosett/optical brightener agent dispersions 358
Britain. report on economic potential for fine wool sheep production 5911
cashmere. Scottish goat breeding program for improved quality, increased quantity of wool 6613
Chargeurs acquires business and wool combing operations of Otegui in Paraguay 31
chemical analysis of pyrethroids used to mothproof wool uses chromatography 7412
China. [1989] wool production down. textile industry may have to import considerable amounts of wool to meet demand 2534
CMT and International Wool Secretariat develop new backwashing and finishing machine for combed slivers 6006
genetic selection to improve wool properties. major genes, long term, short term changes in response to market 5916
harvesting. optimizing cost effectiveness and production efficiency through system analysis, performance indicators 5906
high speed carding in worsted system processing 108
India. per unit production, breeds, classification, end products 7417
India. spinning, weaving, end products. domestic wool compared with imported 7421
India. trends in sheep population and wool production in Himachal Pradesh 4483
India. wool production on tribal farms. input-output relationship. regression analysis 4482
Indian hand-knotted carpet industry needs New Zealand wools to supplement domestic wool production 8161
International Wool Secretariat develops Southeast Asian market through promotions, product development 6617
low temperature plasma modification 2844
microlevelness. effect of individual dyes 4703
New Zealand Wool Board establishes standards for skirting, shearing. improvements in quality 5905
New Zealand. auctions, sale by description, private sales, wool exchanges, international trade 5914
New Zealand. uniformity of wool types, need for changes to respond to market, methods of changing wool types 5913
peroxide bleaching, effects on downstream processes 264
raw material standards for woolen spinning system verified 8291
research and development. production, processing, and marketing 2535
research, Australia. [1988-1989] CSIRO annual report. Australia Telescope, commercialization of Gene Shears technology 3254
research. new information on fine structure and chemistry modifies old assumptions 5904
Scottish Fine Wool Project. crossbreeding with Merino sheep bears sees first clip 8221
Scottish flock increases [2] percent with general increase in fine quality wool 8222
scouring raw wool. controlling liquor quality 266
scouring wool. treatment of rinse water using mini-hydrocyclones 5434
shearing techniques, ewes. effect on monthly cashflow and profits, sheep performance 5907
shrinkage resistance raised by treatment of sodium methoxide in a 2-propanol medium 4526
shrinkproofing technology review. modern processes and their benefits (Conf. paper) 8583
Siroclear detects contaminants in white wool yarns 106
testing. moisture of washed wool. integration into automatic operation of carousel press 4795
time series analysis. models to forecast prices in New Zealand over short term. supply and demand 5908
tufted wool carpets. Quick Response and piece dyeing and printing for contract market 1366
ultrafiltration used to purify effluent from wool scouring. reduces water consumption 6504
United Kingdom wool dyeing developments 6160
vegetable matter removed during carding using burr beaters. model 109 110
wether trials. midside samples from New Zealand analyzed. selecting traits for breeding, measurements 5917
winch beck dyeing of cut pile wool carpets. modifications 6193
world consumption in [1979] and [1988]. trends for cotton, wool, valuable hair, and silk 8210
yellowing in fibers and fabrics. causes and solutions 2898
yield. sheep and their body weight examined for a relation 6612

Wool baling, see BALING.

WOOL FABRICS (see also other headings, such as FELT, WORSTED FABRICS)
abrasion resistance. effect of wet treatment. changes in fabric properties 6093
abrasion. effect on mechanical properties of wool and wool/polyester blends 6923
acid and metal/complex. molecular weights and effect on printing plasma treated and chlorinated wool fabrics 2021
air permeability. adopting standard for flow rate, orifice size 8793
antifelt finishing by chlorine/Hercosett method 7019
antiredeposition properties of cellulose ethers in washing shrinkproofed wool. effect of surfactants 2876
apparel. classic fabric variations and new types of wool and worsted offered to generate consumer interest 7887
Australian Wool Textile Objective Measurement Executive Committee 5915
blankets. performance after vacuum packaging 7137

blankets. trend to cotton and wool blends, offering warmth, comfort, and long wear 475
CAD systems used to create pattern books of wool fabric designs for mills 8882
CAD. woven fabrics 4609
Carleton Woolen develops light-weight woolen fabrics simulating worsted fabrics at a lower cost 32
coats. revitalizing the use of wool in outerwear 4797
comfort finishing with polyethylene glycol. warming and cooling effect on cotton, cotton/polyester, and wool 4905
crabbing with Bertoldi's Conticrabbing range 4686
crepe. preventing shrinkage during cleaning. ways to absorb moisture 5599
dimensional stability. physico-mechanical model for study of deformation of wool under various treatments 6924
discoloration caused by acid spotting agent. flushing with steam 5596
draping capacities. mathematical models 2754
drycleaning and laundering. effect on stiffness in wool. causes for differences in wools and other fabrics 4790
finishing. parameters governing penetration 7016
fire fighters' underwear. effect of moisture content on steam burns 4832
flame retardancy in aircraft interiors. new Federal Aviation Administration standards (Conf. paper) 8586
flame retardant blends used in Poland's textiles. viscose and wool blends provide good thermo-insulation 5382
foam printing 7007
Harris Tweed. one hundred percent wool, hand-woven fabric. role of Harris Tweed Association 169
Indian knitwear industry seeks use of Woolblend label to increase sales 7852
insect proofing. available insecticidal finishes and effectiveness. possibilities for insect growth regulators 2054
International Wool Secretariat aids Indian knitwear industry 7853
interyarn forces from permanent set by dyeing examined at different regains 8473
knitwear panels. reclaimed cashmere fabric compared to virgin fabric 7629
knitwear. global market 7857
machine washable finishes. BASF's Basolan series of quaternary binders 7792
maximum hygral expansion in surfactant-treated wool fabrics. effect of temperature 546
men's suits. shear hysteresis properties, effect on shape, wrinkling after fatigue test 7925
plasma treatment and effect. improved abrasion resistance and breaking force 2059
pressure-decating. dimensional changes due to hygral expansion 379
print preparation. chlorination versus plasma treatment using acid and metal/complex dyes 1983
shrink resistance, effects of pH, resin treatment and chlorination 5132
single thread shrinkage in wool fabrics finished with shrink resist polymer 251
summer men's wear made of wool 7111
Tactel and Lycra blends in apparel 6319
tailoring. measuring mechanical properties, hygral expansion. affects on seams 394
tearing strength of wool fabrics decreased with solvent extraction and boiling aqueous solutions 359
treatments, shrink-resist using Bayer polymer. improved performance over DCCA 8582
washable. Crosil II treatment allows manufacture of multi-color machine washable wool knit garments 4796
wool blended with acrylic and polyester to produce new High Trek yarn from Du Pont 2182
worsted and woolen fabrics from United Kingdom exhibited at Park Lane Collections for international market 8694
wrinkle characteristics of wool and wool/polyester blends (book) 5411

WOOL FIBERS

American Wool Council meeting [1990] 6615
anisotropy of keratin fiber composite 21
Australian. in-bale contamination poses major threat to future of industry 7420
bleaching. pretreatment of wool. effect on subsequent bleaching with hydrogen peroxide 6932
blends. two dimensional diameter-length distributions 5680
breeding sheep for specific qualities 4481
cashmere and cashgora fibers compared for dyeability 7741
cashmere dehairing. Shirley Analyzer and Trash Separator 7168
cashmere. Scottish goat breeding program for improved quality, increased quantity of wool 6813
Changthangi Pashmina scoured with Sandogin NIS detergent and sodium carbonate to determine scouring efficiency 6150
Drysdale wool fibers source of some of the world's best carpet wool 5912
dye diffusion pathways. rhodamine B and octadecylrhodamine B. examination by fluorescence microscopy 5468
fiber length variability of Australian greasy wool 7419
Fiber Organon [1989] manufactured fiber, cotton, and wool end use survey 8953
finishing. Lanalux, a development of Topsoft technology by Precision Processes. advantages 1721
graft copolymerization of acrylic acid onto wool fibers with quinquivalent vanadium as the initiator. behavior of graft copolymers 1706
graft copolymerized with polymethacrylic acid and modified with antibiotics for bactericidal properties 4
hydrogen peroxide, effect on degradation of metal ions in keratin complex 5910
Indian wools and the Indian wool grading system 7418
instrument for evaluating dark fibers in top 2990
International Wool Textile Research Conference stresses raw material specification 7376
inverse relaxation behavior tested 8253
keratin. isolation of ortho- and para-cortical cells from wool fibers 22
mechanics. study of unit cell, bending behavior re-examined 8766
melana yarn. quality production in Romania 4561
merino, Polish and Australian. relationship between tension and elongation, a simplified rheological model 1630
moisture properties 23
organoleptic analysis prior to baling. standards of evaluation sought in wool and bale labeling 5133
pashmina fibers spun on a charkha. improved physical, mechanical properties 5233
physical processing. recent developments at CSIRO's Geelong Laboratories 2536
scoured wool. carding cleaner with metallic wires used to produce cotton/wool blended yarns 7484
shrink resistance, effects of pH, resin treatment and chlorination 5132
structure/property relationships. literature survey 8228
Synthappret BAP improves abrasion resistance 2060
test methods for fineness and crimp analyzed statistically 528
testing desorption of HCHO vapors, effect of humidity, temperature 5675
vegetable matter in wool top and sliver sale lots amounts and types for sale by description 2991
wool fibers. mechanisms involving extend/release cycle 2590
yellowing in wool during high frequency drying. causes, prevention 2840
yellowing of wool fibers changed the molecular structure but not the supermolecular structure 5909
yield from sheep and their body weight examined for a relation 6812
Yugoslavian industry in need of rebuilding 17

WOOL GRADING

Computer Aided Wool Valuation Systems demonstrate application of information technology to wool market 2538

India, problems with carpet wool and grading wool and grading standards 6614
Indian wools and the Indian wool grading system 7418
New Zealand Wool Board establishes standards for skirting, shearing. improvements in quality 5905
prediction of processing performance of sale lots and consignments 2992
Scottish Fine Wool Project in Britain aims to upgrade wool by crossbreeding Merino's with other breeds 5911
specification of carding wools 2457
wether trials. midside samples from New Zealand. selecting traits for breeding, measurements 5917

WOOL GREASE
color tested using two methods of sample preparation 529
yellowness of clean wool sampled in grease. draft Australian standard method 531

WOOL INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)
American Wool Council meeting [1990] 6615
Australia. history, including breeds, yield, and organizations responsible for promotion and production 829
Australian wool market analysis. current situation, future outlook 8190
Australian Wool Textile Objective Measurement Executive Committee 5915
Australian. in-bale contamination poses major threat to future of industry 7420
blend market shows gradual comeback. mill representatives discuss promising blends 5232
Britain and Australia. fashion, trade, and production news 8718
Britain. Scottish Fine Wool Project aims to breed Merino's with other breeds to produce finer wool 5911
British wool exports down 9.9 percent from [May 1989 to May 1990], yet good total year exports expected 7370
CAD systems in India simplify designing for woven products 8332
carded fabrics in the wool industry may be produced with the addition of short flax fibers 5971
Carleton Woolen develops light-weight woolen fabrics simulating worsted fabrics at a lower cost 32
cashmere. Scottish goat breeding program for improved quality, increased quantity of wool 6613
Chargeurs present in all wool producing and exporting countries after acquiring Otegui of Paraguay 31
computers, PICK system improves inventory control, customer response 2355
education. Massey University's Diploma in Wool and Wool Technology 6464
energy conservation in wool processing in United Kingdom 3122
England and Wales. financial survey by ICC, company profits, losses 3054
exporting greasy wool. Australia 2458
Filature Mailhe 8312
genetic selection to improve wool properties. major genes, long term, short term changes in response to market 5916
growing, product applications in carpets, apparel, flame resistant materials 1651
harvesting. cost effectiveness. system analysis 5906
history of wool industry immediately preceding the Industrial Revolution 7423
India may improve wool production and rely less on imports if cross-breeding of sheep yields good results 6612
India's current raw wool production not adequate to meet needs of carpet-making industry 6616
India. animal fiber technology. wool production and development of new breeds 824
India. per unit production, breeds, classification, end products 7417
India. problems facing industry today. solutions in government cooperation 830
India. reforms have improved market and quality in knitwear over last decade 2944
India. spinning, weaving, end products. domestic wool compared with imported 7421
India. trends in sheep population and wool production in Himachal Pradesh 4483
India. wool production on tribal farms. input-output relationship. regression analysis 4482
Indian wools and the Indian wool grading system 7418
International Wool Secretariat develops Southeast Asian market 6617
International Wool Textile Research Conference stresses research into wool processing 7376
New Zealand. auctions, sale by description, private sales, wool exchanges, international trade 5914
New Zealand. improvements in wool scouring have paralleled improvements in the clip 5979
New Zealand. price analysis based on properties, market shift 6618
New Zealand. sheep. development of Drysdale breed 5912
New Zealand. uniformity of wool types, need for changes to respond to market, methods of changing wool types 5913
Polish wool supplied to the industry in [1980-1983]. analyzed for quality 6021
research coordinated by International Wool Secretariat. washing, combing, spinning, dyeing, finishing 5134
Scottish Fine Wool Project. crossbreeding with Merino sheep bears sees first clip 8221
sewage. nonwoven filters 5800
shearing techniques, ewes. effect on profits 5907
South Africa. affects of Marketing Act on wool trade 757
South Africa. over-supply in world market brings down prices 6611
South Africa. suggestions for restructuring wool trade 757
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. consumption of raw wool, industry needs investment, assistance 7422
Soviet Union. representatives visit Australia to study objective measurement for new wool testing lab 1649
United Kingdom annual trade outlook 2537
United Kingdom. foreign competition, EEC improvements, retailing, education 1650
United States. trading with Soviet bloc in future, export expansion 3222
USSR's slowly de-centralizing wool industry. Eastern Europe, Australian funding 7371
Wool Development International of Great Britain. commercializes ideas and technologies 1525
world consumption in [1979] and [1988]. trends for cotton, wool, valuable hair, and silk 8210
Zegna Baruffa-Lane Borgosesia worsted spinning. management style 1478

WOOL MARKETING (see also other headings, such as INTERFIBER COMPETITION)
American Wool Council meeting [1990] 6615
Black Sheep Limited uses undyed black and dark brown Black Welsh Mountain wool 655
blend market shows gradual comeback. mill representatives discuss promising blends 5232
British wool exports down 9.9 percent from [May 1989 to May 1990], yet good total year exports expected 7370
carding wools compared to combing wool to stress need for specifications 2457
Computer Aided Wool Valuation Systems aid wool buyers, exporters, producers, and brokers 2538
exporting greasy wool. Australia 2458
genetic selection to improve wool properties. major genes, long term, short term changes in response to market 5916
India's lack of carpet wool grading leads to difficulties for buyers 6614
India. industry-wide reforms improve appeal and quality of knitwear 2944
International Wool Textile Research Conference highlights marketing considerations for finished products 7376
IWS stresses product applications, flame resistance, carpet

industry 1651
midside samples from New Zealand wether trials analyzed. selecting traits for breeding, measurements 5917
New Zealand Wool Board establishes standards for skirting, shearing. improvements in quality 5905
New Zealand. auctions, sale by description, private sales, wool exchanges, international trade 5914
New Zealand. uniformity of wool types, need for changes to respond to market, methods of changing wool types 5913
outerwear applications. increase in popularity 4797
prediction formulas tool for wool manufacturer in buying, blending, and quality control 2992
price analysis for merino, halfbred types based on wool diameter, other properties 6618
prices in New Zealand. forecasting with time series models 5908
sheepskin. Real Sheepskin Association formed in United Kingdom to promote sheepskin use in fashion garments 6619
South Africa. Marketing Act restricts wool trade 757
vegetable matter in wool top and sliver sale lots amounts and types for sale by description 2991

Wool sampling, see SAMPLING.

WOOL TESTING (see also other headings, such as SAMPLING, SHRINKAGE, WOOL GRADING)
Australian Wool Textile Objective Measurement Executive Committee 5915
conductivity. treating with copper sulfate to decrease carpet shock 7030
dimensional stability. physico-mechanical model for study of deformation of wool under various treatments 6924
fabrics. print preparation. chlorination versus plasma treatment using acid and metal/complex dyes 1983
fiber cuticular scale measurements. image analysis techniques. optical micrographs, impressions, and SEM 2220
genetic selection to improve wool properties. major genes, long term, short term changes in response to market 5916
greasy wool tested for color after cleaning using two methods of sample preparation 529
hydrolysis damage from various wet treatments, bleaching, light, and dry heat. rapid ninhydrin test 530
insect proofing. available insecticidal finishes and effectiveness. possibilities for insect growth regulators 2054
medullation 7179
methods for fineness and crimp analyzed statistically 528
New Zealand Wool Board establishes standards for skirting, shearing. improvements in quality 5905
nitrosation, depletion of tyrosyl residues. pyrolysis gas chromatography 7180
objective measurement. Soviet Union. representatives visit Australia. study for new wool testing lab 1649
physical processing. recent developments at CSIRO's Geelong Laboratories 2536
plasma treated wool. improved abrasion resistance and breaking force 2059
scouring. contaminants, residual dirt on commercially scoured wool top 1991
slipe wool. Streat Instruments and WRONZ develop system to measure moisture and control regain after drying 6421
tension and elongation, relationship between. a simplified rheological model for Polish and Australian merino 1630
wether trials. midside samples of wool from New Zealand analyzed. selecting traits for breeding, measurements 5917
WRONZ. [1988-1989] annual report 3261
yellowness of clean wool sampled in grease. draft Australian standard method 531

Wool wax, see WOOL GREASE.

WOOL YARN (see also other headings, such as WORSTED YARN)
Andar-Wronz Chemset for chemically twisting carpet yarn 6757
Australian carpet wool industry. strategies to increase market 2183
Black Welsh Mountain black and dark brown undyed wool used for sweaters and accessories. Black Sheep Limited 655
blends from Jewel Brook, Woonsocket Spinning, Kent Manufacturing, Hohenberg, and Mossley reviewed. market analyzed 5232
Buckfast Spinning Company's new plant extension 7208
carpet, dyeing. WRONZ Chemset system for continuous processing, uniformity 6186
carpets. New Zealand carpet industry and a method of manufacturing berber yarns of long tail neps 8727
Filature Mailhe carded wool and high end yarns for a variety of end uses 8312
flame effect yarn created prior to or during spinning. West German device developed to form flame effect on yarn 5207
Knoll Spinning's Datacolor measures color components in blended wool yarns for hosiery and upholstery 8491
low-bulk crossbred for high bulk carpet yarns 6746
manufacture with Karl Mayer's Coner RC 10 NG 6788
Merino, Chokla, and Rambouillet X Chokla wool yarns. stress-strain properties of wet yarns 2996
New Zealand exports increase with popularity of hand-knotted carpets 7944
pashmina spinning on a charkha. improved physical, mechanical properties 5233
PLYfil spin-assembly-winding machine for spinning wool and wool blends 7507
Polish wool supplied to the industry in [1980-1983]. analyzed for quality 6021
Priest Lindley. automated blending installation for woolen spun singles 6716
ring spinning machines compared with selfactors. wool and wool blends, defects, breaks 5998
Scottish flock increases [2] percent with general increase in fine quality wool 8222
surfactant solutions wicking into wool. electronic balance linked to computer gives weight-time data. fluorochemical finishes 5687
tensile properties of normal and chemically modified wool. function of temperature, strain rate, regain 2235
twisting. two-for-one. combination with winding and folding techniques 4557
wool and wool blended yarns, package and hank dyeing 2008

WOOLEN SYSTEM MACHINERY
N. Sacfam's Carfil [2] woolen ring spinning frame evaluated 2618

WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING
autodoffer for Zinser Type 321 and 421 spinning frames. Karl Meyer systems for winders, the automatic Duplex Winder 7528
bleaching. single bath process with oxidative and reductive step, economics 6144
dyeing with Thenflow R, crease prevention, monitoring 1177
finishing. Lanalux, a development of Topsoft technology by Precision Processes. advantages 1721
low-bulk crossbred for producing high bulk carpet yarns 6746
PES filaments. effects on quality of fabrics 2750
physical processing. recent developments at CSIRO's at Geelong Laboratories 2536
research coordinated by International Wool Secretariat. washing, combing, spinning, dyeing, finishing 5134
semi-worsted wools. Lummus Mackie automated preyarn processing line 7485
softening, processes discussed at conference in Nottingham 2068
spinning, recovering, break down of slubbing waste, yarn quality 1770
woolen spinning system. standards for the use of raw materials verified 8291

Work study, see TIME STUDY.

WORSTED FABRICS
apparel. classic fabric variations and new types of wool and

worsted offered to generate consumer interest 7887
Burlington opens CSR plant to weave worsted fabrics in shorter warps 6041
flat worsted plaids used in men's sport coats for spring 6284
Taylor and Lodge fine worsted mills 7079
Uruguay's worsted fabrics. high quality and affordable prices 7683
water vapor transmission. effects of pore diameter, open free area. methods for calculation 5412
weft distortion in worsted fabrics after finishing 6888
worsted fabric finishing technology 1137

WORSTED SYSTEM MACHINERY
Bigagli's semi-worsted spinning machine with Cerit system 1771
efficiency in high speed weaving. importance of staple yarn properties 2653
Nuova Pettinatura's BS bumping press for square bumps shortens worsted spinning process 5978

WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING
autodoffer for Zinser Type 321 and 421 spinning frames. Karl Meyer systems for winders, the automatic Duplex Winder 7528
automated feeding of roving bobbins in worsted yarn spinning 8292
high speed carding 108
jute. instruments and machinery developed at the Jute Technological Research Laboratories 5127
Nuova Pettinatura's BS bumping press for square bumps shortens worsted spinning process 5978
semi-worsted wools. Lummus Mackie automated preyarn processing line 7485
vegetable matter removed during carding using burr beaters. model 109
vegetable matter removed during carding using burr beaters 110

WORSTED YARN
manufacture for carpets with Karl Mayer's RC 10 NG Coner 6788
Siro. advantages over two ply types, new knitting applications 8313
weaver's knots increase end breaks and defects in knit fabrics 8372

WOVEN FABRICS
automatic inspection. Greenhalgh Mills installs system from Turboscan for water jet woven fabrics. operations 2999
buckling. effect of weight and frictional couple 4936
CAD system shows structural changes in woven fabrics after removal from loom 5758
CAD 1795
composites. plain, twill, satin weaves. advantages, disadvantages 6884
compressive shrinkage. process, machinery, and practical applications 7799
computer simulation fabric woven from blended fiber yarns 2353
computer-aided production of woven fabrics with different weft densities 8365
defects analyzed at Sasmira Laboratories in India 6892
design. computer software for woven fabric design. plain, twill, satin. based on Turbo-Pascal (Conf. paper) 8333
fastenings tearing along warp or weft. factors required to tear fastening 252
fatigue in jackets made with kersey weave fabrics 3011
finishing for high serviceability. German and international trends 4567
flannelette fabrics, woven and warp knitted. comparison of properties and performances 8456
flax and its blends spun on Parafin machines compose fabrics potentially used in clothing industry 5215
foam application systems. environmental and cost concerns. cost comparison with padding and spraying processes 8578
geometry. weavability limit of yarns with thickness variation 6796
Harris Tweed. one hundred percent wool, hand-woven fabric. role of Harris Tweed Association 169
Instron woven fabric tester. rigidity, bending 551
Japanese producers of woven cotton fabric for dress shirts profiled. production levels and exports 5370
Japanese. core exports 2756
lawn furniture fabrics. warp yarns in soft colors for patterns 5648
Nakano Shokufu. World Class Manufacturer, weaves cotton, polyester fabric on air jet looms, high speed, efficiency 8351
needle finishing technique. new effects on a combination of woven fabrics 4760
pesticide chemical dispersion in woven fabric structures 4679
pilling. grading by photographic and descriptive methods 5700
polypropylene tape yarns in weaving (Conf. paper) 1803
printing warp yarns. advantages, technology, machinery (Conf. paper) 8554
Shifu. traditional textile woven in Japan from twisted paper thread (Abstract) 6136
singeing machinery, SSM's GSX and GSM, improves 6938
single cloth construction. structure and design 6824
structural characteristics. mathematical model for determining slipping resistance 4680
tearing woven fabric. bias direction. factors influencing required force 2252
thermal resistance of polyester and cotton fiber fabric assemblies in convective environments 5409
twill and plain fabrics from open end and ring yarns compared. lower twist multiplier explored (Conf. paper) 8474
Uruguay's worsted fabrics. high quality and affordable prices 7683
water vapor resistances of two-layered and laminated fabrics 6925
water vapor transmission. effects of pore diameter, open free area. methods for calculation 5412
weavability limits of irregular yarns help predict the success of a fabric construction 6828
weave types analyzed with image processing 3010
weight. effect on the buckling behavior. differential equation using Timoshenko's elastica theory 5377
wool. effect of water on abrasion resistance. changes in fabric properties 6093

X-RAY (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, IDENTIFICATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE TESTING)
absorption. X-ray cassettes with exposure face constructed of fifty percent high density polyethylene fiber 5658
analysis of crystalline regions of PET fibers 6683
analysis of the structure of high strength polyacrylonitrile fiber wide and small angle scattering 7442
angle, effect on cotton fiber breaking elongation, SUR 2975
aromatic copolyester fiber. evaluation of structure using wide angle X-ray diffraction. cocrystallization 5180
Bombyx mori. elastic modulus of fibroin regions 527
cotton seed linter content estimated by X-ray diffraction method (Conf. paper) 8761
cotton tensile properties correlated with X-ray angles 6620
Courtaulds invents radio-opaque yarn with polyester wrapping yarn and polypropylene core yarn 7550
crystalline orientation of fibers. 75 percent angle correlates best to elongation, 20 percent to tenacity 516
diffraction analysis, studying EB-cured aramid composites 8399
diffraction and gravimetry used to study solid state polymerization of acrylamide 1655
diffraction studies of structural heterogeneity in polyamidobenzimidazole macromolecules 38
diffraction used to study structure-function relationships of polysaccharide systems (Abstract) 5068
diffraction used to test crystallinity of cellulose 7434
diffraction. measurement of single PPTA filaments using synchroton x-ray radiation 5681
diffraction. paracrystallinity, microparacrystal size, and molecular weight distribution of Kevlar 49 fiber 5927
fiber morphology using high intensity instrument 8765
fluorescence for online testing of flame retardant polyester and cotton 8577
gelatin fibers. X-ray scattering patterns used to study structure,

comparison with collagen 7425
keratin. alpha-beta transitions studied with differential scanning calorimetry and X-ray techniques 2221
photoelectron spectroscopy of glass fiber mats and the glass-latex interface (Conf. paper) 6107
photoelectronic spectroscopy, study of chemical structure of surface of polybenzimidazole fibers and films 45
radiography used to investigate static compressive failure of carbon fiber T800/924C composite laminates 5368
sisal. diffraction patterns 7980
soft X-ray transmitted through polymers measured with germanium semiconductor detector 6415
structure based on X-ray fiber diffraction, linked-atom least squares and [PS79] systems 556
synchrotron x-ray scattering measurements of aramid solutions 6646
vapor grown carbon fibers. graphitization 842
WAXS. solvent induced crystallization in polyetherimide matrix composites 1099

YARN CLEARERS (see also other headings of specific machinery)
automation in clearing breakages of yarn in warp and weft 6818
electronic. material number setting. influence on clearing efficiency 2637
Uster's Polymatic yarn clearer for controlling on-line quality of yarn 7531
Zellweger Uster's new Uster Polymatic electronic yarn clearer for staple ring spun yarn 6002

YARN GEOMETRY (see also other headings, such as TWIST)
air jet spun. relationship between geometrical structure and mechanical properties determined by microscopic examination 1788
interlaced yarns. computerized study of filament positions in yarn axial direction 1789
matrix-fibril. stretching mechanism in a composite yarn structure. stress equations 2583
pneumatic spinning. structural and mechanical properties of yarn, dependence on friction between fibers 2236
Siro spun. frictional properties of yarns produced from cotton, polyester/cotton, and viscose 5252
spinning method related to optical morphology of cotton yarns. stationary air vortex, rotor, ring spinning methods 1790
structural characteristics 961

YARN GUIDES (see also other headings of specific machinery)
ceramic coatings in yarn guides used for manufacture of manmade fibers. yarn slippage, delivery 6696
ceramic yarn guides used in manmade fiber production developed in Soviet Union. VK 94-1 ceramic 5962
feeders by Trip-Lite for knitting machines handling natural, synthetic yarns. TDF, ATF, ITF 6064
Fibreguide air jet intermingling. process development and market impact 6007
impact fatigue resistance in travelers in yarn guides used for manmade fiber. instrument for testing 6003
laydown mechanism improves even density in yarn packages 6004
Rauschert's ceramic elements for thread guides in aluminum or titanium oxide, porcelain 5789
shuttle looms. insertion element guide. effect of geometrics on shed-change times 6803
tension. effect of frictional forces on bob. mathematical model for yarn laydown mechanism 4886
Trip-Lite feeding device used with flat bed knitting machines 5323

YARN IMPERFECTIONS (see also other headings, such as NEPS, UNIFORMITY, YARN CLEARERS, YARN QUALITY)
acrylic yarn. quality study sponsored by Indian Petrochemicals. areas for improvement (Conf. paper) 8306
computer Classifault CFT-II monitors yarn faults, classifies 1516
cotton fiber imperfections. review of literature 819
cotton, Pakistan varieties. effect of trash content 5121
cotton. combed and carded, linear density variations 2230
fault-free diagnosis of periodic defects in yarn manufacturing. Spectrogram-FFD 676
hairiness and colored foreign matter. Japanese yarn manufacturers buy optical hairiness counters 7989
hairiness. comparison of test results from different test meters with ring spun and rotor spun cotton yarns 6385
polypropylene. splitting problems cured by adding LDPE 76
Protechna Herbst's Cogastop for detecting faults in yarn during warping and beaming 5685
ring spinning machines compared with selfactors. wool and wool blends, defects, breaks 5998
roller settings optimized using span length concept yields better yarn count uniformity 1729
Schlafhorst AG's Corolab yarn monitoring system for rotor spinning machines automates yarn quality testing 4552
trouble shooting guide to disc texturing. likely causes of yarn faults 8302
unevenness caused by short or hooked floating fibers during spinning. Floating Fiber Index 7981
Uster Classimat System. eliminating yarn defects 123
yarn count variability improvement guidelines (Conf. paper) 8314
Zellweger Uster's new Uster Polymatic electronic yarn clearer for staple ring spun yarn 6002

YARN MANUFACTURING--STAPLE YARNS (see also other headings, such as COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING, FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING, WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING, YARN PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific processes)
air jet blowing. effect on interlacing process 7510
air jet interlacing. two tests for interlaced yarn quality 5235
air jet texturing, mingling, and interlacing technology 6008
Anilana yarns. trials for fancy, smooth core yarns manufactured by hollow spindle on flat and circular knitting machines 1869
ATME-I [1989], spinning, winding, twisting, heat-setting, waste removal 3123
autodoffer for Zinser Type 321 and 421 spinning frames 7524
automation in machinery. programmable controllers for package transport, texturing 4527
Avondale Mills. selling its ring spun yarn plant to TNS Mills to focus on open end yarns 8062
Buckfast Spinning Company's new plant extension for manufacturing carpet yarns 7208
carding. improving with Correctafeed improves uniformity, sliver strength 8261
combing cotton improves properties for rotor spinning, knitting, weaving 5984
combing, parameters considered for improving process, maintenance 917
composite versus staple. production, costs, applications 2631
cost-effective technology in industrialized countries 2613
cots. performance of imported and Pakistani rubber cots compared 2622
cotton yarns. quality monitoring, sliver preparation, materials handling systems important in future 8280
cotton, fine count. upgraded spinning, weaving units produce best quality products 5211
cotton. improvement in rotor spun yarn from combing 6013
cotton. long staple. yarn tenacity related to fiber fineness by evaluating number of broken fibers 7184
cotton. number of rotor, ring machinery around world increases production 1735
creels, high speed warping. Hacoba system designed for increased automation, individual setting of yarn tension 5986
De Martini specializes in fancy yarns and tops with flames, neps, and coarse hair in manmade fibers 6023
double rove spinning. increased popularity because of cost savings. possibilities for optimization of yarn quality 1772
DREF-Ring process from Fehrer eliminates twisted roving process and produces quality yarns 8275

European spinners and fiber suppliers index 7477
fancy yarn. double stationary vortex method in obtaining fancy core yarns 1773
Fare's Superstaple II compact spinning line for polyester, polyamide, polypropylene, and bicomponent blends 8230
faults. effect of carding rates, combing, mechanical clearing, trash content, yarn quality 6014
Fehrer's DREF 2 for recycling waste into spun yarns 7504
Fehrer's DREF RS for spinning finer yarns 7505
fiber processing machinery from Sant'Andrea Novara. combing and drawing machinery 921
Fiberguide air jet intermingling units. FG1, FG2, FG4, and FG5 5234
Filature Mailhe carded wool and high end yarns for a variety of end uses 8312
Filinter of Geneva, rotor spinning from combed sliver produces high quality yarns 7532
friction spinning, Platt Saco Lowell's Masterspinner. properties, future 1748
Heltra process. high performance carbon fiber spun yarns 925
interlaced yarn. effect of air pressure, yarn speed, feed ratio on yarn tension 6758
interlacing. cine camera and microprocessor used to study motion in an interlacer 6005
jute/coir blending gives yarns wider range at end uses 2969
manmade yarns. effect of rotor speed and geometry on yarn quality 6732
Marzoli spinning preparation line presented at OTEMAS [1989] 923
metallic yarns, electrically conductive, made of Nitron and Lavsan. changes in properties 2627
modular Novara RF2 rover finishers featuring vertical thread path, double rubber zones 7491
package systems. Schlafhorst's Autoflow system for Autoconer, Autocoro installations. operation, capacities 5237
Plasticizers Engineering supplies polypropylene staple producing line to Pakistan 8250
PLYfil process for twisted, two-ply yarns 6747
power cost calculations for different types and counts of yarns 8111
production costs in India for yarn and fabric (Conf. paper) 6486
quality assurance in yarn production 942
quality assurance. Uster's range of on-line monitors. laboratory testing 5217
quality study sponsored by Indian Petrochemicals. areas for improvement (Conf. paper) 8306
recycled fibers. DREF 2 spinning machines can spin blends of recycled and virgin fiber 8282
Rieter's new training center for customers and employees. yarn production machinery, electronics, computers 6584
ring spun, fine count production at Japanese owned China Grove Textiles 2330
rotor spun yarns at Filinter's Geneva factory 8293
Savio's Twinsplicer mechanical yarn splicing system 4538
Scharer Schweiter Mettler GSX yarn singeing machine, GSM yarn singeing and cleaning machine. advanced technology 5242
short staple cotton yarn produced on ring spinning systems from sliver or untwisted roving 5989
silk. core spun yarns produced by throstle spinning 4541
singeing with SSM's GSX and GSM 6938
Siro spun. advantages over two ply method, apparel, sewing applications 8313
Spindelfabrik Suessen's PLYfiL process for plied yarns. SpinAssemblyWinder 5991
spinning, stretching combined. inductive heating using stretch rolls, conducting ring 4484
spinning, winding equipment at ATME-I [1989] by Reiter, Murata, Toyoda 2599
splicing. effect on strength, weaving performance 6764
spun yarn technology from preyarn processing to yarn forming 6702
stress that occurs during warping. tension in shed, abrasion, twist 970
tenacity. determining effective mean fiber length and its effect on yarn tenacity 7188
twisting. Saurer-Allma's ESP 3 microprocessor controlled yarn twister 4555
wool, melana. quality production in Romania 4561
Yarntester by Superba analyzes yarn qualities, weavability 7985
Yarntex [1990] trade show. directory of exhibitors 6022
Zellweger Uster's new Uster Polymatic electronic yarn clearer for staple ring spun yarn 6002

Yarn monitoring systems, see MONITORING SYSTEMS.

YARN NUMBERING

calculating count of doubled yarns, direct and indirect methods, commercial, nominal, effective counts 8315
count calculations, direct and indirect, determine weight based on length 7182

YARN PACKAGES (see also other headings, such as BEAMS, BOBBINS, WINDING, and under subject headings of various processes)

air passage drying. factors in mathematical model 6151
automatic feeding to eliminate manual doffing 1012
automatic transport and handling. Pally palletizer by Innovatex packs and transports cross wound packages 8260
Automatik Wicklerbau's DSG 6000 winding machine for POY and FDY yarns. specifications 5274
automation in machinery. programmable controllers for package transport, texturing 4527
automation of package grading, inspecting to increase production, quality 4602
bleaching. loss of tensile strength, redeposition of impurities, and yellowing. possible solutions 4681
Border Dyers use Cabdry dryer, Pantone shade selector for dyeing hank and package-dyed yarn 289
circular knitting machinery, yarn supply. various package holder systems. automatic loading of package creels 171
creel by Hacoba, rotating package frames for open end and ring spun yarns 2598
creel on circular knitter, increased continuous production by Universal 1013
density, evenness improved. laydown mechanism 6004
doff weight. effect on spinning costs, production 5213
dyeing polyester and cotton 2818
dyeing polyester with cyclodextrines as leveling agents 6963
dyeing techniques of cheese for low liquor ratio 6950
dyeing, package and hank, wool and wool blended yarns 2008
dyeing. automated system, ToP, features, loading system 1993
dyeing. Border Dyers installs new color laboratory, Pegg-Whiteley dyeing and drying machinery 2819
dyeing. Cubopac system of stackable pallets. use in charging and discharging, dyeing machines, hydroextractor, and dryers 5514
dyeing. levelness defined with model, factors that control levelness 8496
dyeing. new trends and developments. move toward increased automation 2017
handling, transport, storage. Innovatex Pally automatic palletizing and transport system. space economy, improved storage 5773
Hirschburger's NSK series of cross- and assembly-winding machinery for dye packages of spun, continuous filament yarns 6001
Inovatex's Pally mobile automatic palletizing and transport system 6494
John Smedley. package dyeing pilot plant installation for cotton, wool. small lots, Quick Response 6159
Murata's Super Winding. uniform density, higher productivity, and elimination of ribboning effects 2379
Murata's Twin Traverser System TTS for high speed winders produces superior packages 4599
OBEM's API/O horizontal package dyeing machine, low liquor ratio (Conf. paper) 8516
Parkdale Mills. Schlafhorst Autoconer 238 DX winding machines

installed for ring spun combed cotton yarn 2593
quality improved with hydraulic yarn laydown control system 4601
quality related to winding mechanism. ways to reduce defects in the [TV-1] machine 4563
quality. determining maximum pressing force against friction cylinder 4598
Salmoiraghi's manual and automatic doffing systems 5256
Savio's Espero automatic yarn winding machine 2620
Savio's Helper 1 and 2 package handling device removes and deposits full packages from spinners, winders 5988
Savio's Helper 1 and 2 package handling devices with computer control and preparation station 5236
Schlafhorst's Autoconer 230 Winder 4556
stationary. sloughing. beam and sectional warping and weaving 5266
storage devices, automation of yarn supply in circular knitting 1015
structure of packages from an open end spinning machine evaluated 8287
systems. Schlafhorst's Autoflow system for Autoconer, Autocoro installations. operation, capacities 5237
vacuum ager for steaming yarns decreases tensile and compressive stresses 6755
Veit Transpo's Modular Automation System for spinning plants. materials handling 6496
winding hardness determined with Durometer III by Benninger 8772
winding machinery. Gilbos Mach Coner to be manufactured and sold in Europe for Murata 7495
winding machinery. Schlafhorst Autoconer 238 6744
winding. controlled versus constant tension, internal strain 4603
Wingdrum precision winder operates with rotary motion yarn traverse. solves major problem of high speed winding 1834
yarn end, retrieving. slit in suction hood to create turbulent flow pattern for retrieving yarn end 8366
Zinser Autocoro and Autoconer 238. Schlafhorst Central-Informator for data acquisition 7501

Yarn preparation, see SIZING, SLASHING, WARPING, WINDING.

YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION, STOP MOTION DEVICES, TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING, ZERO TWIST YARNS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
acetate. effects of nitromethane vapor on structure, orientation processes. advantages for yarn preparation 2623
air interlacing with air jets. economical way to improve production of synthetic filament yarns 7533
air jet intermingling of polyester filament yarns most economical way to impart coherence for weaving 2579
air jet intermingling. Fibreguide system. process development and market impact 6007
air jet texturing, mingling, and interlacing technology 6008
air mingling to alter properties 4568
Barmag and Reinbold develop monofilament line with new die unit for easy operation 6697
Burke Mills manufactures polyester yarns. new machines, management aims 3094
Clemson University Fiber Producer Conference Proceedings [1988] Supplement (Book) 7438
composite versus staple. production, costs, applications 2631
composite yarns containing elastane. twisting and air jet entangling 955
continuous filament yarns used in apparel. false twist and draw texturing processes 5194
drawing PEEK. effect of temperature on crystallinity, amorphous region 4524
Eltex's AT 2000 air texturing machine for partially and fully oriented yarns. specifications 6010
EXE by Kuraray. Eval sheath, polyester core for apparel 7440
FAG Kugelfischer's vortexing jets for continuous interlacing and tangling 8294
Filteco's system for producing polychromatic multifilament yarns 5963
Hacoba's HH-FB tension unit for very fine yarns 6754
heating. process for temperature regulation 4884
interlacing 2580
intermingling 6699
knitting, circular. intermediate storage for automated yarn supply 6851
mingling. cohesion of filaments of continuous yarns. filament/air flow interactions (Conf. paper) 8304
nylon 6. swelling in solvent solution, improving properties, dye uptake 8503
polyester filament yarns. texturing 2567
polyester microfiber Cosmo Alpha by Kanebo for women's wear 7460
polyester, nylon at German company. wire and bristle production 4525
polyester. microfilament products displayed at Interstoff for apparel products 6926
polyester. production methods, effect of speed on parameters 81
polyolefin film extrusion process cheaper than ring spinning 6748
polypropylene, slit film. Don and Low's development program for its Yarns Division boosts extrusion capacity 5742
Rieter's new computer integrated system 6698
Shakespeare Monofilaments produces fishing rods and lines, sewing thread, industrial fabrics. technologies 2578
sizing machinery requirements (Conf. paper) 1825
sizing. multi-cylinder machine (Conf. paper) 1824
slit film polypropylene. Don and Low expand production with two new slit film lines 5754
slub polyester 906
Snia offers polyamide 6 filament yarns made of fine fils for warp knitting and pantyhose 94
spindle vibration. new insulation system developed by K. Marx LMO 4556
spinnerets, innovations VEB Spinudusenfabric Gorbzig 4498
spinning polymers. cleaning spinnerets with vacuum, dissolving method 6657
stretching yarns in a heater. experimental and theoretical investigations, mathematical model 2625
techniques, filament morphology, applications, future developments 4559
Terital Zero 4 polyester silk-like yarn 905
Textured Yarn Association of America annual conference focuses on microfilaments 8237
texturing. Giudici RGT machine for coarse nylon, olefin, thermoplastic materials 8305
twisting of filaments into degrees of rigidity. stiffness and structure of yarn determine its use 5230
viscose. continuous process machinery in USSR for environmentally safe production 4523
viscose. surface active agents, effects on production, dyeing, sulfur precipitation 7473
weaving fine denier manmade filament yarns to replace silk 991

Yarn products, see CORDAGE, ROPE, SEWING THREAD, TIRE CORD.

YARN QUALITY (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, COLORFASTNESS, YARN IMPERFECTIONS, NEPS, INSPECTION, SHRINKAGE, UNIFORMITY, and under subject headings of yarns of specific fibers)
acrylic yarn. quality study sponsored by Indian Petrochemicals. areas for improvement (Conf. paper) 8306
adhesive reeling of tasah silk yarns to improve tenacity, breaking elongation, and cohesion 7538
air jet interlacing. measuring nip density and open length 5235
air jet spun yarns. properties and effect on fabric 135

air jet texturing. effect of wetting intensity on bursting and abrasion strength 5244
breaking strength of Terlon, Lavsan. nonsimultaneous failure of filaments 4572
carding techniques. development of double carding, tandem cards. effect of carding on yarn quality 6711
combing. influence on rotor spun cotton yarn 6719
composite yarns of cotton with polyester and adhesive fiber developed by SRRC exhibit superior strength 7547
cone winder operators. SITRA mill studies on impact of incorrect work method on yarn quality (Conf. paper) 8327
cotton fiber characteristics on yarn quality. new cotton fiber measurement methods 8763
cotton fiber length uniformity and short fiber content. effect on yarn quality and spinning performance 2461
cotton, rotor spun. influence of rotor speed, rotor diameter, and opening roller speed on trash deposition 7520
cotton. long staple. yarn tenacity related to fiber fineness by evaluating number of broken fibers 7184
count variability. BTRA study outlines measures for improvement. top arm reconditioning (Conf. paper) 8314
Digital Tensograph, Lea-Count-Strength Test System by BTRA. microprocessor-controlled (Conf. paper) 8776
double rove spinning. increased popularity because of cost savings. possibilities for optimization of yarn quality 1772
double roving feed system. improved quality, lower costs in production of single yarns (Conf. paper) 8268
drafting quality related to fault incidence for cotton using spring- and pneumatic-loaded systems from drawframe to ringframe 5200
drafting system at ring frame. top arms' contribution to yarn quality. SKF PK 225 compared to SKF PK 211 for cotton 5214
drawing. roller settings optimized to improve yarn quality (Conf. paper) 8264
DREF RS process by Fehrer spins yarn directly from sliver. quality compares well with conventionally spun yarns 8273
Dref-Ring spun yarns. yarn surface quality, uniformity, tenacity, elongation, and CV values 8276
elasticity of weft knitted fabrics. effect of yarn quality and process conditions 179
evenness tester ET-2000 developed by ATIRA and Patwa Kinarivala Electronics in India. low cost (Conf. paper) 8779
false twist texturing system, high speed without compromising yarn quality (Conf. paper) 8300
faults. effect of carding rates, combing, mechanical clearing, trash content, yarn quality 6014
fiber configuration in rotor groove. effect of drawframe passages on fiber configuration (Conf. paper) 8289
fiber length study on the behavior of rotor and ring spun yarns show yarn quality impaired by higher rotor speed 6750
filament. air interlacing with air jets. economical way to improve production 7533
Filinter of Geneva, rotor spinning from combed sliver improves strength, CV percentage, and reduces neps 7532
friction and rotor compared to study yarn forming mechanisms 936
friction spun yarns. experiment examines sizing methods for effects on yarn properties and weaving performance 7558
hairiness in polyester blends. ring cleaner and lubricant in spinning effects reductions 1740
hairiness indicator of yarn quality 4571
hairiness of polyester yarn. control through proper maintenance and cleaning of spindles, rings, and travelers 8271
hairiness of polyester/cotton blends. causes, effects, processability on air jet looms 7544
hairiness of yarn. effect of yarn parameters. Shirley and Zweigle testing instruments compared 4888
hairiness reduction for polyester blend yarn 6726
hairiness, affect on warp yarn and shuttleless weaving, new requirements 969
hairiness. comparison degree in simple, plied, and gassed yarns. effect on manufacturing processes 5251
hand measurement technique uses compression properties, also measures yarn softness 4901
hosiery. improved quality demanded by knitters. yarn suppliers respond with new products 8308
hybrid rotor ring spun yarns compared with rotor and ring spun yarns for structure 2610
interlaced yarn. effect of air pressure, yarn speed, feed ratio on yarn tension 6758
knitting machine performance impaired by poor quality yarn. research at ITT 5313
linen quality related to flax cultivation and harvest time 5124
lisle thread. creation of the Italian Center for Filoscozia Promotion to ensure quality protection and promote research 7548
manmade fibers spun on rotor systems. rotor design improves yarn strength, quality (Conf. paper) 8286
manmade yarns. effect of rotor speed and geometry on yarn quality, tenacity 6732
monitoring evenness 4573
open end friction spinning, effect of suction pipe size on yarn properties 6739
optical hairiness counters and photoelectric yarn clearers purchased by Japanese yarn manufacturers 7989
organoleptic and instrumental assessment of wool prior to baling used 5133
ply twist. aesthetic and structural properties and versatility outweigh costliness 1774
Polish wool qualities. examined in a laboratory and organoleptically 6021
polyester. fiber character related to yarn and fabric quality 1786
pre-tension and twist. effect on load-elongation properties 5209
quality assurance in yarn production 942
recycled cotton fiber. DREF 2 process can produce high quality blends of virgin and recycled cotton 8282
Rieter's system for spinning combed cotton sliver 6731
ring and rotor spinning. quality of yarns and cost of production compared 7512
ring twisting technology. developments with regard to regularity, mechanical properties, and appearance 2619
ring yarns. autoleveling and online quality control systems 6749
ring, air jet, rotor, and friction spinning compared as to yarn quality, flexibility, and economy 7516
ring, rotor and SIRO spun yarns. comparison of mechanical properties and bulk (Conf. paper) 8277
rotor speed and diameter and yarn count. effect on yarn properties from open end spinning 6734
rotor spinning quality assurance. cotton fiber evaluation, customer service, on-line systems 5210
rotor spinning. temperature and humidity conditioning for optimum quality 7518
rotor spun combed cotton sliver results in improved quality, increased production, and quality end products 7519
rotor spun yarns. influence of rotor speeds, rotor diameter, yarn count (Conf. paper) 8288
Savio FRS open end rotor machine advanced yarn quality possibilities 1766
Schlafhorst AG's Corolab yarn monitoring system for rotor spinning machines automates yarn quality testing 4552
Schlafhorst's Corolab monitors yarn for faults and irregularities during spinning process 7534
shore cot hardness during ring spinning of cotton yarns 7535
short staple spinning systems. effect on yarn properties 1753
shuttleless. poor yarn quality and poor warp preparation account for higher breakage rates on Nigerian looms 1861
SITRA hairiness Meter and Twist Tester. accurate, reliable, microprocessor-based (Conf. paper) 8778
soft waste recycled at drawframe. effect on yarn quality (Conf. paper) 8938
spinning systems in the nineties, market requirements. economics, automation, yarn quality (Conf. paper) 8281
splicer by RJK-Automatics and ATIRA for automatic and non-automatic winding machines compared with other splicers (Conf. paper) 8328
splicing. effect on strength, weaving performance 6764

strength of [60s/2/3] cable yarns. improvement through reduction of singles twist multiplier 8295
strengths, yarn counts, and fiber length. comparison of ring, air jet, rotor, and friction spun yarns 8278
Superba's Yarntester 6775
tail examined during friction spinning of yarns 4546
tensile behavior of rotor spun. effect of spinning conditions, mechanical properties 6770
tension surging in false twist texturing. effect on yarn properties 128
twist distribution in open end friction spinning 6741
unevenness. analysis and mathematical equation to express unevenness 2238
Uster Polymatic, new automatic cone winder. improved yarn quality. requires modified mill application 7562
Uster's Polymatic yarn clearer for controlling on-line quality of yarn 7531
warp. sized hairiness. poses problems in air jet weaving (Conf. paper) 1816
weaving. future requirements 6774
weft yarn quality and high speed weaving performance 989
Yarntester by Superba analyzes yarn qualities, weavability 7985
Zinser Comber 830. web nipper to improve quality of finished yarns 7488

YARN TESTING (see also other headings, such as ABRASION TESTING, CRIMP, FRICTION, NEPS, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, YARN NUMBERING, and under subject headings of specific yarns)
abrasion resistance of ring, rotor, and friction spun yarns as measured by Zweigle G 550 device 7987
abrasion resistance 6776
air jet interlacing. measuring nip density and open length 5235
air jet textured yarns. effect of filament fineness on structure and properties 8311
air jet textured yarns. structural integrity 2233
air jet texturing. effect of wetting intensity on bursting and abrasion strength 5244
analytical pyrolysis for blend ratios in cotton/polyester yarns (Conf. paper) 8773
at-line testing on production floor. elimination or reduction in need for laboratory testing facilities 7966
BD, testing bobbin size used in BD open end spinning 111
breaking strength of Terlon, Lavsan. nonsimultaneous failure of filaments 4572
British mills with older testing equipment use outside testing facilities 7965
BTRA's Digital Tensograph, Digital Autospan, and Digital Yarn Twist Monitor. operation, software 5660
calculating count of doubled yarns, direct and indirect methods, commercial, nominal, effective counts 8315
carpets, yarn percentages. theoretical formula 4872
circular knitting machines. testing fine count elastane yarns with Memminger's LMT 8393
competent amplifiers and indication systems vital to proper measurement of yarn tension 7988
composite yarns with matrix-fibril structure. displacement of centers of fibril mass relative to yarn axis 6765
computer aided workstation. time savings and increased yarn quality 4882
cotton warp breakage. weavability predicted by Lea CSP test 2649
cotton yarn and nylon core, cotton sheathed yarns compared. mechanical and physical properties 7549
cotton, Pakistan varieties. effect of trash content on faults 5121
cotton, tensile strength and speed of feed into circular knitting machine 6848
cotton. effect of knitting factors in plain-weft zone on breakage, knots 1022
cotton. hairiness and fiber properties with rotor and ring spinning 926
cotton. imperfections, linear density variations carded and combed 2230
cotton. influence of spinning process, yarn density, and fiber properties on hairiness 927
cotton. uniformity of fiber length correlated to strength. several testing instruments compared 2466
count. direct and indirect systems determine weight based on length 7182
Denkendorf DEFAT yarn strength tester for spinning, warping and weaving 7984
Digital Tensograph, Lea-Count-Strength Test System by BTRA. microprocessor-controlled (Conf. paper) 8776
effect yarn spin tester described 4887
effects of fiber length on the behavior of rotor and ring spun yarns studied 6750
evenness tester ET-2000 developed by ATIRA and Patwa Kinarivala Electronics in India. low cost (Conf. paper) 8779
evenness. quality control monitoring equipment 4573
fatigue life of open end, ring spun, and Siro spun cotton and viscose yarns. effect of strand spacing and mercerization 4539
faults. effect of carding rates, combing, mechanical clearing, trash content, yarn quality 6014
finish on synthetic yarns. quantity determined by Duratech DFA analyzer 8780
finishing for high serviceability. German and international trends 4587
flow parameters. instrumentation for measuring air flow penetration of fabrics and yarn bobbins 7185
friction spun yarn versus ring and rotor spun yarns. resistance to abrasion and repeated extension 2227
frictional properties of Siro spun yarns produced from cotton, polyester/cotton, and viscose 5252
hairiness measured by Zweigle [G565] 533
hairiness tester by Uster. surface structure, mass variation measured (Trade Lit.) 1400
hairiness. comparison of test results from different test meters with ring spun and rotor spun cotton yarns 6385
hairiness. effect of yarn parameters. Shirley and Zweigle instruments compared 4888
high twist ring spun yarns. breaking elongation. model for elongation prediction in mixtures of different cottons 2229
Hoechst Celanese system tests thread under high speed sewing conditions 7982
hybrid rotor ring spun yarns compared with rotor and ring spun yarns for structure 2610
instruments to measure instability of air jet textured yarns, nip frequency of intermingled yarns, specifications 8775
interlaced yarns. computerized study of filament positions in yarn axial direction 1789
interlacing. cine camera and microprocessor used to study motion in an interlacer 6005
irregularities in yarn contributing to perceptions of woven fabric roughness 7200
jute. Pressley Strength Tester examines tenacity of Pakistani, Bangladesh varieties 5677
khadi blend of cotton and jute 6767
lea system. BTRA ensures quality control with microelectronics 8781
lea test system from BTRA. microelectronics. length, count combined 5686
length measurement. device for batching a length of yarn operates by counting swinging motions of guided yarn 943
longitudinal behavior of rotor spun yarn 534
Loughborough instrument measures tension applied to air jet textured yarns for yarn instability 1397
Lycra Multifunctional Testing instrument 6845
mathematical method to test spun yarns automatically 1401
matrix-fibril. stretching mechanism in a composite yarn structure. stress equations 2583
mercerization of cotton yarn. effect of temperature of caustic soda solution on dye uptake 1990
Merino, Chokla, and Rambouillet X Chokla wool yarns. stress-strain properties when wet 2996
moisture. effect on pneumatic texturing process. increase in looping durability 1782

multi-filament yarn, new apparatus 7555
optical hairiness counters purchased by Japanese yarn manufacturers 7989
optical morphology, spinning method as related to cotton yarns. stationary air vortex, rotor, ring spinning methods 1790
Orlon thread. effect of different types and concentrations of lubricants manufactured by Gemsan on physical properties 2231
package bleaching. loss of tensile strength, redeposition of impurities, and yellowing. possible solutions 4681
package winding hardness determined with Durometer III by Benninger 8772
Pakistan. influence of card clothing on spun yarns. quality of domestically manufactured card clothings 100
physical properties of cotton nylon blended yarns 6721
pneumatic spinning. structural and mechanical properties of yarn, dependence on friction between fibers 2236
polyester. denier per filament. effect. yarn strength in rotor and ring spun yarns 4885
polyester. influence of circular and trilobal fibers on yarn characteristics 7554
polypropylene tested for effects of inorganic and organic chemicals 5249
Protechna Herbst's Cogastop for detecting faults in yarn during warping and beaming 5685
quality assurance in short staple ring and open end rotor spinning. Uster's range of on-line monitors 5217
resin finished yarn. evaluation of properties 6778
ring and rotor spun yarns. effect of mercerization and twist 2626
rotor spun yarn. effect of fiber length and fineness on tenacity 2997
Schlafhorst's Corolab monitors yarn for faults and irregularities during spinning process 7534
short spinning process determines expected quality of resultant yarn 7187
short spinning process for cotton fibers determines expected quality of resultant yarn 7187
singles twist tests on variety of yarns using Zweigle Twist Tester Modol [D312] 2234
SITRA Hairiness Meter and Twist Tester. accurate, reliable, microprocessor-based (Conf. paper) 8778
sliver irregularities determined by optical receiver. radiation transport equation 7186
softness measurement technique uses compression properties, also measures fabric hand 4901
splicing. influence on subsequent processing 4534
statistical methods to predict yarn break potential during weaving 7990
stick slip motion indicated by yarn quality parameters 6751
strength of monofilament, multifilament, and spun yarns. James H. Heal Alphatens Universal Breaking Strength Tester 7991
strength, effect of machine capacity, specimen length on test results 1402
strength. contribution of sheath fibers at different twist factor levels 2596
strength. equation measures dependence on fiber strain, position of wrapped fibers in false twist 6386
Superba's Yarntester 6775
surfactant solutions wicking into wool. electronic balance linked to computer gives weight-time data. fluorochemical finishes 5687
tenacity of long staple cotton yarn related to fiber fineness by evaluating number broken fibers 7184
tenacity. determining effective mean fiber length and its effect on yarn tenacity 7188
tensile strength characterized 4574
tensile strength testing, computer-controlled. Alphatens tester by James H. Heal and Company 1403
tension. DEFAT by Denkendorf can measure tension during spinning, weaving preparation, or weaving 8782
tension. proposal for better straining meter, light ray oscillograph, electrometry in yarn tension testing 2237
tension. testing device for yarn tension values and their duration. for use in studying spinning, weaving, knitting machines 5684
tensometer. portable Tensometric Memo DT 904 can record and save running measurements 7983
Tensometric RK measures friction coefficients during yarn processing 2269
testing. thickness measured in fabric manufacture 134
travelers. effect on yarn strength, elongation, and irregularity 117
Trevira high-tenacity filament yarn shown at IFAI 7661
triacetate. effect of vapors from organic solvents on structure, properties 6760
twist data obtained by the "twist to break" method (TB method) and untwist- retwist method (UR method) compared 2995
twisting moment of core yarns on [PF-1R] spinning machines measured by theoretical model 8774
twisting single component yarns. model 4553
ultra high modulus yarns tested with polarization interferometry. change in surface morphology 6387
unevenness caused by short or hooked floating fibers during spinning. Floating Fiber Index 7981
unevenness. analysis and mathematical equation to express unevenness 2238
Uster Tester 3. optical measurement of hairiness (Trade Lit.) 1398
variations in yarn count. periodical. deformation behavior in differently heated yarns in the drawing zone 4560
weavability limit of yarns with thickness variation 6796 6828
wool. tensile properties of normal and chemically modified temperature, strain rate, and regain 2235
Yarntester by Superba analyzes yarn qualities, weavability 7985
Young's modulus of nylon 6 fiber. increase due to water sorption 7986
zari. history, manufacturing methods, spot tests for the identification of zari 2994
Zellweger Uster's Uster 3 C measures mass variation in filament yarns 1399
Zivy's EL-TEN D electronic tension meter for manual on-line yarn tension monitoring 5683
Zweigle D 3021 fully automated twist tester for monitoring staple fiber yarns of all types. operational details 5231
Zweigle's G 551 abrasion tester aid in optimizing sizing for single and plied yarns 6383

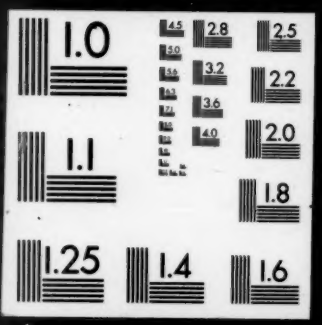
YARNS (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, BLENDS, CORE YARNS, ELASTIC YARNS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FRICTION, KNITTING, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, METALLIC YARNS, ROVING, SLIVER, SPINNING, SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS, TEXTURED YARNS, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, ZERO TWIST YARNS, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as CARPETS)
air jet spun yarns. properties and effect on fabric 135
air jet. structure and properties of yarns 2605
Anilana yarns. trials for fancy, smooth core yarns manufactured by hollow spindle on flat and circular knitting machines 1869
apparel. trends for [1990] spring and summer 6289
bicomponent, ultrafine filaments using polyester-polyamide 1718
British Yarn Show. iridescent looks, silks, blends, and new colors designed to appeal to changing markets 5892
BSA yarn trends for [1990] spring and summer 6290
buyers guide to textile machinery, equipment, and supplies [1990-1991] 7334
commingled. reinforcing fiber with thermoplastic fiber. manufacture, properties, applications 6777
composite versus staple. production, costs, applications 2631
cotton. improvements in technology for long staple fiber yarns 957
De Martini specializes in fancy yarns and tops with flames, neps, and coarse hair in manmade fibers 6023
Diolen micro yarns by Akzo in blends for sportswear 7556
directory. annual index of products available to United Kingdom knitters from abroad 6546
European spinners and fiber suppliers index 7477
Expofil design trends 6017
fancy or effect yarns. production and properties 1791
fancy twist. PA.FA of Italy manufactures special spinning equipment 5995
fancy yarn reproducibility with Saurer-Allma twisters 6752

fine counts for trend in light weight apparel fabrics 440
fine, dyeing. small lot, short cycle production 4711
foam sizing device by Reed-Chatwood. evaluation of process performance capability 5261
folded. PLYfil. spin-assembly-winder machine, operation and advantages 939
formation by friction spinning. theory 8296
formulaic approach treats tension as a function of extension 4889
friction spun. manmade yarns from DREF-3 system compared to ring and rotor spun yarns (Conf. paper) 8274
friction, structure, inferior to ring, rotor spun 4575
fusible. separation during constant steaming with Novakust's Planomat 954
Grilon low temperature fine count and garment first press machine for knits
growth market for open end yarns 1787
hollow spindle wrap spun yarns. properties and applications 1792
hosiery. fine count, Du Pont Supertec nylon, Lycra increase in [1990] 2164
industrial yarns processed on computer-controlled DS 21/30-84/40 HT-NC warping machine and creel 8321
industry in Great Britain. directory 6015
interlaced. cine camera and microprocessor used to study motion in an interlacer 6005
interlaced. effect of air jet blowing on production process 7510
jute blends with polypropylene and acrylic developed in India for weaving blankets 8307
Lauffenmuehle installs fully automatic high stack warehouse 3125
market reviewed for plied, combed cotton, polyester, acrylic, hosiery 7542
markets [December 1989] reports mixed 914
metallic. spinning electrically conductive yarn made of Nitron and Lavsan. changes in properties 2627
mohair. British production, improved applications, apparel 1643
open end (rotor) yarn manufacturers in Western Europe 7523
open end yarns. slowdown due to soft spot in T-shirt business and glut of yarns in market 7546
Optiset optimizing continuous yarn bulking 127
photoluminescent. made of polyamide and polyester fibers and produced by Permalight Co. of West Germany 130
ply twist. higher quality, aesthetic and structural properties, and versatility outweigh costliness 1774
production, regional and global trends in late [1980s] 2585
resin finished. evaluation of properties 6778
rotor spun yarns. tensile behavior, yarn structural mechanics, properties (Conf. paper) 8316
rotor spun, structure assessment 1793
rotor, contraction during doubling 6753
rotor. effect of spinning conditions, mechanical properties on tensile behavior 6770
sales. late orders due to instability of department stores, retailers buying close to selling season 6334
shrinkage during drying process reduces breakage in weaving 5257
Silene diacetate cellulosic yarn from Novaceta. comfort and weavability 6766
Siro spun. frictional properties of yarns produced from cotton, polyester/cotton, and viscose 5252
sized. drying with infrared and radio frequency (Conf. paper) 1808
spun yarn technology from preyarn processing to yarn forming 6702
spun. finishing with polyvinyl alcohol (Conf. paper) 1819
structural characteristics 961
tape yarn, polyethylene. production and feeding equipment, raschel machines by Karl Mayer 1785
tension during spinning. effect of traveler aerodynamics 6532
Thomaston Mills quality assurance system improves weaving, denim 1309
thread properties, a complex evaluation 962
top dyed, Japanese. gains in popularity, new colors and applications 1794
triacetate-polyamide Kompalen-P thread, its properties, preparation and applications 2540
twist multiplier. lowering in open end yarns for optimum fabric properties (Conf. paper) 8474
twist, and fabric use characteristics 8290
twistless, air jet textured. fiber types, yarn properties, methods 4562
waxing done during spinning on open end machines produced in Poland and Czechoslovakia 5228
weaving, high speed. importance of staple yarn properties 2653
wool, melana. quality production in Romania 4561
woolen spun flax, applications 132
yarn count variability improvement guidelines (Conf. paper) 8314
yarn diameter affects thickness of plain knit fabrics 8375
Yarn Fair [1989] draws good response, but organizers plan changes to boost [1990] exhibition 1783
Yarntex [1990] trade show. directory of exhibitors 6022

Yellowing, see COLOR MEASUREMENT, DISCOLORATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, STAINS, WOOL.

ZERO TWIST YARNS
air jet intermingling of polyester filament yarns most economical way to impart coherence for weaving 2579

ZETA POTENTIAL (see also other headings, such as STATIC ELECTRICITY)
elctrokinetic zeta potential in bleaching and dyeing 2772
nylon 6 in aqueous solution of methylene blue 95


1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
2.8
2.5
3.2
2.2
3.6
2.0
4.0
1.8